

IMS  
Version 13

*Diagnosis*  
(November 5, 2018 edition)

**IBM**



IMS  
Version 13

*Diagnosis*  
(November 5, 2018 edition)



**Note**

Before you use this information and the product it supports, read the information in “Notices” on page 687.

November 5, 2018 edition.

This edition applies to IMS Version 13 (program number 5635-A04), IMS Database Value Unit Edition, V13.1 (program number 5655-DSM), IMS Transaction Manager Value Unit Edition, V13.1 (program number 5655-TM2), and to all subsequent releases and modifications until otherwise indicated in new editions.

© **Copyright IBM Corporation 1974, 2018.**

US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

# Contents

## About this information . . . . . vii

Prerequisite knowledge . . . . .	vii
IMS function names used in this information . . . . .	vii
How new and changed information is identified . . . . .	vii
How to read syntax diagrams . . . . .	viii
Accessibility features for IMS Version 13 . . . . .	ix
How to send your comments . . . . .	x

## Chapter 1. Collecting IMS diagnostic information . . . . . 1

Standard IMS diagnostic information . . . . .	1
Managing standard diagnostic information . . . . .	2
Preserving the z/OS console (syslog) . . . . .	2
Preserving the JES JOBLOG . . . . .	3
Preserving the IMS master console log . . . . .	3
Preserving the SYS1.LOGREC . . . . .	3
Preserving memory dumps . . . . .	3
Preserving the IMS OLDS and SLDS . . . . .	4
Manual intervention for dump creation . . . . .	4
Deciding when to create a memory dump . . . . .	4
Creating IMS memory dumps . . . . .	5
IEADMCxx, z/OS SYS1.PARMLIB . . . . .	5
IMS sysplex dump considerations . . . . .	6

## Chapter 2. Collecting data about specific problems . . . . . 9

Collecting data about a control region wait or hang . . . . .	9
Collecting data about a control region or DL/I region loop . . . . .	10
Collecting data about an IMS dependent region wait or loop . . . . .	11
Formatting a BPE trace entry . . . . .	11
Collecting data about DBRC-related problems . . . . .	14
DBRC security override . . . . .	15
Collecting data about DBCTL-related problems . . . . .	15
Collecting data about VTAM-related DC problems . . . . .	16
Collecting data about OTMA-related DC problems . . . . .	17
Collecting data about APPC-related DC problems . . . . .	18
Collecting data about IMS Connect problems . . . . .	19
Collecting data about ISC TCP/IP link problems . . . . .	20
Collecting data about CQS-related problems . . . . .	21
Collecting data about CSL-related problems . . . . .	21
Repository Server audit log records . . . . .	22
Managing Repository Server audit log records . . . . .	23
How the Repository Server handles z/OS logger errors . . . . .	24
Printing Repository Server audit log records . . . . .	24
Collecting data about ESAF and DB2 ESS interface problems . . . . .	26
Collecting data about database problems . . . . .	26
Collecting data about z/OS Resource Recovery Services problems . . . . .	27
Collecting data about MSC-related problems . . . . .	28

## Chapter 3. Collecting data about abends by using IMS abend search and notification . . . . . 31

Enabling IMS abend search and notification . . . . .	31
Researching information about abends dynamically . . . . .	31

## Chapter 4. How to search problem-reporting databases . . . . . 33

Developing search arguments . . . . .	33
Creating a search argument . . . . .	34
Selecting the keywords . . . . .	34
Component identification keyword procedure . . . . .	34
Type-of-failure keyword . . . . .	35
IMS keyword dictionary . . . . .	65
Dependency keywords . . . . .	67
Searching the database . . . . .	68
Procedures for preparing an APAR . . . . .	70

## Chapter 5. Data areas and record formats . . . . . 73

Finding more information on modules, control blocks, and record formats . . . . .	73
Table of control block definitions . . . . .	75
IMS Control Block Table (CBT) Pools . . . . .	82
Control block interrelationship diagrams . . . . .	87
DL/I record formats . . . . .	128
HSAM and SHSAM database . . . . .	128
HISAM and SHISAM database . . . . .	129
HDAM, HIDAM, PHDAM, or PHIDAM database . . . . .	130
OSAM and VSAM ESDS block format . . . . .	132
VSAM LRECL for a primary index . . . . .	133
Secondary index or PSINDEX database (VSAM only) . . . . .	134
Variable-length segments . . . . .	136

## Chapter 6. CQS - Common Queue Server service aids . . . . . 137

Diagnosing a CQS related problem . . . . .	137
CQS additional manual intervention for dump creation . . . . .	138
CQS structure dump contents . . . . .	138
CQS - z/OS log stream example . . . . .	140
CQS structure recovery data set . . . . .	140
CQS checkpoint problems . . . . .	140
CQS structure rebuild problems . . . . .	141
CQS trace records . . . . .	143
CQS log records . . . . .	146
Printing CQS log records . . . . .	148
Copying CQS log records for diagnostics . . . . .	149

## Chapter 7. CSL - Common Service

<b>Layer service aids</b> . . . . .	<b>151</b>
CSL trace records . . . . .	151
RM trace record example . . . . .	154

## Chapter 8. DB - Database service aids 155

Job control block trace . . . . .	155
Sample JCB trace . . . . .	155
JCB trace call function codes . . . . .	156
DL/I test program - DFSDDL0 . . . . .	157
COMPARE statement SNAPs . . . . .	157
SNAPs on exceptional conditions. . . . .	158
DL/I call image capture . . . . .	159
Batch environment . . . . .	159
Online environment . . . . .	160
How to retrieve DL/I call image capture data from the log data set . . . . .	160
DL/I analysis . . . . .	160
IMS abends . . . . .	160
Dump analysis introduction . . . . .	161
Dump analysis - detailed . . . . .	162
Generalized DL/I problem analysis . . . . .	163
Locating database-related traces . . . . .	165
DL/I trace . . . . .	166
Using the DL/I trace facility . . . . .	167
DL/I trace formats . . . . .	167
Delete/Replace - DL/I trace information . . . . .	205
Retrieve trace . . . . .	206
Online Recovery Manager trace . . . . .	210
Starting the Online Recovery Manager trace . . . . .	211
Format of the Online Recovery Manager Trace . . . . .	211
Online Recovery Manager trace example . . . . .	216
Program isolation-related problem analysis . . . . .	217
Limiting locking resources used by an application program . . . . .	217
Program isolation trace . . . . .	218
DL/I call image capture program. . . . .	218
Log analysis (database related) . . . . .	219
Sequential buffering service aids . . . . .	224
SBSNAP option. . . . .	225
SBESNAP option . . . . .	226
Testing algorithms using the SB Test utility (DFSSBHD0) . . . . .	226
SB COMPARE option. . . . .	226
GSAM control block dump - DFSZD510 . . . . .	227
Example of a formatted GSAM control block dump . . . . .	228
Example of an unformatted GSAM control block dump . . . . .	229
Recovering from Sx37 abends on GSAM data sets. . . . .	230

## Chapter 9. DBRC - Database Recovery

<b>Control service aids</b> . . . . .	<b>235</b>
Diagnosing from a RECON list . . . . .	235
RECON record types . . . . .	235
DBRC internal trace . . . . .	240
DBRC trace input . . . . .	241
Locating the DBRC trace . . . . .	241
DBRC trace output . . . . .	242

DBRC trace header record . . . . .	242
Module call, module return, and DSPSTACK trace entries . . . . .	242
BGNACABN0, DSPCABN0, BGNRETRY, DSPCRTR0, and CRTR0XIT trace entries . . . . .	244
DSPURI00 trace entries . . . . .	246
Trace entries related to parallel RECON access . . . . .	251
DBRC group services entries . . . . .	251
Unformatted DBRC internal trace example . . . . .	252
DBRC external trace . . . . .	256
Examples of DBRC router processing and RECON I/O error processing output . . . . .	257
Samples of JCL to create trace output . . . . .	258

## Chapter 10. BPE-based DBRC service aids 261

BPE-based DBRC trace records . . . . .	261
Trace record examples for BPE-based DBRC . . . . .	262
Unformatted BPE-based DBRC internal trace example . . . . .	266

## Chapter 11. Data communication service aids 269

Terminal communication task trace . . . . .	269
Analyzer entry points . . . . .	269
Trace records . . . . .	270
Trace output. . . . .	271
DC trace . . . . .	271
Starting the trace . . . . .	271
Stopping the trace. . . . .	272
Printing the trace records . . . . .	273
Content of the trace records . . . . .	273
Diagnosing line and terminal problems. . . . .	282
Diagnosing problems in the Queue Control Facility Message Requeuer. . . . .	288
IBM IMS Queue Control Facility for z/OS interface . . . . .	288
SCRAPLOG diagnostic records . . . . .	290
6701-MRQE diagnostic records . . . . .	292
Obtaining diagnostics in addition to SCRAPLOG and 6701-MRQE . . . . .	294
Determining when messages are successfully requeued . . . . .	295
Diagnosing message routing problems . . . . .	295
DFS070 UNABLE TO ROUTE MESSAGE RSN=xyyy . . . . .	295
DFSMSCE0 TM/MS Message Routing exit trace . . . . .	302
Diagnosing routing errors by using the transaction trace or program trace . . . . .	305
Diagnosing routing problems by using the DC LINE/NODE/LINK TRACE . . . . .	306
Using 01/03 log record trace . . . . .	306
IMS transaction trace . . . . .	306
Receive-any buffer analysis. . . . .	309
IMS IPCS Dump Formatter panel. . . . .	309
Manual process to determine receive-any buffers space issues . . . . .	310
Finding the active save set . . . . .	311
IMS VTAM interface . . . . .	311

IBM 3270 error recovery analysis . . . . .	312
Diagnosing Message Format Service problems . . . . .	312
Message Format Service module traces . . . . .	313
Tracing errors in module DFSCNXA0 . . . . .	316
Location codes for DFSCNXA0 error messages . . . . .	316
Qualifier codes . . . . .	323
IDC0 trace table entries . . . . .	324
APPC/IMS diagnostic aids . . . . .	326
LU manager trace . . . . .	326
LU 6.2 module-to-code cross-reference table . . . . .	336
APPC/MVS verb-to-code cross-reference table . . . . .	337
DFS1959E message information . . . . .	338
DFS1965E APPC/MVS call failures . . . . .	348
Diagnostics for use with synchronous APPC and OTMA with shared queues . . . . .	348
SNAPs and dumps . . . . .	349
OTMA diagnostic aids . . . . .	349
OTMA trace . . . . .	349
OTMA trace entry for user exits . . . . .	353
OTMA trace entry for synchronous callout . . . . .	356
OTMA trace entry for synchronous program switch . . . . .	359
OTMA module-to-code cross-reference table . . . . .	363
OTMA verb-to-code cross-reference table . . . . .	365
DFS1269E message information . . . . .	365
OTMA log records . . . . .	365
SNAPs and dumps . . . . .	366
Diagnosing Fast Path problems related to print data set options: IMS Spool API support . . . . .	366
Understanding parsing errors . . . . .	366
Debugging and diagnostic aids provided by IMS Spool API . . . . .	370
<b>Chapter 12. DRA - Database Resource Adapter service aids . . . . .</b>	<b>373</b>
DRA dumps . . . . .	373
DRA SDUMP output . . . . .	374
SNAP dump output . . . . .	374
Recovery tokens . . . . .	374
Analyzing DRA problems . . . . .	374
<b>Chapter 13. FP - Fast Path service aids . . . . .</b>	<b>377</b>
Diagnosing Fast Path problems . . . . .	377
ABENDU1026 analysis . . . . .	377
Fast Path Transaction Retry . . . . .	380
DEDDB control interval (CI) problem assistance aids . . . . .	381
Locating Fast Path control blocks and tables . . . . .	384
Locating IMS blocks and work areas by using load list elements . . . . .	386
Fast Path external trace . . . . .	391
Trace activation . . . . .	391
Trace deactivation . . . . .	392
Diagnostic data . . . . .	392
Fast Path external trace examples . . . . .	393
<b>Chapter 14. IMS Connect service aids . . . . .</b>	<b>401</b>
IMS Connect Dump Formatter . . . . .	401
Accessing the IMS Connect Dump Formatter . . . . .	401

Initializing a dump by using the IMS Connect Dump Formatter . . . . .	401
IMS Connect traces . . . . .	403
Configuring BPE for an external trace of IMS Connect . . . . .	405
Starting an external trace for IMS Connect . . . . .	407
Stopping an external BPE trace of IMS Connect . . . . .	407
Displaying the status of an external trace of IMS Connect . . . . .	408
Formatting the trace data from an external trace of IMS Connect . . . . .	408
Tracing to the HWSRCRDR data set . . . . .	408
Recorder log record mappings . . . . .	409

<b>Chapter 15. IRLM - Internal resource lock manager service aids . . . . .</b>	<b>415</b>
IRLM dumps . . . . .	415
SYS1.LOGREC records . . . . .	416
z/OS component trace . . . . .	416

<b>Chapter 16. MSC - Multiple Systems Coupling service aids . . . . .</b>	<b>419</b>
Multiple Systems Coupling communication task trace . . . . .	419
Multiple Systems Coupling device-dependent module . . . . .	419
Multiple Systems Coupling traces . . . . .	421
Diagnosing link problems . . . . .	421
Diagnosing link problems by using MSC link statistics . . . . .	428
MSS1 and MSS2 records . . . . .	429
MSS3 and MSS4 records . . . . .	432
Channel-to-channel access method trace stack (LXB trace) . . . . .	433
DFSCMC00 (MSC analyzer) . . . . .	433
DFSCMC50 (shutdown processing routine) . . . . .	434
DFSCMC40 (attention DIE routine) . . . . .	434
DFSCNC40 (I/O request DIE routine) . . . . .	435
DFSCMC10 (channel-end appendage) . . . . .	435
DFSCMC10 (abnormal-end appendage) . . . . .	436
DFSCMC10 (shutdown appendage) . . . . .	436
MSC routing trace - BUFMSVID . . . . .	439

<b>Chapter 17. ODBA - Diagnosing hung threads and UORs . . . . .</b>	<b>441</b>
--	------------

<b>Chapter 18. RSR - Remote Site Recovery service aids . . . . .</b>	<b>445</b>
Determining the last recorded non-MSC message . . . . .	445
Determining the last recorded MSC message . . . . .	447
Fast Path tracker trace entries . . . . .	447
X'D4': database tracker trace entries (D4) . . . . .	455
Buffer handler trace entries at the database tracker . . . . .	458
Log router trace data . . . . .	459
X'4930': database tracker FSE error log record format . . . . .	496

<b>Chapter 19. SYS - System service aids . . . . .</b>	<b>499</b>
Log records . . . . .	499

Format of X'29' log record . . . . .	511
Format of X'67' log record . . . . .	523
Printing log records and trace table entries . . . . .	529
Log Merge utility . . . . .	531
Formatting IMS dumps offline. . . . .	531
Overview of the IMS Offline Dump Formatter	531
Solving IMS problems by using the IMS Offline	
Dump Formatter . . . . .	532
Syntax restrictions on the FMTIMS statement	549
Contents formatted for FMTIMS options . . . . .	550
Formatted dump contents . . . . .	560
Edited command buffer format . . . . .	569
IMS Dump Formatter. . . . .	570
Dump formatting options . . . . .	570
IMS Dump Formatter menus . . . . .	576
IMS components formatting panels . . . . .	579
Using IMS enhanced dump analysis. . . . .	584
Formatting log records for use with log analysis	
tools . . . . .	585
Formatting a dump for analysis . . . . .	587
Formatting IMS dumps online. . . . .	587
Formatted dump for the CTL address space . . . . .	587
Formatted dump for the DL/I address space	591
SNAP call facility . . . . .	593
/DIAGNOSE command SNAP function . . . . .	594
Type-1 trace table interface . . . . .	595
Finding type-1 trace tables in a dump . . . . .	597
Format of type-1 trace records. . . . .	599

IMS type-1 trace function codes . . . . .	599
Common Service Layer trace . . . . .	603
Dispatcher trace . . . . .	608
ITASK ECB posting . . . . .	616
System post codes. . . . .	616
External subsystem trace . . . . .	617
Layout of the X'57' variable section . . . . .	620
Layout of the X'58' variable section . . . . .	626
Resource Recovery Services trace. . . . .	633
Scheduler trace. . . . .	647
Storage manager trace . . . . .	649
Latch trace . . . . .	650
Queue manager trace. . . . .	655
Shared queues interface trace . . . . .	658
Fast Path trace . . . . .	659
Fast Path trace entries . . . . .	661
IMS shutdown trace table . . . . .	684

**Notices . . . . . 687**

Programming interface information . . . . .	689
Trademarks . . . . .	689
Terms and conditions for product documentation	689
IBM Online Privacy Statement. . . . .	690

**Bibliography. . . . . 693**

**Index . . . . . 695**



---

## About this information

These topics provide guidance and reference information for setting up an IMS system for diagnosis, collecting information to help diagnose IMS problems, and searching problem-reporting databases. These topics also describe how to use keywords to develop a failure description that you can use to search problem-reporting databases and communicate with IBM® Software Support.

This information is available in IBM Knowledge Center.

---

## Prerequisite knowledge

You will be most successful in using this information if you have a basic understanding of:

- IMS concepts and externals
- How to access an IBM Software Support database
- Dump analyses
- z/OS® diagnostic practices
- Telecommunications
- System Network Architecture (SNA)

You can learn more about z/OS by visiting the “z/OS basic skills” topics in IBM Knowledge Center.

You can gain an understanding of basic IMS concepts by reading *An Introduction to IMS*, an IBM Press publication.

IBM offers a wide variety of classroom and self-study courses to help you learn IMS. For a complete list of courses available, go to the IBM Skills Gateway and search for IMS.

---

## IMS function names used in this information

In this information, the term HALDB Online Reorganization refers to the integrated HALDB Online Reorganization function that is part of IMS Version 13, unless otherwise indicated.

---

## How new and changed information is identified

New and changed information in most IMS library PDF publications is denoted by a character (revision marker) in the left margin. The first edition (-00) of *Release Planning*, as well as the *Program Directory* and *Licensed Program Specifications*, do not include revision markers.

Revision markers follow these general conventions:

- Only technical changes are marked; style and grammatical changes are not marked.
- If part of an element, such as a paragraph, syntax diagram, list item, task step, or figure is changed, the entire element is marked with revision markers, even though only part of the element might have changed.

- If a topic is changed by more than 50%, the entire topic is marked with revision markers (so it might seem to be a new topic, even though it is not).

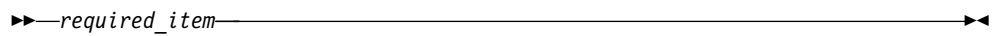
Revision markers do not necessarily indicate all the changes made to the information because deleted text and graphics cannot be marked with revision markers.

---

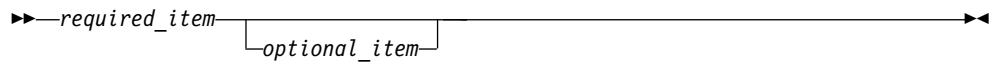
## How to read syntax diagrams

The following rules apply to the syntax diagrams that are used in this information:

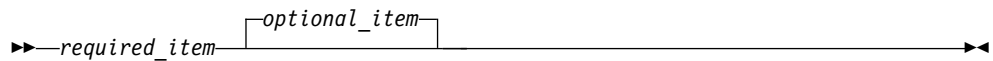
- Read the syntax diagrams from left to right, from top to bottom, following the path of the line. The following conventions are used:
  - The >>--- symbol indicates the beginning of a syntax diagram.
  - The ---> symbol indicates that the syntax diagram is continued on the next line.
  - The >--- symbol indicates that a syntax diagram is continued from the previous line.
  - The ---< symbol indicates the end of a syntax diagram.
- Required items appear on the horizontal line (the main path).



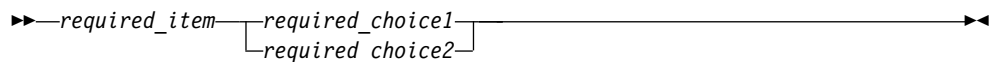
- Optional items appear below the main path.



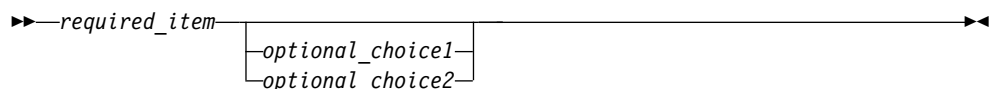
If an optional item appears above the main path, that item has no effect on the execution of the syntax element and is used only for readability.



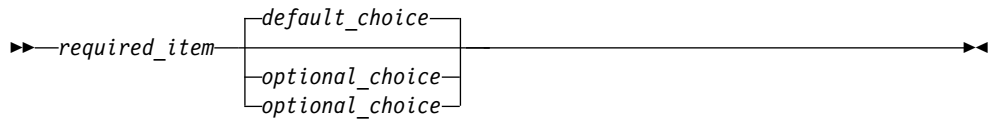
- If you can choose from two or more items, they appear vertically, in a stack. If you *must* choose one of the items, one item of the stack appears on the main path.



If choosing one of the items is optional, the entire stack appears below the main path.



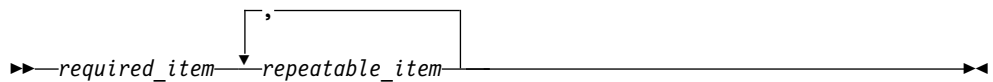
If one of the items is the default, it appears above the main path, and the remaining choices are shown below.



- An arrow returning to the left, above the main line, indicates an item that can be repeated.



If the repeat arrow contains a comma, you must separate repeated items with a comma.

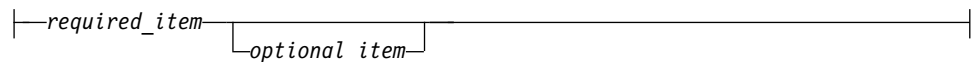


A repeat arrow above a stack indicates that you can repeat the items in the stack.

- Sometimes a diagram must be split into fragments. The syntax fragment is shown separately from the main syntax diagram, but the contents of the fragment should be read as if they are on the main path of the diagram.



**fragment-name:**



- In IMS, a b symbol indicates one blank position.
- Keywords, and their minimum abbreviations if applicable, appear in uppercase. They must be spelled exactly as shown. Variables appear in all lowercase italic letters (for example, *column-name*). They represent user-supplied names or values.
- Separate keywords and parameters by at least one space if no intervening punctuation is shown in the diagram.
- Enter punctuation marks, parentheses, arithmetic operators, and other symbols, exactly as shown in the diagram.
- Footnotes are shown by a number in parentheses, for example (1).

---

## Accessibility features for IMS Version 13

Accessibility features help a user who has a physical disability, such as restricted mobility or limited vision, to use information technology products successfully.

### Accessibility features

The following list includes the major accessibility features in z/OS products, including IMS Version 13. These features support:

- Keyboard-only operation.

- Interfaces that are commonly used by screen readers and screen magnifiers.
- Customization of display attributes such as color, contrast, and font size.

## Keyboard navigation

You can access IMS Version 13 ISPF panel functions by using a keyboard or keyboard shortcut keys.

For information about navigating the IMS Version 13 ISPF panels using TSO/E or ISPF, refer to the *z/OS TSO/E Primer*, the *z/OS TSO/E User's Guide*, and the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Volume 1*. These guides describe how to navigate each interface, including the use of keyboard shortcuts or function keys (PF keys). Each guide includes the default settings for the PF keys and explains how to modify their functions.

## Related accessibility information

Online documentation for IMS Version 13 is available in IBM Knowledge Center.

## IBM and accessibility

See the *IBM Human Ability and Accessibility Center* at [www.ibm.com/able](http://www.ibm.com/able) for more information about the commitment that IBM has to accessibility.

---

## How to send your comments

Your feedback is important in helping us provide the most accurate and highest quality information. If you have any comments about this or any other IMS information, you can take one of the following actions:

- Click the **Contact Us** tab at the bottom of any IBM Knowledge Center topic.
- Send an email to [imspubs@us.ibm.com](mailto:imspubs@us.ibm.com). Be sure to include the book title and the publication number.

To help us respond quickly and accurately, please include as much information as you can about the content you are commenting on, where we can find it, and what your suggestions for improvement might be.

---

## Chapter 1. Collecting IMS diagnostic information

Before you report a problem to IBM Software Support, collect information to help document the problem at your installation. Having this information available when you call IBM can save you time because you might not need to create the problem again.

As a result of its complexity, IMS can experience problems that must be diagnosed and corrected. Examples of problems that you might encounter while running IMS include an abnormal end (known as an *abend*) occurs in processing, a job hangs in the system and does not process, a process repetitively loops through a series of instructions, or processing slows down.

For these types of problems, IMS displays symptoms that can help you with your diagnosis, but, in order to obtain that information, you need to gather all of the correct data to diagnose a problem.

To collect data about a system problem:

1. Collect the symptom data and determine what type of problem it is.
2. Use the procedures recommended to diagnose the problem to determine whether the problem is an IMS problem or a user problem.
3. If the problem is an IMS or system problem, build a search argument from the data that you collect as a result of following the procedure for that problem. For example, the data you gather from a control region wait can be helpful in building a search argument to search the symptom database with.
4. Search the symptom database. You might need to refine your search with more data from the problem.
5. If you cannot find a known problem with the same symptoms, report the problem to IBM Software Support.

**Related concepts:**

 [Setting up IMS for diagnostics \(System Definition\)](#)

---

### Standard IMS diagnostic information

If you contact IBM Software Support for assistance with a problem, you might be asked to collect a standard set of logs, data sets, and dumps that can help them determine the source of your problem. Collecting this information before you contact IBM Software Support will shorten the amount of time required to resolve your problem.

The following table describes the types of information that are most commonly requested by IBM Software Support:

*Table 1. Information IBM Software Support might need*

Log, data set, or dump name	Purpose	Which version to save
SYSLOG	The SYSLOG is useful when the dumped MTRACE buffer is not large enough to contain all necessary error messages.	Save the SYSLOG from time of IMS start up.

Table 1. Information IBM Software Support might need (continued)

Log, data set, or dump name	Purpose	Which version to save
LOGREC data set	z/OS failures are logged internally.	Save the LOGREC data set from IMS start up time.
IMS master console log	The master console log provides a different message set than the SYSLOG.	Save the master console log from IMS start up time.
IMS log data sets (OLDS)	The IMS log data sets track IMS transaction and database activity.	Save the IMS online data sets that are active at the time of the error.
IMS system log data sets (SLDS)	The IMS system log data sets track IMS transaction and database activity.	Save the SLDS from IMS start up time.
JES job log of jobs related to failure	The JES job log provides JCL start up parameters and isolated system messages.	Save the JES job log from IMS start up time.
All dumps created near the time of IMS failure	Multiple SYS1.DUMPs might be created for related failures. SYSMDUMP for the IMS Control, DLI/SAS, and DBRC regions might be created if the primary SYS1.DUMP encounters problems. Also, look for related SYSUDUMPs for IMS dependent regions	Save copies of these dump datasets.
z/OS log data sets	The z/OS log data sets provide information for structure rebuild and checkpoint related problems.	Save the current z/OS log data sets for the failing CQS job stream.

**Related tasks:**

“Collecting data about IMS Connect problems” on page 19

---

## Managing standard diagnostic information

You can preserve documentation that can be helpful near the time of error.

Consider implementing normal operating procedures for the following tasks:

### Preserving the z/OS console (syslog)

The z/OS Console should be saved to view relevant system messages.

- The ideal time frame:
  - Back to the last IMS restart
  - z/OS Console from the prior clean execution (for comparison)
- The moderate time frame:
  - 24 hours of z/OS Console messages
- The minimum time frame:
  - Two IMS system checkpoint intervals

## Preserving the JES JOBLOG

Preserve the JES JOBLOG to view relevant job-related messages.

- Save the JES JOBLOGs for:
  - The IMS control region
  - The IMS DLI/SAS region
  - The IMS DBRC region
  - Any suspicious IMS dependent regions
  - The CQS regions
  - The OM region
  - The RM region
  - The SCI regions
- The ideal time frame:
  - JES JOBLOG from the current error execution
  - JES JOBLOG from the prior clean execution (for comparison)
- The moderate time frame:
  - 24 hours of JES JOBLOG
- The minimum time frame:
  - Two IMS system checkpoint intervals, or two hours, whichever is greater

## Preserving the IMS master console log

The IMS Master Console Log should be saved to view relevant IMS messages:

- The ideal time frame:
  - IMS Master Console Log from the current error execution
  - IMS Master Console Log from the prior clean execution (for comparison)
- The moderate time frame:
  - 24 hours of IMS Master Console
- The minimum time frame:
  - Two IMS system checkpoint intervals or two hours, whichever is greater

## Preserving the SYS1.LOGREC

The SYS1.LOGREC should be saved to view system failures logged internally.

- The ideal time frame:
  - Back to the last IMS restart
- The moderate time frame:
  - 48 hours of SYS1.LOGREC data
- The minimum time frame:
  - Current SYS1.LOGREC data set

## Preserving memory dumps

Retain all IMS memory dumps generated at or near the time of a problem.

- SYS1.DUMP data sets should be examined:
  - Multiple dumps might be created.
  - Keep all dumps at time of failure, regardless of the subsystem.
- SYSDUMP for the IMS Control, DLI/SAS, and DBRC regions need to be examined in case of primary SYS1.DUMP failures.

- Save these data sets, if a dump was produced.
- SYSUDUMP should be saved for IMS dependent regions.

## Preserving the IMS OLDS and SLDS

The IMS OLDS and SLDS should be saved in case IMS log analysis is required.

- The ideal time frame:
  - From the time of the last IMS restart
  - Prior execution
- The moderate time frame:
  - 24 hours of IMS log records
- The minimum time frame:
  - Active IMS OLDS

---

## Manual intervention for dump creation

IMS produces SDUMPs for some internal errors without manual intervention. However, IMS Wait/Loop or partial loss-of-function conditions require manual intervention to produce an SVC dump.

IMS hangs can be caused by interaction with many address spaces, including those shown in the list below:

- IMS control region
- IMS DLI/SAS region
- DBRC region
- IRLM region
- CQS
- Operations Manager
- Resource Manager
- Structured Call Interface
- Troublesome IMS dependent regions
- CCTL regions
- ODBA
- IXGLOGRC
- z/OS Resource Recovery Services
- APPC
- VTAM®
- WLM
- TCPIP
- WebSphere® Application Server
- ESAF - Db2 for z/OS, IBM MQ, others
- Other regions
- Other IMSplex members with all their related regions

## Deciding when to create a memory dump

Because of the complex interactions between these address spaces, it is difficult to determine exactly where the source of the problem lies without a dump of the associated address spaces.



Omission of any interrelated address space adds to the possibility that the dump might not be sufficient to solve the problem.

The time that is required to produce the dump must be weighed against the possibility that there might not be sufficient data to solve the problem, adding to the possibility that the problem could recur.

## Creating IMS memory dumps

IMS SVC dumps can be requested using three different commands.

- z/OS SYS1.PARMLIB IEADMCxx
  - DUMP command parmlib member
- z/OS SYS1.PARMLIB IEASLPxx
  - SLIP command parmlib member
- z/OS DUMP command
- Customized JCL can be built and submitted

## IEADMCxx, z/OS SYS1.PARMLIB

You can use the IEADMCxx, member of the z/OS SYS1.PARMLIB to create an SVC dump.

The following are characteristics of the IEADMCxx member of the z/OS SYS1.PARMLIB data set:

- DUMP command parmlib member
- Can be used to customize IMS memory dumps prior to error event.
- Simple operator interface.
- Create SYS1.PARMLIB members called IEADMCxx for each customized dump command.

### Related reference:

 z/OS: Syntax for the IEADMCxx member of the z/OS SYS1.PARMLIB data set

## IEADMCxx example for IMS

This example shows creating a SYS1.PARMLIB member called IEADMCI1. DUMP parameters are given.

Create a SYS1.PARMLIB member called IEADMCI1 containing the following DUMP parameters:

```
JOBNAME=(j1,j2,j3,j4),SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT,GRSQ)
```

Where:

- j1* IMS Control region job name.
- j2* IMS DL/I region job name.
- j3* DBRC region job name.
- j4* IRLM region job name.

Create a second SYS1.PARMLIB member called IEADMCI2 containing the following DUMP parameters:

```
JOBNAME=(j5,j6,j7),SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT)
```

Where:

- j5* IMS CCTL region 1.
- j6* IMS CCTL region 2.
- j7* IMS CCTL region 3.

### **IEADMCxx DUMP activation**

When you request a dump from the IEADMCI1 and IEADMCI2 parmlib members, two dump data sets are created on the z/OS image from which the dump command was entered.

To request a dump from the IEADMCI1 and IEADMCI2 parmlib members, enter the following z/OS command:

```
DUMP TITLE=(DUMP OF IMS and CCTL Regions ),PARMLIB=(I1,I2)
```

## **IMS sysplex dump considerations**

IMS produces SDUMPs for some internal errors without manual intervention. However, IMS Wait/Loop or partial loss-of-function conditions require manual intervention to produce an SVC dump. IMS hangs can be caused by interaction with many address spaces.

The following are considerations for IMS sysplex dumps:

- IMS sysplex implementations need to consider the possibility that a hang or problem on one IMSplex member might be due to a problem originating from another member.
- Problems such as IMS Wait/Loops or partial loss-of-function conditions which require manual intervention to produce an SVC dump, should include SVC dumps from other members of the IMSplex.
- Ensure that a dump is taken for all necessary address spaces on each system.

### **Sysplex IEADMCxx example**

This example shows how to create a SYS1.PARMLIB member containing various DUMP parameters.

Create a SYS1.PARMLIB member called IEADMCI1 containing the following DUMP parameters:

```
JOBNAME=(j1,j2,j3,j4),SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT,GRSQ),  
REMOTE=(SYSLIST=(*('j1','j2','j3','j4'),SDATA))
```

Where:

- j1* IMS Control region job name.
- j2* IMS DLI region job name.
- j3* DBRC region job name.
- j4* IRLM region job name.

Create a second SYS1.PARMLIB member called IEADMCI2 containing the following DUMP parameters:

```
JOBNAME=(j5,j6,j7),SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT,XESDATA),  
REMOTE=(SYSLIST=(*('j5','j6','j7'),SDATA))
```

Where:

- j6* CCTL region 1.

*j7*      CCTL region 3.

*j8*      CCTL region 2.

**Note:** The XESDATA and REMOTE parameters are for use in sysplex environments.

### **Sysplex IEADMCxx DUMP activation**

Activating a sysplex dump using the z/OS command DUMP is shown.

To request a dump from the IEADMCI1 and IEADMCI2 parmlib members, enter the following z/OS command:

```
DUMP TITLE=(IMS/CCTL SYSPLEX Dumps),PARMLIB=(I1,I2)
```

Two dump data sets are created on each z/OS image in the sysplex matching the REMOTE parameter specifications for the JOBNAMEs.



---

## Chapter 2. Collecting data about specific problems

Occasionally, there are problems in specific environments or certain problem types that require special handling.

---

### Collecting data about a control region wait or hang

When an IMS control region waits or hangs, IMS can appear frozen or lose partial function. The most critical piece of information in diagnosing such problems is the z/OS SVC dump.

**Recommendation:** Do not use the z/OS MODIFY dump (F jobname,DUMP) command as a source of IMS diagnostic information. This command adds unnecessary complexity to the dump while processing the modify abends.

Obtain a z/OS SVC dump by issuing this series of commands:

```
DUMP COMM=(dump title) R id JOBNAME=(j1,j2,j3,j4,j5,j6),  
          SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT),END
```

In the previous example,

- j1* is the IMS CTL or DBCTL region job name
- j2* is the IMS DL/I region job name
- j3* is the suspicious IMS dependent region job name, if any
- j4* is the suspicious CCTL (CICS®) region name, if any
- j5* is the IRLM region job name (if IRLM DB locking is used)
- j6* is the DBRC region job name

Also, consider dumping related regions:

- IMS Control region
- IMS DLI/SAS region
- DBRC region
- IRLM region
- CQS
- Operations Manager
- Resource Manager
- Structured Call Interface
- Troublesome IMS dependent regions
- CCTL regions
- ODBA
- IXGLOGRC
- z/OS Resource Recovery Services
- APPC
- VTAM
- WLM
- TCPIP

- WebSphere Application Server
- ESAF - Db2 for z/OS, IBM MQ, others
- Other Regions
- Other IMSplex members with all their related regions

Most likely, a dump of the IMS CTL, DL/I, and a suspicious dependent region or CCTL region is sufficient to solve wait or hang problems. Occasionally, the DBRC and IRLM (if used for DB locking) regions are a factor, so include DBRC and IRLM.

If IMS is not completely stopped (for example, IMS commands can still be entered, BMPs are still processing, and some transactions still process), taking a second z/OS SVC dump will help differentiate normal IMS processing from the problem.

---

## Collecting data about a control region or DL/I region loop

Occasionally, there are problems in specific environments or certain problem types, that require special handling. If IMS can accept commands, you can set a trace.

1. If IMS can accept commands, use the following IMS command to set up the internal trace environment:

```
/TRA SET ON TABLE nnnn
```

where *nnnn*= is the DISP, SCHD, DLI, LOCK or LATCH parameter. Each parameter must be entered in a separate /TRA command.

2. Set the z/OS system trace table size to 999K and turn on branch tracing by issuing the following command:

```
TRACE ST,999K,BR=ON
```

3. Obtain two z/OS SVC dumps of the CTL, DL/I, suspicious dependent region, or CCTL, DBRC, and IRLM regions. Taking a second z/OS SVC dump will help differentiate normal IMS processing from the problem. Obtain a z/OS SVC dump with this series of commands:

```
DUMP COMM=(dump title)
R id JOBNAME=(j1,j2,j3,j4,j5,j6),
SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT),END
```

In the previous example,

- j1* is the IMS CTL or DBCTL region job name
- j2* is the IMS DL/I region job name
- j3* is the suspicious IMS dependent region job name, if any
- j4* is the suspicious CCTL (CICS) region name, if any
- j5* is the IRLM region job name (if IRLM DB locking is used)
- j6* is the DBRC region job name

4. Reset the z/OS system trace table to its original settings.

**Note:** IMSplex partner dumps are probably not required for loop problems, unless they are also looping.

---

## Collecting data about an IMS dependent region wait or loop

Occasionally, there are problems in specific environments or certain problem types, that require special handling. If IMS can accept commands, you can set a trace.

If the dependent region appears to be looping, follow these steps:

1. If IMS can accept commands, use the following IMS command to set up the internal trace environment:

```
/TRA SET ON TABLE nnnn
```

where *nnnn*= can be DISP, SCHD, DLI, LOCK, or LATCH. Each must be entered separately.

2. Set the z/OS system trace table size to 999K and turn on branch tracing with this command:

```
TRACE ST,999K,BR=ON
```

3. If the problem is a wait, obtain two z/OS SVC dumps of the CTL, DL/I, suspicious dependent region, or CCTL, DBRC, and IRLM regions. If the problem is a loop, obtain two z/OS SVC dumps of the CTL, DL/I, suspicious dependent region, or CCTL, DBRC, and IRLM regions. Obtaining a second z/OS SVC dump will help differentiate normal IMS processing from the problem. Obtain a z/OS SVC dump with this series of commands:

```
DUMP COMM=(dump title)
R id JOBNAME=(j1,j2,j3,j4,j5),
SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT),END
```

*j1* is the IMS CTL or DBCTL region job name

*j2* is the IMS DL/I region job name

*j3* is the suspicious IMS dependent region job name, if any

*j4* is the IRLM region job name (if IRLM DB locking is used)

*j5* is the DBRC region job name

In the previous example,

4. Reset the z/OS system trace table to its original settings.

**Note:** IMSplex partner dumps are probably not required for loop problems, unless they are also looping.

---

## Formatting a BPE trace entry

You can format a BPE trace entry by using either the Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) or a batch job.

Before you begin to format BPE trace entries, ensure that the user ID that you use to format and print the external BPE trace records is authorized by RACF® to access the external trace data sets.

To format BPE trace entries by using the IPCS:

1. Select option 0 from the IPCS Primary Option menu to specify the generation data group (GDG) to analyze.
2. Specify the data set name for the GDG in the **Source** field of the IPCS Default Values menu. For example, specify: `DSNAME('BPEEXTRC.GDG01.G0001V00')`.

3. Select option 2.6 from the IPCS Primary Option menu to display a list of the dump component analysis tools.
4. Select option DFSAAMPR from the IPCS MVS™ Dump Component Data Analysis menu to display options for the IMS Dump Formatter.
5. Select option 6 from the IMS Dump Formatting Primary menu to display formatting for other IMS components, such as BPE.
6. Select one of the options from the IMS Component Selection Dump Formatting menu to display formatting options for an IMS component (BPE, CQS, DBRC, ODBM, OM, REPO, RM, SCI, or IMS Connect). For example, select option **B** to display general BPE formatting options.
7. Select option 4 from the component subsystem dump formatting menu, for example the IMS BPE Subsystem Dump Formatting menu, to display the options for external trace formatting.
8. Specify the various formatting options for the external trace data from the subsystem's external trace formatting menu, for example the BPE External Trace Formatting menu.

You can also format BPE external trace records by using a batch job. The following figure shows sample JCL for formatting the BPE external trace records from a batch job.

*Figure 1. Batch JCL for formatting BPE external trace records*

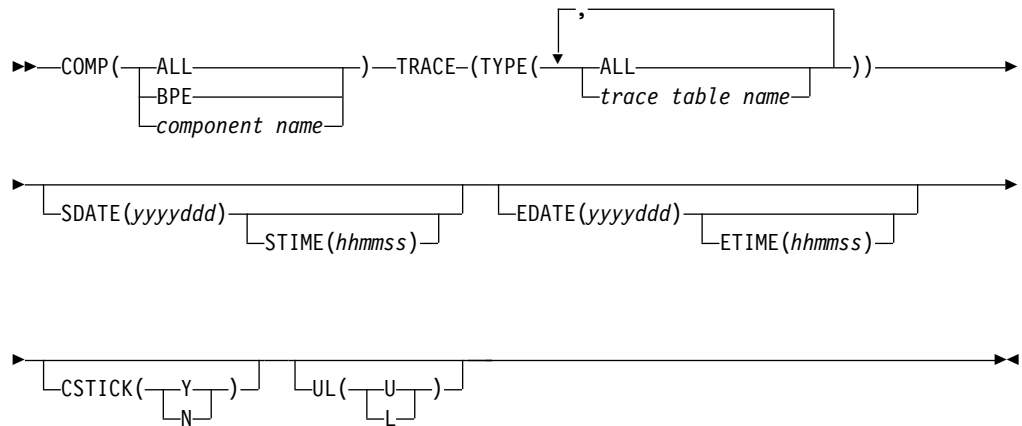
```
//BPEEXTPR JOB ...
//*****
//* Job to print all traces in a BPE external trace data set. */
//*****
//JOB LIB DD DSN=IMS.SDFSRESL,DISP=SHR
//IPCS DMP EXEC PGM=IKJEFT01,REGION=8M
//SYSTSPRT DD SYSOUT=*
//IPCS PRNT DD SYSOUT=*
//INDEX DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSABEND DD SYSOUT=*
//IPCS PARM DD DSN=USER.PARMLIB,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=SYS1.PARMLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSTSIN DD *
DELETE 'SYS1.IPCSDDIR'
ALLOC SP(1) TRACK VOL(333333)
DEFINE CLUSTER (NAME('SYS1.IPCSDDIR') +
  VOLUMES(333333) +
  INDEX(NAME('SYS1.IPCSDDIR.DDX') +
  TRACKS(1 1)) +
  DATA(NAME('SYS1.IPCSDDIR.DDD') +
  CYLINDERS(1 1) BUFSP(X'10000') KEYS(128 0) CISZ(X'1000'))
IPCSDDIR 'SYS1.IPCSDDIR'
ALLOC FILE(IPCSDDIR) +
  DA('SYS1.IPCSDDIR') +
  REUSE SHR
ALLOC FILE(INFILE) +
  DA('BPEEXTRC.GDG01.G0001V00') +
  REUSE SHR
IPCS NOPARM
SETDEF DSN('BPEEXTRC.GDG01.G0001V00') +
  NOPROBLEM PRINT NOTERMINAL
VERBX BPETRFM0 +
  'COMP(HWS) +
  TRACE(TYPE(RCTR)) +
SDATE(2008080) STIME(110909) +
EDATE(2008090) ETIME(140000) +
UL(L) +
```



```

CSTCK(Y) '
END
DELETE 'SYS1.IPCSDDIR'
/*

```



### BPETRFM0 Parameter Keywords

#### COMP ( )

Specify 'ALL' to format all trace records, 'BPE' to format BPE trace records, or a specific component name (BPE, CQS, DBRC, ODBM, OM, REPO, RM, SCI, or HWS) to format trace records for only that component.

#### TYPE ( )

Specify 'ALL' to format trace records for all trace tables or specify a specific trace table name to format records only for that trace table type.

#### SDATE ( )

Specify a starting date for the trace entries in Julian format (yyyyddd). Trace entries with a store clock (STCK) value prior to the specified date are filtered and not printed.

#### STIME ( )

Specify a starting time for the trace entries in 24 hour format (hhmmss). Trace entries with an STCK value prior to the specified time are filtered and not printed. SDATE() is required with STIME().

#### EDATE ( )

Specify an ending date for the trace entries in Julian format (yyyyddd). Trace entries with an STCK value after the specified date are filtered and not printed.

#### ETIME ( )

Specify an ending time for the trace entries in 24 hour format (hhmmss). Trace entries with an STCK value after the specified time are filtered and not printed. EDATE() is required with ETIME().

#### CSTCK ( )

Specify 'Y' to have the value for each trace entry printed in JDAYTIME format (DDD HHMMSS.thmiju).

#### UL ( )

Specify 'L' if the specified filtering time is based on the local time in the trace record or 'U' if the specified filtering time is based on UTC.

## *BPETRFM0 formatted BPE external trace record header output*

-----  
 --- BPE ERRV Trace Table ---  
 -----

```

ETHD: 00000000
+0000 LL..... 4010    ZZ..... 0000    TYPE.... 01    SUBTYPE.. 02    VERSION.. 0001    RESERVED. 00000000
+000C NAME..... ERRV    LENGTH... 00000080  UDATALEN. 00000000  TDATALEN. 00003F80  NUMPGS... 0008    ENTLN... 0020
+0020 ENTSKPD.. 00000000  BVERS.... 010700    RESERVED. 00    UTYPE.... HWS    UVERS.... 0B0100    RESERVED. 00
+0030 USYSNAME.    UTRMOD... 00000000  00000000    FLG1..... 48    FLG2..... 00    LEVEL.... 04
+0043 IDX..... CB    CYCLECT.. 00000000  OFFSET... 00000000  BYTELOST. 00000000  LDTO..... FFFFA21F  68400000
+0058 LSO..... 00000000  00000000    STCK..... C233AA77  1692DF60    RESERVED. 00000000  NEXT..... 00000000
+0070 FIRST.... 0BC01C60  TOKVAL... 00000000  ID..... ETHD END
  
```

```

Flag analysis for ethd_flg1:
  ethd_fl_system (40x) - Trace table is a BPE system table
  ethd_fl_var (08x) - Trace type creates variable length entries
Trace level for this table is: HIGH
  
```

```

ETSF: 00004000
+0000 STCK..... C233AA7D AE68F180    SEQNUM... 00000000  00000004
  
```

Variable trace table entries follow with oldest entry printed first

### *Formatted BPE external trace variable trace entry*

ERRV trace table entry:

```

Code:      SSRV          Record #: 1
Subcode:   *BPEDYA10 ERROR  Continue: 0
TimeStmp: 096 183544.830765
  
```

TTVE: 00000000

```

Variable entry prefix:
LL..... 1FC0          REC#..... 00000001
ZZ..... 0000          CONT..... 00000000
VLEN.... 00001F90
  
```

TTE: 00000010

```

Variable entry fixed section:
CODE.... C6          WD02..... 00000002
SCDE.... 1B          WD03..... 00000003
B1B2.... C1C2        WD04..... 00000004
WD01.... 00000001    WD05..... 00000005
STCK.... C233AA77  1692DF60
Data +00: |F.AB.....| Data +10: |.....B....k.-|
  
```

Data: 00000030 Length: 8080

```

Variable entry variable section:
Offset  0      4      8      C      0      4      8      C      EBCDIC Data
-----
+000000 81818181 81818181 81818181 81818181 81818181 81818181 81818181 81818181 |aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa|
LINES +000020 TO +001F7F SAME AS ABOVE
+001F80 81818181 81818181 81818181 81818181 |aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa          |
  
```

#### **Related concepts:**

“IMS Connect traces” on page 403

#### **Related tasks:**

“Formatting the trace data from an external trace of IMS Connect” on page 408

---

## Collecting data about DBRC-related problems

DBRC related problems can cause a variety of symptoms, including waits and loops. If you need to create the problem again, copies of the RECON listing, before and after the problem occurred, are most useful.


To diagnose a DBRC related problem, you need the following information:

- A listing of the DBRC RECON data sets for the time that is as close as possible to the time of the failure.
  - Use the DBRC LIST.RECON command to obtain the listing.
- A subsystem listing if you cannot obtain a RECON listing because of its size.

- Use the DBRC LIST.SUBSYS ALL command to obtain a subsystem listing.
- If recreates are possible, obtain the before and after copies of the RECON data sets.
- Use the D GRS,CONTENTION command on each system that shares the RECON data set to determine if the data set is held at the exclusion of other waiters. If so, dump the owning address space by issuing the following command:

```
DUMP COMM=(dump title)
R nn,JOBNAME=(j1),SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT,GRSQ),END
```

**Related reference:**

 z/OS: VSAM Record-Level Sharing (RLS) diagnostic aids

## DBRC security override

To set a RCNQUAL value in the RECON that can be used to override DBRC security for copies of RECON data sets, use the DBRC command CHANGE.RECON with the CMDAUTH keyword.

You can then use the RECON data set for further testing purposes or to send on to an IBM Software Support representative without requiring a zap of the RECON, an exit routine, or requiring that you find an authorized individual to change the authorization level.

---

## Collecting data about DBCTL-related problems

DBCTL-related problems can originate from either the CCTL region or one of the IMS regions (CTL, DL/I, DBRC, or IRLM), so it is important to obtain dumps that relate to all these regions.

1. Issue the following IMS commands (because they include region ID numbers and recovery tokens in their various display output):

```
/DISPLAY ACTIVE
/DISPLAY CCTL
```

The information that is returned by these commands greatly increases the accuracy and speed that is required to diagnose the problem. The DISPLAY ACTIVE command provides the reasons for waits and region numbers. The DISPLAY CCTL command provides recovery tokens and region numbers. Save the IMS console output.

2. Set the AP portion of the CICS trace to level 1-2. Save this output.
3. Set the FILE CONTROL portion of the CICS trace to level 1-2. Save this output.
4. Obtain the necessary z/OS SVC DUMP of the IMS regions by issuing this series of commands:

```
DUMP COMM=(dump title)
R id JOBNAME=(j1,j2,j3,j4,j5,j6),
SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT),END
```

In the previous example,

- j1* is the IMS CTL or DBCTL region job name
- j2* is the IMS DL/I region job name
- j3* is the suspicious IMS dependent region job name, if any
- j4* is the suspicious CCTL (CICS) region name, if any
- j5* is the IRLM region job name (if IRLM DB locking is used)

- j6* is the DBRC region job name
- Save the IMS online log data set that was active during the failure.

---

## Collecting data about VTAM-related DC problems

IMS DC-related problems are associated mainly with VTAM or OTMA. Use these guidelines to collect diagnostic information about VTAM when you experience a problem.

VTAM dumps are often required to help diagnose problems, but are infrequently obtained by operations personnel. IMS NODE traces, VTAM BUFFER traces, and VTAM INTERNAL traces are often required, in conjunction with the IMS region dumps and VTAM dumps, to solve DC problems.

The IMS log tapes contain much of the transaction data that flows through IMS. This transaction data includes the following IMS records:

- TYPE01
- TYPE03 (MSG queue entries)
- TYPE11 through TYPE16 (SPAs, DIALs, SIGN)

To start the recreate attempt after issuing an IMS /SWITCH OLDS command to have the related data placed on a new OLDS:

- Issue the following IMS command and save the IMS console output:

```
/DIS NODE nodename
```

- Turn on the IMS NODE trace by issuing the following command.

```
/TRA SET ON NODE nodename
```

Data is captured in the IMS TYPE6701 log record. Save the IMS online log data set input to the IMS utility programs DFSERA10 and DFSERA30.

- (Optional) Turn on the VTAM Buffer Trace and VTAM Internal Trace to complement the IMS NODE trace by issuing this series of commands:

```
F NET,TRACE,TYPE=BUF,ID=nodename
F NET,TRACE,TYPE=VTAM,MODE=EXT,
OPT=(API,PIU,MSG)
```

To capture these trace entries, GTF must be active with the USR option specified.

- Obtain a z/OS dump of the IMS regions by issuing this series of commands:

```
DUMP COMM=(dump title)
R id JOBNAME=(j1,j2,j3,j4,j5,j6),
SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT),END
```

- j1* IMS CTL or DBCTL region job name
- j2* IMS DL/I region job name
- j3* Suspicious IMS dependent region job name, if any
- j4* Suspicious CCTL (CICS) region name, if any
- j5* IRLM region job name (if IRLM DB locking is used)
- j6* DBRC region job name

In the previous example,

- Obtain a dump of the VTAM address space by issuing this series of commands:

```
DUMP COMM=(dump title)
R id JOBNAME=(vtam jobname),
SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT),END
```

6. Save the IMS log tapes created during the error period.

---

## Collecting data about OTMA-related DC problems

IMS DC-related problems are frequently related to either OTMA or VTAM. Use these guidelines to collect diagnostic information about OTMA when you experience a problem.

There are four main tools that you can use to diagnose problems with OTMA message traffic:

- OTMT table trace
- /DISPLAY commands
- OTMA tmember and tpipe traces
- IMS log records

1. Enable the OTMT trace table. Issue the following command:

```
/TRA SET ON TABLE OTMT OPTION LOG VOLUME HIGH
```

This trace data is used by IBM Software Support to diagnose OTMA problems. You can also specify OTMADB=Y in the DFSPBxxx member of the IMS.PROCLIB data set to get more trace data. However, using OTMADB=Y causes a large amount of WTO output to be written to the MVS console, and the setting can be removed only by recycling IMS.

**Recommendation:** Do not set OTMADB=Y unless instructed to do so by IBM Software Support.

2. Get the current status of OTMA clients and servers. Issue the following command:

```
/DISPLAY OTMA
```

Save the console output.

3. Enable the OTMA tmember trace. Issue the following command:

```
/TRA SET ON TMEMBER XXXXXXXX
```

Where XXXXXXXX is the tmember name. If you cannot identify a specific OTMA tmember, specify ALL for the tmember name to enable the trace for all members.

4. If you know that the problem is associated with a specific OTMA tmember, you can get the current status for that tmember. Issue the following command:

```
/DISPLAY TMEMBER XXXXXXXX TPIPE ALL
```

Where XXXXXXXX is the tmember name. Save the console output.

5. If you know that the problem is associated with a specific OTMA tpipe, you can enable tracing at the tpipe level. Issue the following command:

```
/TRA SET ON TMEMBER XXXXXXXX TPIPE YYYYYYYY
```

Where XXXXXXXX is the tmember name and YYYYYYYY is the tpipe name.

6. For CM1 and CM0 problems that are associated with a specific PSB, enable DL/I tracing. Issue the following command:

```
/TRA SET ON PGM pppppppp
```

Where *pppppppp* is the PSB name.

After you enable the required traces, preserve the X'67D0' and X'6701' log records and the console output from the /DISPLAY commands.

---

## Collecting data about APPC-related DC problems

APPC problems that originate from IMS dependent regions and that make calls explicitly rely heavily on the dependent region dumps.

To diagnose an APPC-related IMS problem:

1. Turn on the IMS LUMI trace for the external trace data set by issuing the following IMS /TRACE commands:

```
/TRACE SET ON TABLE LUMI OPTION LOG
```

The LOG option can be set up to cause the output to be sent to the external trace data set with this /TRACE command:

```
/TRACE SET ON LUNAME XXXXXXXX INPUT  
TRACE SET ON LUNAME XXXXXXXX OUTPUT
```

where XXXXXXXX is the partner LU

2. Turn on the VTAM buffer trace and VTAM internal trace to complement the IMS LUMI trace by issuing the following commands:

```
F NET,TRACE,TYPE=BUF,ID=luname  
F NET,TRACE,TYPE=VTAM,MODE=EXT,  
  OPT=(API,PIU,MSG)F
```

To capture these trace entries, GTF must be active with the USR option specified

3. Turn on the program trace to trace TPPCB DL/I calls, so that the APPC component trace can send its trace buffers to a SYS1.DUMP data set when it stops. Turn on the program trace by issuing the following command:

```
/TRACE SET ON PROGRAM pppppppp
```

where *pppppppp* is the program name of the application.

4. Turn on the z/OS APPC component trace by issuing the following command:

```
TRACE CT,ON,200M,COMP=SYSAPPC
```

5. Start the recreate attempt after issuing an IMS /SWITCH OLDS command to have related data placed in a new OLDS. Save the IMS log tapes that are created during the error period. IMS log records are not as useful for explicit APPC applications as they are for implicit APPC applications because little information is logged about explicit APPC applications.

6. Reply to the z/OS outstanding reply with the following response:

```
nn,OPTIONS=(GLOBAL),END
```

7. When the problem has been recreated, stop the component trace with this command:

```
TRACE CT,OFF,COMP SYSAPPC
```

You can use the following IPCS commands to format the trace:

- For one-line entries:  
CTRACE COMP SYSAPPC SHORT
- Summary of each entry:

```
CTRACE COMP SYSAPPC FULL
```

8. Obtain a z/OS SVC dump of the IMS regions with this series of commands:

```
DUMP COMM=(dump title)
R id JOBNAME=(j1,j2,j3,j4,j5,j6),
SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT),END
```

In the previous example,

*j1* is the IMS CTL or DBCTL region job name

*j2* is the IMS DL/I region job name

*j3* is the suspicious IMS dependent region job name, if any

*j4* is the suspicious CCTL (CICS) region name, if any

*j5* is the IRLM region job name (if IRLM DB locking is used)

*j6* is the DBRC region job name

9. Obtain a dump of the APPC, APPC Scheduler, and VTAM address spaces with this series of commands:

```
DUMP COMM=(dump title)
R id JOBNAME=(j1,j2,j3),SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT),END
```

In the previous example,

*j1* is the APPC job name

*j2* is the APPC scheduler job name

*j3* is the VTAM job name

---

## Collecting data about IMS Connect problems

If a problem occurs during IMS Connect execution, you need to collect logs, data sets, and dumps to determine the source of the problem.

For almost all problems that might occur during IMS Connect execution, you can take the following action to collect the data that is needed to diagnose the problem:

- Create a dump of the IMS Connect address space.
- Save the IMS Connect joblog, which contains only IMS Connect messages. IMS Connect messages are also written to the MVS system log (SYSLOG), but the IMS Connect messages can be difficult to find in the SYSLOG, because of the other z/OS subsystem messages that the SYSLOG contains.
- Save the MVS SYSLOG. The SYSLOG is useful for seeing what messages other subsystems issued before and after the IMS Connect messages were issued, because the MVS SYSLOG contains messages from all z/OS subsystems, including TCP/IP, IMS, and IMS Connect.
- Turn on the IMS Connect Recorder Trace facility and attempt to re-create the problem.

In addition to collecting data about IMS Connect, you might need to collect data about other components or products if they appear to be related to the problem in some way. For example:

- If the problem appears to be network related, you might also need to initiate a TCP/IP packet trace to trace the IP packets flowing to and from a TCP/IP stack on the z/OS Communications Server. For more information about initiating packet traces, see *z/OS Communications Server IP Diagnosis Guide*.

- If the problem is related to IMS Connect support for an IMS TM system, where the connections to IMS are through OTMA, you might also need to collect data about the IMS system.
- If the problem is related to IMS Connect support for an IMS DB system, where the connections to IMS are through an instance of the Open Database Manager (ODBM), which runs in its own address space as a component of the IMS Common Service Layer (CSL), you might also need to collect data about both the IMS system and any ODBM instance that might be associated with the problem.
- If the problem is related to two-phase-commit processing, you might also need to collect data related to z/OS Resource Recovery Services.

**Related tasks:**

“Collecting data about CSL-related problems” on page 21

“Collecting data about z/OS Resource Recovery Services problems” on page 27

Chapter 14, “IMS Connect service aids,” on page 401

**Related reference:**

“Standard IMS diagnostic information” on page 1

---

## Collecting data about ISC TCP/IP link problems

If a problem occurs on an ISC link that uses TCP/IP, you might need to collect diagnostic information from IMS, the Structure Call Interface (SCI) component of the IMS Common Service Layer (CSL), IMS Connect, TCP/IP, and IBM CICS Transaction Server for z/OS.

**Prerequisite:** Review error messages that were issued by IMS, the SCI, IMS Connect, and CICS around the time of the error to determine at which point in the ISC link the error might have occurred. If you can determine that any components are unrelated to the error, you might not need to collect information about that component.

To collect the data that is needed to diagnose a problem on an ISC link that uses TCP/IP:

- For IMS, the information that you can collect includes:
  - The IMS system console sheet
  - The IMS job log
  - The z/OS system log (SYSLOG)
  - A dump of the IMS control region
  - A DC trace
- For SCI, the information that you can collect includes:
  - An SCI region dump
  - The z/OS SYSLOG from the logical partition in which SCI is running.
  - A z/OS SVC dump of the CSL address spaces
- For IMS Connect, the information that you can collect includes:
  - A dump of the IMS Connect address space
  - The IMS Connect job log
  - The z/OS SYSLOG
  - Output from the IMS Connect Recorder Trace facility
- If the problem appears to be network related, you might also need to initiate a TCP/IP packet trace to trace the IP packets flowing to and from a TCP/IP stack



on the z/OS Communications Server. For more information about initiating packet traces, see *z/OS Communications Server IP Diagnosis Guide*.

- For CICS, refer to the CICS documentation for current information about collecting diagnostic information. Information that might be helpful to collect includes:
  - The CICS system console sheet
  - The CICS job log
  - The CICS message log including any DFHISnnnn messages
  - A z/OS system dump taken at the point of failure
  - A CICS internal trace


**Related tasks:**

“DC trace” on page 271

“Collecting data about IMS Connect problems” on page 19

“Collecting data about CSL-related problems”

**Related information:**

 Collect troubleshooting data (MustGather) for CICS products

 CICS troubleshooting and support

---

## Collecting data about CQS-related problems

CQS problems can appear in various ways and, like the IMS control region, they can manifest themselves in the form of WAITs, HANGs, LOOPs, or some other type of internal error that results in an SDUMP being taken.

These dumps are in the SYS1.DUMP data sets. CQS can also produce LOGREC data set entries for these types of errors.

If an isolated event type within CQS encounters an error, then IBM Software Support might request additional CQS-trace level settings for the various trace types.

For a CQS WAIT problem, one or more inflight dumps might be required. Multiple dumps might need to be taken if the problem is a LOOP. If a structure rebuild or structure checkpoint related problem occurs, you will also need to dump the CQS address spaces for any CQS associated with the given structure, and save the associated SRDS (structure recovery data set) for the CQS structure checkpoints and CQS system checkpoints.

---

## Collecting data about CSL-related problems

The Common Service Layer address spaces, Open Database Manager (ODBM), Operations Manager, Structured Call Interface, and Resource Manager, produce SDUMPs for internal errors. The CSL dumps are in the SYS1.DUMP data sets.

You might need to collect one or more of the following types of information to diagnose CSL related problems:

### **SYSLOG**

To determine the sequence of events, collect the SYSLOG from every logical partition (LPAR) where a CSL member resides. CSL address spaces issue messages that begin with “CSL”

- ODBM messages - CSLDxxxx
- OM messages - CSLOxxxx
- RM messages - CSLRxxxx
- SCI messages - CSLSxxxx
- CSL common messages - CSLZxxxx

### QUERY IMSPLEX SHOW(ALL) command output

Issue the QUERY IMSPLEX command to display the members of the IMSplex and their status.

If there are problems accessing OM or RM services, verify that at least one OM or RM is active in the IMSplex and that an active SCI resides on every LPAR where a CSL address space resides.

### Obtain z/OS SVC dumps

Obtain a z/OS SVC dump of the CSL address spaces that appear to have a problem, are waiting, or are looping. CSL dumps contain the CSL traces, which can be very useful for diagnosing CSL related problems. Dump all of the CSL address spaces that appear to have a problem with the following series of commands:

```
DUMP COMM=(dump title)
R id JOBNAME=(odbm1,om1,rm1,sci1)
SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT),END
```

In the previous example:

*odbm1* An ODBM address space.

*om1* An OM address space.

*rm1* An RM address space.

*sci1* An SCI address space.

For some CSL problems, IBM Software Support might request additional trace level settings for the various trace types.

#### Related tasks:

“Collecting data about IMS Connect problems” on page 19

#### Related reference:

Chapter 7, “CSL - Common Service Layer service aids,” on page 151

---

## Repository Server audit log records

If AUDIT=YES is specified in the FRPCFG member of the IMS PROCLIB data set, the Repository Server (RS) writes to the z/OS logger audit log stream name specified in the AUDIT\_LOG= parameter.

Maintaining the RS audit log is optional.

The RS audit log contains information about selected events that occur during server execution.

The audit access rule identifies the information that can be written to the audit log. The default access rule can be specified in the FRPCFG member of the IMS PROCLIB data set using the AUDIT\_DEFAULT parameter. This specification is

applicable to all IMS repositories managed by the RS. The value for the `AUDIT_DEFAULT` parameter can be overridden by setting the `AUDITACCESS` parameter in the `CSLRIxxx` member of the IMS PROCLIB data set.

If an audit access rule is already set for a given repository type, setting it again replaces the rule. Setting `AUDITACCESS=DEFAULT` removes the audit rule for the given repository type. The audit rule is then set to the default access rule specified in the `FRPCFG` member.

Audit log entries can be triggered in the audit log by the following events:

- RS and repository events
- ADMIN and CONTROL requests
- Registration, connection, and UOW events
- Events relating to repository members during a client member session:
  - Access failure due to a security restriction
  - Update
  - Read
  - System-level read

Refer to the `FRPLGREC` macro that maps the RS audit log records to view the event types and subtypes that are written and the data in each log record type.

**Related concepts:**

[🔗](#) Overview of the IMSRSC repository (System Definition)

**Related reference:**

“Log records” on page 499

[🔗](#) `FRPCFG` member of the IMS PROCLIB data set (System Definition)

[🔗](#) `CSLRIxxx` member of the IMS PROCLIB data set (System Definition)

## Managing Repository Server audit log records

Issuance of Repository Server (RS) audit log records can be controlled by specifying parameters in the `FRPCFG` and `CSLRIxxx` members of the IMS PROCLIB data set and through the `F reposername,AUDIT RS` command.

Auditing can be enabled for the RS to connect to the z/OS log stream by specifying `AUDIT=Y` in the `FRPCFG` member of the IMS PROCLIB data set, but no audit records are written if `AUDIT_LEVEL=NONE` is specified.

Auditing can be restarted after an error during RS initialization if `AUDIT_FAIL=CONTINUE` is specified.

You can also dynamically change the value specified for the `AUDIT_LEVEL` parameter in the `FRPCFG` member by issuing the `RS command F reposername,AUDIT`.

You can control which types of events and member access are audited during client member sessions by specifying the `AUDIT_DEFAULT=` parameter in the `FRPCFG` member or the `AUDITACCESS=` parameter in the `CSLRIxxx` member. Audit access can also be modified through the `UPDATE RM` command. An audit access rule applies to all members of a specified repository type.

A read request from an authorized client that is done as a part of the update request is identified as a *system read* request. With an audit access rule of READ, system read requests do not cause a read audit record to be generated. With an audit access rule of SYSTEMREAD, all read requests, including system read requests, are audited.

**Related concepts:**

[🔗](#) Overview of the IMSRSC repository (System Definition)

**Related reference:**

[🔗](#) FRPCFG member of the IMS PROCLIB data set (System Definition)

[🔗](#) CSLRlxxx member of the IMS PROCLIB data set (System Definition)

[🔗](#) F reposervername,AUDIT (Commands)

## How the Repository Server handles z/OS logger errors

The Repository Server (RS) uses the ENF48 exit to detect when system logger resources become unavailable or available.

This process enables the RS to resume logging when transient logger errors are resolved.

If AUDIT\_FAIL=CONTINUE is specified in the FRPCFG member of the IMS PROCLIB data set, during RS startup, the RS starts after an error and no audit log is enabled.

If AUDIT\_FAIL=ABORT is specified, during RS startup, the RS terminates on an error.

During a client request, if AUDIT\_FAIL=CONTINUE is specified, the RS continues processing as if the audit log is not enabled.

If AUDIT\_FAIL=ABORT is specified, the client request is rejected.

**Related concepts:**

[🔗](#) Overview of the IMSRSC repository (System Definition)

**Related reference:**

[🔗](#) FRPCFG member of the IMS PROCLIB data set (System Definition)

## Printing Repository Server audit log records

To print the audit log records from the Repository Server (RS) audit log stream on the z/OS system logger, use the IMS File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10) with exit routine CSLRERA3.

### DD statements

The DD statements for printing RS audit log records are:

**STEPLIB DSN=**

Points to IMS.SDFSRESL, which contains the IMS File Select and Formatting Print utility, DFSERA10.

**SYSPRINT**

Describes the output data set to which the formatted print records and

control messages are to be directed. SYSPRINT is usually defined as SYSOUT=A. DCB should not be specified on the SYSPRINT DD.

#### **SYSUT1 DSN=**

Points to the RS audit log stream name that is specified on the AUDIT\_LOG= parameter in the FRPCFG member of the IMS PROCLIB data set.

### **Control statements**

The control statements for printing the RS audit log records are:

**H=** Specifies the number of log records to print. H=EOF specifies to print all of the log records.

#### **EXITR=**

Identifies the Resource Manager (RM) audit log record exit routine that is called to format each log record. EXITR=CSLRERA3 specifies to print the records in a memory dump format, including the record type and time-stamp information for each record.

### **Limiting log data to a specific time range**

To limit the log data to a specific time range, use the FROM and TO parameters on the SUBSYS statement, as shown in the following example. This DD card prints log records from 11:00 to 12:00 on day 42 of the year 2010:

```
//SYSUT1 DD DSN=SYSLOG.REPO.AUDIT.LOG
//          SUBSYS=(LOGR,IXGSEXIT,
//          'FROM=(2010/042,11:00:00),TO=(2010/042,12:00:00)'),
//          DCB=(BLKSIZE=32760)
```

Dates and times are specified in Greenwich mean time (GMT). The seconds field in the time value is optional. To use local dates and times, add the LOCAL keyword, as shown in the following example:


```
//SYSUT1 DD DSN=SYSLOG.REPO.AUDIT.LOG,
//          SUBSYS=(LOGR,IXGSEXIT,
//          'FROM=(2007/042,11:00:00),TO=(2007/042,12:00:00),LOCAL'),
//          DCB=(BLKSIZE=32760)
```

### **Sample**

The following JCL shows what is required to print RS log records from the RS audit log stream:

```
//CSLERA1 JOB MSGLEVEL=1,MSGCLASS=A,CLASS=K
//STEP1 EXEC PGM=DFSERA10
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=IMS.SDFSRESL
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=A
//SYSUT1 DD DSN=SYSLOG.REPO.AUDIT.LOG,
//          SUBSYS=(LOGR,IXGSEXIT),
//          DCB=(BLKSIZE=32760)
//SYSIN DD
CONTROL CNTL H=EOF
OPTION PRINT EXITR=CSLRERA3
END
//
```

#### **Related concepts:**

 [Overview of the IMSRSC repository \(System Definition\)](#)

#### **Related reference:**

---

## Collecting data about ESAF and DB2 ESS interface problems

ESAF (External Subsystem Attach Facility) interface problems can be diagnosed by using the external trace data set. You can use the IMS /TRACE command to direct and control the tracing of internal IMS events.

The IMS external subsystem (ESS) trace impacts performance. Activate the trace only when you notice a problem or if you need to re-create a problem. IBM software support may ask you to provide dumps of IMS CTL, z/OS SVC and the IMS online log data set.

To document problems that involve the Db2 for z/OS ESS interface:

1. Use the following TRACE command to turn on the IMS ESS trace and to direct its output to the external trace data set:

```
/TRACE SET ON TABLE SUBS OPTION LOG
```

2. Obtain dumps of the IMS CTL and involved dependent regions, before and after the failure, by issuing this series of commands:

```
DUMP COMM=(dump title)
R id JOBNAME=(j1,j2,j3,j4,j5),
SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT),END
```

3. Obtain a z/OS SVC dump of the DB2<sup>®</sup> MSTR and DBM1 regions by issuing this series of commands:

```
DUMP COMM=(dump title)
R id JOBNAME=(dbtmstr,dbwdbm1),
SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT),END
```

4. Save the IMS online log data set that was active during the failure because IMS TYPE5501, 08, 07, 56 and other log records can be critical to diagnosis. The IMS TYPE5501 records are updated by DB2. The internal buffer for these records is stored at the location described by the CDE entry named WAL in the IMS regions.

5. If the IMS monitor is started, issue the following command to monitor the IMS data set:

```
/TRACE SET ON MONITOR ALL
```

---

## Collecting data about database problems

The first step to diagnosing an IMS problem is to collect data about the problem. If you call an IBM service representative, you will be asked for documentation about the problem.

For database problems, obtain the following information:

- The damaged database data set.
- The database image copy of the damaged database in a state prior to damage.
- The image copy of logically related databases.
- The IMS OLDS from all data-sharing IMS subsystems.
  - Save from the last good database image copy of damaged database.
- If possible, and not already set, use the following IMS commands and save the output:

```
/TRA SET ON TABLE DLI OPTION LOG
```

and

/TRA SET ON TABLE LOCK OPTION LOG

- The SYSOUT from the Pointer Checker jobs for the damaged database.
- The SYSOUT from batch jobs that accessed the damaged database.
- The LIST.RECON and LIST.HISTORY DBD from the damaged database.
- The SMF 60, 62, and 64 records from all data-sharing systems back to the last good image copy of damaged database.
- For VSAM data sets:
  - Issue IDCAMS LISTC for the damaged VSAM data set.
  - Issue IDCAMS DIAGNOSE and IDCAMS EXAMINE for the damaged VSAM KSDS data sets.

---

## Collecting data about z/OS Resource Recovery Services problems

RRS provides a system resource recovery platform such that applications that run on z/OS can have access to local and distributed resources and have system-coordinated recovery management of these resources.

If you use RRS with your IMS system:

- Take an SVC dump of the standard IMS regions using one of the methods discussed earlier: CTL, DL/I, DBRC, suspicious dependent regions, IRLM, and so on.
  - In addition, include the z/OS RRS address space and the z/OS logger address space (IXGLOGR).

- Consider setting the following SLIP trap to supplement standard IMS/RRS ABENDU0711 diagnostics:

```
SLIP SET,C=U0711,JOBLIST=(ctljname,rrsjname,IXGLOGR),
SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT,GRSQ,LPA,ALLNUC),
ID=nnnn,DSPNAME=('RRS'.*),END
---
```

In the previous example:

**ctljname**

IMS control region job name

**rrsjname**

RRS region job name

**nnnn** Name used to recognize this SLIP

- Turn on the RRS component trace.
  - Place the following statements in the CTIRRSxx PARMLIB member:

```
TRACEOPTS
ON
BUFSIZE(500M)
OPTIONS('EVENTS(URSERVS,LOGGING,CONTEXT,EXITS,STATECHG,RRSAPI,RESTART)')
```
  - Place the following statement in the z/OS COMMNDxx SYS1.PARMLIB member:

```
TRACE CT,ON,COMP=SYSRRS,500M,PARAM=CTIRRSxx
```

**Note:** This statement allows the trace to be active at IPL.

- Use the D TRACE,COMP=SYSRRS command to view the current trace setting.
  - RRS component trace is present in the RRS address space.
  - Format the trace by using IPCS CTRACE COMP(SYSRRS) FULL command.
- Save the IMS OLDS

- IMS 67D0 log records are produced for some ABENDU0711 abends.
  - Print these records by using the IMS utility programs DFSERA10 and DFSERA30.
- Other RRS related records that are produced:
  - TYPE4098 - Checkpoint for RRS log name.
  - TYPE5615 - IMS restarted with RRS.
  - TYPE5616 - Start of protected UOW.
- Issue two or three IMS DISPLAY UOR ALL commands to show status about the IMS UOR for protected resources on the RRS recovery platform.
  - The RRS-URID provided by RRS and the IMS recovery token are displayed.
- If the problem is recreatable, then:
  - Turn on the RRS component trace:
 

```
TRACE CT,ON,500M,COMP=SYSRRS
nn,OPTIONS=(EVENTS(ALL)),END
```
  - When the problem has been recreated, stop the component trace:
 

```
TRACE CT,OFF,COMP=SYSRRS
```

    - RRS component trace is present in the RRS address space.
    - Format the trace by using the IPCS CTRACE COMP(SYSRRS) FULL command.
- Issue two or three IMS DISPLAY UOR ALL commands to show status about the IMS UOR for protected resources on the RRS recovery platform.
  - The RRS-URID provided by RRS and the IMS recovery token are displayed.

**Related tasks:**

“Collecting data about IMS Connect problems” on page 19

## Collecting data about MSC-related problems

If you experience IMS Multiple Systems Coupling (MSC) related problems, you can collect diagnosis data with SVC dumps.

If you use IMS MSC and experience a related problem, complete the following tasks:

- Create an SVC dump of the coupled IMS regions (minimally, the CTL regions, but the problem might reside in any IMS-related region). In addition, ensure that the VTAM address space is also included. Create this dump as close to the time of the problem as possible, before you try to fix the problem.
- Save the IMS OLDS for both coupled systems from the time of the message creation.
- To show the status and queue counts for the logical link, issue the type-1 commands /DISPLAY LINK ALL and /DISPLAY LINK ALL MODE, or issue the type-2 command QUERY MSLINK NAME(*linkname*) SHOW(ALL).
- If the problem is recreatable:
  - Turn on the VTAM Internal Trace for both coupled systems:
 

```
F NET,TRACE,TYPE=VTAM,OPT=(API,PIU,MSG),DSPSIZE=5,SIZE=999
```
  - Using the options shown above, the VIT (VTAM internal trace) is created in a VTAM data space. After the problem has been recreated, the dump parameters should also include the VTAM data space:
 

```
DSPNAME=('NET'.ISTITDS1)
```
  - Turn on the MSC LINK trace for both coupled systems by issuing either the type-1 command /TRACE SET ON LINK *link#* LEVEL 3 MODULE ALL or the type-2 command UPDATE MSLINK NAME(*linkname*) START(TRACE).



- The type-2 command `UPDATE MSLINK NAME(linkname) START(TRACE)` uses the same level and module settings that were used the last time the command `/TRACE SET ON LINK link#` was issued. If a `/TRACE SET ON LINK link#` command has not been issued since the last cold start, this command defaults to `MODULE ALL` and `LEVEL 4`.



---

## Chapter 3. Collecting data about abends by using IMS abend search and notification

IMS abend search and notification enables IMS to send an email or text message to a designated email address when an abend occurs.

When an abnormal termination (or *abend*) occurs, IMS sends a message that contains an abend code to an operator's console or to the master terminal operator (MTO). This process delays a response because the person who can respond to the abend might not be near the console when the message is sent. Therefore, action in response to the abend is delayed until the message reaches the correct person.

IMS abend search and notification enables IMS to send an email or text message to a designated email address when an abend occurs, in order to:

- Notify the correct person of an abnormal termination (abend).
- Provide a web address (URL) to the location of additional informational resources, such as IMS product documentation, technical notes in an IBM technical support database, and information in the preventive service planning (PSP) database.

You can also use IMS abend search and notification to dynamically research abends and build links to web addresses that provide information that relates to the abend, such as online product documentation and technical support databases.

---

### Enabling IMS abend search and notification

Before you can use IMS abend search and notification to search online documents and technical support databases for information related to IMS abends, you must enable it.

Complete the setup procedures for the IMS abend search and notification, as described in "Setting up IMS for diagnostics" in *IMS Version 13 System Definition*.

---

### Researching information about abends dynamically

You can use IMS abend search and notification to dynamically generate emails for specific abends, specify research criteria, and replicate the search criteria that IMS used in a particular abend event and generate an email.

To research information about abends dynamically:

1. Start IMS abend search and notification by using one of the following methods:

Option	Description
<b>Select IMS abend search and notification from the IMS Application Menu.</b>	The IMS Abend Search and Notification panel is displayed.
From the ISPF option 6, enter the following command, where <i>hlq</i> is the high-level qualifier used to install IMS: <code>exec 'hlq.SDFSEXEC(DFSRSAS0)' 'HLQ(hlq)'</code>	The IMS Abend Search and Notification panel is displayed.

2. Type 2 in the IMS ASN On-Demand Interface field and press **Enter**.

The IMS Abend Search and Notification panel - on demand interface panel is displayed, as shown in the following figure.

```
-----  
                                IMS Abend Search and Notification - on demand interface  
COMMAND ==>  
  
*Product Name . . . . . _____ REQUIRED (example: IMS)  
Provide one or more of the following web search arguments  
PSP for FMID . . . . . _____ (example: JMK7701)  
Abend Code . . . . . _____ (example: S0C4)  
Return Code (RC) . . . . . _____ (example: 44)  
Module Name. . . . . _____ (example: DFSSAMP0)  
APAR Number (PE or other). . . _____ (example: PQ99999)  
Message ID . . . . . _____ (example: EFS555i)  
Generic Search Argument . . . _____ (example: SQL+OVERFLOW)  
Recipient Information  
  Recipient email Address. . . _____ (example: name@company.com)  
  Specify Additional Addresses? _ (Y-Yes/N-No)  
JOB JCL Statement. . . . . _ (E-Edit/Y-Yes/N-No)  
-----
```

Figure 2. IMS Abend Search and Notification - on demand interface panel

3. Type your search criteria and press Enter.

---

## Chapter 4. How to search problem-reporting databases

After you obtain background information about the problem you are diagnosing, you can then use that information to create search arguments to search problem-reporting databases for known problems that describe an aspect of a program failure.

You use keyword strings to search an IBM Technical Support database for documents such as Authorized Program Analysis Reports (APARs), Preventative Service Planning buckets, or Technotes for information about the resolution of reported problems. If the search is successful, you will find a similar problem description, and usually a fix or recommendation. If the failure is one that is not known, you will use the keywords to describe the failure when you contact IBM Product Software Support for assistance.

Some optional search tools might require keywords in a structured database (SDB) format.

---

### Developing search arguments

A keyword describes one aspect of a program failure. A set of keywords, called a *keyword string*, describes a specific problem in detail. Because you use a keyword string to search a database, a keyword string is also called a *search argument*.

The keywords you use to search for problems in IMS are:

- The component identification

This is the first keyword in the string. A search of the database with this keyword alone detects all reported problems for that version of IMS.

- The type of failure

The second keyword specifies the type of failure that occurred. Its values can be:

- ABENDxxx
- ABENDUxxxx
- DOC
- PERFM
- MSGx
- INCORROUT
- WAIT/LOOP

- Symptom keywords

These can follow the keywords above and supply additional details about the failure. You select these keywords as you proceed through the type-of-failure keyword procedure that applies to your problem.

Add symptom keywords to the search argument gradually so that you receive all data matches or *hits*, which are problem descriptions that might match your problem. If you receive too many problem descriptions to examine, you can add AND or OR operators to additional keywords in various combinations to the keyword string to reduce the number of hits.

- Dependency keywords

These are program or device dependent keywords that define the specific environment that the problem occurred in. When added to your set of

keywords, they can help reduce the number of problem descriptions you need to examine. See “Dependency keywords” on page 67 for a list.

---

## Creating a search argument

After you have performed some analysis on the problem you are diagnosing, you can then use that information to search problem reporting databases. To do that, you create a search argument comprised of keyword strings. If that search technique is unsuccessful, you can prepare an Authorized Program Analysis Report (APAR).

To build the keyword string and search the IBM software support database for a problem similar to the one you are experiencing, follow these steps:

1. Begin with “Component identification keyword procedure” to determine the failing IMS component.
2. Follow the sequential steps in one of the “Type-of-Failure Keyword” procedures until you build a keyword string.
3. Go to “Searching the database” on page 68, to learn how to search the IBM software support database with your completed string.
  - a. Optional: Use the “IMS keyword dictionary” on page 65, which provides guidance on translating free-form keywords into structured database (SDB) format.
  - b. If needed, you could use “Dependency keywords” on page 67, which are used to narrow search arguments.
4. If your search is unsuccessful, go to “Procedures for preparing an APAR” on page 70.

---

## Selecting the keywords

You select the proper keywords to search the IBM Software Support database for a problem similar to the one you are experiencing. The keywords you select depend on the component that is experiencing the problem and the type of failure that occurred.

**Related tasks:**

“Analyzing DRA problems” on page 374

## Component identification keyword procedure

Use a component identification number with at least one other keyword to search the IBM software support database.

The component identification numbers for IMS appear in the following table.

*Table 2. IMS component identification numbers*

Identification number	Description
5635A04	IMS Services Database Manager Transaction Manager Extended Terminal Option (ETO) Recovery-level Tracking Database-level Tracking
569516401	Internal Resource Lock Manager (IRLM) version 2

Some of the procedures in these topics contain offsets within control blocks. Be aware that maintenance might change the offsets in these control blocks. For a current version of the layout of the control blocks for your system, assemble the DFSADSCT module that is in the IMS.ADFSSMPL library.

**Related concepts:**

“PERFM procedure” on page 40

**Related tasks:**

“Type-of-failure keyword”

## Type-of-failure keyword

You choose the keyword that best describes the program failure you experienced, and then go to the procedure for that type of failure.

**Related reference:**

“Component identification keyword procedure” on page 34

### ABENDxxx procedure

Use this procedure when the system terminates abnormally with a system abend completion code.

**Keyword: ABENDxxx**

Compare the completion code and PSW address in both the z/OS-formatted section of the dump and the IMS-formatted section of the dump. If the code and address do not match, use only the data from the IMS-formatted section, because the system dump data might be produced if an abend occurs during abend processing.

Replace the xxx part of the ABENDxxx keyword with the abend code from either the termination message or the abend dump.

**Keyword: RCxx**

This keyword applies only if the abend has an associated return code as described in *z/OS MVS System Commands*.

Replace the xx part of the RCxx keyword with the return code.

**Keyword: module name**

You can determine the name of the module that received the abend in one of the following ways:

- Check both the dump title and message DFS629I, which might contain the name of the module that ended abnormally.
- Check the summary section, called “Diagnostic Area”, in the offline formatted dump.
- Find the PSW address at the time of abend. Locate this address in the storage section of the dump, and scan backward through the eye catchers until you find a module identifier.

**Module-specific keyword: Failing instruction, register**

You can use these module-specific keywords to further narrow the field of hits.

**Failing Instruction**

The PSW address at the time of abend usually points to the next instruction to be executed. If ABEND0C4 or ABEND0C5 occurs and the INTC (interrupt code) field on the PSW AT ENTRY TO ABEND

line contains X'0011' (segment exception) or X'0010' (page translation exception), the PSW points directly to the instruction that failed.

### Register in Error

Examine the code near the failure to determine the register that is invalid or in error, if possible.

For example, if the failing instruction is BALR (05EF), look at registers 14 (E) and 15 (F). If register 15 (F) contains zeros, the program cannot branch to that location. Therefore, register 15 is in error.

In performing system-abend analysis, another module might have passed the register in error. You might be able to determine this by looking at the registers on entry to the failing module. If the incorrect value is in one of the registers, that value might have been passed.

### Module-specific keyword: Search argument example

If, for example, ABEND0C4 occurred in IMS module DFSFXC30 on a BALR (05EF) instruction because register 15 (F) contained zeros, use the following search argument:

```
5655J3800 ABEND0C4 DFSFXC30
```

For a structured database search, use the following search argument:

```
PIDS/5655J3800 AB/S00C4 RIDS/DFSFXC30
```

With this search argument, you might receive numerous hits, which would most likely include the APAR that describes your problem. You can add module-specific keywords to narrow the field of hits received. Use the OR operator with these additional keywords at first.

The additional keywords for this example are:

```
BALR | R15 ZEROS
```

For a structured database search, use the following search argument:

```
OPCS/BALR | REGS/GR15 VALU/H00000000
```

### Related concepts:

“ABENDUxxxx procedure”

### ABENDUxxxx procedure

Use this procedure when an IMS user abnormal termination occurs. For user abends, you must gather more information before calling IBM Software Support.

A message usually precedes a user abend. First, find the message and then the abend code in *IMS Version 13 Messages and Codes, Volume 1: DFS Messages* or *IMS Version 13 Messages and Codes, Volume 2: Non-DFS Messages*. Then, if you need further diagnostic information (such as return codes) that you can use to build the search argument, or information about why the abend was issued, refer to the *IMS Version 13 Messages and Codes, Volume 3: IMS Abend Codes*.

If you cannot solve the problem by using the information in the *IMS Version 13 Messages and Codes, Volume 3: IMS Abend Codes*, develop a search argument.

### ABENDUxxxx keywords



Replace the xxxx part of the ABENDUxxxx keyword with the user abend code from either the termination message or the abend dump. User abends are always represented in decimal.

### **Keyword: module name**

You can determine the name of the module that received the abend in either of the following ways:

- Check both the dump title and message DFS629I, which might contain the name of the module that ended abnormally.
- Use the PSW address at the time of abend. You can find this address in the IMS-formatted section of the dump under the diagnostic area or in the z/OS-formatted section. From the PSW address, scan backward through the eye catchers until you find a module identifier.

Use the module name in the search argument for standard user abends only. For pseudoabends, do not include the module name as part of the argument. *IMS Version 13 Messages and Codes, Volume 3: IMS Abend Codes* indicates whether the abend is a pseudoabend or a standard abend.

### **Abend-specific keywords**

By examining the information in *IMS Version 13 Messages and Codes, Volume 3: IMS Abend Codes*, you might gather additional keywords that can be pertinent to the problem, such as:

- User call function
- Internal call function
- Database organization
- Messages

Replace the xxxxxx part of keyword MSGxxxxxx with the actual message identifier (for example, the keyword for message DFS053I is MSGDFS053I).

- Return codes

Replace the xx part of keyword RCxx with the associated hexadecimal return code (for example, the keyword for return code C is RC0C).

- Function codes

Replace the xxxx part of keyword FCxxxx with the associated hexadecimal function code (for example, the keyword for function code 13 is FC0013).

### **Search argument example**

If, for example, ABENDU3046 occurred in IMS module DFSPCC20 with message DFS3624I indicating function code 291 and return code 4, the search argument to use is:

```
5655J3800 ABENDU3046
```

For a structured database search, use this search argument:

```
PIDS/5655J3800 AB/U3046
```

With this search argument, you might receive numerous hits, which would most likely include the APAR describing your problem. You can add keywords from the section “Type-of-failure keyword” on page 35 to narrow the field of hits received.

It is a good idea to use the **OR** operator on these additional keywords at first. Module name DFSPCC20 is not included as part of the search argument because ABENDU3046 is a pseudoabend.

The additional keywords for the above scenario are:

MSGDFS3624I | RC04 | FC0291

For a structured database search, use this search argument:

MS/DFS3624I PRCS/00000004 OPCS/0291

## Additional documentation

IBM Software Support might ask you to obtain certain information to determine and resolve the problem. At times you might need to create the problem again in order to gather this documentation.

For database problems, ensure that you have access to the following documentation before calling IBM Software Support:

- A dump of the problem
- DBDGENs
- PSBGENs
- A copy of the databases involved in the error
- Logs and archive tapes that might have activity against the databases
- Output from both the DL/I and LOCK traces
- When tracing to the log, a printout of the traces
- A current CDS list or a current SMP/E target zone
- A current assembly listing of DFSADSCCT from IMS.ADFSSMPL (control block DSECTs)

Problems can be resolved more quickly if the documentation listed above is available.

## IRLM procedure

Use this procedure when the IRLM terminates abnormally.

1. Locate the PSW and register contents at entry to the abend either from the software LOGREC entry or from the RTM2WA summary in the formatted section of the SDUMP.
  - a. If the PSW is not within an IRLM module (prefixed with DXR), determine the system component in which the abend occurred and use the diagnostic procedure for that component to resolve the problem.
  - b. If the RTM2WA summary entry shows that the IRLM was terminated by an abend completion code of U2017, U2018, U2019, U2020, U2022, U2023, U2024, U2025, U2027, U2031 (X'7E1', X'7E2', X'7E3', X'7E4', X'7E6', X'7E7', X'7E8', X'7E9', X'7EB', or X'7EF'), the IRLM task was terminated because of an error either in a subtask or in an SRB related to the IRLM. To diagnose the problem, use the software LOGREC entry or the RTM2WA summary entry for the original error in the subtask or related SRB.
2. Register 12 normally contains the base register contents for the module that was in control at the time of the error.
3. Register 9 normally contains the address of the RLMCB if the error occurred during IRLM processing.

- Using the module name, find the function keyword and locate the function and subfunction keywords.

## Examples

An example of a search argument for an IRLM problem is:

```
569516401 ABEND0C4 DXRRL200
```

For a structured database search, an example is:

```
PIDS/569516401 AB/S00C4 RIDS/DXRRL200
```

### Related tasks:

“ABENDxxx procedure” on page 35

## DOC procedure

Use this procedure if you find a deficiency in documentation through omission or inaccuracy.

### Keyword: order-number

Your feedback is important in helping us provide the most accurate and highest quality information. If you have any comments about this or any other IMS information, you can take one of the following actions:

- From any topic in IBM Knowledge Center at [www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter](http://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter), click the **Feedback** link at the bottom of the page and complete the form.
- Send your comments by email to [imspubs@us.ibm.com](mailto:imspubs@us.ibm.com). Be sure to include the title, the part number of the title, the version of IMS, and, if applicable, the specific location of the text on which you are commenting (for example, a page number in the PDF or a heading in IBM Knowledge Center).

Corrections resulting from readers' comments are included in future editions of the manual, but are not included in the software support database.

If a problem can have severe results or cause lost time for many other users, contact IBM Software Support to initiate a documentation change.

APARs are not generally accepted for documentation errors. However, APARs that correct a programming error can result in documentation changes.

Use this keyword to search for all changes to a specific manual. The format for the order-number is *ppnnnnnnnee*, where *pp* is the alphabetic prefix, *nnnnnn* is the 6-digit base publication number, and *ee* is the edition number. For example, the order number for *IMS Version 13 Messages and Codes, Volume 1: DFS Messages* is GC18-9712-00. Replace *ppnnnnnnnee* with GC18971200. The edition number is optional. To broaden the search to include all editions of a publication, either omit the edition number or replace it with two asterisks (\*\*).

### *Search argument example*

Use this search argument to search for all changes to any edition of *IMS Version 13 Messages and Codes, Volume 1: DFS Messages*:

```
5655J3800 GC189712**
```

For a structured database search, use this search argument:

PIDS/5655J3800 PUBS/GC269712\*\*

You can add more keywords to narrow the search. For example, if you cannot find message DFS3007 in *IMS Version 13 Messages and Codes, Volume 1: DFS Messages*, add this keyword to the above search argument:

MSGDFS3007

For a structured database search, use this search argument:

MS/DFS3007

If you do not find an APAR that adds message DFS3007, you can report the omission to IBM by clicking the **Feedback** link at the bottom of any topic in IBM Knowledge Center.

### **PERFM procedure**

Most performance problems are related to system tuning and should be handled by system programmers.

### **Keyword: PERFM or PERFORMANCE**

Always use the keywords PERFM and PERFORMANCE for performance problems. You should use the **OR** operator to link them together in the search argument.

You can use the following search argument to check for all performance APARs in IMS Fast Path:

5655J3800 PERFM | PERFORMANCE FAST | PATH | FASTPATH

For a structured database search, you can use this search argument:

PIDS/5655J3800 PERFM | PERFORMANCE RIDS/FASTPATH

You can add the **OR** operator to the general component identifier together with the Fast Path component identifier. With this search argument, the resulting number of hits could be very large, but would include APARs describing performance problems in Fast Path.

You can add more keywords to narrow the number of hits. For example, if the performance problem occurs because of an excessive number of file opens and closes, you can add the **OR** operator with the following keywords to the above search argument:

OPEN | CLOSE

For a structured database search, use this search argument:

PCSS/OPEN | PCSS/CLOSE

If you cannot find an appropriate APAR with these search arguments, contact IBM Software Support.

Appropriate documentation for performance problems might include:

- Traces, such as DL/I, lock, dispatcher, scheduler, external subsystem, and others, depending on the area of the performance problem
- Dumps of the problem during the period of performance degradation
- Dumps of the problem during normal periods, for comparison
- DB or IMS Monitor reports during the performance problem period

- DB or IMS Monitor reports during normal operations, for comparison
- Copy of the IMS log during the performance problem period
- Copy of the IMS log during the normal period, for comparison

If a coordinator controller (CCTL) application program experiences a performance problem in a Database Control (DBCTL) environment, you might need the following documentation in addition to that listed above:

- Any CCTL traces or monitor reports
- A dump of the CCTL subsystem during the period of performance degradation

**Related reference:**

“Component identification keyword procedure” on page 34

**MSG procedure**

If, after analyzing the message, you believe that the message should not have been issued or describes an error condition, use the MSGxxxxxxx keyword.

**Keyword: MSGxxxxxxx**

Replace the xxxxxxxx part of keyword MSGxxxxxxx with the actual message identifier (for example, the keyword for message DFS0861 is MSGDFS0861).

**Search argument examples**

If, for example, you receive message DFS3401I RACF NOT AVAILABLE, and you determine that RACF is indeed available in your system, the search argument to use is:

5655J3800 MSGDFS3401I

For a structured database search, use this search argument:

PIDS/5655J3800 MS/DFS3401I

**IncorrouT procedure**

INCORROUT is when either output is missing, or output is incorrect.

**Keyword: INCORROUT**

Use this procedure to determine the appropriate search argument.

Always use the keyword INCORROUT for problems related to incorrect or missing output.

**Keyword: utility module name**

If the incorrect or missing output is associated with a utility, use the utility module name as a keyword. For example, if output from the File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10) is incorrect, use DFSERA10 as a keyword.

**Keyword: command**

If the output from a command is missing or incorrect, use the first three letters of the command as a keyword. Also, you should use the **OR** operator in the search argument with CMDxxx, where xxx is replaced by the first three letters of the command.

If, for example, the DISPLAY command provides incorrect output, use the following search argument:

```
5655J3800 INCORROUT DIS | CMDDIS
```

For a structured database search, use this search argument:

```
PIDS/5655J3800 INCORROUT PCSS/DIS
```

If applicable, you can add the output column or heading as a keyword in the search argument.

### **Keywords: columns, headings, fields**

Whenever possible, you can add additional keywords to narrow the field of search results. If a particular heading, field name, or column is incorrect, use it as a keyword. For example, if the deadlock event summary section of the IMS Monitor report (DFSUTR20) is incorrect for the DMB NAME column, use the following search argument:

```
5655J3800 INCORROUT DFSUTR20 DEADLOCK | DMB
```

For a structured database search, use this search argument:

```
PIDS/5655J3800 INCORROUT RIDS/DFSUTR20  
PCSS/DEADLOCK PCSS/DMB
```

If you receive too many search results, remove the **OR** operator (|) to focus the selection.

### **Keyword: database type or call**

If the incorrect output is a database record, use the database type (such as VSAM, HDAM, or HIDAM) and possibly the call (such as GU, ISRT, or DELETE).

### **Additional diagnostics**

This section does not apply to a Database Control (DBCTL) environment.

If the output is a transaction message produced as output from an application program, perform the steps below. (The message can be directed either to a terminal or to another application program. This is called a program switch.)

1. If the output is missing, continue with this step; otherwise, go to step 2.
  - a. When the output is missing, determine if the transaction is being scheduled.
    - Issue the /DIS ACTIVE command to make sure the transaction is not stopped.
    - Then issue the /DIS TRAN command to find out if the transaction is scheduled.

QCT should decrease by at least one each time the transaction is scheduled and terminates normally.

If the transaction is not being scheduled, go to step 1f.
  - b. Determine if the message is being enqueued to the proper output destination by issuing one of the following commands:
    - Issue the /DIS TRAN command (for program switch). ENQCT should increase.
    - Issue the /DIS LTERM command (for output to terminal). ENQCT should increase.

If the message is not being enqueued to the proper output destination, go to step 1e.

- c. If the output destination is another application program, it should be scheduled as a result of the message enqueue.

If the transaction is scheduled but there is no input, the problem is probably within the SYS function.

If the application program is not scheduled, go to step 1f.

- d. If the output destination is a terminal, verify that I/O errors did not prevent the message from being sent. Take both of the following actions.

- Review the console log for I/O error messages.
- Issue the /DIS LTERM command for operational status.

If you detected valid I/O errors, stop here and correct the hardware problem. Otherwise, the problem is probably within the TM function. Stop here and build your search argument.

- e. Determine if the application program is using the proper PCB for the ISRT call.

- Force a dump in the application program at the time of the ISRT call.

If the proper PCB is being used, the problem is probably within the SYS function. Stop here and build your search argument. Otherwise, stop here and correct the application program.

- f. Determine if the resources necessary to schedule the application program are available.

- Issue the /DIS ACTIVE command for the active region.
- Issue the /DIS SUBSYS ALL command for all external subsystems connected to or in the process of being connected to IMS.
- Issue the /DIS TRAN command to make sure the transaction is not stopped.
- Issue the /DIS DATABASE command to determine if the necessary databases are available.

If a resource is not available, stop here and make it available. Otherwise, force a console dump. Use the PST ANALYSIS step in procedure "WAIT/LOOP procedure" on page 44 to determine the reason the transaction is not being scheduled. Stop here and build your search argument using that information.

2. If the incorrect data is input to an application, perform this step, otherwise go to step 3.

- a. Verify the text data in the X'01' log record to determine if the data reached IMS properly.

If the data did not reach IMS properly, go to step 2c.

- b. Force a dump in the application program immediately after the application program GU call, in order to determine if the data reached the I/O area correctly.

If the data did not reach the I/O area correctly, the problem is probably within the SYS function. Stop here and report the problem. Otherwise, the application program received the data correctly. Stop here.

- c. Start the line or node trace and verify the data in the X'6701' log record to determine if the data reached the input TP buffer correctly.

If the data reached the input TP buffer correctly, the problem is probably within the DC function. Stop here and report the problem. Otherwise, if the data did not reach the input TP buffer correctly, the problem is probably a

- hardware or an operating system failure. Stop here and correct the hardware or operating system problem.
3. Determine if the message data is actually incorrect rather than merely formatted incorrectly.
    - Compare received data with expected data.
    - Check MFS blocks for correct format definition.
    - a. Force a dump in the application program just before the ISRT call to determine whether the data is correct in the I/O area at the time of the ISRT.
 

If the data in the I/O area is incorrect, the problem is probably in the application program. Stop here and correct the application program. Otherwise, continue. Verify the text in the X'03' log record to determine whether the data reached the message queue correctly.

If the message did not reach the message queue correctly, the problem is probably within the SYS function. Stop here and build your search argument. Otherwise, continue.
    - b. Start the line or node trace and verify the data in the X'6701' log records, in order to determine if the data reached the output TP buffer correctly.
 

If the data did not reach the output TP buffer correctly, the problem is probably within the DC function. Stop here and build your search argument. Otherwise, if the data is correct in the output TP buffer, but not at the terminal, the problem is probably a hardware or operating system failure. Stop here and correct the hardware or operating system problem.

### **IRLM problems**

Incorrect output from the IRLM can be divided into the following three areas:

- Incorrect information on a display status command
- Locks granted when locks should not be granted
- Locks not granted when locks should be granted

For help in diagnosing these problems, call the IBM Support Center. A support representative will tell you what type of documentation to gather.

### **WAIT/LOOP procedure**

The procedures for the WAIT and LOOP keywords are combined because the WAIT and LOOP symptoms might not be distinguishable at first.

#### **Determine the type of WAIT or LOOP that is in progress**

Use the following procedure to determine the type of WAIT or LOOP occurring, and to find the appropriate keywords for the problem.

Maintenance might change the offsets in these control blocks. For a current version of the control blocks assemble DFSADSCCT.

1. Is IMS being shut down?
  - If the operator issued a CHECKPOINT DUMPQ, PURGE, or FREEZE command before the manifestation of the wait/loop, go to "Shutdown processing" on page 60.
  - If IMS is not being shut down, continue with the next step.
2. Determine whether IMS was in selective dispatching mode.



Find the dispatch work areas in the formatted dump. The dispatch work areas are created using the DISPATCH or All IMS dump formatting options. The dispatch work area eye catcher is \*\*DSP.

The selective dispatch bits are in the SFLAGS field in the DYNAMIC SAP EXT. section, where the X'xxxxx8x' bit represents selective dispatching. To determine whether selective dispatching was entered for save area prefixes (SAPs), search the DISPATCH AREA section for the following message:

\*\*\* NOTE: THIS TCB IS IN SELECTIVE DISPATCHING FOR SAPS

If you find this message, IMS wrote an X'450F' log record to the OLDS. This log record contains information about dynamic SAPs, such as the highest number of dynamic SAPs used and the number of times IMS was in selective dispatch for dynamic SAPs.

Examine this X'450F' log record to help determine what might have led to the shortage of dynamic SAPs. Then go to the "Determine the type of WAIT or LOOP that is in progress" on page 44. While performing SAP analysis, keep in mind that the dynamic SAPs are labeled DYNAMIC SAP, and that the CURRENT TCB= indicates the associated task control block (TCB).

If IMS is not in selective dispatching mode, continue with the next step.

3. Can the operator communicate with IMS through the z/OS system console by using the IMS outstanding reply to enter an IMS command, such as /DISPLAY?
  - If no, or if you are not sure, go to step 5 now.
  - If yes, the problem might be caused by:
    - A data communication failure.
    - The inability of a task to acquire a resource.
    - Non-completion of an event, such as I/O.

Continue with the next step.
4. Can the IMS master terminal operator (MTO) communicate with IMS by issuing various IMS commands, such as /DISPLAY?
  - If yes, go to "Determine the type of WAIT or LOOP that is in progress" on page 44.
  - If no, the problem might be data communication related. If IMS is still running, issue the following commands:
    - Issue the IMS /DIS NODE *nodename* command. Save the IMS console output.
    - Turn on the IMS node trace with the /TRA SET ON NODE *nodename* command.

Data is captured in the IMS X'6701' log record. Save the IMS OLDS for execution with IMS utility programs DFSERA10 and DFSERA30.
    - Consider turning the VTAM buffer trace and VTAM internal trace on to complement the IMS node trace, as follows:

```
F NET,TRACE,TYPE=BUF,ID=nodename
F NET,TRACE,TYPE=VTAM,MODE=EXT,OPT=(API,PIU,MSG)
```

GTF must be active for this option.
    - Obtain a memory dump of the IMS and VTAM regions using this series of commands:

```
DUMP COMM=(dump title)
R id JOBNAME=(j1,j2,j3,j4,j5,j6,j7),SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT),END
```

The variables have the following meanings:
      - j1** IMS CTL region job name.
      - j2** VTAM region job name.

- j3 IMS DL/I region job name.
- j4 Suspicious IMS dependent region job name, if any.
- j5 Suspicious CCTL (CICS) region name, if any.
- j6 DBRC region job name.
- j7 IRLM region job name (if IRLM database locking was used).

The jobs are listed in order of importance.

**Recommendations:** A memory dump of the IMS CTL, VTAM, DL/I, and suspicious dependent region or CCTL is usually sufficient to solve wait/hang problems. Occasionally, the DBRC and IRLM (if they are used for database locking) can be a factor. Obtain a memory dump of DBRC and IRLM as well to ensure that the problem can be resolved quickly. SYS1.DUMP data sets are often not large enough to hold all regions requested in the DUMP command. Make them large enough to hold the regions. If the z/OS SVC DUMP command fails due to lack of space, take separate memory dumps in smaller combinations to accommodate the smaller SYS1.DUMP data set size.

- Go to the “Determine the type of WAIT or LOOP that is in progress” on page 44.
5. Query the IMS Dispatch Work Areas.
    - a. Find the Dispatch Work Areas in the formatted dump. The Dispatch Work Areas are created using the DISPATCH or ALL IMS dump formatting options. The Dispatch Work Area eye catcher is \*\*DSP.
    - b. Scan each Dispatch Work Area (STM, CTL, restart data set, and so on) except for the DRC and dependent region entries (labeled DEP, MPP, BMP, DBT, DRA, or IFP). Examine the QPOST field at offset X'1C'.  
If the high-order bit of the QPOST field is off, note the address and type of Dispatch Work Area.
    - c. If, after scanning all Dispatch Work Areas, except for the DBRC (DRC) task and dependent regions, you find that the QPOST high-order bit is always set, one of the following situations has occurred:
      - IMS is in an IMS WAIT (IWAIT) state. Go to “Determine the type of WAIT or LOOP that is in progress” on page 44 now.
      - If at least one Dispatch Work Area has an incorrect high-order bit, a LOOP or operating system WAIT has occurred. Continue with the next step.
  6. Query the TCB/RB chain.
    - a. Find the current ECB, address space ID (ASID), and TCB address for each Dispatch Work Area noted previously in step 5b.
      - In IDSPWRK SECTION 1, find field CECB at offset X'28'. The field CECB at offset X'28' contains the ECB of the current dispatched ECB.
      - In IDSPWRK SECTION 1, find the field ASIDS at offset X'30'. The first halfword of the field ASIDS at offset X'30' contains the ASID number for the task; the second halfword contains the CTL region ASID.
      - In IDSPWRK SECTION 1, find the field TCB at offset X'40'. The field TCB at offset X'40' contains the TCB address for the task.
    - b. Find the formatted TCB/RB chain in the z/OS formatted dump. Use the IPCS SUMMARY FORMAT ASID(X'\_\_') command for the ASID/TCB found in step 6a. Use the following FIND command to locate the TCB:

F 'TCB: xxxxxxxx' 1 16

where xxxxxxxx is the 8-character TCB address, including leading zeros.

- c. Examine the request block (RB) structure (PRBs, SVRBs, or IRBs), focusing on the last RB in the chain for that TCB. The TCBRBP field at offset X'00' contains the address of the last RB. Use the following FIND command to locate the RB:

F 'RB: xxxxxxxx' 1 16

where xxxxxxxx is the 8-character RB address, including leading zeros.

Exception: Using the last RB in the TCBs RB chain is usually accurate.

However, there are occasions when additional RBs might be appended to the end of the chain to facilitate dump processing, but they have nothing to do with the problem. X'00020033' in the WLIC field in any RB in the RB chain normally indicates dump processing. In such a case, examine the RBs prior to the RB with WLIC=X'00020033'. If the RB before the RB containing WLIC=X'00020033' contains WLIC=X'0002000C, it might be necessary to examine the RB before the RB containing WLIC=X'0002000C'.

Example:

```
PRB WLIC = X'00020006'  
PRB WLIC = X'00020078'  
SVRB WLIC = X'0002000C'   Examine prior RB.  
SVRB WLIC = X'00020033'  <== Indicates dump processing  
SVRB WLIC = X'00020078'
```

- d. Examine the LINK field in the RB found in step 6c. The high-order byte of the LINK field is the wait count field.
- If the wait count is X'00', the task is probably looping. Perform the following steps:
    - Perform system loop diagnostics. Obtain the OPSW and registers from the looping RB, (located in the following RB or in the TCB, if this is the last RB (TCBRBP)) for a snapshot of the loop.
    - Obtain the PSW address from the z/OS system trace table. Use the IPCS VERBX TRACE ASID(xx) command to obtain the entries for the ASID in question. Focus on the entries for the TCB found in step 6a. You can ignore entries between any SVC and associated SVCR because they reflect necessary z/OS operating system activity indirectly involved in the loop. (The IMS TYPE2 SVC is an exception to this since it results in execution of IMS code.) Sorting the pertinent addresses by OPSW address greatly aids in laying out the loop.
    - Resolve the PSW address found by using either IPCS BROWSE mode, the IPCS WHERE command, or by using an LPA or NUCLEUS MAP to obtain the name of the modules involved in the loop. The IPCS commands used to obtain the maps are LPAMAP, and VERBX NUCMAP. Calculate the offset at which the instruction appears in the modules to outline the path of the loop.
    - Another source of information for the looping task can sometimes be found at the top of the IMS SAPS AND SAVEAREA section (\*\*SSA) of the IMS formatted dump. Look for the \*\*\*\* A C T I V E \*\*\*\* save area set nearest the top of the \*\*SSA with the SAPECB filed matching the CECB field obtained in step 6a. The save area flow can indicate IMS modules involved in the loop or those passing control to the looping function.
  - If the wait count is not X'00' (that is, = X'01', or X'02', and so on), a system WAIT has probably occurred. Perform the following steps:

- Obtain the address portion of the OPSW. It points to the waiting module.
- Resolve the PSW address found by using either IPCS BROWSE mode, the IPCS WHERE command, or by using an LPA or NUCLEUS MAP to obtain the name of the waiting module. The IPCS commands used to obtain the maps are LPAMAP, and VERBX NUCMAP, respectively. Calculate the offset at which the wait occurred in the module. This information can be used for APAR searches and to assist IBM Software Support representatives.
- Use the CECB field obtained in step 6a to find the related SAP save area by scanning for the SAPECB match in the IMS formatted memory dump \*\*SSA section.

### SAP analysis procedure

1. Find the formatted SAP AND SAVE AREA section in the IMS formatted dump. Choose either the SAVEAREA, SYSTEM, ALL or SAVEAREA,SUM options of the IMS Offline Dump Formatter. The eye catcher of the SAP AND SAVE AREA section is \*\*SSA.

The following table defines the key fields in SAP analysis.

Table 3. Key fields in SAP analysis

Offset	Field name	Length	Field description
SAP+X'00'	SAPFLAG1	1	X'80' = Active SAP X'40' = Waiting SAP
SAP+X'01'	SAPDSPCD	1	IMS TCB number. This number matches the associated TCB number at offset X'3B' in the dispatch work area.
SAP+X'14'	SAPIWAIT	4	In waiting SAPs, this is the address of the last active save area. Those below this address are residual. In SAPs that are active but not waiting, this field is residual and should not be used.  Exception: SAPIWAIT might not be valid for Fast Path save area sets (DBF-prefixed modules). The active save area set usually ends with DBFXSL30, the Fast Path wait module, unless DFSIWAIT or DFSISERW appears previously in a save area set.
SAP+X'18'	SAPECB	4	Address of the ECB associated with this ITASK. If the PST is used, this field points to the beginning of the PST.
SAP+X'24'	SAPCDSP	4	Address of the current dispatch work area.
SAP+X'30'	SAPSDPNO	4	Dispatch number for the ITASK.

2. Begin SAP analysis at the end of the sorted SAPs.

Find the end of the sorted SAPs. Eye catcher \*\*\*END OF SORTED SAP FORMATTING marks the end of the list. SAPs are sorted by the SAPSDPNO (system dispatch number). The most recently dispatched ITASKs are at the end of the sorted

SAPs. These are the ITASKS that have been waiting the longest and possibly causing the other ITASKS to wait behind them by holding a resource, such as a lock or a latch.

3. Scan backwards from the end, examining only active or waiting SAPs. Focus only on the active save area sets (that is, SAPFLAG1 has the X'00' bit turned on (X'08', X'Cx', X'Dx', X'Fx')). Active save area sets are marked with the eye catcher \*\*\*\* WAITING \*\*\*\* or \*\*\*\* ACTIVE \*\*\*\*. To find waiting or active SAPs, use the following find command:

```
F ' **** ' PREV
```

The SAVEAREA,SUM option of the Offline Dump Formatter produces only active save area sets. Active running SAPs are marked with the eye catcher RUN. The end of this formatting is marked by the eye catcher \*\*\*\*\* END SAP SUMMARY.

4. Skip all normal save area sets.

This step describes all normal save area sets. After you have identified all types of normal save area sets, you can disregard them because they are unrelated to the problem.

- a. WAITING save area sets in which module name DFSIWAIT appears after label EP at the second-level save area are considered normal save area sets.

The following example shows a normal save area set at the second level:

```
***SAVE AREA SET***
EP DFSQMR0-11/13/94
SA 00133BC4          WD1 8091E430   HSA 80000000   LSA 00133C0C ...

EP DFSIWAIT
SA 00133C0C          WD1 00000000   HSA 00133BC4   LSA 00133C54 ...

EP DFSFLLG0-220-PL46803
SA 00133C54          WD1 00000000   HSA 00133C0C   LSA 00133C9C ...
.....
```

- b. The only normal save area sets in which the save area set contains DFSIWAIT at the third level are shown in the following example. Ensure that register 08 contains a value of X'00000003' for any of the first four save area sets, as shown in the example. Otherwise, it is abnormal and indicates an intent conflict, as described in "Intent conflict" on page 57. Use the SAPSECB field to obtain the PST address for use in the intent conflict procedure.

```
EP DFSSMIC0 --> EP SMSC2    --> EP DFSIWAIT with REG08 = x'00000003'
EP DFSSMIC0 --> EP DFSSMSC2 --> EP DFSIWAIT with
REG08 = x'00000003'
EP DFSSMIC0 --> EP DFSSMSC1 --> EP DFSIWAIT with
REG08 = x'00000003'
EP DFSSMIC0 --> EP MPPENQ00 --> EP DFSIWAIT with REG08 = x'00000003'

EP DFSFXC30 --> EP DFSFXC30-WFITEST --> EP DFSIWAIT
EP DFSVTP00 --> EP VTPOWORK --> EP DFSIWAIT
EP DBFHCL00 --> EP DBFHGU10 --> DBFXSL30
```

- c. The only normal save area sets in which the save area contains DFSIWAIT at the fourth level are those shown in the following example. Ensure that register 08 in the DFSIWAIT save area set contains X'00000003'. Otherwise, it is abnormal and indicates an intent conflict, as described in "Intent conflict" on page 57. Use the SAPSECB field to obtain the PST address for use in the intent conflict procedure.

The following examples show normal save area sets at the fourth level:

```
DFSSMIC0 --> DFSSMSC0 --> SMSC1000 --> DFSIWAIT  REG08 = x'00000003'
DFSFXC30 --> DFSDLA30 --> DLA32000 --> DFSIWAIT
```

d. The following active save area sets are probably normal, so you can ignore them.

- Save area sets marked ACTIVE or RUN with SAPDSPCD=X'07'. This is a DRC task SAP. This condition is usually normal for the DBRC task.
- Save area sets marked ACTIVE or RUN with SAPDSPCD=X'0F'. This is the ESI task SAP if SAPCDSP=X'00000000'.
- Dependent region save area sets marked ACTIVE with SAPDSPCD=X'03'(MPP), X'04'(BMP), X'0D'(DRA), X'12' (IFP), X'13'(DBT), X'0C' (ESS), or X'00' (RESIDUAL), in which the top save area indicates it was returned. (The last bit of the address in the field labeled RET, which is register 14, is odd or has X'FF' in the high-order byte.)
- If the SAPDSPCD=X'13'(DBT), and the first save area EPA is marked UNKNOWN with the second-level save area RET field marked returned (the last bit of the address in RET is odd), this is a normal save area set if the first save area EPA is within module DFSDASC0 or DFSDAST0.

5. Obtain abnormal save area set information.

The remaining save area sets (those that are ACTIVE or WAITING, but abnormal, as described in step 4 are involved in the wait in some way.

**Recommendation:** Concentrate on one save area set at a time, beginning with the first abnormal save area set. Remember to start from the end of the sorted SAPs.

If you find an abnormal save area set marked \*\*\*\* A C T I V E \*\*\*\* (SAPFLAG1=X'80'), the problem is associated with the TCB/RB save area set. Use the address of the current dispatch area in SAPCDSP to find the dispatch work area associated with this save area set. Go to step 6a in the WAIT/LOOP procedure. Continue from there, using the ASID/TCB obtained from the dispatch work area. If the high-order bit in QPOST is on (QPOST=X'8x'), this SAP is suspended. Record this save area set and continue to the next abnormal save area set. Discontinue step 6a because this save area set should probably be ignored. Otherwise, continue.

Record the following key fields from the abnormal save area sets flagged as:\*\*\*\* W A I T I N G \*\*\*\*

- a. The address of the SAP.
- b. For each save area in the save area set, from the first save area down to the save area pointed to by the SAPIWAIT field, obtain the following information. (See exception for SAPIWAIT in Table 3 on page 48 before proceeding.)
  - 1) EP module name
  - 2) APAR level (the APAR number and last few letters of the changeID string)
  - 3) RET address (this is register 14)
  - 4) EPA addressIf the module name is UNKNOWN and the module save area set begins with DFSDLA00, the EPA address can probably be resolved in the DL/I region dump by using IPCS BROWSE mode for the DL/I ASID.
- c. The offset from which DFSIWAIT, DFSISERW, or DBFXSL was invoked from the calling module.

You can calculate the offset by subtracting the EPA address in the save area **before** the save area pointed to by SAPIWAIT from the RET address of the save area pointed to by SAPIWAIT.

The following table shows key data from an abnormal save area set.

Table 4. Key data from an abnormal save area set

EP module name	APAR number	Last few ChangeIDs	RET	EPA	Wait call offset
DFSCST00	PL45938	abcde	80A7BA14	00A8E110	
DFSDBDR0	PL49770	..mnopr	60A8E6D6	00A07A58	
DFSBML00	none		50A07AC2	00B5DAE0	X'10E'
DFSIWAIT	none		40B5DBEE	70A7C7F6	

6. Identify the reason for the WAIT.

To identify the reason for the WAIT, do the following:

- a. Assemble the module that issued the wait. Use the offset obtained in step 5 as an approximate displacement into the module where an IWAIT or ISERWAIT was issued. Examine the code and comments at that point. Most modules give the reason for the IWAIT in the comments above the IWAIT issue point.

The EP name might not be the actual module name, but rather a CSECT within a module. To find the actual module name, using IPCS BROWSE mode, scan backwards from the EPA address for the actual module name.

7. Repeat steps 5 and 6 for the first three abnormal save area sets you found.

You should be able to gather enough information from the first three abnormal save area sets to perform a search or determine the cause of the problem.

**Keyword: WAIT**

At this point, you can be sure that you are in an IMS WAIT. Therefore, WAIT is an appropriate keyword for the search argument.

**Keyword: module name issuing IWAIT or ISERWAIT**

The Module Name column in your worksheet indicates the modules that issued the IWAITs. These modules can provide useful search arguments. Use the 8-character module name for this keyword.

**Keyword: WAIT reason**

The IWAIT REASON column in your worksheet indicates the reason or resource, or both, that is causing the IMS WAIT.

For example, if the reason was a WAIT for the DPST latch, the IWAIT REASON keyword is DPST LATCH.

**Keyword: additional related keywords**

External events might trigger WAITs. These events might be indicated by console messages, or they might be related to a procedure that was being performed at the time the WAIT began.

You can use each of these additional keywords in the search argument when applicable.

## Search argument example

Consider this scenario:

- IMS went into a IWAIT after a WADS write error occurred.
- Multiple unusual save area sets were found from module DFSFLLG0.
- The reason for the IWAIT was found to be the LOG LATCH.

The broad search argument to use is:

```
5655J3800 WAIT LOG | LATCH | W ADS | DFSFLLG0
```

For a structured database search, use this search argument:

```
PIDS/5655J3800 WAIT PCSS/LOG | PCSS/LATCH | PCSS/WADS | RIDS/DFSFLLG0
```

With this search argument, you might receive numerous search results, which will probably contain the APAR describing your problem. You can then take various combinations of the additional keywords that were compared with the **OR** operator in the above example and use the **AND** operator on the keywords instead. You can use this technique to narrow your field of search until you find the appropriate APAR.

## PST analysis

This section deals with analyzing regions for possible problems in scheduling, intent conflicts, and so forth.

1. Determine the number of active regions.

SCDREGCT at SCD+X'C8A' is a 2-byte field that contains the number of active regions, if any.

If SCDREGCT = X'0000', no regions are active. Go back to "Determine the type of WAIT or LOOP that is in progress" on page 44.

If SCDREGCT is not equal to X'0000', go to step 2.

2. Determine if the scheduler sequence queues (SSQs) have any entries.

Obtain the address of the transaction anchor block (TAB) from the SCDTAB field in the DSECT (label TABEP in the formatted dump). The TAB, which is mapped by DSECT DFSTAB, consists of:

- TAB header
- Headers for each of the six subqueues (SSQ1 - SSQ6)
- Class vector table (CVT)
- Transaction class tables (TCTs)

If the count of partition specification tables (PSTs) waiting on any subqueue (field TABSCHQC) equals 0, no region should be waiting on any subqueue. However, you should also check each subqueue header. Calculate the address of the subqueue header for a specific subqueue (SSQ#) as follows:

- a.  $SSQ\# \times X'18' - X'8' = \text{offset of header for } SSQ\#$
- b.  $\text{Offset of header for } SSQ\# + \text{SCDTAB address} = \text{address of header for } SSQ\#$

Perform this calculation for each subqueue number. If field TABSSQnF, where *n* is the subqueue number, is not zero, this field contains the address of an entry on the SSQ for the specified subqueue.

- a. The SSQ consists of the following six subqueues. All subqueues are formatted in a dump.

### Subqueue 1

Reserved for future use.



**Subqueue 2**

JMP region waiting for work.

**Subqueue 3**

MPP region waiting for work.

**Subqueue 4**

MPP/JMP region waiting for intent.

**Subqueue 5**

BMP/JBP region waiting for intent.

**Subqueue 6**

MPP/BMP/JMP region waiting for input.

- b. Each subqueue represents a resource. A PST enqueued on a subqueue is waiting for that resource.
- c. The TAB and SSQs are formatted after the SCD LATCH EXTENSION in an IMS formatted dump, as follows:

```

**TAB - TRANSACTION ANCHOR BLOCK**
0D1873B0          005800FF 00000000  *          .....*
0D1873C0 0000000E 00000000 00000000 00000000  *.....*
0D1873D0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000  *.....*
      LINES  0D1873E0-0D1873EF  SAME AS THE ABOVE
0D1873F0 00000000 00000000 0CF18544 0CF00C40  *.....1...0. *
0D187400 00000000 00000000 00003614 00000000  *.....*
0D187410 0CF18C40 0CF18C40 00000000 00000000  *.1. .1. ....*
0D187420 00003AEB 00000000 00000000 00000000  *.....*
0D187430 00000000 00000000 0000396E 00000000  *.....*
0D187440 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000  *.....*
0D187450 000010B4 00000000 0D187858 0D1878B0  *.....*
0D187460 0D187908 0D187960 0D1879B8 0D187A10  *.....*
0D187470 0D187A68 0D187AC0 0D187B18 0D187B70  *.....*
.....
.....
.....

```

**\*\*\*SCHEDULER SEQUENCE QUEUES\*\*\***

```

DFSPSTQE 00000000      SUBQ  1      NOT ACTIVE
                        SUBQ  2      NOT ACTIVE
                        SUBQ  3      NOT ACTIVE
                        SUBQ  4      NOT ACTIVE
                        SUBQ  5      NOT ACTIVE
                        SUBQ  6      NOT ACTIVE

```

- d. If the words NOT ACTIVE follow the subqueue entry, no PSTs are enqueued on that entry.
  - e. If entries are listed for subqueue 3, go to “No work to do” on page 55.
  - f. If no entries are listed for subqueue 3, go to step 3.
3. Are there subqueue 4 or 5 entries?  
 Subqueue 4 does not apply to a DBCTL environment.  
 Entries on subqueue 4 or 5 are waiting for intent conflicts to be resolved.
- a. If entries are listed for subqueue 4 or 5, go to “Intent conflict” on page 57.
  - b. If not, go to step 4.
4. Are there subqueue 6 entries?  
 This step does not apply to a DBCTL environment. Continue with the next step.  
 Entries on subqueue 6 are waiting for input.

- a. If there are entries listed for subqueue 6, go to "WAIT for input" on page 57.
  - b. If there are no entries, go to step 5.
5. Are all regions accounted for?  
Compare the number of regions in the SCDREGCT (SCD+X'C92') with the number of regions enqueued on the subqueues. (The SCDREGCT is 2 bytes.)
    - a. If the numbers of regions are equal, go to step 6.
    - b. If the numbers of regions are not equal, all regions are unaccounted for. Go to the analysis for "PST analysis" on page 52.
  6. Report the problem.  
This problem occurs when there are entries queued on the subqueues and no reason can be found to prevent their scheduling, but nothing schedules. Report the problem to the IBM Support Center.

### PST active

You reach this point in the analysis either when:

- The SCDREGCT field is not equal to zero, and there are no entries on the Scheduler Sequence Queues, or
  - No problem was found in analyzing the PSTs on the subqueues, and the number of PSTs on the subqueues is less than that in the SCDREGCT field.
1. Locate the PSTs.  
Find the stack of dependent region PSTs in the dump. (Two stacks of PSTs exist in the dump. System PSTs are printed separately from the dependent region PSTs.)
  2. Is the PST scheduled?
    - a. Find all the PSTs with PSTTERM (X'1BC') = X'02' (ACTIVE) and PSTCODE1 (X'B7A') = X'10' (SCHEDULED).
    - b. Ignore the PSTs without the SCHEDULED bit on.
  3. For the scheduled PSTs, do SAP analysis.
    - a. PST at offset minus X'04' (field name PTR) is usually the SAP address. (The PTR field is the last entry on the line above the X'0000' line in the dump.) If not, PST + X'5B8' (PSTSAV1) is the address of the first Save Area in a set, and WD1 in that Save Area is the address of the SAP.
    - b. Go to "Determine the type of WAIT or LOOP that is in progress" on page 44. Return here after doing SAP analysis for the scheduled PSTs only.
  4. Are there any ACTIVE non WAITING SAPs?
    - a. If any of the SAPs are marked ACTIVE go to step 5.
    - b. If SAPs are found WAITING, use normal SAP analysis to report the problem. Use the search argument format "Search argument example" on page 52.
  5. Is the dependent region active within an IMS save area set?
    - a. If SAP +X'08' (SAPCNTRL) = X'10', this region is in a DL/I call within IMS. Go to step 6.
    - b. Otherwise go to step 7.
  6. Analyze the region dump.  
You must analyze the region dump using the PSW address to identify the problem. Refer to "WAIT/LOOP procedure" on page 44, steps 6c and 6d.
  7. Determine what the application program is doing.

You must analyze the region dump using the PSW address to identify what the application program is doing.

In a DBCTL environment, you must analyze the CCTL region dump using the PSW address to find out what the DRA, CCTL, or application program is doing. Refer to "WAIT/LOOP procedure" on page 44, steps 6c and 6d.

8. Determine the reason the latch is not freed.

If a latch is being waited for, and the owner is not waiting for I/O, use SAP analysis to identify the reason for the WAIT.

### No work to do

This section does not apply to a DBCTL environment.

You came to this point because subqueue 3 contains PSTs.

1. Locate the PSTs on subqueue 3.

The addresses under the field name SQPSTADD are the PST addresses. In the formatted dump, the PSTs start with the eye catcher \*\*\* DB PST AREA \*\*\*. Locate the PSTs that are on subqueue 3.

2. Find the classes the PSTs can execute.

PST + X'C68' (PSTCLASS) is a 4-byte field. Each byte indicates a class transaction that the PST is allowed to process. If, for example, PSTCLASS = 01030506, the PST can process classes 01, 03, 05, and 06.

3. For each PST on subqueue 3, locate the transaction class table (TCT) for each class that the PST can process. There is one TCT for each class.

a. Obtain the TAB address from the SCDTAB.

b. Take the first PSTCLASS value and subtract 1.

c. Multiply this result by 4.

d. Add this value to the TABCLASS offset value + X'70'.

e.  $TCT = 4 \times (\text{first PSTCLASS value} - 1) + X'70'$ .

When the high-order byte contains a X'80' this indicates the TCT class is not active.

4. Can any SMBs be scheduled?

$TCT + X'04' = \text{zero}$  or the address of an SMB that can be scheduled.

a. If zero, no SMBs can be scheduled. Go to step 7.

b. If SMBs can be scheduled, locate the SMBs and then go to step 5.

5. Is SMB locked or stopped?

a. If  $SMB + X'24'$  (SMBSTATS) = X'10' (STOPPED) or X'08' (LOCKED), go to step 6.

b. Otherwise, go to step 9.

6. Are there any more SMBs on this class?

a. If  $SMB + X'04'$  (SMBQEFP) is not equal to zero, it is the address of the next SMB. Move on to the next SMB and repeat step 5.

b. If  $SMB + X'04'$  (SMBQEFP) = zero, there are no more SMBs. Go to step 7.

7. Are all classes accounted for?

a. If all classes found in PST + X'C68' (PSTCLASS) are not accounted for, repeat step 4 for each remaining class.

b. Otherwise, go to step 8.

8. Are all regions accounted for?

To determine whether all regions are accounted for, use SCDREGCT (SCD + X'C8A'). The SCDREGCT is 2 bytes. There is one PST for each region.

- a. If the number of PSTs on subqueue 3 is equal to the SCDREGCT and they have been examined and accounted for, there are no transactions scheduled for the regions. This is a normal WAIT, and there is no work for IMS to perform. This is not a problem.
  - b. Otherwise, go back to 3 to continue the scheduler queue analysis.
9. Locate the PSB directory (PDIR).  
If the SMB is not locked or stopped, locate the PDIR: SMB+X'3C' (SMBPDIR) = address of the PDIR.
10. Can PDIR schedule?  
Locate the PDIR entry. When any of the following bits are ON, the PDIR is unable to schedule.
- PDIR +X'20' (PDIRCODE) =  
X'40'X'10'X'08'X'02'**
- a. If the PDIR cannot schedule, go back to step 6.
  - b. Otherwise, go to step 11.
11. Is PDIR marked parallel?  
a. If the PDIR is marked scheduled but not parallel:  
PDIR+X'20' (PDIRCODE) = X'04' (Scheduled)  
and:  
PDIR+X'21' (PDIROPTC) is not equal to X'04' (Not parallel)  
If there are entries listed for subqueue 6, go to "WAIT for input" on page 57 to determine if any of the waiters on subqueue 6 are pseudo WFIs scheduled against the same PDIR. If there is a pseudo WFI scheduled against the same PDIR, report the problem to the IBM Support Center.  
If there are no entries listed for subqueue 6 or none of the waiters on subqueue 6 point to the same PDIR, go back to step 6.- b. If marked parallel (PDIR +X'21' = X'04'), go to step 12.

12. Are enough messages enqueued for another PST?  
If the PDIR is marked parallel, check if enough messages are enqueued on the SMB to schedule another PST.

  - a. You do this by finding:
    - 1) SMB+X'46' (SMBPARLM) = number of messages per region (2 bytes).
    - 2) SMB+X'44' (SMBRGNS) = number of message regions scheduled for the SMB (2 bytes).
    - 3) SMB+X'1A'(SMBENQCT) minus SMB +X'18' (SMBDEQCT) = number of messages currently enqueued. (To find the number currently enqueued, subtract the messages dequeued from those enqueued.)
  - b. If the number of messages currently enqueued (step 12a3) is greater than the number of messages per region (step 12a1) multiplied by the number of message regions scheduled (step 12a2), there are enough messages enqueued on the SMB to schedule another PST. Go back to step 6.
  - c. Otherwise, go to step 13.

13. Report the problem.  
At this point, regions are waiting, enqueued on subqueue 3 with transactions that can be scheduled. Report the problem to the IBM Support Center.

## Intent conflict

You reach this point by having entries on subqueue 4 or 5.

An intent problem is indicated when the PST is on the intent queue.

1. Locate the PSTs that are on subqueue 4 or subqueue 5, or both.

The addresses under the field name SQPSTADD are the PST addresses. To analyze the INTENT CONFLICT fields in a PST, you must locate the PST in the unformatted section of the dump.

2. Is the PSB work pool too small?
  - a. If PST + X'B7A' (PSTCODE1) = X'06', the PST is on the PSB WAIT queue for pool space. The PSB work pool is too small. You must increase the size of the PSBW parameter in the DFSPBxxx member.
  - b. Otherwise, go to step 3.
3. Is the Data Management Block (DMB) pool too small?
  - a. If PST + X'B7A' (PSTCODE1) = X'20', the DMB pool is too small. You must increase the size of the DMB parameter in the DFSPBxxx member.
  - b. Otherwise, go to step 4.
4. Can intent be satisfied?
  - a. If PST + X'B7A' (PSTCODE1) = X'40', the intent cannot be satisfied. Go to step 6.
  - b. Otherwise, go to step 5.
5. Is the region scheduled?
  - a. If any PST has the following:
    - PST +X'B7A' (PSTCODE1) = X'10'(SCHEDULED)
    - and:
    - PST +X'1BC' (PSTTERM) = X'02'(ACTIVE)the region is scheduled, and this a normal WAIT for subqueue 4 and subqueue 5. Usually this is not a problem. Go back to the subqueue 6 entry of "PST analysis" on page 52, step 4 and continue.
  - b. Otherwise, go to step 7.
6. There is an intent conflict.

If you reach this point, there is an intent conflict. Usually, the intent conflict is caused by a PSB having the exclusive option. This option is defined during the PSBGEN. See the PSBGEN section of *IMS Version 13 System Utilities*. If the exclusive option did not cause the intent conflict, report the problem to the IBM Support Center.

7. Report the problem.

If you reach this point, the problem is that the last region to terminate should have posted the PST on subqueue 4 and subqueue 5 and did not. In a DBCTL environment, the last thread to unschedule a PSB did not post subqueue 4 or 5. Thus, there is a WAIT with a PST on subqueue 4 or subqueue 5 with no scheduled regions. Use subqueue 4 or subqueue 5 in your search argument, or report the problem to the IBM Support Center.

## WAIT for input

You can reach this point only by having entries on subqueue 6.

1. Find the PSTs on subqueue 6.

The addresses under the field name SQPSTADD are the PST addresses. The PSTs are found in the stack of PSTs.

2. Find Scheduler Message Blocks (SMBs) for the PSTs.

For each PST enqueued on subqueue 6, find the related SMB:  $PST + X'C4'$  (PSTSMB) = address of the SMB.

3. Are any of the regions on subqueue 6 pseudo WFIs?
  - If  $SMB + X'27'$  (SMBFLAG3) =  $X'08'$  (WFI transaction), the region is not a pseudo WFI.
  - If the region is a pseudo WFI, check if the region is holding any resources needed by transactions waiting to be processed.

4. Are any messages enqueued on SMB?

There should be no messages enqueued on the SMB.

- $SMB + X'1A'$  (SMBENQCT) minus  $SMB + X'18'$  (SMBDEQCT) = number of messages enqueued

– If there are messages enqueued on the SMB, go to step 6.

– If no messages are enqueued, go to step 5.

5. Are all regions accounted for?

Compare the count of regions enqueued on the subqueues with the count in SCDREGCT (SCD +  $X'C8A'$ ) (2 bytes).

- If the counts are equal, all regions are accounted for, and the IMS regions are in a normal scheduling environment. The problem is not with scheduling.
- If not equal, other regions are active in IMS. Go to “PST active” on page 54.

6. Report the problem.

The problem is that IMS messages are enqueued on the SMB and wait-for-input (subqueue 6) is not posted. Report the problem to the IBM Support Center.

## Loop

Use standard z/OS system diagnostic procedures for loops.

Using the RB found in step 6c of “WAIT/LOOP procedure” on page 44, determine the PSW address. The PSW address is labeled OPSW. The PSW address is always the second word following the label. This PSW address belongs to one of the modules involved in the loop.

You can use the z/OS system trace to examine entries for the ASID and TCB indicated in the Dispatch Work Area at step 5 of the “WAIT/LOOP procedure” on page 44. The PSW address in the system trace entries indicates the modules involved in the loop.

Locate the PSW addresses in the storage section of the dump and scan backward through the eye catchers on the right side of the dump until you find a module identifier.

The looping module might not be an IMS module. Sometimes, the addresses are in the Link Pack Area (LPA) or the nucleus and might require an LPA or nucleus map.

## Create the search argument

You can use the following additional keywords in the search argument to narrow the search, but they might not be necessary.

## **Keyword: LOOP**

At this point, you can be sure that you are in a loop situation. Therefore, LOOP is an appropriate keyword for the search argument.

## **Keyword: module names involved in the loop**

The module names derived in the loop procedure above are also valid keywords.

## **Keyword: label in module**

If it is a tight loop, labels from the assembly listing of the modules involved might be useful keywords.

## **Keyword: additional related keywords**

External events can trigger loops. These events might be indicated by console messages or be related to a procedure that was being performed at the time the LOOP began.

## **Search argument example**

Consider the following scenario:

- IMS went into a loop.
- The active modules indicated in the RB chain and the z/OS system trace table were DFSCFEI0 and DFSCFE00.
- The loop began after the operator issued a /DISPLAY NODE command.

The broad search argument to use is:

```
5655J3800 LOOP DFSCFE00 | DFSCFEI0 | DISPLAY | NODE
```

For a structured database search, use this search argument:

```
PIDS/5655J3800 LOOP RIDS/DFSCFE00 | RIDS/DFSCFEI0 | PCSS/DIS | PCSS/NODE
```

With this search argument you might receive numerous hits, which will probably contain the APAR describing your problem. You can then take various combinations of the additional keywords that were compared with the **OR** operator in the above example and use the **AND** operator on them instead. You can use this technique to narrow the field of search until you find the appropriate APAR.

If the loop was not in an IMS module, do not use the IMS component ID, 5655J3800.

## **System wait**

Use standard z/OS systems diagnostic procedures.

If the PSW address is for a system module, include that information when reporting the problem. You can use the module name in your search along with the WAIT keyword.

## Shutdown processing

Use this analysis if the operator issued a /CHECKPOINT FREEZE, DUMPQ, or PURGE to IMS and IMS failed to come down normally. Before taking IMS out of the system, be sure to use a /DISPLAY SHUTDOWN STATUS command. Obtain the listing of the /DISPLAY command and any subsequent activity to find any unusual conditions that might have prevented an orderly termination of IMS.

You should also use this analysis if IMS shut itself down and failed to terminate normally. For example, when IMS runs low on message queue space, it shuts itself down.

Before starting this procedure, you need to obtain an IMS dump in order to examine bit settings. Be aware that if you received only the first part of the DFS994I message during shutdown processing, VTAM might be involved in the failure. (For a DBCTL environment, ignore any further instructions that refer to VTAM in this topic and in the next topic, "Shutdown analysis (CHE FREEZE, DUMPQ, or PURGE)" on page 61.) If you received the DFS994I xxx (FREEZE, DUMPQ, PURGE), but not DFS994I IMS SHUTDOWN COMPLETED, be sure to obtain a dump of VTAM and IMS. Here are two ways to get a dump:

- Enter the z/OS DUMP command to dump the VTAM address space and then modify IMS down with a dump.
- Enter the z/OS DUMP command to dump the VTAM, IMS control, DL/I, and CCTL address spaces, and then modify IMS down without a dump.

Be sure to include the RGN option along with the other standard SDATA defaults in the DUMP command.

In the section "Shutdown Analysis" that follows, note the following:

- Displacements and test conditions can change when maintenance is applied to a system.
- The bit settings shown are cumulative. This means that they usually combine with any bits already set in the byte. Check the bit settings as described. If a bit was not set or reset as shown, include both the module name and the cumulative bit settings in each byte in your search argument.
- SET turns the bit ON. RESET turns the bit OFF. Other bits in the byte might already be ON.
- It is essential in using the following analysis to find out if the indicated bits were SET or RESET and to use only the DUMPQ/FREEZE or PURGE sections where applicable.
- The Save Areas (SAs) might not always identify the last module to have control. In some cases, control is passed back to the initiating module (such as DFSCST00), and you can find no trace of any lower modules in the SAs.
- The main control block in shutdown problem analysis is the system contents directory (SCD). This flow of control lists most of the modules involved. When you find a field that does not have the bits SET or RESET as indicated, stop the analysis and report the problem.
- Be aware that defective code can produce results that appear to contradict this information.
- The following analysis does not list every action that is taking place in IMS shutdown processing, but only activity that causes bit setting to be changed in key SCD fields.



- Comments scattered throughout the analysis are for information only. For example, the statement, “If input or output is pending, return to DFSICIO0 with RC=C to complete”, is for information. Do not look at return codes, but examine only the bit settings.

### Shutdown analysis (CHE FREEZE, DUMPQ, or PURGE)

Remember that in this analysis you will be looking at bit settings, not hexadecimal values.

These sections do not apply to DBCTL shutdown:

- PURGE
- DFSICL20
- DFSICLX0
- DFSICIO0
- DFSIPCP0
- DFSCPCP0
  - DFSICL20
    - If PURGE, then set SCDCCKCTL(X'C08') = X'34' and then set SCDSTOP1(X'C02') = X'80'
    - If not PURGE, then:
      - If DUMPQ, set SCDCCKCTL(X'C08') = X'1C'
      - If FREEZE, set SCDCCKCTL(X'C08') = X'14'
        - Reset POLL the lines and then (not applicable to DBCTL)
        - Set SCDSTOP1(X'C02') = X'C0' (for DBCTL, set AWE to TRM1)
  - DFSICLX0
  - DFSICIO0
  - DFSIPCP0
    - If SCDCFLG1(X'AC7') = X'08', then
      - Set SCDCQFLG(X'AC8') = X'04' and
      - Set SCDCNXW4(X'ACF') = X'40'
    - If input or output is pending, return to DFSICIO0 with RC=C to complete.
    - When there is no input or output pending, or when the input or output is finished, then:
      - Set SCDCPCTL(X'AC4') = X'80'
      - Set AWE to TRM1
  - DFSCST00
  - DFSTRM00

#### For PURGE

- AWE = TRM1, First phase of termination
- If SCDIDCNT +1 (X'BC8') is not equal to X'000000' and SCDCCKCTL(X'C08') = X'20' (PURGE):
  - Set SCDSTOP1(X'C02') = X'10'
  - Set SCDSTOP1(X'C02') = X'02'
- If SCDFTFLG(X'290') = X'20' (Fast Path active), DBFTERM0 posts the Fast Path regions for SHUTDOWN
- DFSTRM00

**For DUMPQ or FREEZE**

- If SCDIDCNT+1(X'BC8') is not equal to X'000000' and SCDCKCTL(X'C08') is not equal to X'20' (Not PURGE)
  - Set SCDSTOP1(X'C02') = X'04'
  - Set SCDSTOP1(X'C02') = X'02'
- If SCDFTFLG(X'290') = X'20' (Fast Path Active), DBFTERM0 posts the Fast Path regions for SHUTDOWN

**For DUMPQ, PURGE, or FREEZE**

- If Fast Path was active on return from DBFTERM0, *or* if Fast Path was not active, and SCDREGCT(X'C8A') is not equal to X'0000' (ACTIVE REGIONS), then post the PSTs waiting in the scheduler.
- If SCDSHFL1(X'3A4') = X'80' (IRLM in system) or SCDIDCNT+1(X'BC8'), or both, is not equal to X'000000' then return to DFSCST00 to wait for regions to end, If DBCTL, notify DRA before returning to DFSCST00.
- When or if SCDIDCNT+1(X'BC8') = X'000000' (REGIONS ENDED), set SCDSTOP1(X'C02') = X'01'.

**For PURGE only**

- If SCDCKCTL(X'C08') = X'20' (PURGE)
- Set SCDSTOP1(X'C02') = X'20'
- IWAIT for all output to go.

**For DUMPQ, PURGE, or FREEZE**

When all output is done for PURGE or FREEZE or DUMPQ, then:

- If SCDFTFLG(X'290') = X'20' (Fast Path active), DBFTERM1 closes the areas.
- If SCDFTFLG(X'290') is not equal to X'20' or when Fast Path areas are closed then:
  - If SCDSMMS1(X'033') = X'02' (DLI SAS), then:
    - Tell the DL/I region to close the databases (DFSSDL40).
    - IWAIT for the databases to close.
  - If not DLI/SAS, then let DFSDLOC0 close the databases.

Then when all databases and areas are closed: Set SCDSTOP1+1(X'C02') = X'04'.

- DFSCPCP0
  - Set return code (RC) = 8 to ask DFSIPCP0 if communication is still going on.
- DFSIPCP0 (DFSIPCP2)
  - If no output or no messages on Q3, set return code (RC) = 0 to inform DFSCPCP0.
  - If output or messages on Q3, set return code (RC) = 4 to inform DFSCPCP0, which causes DFSCPCP0 to IWAIT.
- DFSCPCP0
  - If output is pending (RC = 4)
    - Set SCDCPCTL(X'AC4') = X'08'
    - Set SCDSTOP1(X'C02') = X'40'
    - IWAIT for DC to finish.
  - If no output or when output finishes

- Set off SCDCPCTL(X'AC4') = X'08' (reset the bit)
  - Set SCDSTOP1+1(X'C02') = X'08'
  - Reset Poll all lines that are candidates for the SHUTDOWN message
  - Set CTBFLAG3(0D) = X'10' (for all terminals that are to receive the shutdown message)
- DFSICLX0
  - DFSICIO0
  - DFSIPCP0
    - If any CTBFLAG3(0D) = X'10':
      - Set CTBACTL(10) = X'20'
      - Set CTBACTL(10) = X'10'
      - RC = 8 to DFSICIO0 (send SHUTDOWN message)
    - If NO CTBFLAG3(0D) = X'10':
      - Set SCDDFLGS(X'718') = X'80'
      - Set SCDCPCTL(X'AC4') = X'20'
      - RC = 4 to DFSICIO0 (quiesce lines)
  - DFSICIO0
    - If RC = 4, idle the lines
    - If RC = 8, send DFS991 - IMS SHUTDOWN message
    - The WRITE interrupt from the SHUTDOWN message results in the following:
      - Set off CTBFLAG5(0F) = X'80' (reset)
      - Set off CTBFLAG3(0D) = X'10' (the)
      - Set off CTBACTL (10) = X'30' (bits)
  - DFSIPCP0
 

When all line activity is stopped
  - DFSCPCP0
  - DFSTRM00
    - If DBCTL set SCDSTOP =SCDSTSNT, then set SCDSTOP1+1(X'C02') = X'01'
  - DFSRCRT0
  - DFSRCP00
    - Send "DFS994I \*CHKPT yyddd/hhmmss\*ctype" (first part of DFS994I message)
    - Set AWE = "TRM2"
    - Set off SCDCCKCTL(X'C08') = X'04' (reset the bit)
  - DFSTRM00
 

Set SCDTRMFL(X'430') = X'40'
  - DFSCST00
  - DFSTRM00
    - If DLI/SAS SCDSMMS1(X'033') = X'02', pass AWE to DFSSDL40 to begin Normal Termination
    - If not DLI/SAS or when DFSSDL40 returns
    - If SCDRFPIN(X'C32') = X'80' (Fast Path errors):
      - Print error message

- Set off SCDRFPIN(X'C32') = X'80' (reset the bit)
  - Close queue data sets (not applicable to DBCTL)
  - IWAIT for closing
  - Set off SCDSTOP1(X'C02') = X'08' (reset the bit)
- DFSTERM0
    - Terminate DASD log
    - Set off SCDRECTL(X'146') = X'80' (reset the bit)
    - Terminate RDS
    - Terminate IMS system type tasks
    - Signoff DBRC
    - Quit IRLM
    - Close VTAM ACB (not applicable to DBCTL)
    - If DLI/SAS, SCDSMMS1(X'033') = X'02' and the ECB at SCDRSETF(X'D1C') is not equal to X'40' (posted) :
      - IWAIT for the DL/I region to end
      - Set AWE = "TRM3"
      - Set SCDTRMFL(X'430') = X'20'
      - Send "DFS994I IMS SHUTDOWN COMPLETED" (second part of DFS994I message)
  - DFSTRM00
  - DFSCST00

## IRLM procedure

WAIT states can be encountered during IRLM processing in four areas:

- "Deadlock involving non-IRLM resources"
- "Deadlock involving only IRLM resources" on page 65
- "Lock request not granted because holder did not release lock" on page 65
- "IRLM latch unavailable" on page 65

## Deadlock involving non-IRLM resources

### *Failure Description*

Application programs waiting for non-IRLM resources and holding IRLM resources are waiting for other applications also holding IRLM resources. The IRLM cannot detect deadlocks involving non-IRLM resources.

### *Detection*

Use the IMS WAIT diagnostic procedures to discover the non-IRLM resources being waited for. Follow the RLB chains representing resources held or requested for each requesting work unit (WHB) to discover the IRLM resources being waited for. If the wait state occurred as a result of an IRLM error, the function/subfunction is IRLM/DEADLK.

An example of a search argument is:

```
569516401 AR101 WAIT IRLM IRLM/DEADLK
```

For a structured database search, use this search argument:

```
PIDS/569516401 LVLS/101 WAIT RIDS/IRLM RIDS/DEADLK
```

## Deadlock involving only IRLM resources

### *Failure Description*

Application programs are deadlocked for IRLM resources. If all the application programs are waiting for IRLM resources (there are no application programs running which could release the locks that the other application programs are waiting for), this is a deadlock. The IRLM should detect this condition and post one of the waiters as unable to obtain the lock because of a deadlock.

### *Detection*

Follow the RLB chains representing resources held or requested for each requesting work unit (WHB) to discover the IRLM resources being waited for. If the wait state occurred as a result of an IRLM error, the function/subfunction is IRLM/DEADLK.

An example of a search argument is:

```
569516401 AR101 WAIT IRLM IRLM/DEADLK
```

For structured database search, use this search argument:

```
PIDS/569516401 LVLS/101 WAIT RIDS/IRLM RIDS/DEADLK
```

## Lock request not granted because holder did not release lock

### *Failure Description*

An application program requested a lock, but the request was not granted because the holder of the resource did not release it. This does not result in a deadlock. However, if the requester is not timed out, its task and any others waiting after it might enter a wait state.

An example of a search argument is:

```
569516401 AR101 WAIT IRLM
```

For structured database search, use this search argument:

```
PIDS/569516401 LVLS/101 WAIT RIDS/IRLM
```

## IRLM latch unavailable

### *Failure Description*

An error in IRLM processing can result in an IRLM latch being permanently unavailable. If this condition exists, no new IRLM requests can be processed.

If this error occurs, call the IBM Support Center for help in diagnosing the problem. The support representative will tell you what type of documentation to gather.

### **Related tasks:**

“Receive-any buffer analysis” on page 309

## IMS keyword dictionary

You can use free-form searches to retrieve the RETAIN records that contain all the search keywords that you specify. The IMS keyword dictionary describes the conventions for free-form search keywords.

The following table describes the IMS keywords.

Table 5. IMS keyword dictionary

Category/keyword	Examples	RETAIN keyword
Abends	System 0C4 User 0845	ABEND0C4 ABENDU0845
Access methods	OSAM VSAM	OSAM VSAM
Automatic Operator Interface		AOI
APARs		PL12345
Checkpoint processing	Checkpoint Extended Checkpoint	CHKPT XCHKPT
CICS interface		CICS
IMS commands (sample list)	/ASSIGN /CHECKPOINT /ERESTART /TRACE /STOP	CMDASS CMDCHE CMDERE CMDTRA CMDSTO
DBRC commands	INIT.RECON CHANGE.PRILOG	INITRECON CHANGEPRILOG
Condition code		X'CC08' (hexadecimal)
Control blocks	Data Control Block Database Descriptor	DCB DBD
Database organization		HDAM
Database pre-open		PRE-OPEN
Data-sharing environment		DATA SHARING
Devices	3270 LU TYPE1	D/T3270 SLU1
DL/I address space		DLISAS
DSECTs		IDSPWRK
Emergency restart processing		ERE
Error codes (DBRC)		EC0182062
Extended restart		XRST
Fast Path	Fast path area Second CI Main storage database Sequential dependent	FASTPATH FPAREA DMAC MSDB SDEP
Feedback code		FDBK0C (HEX)
Fields	PSTUSID	PSTUSID
Function sub-function		SYS CHKRT
Function codes		FC0291
System definition	ACB NUCLEUS	ACBGEN NUC
IRLM		IRLM
Labels	LOOPNEXT FREEMAIN	LOOPNEXT FREEMAIN
Log records	TYPE 18 TYPE 67FF	TYPE18 TYPE67FF
Macros	RWOS TERMINAL	RWOS TERMINAL
Master Terminal Operator		MTO
Messages	DFS045I IEC030I	MSGDFS045I MSGIEC030I
Modules	DFSPCC20	DFSPCC20

Table 5. IMS keyword dictionary (continued)

Category/keyword	Examples	RETAIN keyword
Online change		OLC
Online data set		OLDS
Online image copy		OLIC
Parameters	ERROPT=ACCEPT	ERROPT=ACCEPT
Processing options	PROCOPT=GO	PROCOPT=GO
Publication numbers	GC18-9717	GC189717
Reason codes		RSN08 (HEX)
Use RSN as the prefix and use the hexadecimal reason code of any length. Do not include leading zeros.		
Registers	General purpose registers Control registers Floating point registers	REG13 (DECIMAL) CREG10 FPREG01
Restart processing		RSTRT
Return codes:	Return code 12 (X'0C')	RC0C
Minimum of 2 digits. If there are more than 2 digits, do not include leading zeros.		
RSR environment	RSR	IMSRSR
Sense codes	Sense 080B	SNS080B
Status codes	Status code GE Status blank BLANK	STATUSGE STATUS4040
Sub-code		SUBCODE101
SVC numbers		SVC255 (DECIMAL)
Trace entry function code		TRACEE6 (DL/I) TRACE03 (DISP)
XRF environments	XRF Takeover Alternate	IMSXRF TAKEOVER ALTERNATE

## Dependency keywords

Dependency keywords can be used with the keyword string to select only those APARs that apply to a certain environment. These keys are useful when a search yields a large number of hits and you suspect that the program failure occurs only in a specific environment.

Keyword	Environment	Keyword	Environment
D/CICS	CICS	D/TRKREC	Track Recovery
D/CONVPROC	Conversational Processing	D/TWX	Teletype
D/FP	Fast Path	D/UCF	Utility Control Facility
D/GSAM	GSAM	D/VSAM	VSAM
D/HDAM	HDAM	D/VTAM	VTAM
D/HIDAM	HIDAM	D/1050	1050 Device Type
D/IRLM	MS/VS Resource Lock Manager (Intersystem Communication)	D/2260	2260 Device Type
D/MFS	Message Format Service (MFS)	D/2770	2770 Device Type
D/MSC	Multiple System Coupling	D/2980	2980 Device Type
D/MVS	z/OS	D/3270	3270 Large Screen
D/None	No dependencies	D/3270L	3270 Local
D/OSAM	OSAM	D/3270R	3270 Remote
		D/3274	3274 Device Type
		D/3276	3276 Device Type

Keyword	Environment	Keyword	Environment
D/SB	Sequential Buffering	D/3278	3278 Device Type
D/SECINDEX	Secondary Index	D/3279	3279 Device Type
D/SHISAM	Simple HISAM	D/3284	3284 Device Type
D/SLU1	VTAM Type SLU 1	D/3286	3286 Device Type
D/SLU2	VTAM Type SLU 2	D/3287	3287 Device Type
D/SLU4	VTAM Type SLU 4	D/3350	3350 Device Type
D/SLU P	VTAM Type SLU P	D/3375	3375 Device Type
D/SYSGEN	PTFs that should be applied prior to system definition	D/3380	3380 Device Type
		D/3600	3600 Device Types
		D/3790	3790 Device Types

---

## Searching the database

To find out if a problem like the one you experienced has already been reported, you use the keyword string you completed to search an IBM Software Support database (such as Software Support Facility), or you can use it when talking to your Level 1 support representative.

1. Determine the maintenance level of the IMS system by identifying the APARs and PTFs that have been applied.

- Run the SMP PTF list program or have access to online SMP/E dialogs.

**Tip:** You can extract the current maintenance level of your IMS system (or of a specific IMS load module) by using the `/DIAGNOSE SNAP MODULE(modname)` command.

2. Search SSF, using the keyword string developed by following procedures from “Selecting the keywords” on page 34. Your search is most successful if you follow these guidelines:
  - Start with a broad search argument so you receive all problem descriptions that might match your problem.
  - If you find too many Authorized Program Analysis Reports (APARs) to examine, add the logical operators **AND** or **OR** to the keyword string in various combinations gradually to reduce the number of database matches (hits). If the keywords are connected by the logical operator **AND** (a blank), a record is selected if it contains both words separated by the blank. If the keywords are connected by the logical operator **OR** (`|`), a record is selected if it contains either of the words separated by the character, `|`.
  - You can use dependency keywords with the keyword string to select only those APARs that apply to a certain environment. These can be particularly useful when a search yields a large number of database matches and you are almost certain that the program failure occurred in a specific environment. For the list of dependency keywords, see “Dependency keywords” on page 67.

**Recommendation:** Use dependency keywords only if you are sure the problem is limited to that dependency. If you do not get any database matches, eliminate the dependency keyword.

- If you want to narrow the search to a specific release level, you can add the logical operators **AND** or **OR** for the release level keywords to the search argument. The following list describes the release level keywords for IMS Version 13:

**AR100** IMS Services



AR101 Database Manager  
AR102 Transaction Manager  
AR103 Extended Terminal Option  
AR104 Recovery-level Tracking  
AR105 Database-level Tracking  
AR106 IMS Java™ On Demand features  
R220 Internal Resource Lock Manager (IRLM) 2.2  
R230 Internal Resource Lock Manager (IRLM) 2.3

For a structured database search, the release level keywords are:

**LVLS/100**  
IMS Services  
**LVLS/101**  
Database Manager  
**LVLS/102**  
Transaction Manager  
**LVLS/103**  
Extended Terminal Option  
**LVLS/104**  
Recovery-level Tracking  
**LVLS/105**  
Database-level Tracking  
**LVLS/106**  
IMS Java On Demand features  
**LVLS/R220**  
Internal Resource Lock Manager (IRLM) 2.2  
**LVLS/R230**  
Internal Resource Lock Manager (IRLM) 2.3

Examples:

- For the Database Manager, type 5635A0400 AR101
- For a structured database search, type: PIDS/5635A0400 LVLS/101

**Tip:** If you do not get any database matches, remove the release level from your search argument.

3. Eliminate the APARs that also appear in the SMP PTF list from the list of database matches. These will have already been applied.
4. Compare each remaining APAR with the current failure symptoms. Analyze trace output for your problem situation, looking for similarities in the situations described by APARs that you are reviewing. Frequently, APAR descriptions include information about the traces that were run for those problems.
5. If you find an appropriate APAR, determine if it has been closed. If it has been closed, you can correct the problem by applying the fix that is associated with the APAR. If it has not been closed, contact IBM Software Support for information about what you can do until it is closed.
6. If you do not find an appropriate APAR, verify that the problem is not caused by a user specification error.

7. If you find no user specification error, contact IBM Software Support for assistance.

---

## Procedures for preparing an APAR

An Authorized Program Analysis Report (APAR) might be necessary if the keyword search proves unsuccessful. Call IBM Software Support for help in determining if an APAR is necessary. Only authorized IBM personnel can generate APARs.

The information in the following table describes the procedures for preparing an APAR.

*Table 6. Procedures for preparing an APAR*

Procedure	Action
Reporting a problem	<p>To report a problem, contact IBM Software Support. Be prepared to supply such information as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Customer number.</li> <li>• Release level.</li> <li>• Current maintenance level (from PTF list).</li> </ul> <p><b>Tip:</b> You can extract the current maintenance level of your IMS system (or of a specific IMS load module) from your IMS system by using the <code>/DIAGNOSE SNAP MODULE(modname)</code> command.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The keyword string or strings used to search the IBM Software Support database.</li> </ul>
Gathering APAR documentation	<p>You might be asked to supply various types of information that describe the IMS nucleus, database, environment, or activities. Include applicable items from the following list with the APAR.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• JCL listings</li> <li>• Address space storage dumps at time of failure—the entire machine-readable dump data set (normally copied to tape) and the JCL used to copy the dump to tape</li> <li>• Bind map</li> <li>• z/OS console printout. A partial console is generally in the offline formatted dump.</li> <li>• Master terminal printout</li> <li>• Local/remote terminal printout</li> <li>• IMS log data sets</li> <li>• IMSGEN listing</li> <li>• DBD listing</li> <li>• PSB listing</li> <li>• ACB generation output</li> <li>• Log trace</li> <li>• Consolidated trace output</li> <li>• Transmittal notes explaining any unusual events leading up to the problem symptoms</li> <li>• SNAPs produced before and after the failing call by DFSDDLTO</li> <li>• Type X'67FF' SNAP log records</li> <li>• Type X'6705' SNAP log records</li> <li>• DBRC RECON data set</li> <li>• LPA map</li> <li>• LOGREC (especially software diagnostic records)</li> </ul>

*Table 6. Procedures for preparing an APAR (continued)*

<b>Procedure</b>	<b>Action</b>
Submitting APAR documentation	When submitting material for an APAR to IBM, carefully pack and clearly label all materials sent to IBM with the following information: <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. The APAR number assigned by IBM</li><li>2. A list of data sets on the tape, including JCL, if any</li><li>3. A description of how the tape was made, including:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The exact JCL listing or the list of commands used</li><li>• The recording mode and density</li><li>• Tape labeling</li><li>• The record format and block size used for each data set</li></ul></li></ol>



---

## Chapter 5. Data areas and record formats

This section describes the major IMS control blocks and their interrelationships. It also describes the formats of records that you need to analyze when diagnosing problems.

---

### Finding more information on modules, control blocks, and record formats

You can find the module directory, IMS control block DSECTs, and the log record formats on Service Link. Contact your systems engineer for further information on accessing Service Link.

#### Control block linkage

The IMS.ACBLIB is a partitioned data set whose members are pre-system-generated, expanded PSB and DMB control blocks. You can view the formats of these control blocks by assembling the database DSECT and CSECT control blocks macro IDLI. You can also find the layout of IMS.ACBLIB members in the ACBGEN module, DFSUACB0, and the Write-PSBs-and-DMBs-to-ACBLIB module, DFSUAMB0.

The following figure provides an overview of the linkage between the major control blocks used for diagnosis.

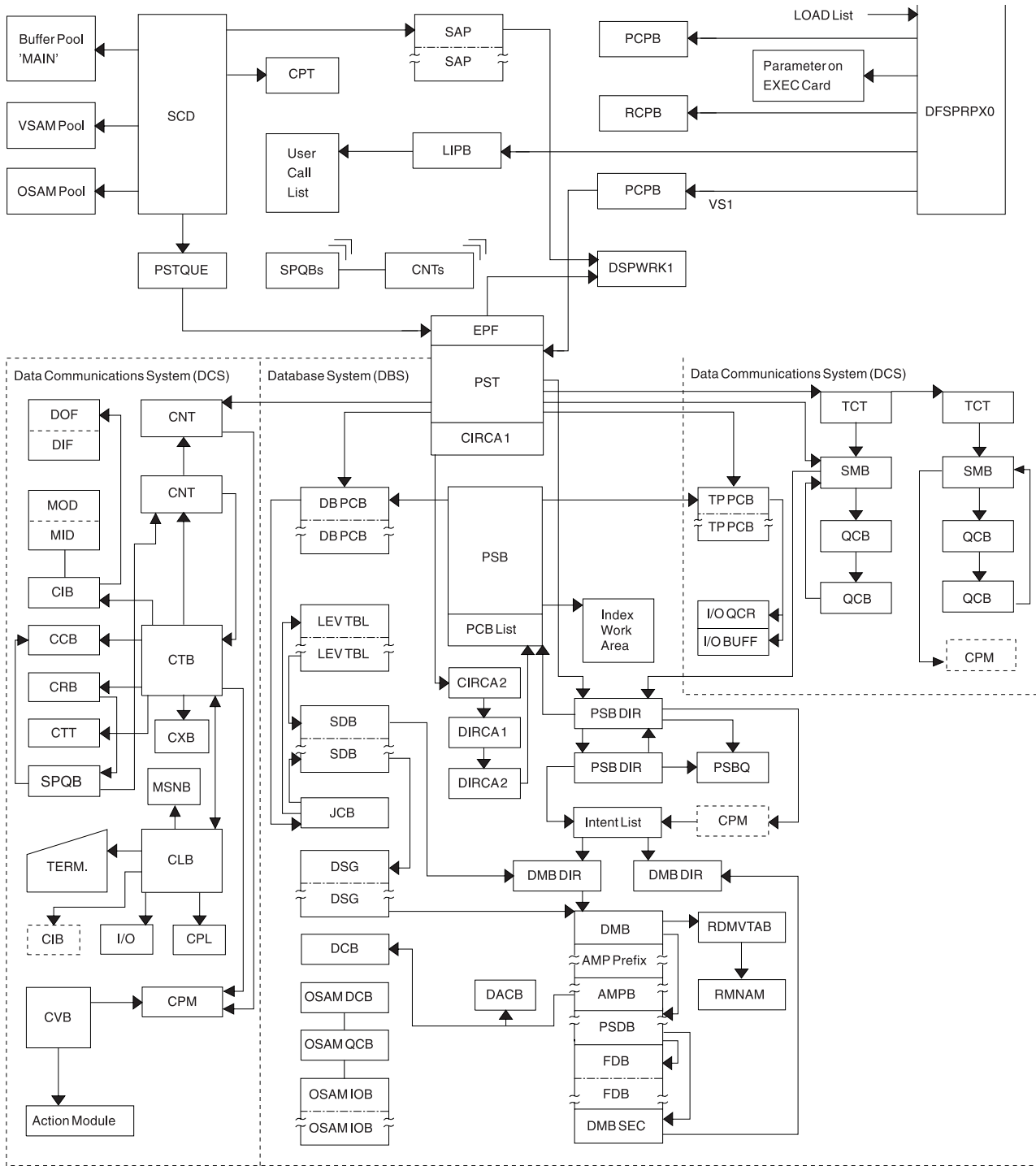


Figure 3. IMS control block linkage for a static DB/DC environment

## Table of control block definitions

All of the control blocks are listed, and for each control block the acronyms, macros and descriptions are given.

Table 7. Control block definitions

Control block acronym	Mapping macro	Description
ADSC	DBFADSC	Area data set control block.
ALDS	DBFAREA	Area list data set.
AMPB	IDLIDMBASE=0	Access method prefix block. Contains information relative to a data set belonging to a database.
BALG	DBFBALG	Balancing group control block.
BFSP	IDLIVSAM BFSP	DL/I VSAM buffer handler pool prefix.
BFUS	IDLIVSAM BFUS	Subpool statistics block.
BHDR	BHDR	MSDB header.
BLOCKHDR	DFSSPBLK	Block header used by DFSPPOOL Storage Manager.
BSPH	IDLIVSAM BSPH	Buffer subpool header block. Contains the number of buffers in this subpool.
BUFC	IDLIVSAM BUFC	Buffer control block. Contains pointers to buffers.
BUFENTRY	DFSSPBLK	Used by DFSPPOOL Storage Manager to map the buffer size entries within the pool header.
CADSECT	ICADSECT	Communication area block. Contains the main dump formatter control block.
CBT	DFSCBTS	Control block. Represents storage pools (IPAGES) defined in DFSCBT00.
CCB	ICLI CCBASE=0	Conversational control block. Controls resources for conversational tasks.
CIB	ICLI CIBASE=0	Communication interface block. Contains information the device-dependent module needs to determine Message Format Service (MFS) operation.
CIRCA	IPST	IMS control region interregion communication area.
CLB	ICLI CLBBASE=0	Communication line block. One exists for each communication line and for each node.
CLLE	DFSCLE	Common Latch List Element. There is one block for each IMS ITASK, which is maintained in Key 7 storage.
CNT	ICLI CNTBASE=0	Communication name table. One exists for each named logical terminal and component.
CPM	(generated)	Communication password matrix. Length varies based upon the number of passwords in the CPT.
CPT	(generated)	Communication password table. Defined by user.
CRB	ICLI CRBBASE=0	Communication restart block.
CSAB	OCO	Callable Service Anchor Block. Used by IMS callable services modules.
CSVT	DFSCSVT	Callable Services Vector Table. Used by IMS callable services modules.
CTB	ICLI CTBBASE=0	Communication terminal block. One exists for each terminal and for each subpool in the system.

Table 7. Control block definitions (continued)

Control block acronym	Mapping macro	Description
CTM	(generated)	Communication terminal matrix. Length varies based upon the number of logical terminals (CNTs).
CTT	ICLI CTTBASE=0	Communication terminal table. There is one for each different type of terminal, as well as different features.
CULE	DFSCULE	Common Use List Element. Used in latching by the IMS Use Manager.
CVB	ICLI CVBBASE=0	Communication verb block. Reflects the relationship between the command message verbs and the passwords. It also reflects logical terminals associated with those commands.
CXB	(generated)	Communication extension block. Contains information that is required for control of a particular terminal. It is a logical extension of the CTB.
DBPCB	IDLI DPCBASE=0	DL/I DB PCB.
DCB	IDCBOSD	Data communication block. Contains data pertinent to the current use of a data set.
DCB-EXT	DFSDCBEX	OSAM extension to the DCB.
DDIR	IDLI DDRBASE=0	DMB directory entry. Contains an entry for each DMB known to IMS.
DFSAVEC	DFSAVECT	Dump formatter vector table.
DFSDOPTE	DFSDOPTB	Dump option entry block. It is the dump formatter CBTE request definition block.
DFSDPBFH	DFSDPBFH	Dump buffer pool blocks. Used for buffering offline dump storage.
DFSSBWO	DFSSBWA	Work area used by sequential buffering.
DMAC	DBFDMAC	DEDB area control block.
DMB	IDLI DMBBASE=0	Data management block. There is one for each database descriptor entry described in the DDIR.
DMBSEC	IDLI DMBBASE=0	Secondary list. There is one or more entry for each logically related segment and each index relationship.
DMCB	DBFDMCB	DEDB master control block.
DMHR	DBFDMHR	The buffer header for Fast Path. Describes the status of a particular buffer. The buffer headers (and buffers) are allocated in DBFCNT0. ESCDDMHR points to the first buffer and ESCDMBFN contains the number of headers. The relationship between buffer headers and buffers is fixed during IMS control region initialization.
DSEB	DFSDSPDS	Dynamic SAP Extension Block. Used to manage dynamic SAPs.
DSG	IDLI DSGBASE=0	Data set group control block. There is typically one for each data set group referenced by the DBPCB.
DSPWRK1	IDSPWRK	Dispatcher work area. There is one for each VS task (TCB) in an IMS environment.
ECB	z/OS macro	Event control block. Describes the status of an event in an IMS environment.
ECNT	DBFECNT	Extended communications name table. (Fast Path)
EDSG	DFSSBDSG	Sequential buffering extension to the DSG.
EMHB	DBFEMHB	Expedited message handler block. (Fast Path)
EIB	DFSPCA	Partition Exit Interface Block Prefix.



Table 7. Control block definitions (continued)

Control block acronym	Mapping macro	Description
EPCB	DBFEPCB	Extended PCB. (Fast Path)
EPF	IEPF	ECB prefix. Used to indicate the current status of the ECB and to connect the ECB to the appropriate SAP.
EPST	DBFEPST	Extended partition specification table. (Fast Path)
EQEL	DFSEQEL	Recoverable in-doubt structure queue elements. Identifies inaccessible data due to in-doubt status.
ESCD	DBFESCD	Extended system contents directory. (Fast Path)
ESRB	DBFESRB	Extended service request block. (Fast Path)
ESRT	DBFESRT	Expedited message handling region insert buffer. This buffer is a temporary save area for a message input. ESRTs are allocated in module DBFCONT0 by IMS control region initialization with a length equal to the largest terminal buffer defined. ESCDESRT points to the first ESRT. EPSTESRT points to a related ESRT. (Fast Path)
FAQE	DFSSPBLK	Free allocated queue element. Used by the DFSISMN0 Storage Manager to manage storage within a pool.
FDB	IDLI FDBBASE=0	Field descriptor block.
FDT	DBFMFDB	Field description table.
FEDB	ICLI FEDBBASE=0	Front end directory block. Stores global information about the front end switching facility.
FEIB	ICLI FEIBBASE=0	Front end interface block. Contains data to allow the front end switching user exit to communicate with the transaction manager.
FRB	DFSFRB	Fast restart block.
GB	IGLI	GSAM data set control block. Contains information concerning the data set operation and pointers to other control blocks used for accessing records.
GBCB	IGLI	GSAM buffer control block. Contains the address of a unique buffer.
GLT	IGLI	GSAM load table. Provides all addresses of the GSAM load modules necessary for initialization.
GPT	IGLI	GSAM pointer table. Provides information required by resident and nonresident GSAM routines.
GQCB	IGLI	GSAM queues control block. Contains first and last pointers for the four queues of GSAM GBCBs used by GSAM BUFFIO.
HSSR	DBFHSSR	Holds area range information from SETR statements. HSSR is formatted in the offline dump.
HSSO	DBFHSSO	Holds image copy (IC) information from SETO statements.
HSSD	DBFHSSD	Holds information for the /DISPLAY HSSP command. HSSD is formatted in the offline dump.
HSSP	DBFHSSPS	Skeleton block. Temporarily holds HSSO/HSSR/HSSD information before scheduling.
IBFPRF	IBFPRF	Buffer prefix. There is one for each buffer described in each subpool used by the OSAM buffer manager.
IBPOOL	IBPOOL	OSAM buffer handler main buffer pool. Contains statistics and vectors to OSAM buffer subpools.

Table 7. Control block definitions (continued)

Control block acronym	Mapping macro	Description
IDSC	DBFIDSC	IDSC is the image copy data set control block. It represents the Image Copy data set (IDS) the same way the area data set control block (ADSC) represents the area data set (ADS). IDSC also uses the same control block structure as the ADSC. An IDSC contains a description of the Image Copy data set. There are up to two IDSCs for each DEDB area with the Image Copy option. An IDSC is built dynamically at the first call to the area that is running as HSSP with the Image Copy option requested. The IDSC is released during Image Copy termination.  The IDSC control block is formatted in the offline dump.
IEEQE	DFSIEQE	In-doubt error queue element. Contains buffers of changed data (data in the in-doubt state).
ISPL	ISUBPL	OSAM buffer subpool. Provides a base for fixed length buffers and statistics about the buffers.
ISL	DXRRLISL	IRLM identified subsystem list. Contains the name of each subsystem and its status.
JCB	IDLI JCBBASE=0	Job control block. There is one for each PCB. It contains level tables and segment blocks and a trace table of the previous calls.
LCB	LCB	Link control block. Represents the link for channel to channel, memory to memory, VTAM, and binary synchronous connections in MSC.
LCD	LCDSECT	Log contents directory. Controls the interface between the logical and physical loggers in a DB/DC environment.
LCRE	DFSLCRE	Local current recovery element. Contains the sync point, checkpoint recovery information relative to each PST.
LEV	IDLI LEVBASE=0	Level table. Consists of two parts: previous call and current call that is filled in by the call analyzer.
LIPARMS	PARMBLK	Language interface parameter block.
LLB	ICLI CLBBASE=0	Link line block.
LTB	ICLI CTBBASE=0	Link terminal block.
LXB	LXB	Link extension block.
MRMB	DBFMRMB	DEDB randomizing module block.
MSNB	MSNB	Message Control/Error exit interface block. Contains the block content before and after calling Message Control/Error exit DFSCMUX0 or during the interface processing.
PAC	DFSPAC	Database Resource Adapter (DRA) control block.
PAPL	DFSPAPL	DRA architected parameter list.
PARMLIST	ICADSECT	Dump formatter bulk print interface block.
PAT	DFSPAT	DRA thread control block.
PATE	DFSPAT	DRA thread entry control block.
PCA	DFSPCA	Partition Communication Area.
PCIB	ICLI PCIBASE=0	Partition communication interface block.
PCPARMS	PARMBLK	Program control parameter block.
PCT	DFSPCT	Partition chaining table.
PDAE	DFSPSEIB	Partition Definition Area Prefix. Partition Definition Area Entry.

Table 7. Control block definitions (continued)

Control block acronym	Mapping macro	Description
PDEX	DFSDDIR	Partition Directory Extension
PDIR	IDLI PDRBASE=0	Program specification block directory. Contains entries for every program known to IMS.
PDL	DFSPDL	DRA dump parameter list.
PECA	DFSPSEIB	Partition Exit Communication Area.
PNT	DFSPNT	Partition Name Table.
POOLHDR	DFSSPBLK	Storage pool header used by the DFSPPOOL storage manager to keep track of pool information.
PPRE	DFSPPRE	Standard IPAGE prefix mapping macro. Used for all IPAGEs created in IMS.
PQE	DFSPQE	DRA queuing element.
PSB	IDLI PSBBASE=0	Program specification block. Relates to the application program and contains the PCBs associated with this PSB.
PSDB	IDLI DMBBASE=0	Physical segment descriptor block. Describes each segment in the database.
PST	IPST	Partition specification table. There is one for each message or batch region; it contains a DECB for this partition, I/O terminal PCB, and parameters required for this region.
PTBWA	DXRPTBWA	IRLM pass-the-buck work area.
PTE	DFSPNT	Partition Table Entry.
PTK	DFSPTK	Partition Key Index Table.
PTX	DFSPTX	Partition Entry Index Table.
PXPARMS	PARMBLK	Parameter Anchor Block.
QCB	IAPS SMBBASE=0	Queue control block.
QEL	IAPS SMBBASE=0	Queue Element.
QMBA	DFSQMGR	Queue Manager Buffer Area.
RCPARMS	IDLI PSTBASE=0	Region control parameter block.
RCTE	DBFRCTE	Routing code table entry.
RDLWA	DXRRDLWA	IRLM deadlock process work area. Contains information that must be communicated between the deadlock process modules.
RHB	DXRRHB	IRLM resource header block. Represents a resource.
RHT	DXRRHT	IRLM resource hash table. Provides a series of anchors for resource chains.
RLB	DXRRLB	IRLM resource lock block. Represents a request for a lock or a lock held on a resource.
RLCBT	DXRRLCBT	IRLM private area control block and table. Contains addresses of IRLM entry points.
RLMCB	DXRRLMCB	IRLM master control block. Contains branch entry addresses for all RLMREQ as well as queue anchors.
RLPL	DXRRPL	IRLM request parameter list. This is the parameter list for all functional requests for the resource lock manager.
RLQD	DXRRQD	IRLM query mapping macro. Maps IRLM control blocks/structures returned to the IMS invoker of QUERY.

Table 7. Control block definitions (continued)

Control block acronym	Mapping macro	Description
RPL	IDLIVSAM	Request parameter list. Contains parameters passed to VSAM from IMS and the status returned to IMS from VSAM.
RPST	DFSRPST	Restart PST. Contains identifying information and characteristics of units of recovery.
RRE	DFSRRE	Residual recovery element. Contains sync point actions, such as Commit and Abort, relative to eachDb2 for z/OS connection out of a dependent region and is used for BMP restart processing, in-doubt processing, and restartable backout processing.
SAP	ISAP	Save area prefix. Relates to a save area set.
SBHE	DFSSBHE	Sequential buffering hash entry. Used to hash or anchor SDCB control blocks and to serialize the sequential buffer SDCB and SDSG control block subsystem chains. The SBHEs are part of the SBSCD.
SBPARMS	DFSSBPAR	Sequential buffering extension to PXPparms.
SBPSS	DFSSBPSS	Small section of the SBPST that needs to be in CSA.
SBPST	DFSSBPST	Sequential buffering extension to the PST.
SBSCD	DFSSBSCD	Sequential buffering extension to the SCD. This extension contains the SBHE hash entries.
SBUE	DFSSBBUF	Sequential buffering buffer extension. There is one SBUE for each SBUF.
SBUF	IBFPRF SBEXT=YES	Sequential buffering buffer. One SBUF control block is used by sequential buffering to control each SB buffer. The SBUF control blocks of one SB buffer pool are contiguous in storage and are formatted as one entity.
SCAR	DFSSBCAR	Control block containing the interpreted data of one SBPARM control statement in the //DFSCTL file.
SCA1	DFSSBCAR	Control block containing the uninterpreted data of one SBPARM control statement in the //DFSCTL file.
SCD	ISCD	System contents directory. Produced at system definition time, it contains major entry points for all facilities and system control information.
SDB	IDLI SDBBASE=0	Segment descriptor block. Contains a logical description of the segment.
SDCB	DFSSBDCB	Sequential buffering extension to the DCB. Is for those DB data sets that are buffered by sequential buffering.
SDSG	DFSSBDSG	Sequential buffering extension to the DSG. Describes one I/O process. There is typically one SDSG control block for each data set group control block (DSG) that might potentially be buffered by sequential buffering.
SDWA	IHASDWA	System diagnostic work area.
SGT	DFSPRSGT	Segment table. Describes the segments used by the partial reorganization process. It is built during the DBD analysis phase. Its address is held in the common area field (COMASGT). The segment extension table (SGX) holds additional information about the segments.
SIDB	DXRSIDB	IRLM subsystem identification block. Used to identify each subsystem that relates to IRLM.
SIDX	DFSSSIE	Subsystem index entry.

Table 7. Control block definitions (continued)

Control block acronym	Mapping macro	Description
SMB	IAPS	Scheduler message block. Related to a transaction.
SPQB	ICLI SPQBASE=0	Subpool queue block. The SPQB represents the dynamic user for an ETO terminal and represents a set of static queues (CNTs) for a static ISC parallel session terminal.
SQPST	ISQPST	PST queue. Associated with the scheduler sequence queue.
SRAN	DFSSBRAN	Sequential range. Used in sequential buffering to describe a recently referenced set of consecutive DB blocks. Sequential buffering allocates one Sequential SRAN control block for each buffer set of each buffer pool. SB also allocates Random SRAN control blocks to each buffer pool. The Sequential SRANs and Random SRANs of one SB buffer pool are contiguous in storage and are formatted as one entity.
SSIB	IEFJSSIB	Subsystem identification block. Identifies the subsystem that requested services.
SSOB	IEFJSSOB	Subsystem options block. Used to request a particular function from the z/OS subsystem.
SSVP	DFSSSVPL	System Services Parameter List. Used by IMS System Macros for parameter lists for mailing out of line calls. There is one SSVP per ITASK, anchored off of the SAP.
TAB	DFSTAB	Transaction anchor block.
TCT	DFSTAB	Transaction class table. Used for queuing of messages in a priority sequence within a specified class.
TPPCB	IDLI TPCBASE=0	Program communication block. There is one for each logical database being referenced by the application program.
UEHB	UEHB	User exit header block. Used for automated operator exit interface processing.
UXDT	DFSUSRX	User Exit Definition Table. Contains control information and user exit addresses for user exits managed by IMS standard user exit service.
UXRB	DBRUXRB	A unit of work (UOW) is represented by a UOW exclusive resource control block (UXRB), similar to the XCRB representing the CI. The UXRb contains information about the UOW (for example, Area, RBA) and is used for resolving potential UOW resource contention among dependent regions. Other UXRb fields include the lock token, number of associated XCRBs, the owning EPST, the update intent flag, and the PCB.  The UXRb control block is formatted in the offline dump.
VSI	IDLIVSAM VSI	VSAM sharing information control block. Controls VSAM sharing between subsystems.
WHB	DXRWHB	IRLM work unit block. Contains the anchor for all requests associated with that owner.
XCRB	DBFXCRB	Exclusive control resource block.
XMCA	DFSXMC	Cross-Memory Control-Address Spaces. There is one block for each IMS subsystem, which is maintained in Key 0 storage.
XMCI	DFSXMC	Cross Memory Control-ITASKs. There is one block for each IMS ITASK, which is maintained in Key 7 storage.
ZIB	IZIB	Zone initialization block. Used by the DFSISMN0 Storage Manager to keep track of a buffer obtained using ICREATE.

**Related reference:**

“Contents formatted for FMTIMS options” on page 550

---

## IMS Control Block Table (CBT) Pools

The IMS CBT storage manager (also known as the DFSBCB storage manager) manages pools of fixed-length control blocks.

All CBT pools can be displayed by issuing the /DISPLAY POOL CBT. Issuing the /DISPLAY POOL command with other keywords, such as DBB, DCC, DEP, DISP, FP, GEN, OSAM, SUM, and others, limits the display of the CBT pools to those related to the functional area of IMS that the keyword represents.

All of the CBT pools are briefly described in the following alphabetical list.

**AAB** RSR Archive anchor block

**ADSC** Fast Path area data set control block

**AESL** Fast Path DEDB ADS list

**AHDR**

ETO autologon LU header/ autologon hash table synonym

**APST** Partition specification table - above the line

**ATPW** Attach catalog PSB work area block

**AWE** Asynchronous work element

**BCPT** Checkpoint id table

**BQEL** ISAM/OSAM/VSAM buffer queue element

**BXQE** BCB queue elements for use by DFSBCBxx modules only

**CBLK** Used in place of message queue to keep track of CPI-C scheduling requests

**CCB** Conversational control block

**CFEZ** Block used to store local parms for DC trace re-entrancy

**CLLE** Common latch list element

**CM24** Common work unit, 24-bit

**CMWU**

Common work unit

**CRSP** OM command response block

**CSAG** Callable services anchor block (CSAB) - global storage

**CSAL** Callable services anchor block (CSAB) - local storage

**CSWA** Common system work area - global storage

**CTBW**

Communication terminal block work area

**CULE** Common use list element

**D1WA** Dispatcher work area 1

**DACT** DL/I call accounting block

**DBBD** Database (DDIR) descriptor

|           **DBPB** Data base purge block

|           **DBRC** DBRC work area

|           **DCM** RSR Deferred ILT control message

|           **DDIR** DMB directory entry

|           **DDRE** DMB directory extension

|           **DESC** LU 6.2 descriptor block

|           **DG2W**

|                   Global dispatcher area

|           **DL2W** Local dispatcher area

|           **DLWA** DL/I private work area

|           **DMHR**

|                   Fast Path VSO dynamic DHMRs for write staging area

|           **DPST** Dependent region PST

|           **DPXB** Dispatcher extension block

|           **DSME**

|                   Fast Path data space mapping entry

|           **DSML**

|                   Fast Path data space mapping list

|           **EMAC**

|                   RSR Extended DMAC

|           **EPST** Fast Path extended PST

|           **EQEL** Resolve indoubt structure queue element

|           **EZS** External connection status element

|           **FEIB** Front end message switch interface block

|           **FMMC**

|                   Fast Path control block to contain VSAM extents

|           **FNCB** Fast Path notify control block

|           **FPB6** Fast Path DBFBPND6 block for FP 64-bit buffer pools

|           **FPCP** Fast Path command parameter list

|           **FSRB** Fast Path SRB

|           **GDS** RSR Gap descriptor

|           **GESE** Global external subsystem entry

|           **GIOB** Global IOSB

|           **GOWA**

|                   Global OSWA

|           **GPNT** Fast Path global name table

|           **GQMW**

|                   Global queue manager work area

|           **GSAV** Global save area

|           **HSHE** Hash table element header

|           **HSHS** Hash table slot header

|           **HTEB** BPE LFS hash table services: hash table element block, CTL private

|           **IAFP** IAFP dataset control block

|           **IDT** Identify table entry

|           **IEQE** Inflight/indoubt data buffers

|           **IOSB** I/O supervisor block

|           **IPST** System PST in DLI/SAS private, 31-bit storage

|           **IRLM** IRLM parameter area

|           **KLSD** LSO dependent control block

|           **L56X** Fast Path DBCTL log record

|           **LCLL** Local common latch list element (local storage)

|           **LCRE** Local current recovery entry

|           **LG24** An LSAV below the 16m line

|           **LGND**  
            Logon descriptor control block sets

|           **LGWA**  
            Log work area

|           **LGWX**  
            Log work area extension (private)

|           **LPNT** Fast Path local name table

|           **LPST** Local PST block

|           **LQB** Local queue block

|           **LQMW**  
            Local queue manager work area

|           **LRA** RSR Log read area

|           **LS24** 24-bit quick block, local save area / AWE

|           **LSAV** Local save area

|           **LSWA** Local system work area

|           **LUB** LUB pool below 16 MB line for LU 6.2

|           **MPB** RSR Milestone position block

|           **MPCB** PCB block for MSC bandwidth. The MPCB control block is mapped by the  
            DFSMSPCB macro.

|           **MSCL** MSC logical link control blocks.

|           **MSCP** MSC physical link control blocks.

|           **MSEB** Work area for the TM and MSC Message Routing and Control User exit  
            routine (DFSMSCE0). The MSEB work area is mapped by the DFSMSCEB  
            macro.

|           **MSGP**  
            Message pool



	<b>MUTE</b>	
		OTMA MCB user table entry
	<b>OCMD</b>	
		OM command instance block
	<b>OFB</b>	RSR Online forward recovery block
	<b>OLRK</b>	OLR KSDS update entry
	<b>OSWA</b>	
		OSAM work area (IOMA)
	<b>PCIB</b>	Partition CIB
	<b>PDEX</b>	Partition directory extension
	<b>PDIR</b>	PSB directory entry
	<b>PF62</b>	Message prefix block for LU 6.2
	<b>PFQE</b>	CQSPUT failure queue element
	<b>PGMD</b>	
		Program (PDIR) descriptor
	<b>PST</b>	Partition specification table
	<b>QAB</b>	QAB pool for LU 6.2
	<b>QLST</b>	Work area to hold queue manager parameter list
	<b>QLTC</b>	DEDB and area quiesce latch blocks for DEDB Alter
	<b>QMBA</b>	
		Queue manager buffer area (large message)
	<b>QMBS</b>	
		Queue manager buffer area (small message)
	<b>QQSN</b>	
		Queue space notification area
	<b>QS24</b>	Temporary save area set with parm areas - 24-bit storage
	<b>QSAV</b>	Temporary save area set with parm areas - 31-bit storage
	<b>RACW</b>	
		RACF work area used for racinit, fracheck, etc.
	<b>RBAT</b>	Fast Path VSO RBA update table entries
	<b>RCNT</b>	Remote communication name table. The RCNT control block is mapped by the RCNT copy.
	<b>RCTD</b>	Fast Path routing code (RCTE) descriptor
	<b>RCTE</b>	Fast Path routing code table entry
	<b>RECA</b>	VTAM receive any buffer
	<b>RPST</b>	Restart partition specification table
	<b>RRE</b>	Residual recovery entry
	<b>RSCX</b>	Resource extension block
	<b>SAA</b>	RSR Stream archive anchor
	<b>SAP</b>	Save area prefix

**SIDX** Subsystem index entry  
**SLOG** DC monitor work area  
**SMB** Scheduler message block  
**SOPB** Sign-on parameter block  
**SPQX** SPQB extension block  
**SQOF** Shared queues overflow hash table element  
**SRA** RSR Stream receive anchor  
**SRBC** Common SRB pool  
**STAT** DBCTL and DRA statistics area  
**STB** RSR Stream block  
**STTR** DL/I trace stacks  
**SVPG** System service parameter lists - global  
**SVPL** System service parameter lists - local  
**TCBT** TCB table  
**TDBC** RSR Tracking data base control  
**TDCB** RSR Tracking log data set DCB  
**TIB** TIB pool for LU 6.2  
**TLS** Transaction level statistics area  
**TPIP** TPIPE pool for OTMA  
**TRND**  
Transaction (SMB) descriptor  
**TT24** Trace table (24-bit storage)  
**TT3P** Trace table (31-bit, private storage)  
**TTAB** Trace table (31-bit storage)  
**UOWE**  
Unit of work table entry  
**USRD** User descriptor control blocks  
**USTB** RSR Update sequence number tracking block  
**UXIC** User exit instance (common)  
**UXIP** User exit instance (private)  
**UXSC** User exit static area (common)  
**UXSP** User exit static area (private)  
**VRPL** VSAM RPL/save area stack  
**VTCB** VTAM session control block  
**VWA** Volatile work area  
**X124** DL/I pool below 16m line  
**XMCI** Cross memory itask block  
**XMCL** Local XMCI block (ctl private)

	XPST	Extended PST area (dependent region)
	XT62	LU 6.2 and OTMA PST extension
	YQAB	OTMA queue anchor block

---

## Control block interrelationship diagrams

These diagrams show the interrelationships between major control blocks in an IMS environment.

**Note:** This information is intended for users with experience in obtaining and reading IMS system dumps. The training course IMS Diagnostic Approaches provides an introduction to this information. Further information about this training course is available on the Information Management Training and Certification web site.

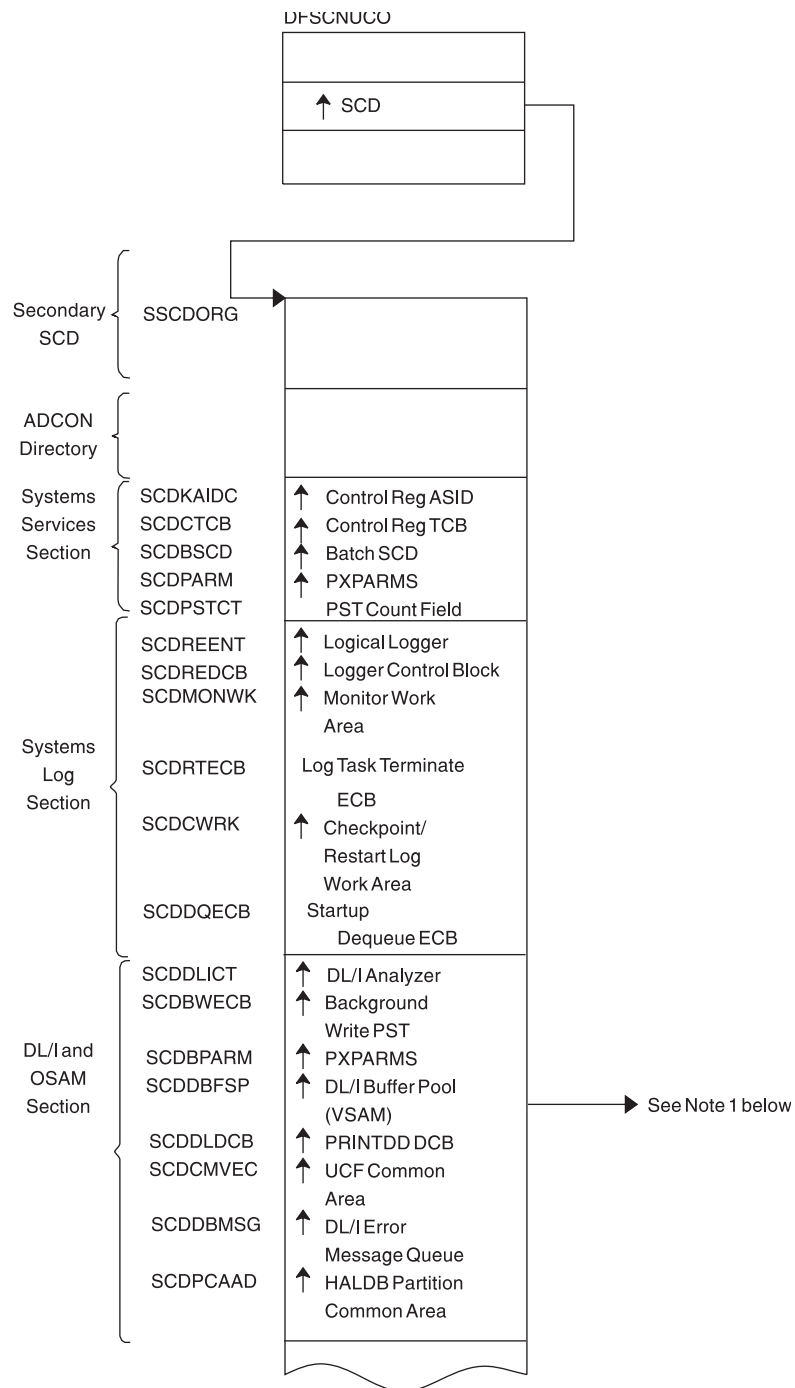
Subsections:

- "Online system contents directory (SCD)" on page 88
- "DFSPRX0-parameter blocks" on page 94
- "DL/I OSAM buffer pool" on page 95
- "Sequential buffering control blocks" on page 96
- "Buffer handler pool (VSAM)" on page 98
- "OSAM DECB with IOB in use" on page 99
- "OSAM IOB pool showing available IOBs" on page 100
- "Storage management control block relationships created for the MAIN pool" on page 101
- "Storage management control block relationships for preallocated storage blocks" on page 102
- "Storage management control block relationships (DFSPOOL pools)" on page 104
- "Storage management control block relationships (DFSCBT00 pools)" on page 105
- "Database Manager control blocks for a representative database" on page 106
- "Database control blocks" on page 108
- "Diagram of a Data Management Block (DMB)" on page 111
- "Overview of Fast Path control blocks" on page 111
- "Relationships between buffer control blocks for Fast Path databases" on page 112
- "GSAM control block overview" on page 113
- "GSAM control blocks" on page 114
- "DL/I control block relationships" on page 115
- "IMS Transaction Manager control blocks" on page 117
- "Intersystem communication control block structure" on page 117
- "VTCTB load module" on page 118
- "Multiple Systems Coupling (MSC) control block overview" on page 119
- "Multiple Systems Coupling (MSC) main storage-to-main storage control block overview" on page 120
- "z/OS storage map showing IMS-to-IRLM interrelationships" on page 121
- "IRLM overall control block structure" on page 122

- “IRLM storage manager pools” on page 123
- “IRLM lock request examples” on page 124
- “Control block overview of Database Recovery Control (DBRC)” on page 125
- “Organization and basic linkages: DOF (Device Output Format) and MOD (Message Output Descriptor)” on page 125
- “Organization and basic linkages: DIF (Device Input Format) and MID (Message Input Descriptor)” on page 126

### **Online system contents directory (SCD)**

The following graphics show the online system contents directory.



- Note 1: See Figure 11 on page 96 and Figure 13 on page 99.

Figure 4. Online system contents directory (SCD) Part 1 of 6

Sequential Buffering Section	SCDSBPTR	▲ SB.SCD
Data Sharing Section	SCDIRPM	▲ IRLM Parms
	SCDRDSH0	▲ DFSRDSH0 (ASYNCRoutine) Data Sharing Routine)
Common Services Section	SCDPCCC0	▲ DFSPCCC0 (IRLM/DBRC Handler)
	SCDQHRS	▲ Queue Header Table Address
	SCDCIR00	▲ CreateITASK Module
STAE/ESTAE Section	SCDFMOD0	▲ Entry Point of AttachITASK
	SCDXSTA0	A(ESTAE)
Latch/Lock Section	SCDLRSAP	▲ Latch Recovery ITASK SAP
	SCDLMGRA	▲ Latch Manager Address
Formatted Dump Section	SCDDSDWA	▲ SDWAat Dump Time
Timer Services Section	SCDCKVAL	Clock Value
	SCDTIMEP	▲ Timer Services Module (DFSFTIM0)
Trace Services Section	SCDTRBLK	▲ Trace Control Block
	SCDPITME	PITRACE Buffer
External Subsystem Section	SCDESETP	▲ ESET Prefix
	SCDCBTA	▲ Control Block Extension Address
Dynamic Control Block Builder Section	SCDBC00	▲ Address of Control Block Build

Figure 5. Online system contents directory (SCD) Part 2 of 6

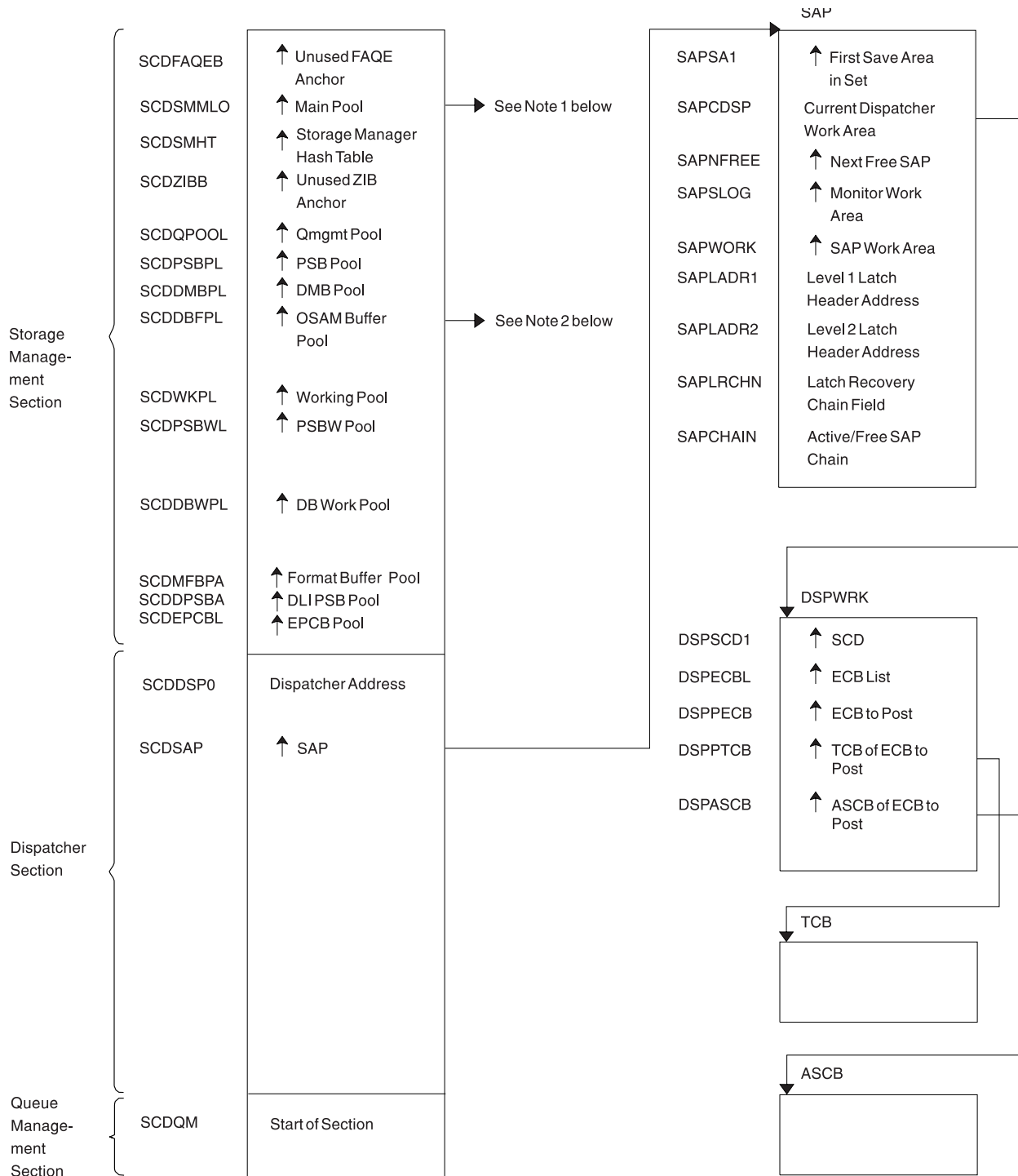


Figure 6. Online system contents directory (SCD) Part 3 of 6

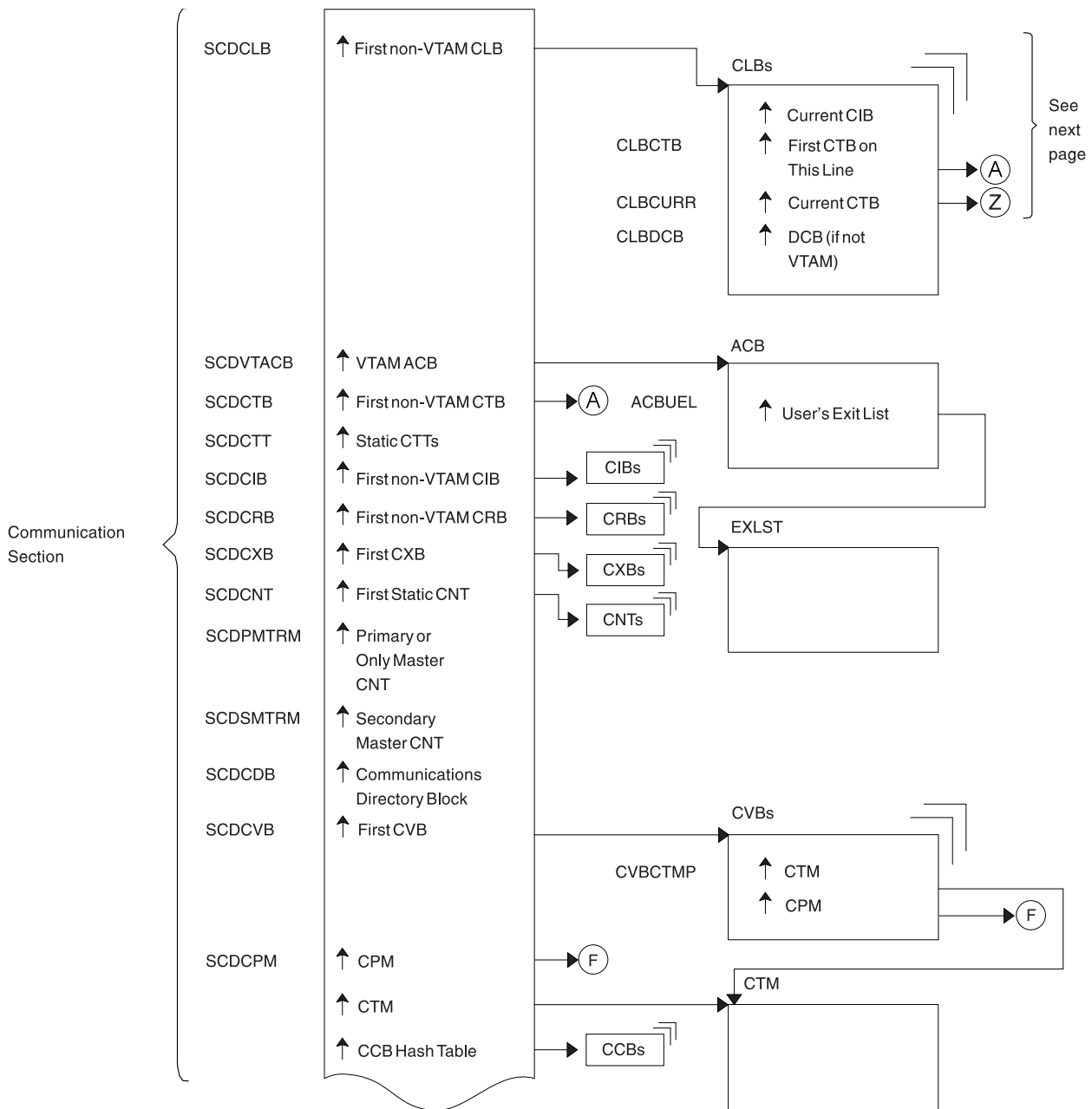


Figure 7. Online system contents directory (SCD) Part 4 of 6



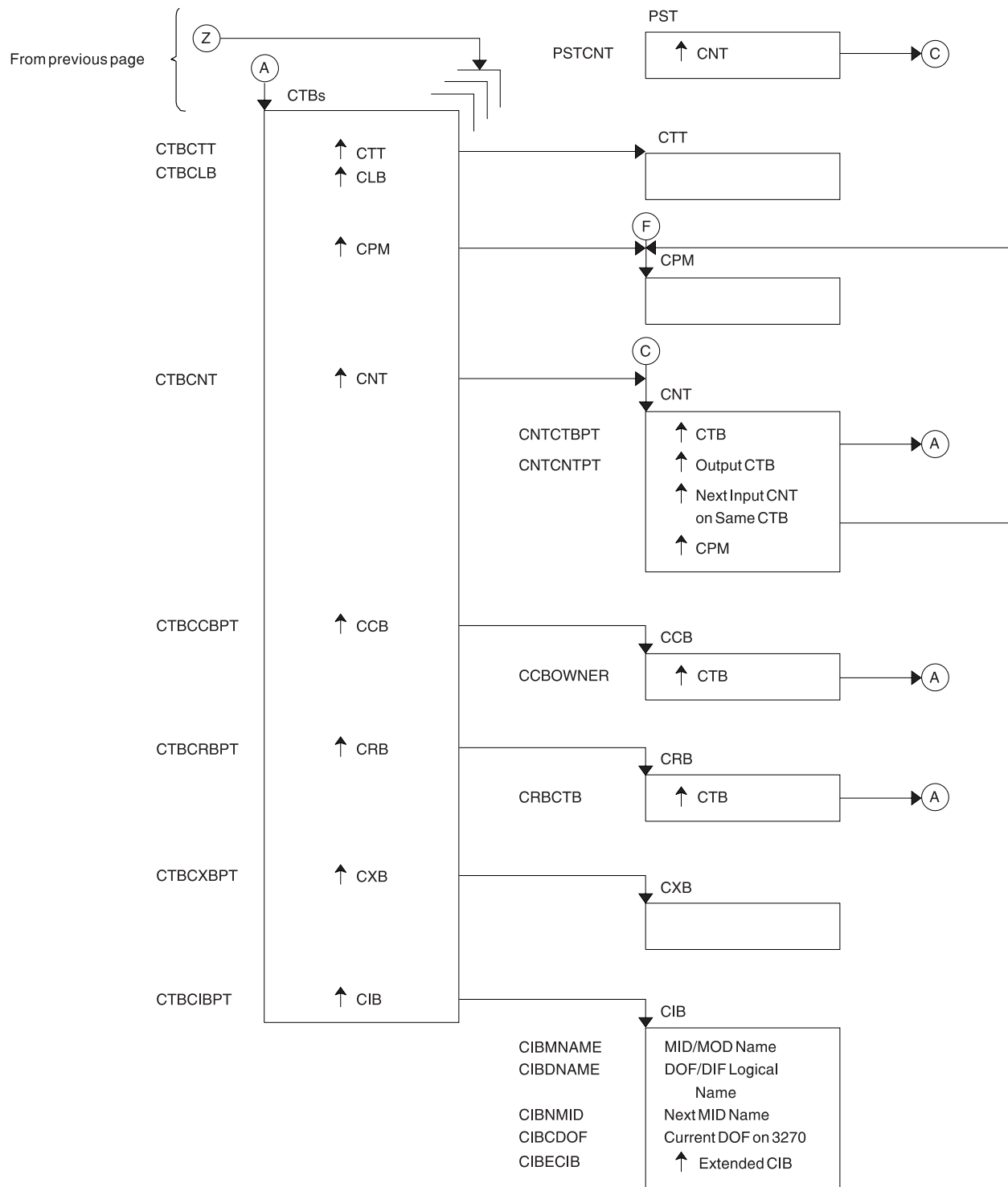


Figure 8. Online system contents directory (SCD) Part 5 of 6

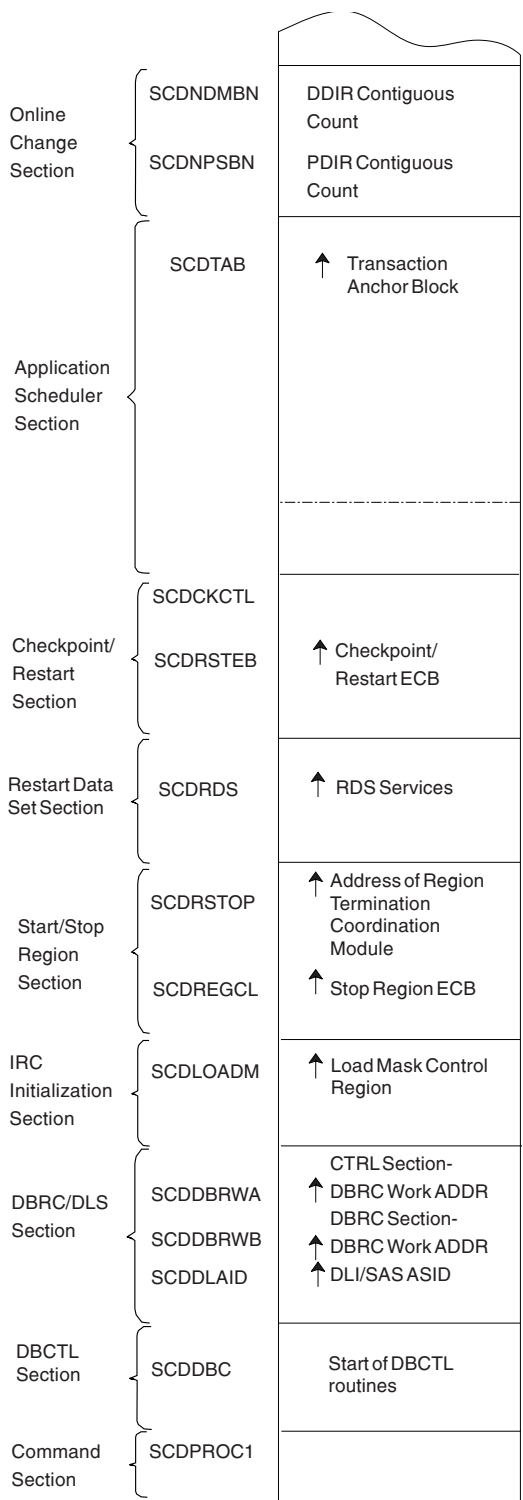
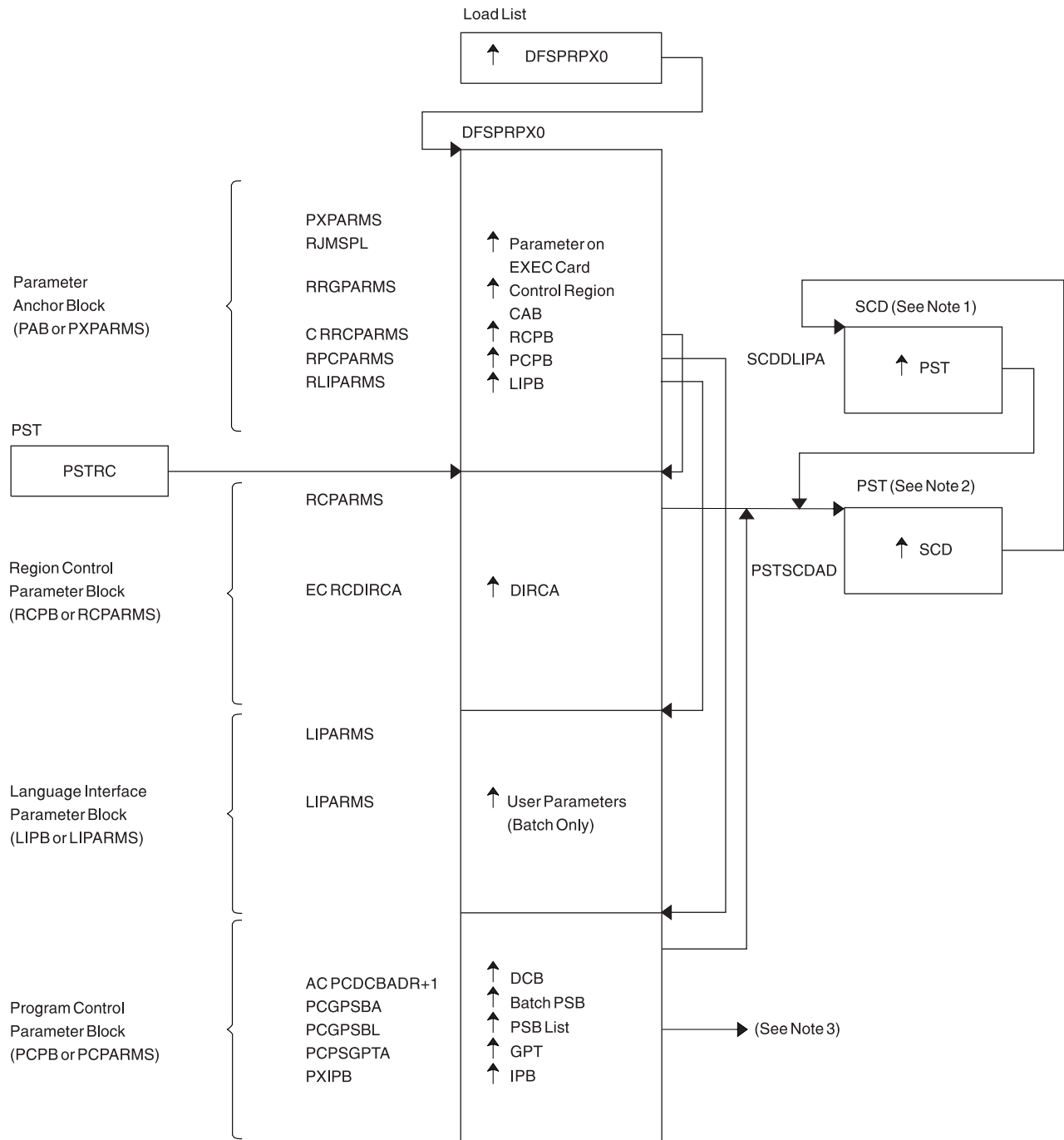


Figure 9. Online system contents directory (SCD) Part 6 of 6

### DFSPRPX0-parameter blocks

The following figure shows the parameter blocks for DFSPRPX0.



- Note 1: See Figure 4 on page 89
- Note 2: See Figure 21 on page 109
- Note 3: See Figure 26 on page 114

Figure 10. DFSPRPX0-parameter blocks

## DL/I OSAM buffer pool

The following figure shows the control blocks for DL/I OSAM buffer pool.

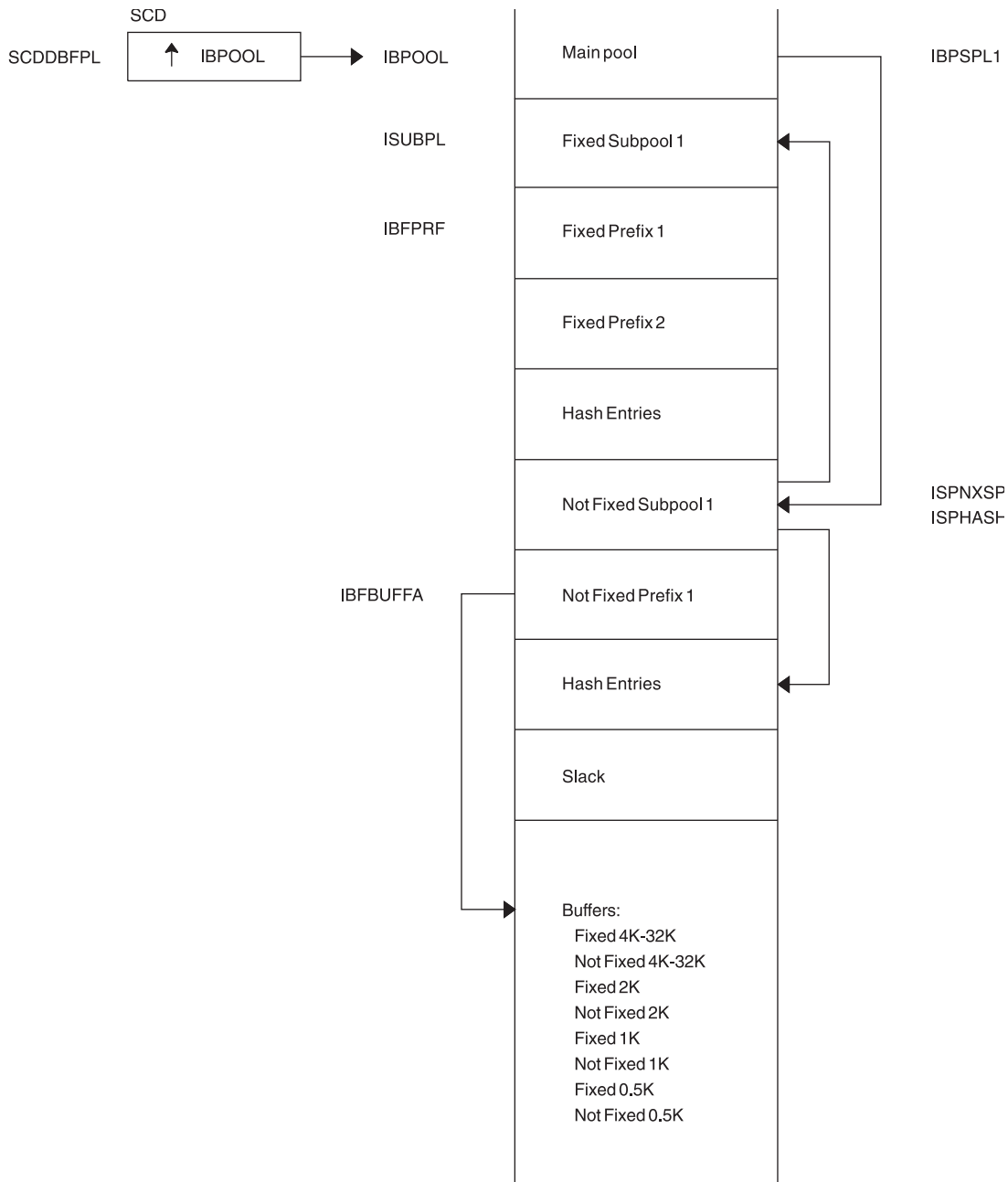


Figure 11. DL/I OSAM buffer pool

### Sequential buffering control blocks

The following figure shows the sequential buffering control blocks.

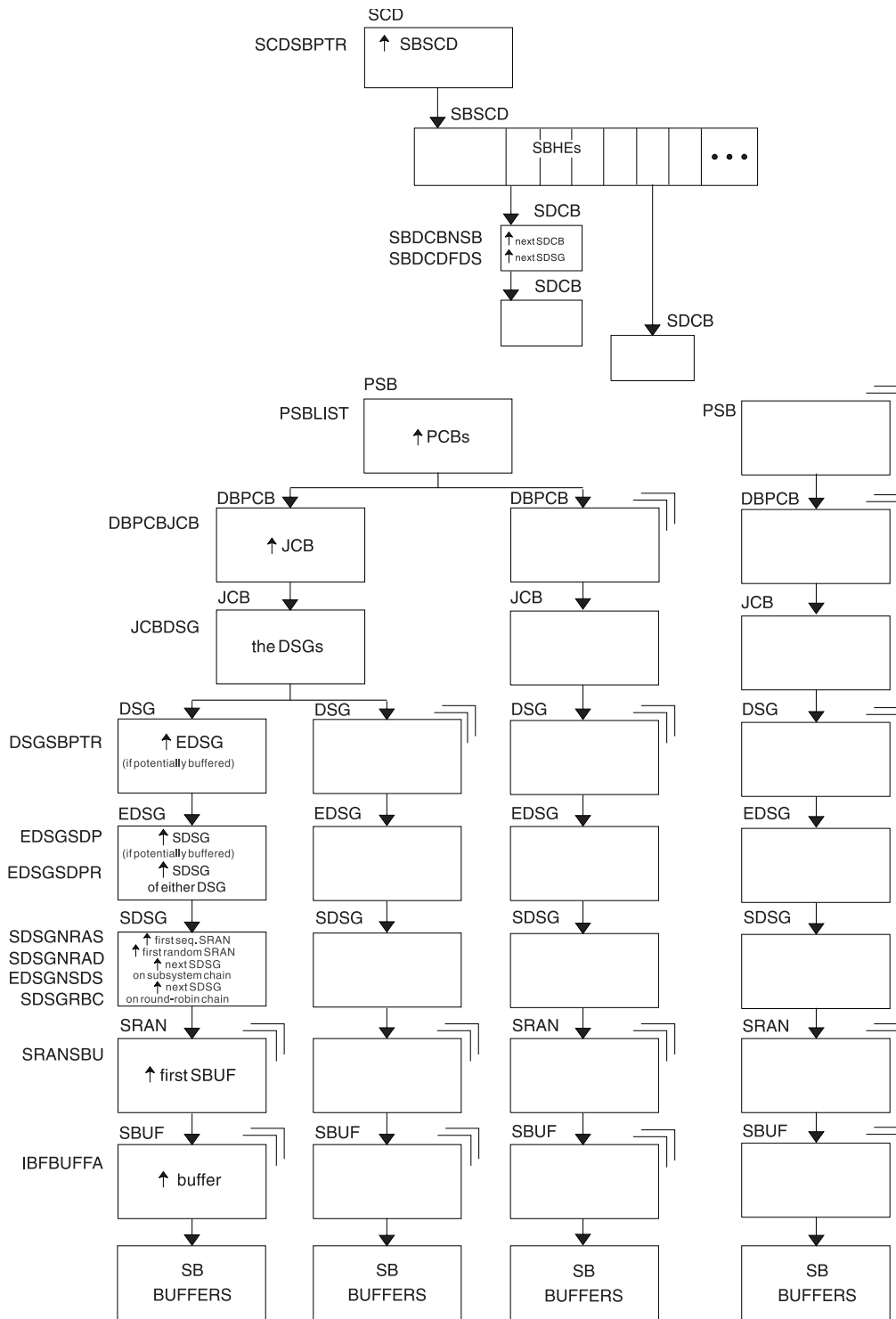


Figure 12. Sequential buffering control blocks

**Notes to Figure 12:**

1. SCD is the IMS systems content directory.
2. SBSCD is a sequential buffering extension to the SCD.
3. SBHEs are sequential buffering hash entries located within the SBSCD (sequential buffering extension to the systems content directory). IMS uses SBHEs to:

- Anchor the sequential buffering extension to the DCB (SDCB)
  - Serialize the SDCB and SDSG subsystem chains (defined in notes 4 and 8).
4. SDCB is a sequential buffering extension to the data communication block. There is one SDCB for each data set that is actively being sequentially buffered. There must be a separate SDCB for each SBPST that references a HALDB partition, because information in the SDSG will change as the DL/I calls go from partition to partition. As a result, multiple SBPSTs cannot share an SDCB, as is possible for non-HALDB databases. For HALDB, there is one SDCB for each partition used by a PST. IMS uses each SDCB to anchor any sequential buffering SDSGs that have buffer pools allocated to them.
  5. The chains of SDCBs and SDSGs anchored in the SBHEs are called the SDCB and SDSG subsystem chains.
  6. The program specification blocks, DBPCBs, job control blocks, and the data set group control blocks in the figure are DL/I control blocks.
  7. EDSG is a sequential buffering extension to the DSG. The field EDSGSDP points to the SDSG if the data set group control block is potentially buffered by SB. If the DSG is not potentially buffered (but another DSG for the same data set and same application is), then the field EDSGSDPR points to one of the SDSGs of these “other” DSGs.
  8. SDSG is a sequential buffering extension to the data set group control block. The SDSG is present if the user wants to have the DSG sequentially buffered. The SDSG is the control block that controls one sequential buffering buffer pool.
  9. SRAN is a sequential buffering control block that describes references in one set of recently referenced consecutive data set blocks.
  10. SBUF is a sequential buffering control block that describes one individual buffer.

### **Buffer handler pool (VSAM)**

The following figure shows the buffer handler pool (VSAM).

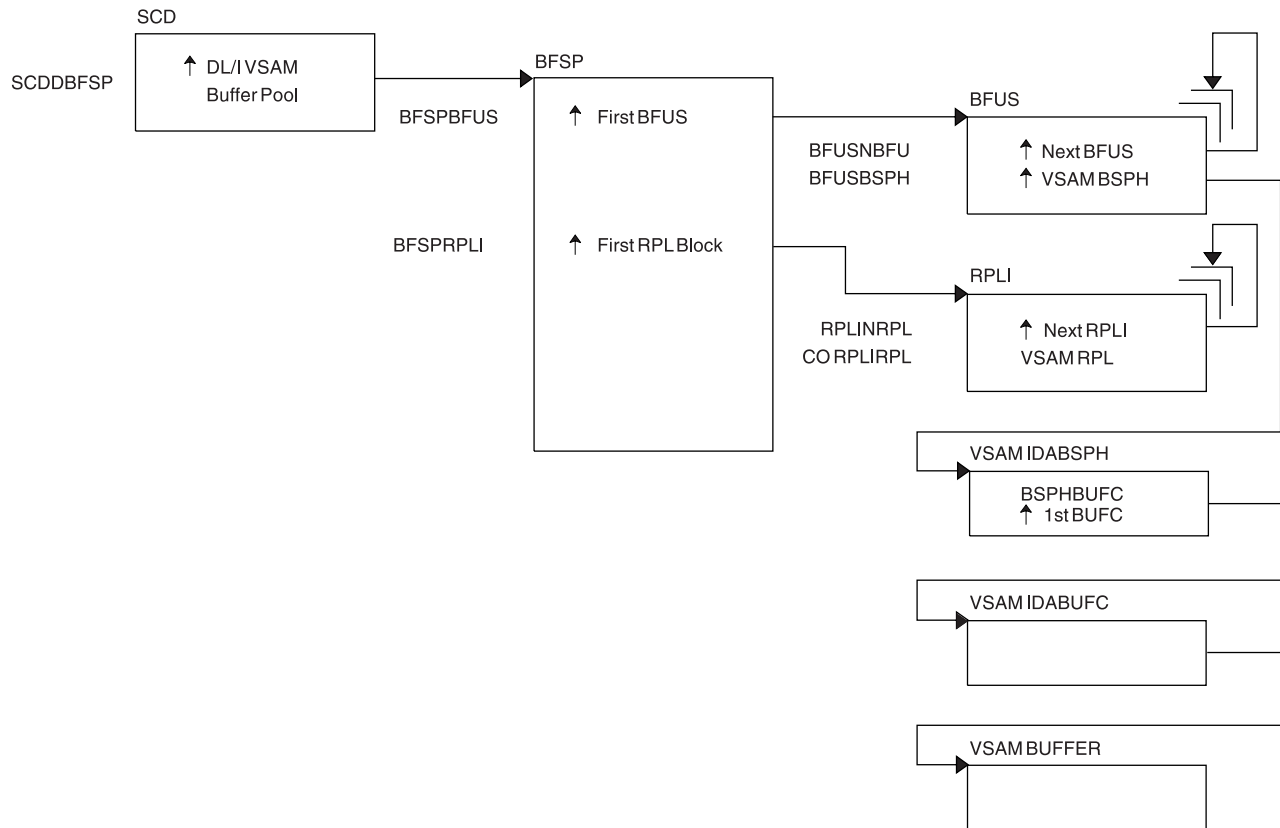


Figure 13. Buffer handler pool (VSAM)

### OSAM DECB with IOB in use

The following figure shows the OSAM DECB with IOB in use.

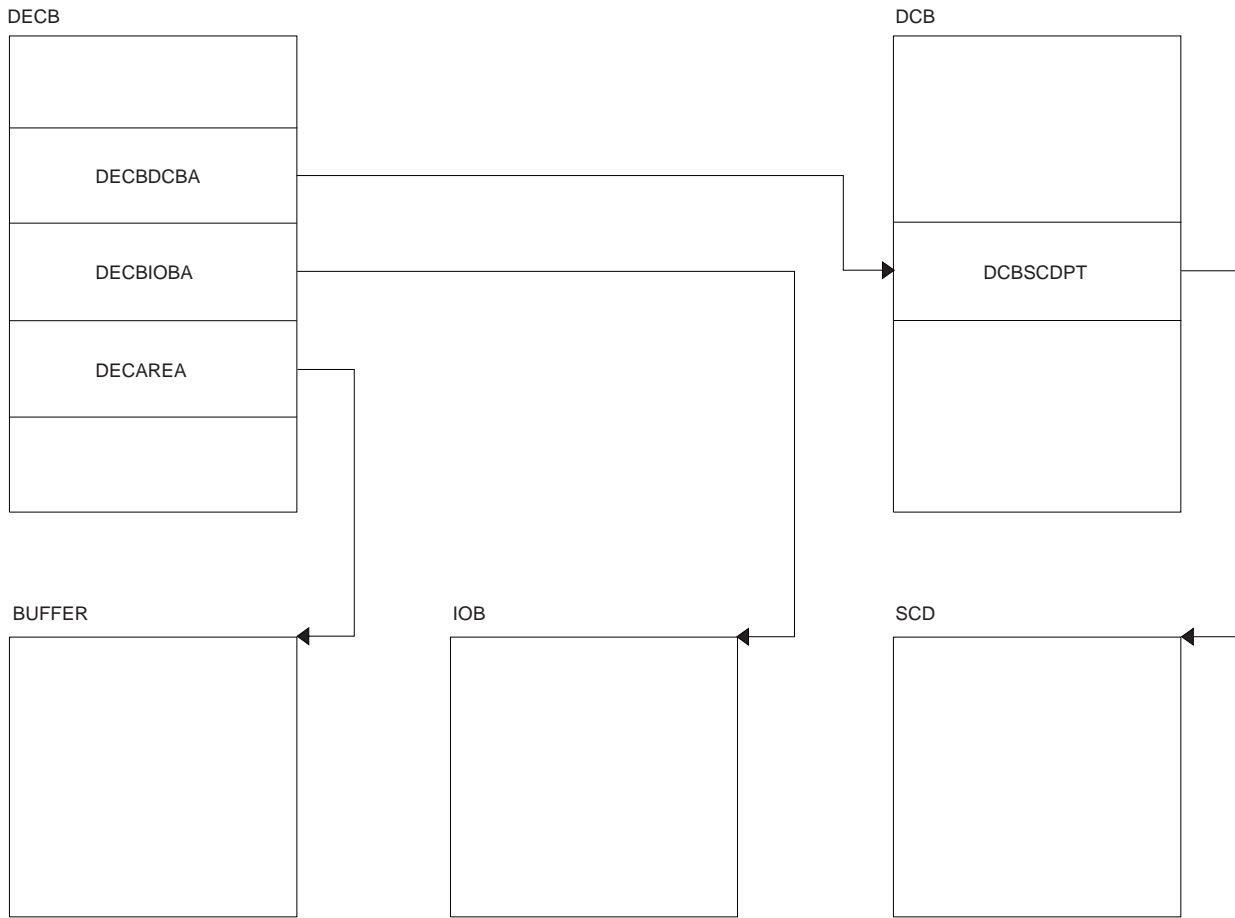


Figure 14. OSAM DECB with IOB in use

### OSAM IOB pool showing available IOBs

The following figure shows OSAM IOB pool showing available IOBs.



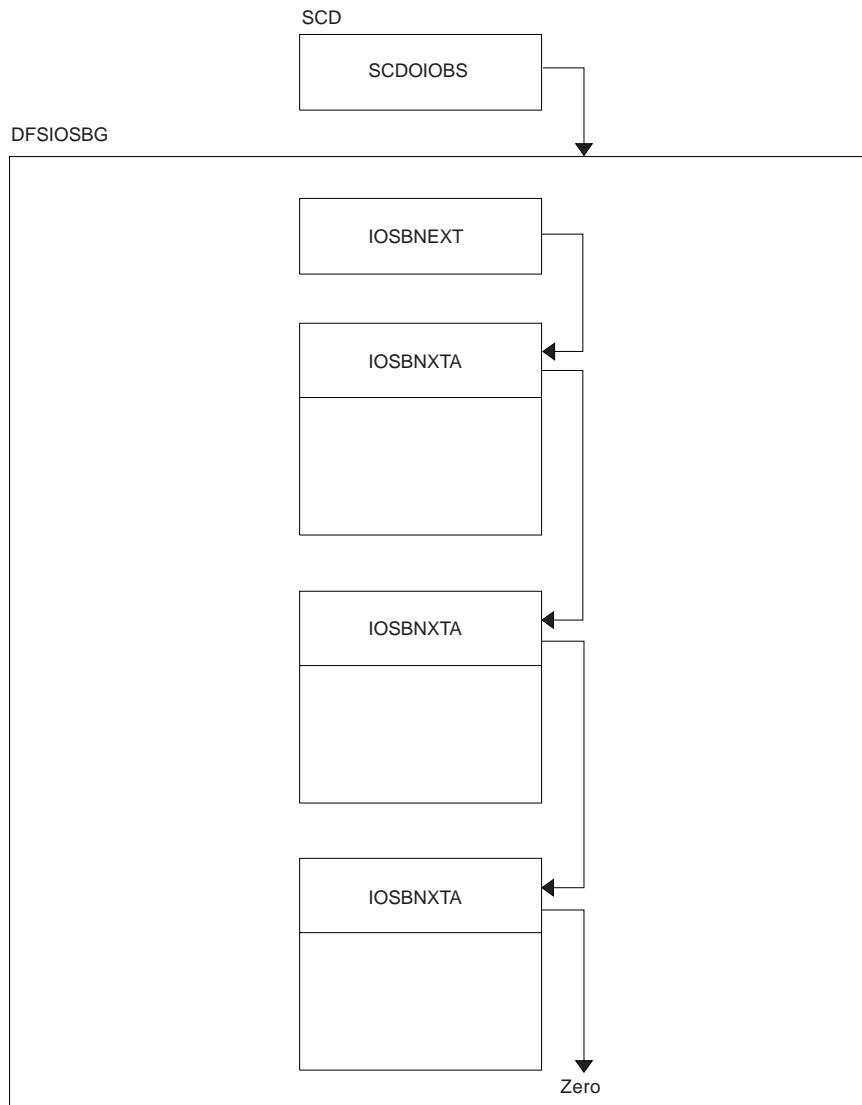


Figure 15. OSAM IOB pool showing available IOBs

Storage allocated using the ICREATE/IDESTROY macros is obtained from the MAIN (WKAP) pool. The control block relationship for the MAIN pool is shown in Figure 16 on page 102.

### Storage management control block relationships created for the MAIN pool

The following figure shows storage management control block relationships created for the MAIN pool.

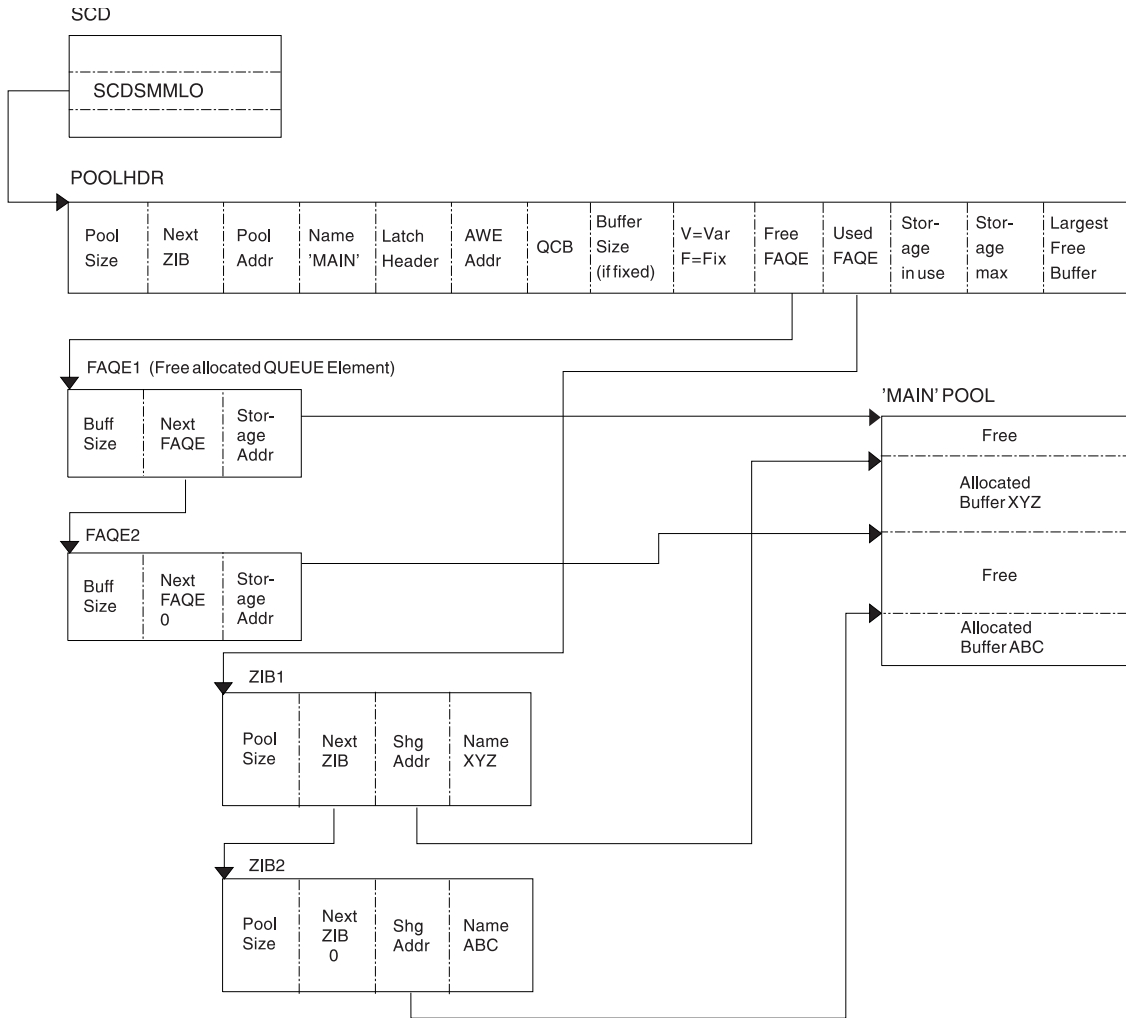


Figure 16. Storage management control block relationships created for the MAIN pool

### Storage management control block relationships for preallocated storage blocks

The following diagram shows the control block relationships for those pools managed by the DFSISMN0 Storage Manager.

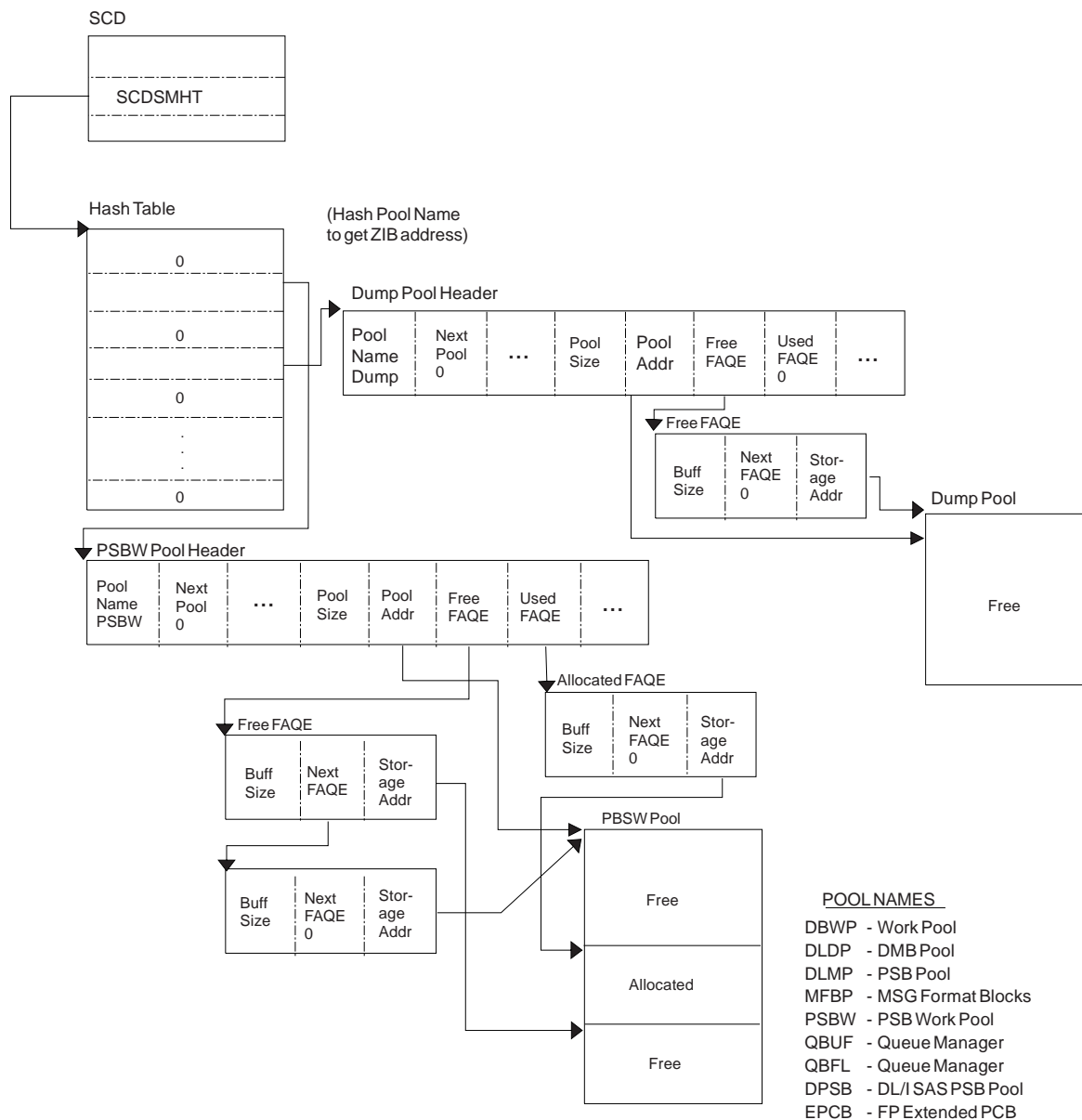


Figure 17. Storage management control block relationships for preallocated storage blocks

Figure 18 on page 105 shows the control block relationship for pools managed by the DFSPPOOL Storage Manager. Each pool consists of zero or more noncontiguous storage blocks anchored off a pool header. By obtaining new blocks and releasing unused blocks, you can expand and contract a pool as needed during the execution of IMS.

Each block is divided into a number of fixed-length buffers that are used to satisfy storage requirements. The size and number of buffers can vary from block to block within a pool. Each block also has a block header which contains various information on the block

Each pool can be allocated with a maximum of thirty-two different buffer sizes. The pool header contains a noncompressible block pointer and a compressible block chain anchor for each buffer size available.

The pool header also contains an oversized block chain anchor. If the request size is larger than the largest buffer size available, a block is obtained containing a single buffer of the requested size. Blocks obtained in this manner are placed on the oversized chain. The intention of the oversized chain is to allow for exceptional requests, since normal processing should not need any oversized buffers.

The first block allocated for each buffer size is referred to as the primary block. The number of buffers contained within the primary block can vary from any secondary blocks of the same buffer size. If the primary block is obtained when the pool is allocated, it is held until IMS termination. Because it cannot be compressed, serialization logic is not required when allocating or releasing a buffer from one of these blocks.

If the primary block is not obtained until the first GET request, it along with any secondary blocks are placed on the compressible block chain anchored off the pool header. Serialization logic must be used when scanning the blocks on the compressible chains.

An 8-byte prefix and an 8-byte suffix is added to each buffer. The prefix and suffix are used by the Storage Manager exclusively. The size of the prefix and suffix is included in the current pool size.

The buffer size used to satisfy an incoming request is determined on a best fit basis. Unless the size of the buffer requested is the same size as the actual buffer, there is some unused storage between what the caller views as the end of the buffer and the actual end of the buffer. The buffer the user receives appears to be of the size requested. Any unused space is transparent.

The following pools are defined with user overlay detection: AOIP, CIOP, CMDP, DYNP, EMHB, HIOP, LUMC, LUMP, and SPAP. If a pool is defined with user overlay detection, an 8-byte constant is added to the user portion of the buffer. As far as the caller is concerned, the length of the buffer received is the length requested, followed by an 8-byte constant. For example, if a caller requests a 100-byte buffer from a pool with a user overlay detection, and the smallest buffer size available to satisfy the request is 128 bytes, the user overlay detection constant is placed at an offset of 100 bytes into the buffer. Bytes 107 through 127 are unused.

The user overlay detection constant is used by IMS modules. The Storage Manager does not look at the user overlay detection constant.

### **Storage management control block relationships (DFSPPOOL pools)**

The following figure shows storage management control block relationships (DFSPPOOL pools).

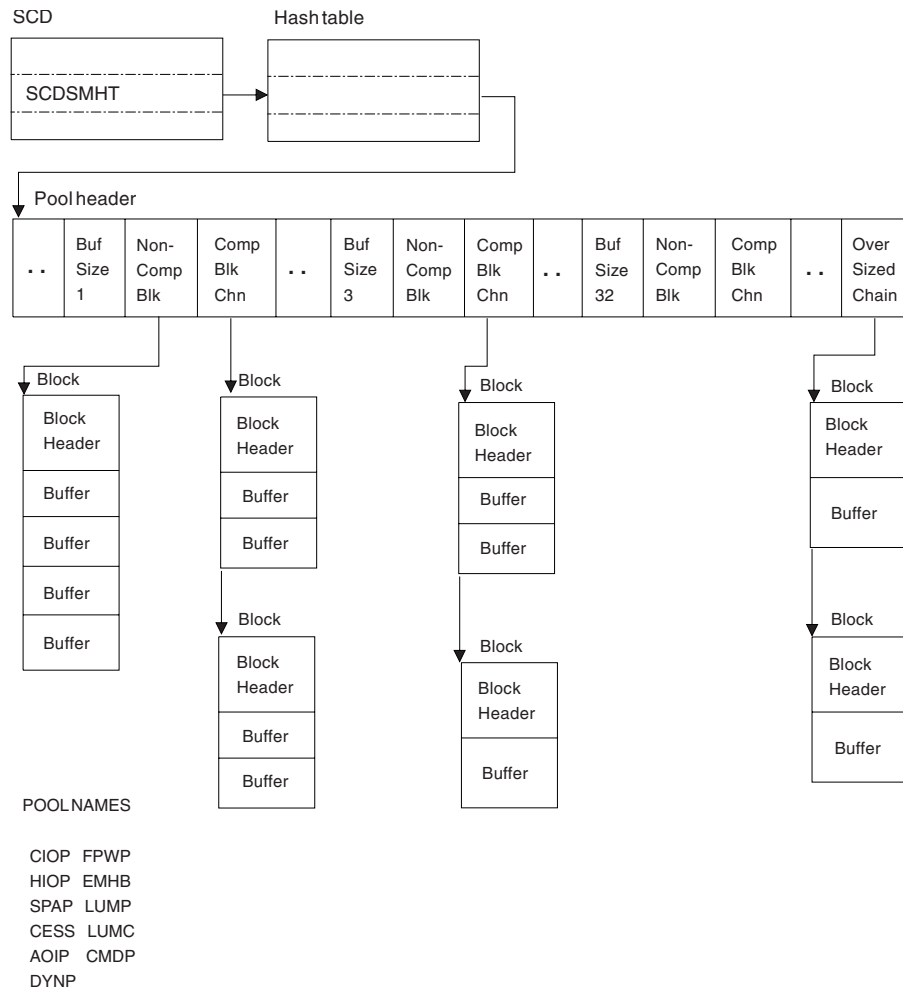


Figure 18. Storage management control block relationships (DFSPPOOL pools)

### Storage management control block relationships (DFSCBT00 pools)

The following figure shows the Storage Management (DFSCBT00 Pools) control blocks relationships.

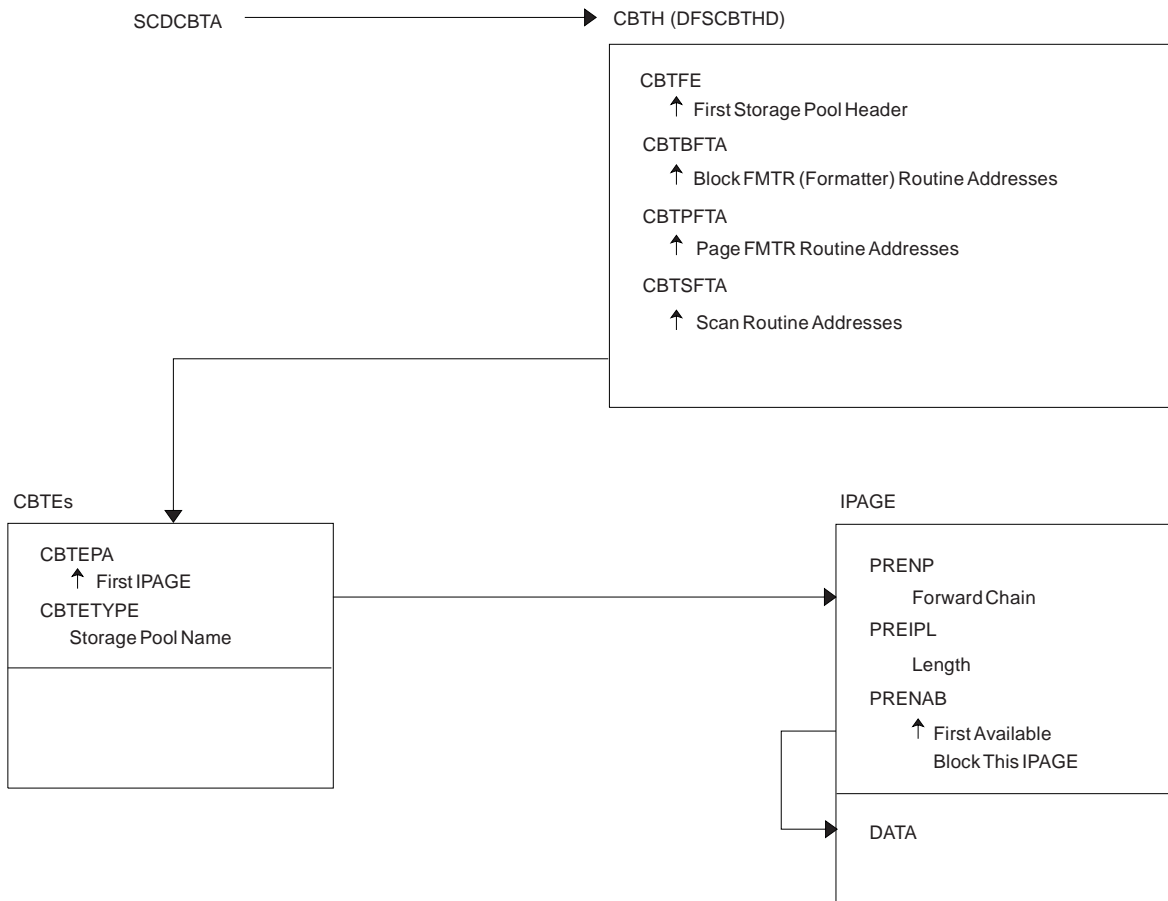


Figure 19. Storage management control block relationships (DFSCBT00 pools)

### Database Manager control blocks for a representative database

The following figure shows the Database Manager control blocks for a representative database.

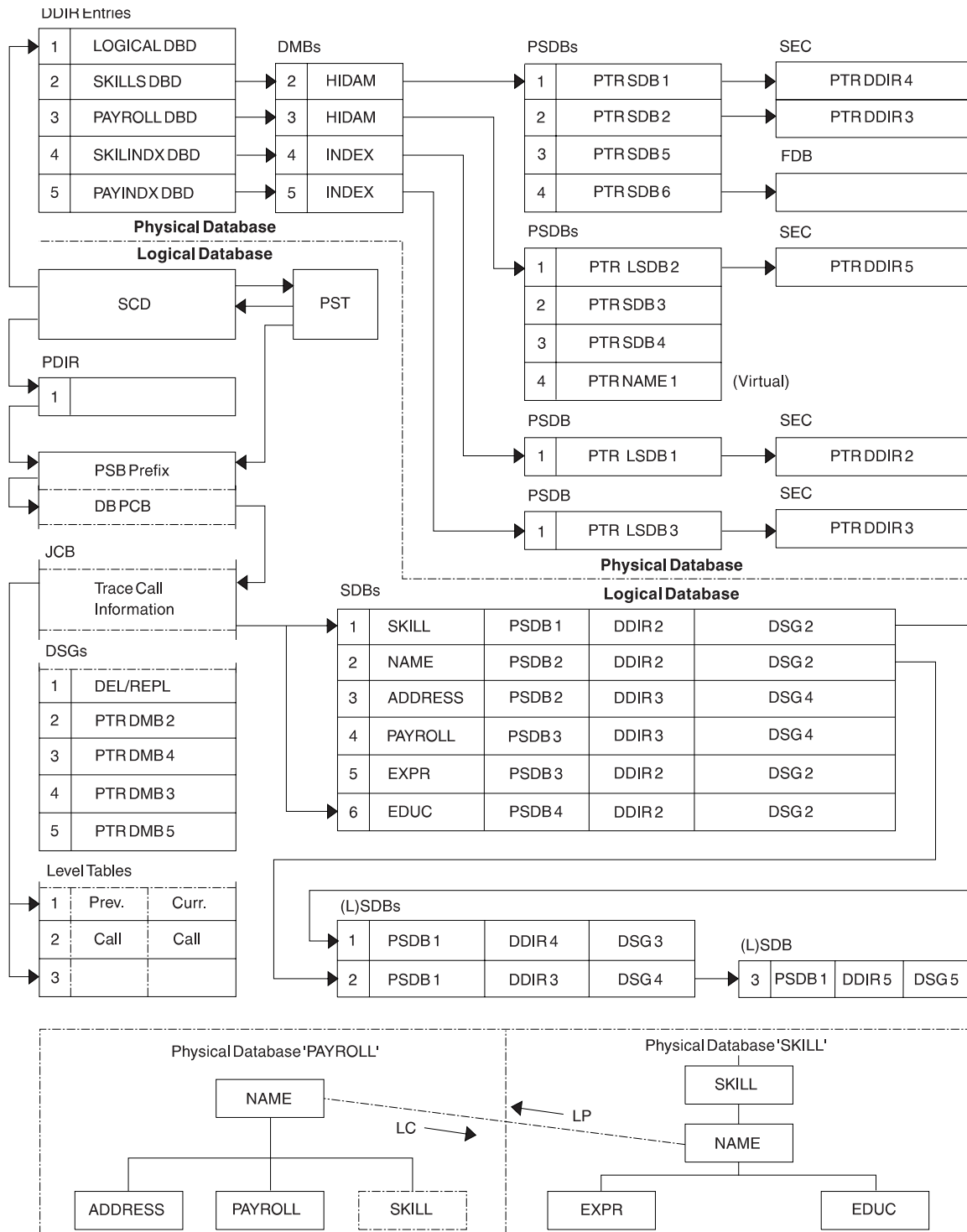


Figure 20. Database Manager control blocks for a representative database

**Note the following HALDB differences for Figure 20:**

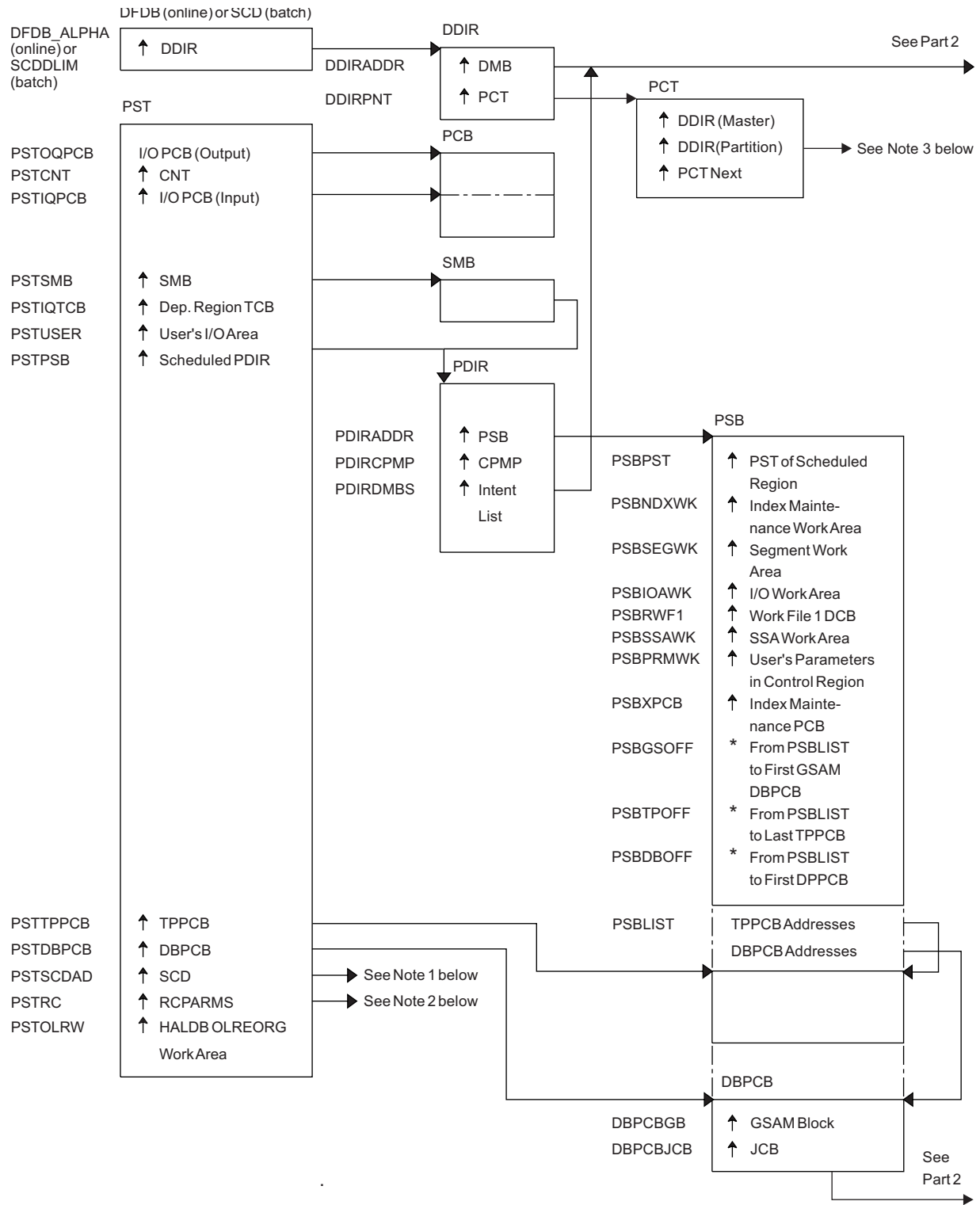
- The SDBs pointer to the DDIR always points to the HALDB Master's DDIR.
- The PSDBs are under the HALDB master DMB in the DMB pool. The partition DMBs do not contain PSDBs.

- There is no separately defined DDIR or DMB for the primary INDEX database of a PHIDAM. Instead there is an additional AMP in the partition DMB for the primary index.
- There is an ILE DSG for the ILDS which follows the Delete/Replace DSG.

### **Database control blocks**

The following figure shows the relationships between database control blocks.





See the notes that follow Figure 21.

Figure 21. Database control blocks: Part 1 of 2

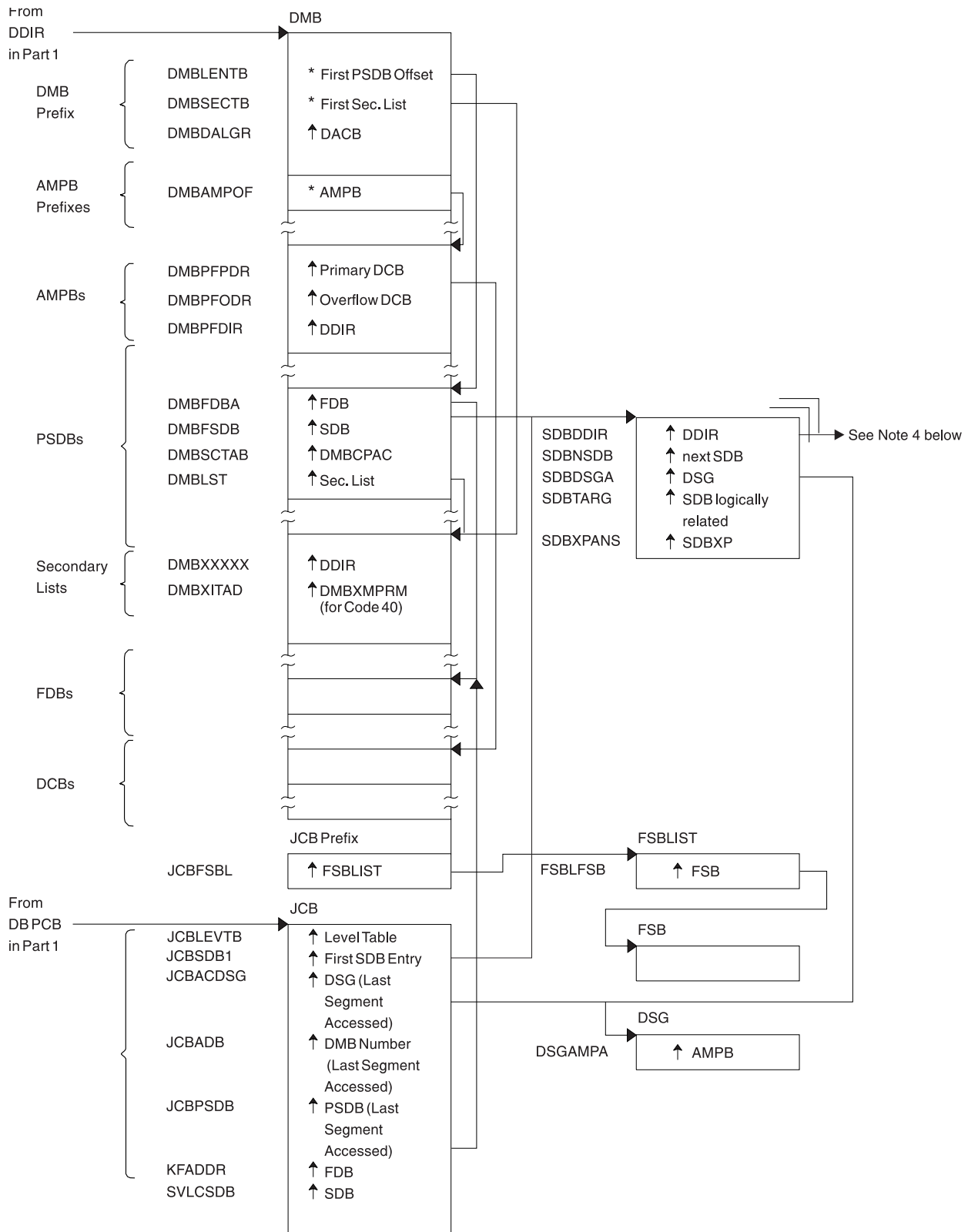


Figure 22. Database control blocks: Part 2 of 2

Notes to Figure 21 on page 109:

1. See Figure 4 on page 89.

2. See Figure 10 on page 95.
3. This is a unique HALDB control block. This control block points the partition DDIR to each other and points the partition DDIR to the master DDIR.
4. For HALDB, the SDB points to the Master DDIR.

### Diagram of a Data Management Block (DMB)

The following figure shows a diagram of a Data Management Block (DMB).

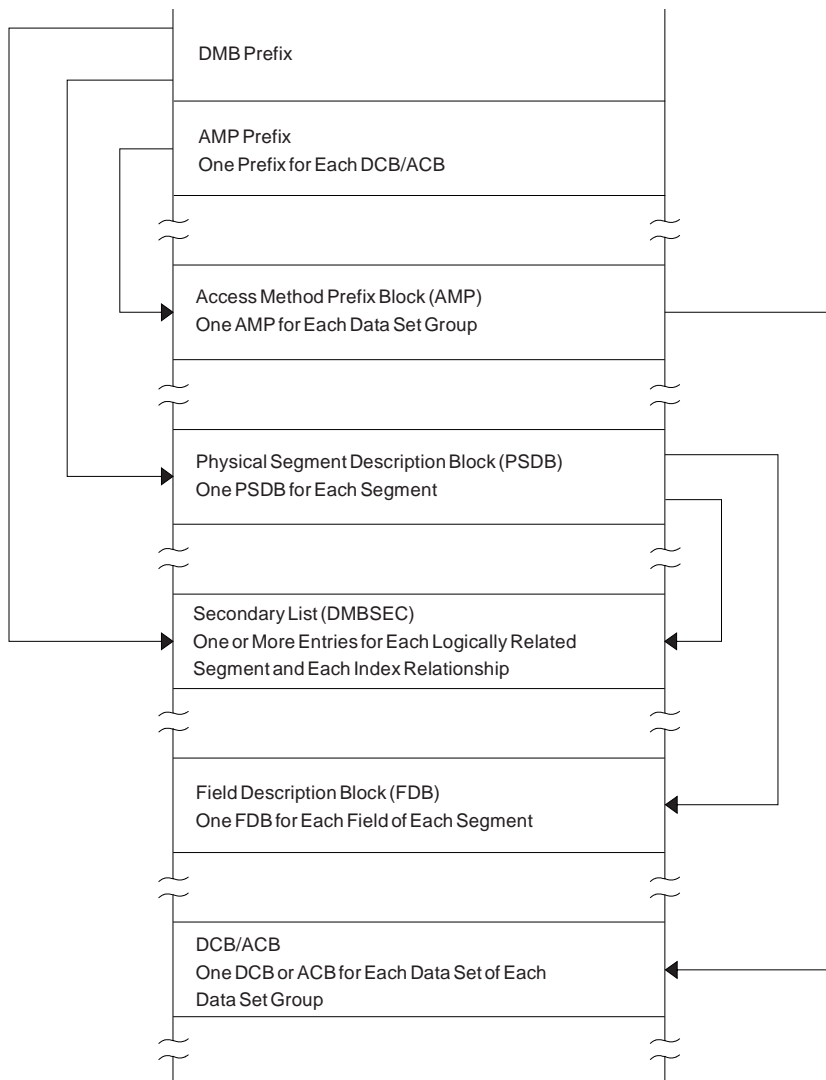


Figure 23. Diagram of a Data Management Block (DMB)

**Note to Figure 23:** For a HALDB, dual DMBs exist in storage. When HALDB Online Reorganization is not in progress, one DMB is active and the other inactive. When HALDB Online Reorganization is in progress, both DMBs are active, with one DMB representing the input data sets, and one DMB representing the output data sets.

### Overview of Fast Path control blocks

The following figure shows an overview of Fast Path Control Blocks.

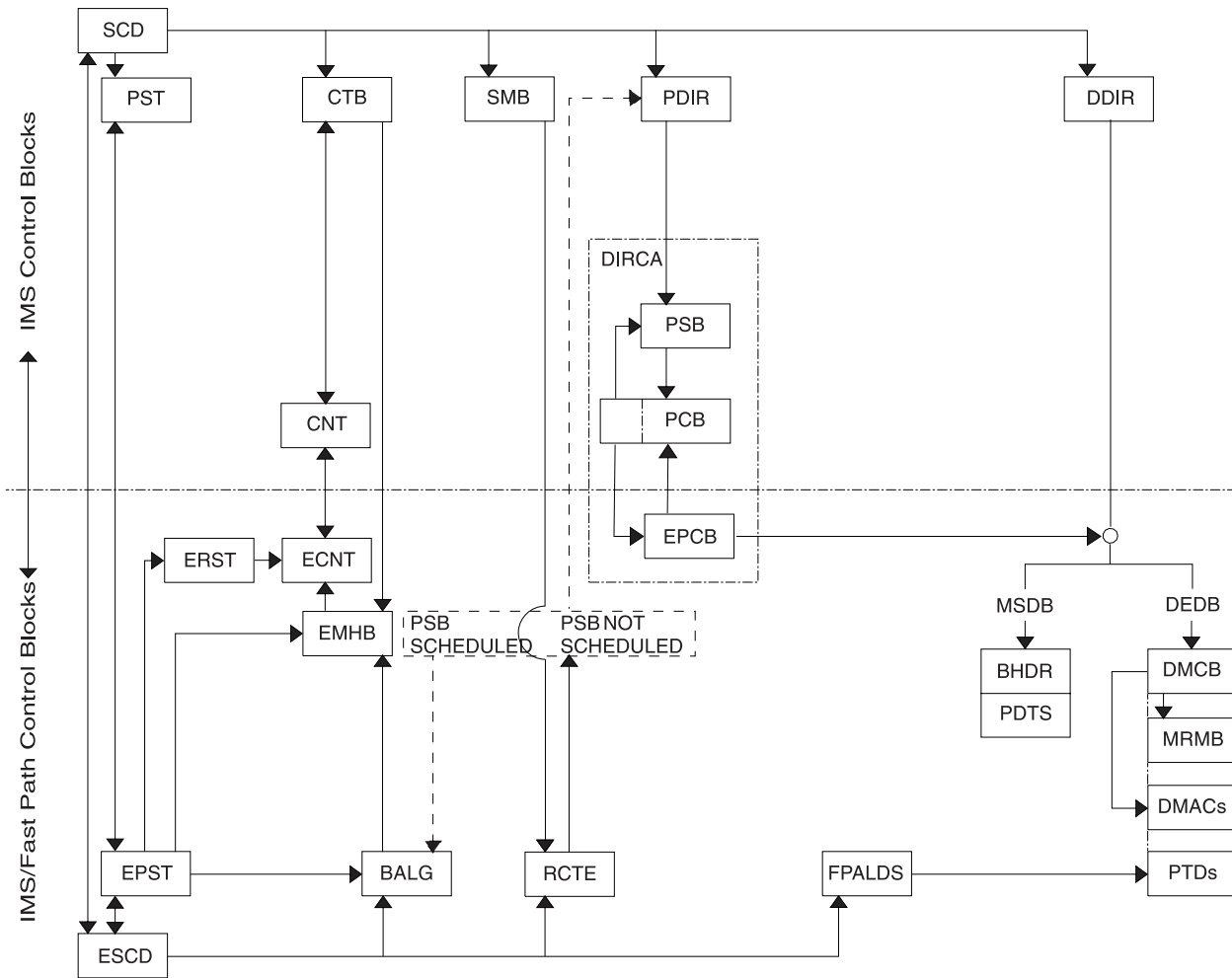
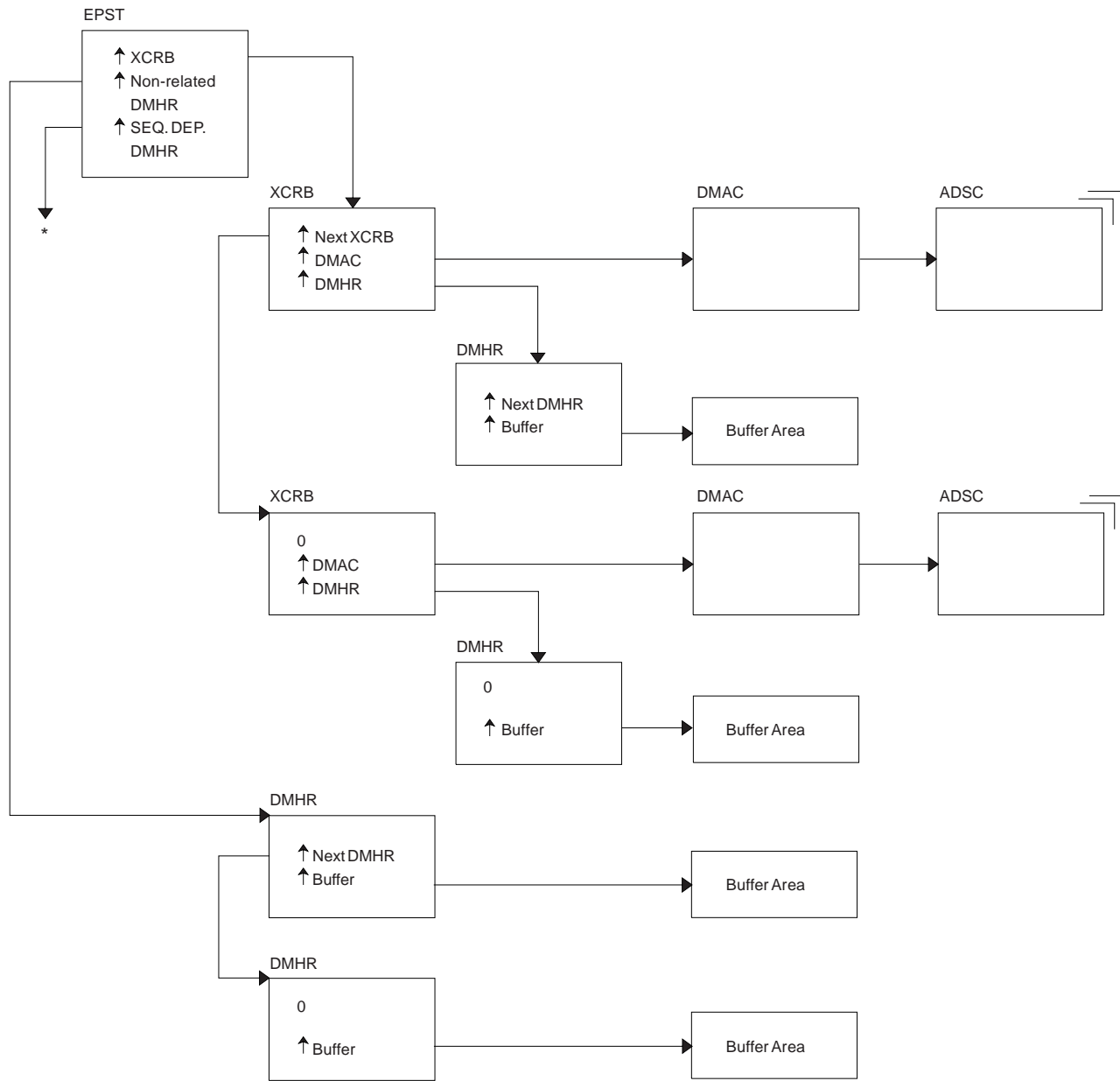


Figure 24. Overview of Fast Path control blocks

### Relationships between buffer control blocks for Fast Path databases

The following figure shows the relationships between buffer control blocks for Fast Path databases.



\* EPSTSDBH (This chain is identical to non-related DMHR chain.)

Figure 25. Relationships between buffer control blocks for Fast Path databases

## GSAM control block overview

The following figure shows a GSAM control block overview.

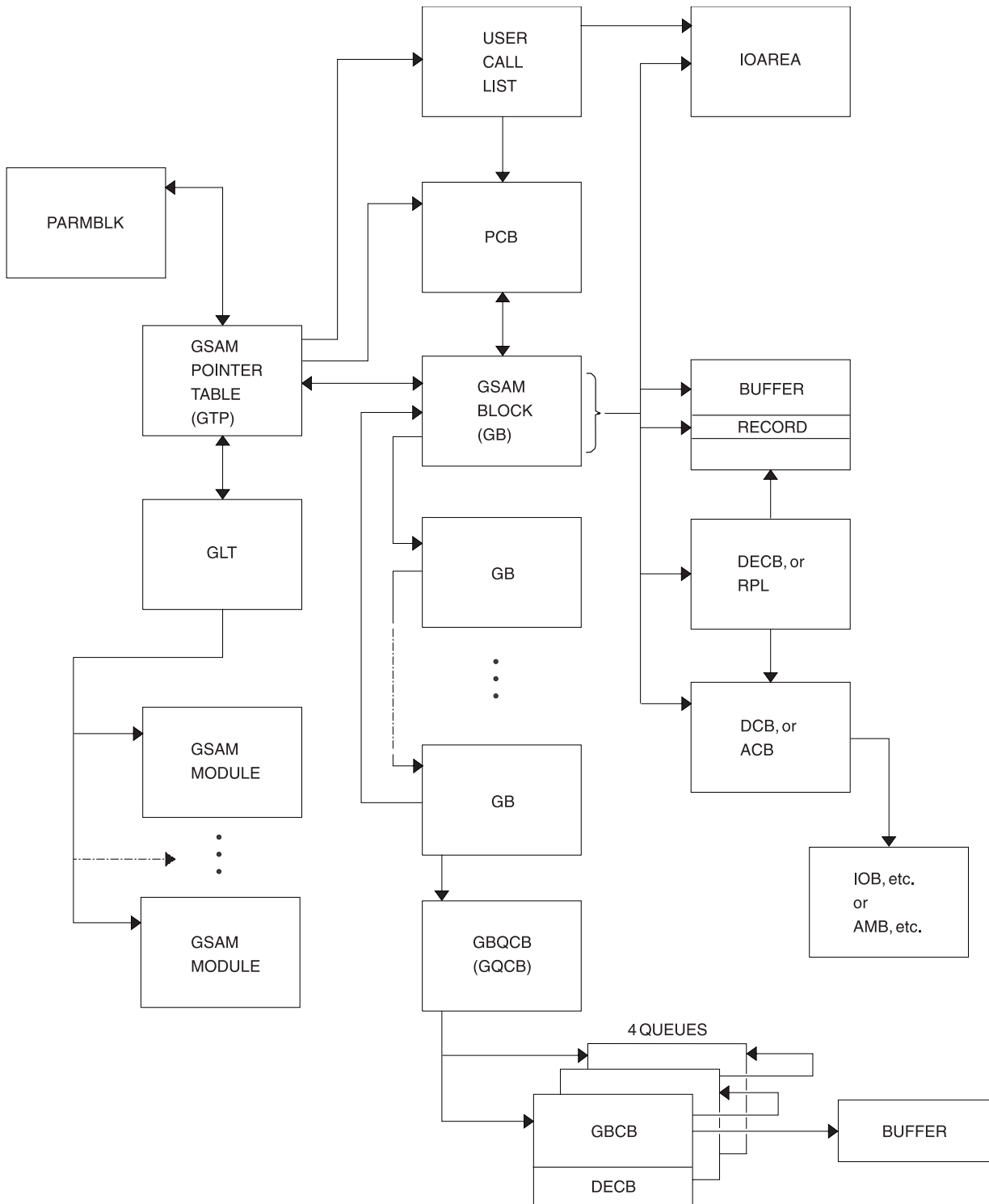


Figure 26. GSAM control block overview

### GSAM control blocks

The following figure shows the GSAM control blocks.

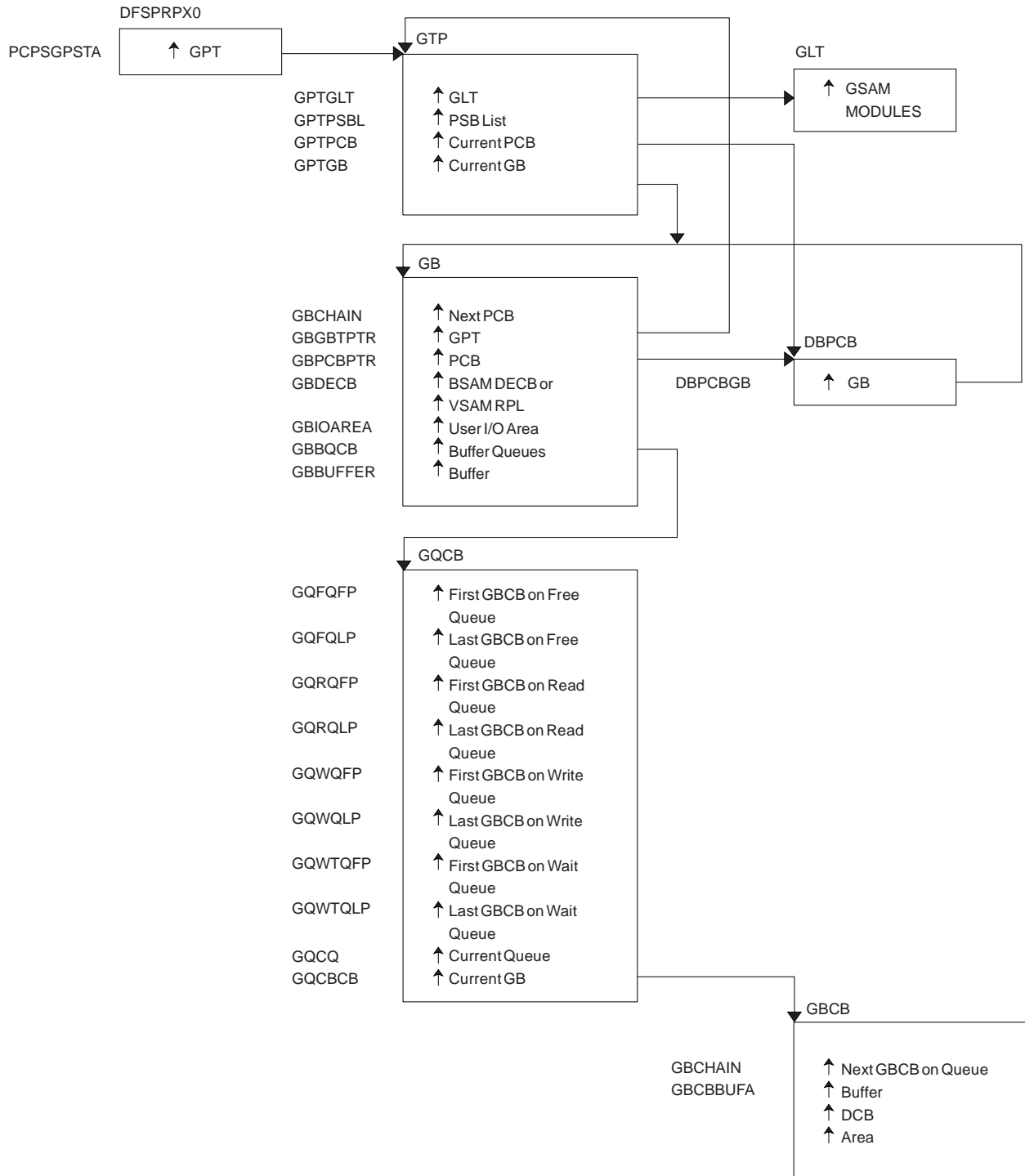


Figure 27. GSAM control blocks

### DL/I control block relationships

The following figure shows the DL/I control block relationships.

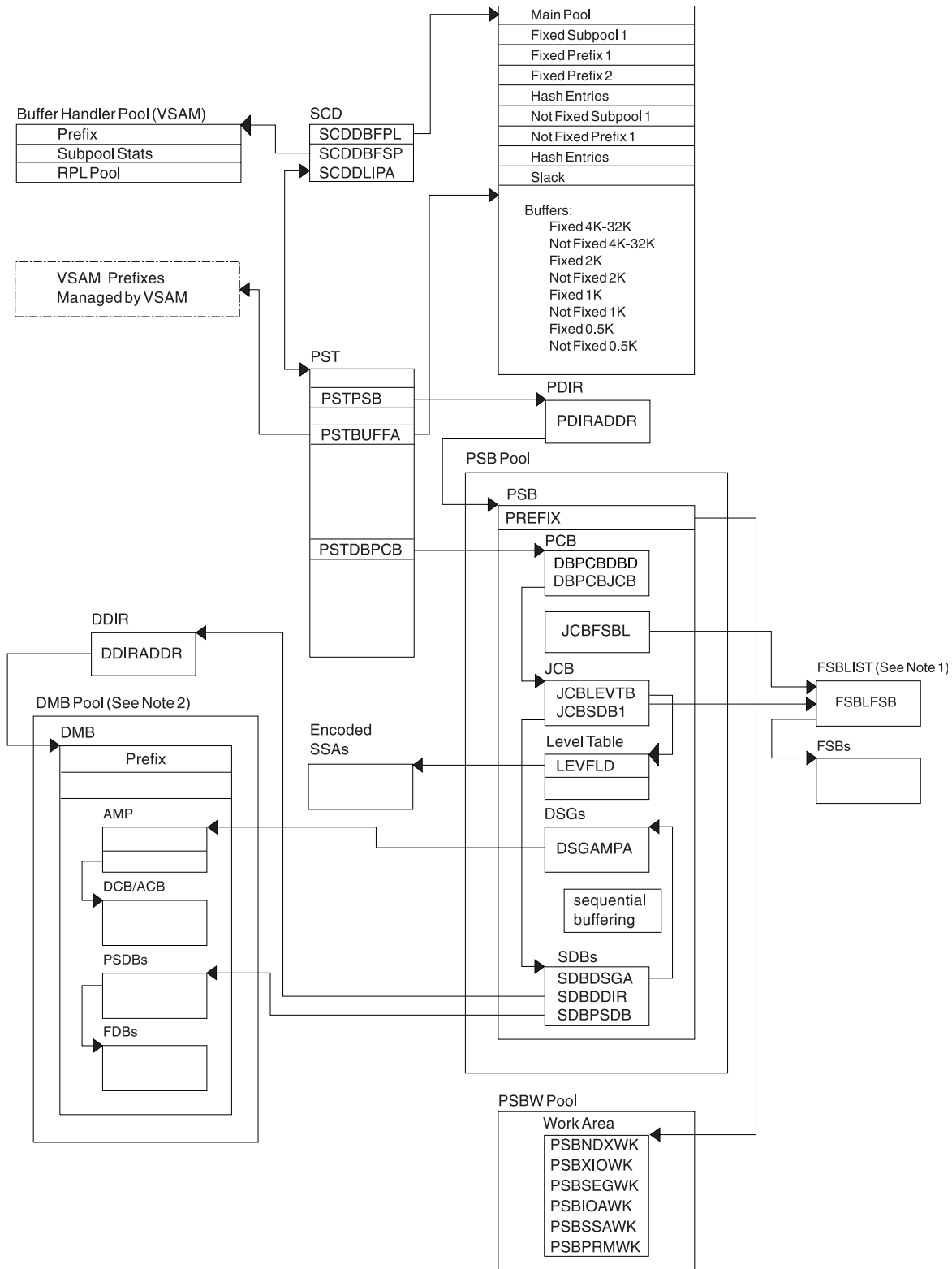


Figure 28. DL/I control block relationships

**Notes to Figure 28:**

1. The FSBLIST contains pointers to the Field Sensitivity Block (FSB). The FSB describes this user's logical use of the sensitive field.



- A partition HALDB DMB is not in the DMB pool. For HALDB, only the Master DMB is in the DMB pool.

## IMS Transaction Manager control blocks

The following figure shows the IMS Transaction Manager control blocks.

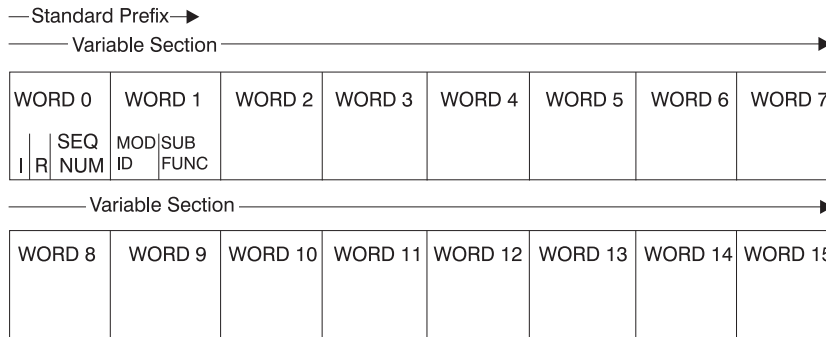
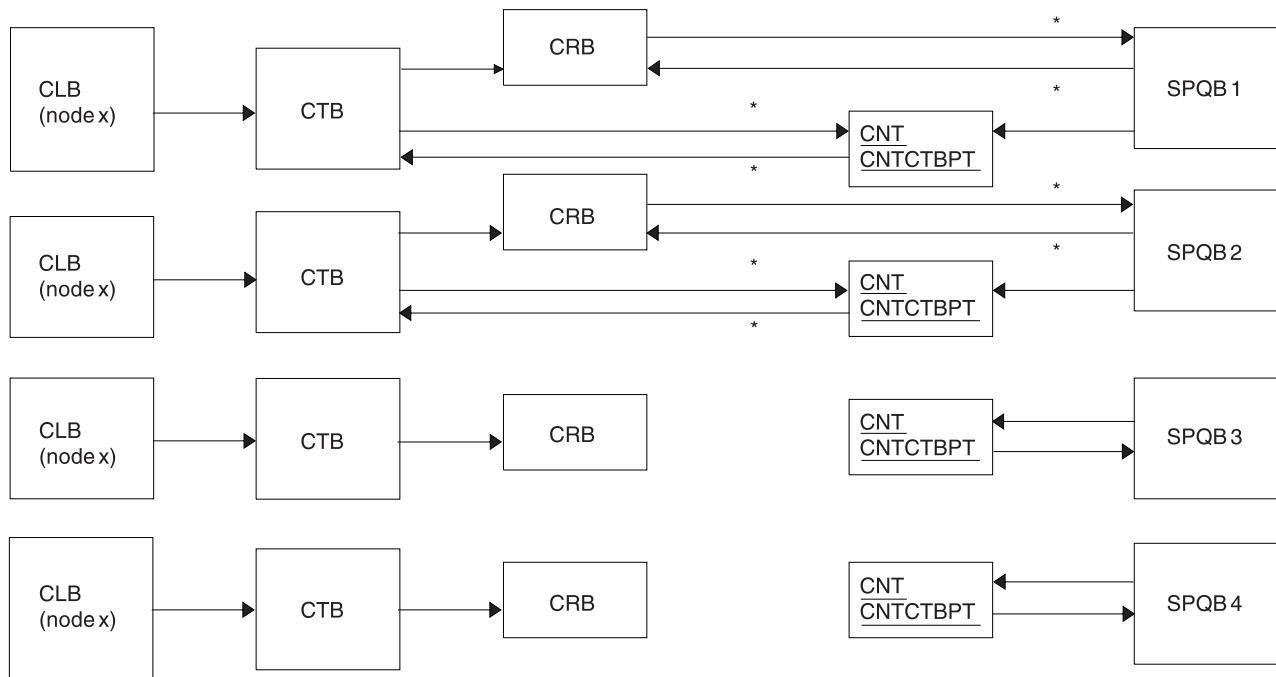


Figure 29. IMS Transaction Manager control blocks

## Intersystem communication control block structure

The following figure shows the intersystem communication control block structure.



### Note

Subpool Queue Blocks (SPQB1 and SPQB2) are allocated for sessions. SPQB3 and SPQB4 are not. One SPQB is required for each parallel session.

\* Asterisks indicate that these pointers are set when blocks are allocated.

Figure 30. Intersystem communication control block structure

## VTCB load module

The following figure shows the VTCB Load Module.

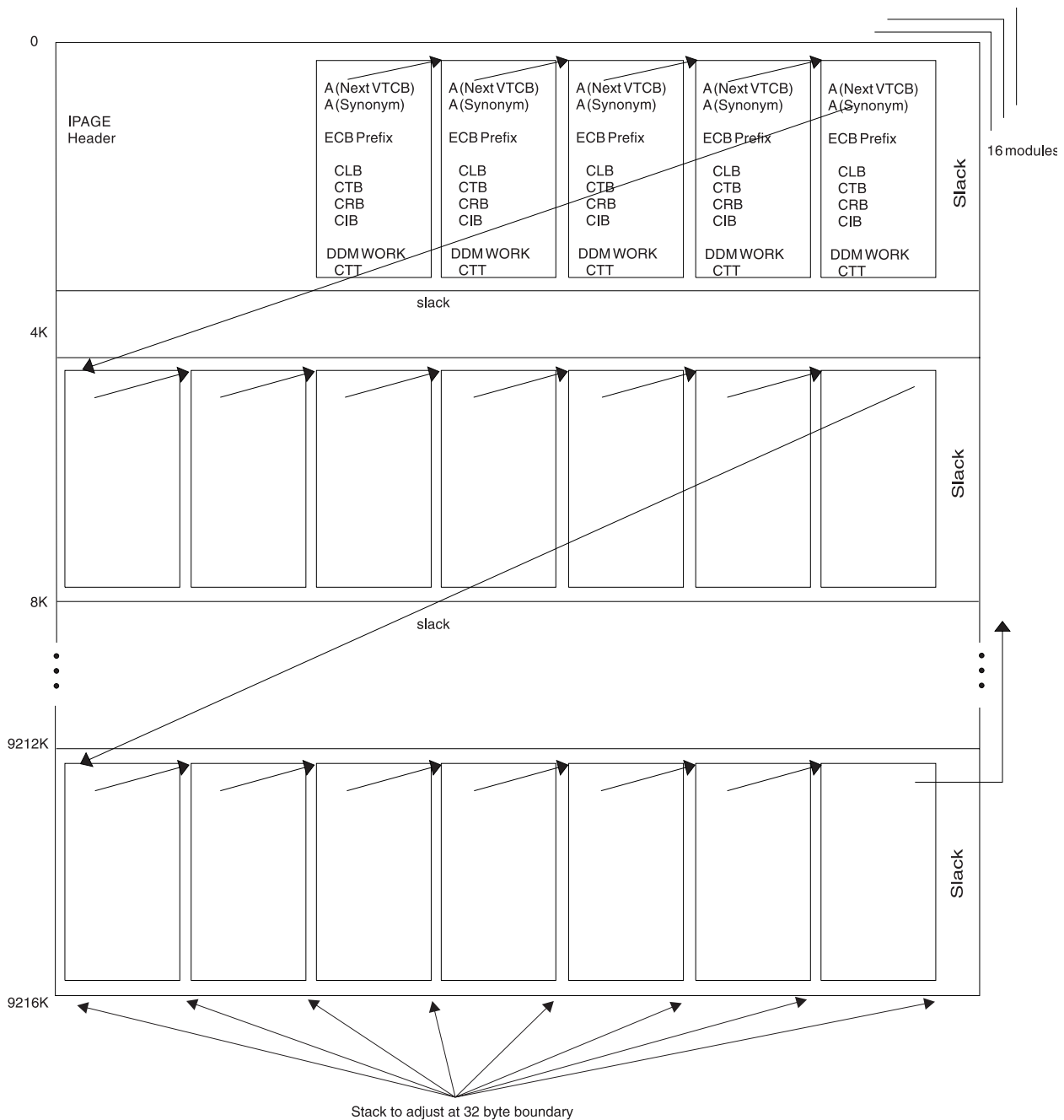


Figure 31. VTCB load module

As illustrated in the following figure, IMS maintains a VTAM terminal control block (VTCB) for each VTAM terminal except MSC VTAM terminals. A VTCB can contain a:

- Communication line block (CLB)
- Communication terminal block (CTB)
- Communication restart block (CRB)

- Communication interface block (CIB)
- Device-dependent module (DDM) work area
- Communication terminal table (CTT) (used only for ETO terminals)

The system of pointers between blocks within a VTCB is the same as the system of pointers used for VTAM terminals.

Some terminals do not require all six blocks. For example, static VTAM blocks use a statically created CTT.

You can find the VTCB for a terminal through the terminal's node name. To do so, you use the DFSCBTS macro interface.

### **Multiple Systems Coupling (MSC) control block overview**

The following figure shows the Multiple Systems Coupling (MSC) control block overview.

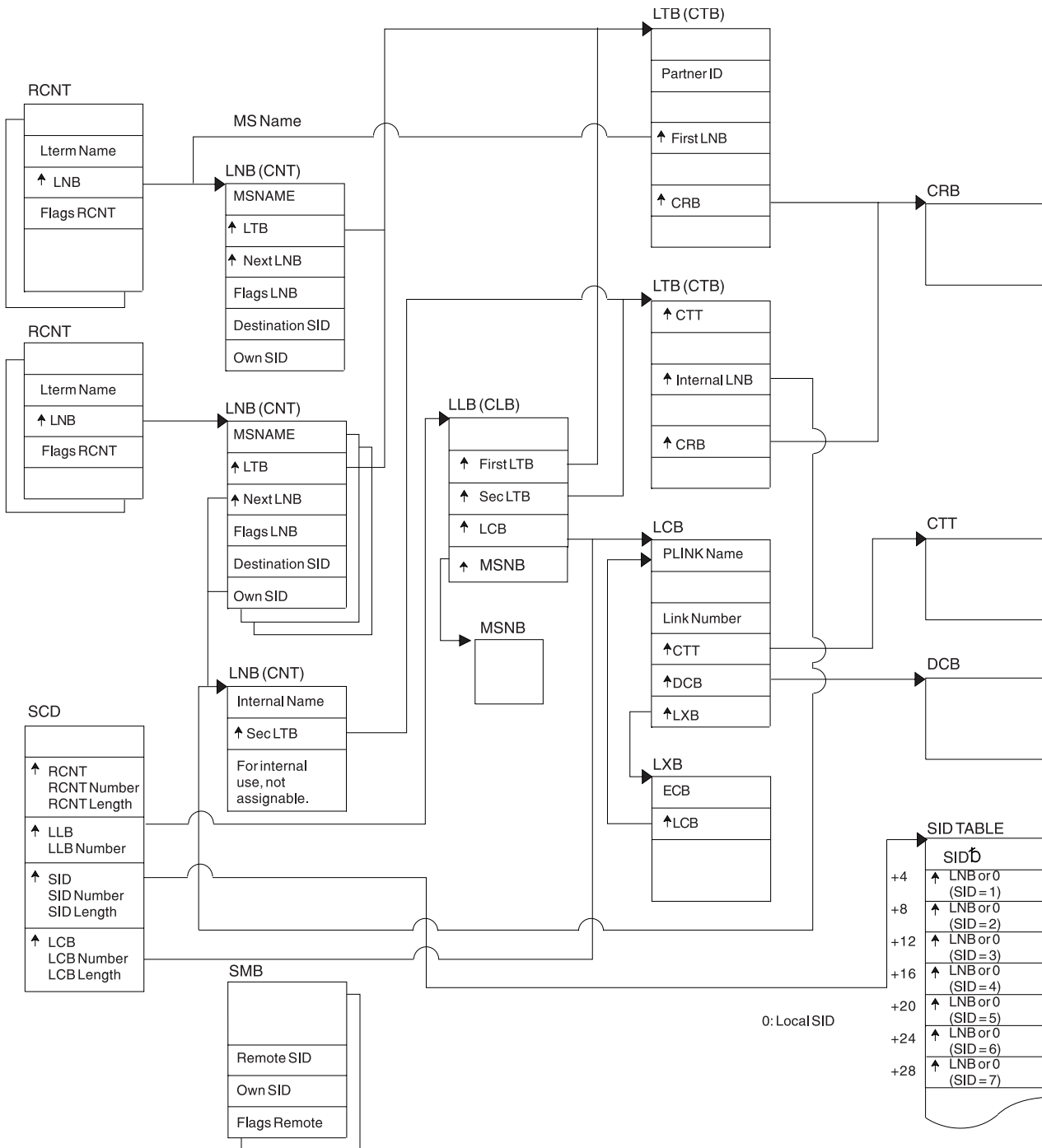


Figure 32. Multiple Systems Coupling (MSC) control block overview

### Multiple Systems Coupling (MSC) main storage-to-main storage control block overview

The following figure shows the Multiple Systems Coupling (MSC) Main Storage-to-Main Storage control block overview.

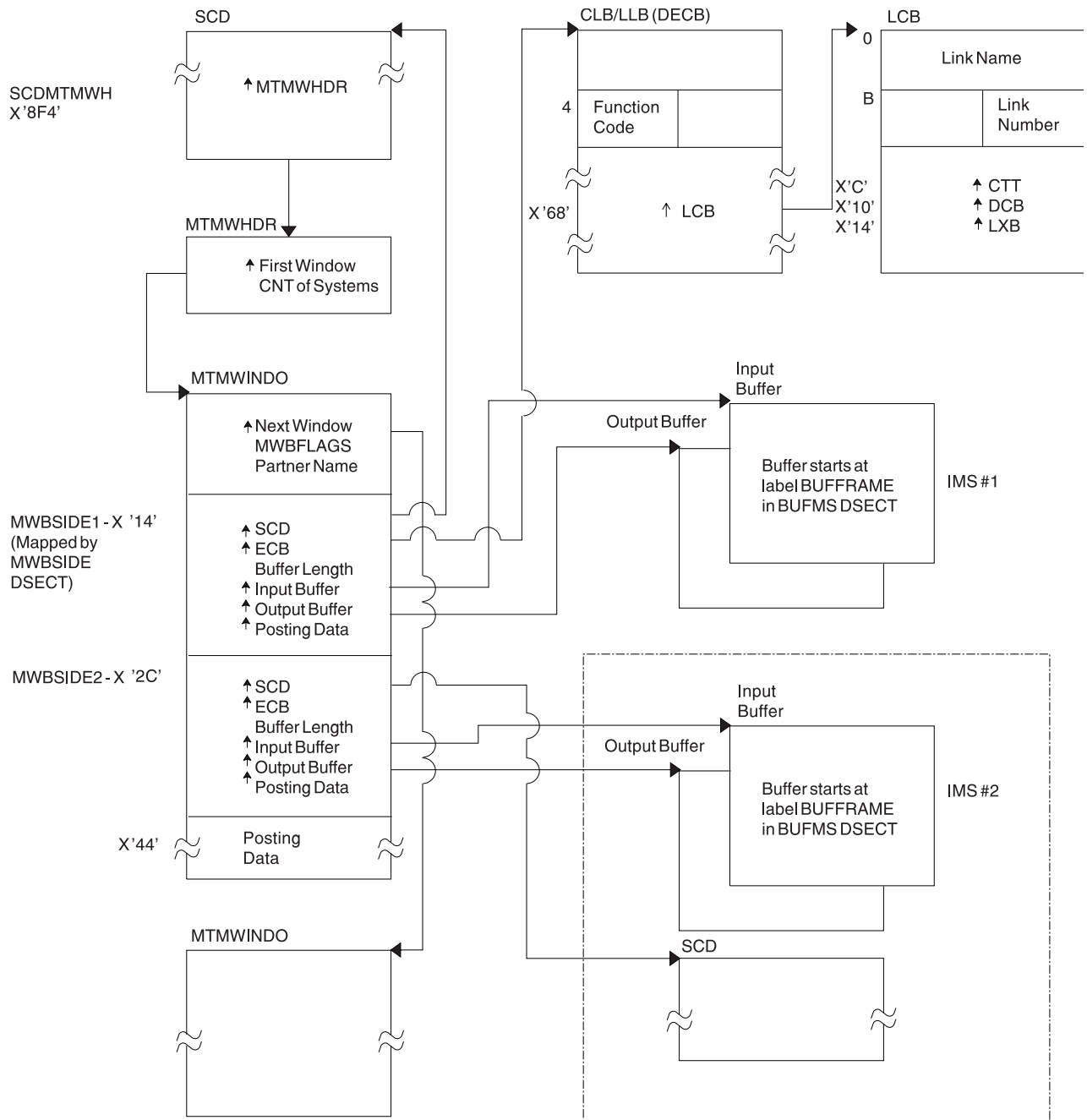


Figure 33. Multiple Systems Coupling (MSC) main storage-to-main storage control block overview

### z/OS storage map showing IMS-to-IRLM interrelationships

The following figure shows a z/OS storage map displaying IMS-to-IRLM interrelationships.

MVS Common Services Area

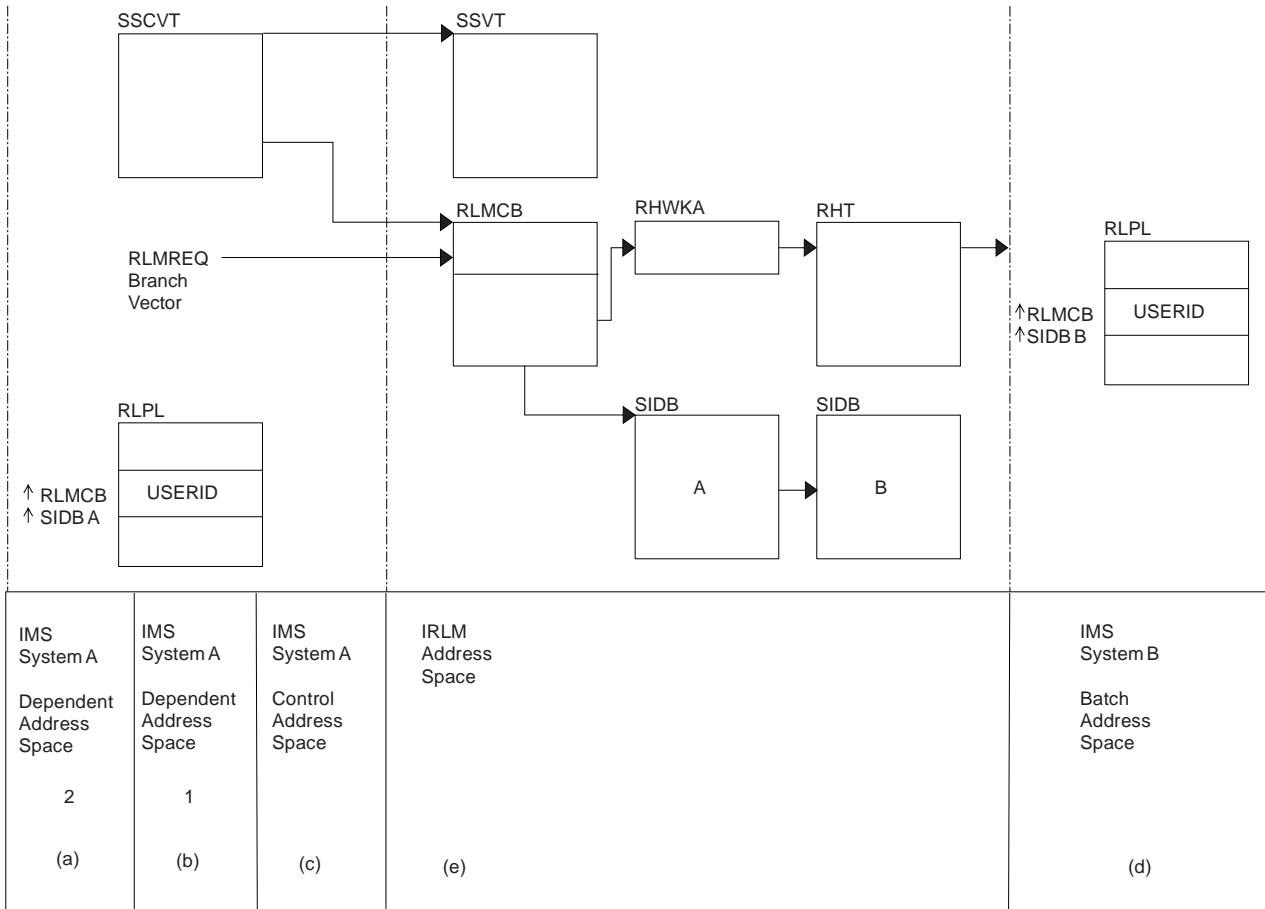


Figure 34. z/OS storage map showing IMS-to-IRLM interrelationships

**Notes to Figure 34:**

1. (a), (b), and (c) are z/OS address spaces that make up one online IMS subsystem.
2. (d) is a z/OS address space containing an IMS batch subsystem.
3. (e) is an IRLM address space to which the two IMS subsystems are connected.
4. The RLPLs used by both IMS subsystems reside in the z/OS common services area (CSA).
5. To obtain and release global locks, the IMS subsystems branch to the IRLM code (The subsystems enter the IRLM code through the RLMREQ branch vector within the RLMCB that resides in the CSA.)
6. The IRLM control block structure that controls the global locks resides in the CSA.
7. When PC=YES is in effect, the RHT is in a private address space.

**IRLM overall control block structure**

The following figure shows the overall control block structure of IRLM.

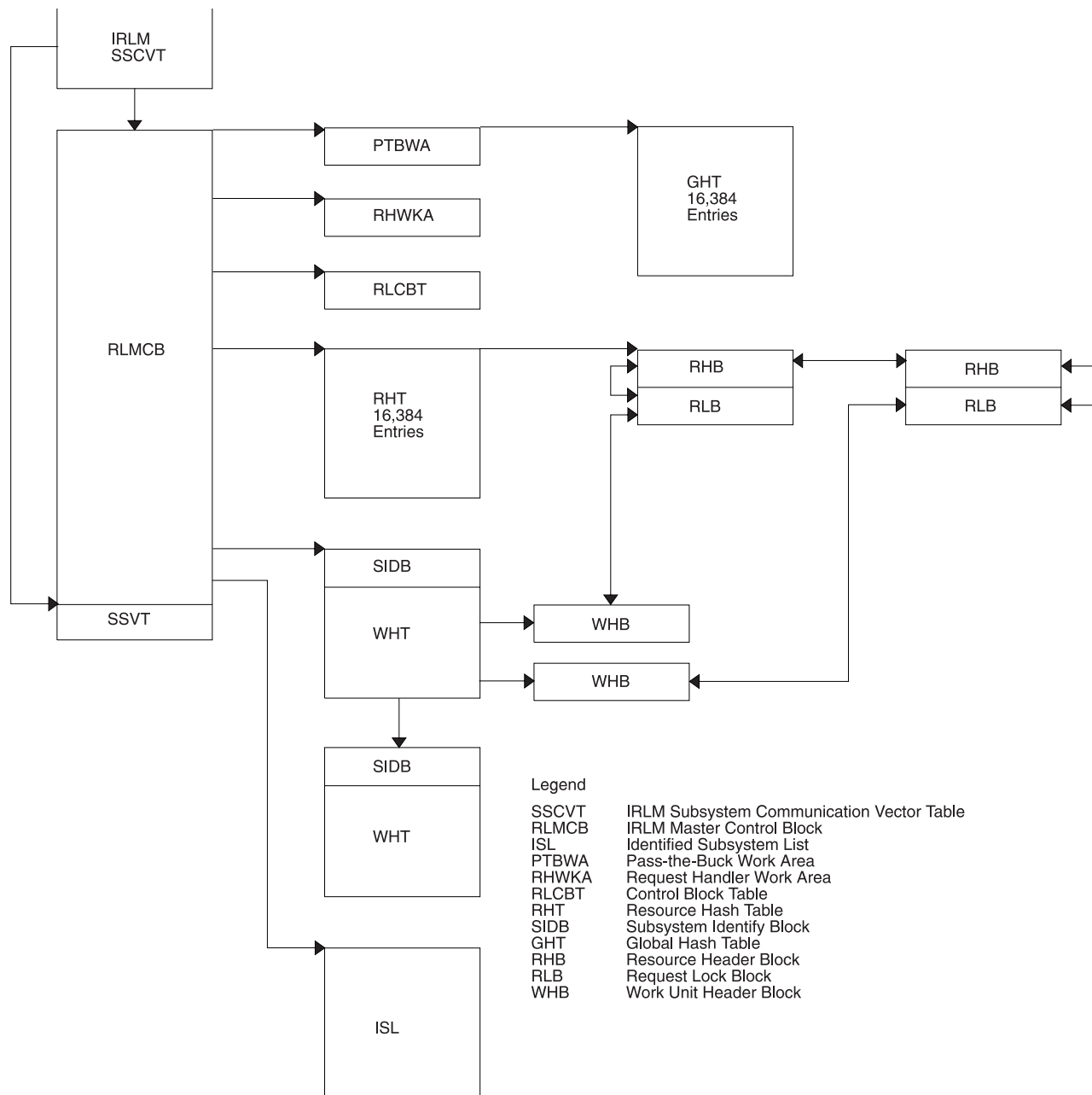


Figure 35. IRLM overall control block structure

## IRLM storage manager pools

The following figure shows the IRLM Storage Manager pools.

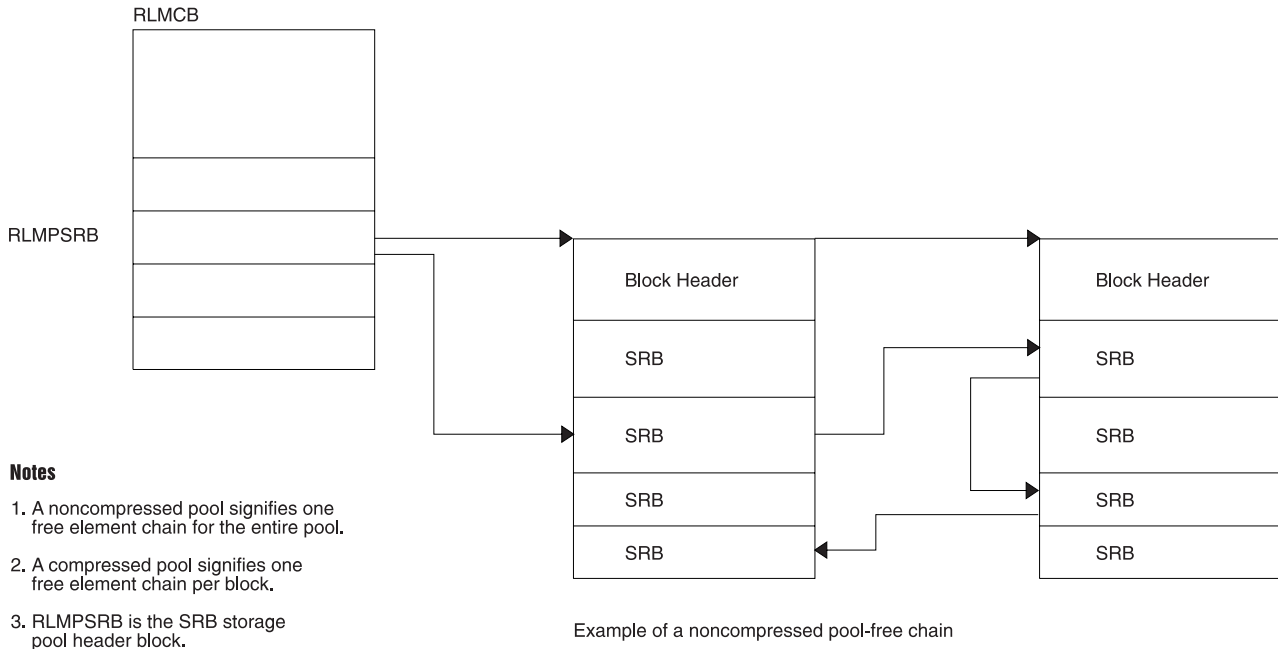
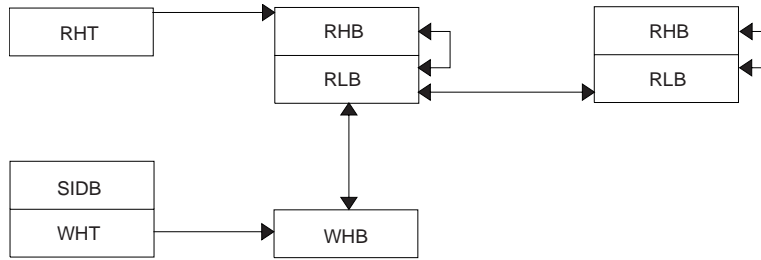


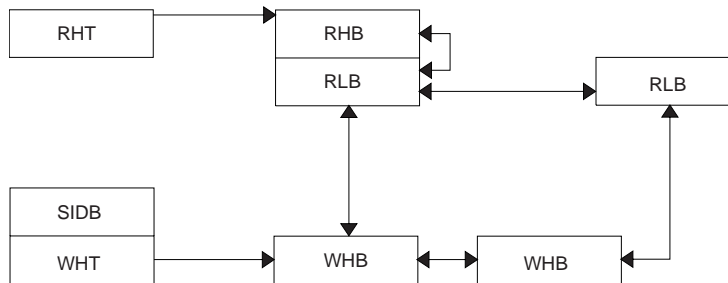
Figure 36. IRLM storage manager pools

### IRLM lock request examples

The following figure shows examples of IRLM lock requests.



(One work unit holds a lock on two resources.)



(Two work units hold a lock on the same resource.)

Figure 37. IRLM lock request examples



## Control block overview of Database Recovery Control (DBRC)

The following figure shows an overview of the Database Recovery Control (DBRC) control blocks.

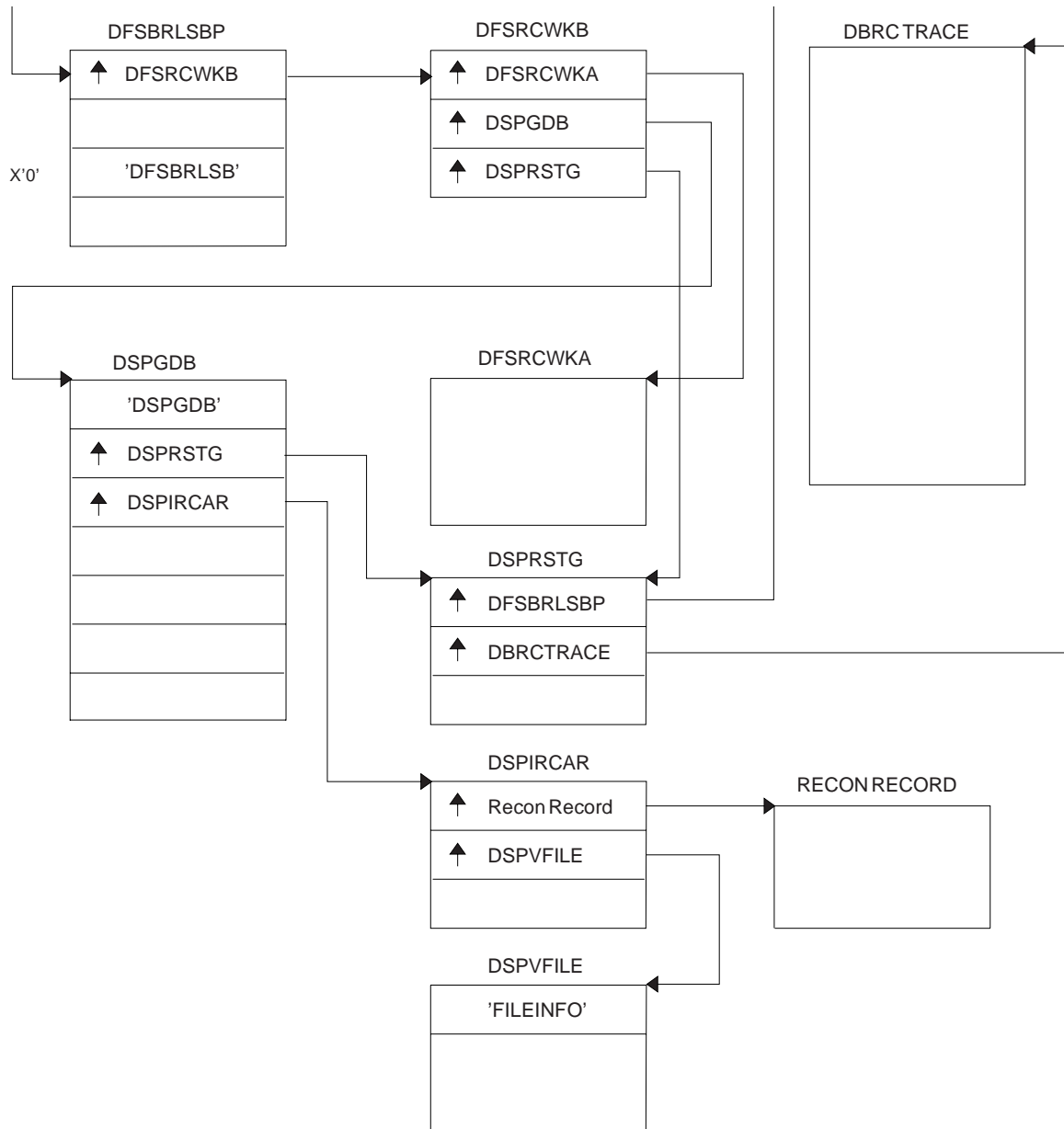


Figure 38. Control block overview of Database Recovery Control (DBRC)

## Organization and basic linkages: DOF (Device Output Format) and MOD (Message Output Descriptor)

The following figure shows the organization and basic linkages of Description Output Format (DOF) and Message Output Descriptor (MOD).

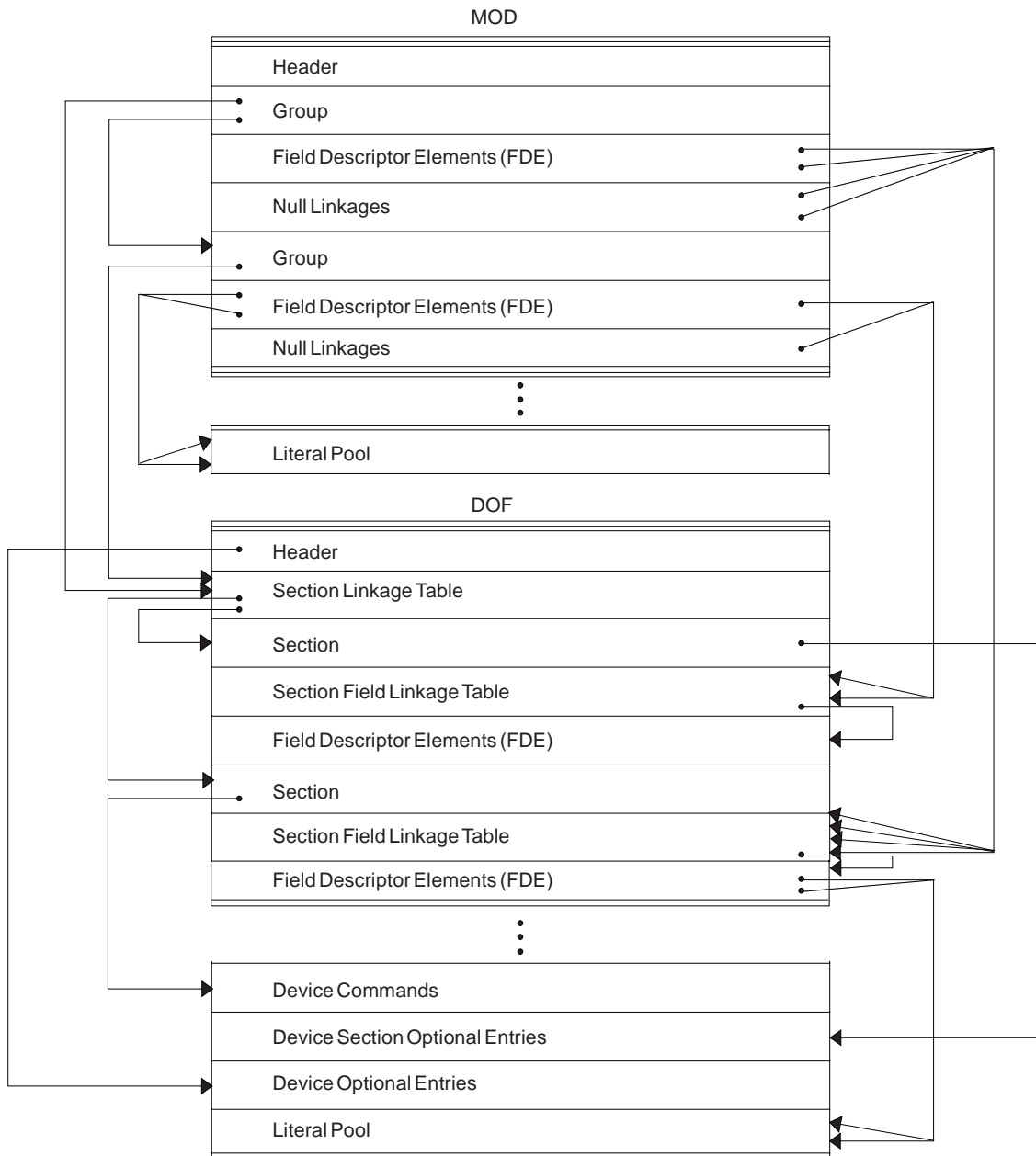


Figure 39. Organization and basic linkages: DOF (Device Output Format) and MOD (Message Output Descriptor)

### Organization and basic linkages: DIF (Device Input Format) and MID (Message Input Descriptor)

The following figure shows the organization and basic linkages between Device Input Format (DIF) and Message Input Descriptor (MID).

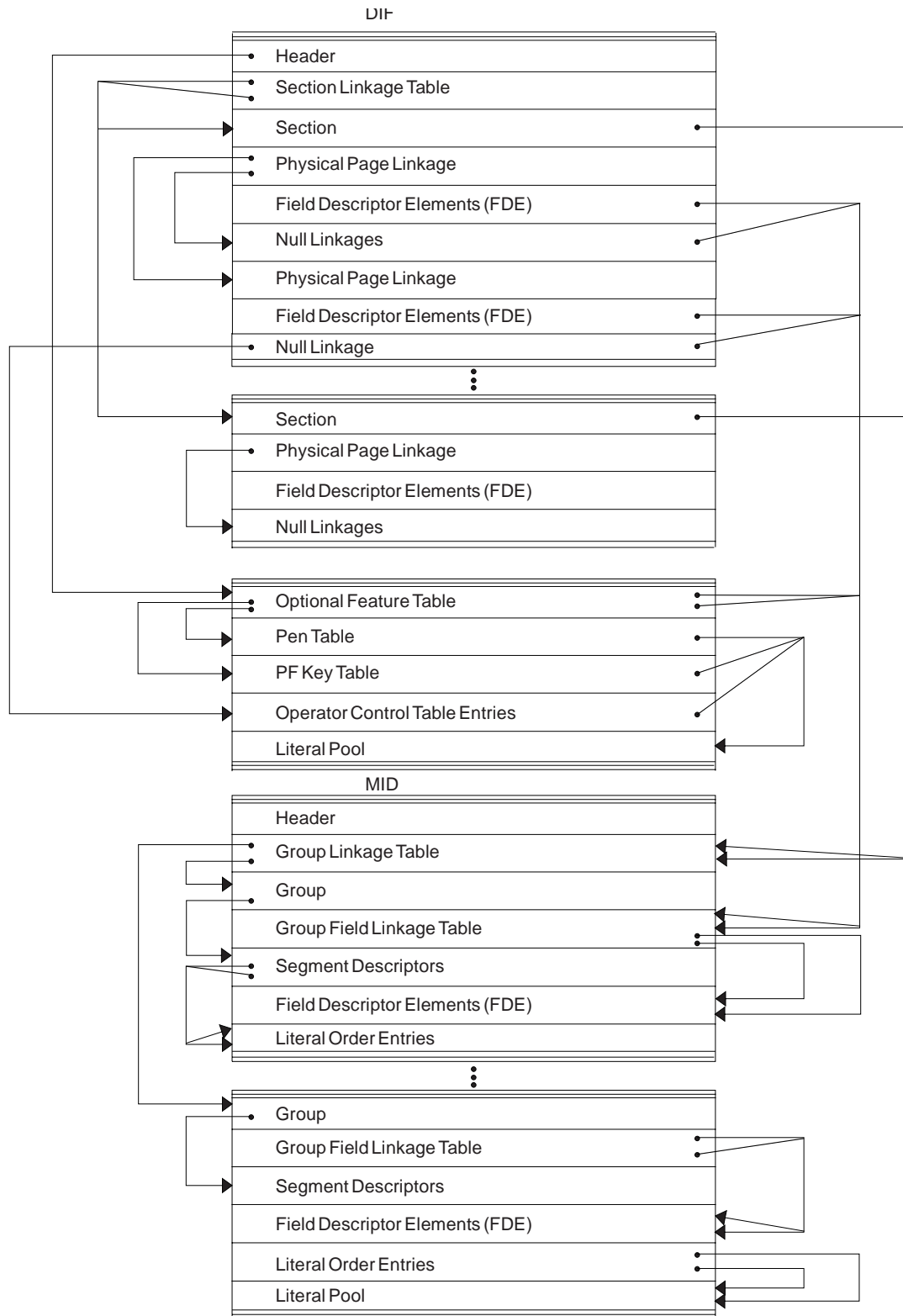


Figure 40. Organization and basic linkages: DIF (Device Input Format) and MID (Message Input Descriptor)

## DL/I record formats

The DL/I address space has seven distinct record formats.

### HSAM and SHSAM database

HSAM and SHSAM databases share the following record formats.

#### Segment Formats

The following figure shows the DL/I data record formats for HSAM and SHSAM databases.

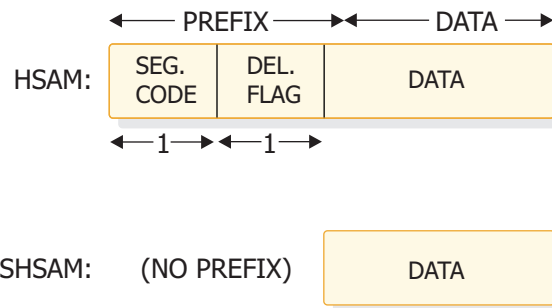


Figure 41. HSAM and SHSAM segment format

#### Delete Byte (Flag) Format

The following figure shows the delete byte (flag) format.

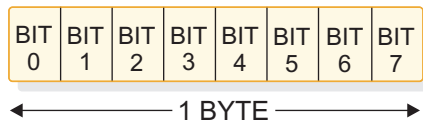


Figure 42. Delete byte (flag) format

Bit	Description
0	Segment deleted (HSAM or index).
1	DB record deleted (HSAM or index).
2	Segment processed by DELETE.
3	Reserved.
4	Data and prefix are separated in storage.
5	Segment has been deleted on its physical path.
6	Segment has been deleted on its logical path.
7	Segment space available to be freed; bits 5 and 6 must also be set on.

#### Block Format for HSAM and SHSAM

There are no dependent segments in a SHSAM block. Block size must be a multiple of segment size. The following figure shows the block format for HSAM and SHSAM.

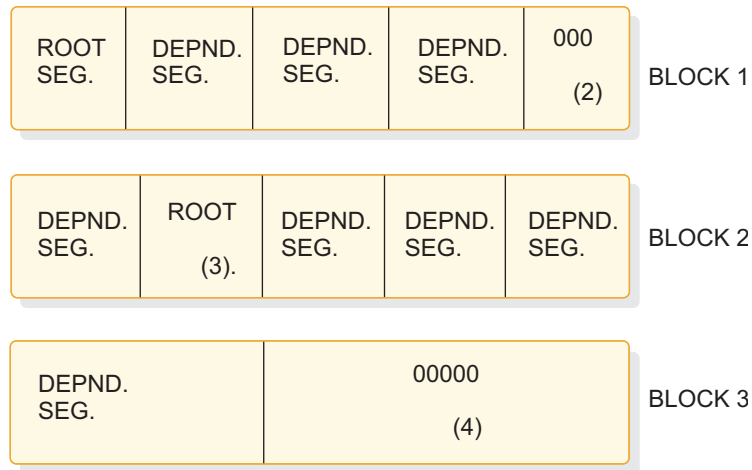


Figure 43. Block format for HSAM and SHSAM

**Notes:**

1. Pad with zeros if no room for next segment.
2. Next database record starts immediately.
3. Pad with zeros in last block, after last segment.

## HISAM and SHISAM database

HISAM and SHISAM databases share the following record formats.

### Segment Format

Figure 44 and Figure 45 on page 130 show the segment format of HISAM and SHISAM.

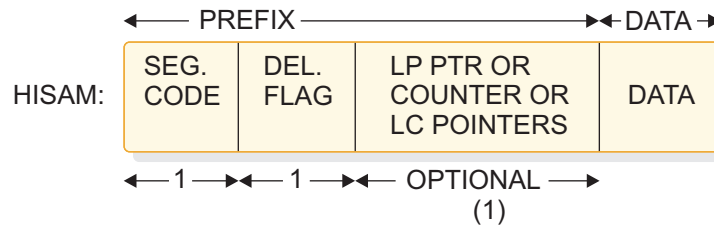


Figure 44. HISAM segment format

**Note:**

1. This field can be omitted, or it can be used to hold:
  - A 4-byte LP pointer (if this segment is an LC).
  - A 4-byte counter (if this segment is an LP).
  - One or more 4-byte LC pointers (if this segment is an LP).



Figure 45. SHISAM segment format

**Note:** This diagram is for a root-only database.

**LRECL Format**

The following figure shows the LRECL format.

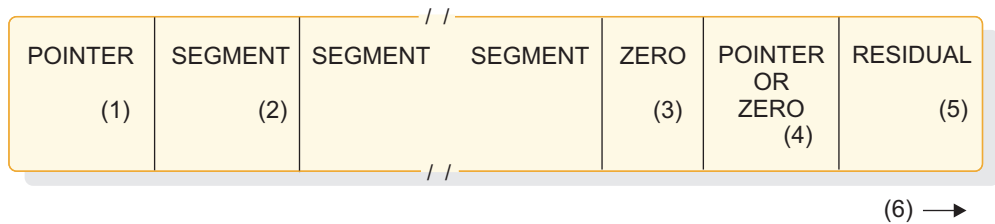


Figure 46. LRECL format

**Notes:**

1. 4-byte RBA of ESDS record containing additional dependent segments for this root occurrence.  
SHISAM: This field is omitted.
2. HISAM: Segment includes prefix and data.  
SHISAM: Segment includes only data (no prefix). (See Figure 45)
3. 1-byte of zeros indicates the end of segments in this LRECL.
4. This field is omitted.
5. Space not used.
6. VSAM LRECLs must have an even length.

**VSAM Block Formats**

The following figure shows the VSAM block formats.

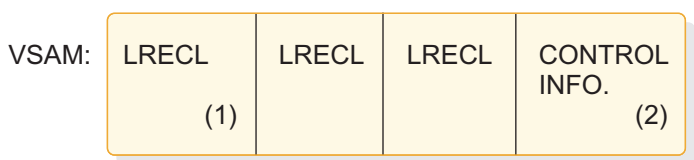


Figure 47. VSAM block formats

**Notes:**

1. LRECL length might change between KSDS and ESDS, depending on user definition.
2. 10 bytes in a blocked data set; 7 bytes in an unblocked data set.

**HDAM, HIDAM, PHDAM, or PHIDAM database**

HDAM, HIDAM, PHDAM, and PHIDAM databases share the following record format.

## Segment Format

The following figure shows the segment format of HDAM, HIDAM, PHDAM, and PHIDAM databases.

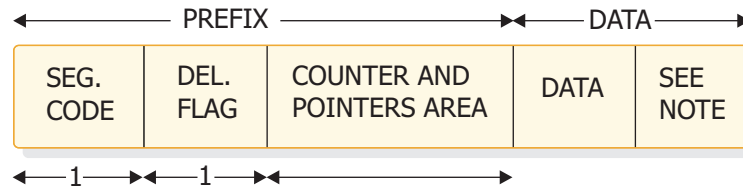


Figure 48. HDAM, HIDAM, PHDAM, or PHIDAM segment format

In order for all segments to be half-word-aligned, a slack byte is added to the end of any segment whose length is an odd number.

### Prefix of a Segment

The following figure maps the prefix of a segment.

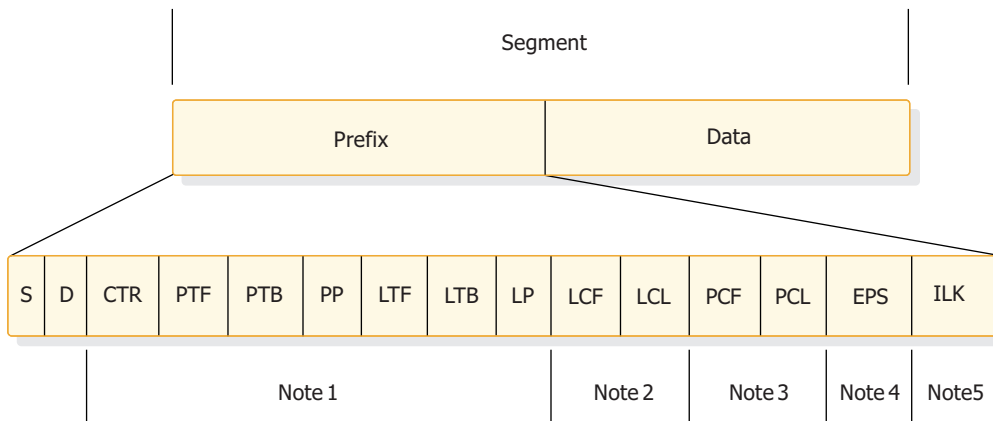


Figure 49. Mapping the prefix of a segment

### Notes to Figure 49:

1.

#### Prefix Flag

##### Prefix Flag Description

Segment code (S)

Delete flag (D)

The pointers that exist in this section of the prefix are identified in the PSDB field DMBPTR, as shown in the following list:

X'80' Counter (CTR) for logical relationships

X'40' Physical twin forward (PTF)

X'20' Physical twin backward (PTB)

X'10' Physical parent (PP)

X'08' Logical twin forward (LTF)

X'04' Logical twin backward (LTB)

- X'02' Logical parent (LP)
  - X'01' Hierarchical direct pointing (For twin-type pointing, this bit is off)
2. How to locate all logical children: logical child first (LCF); logical child last (LCL)
    - a. At DMBFLAG, if flag DMBLCEX (X'20') is on, then DMBLST points to a secondary list for this segment. Secondary lists are used for information concerning indexes, logical children, or the logical parents.
    - b. Secondary list entries whose field DMBSLST (SEC+0) has flag DMBSLC (X'02') on are descriptions of logical children for a logical parent. Within these secondary lists, the field DMBSLCFL (X'02') has the number of the first and last logical child pointers in the prefix of the logical parent.
    - c. A logical parent can have multiple types of logical children; thus, there can be more than one logical child secondary list entry for a logical parent. The last secondary list for each segment has the DMBSND flag (X'80') set on in the field DMBSLST (SEC+0).
  3. How to locate all physical children: physical child first (PCF); physical child last (PCL)
    - a. Physical child pointers are only present if this segment uses twin-type pointing rather than hierarchic-type pointing. The PSDB entries for the children of the segment being mapped indicate the number of the pointer in the prefix of the parent segment which points to the first and last occurrence of the child segments.
    - b. The PSDB fields DMBPPFD and DMBPPBK are used for these numbers. The PSDB entries for the children of the segment being mapped can be found by scanning the PSDBs for those segments with a parent segment code (PSDB+1) that matches the segment code (PSDB+0) of the segment being mapped.
  4. An EPS (extended pointer set) that is 28 bytes in length is present in the prefix of an LC segment prefix of a HALDB.
  5. An ILK (indirect list entry key) that is 8 bytes in length is present in each segment of a PHIDAM or PHDAM.

**Related concepts:**

“Dump analysis introduction” on page 161

## **OSAM and VSAM ESDS block format**

OSAM and VSAM ESDS blocks share the following format.

### **Block format**

The following figure shows the OSAM and VSAM ESDS block format.



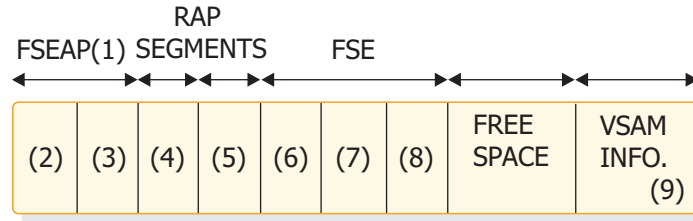


Figure 50. OSAM and VSAM ESDS block format

**Notes:**

1. Free space element anchor point.
2. 2-byte offset to first free space element; contains zeros in a bit map block.
3. 2-byte length (see 7); value is zero.
4. 4-byte root anchor point (RAP). The number per block is specified in DBDGEN, except if HIDAM with TF (and not TB) is pointing at root level, one anchor point per block is provided and it heads a LIFO chain of roots inserted in that block. If HIDAM or PHIDAM with TB or NT is pointing at the root level, there are no anchor points provided.
5. User database segments (prefix and data). In a bit map block, the bit map starts here and extends to the end of the block or to the VSAM control information.
6. 2-byte offset to next free space element (FSE) from start of block.
7. 2-byte length of free space, including 8-byte FSE.
8. 4-byte identification of the task that freed this space.
9. 7 bytes of VSAM control data; omitted for OSAM.

This format applies at the conclusion of initial load. The subsequent deletion of segments can result in free space elements that alternate with user database segments.

## VSAM LRECL for a primary index

The format of a VSAM LCRECL for a primary index depends on whether it is currently on a storage device, in the buffer pool, or being returned by the buffer handler.

### Format on a storage device or in the buffer pool

The following figure shows the format on a storage device or in the buffer pool.

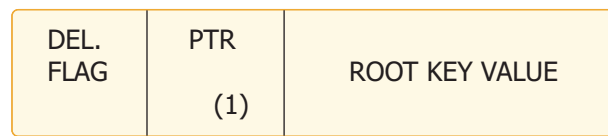


Figure 51. LRECL format on storage device and in buffer pool

**Note:**

1. Four-byte RBA pointer to VSAM database root segment whose key value is the same as the value in the next field of this segment.

## Format as returned by the buffer handler

The following figure shows the VSAM LRECL format as returned by buffer handler (1).

### Notes:

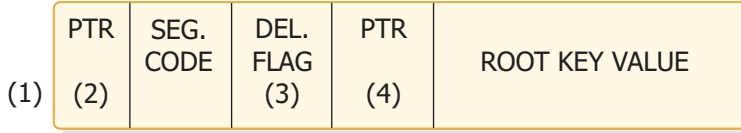


Figure 52. VSAM LRECL format as returned by buffer handler

1. Same as buffer pool format, except for pointer and segment code in front.
2. Four-byte pointer with value of zero.
3. The segment code value is 01.
4. Four-byte RBA pointer to VSAM database root segment whose key value is the same as the value in the next field of this segment.

## VSAM block format on a storage device or in the buffer pool

The following figure shows the VSAM block format on device and in buffer pool.

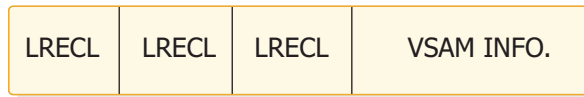


Figure 53. VSAM block format on device and in buffer pool

## Secondary index or PSINDEX database (VSAM only)

The LRECL Format on Device and in Buffer Pool are described.

### LRECL Format on Device and in Buffer Pool

One segment per LRECL. The following figure shows the LRECL Format on Device and in Buffer Pool.

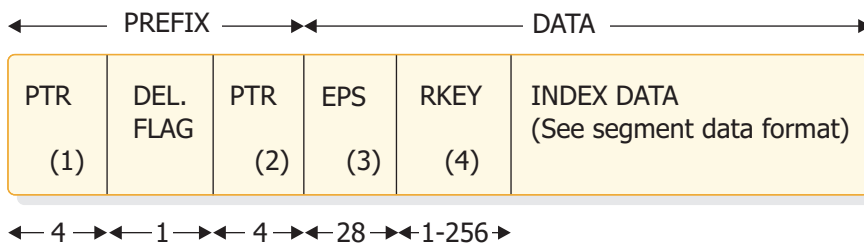


Figure 54. LRECL format on device and in buffer pool

### Notes:

1. Nonunique keys: This points to ESDS LRECL with the same key value.  
Unique keys or PSINDEX: This field is omitted.
2. Direct pointer to index target segment. Omit this field if symbolic pointing is used or if this is a HALDB PSINDEX.

- 3 The EPS is present only if this is a HALDB PSINDEX. The 4-byte pointer to the target segment is included in the EPS.
- 4 RKEY means root key. The RKEY field is present only if this is a HALDB PSINDEX. This is the key value for the root of the target segment and its length can be from 1 to 256 bytes.

**LRECL as Returned by Buffer Handler**

The following figure shows LRECL as returned by buffer handler.

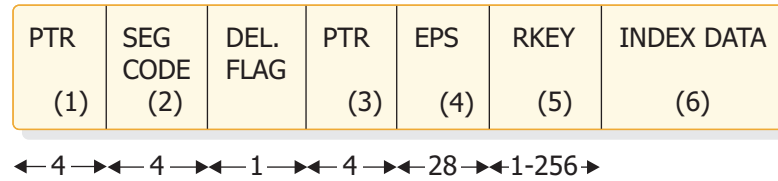


Figure 55. LRECL as returned by buffer handler

**Notes:**

- 1. Four-byte pointer contains zeros.
- 2. Code value is 01.
- 3. Direct pointer to index target segment. Omit this field if symbolic pointing is used or if this is a HALDB PSINDEX.
- 4. The EPS is present only if this is a HALDB PSINDEX. The 4-byte pointer to the target segment is included in the EPS.
- 5. The RKEY field is present only if this is a HALDB PSINDEX. This is the key value for the root of the target segment and its length can be from 1 to 256 bytes.
- 6. Sequential segment data format.

**Block Format on Device and in Buffer Pool**

The following figure shows the block format on device and in buffer pool.

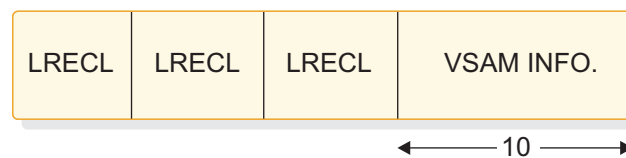


Figure 56. VSAM block format on device and in buffer pool

**Segment Data Format**

The following figure shows the segment data format.

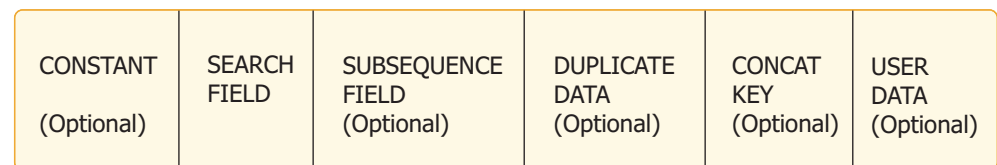


Figure 57. Segment data format

## Variable-length segments

The HISAM, HDAM, HIDAM, PHDAM, and PHIDAM Segment Format are described.

### HISAM, HDAM, HIDAM, PHDAM, and PHIDAM Segment Format

The following figure shows the HISAM, HDAM, HIDAM, PHDAM, and PHIDAM Segment Format.

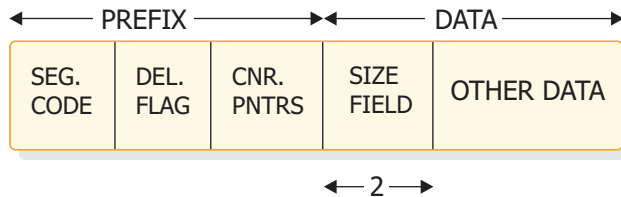


Figure 58. HISAM, HDAM, HIDAM, PHDAM, and PHIDAM segment format

**Note:** Variable-length segment must have a 2-byte length field at the front of the DATA portion.

### HDAM, HIDAM, PHDAM, and PHIDAM

When prefix and data are separated. The following figure shows HDAM, HIDAM, PHDAM, and PHIDAM.

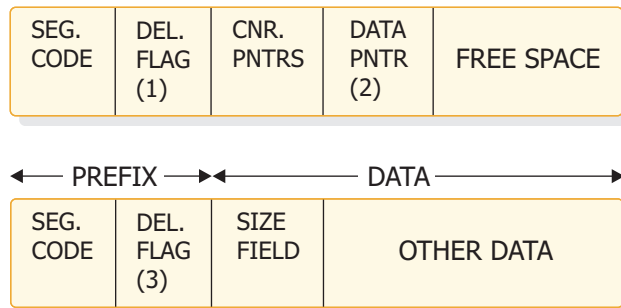


Figure 59. HDAM, HIDAM, PHDAM, and PHIDAM

#### Notes:

1. DEL FLAG containing X'08' indicates that the data has been separated from the prefix.
2. DATA PNTR is a direct pointer to the segment containing the "other data".
3. The flag value is X'FF'.

---

## Chapter 6. CQS - Common Queue Server service aids

Use trace records, log records, and utilities to analyze problems in Common Queue Server (CQS).

---

### Diagnosing a CQS related problem

CQS produces SDUMPs for internal errors. The CQS dumps are in the SYS1.DUMP data sets. CQS can also produce LOGREC data set entries for errors.

#### CQS related problems

For a CQS environment, related problems might include:

- IMS WAIT problems
- CQS WAIT/HANG problems
- CQS checkpoint problems
- CQS restart problems
- CQS structure rebuild problems

Implement normal operating procedures to preserve the following documentation close to the time the error occurred:

- Additional manual dump intervention
- z/OS log stream (for problems related to IMS shared queues)
- Most recent SRDS (structure recovery data set) for each dumped structure

For a CQS WAIT/HANG problem, obtain dumps and syslogs of CQS address spaces in the sysplex such as:

- One dump and syslog from the master CQS
- One dump and syslog from the non-master CQS
- One dump and syslog from the error CQS
- One dump and syslog from the normal CQS

A sysplex contains only one master CQS and, most likely, one error CQS in a sysplex. Thus, the maximum number of CQS dumps and syslogs taken is three. If the sysplex contains fewer than three CQS address spaces, then dumps and syslogs of all CQS address spaces are needed.

Before obtaining the syslog, issue the following z/OS DISPLAY commands to write the sysplex information to the syslog:

```
D CF,CFNAME=cfname
D XCF,CF
D XCF,STRUCTURE,STRNAME=strname
```

For a CQS loop problem, obtain two dumps. To obtain the two dumps:

1. Obtain a z/OS SVC dump of the CQS and its associated IMS control region address space by issuing the following command:

```
DUMP COMM=(dump title)
R id,JOBNAME=(j1,j2),
SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT),END
```

In this command, *j1* is the CQS job name, and *j2* is the IMS control region job name.

2. Save the IMS log data sets that are created during the error period.
3. Save the current z/OS log data sets that are created. You can copy the current z/OS log data sets for the CQS log stream by using the IEBGENER utility. No z/OS log data sets are logged (unlike the IMS logger, which does have log archive capability through SLDS).

If an isolated event type within CQS encounters an error, IBM Software Support might request additional trace level settings for the various trace types. If a structure rebuild or structure checkpoint related problem occurs, you will also need to dump the CQS address spaces for any CQS associated with the given structure, and save the associated SRDS (structure recovery data set) for the CQS structure checkpoints and CQS system checkpoints.

## CQS additional manual intervention for dump creation

Additional considerations for dump creation are presented.

### Additional dump considerations

CQS environment additional dump considerations include:

- Structure dumps
- CQS regions and other CQS clients with their related CQS regions
- CQS regions and other CQS clients with their related CQS regions from other IMSplex members
- z/OS Logger

## CQS structure dump contents

CQS structure dumps should include the primary structures, the overflow structures, and the associated lock entries.

### CQS structure dump example

The following example shows the STRLIST for a dump:

```
DUMP COMM=(MSGQ STRUCTURE DUMP)
R nn,
STRLIST=(STRNAME=imsmsgq01,LOCKE,(LISTNUM=ALL,ADJ=CAPTURE,EDATA=UNSER),
STRNAME=imsmsgq01oflw,LOCKE,(LISTNUM=ALL,ADJ=CAPTURE,EDATA=UNSER)),END
```

Where *imsmsgq01* is the main structure name, and *imsmsgq01oflw* is the overflow structure name.

When an IMS structure dump is necessary, the z/OS Logger function might be involved with the problem. The following example dumps the z/OS Logger address spaces, the logger structure, and the IMS CF structure.

```
DUMP COMM=(CQS/LOGR STRUCTURE DUMP)
R xx,STRLIST=(STRNAME=imsmsgq01,LOCKE,
(LISTNUM=ALL,ADJ=CAPTURE,EDATA=UNSER),CONT
R xx,STRNAME=imsmsgq01oflw,LOCKE,
(LISTNUM=ALL,ADJ=CAPTURE,EDATA=UNSER),CONT
R xx,STRNAME=mvslogqmsg01,LOCKE,ACC=NOLIM,
(LISTNUM=ALL,EDATA=UNSER,ADJ=CAPTURE)),CONT
R xx,JOBNAME=(IXGLOGR),DSPNAME=('IXGLOGR'.SYSLOGRO),CONT
R xx,SDATA=(COUPLE,ALLNUC,LPA,LSQA,PSA,RGN,SQA,TRT,CSA,GRSQ,XESDATA),END
```

Where:

*imsmsgq01*

The main structure name.

*imsmsgq01oflw*

The overflow structure name.

*mvslogmsg01*

The associated logger structure.

## CQS - IEADMCxx example with structures

Create three SYS1.PARMLIB members named IEADMCIA, IEADMCIB, and IEADMCIC by issuing the following command:

```
JOBNAME=(j1,j2,j3,j4,j5),SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT,GRSQ),  
REMOTE=(SYSLIST=(*('j1','j2','j3','j4','j5'),SDATA))
```

Where:

*j1* IMS Control Region Jobname.

*j2* IMS DLI Region Jobname.

*j3* DBRC Region Jobname.

*j4* IRLM Region Jobname.

*j5* IMS CQS Region.

```
JOBNAME=(j6,j7,j8,j9,j10),SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT,XESDATA),  
REMOTE=(SYSLIST=(*('j6','j7','j8','j9','j10'),SDATA))
```

Where:

*j6* APPC Region.

*j7* APPC Scheduler.

*j8* VTAM.

*j9* Other CQS Client Region.

*j10* Other CQS Region.

```
JOBNAME=(IXGLOGR),DSPNAME=('IXGLOGR'.SYSLOGR0),  
SDATA=(COUPLE,ALLNUC,LPA,PSA,RGN,SQA,TRT,CSA,GRSQ,XESDATA),  
STRLIST=(STRNAME=imsmsgq01,LOCKE,(LISTNUM=ALL,ADJ=CAPTURE,EDATA=UNSER),  
STRNAME=imsmsgq01oflw,LOCKE,(LISTNUM=ALL,ADJ=CAPTURE,EDATA=UNSER),  
STRNAME=mvslogqmsg01,LOCKE,ACC=NOLIM,(LISTNUM=ALL,EDATA=UNSER,ADJ=CAPTURE))
```

Where:

*imsmsgq01*

The main structure name.

*imsmsgq01oflw*

The overflow structure name.

*mvslogqmsg01*

The associated logger structure.

## CQS - IEADMCxx dump activation

To create a dump from the IEADMCIA, IEADDMCIB and IEADMCIC parmlib members, issue the following z/OS command: DUMP TITLE=(DUMP OF IMSplex and Partners),PARMLIB=(IA,IB,IC).

Three dump data sets are created on the z/OS image from which the command is issued. Two dump data sets are created on each image in the sysplex that matches the REMOTE specifications for the JOBNAMES.

**Recommendation:** Provide the z/OS logger address space from the system experiencing problems to z/OS logger support.

## CQS - z/OS log stream example

The merged z/OS log stream can be used to examine CQS log records. IEBGENER can be used along with the default log stream subsystem exit routine, IXGSEXIT, to copy the log records at time of failure for later analysis.

```
//CQSCPYLG JOB  USERID,USERID,MSGLEVEL=1,CLASS=K
//*****
//* This job copies a CQS log stream to a dataset (max 32K / record) *
//*
//* - Replace the DSN on the SYSUT1 card with your CQS logstream *
//*   name. *
//*
//* - Replace the DSN on the SYSUT2 card with your desired output *
//*   dataset name. You may also need to adjust the space *
//*   allocations, depending on the size of your logstream. *
//*****
//STEP1 EXEC PGM=IEBGENER,REGION=1024K
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN DD DUMMY
//SYSUT1 DD DSN=SYSLOG.MSGQ01.LOG,
//          SUBSYS=(LOGR,IXGSEXIT),
//          DCB=(BLKSIZE=32760)
//SYSUT2 DD DSN=CQS.LOG.COPY,
//          DISP=(NEW,KEEP,DELETE),
//          VOL=SER=USER05,
//          SPACE=(CYL,(2,10)),
//          UNIT=SYSDA
```

## CQS structure recovery data set

Save the most recent CQS SRDS (structure recovery data set) for each structure that is dumped. Use the IDCAMS REPRO command if the LRECL is acceptable (less than 32 761).

## CQS checkpoint problems

There are two types of CQS checkpoints: system checkpoint and structure checkpoints.

### CQS checkpoint messages

Most problems are of structure checkpoint type because it is a sysplex-wide operation with shared resources (SRDS data set, structures on the CF), and it needs cooperation through z/OS IXLUSYNC between all CQSs within the sysplex. Sometimes, another CQS process (initialization, termination, rebuild, overflow threshold, or overflow scan) can interfere with the checkpoint process and cause it to fail.

#### CQS System Checkpoint Messages

1. CQS0030I for a successful CQS system checkpoint.
2. CQS0035E for a failed CQS system checkpoint. If the CQS system checkpoint failed with CQS0035E, refer to “CQS messages” in *IMS*



*Version 13 Messages and Codes, Volume 2: Non-DFS Messages* for the details of the failure and the recommended system programmer action.

### **CQS Structure Checkpoint Messages**

The syslog of a successful CQS structure checkpoint will contain five CQS messages in the following order:

```
CQS0220I CQS cqname START STRUCTURE CHECKPOINT FOR STRUCTURE strname
CQS0200I STRUCTURE strname QUIESCED FOR STRUCTURE CHECKPOINT
CQS0201I STRUCTURE strname RESUME AFTER STRUCTURE CHECKPOINT
CQS0030I SYSTEM CHECKPOINT COMPLETE, STRUCTURE strname LOGTOKEN logtoken
CQS0221I CQS COMPLETE STRUCTURE CHECKPOINT FOR STRUCTURE strname
```

If the CQS structure checkpoint failed with a CQS0222E message, refer to the “CQS messages” section in *IMS Version 13 Messages and Codes, Volume 2: Non-DFS Messages* for the details of the failure and the recommended system programmer action.

If message CQS0222E is not displayed and all five of the normal structure checkpoint messages did not appear on the console, CQS probably has encountered a serious WAIT/HANG problem.

The CQS log records, the structure dump of the related structure, and the SRDSs (structure recovery data sets) are helpful in diagnosing the problem. After collecting all the documents, you can stop the CQS in error and restart it to resolve the WAIT/HANG problem.

---

## **CQS structure rebuild problems**

The most common structure rebuild problem is a rebuild failure. Some environmental situations can occur that cause rebuild to fail.

### **Rebuild failures**

Other types of rebuild problems are much more rare, such as rebuild hanging, rebuild not being initiated when required, work hanging after a successful rebuild, rebuild losing data objects, and rebuild duplicating data objects. Follow these general steps to address any rebuild failure you encounter:

- **Collect SYSLOGs**

Collect the syslog for each LPAR that is running a CQS that is sharing queues. Evaluate each syslog for the following information:

- How the rebuild was initiated (operator command, structure failure, CF failure, link failure).
- How the rebuild was stopped (operator command or CQS).
- Rebuild master (CQS0240I message).
- Rebuild type (COPY or RECOVERY in CQS0240I message).
- Structure quiesced or resumed messages:
  - CQS0200I STRUCTURE *strname* QUIESCED FOR *reason*
  - CQS0201I STRUCTURE *strname* RESUMED AFTER *reason*
- Structure status change messages (CQS0202I).
- Structure rebuild messages:
  - CQS0240I CQS *cqname* STARTED STRUCTURE *copy/recovery* FOR STRUCTURE *strname*
  - CQS0241I CQS *cqname* COMPLETED STRUCTURE *copy/recovery* FOR STRUCTURE *strname*

- CQS0242E CQS FAILED STRUCTURE *copy/recovery/rebuild* FOR STRUCTURE *strname*
- CQS0243E CQS *cqsname* UNABLE TO PARTICIPATE IN REBUILD FOR STRUCTURE *strname*
- CQS0244E STRUCTURE RECOVERY REQUIRED AFTER RECOVERY FAILURE FOR STRUCTURE *strname*
- CQS0245E STRUCTURE *strname* REBUILD ERROR

- **Consult the CQS Restart and Rebuild Error Reason Codes table**

- **Check rebuild status**

Check the rebuild status by issuing the following command on every LPAR where a CQS participating in the rebuild resides:

```
D XCF,STRUCTURE,STRNAME=strname
```

If the output indicates that rebuild is waiting for a particular event, a CQS might not be responding to a rebuild event because it is hung or in a loop, which hangs the rebuild. Consider dumping the CQS address space and canceling the CQS that is not responding to the rebuild event, to see if that enables the rebuild to continue.

- **Analyze if structure still viable**

If a structure copy initiated by an operator failed, no action needs to be taken to restore access to the structure. The structure is still viable and you still have access. Analyze why the structure copy failed, to determine whether you need to take action to prevent a subsequent rebuild failure.

- **Restore link, if applicable**

If a structure rebuild was initiated because of a link failure and the structure rebuild failed, try to restore the link to restore access to the structure. The structure is still viable. Analyze why the structure rebuild failed, to determine whether you need to take action to prevent a subsequent rebuild failure.

- **Contact IBM**

If you are unable to resolve the problem, take the following actions:

- Copy the SYSLOG, including the D XCF,STRUCTURE,STRNAME=*strname* output from every LPAR.
- Dump all the CQS address spaces, including the rebuild master CQS address space. Message CQS0240I indicates the rebuild master name.
- Retain the CQS log records. The CQS log might contain important log records pertaining to data objects put on the structure, moved on the structure, or deleted from the structure. The CQS log might also contain important log records pertaining to rebuild, such as:
  - Rebuild begin log record (4301).
  - Rebuild end log record (4302).
  - Rebuild failed log record (4303).
  - Rebuild lost UOW list log record (4304).
  - Request log records (03xx, 07xx, 08xx, 0Bxx, 0Dxx).
- Retain the IMS log records.
- Create a structure dump if you suspect a rebuild hang. The structure dump might contain important information about structure locks.
- Call the IBM Software Support for help.

---

## CQS trace records

Analyze CQS trace records in a formatted dump to determine which function encountered an error, and whether a problem is environmental or internal.

### Trace tables

Trace record eye catchers in a formatted dump provide clues about which functions resulted in errors. You might be able to correct environmental problems immediately. Refer internal IBM problems to IBM with appropriate documentation, such as system console logs and dumps.

CQS trace records are written to one or more of the trace tables shown in the following table.

*Table 8. Trace tables that contain CQS trace records*

Table name	Number of tables	Table description
ERR	1	Errors
CQS	1	CQS activity, including errors
INTF	1	CQS interface events
OFLW	1 per structure (EMHQ, MSGQ)	Structure overflow events
SEVT	1 per structure (EMHQ, MSGQ)	Structure event activity
STR	1 per structure (EMHQ, MSGQ)	Client activity for this structure, including errors

Each CQS trace record is 32 bytes long, except records in the SEVT and OFLW tables. Those tables use an expanded 64-byte format. In a standard 32-byte trace entry, the first byte is the trace code and the second byte is the trace subcode. Many trace records contain a structure ID that identifies which structure the trace record applies to: the MSGQ primary structure, the MSGQ overflow structure, the EMHQ primary structure, or the EMHQ overflow structure. Trace records that apply to a client request contain a client ID that identifies the client that issued the request. The last 8 bytes are the STCK time stamp of when the trace record was written. The mapping of the rest of the bytes in the trace record is unique to the trace code and subcode.

The expanded 64-byte format used by trace records in the SEVT and OFLW tables contains 16 words of trace data in the following format:

#### Word 0

Byte 0 contains the trace code of the event.

Byte 1 contains the trace subcode of the event.

Byte 2 contains data dependent on the type of event, typically the structure ID.

Byte 3 contains data dependent on the type of event, typically the client ID.

#### Word 1 - word 12

These 48 bytes contain trace data generated by the event. The exact content is dependent on the type of event.

**Word 13**

This word contains the ID of the event control block (ECB) of the task that wrote the trace record in the table.

**Word 14 - word 15**

These 8 bytes contain the time stamp of the event in STCK format.

CQS trace records are mapped by macros that use the naming convention CQSTRxxx, where xxx represents the function that is being traced. For example, CQSTRPUT maps trace records associated with the CQSPUT request. Trace record mapping is based upon the trace code and the trace subcode.

Find the CQS trace code in the following table to locate the CQS macro that maps the trace record. The following table shows the CQS trace codes, the macro that maps the trace code, and a description of the trace macro.

*Table 9. CQS trace codes and mapping macros*

Trace code	Macro	Description
3	CQSTRCON	CQSCONN request
4	CQSTRDSC	CQSDISC request
5	CQSTRRSY	CQSRSYNC request
6	CQSTRINF	CQSINFRM request
7	CQSTRPUT	CQSPUT request
8	CQSTRRD	CQSREAD request
9	CQSTRBRW	CQSBRWSE request
0A	CQSTRUNL	CQSUNLCK request
0B	CQSTRMOV	CQSMOVE request
0C	CQSTRRCV	CQSRECVR request
0D	CQSTRDEL	CQSDEL request
E	CQSTRQRY	CQSQUERY request
0F	CQSTRCHK	CQSCHKPT request
10	CQSTRSHT	CQSSHUT request
11	CQSTRUPD	CQSUPD request
30	CQSTRICQ	CQS initialization
31	CQSTRICQ	CQS termination
32	CQSTRYCH	System checkpoint
40	CQSTRIST	Structure initialization
41	CQSTRSTS	Structure service
42	CQSTRTCH	Structure checkpoint
43	CQSTRRBL	Rebuild
44	CQSTROFL	Overflow
45	CQSTRSTE	Structure event
50	CQSTRLOG	Log services
51	CQSTRTBL	Table services
52	CQSTRDYA	Dynamic allocation services
53	CQSTRDSS	Data set services

Table 9. CQS trace codes and mapping macros (continued)

Trace code	Macro	Description
54	CQSTRDSP	Data space services
55	CQSTRLRR	Log record router
56	CQSTRXCF	z/OS cross-system coupling facility interface
57	CQSTRCMD	Command
60	CQSTRSTT	Statistics
70	CQSTRINT	CQS client interface

Trace codes for CQS requests are defined in the CQSRQTYP macro. Trace codes for other CQS functions are defined in the CQSCODES macro. CQS trace records in a formatted dump might contain eye catchers that provide clues about which function encountered an error, such as "overflow," "rbl," "str chkpt," and "duplex."

CQS request trace records sometimes contain a return code, reason code, and completion code from the request. CQS request return codes, reason codes, and completion codes are mapped by macros that use the naming convention CQSRRxxx, where xxx represents the function that is being traced. For example, the macro CQSRRPUT maps return codes, reason codes, and completion codes that are associated with the CQSPUT request. The following table shows the macros that define the return codes, reason codes, and completion codes for CQS requests.

Table 10. CQS mapping macros and request trace records

Macro	CQS request macro for return codes, reason codes, and completion codes
CQSRRCON	CQSCONN
CQSRRDSC	CQSDISC
CQSRRRSY	CQSRSYNC
CQSRRINF	CQSINFRM
CQSRRPUT	CQSPUT
CQSRRD	CQSREAD
CQSRRBRW	CQSBRWSE
CQSRRUNL	CQSUNLCK
CQSRRMOV	CQSMOVE
CQSRRRCV	CQSRECVR
CQSRRDEL	CQSDEL
CQSRRQRY	CQSQUERY
CQSRRCHK	CQSCHKPT
CQSRRSHT	CQSSHUT
CQSRRUPD	CQSUPD

CQS trace records in formatted dumps contain eye catchers that identify the trace code and the trace subcode.

The following example shows a CQS trace record with eye catchers:

```
INFRM: INF DONE FOR Q      06090101 05E3F3F2 F7F0D3C1 40404040
                           40404040 05541160 AF975E81 59426906
```

The trace code is in the first byte (X'06'), which the CQSRQTYP macro documents as the CQSINFRM request. The eye catcher is INFRM. The CQSTRINF macro maps the trace records for trace code X'06'.

The trace subcode is in the second byte (X'09'), which the CQSTRINF macro documents as "inform done for queue." The eye catcher is INF DONE FOR Q.

The CQSTRINF macro documents byte 3 for trace code X'06' as containing the structure ID (X'01'). Structure ID X'01' indicates the primary MSGQ structure.

The CQSTRINF macro documents byte 4 for trace subcode X'06' as containing the client ID (X'01'). Client ID X'01' represents the client that issued the CQSINFRM request. The CQSTRINF macro documents words 2, 3, 4, and 5 for trace subcode X'06' as containing the name of the queue for which the inform was done. This queue name is for queue type 05 (the IMS transaction queue). The queue name is T3270LA (X'E3F3F2F7F0D3C1').

The CQSTRINF macro documents word 6 for trace subcode X'06' as the ECB of the task that wrote this trace record (X'05541160').

The CQSTRINF macro documents words 7 and 8 as the STCK time of when the trace record was written.

---

## CQS log records

You can use Common Queue Server (CQS) log records to diagnose problems related to the CQS address space and generate various reports, such as statistics about the number of requests.

CQS writes records to the z/OS log stream that contains all CQS log records from all CQs that are connected to a structure pair. You can use the log records to:

- Diagnose problems related to the CQS address space.  
For CQS internal errors, the IBM support representative will direct you to print the appropriate log records.  
You can sometimes use information in the log records to set up a keyword string to search APAR descriptions and compare them to your own problem.
- Generate various reports related to the CQS address space, such as statistics about the number of requests.  
By knowing the content and format of the log records, you can set up a DFSERA10 job to format and print the specific log records you want.

Each CQS log record contains a log record prefix, followed by data that is unique to the record. Macro CQSLGRFX maps the log record prefix.

You can view the CQS log record formats by assembling mapping macro CQSLGREC with TYPE=ALL.

Individual log record DSECTs can be obtained by assembling the ILOGREG macro while including a format statement for the desired log record.

Table 11. CQS log records

Type	Subtype	Mapping macro	Conditions for writing the log record
X'03'	X'01'	CQSLGCON	CQSCONN request: The client connect to a structure completed.
X'04'	X'01'	CQSLGDSC	CQSDISC request: The client disconnect from a structure completed.
X'07'	X'01'	CQSLGPUT	CQSPUT OBJECT request completed.
	X'02'		CQSPUT COMMIT request completed.
	X'03'		CQSPUT START request completed.
	X'04'		CQSPUT FORGET request completed.
	X'05'		CQSPUT ABORT request completed.
	X'06'		CQSPUT request failed.
	X'07'		CQSPUT system checkpoint record was written.
	X'08'		CQSPUT FORGET request completed. This is a batched log record.
	X'08'	X'01'	CQSLGRD
X'02'			CQSREAD request failed.
X'03'			CQSREAD system checkpoint record was written.
		CQSLGCHD	This system checkpoint header record is not a complete log record, but it is used in CQSLGPUT and CQSLGRD system checkpoint log records.
X'0B'	X'01'	CQSLGMOV	CQSMOVE or CQSUNLCK request completed.
	X'02'		CQSMOVE or CQSUNLCK request failed.
	X'03'		CQSMOVE or CQSUNLCK request moved an object between the primary and overflow structure.
X'0D'	X'01'	CQSLGDEL	CQSDDEL request: Delete-type 1 (delete by token) completed.
	X'02'		CQSDDEL request: Delete-type 2 (delete by queue name) completed.
	X'03'		CQSDDEL request: Delete-type 3 (delete by queue name and UOW) completed.
	X'04'		CQSDDEL request: Delete-type 1 (delete by token) completed. This is a batched log record.
		CQSLGBHD	This batched log record header record is not a complete log record, but is used in CQSLGPUT and CQSLGDEL batched log records.
X'10'	X'01'	CQSLGSHT	CQSSHUT request completed.
X'32'	X'01'	CQSLGYCH	System checkpoint started.
	X'02'		System checkpoint ended.
	X'03'		System checkpoint failed.
X'40'	X'01'	CQSLGIST	Beginning of log stream.
X'42'	X'01'	CQSLGTCH	Structure checkpoint started.
	X'02'		Structure checkpoint ended.
	X'03'		Structure checkpoint failed.
X'43'	X'01'	CQSLGRBL	Structure rebuild started. Statistics about the old structure, the rebuild structure, and rebuild failure are mapped by CQSSSTT6.
	X'02'		Structure rebuild ended. Statistics about the old structure, the rebuild structure, and rebuild failure are mapped by CQSSSTT6.

Table 11. CQS log records (continued)

Type	Subtype	Mapping macro	Conditions for writing the log record
	X'03'		Structure rebuild failed. Statistics about the old structure, the rebuild structure, and rebuild failure are mapped by CQSSSTT6.
	X'04'		Structure rebuild resulted in a lost UOW list. This record lists the lost UOWs.
X'44'	X'01'	CQSLGOFL	Overflow threshold began.
	X'02'		Overflow threshold ended.
	X'03'		Overflow threshold failed.
	X'04'		Overflow mode ended.
	X'05'		Overflow status change.
	X'06'		Qnames were moved to overflow.
	X'07'		Qnames were removed from overflow.
	X'08'		CQSOVERFLOWQNMR, a control list entry containing the list of queue names deleted from overflow, was deleted.
	X'09'		Overflow Scan Begin.
	X'0A'		Overflow Scan End.
	X'0B'		Private Queue Scan Begin.
	X'0C'		Structure to be deleted.
X'60'	X'01'	CQSLGSTT	Structure statistics were written at the end of system checkpoint. Individual statistics areas are mapped by CQSSSTT1, CQSSSTT2, CQSSSTT3, CQSSSTT4, and CQSSSTT5.
	X'0C'		Internal BPE service statistics were written at the end of system checkpoint.

## Printing CQS log records

To print the CQS log records from the z/OS system log, use the IMS File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10) with exit routine CQSERA30.

### Example JCL to print CQS log records

The following example shows the required JCL to print the log records from a z/OS system log. This JCL causes the z/OS logger to invoke the default log stream subsystem exit routine, IXGSEXIT, to copy the log records. The exit routine returns a maximum of 32 760 bytes of data for each log record even though CQS supports larger log records. You can specify the name of a different exit routine, if necessary.

Use the following JCL to print the CQS log records:

```
//CQSERA10 JOB MSGLEVEL=1,MSGCLASS=A,CLASS=K
//STEP1 EXEC PGM=DFSERA10
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=IMS.SDFSRESL
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=A
//TRPUNCH DD SYSOUT=A,DCB=BLKSIZE=80
//SYSUT1 DD DSN=SYSLOG.MSGQ01.LOG,
// SUBSYS=(LOGR,IXGSEXIT),
// DCB=(BLKSIZE=32760)
//SYSIN DD *
```



```
CONTROL  CNTL H=EOF
OPTION   PRINT EXITR=CQSERA30
END
//
```

#### DD statements

##### STEPLIB

DSN= points to IMS.SDFSRESL, which contains the IMS File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10).

##### SYSUT1

DSN= points to the CQS log stream name that was specified in the LOGNAME= parameter in the CQSSGxxx PROCLIB member.

#### Control Statements

**H=** Specifies the number of log records to print. H=EOF prints all log records.

##### EXITR=CQSERA30

The CQS log record routine that is called to format each log record. This routine prints the record type and time-stamp information for each record, and dumps the contents of the record (up to a maximum of 32 760 bytes (X'7FF8')).

#### Limiting Log Data to a Specified Time Range

You can limit the log records you print to those in a particular interval of time by using the FROM and TO parameters on the SUBSYS statement. For example, the following DD card:

```
//SYSUT1 DD DSN=SYSLOG.MSGQ01.LOG,
//          SUBSYS=(LOGR,IXGSEXIT,
//          'FROM=(2001/042,11:00:00),TO=(2001/042,12:00:00)'),
//          DCB=(BLKSIZE=32760)
```

would pass log records only from 11:00 to 12:00 on day 42 of the year 2001 to the DFSERA10 program. Dates and times specified in this manner are in GMT, and the seconds field of the time values is optional. If you want to use local dates and times, add the LOCAL keyword to the statement:

```
//SYSUT1 DD DSN=SYSLOG.MSGQ01.LOG,
//          SUBSYS=(LOGR,IXGSEXIT,
//          'FROM=(2001/042,11:00:00),TO=(2001/042,12:00:00),LOCAL'),
//          DCB=(BLKSIZE=32760)
```

---

## Copying CQS log records for diagnostics

IBM Software Support sometimes requires a copy of a range of CQS log records for problem determination. You can use the IEBGENER utility program to copy some or all of the CQS log for a structure to a BSAM data set for sending to IBM Software Support.

### IEBGENER utility program example

The copy made by the IEBGENER utility is a binary image of the log records. The following JCL is a job that copies CQS log records between 15:10 and 15:30 local time on day 89 of 2001 to a data set named CQS.LOG.COPY:

```
//CQSCPYLG JOB MSGLEVEL=1,CLASS=K
//*****
//* THIS JOB COPIES A CQS LOG STREAM TO A DATASET (MAX 32K / RECORD) *
//*****
```

```

//STEP1 EXEC PGM=IEBGENER
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN DD DUMMY
//SYSUT1 DD DSN=SYSLOG.MSGQ01.LOG,
//          SUBSYS=(LOGR,IXGSEXIT,
//          'FROM=(2001/089,15:10),TO=(2001/089,15:30),LOCAL'),
//          DCB=(BLKSIZE=32760)
//SYSUT2 DD DSN=CQS.LOG.COPY,
//          DISP=(NEW,KEEP,DELETE),
//          VOL=SER=EDSDMP,
//          SPACE=(CYL,(10,10)),
//          UNIT=SYSDA

```

If you copy CQS log records using the IEBGENER utility, the following guidelines apply:

- The copied records cannot be used by CQS in any way (such as restart or recovery). They are for diagnostic purposes only.
- CQS log records that are greater than 32 KB in length are truncated. The SUBSYS exit supports a maximum of a 32 KB record size.

---

## Chapter 7. CSL - Common Service Layer service aids

Common Service Layer (CSL) and Resource Manager (RM) trace records can help you analyze problems in CSL.

**Related tasks:**

“Collecting data about CSL-related problems” on page 21

---

### CSL trace records

You can analyze CSL address space trace records (for example OM, RM, or SCI) in a formatted dump to determine whether a problem is environmental or internal.

#### Trace records

Trace record eye catchers in a formatted dump provide clues about which function resulted in an error. You might be able to take action to correct environmental problems immediately. Refer internal problems to IBM with appropriate documentation, such as system console logs and dumps.

ODBM trace records are written to one or more of the trace tables shown in the following table.

*Table 12. Trace tables for ODBM trace records*

Table name	Number of tables	Table description
CSL	1	CSL activity, including errors
ERR	1	Errors
ODBM	1	ODBM activity
PLEX	1 per IMSplex	IMSplex activity, including errors

OM trace records are written to one or more of the trace tables shown in the following table.

*Table 13. Trace tables for OM trace records*

Table name	Number of tables	Table description
CSL	1	CSL activity, including errors
ERR	1	Errors
OM	1	OM activity
PLEX	1 per IMSplex	IMSplex activity, including errors

RM trace records are written to one or more of the trace tables shown in the following table.

*Table 14. Trace tables for RM trace records*

Table name	Number of tables	Table description
CSL	1	CSL activity, including errors
ERR	1	Errors
PLEX	1 per IMSplex	IMSplex activity, including errors

Table 14. Trace tables for RM trace records (continued)

Table name	Number of tables	Table description
REPO	1	IMSRSC repository activity, including errors
RM	1	RM activity, including errors

SCI trace records are written to one or more of the trace tables shown in the following table.

Table 15. Trace tables for SCI trace records

Table name	Number of tables	Table description
CSL	1	CSL activity, including errors
ERPL	1	Parmlist errors
ERR	1	Errors
INTF	1	SCI interface activity
INTP	1	Interface parmlist
PLEX	1 per IMSplex	IMSplex activity, including errors
SCI	1	SCI activity, including errors

Each CSL trace record contains 32 bytes (the ERPL and INTP tables in the SCI address space contain records that are 256 bytes). The first byte is the trace code, which indicates the function that wrote the trace record. Examples of trace code functions include address space initialization, address space termination, the CSLMCMMD request, the CSLRMUPD request, and the CSLSCRQS request. The second byte is the trace subcode, which indicates the category of the trace record. Examples of trace subcode categories include begin request, end request, CQS error, and SCI error. Most trace records include a 2-byte module identifier of the module that wrote the trace record. The last 8 bytes are the STCK time stamp of when the trace record was written. Trace record mapping of the rest of the fields is unique to the trace subcode.

CSL address space trace codes and other common codes used in trace records are mapped by a macro following the naming convention of CSL $x$ CODE macro, where  $x$  represents the CSL address space as shown in the following table.

Table 16. CSL address space trace code mapping macros

Codes macro name	Description
CSLDCODE	ODBM codes
CSLOCODE	OM codes
CSLRCODE	RM codes
CSLSCODE	SCI codes
CSLZCODE	CSL codes common to multiple CSL address spaces

CSL address space trace records are mapped by a macro following the naming convention of CSL $x$ TRC macro, where  $x$  represents the CSL address space as shown in the following table.

Table 17. CSL address space trace record mapping macros

Trace macro name	Description
CSLDTRC	ODBM trace records
CSLOTRC	OM trace records
CSLRTRC	RM trace records
CSLSTRC	SCI trace records
CSLZTRC	CSL trace records common to multiple CSL address spaces

Trace record mapping is based upon the trace subcode, which identifies the category of trace record. One particular trace subcode can apply to many trace codes. Each trace record mapping also includes a pictorial representation in a comment block. Use the trace subcode to locate the trace record mapping in the CSLxTRC macro. Some trace codes are unique to a particular CSL address space, others are common to more than one CSL address space.

The CSLxCODE macro includes 2-byte module identifier codes that are used in trace records and messages when it is necessary to identify a CSL module. The module identifier represents the module that wrote the trace record. Module identifier codes are defined as follows:

**CSL address spaces**

X'0001'-X'6FFF'

**CSLZ modules**

X'7000'-X'77FF'

**BPE modules**

X'7800'-X'7FFF'

**Not used**

X'8000'

**Reserved for BPE tracing**

X'8001'-X'FFFF'


CSL request trace records sometimes contain a return code, reason code, and completion code from the request. CSL request return codes, reason codes, and completion codes are mapped by macros following the naming convention CSLxRR, where *x* represents the CSL address space as shown in the following table. These macros are in the IMS.SDFSMAC data set.

Table 18. CSL request return, reason, and completion codes mapping macros


Macro	Description
CSLDRR	ODBM return codes, reason codes, and completion codes
CSLORR	OM return codes, reason codes, and completion codes
CSLRRR	RM return codes, reason codes, and completion codes
CSLSRR	SCI return codes, reason codes, and completion codes

CSL trace records in formatted dumps contain eye catchers that identify the trace code, the trace subcode, and the module that wrote the trace record. The EPL and INTF trace tables in SCI contain parameter lists, tables, and other data areas that cross the SCI interface. These data areas are formatted in the SCI dump.

**Related concepts:**

 Overview of the IMSRSC repository (System Definition)

**Related reference:**

 BPE configuration parameter member of the IMS PROCLIB data set (System Definition)

---

## RM trace record example

An example of an RM trace record with eye catchers is described.

### RM trace record with eye catchers

```
CEVTX:*CQS SERVICE ERR RCQE 60110000 03000042 0000000C 00000304 00000008 0BC60C20 B6B1AF09 07C68F08
```

The trace code is in the first byte (X'60'), which the CSLRCODE macro documents as CQS Event Exit. The eye catcher for this is CEVTX. The trace subcode is in the second byte (X'11'), which the CSLRTRC macro documents as a miscellaneous CQS service error. The eye catcher for this is \*CQS SERVICE ERR. The asterisk at the beginning of the eye catcher indicates an error.

The CSLRTRC macro documents byte 5 for trace subcode X'11' as containing the service request X'03', which is the CQSCONN request.

The CSLRTRC macro documents byte 8 for trace subcode X'11' as containing the module ID X'0042', which the CSLRCODE macro defines as module CSLRCQE0. The module name is included in the eye catcher on RCQE. The CSLRTRC macro documents word 3 for trace subcode X'11' as containing the CQSCONN return code X'0000000C'. The CQSRRCON macro defines the CQSCONN return codes, reason codes, and completion codes. The CQSRRCON macro defines return code X'0000000C' as a list error.

The CSLRTRC macro documents word 4 for trace subcode X'11' as containing the CQSCONN reason code X'00000304'. The CQSRRCON macro defines reason code X'00000304' as no requests successful.

The CSLRTRC macro documents word 5 for trace subcode X'11' as containing the CQSCONN completion code X'00000008'. CQSRRCON macro defines completion code X'00000008' as no resource structure is defined. RM was unable to connect to the resource structure because it is not defined. This is probably an environmental problem where the resource structure was not correctly defined to CQS.

The CSLRTRC macro documents word 6 for trace subcode X'11' as containing the ECB address (X'0BC60C20').

---

## Chapter 8. DB - Database service aids

You can use service aids, such as the IMS test program (DFSDDLTO), as well as various diagnostic techniques, to analyze problems with IMS databases.

---

### Job control block trace

The job control block (JCB) trace is one of most useful diagnosis tools for any application problem that might occur. The trace is an easy way to determine the last five calls that were issued, and what their return codes were.

#### Analyzing the JCB trace

Analyzing the JCB trace is a good way to identify application problems. For example, sometimes the application programmer forgets to handle a certain status code, even though it identifies an error situation. Seeing the call and its return code draws attention to this application error and makes it easier to resolve.

The JCB trace is always on (you do not need to do anything to turn it on), and is included in every IMS dump. The job control block portion of the dump is formatted under the heading, JCB. The JCB trace is a wrap-around area that consists of six 2-byte entries. The first entry begins at the offset of JCBTRACE in the JCB portion of the dump and is followed immediately by the remaining five entries. As the entries are inserted into the trace area, previous entries are shifted left.

In the first through fifth entries, the first byte identifies the DL/I call. The second byte in these entries contains the second character of the DL/I I/O status code (return code). The sixth entry contains information about the call that immediately preceded the call that was being processed when the abend occurred; this information can be useful in determining what occurred prior to the failure. The function of that prior call is identified in field JCBPREVF of the JCB, and the status code of the prior call is in field JCBPREVR.

If one of the 2-byte fields in the JCB trace contains X'0000', no call was made.

#### Example JCB trace

The JCB trace might contain the following six fields:

```
0000 0000 0205 0305 0140 0140
```

This trace indicates that only four calls were made, the most recent of which was a get-unique call (either GU or GHU), as indicated by the first-byte code of X'01'. The status code for the most recent call was X'40'.

#### Related concepts:

“Dump analysis introduction” on page 161

### Sample JCB trace

A sample JCB trace is shown.

## JCB dump example

The following table shows an example of a JCB dump.

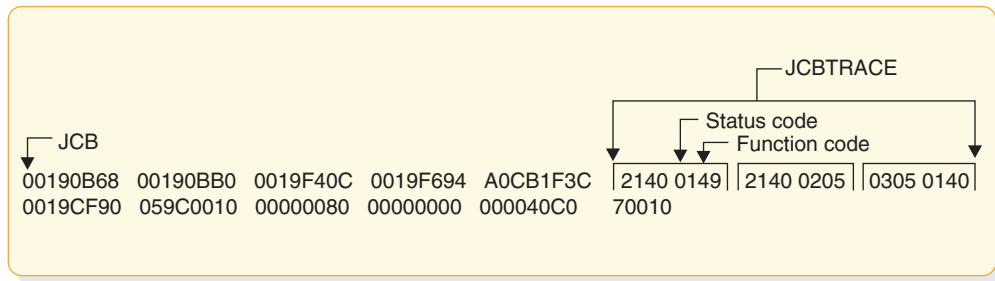


Figure 60. Example of a JCB dump

## JCB trace call function codes

DL/I user calls are listed, including codes and calls.

### DL/I user call encoded functions

The following table shows the DL/I user call encoded functions, which are contained in DFSDLA00, at label FUNCSTRT.

Table 19. DL/I user call encoded functions

Code	Call	Code	Call
00	GB	65	LOG
00	GBT	70	RELOAD
00	GHB	80	OPEN
00	GHBT	81	CLOSE
00	GHP	82	STOP
00	GL	83	CHANGE
00	GND	84	SNAP
00	GNX	85	CHECK POINT
00	GP	86	STATISTICS REQUEST
01	GHU	87	CMD
01	GU	88	GCMD
03	GHN	89	ROLB
03	GN	90	PURGE
04	GHNP	A0	UNLD
04	GNP	A1	GSCD
20	DLET or REPL	A2	MOVE
21	REPL	B0	SPND
22	DLET	F1	XSET
23	DLET or REPL	F2	XRUN
40	ISRT	F3	XFIN
41	ISRT	F4	XSCD
42	ASRT	F5	XOFF



Table 19. DL/I user call encoded functions (continued)

Code	Call	Code	Call
60	DEQ		

---

## DL/I test program - DFSDDLTO

The DL/I test program is an IMS application that issues calls to DL/I based on control statement information. For diagnostic purposes, this allows you a means of separating the application logic from DL/I logic to resolve problems.

Optionally, the DL/I test program compares the results of the calls with expected results provided in control statements. If the returned results do not match the expected results, the program can provide a SNAP of any combination of DL/I blocks, I/O buffer pool, subpools 0-127, and the entire region. The test program can also invoke the IMS SNAP call, by means of its control statements, during normal execution to provide diagnostic information on the DL/I calls that are executing correctly.

---

## COMPARE statement SNAPS

When a DL/I call does not produce the results you expect, you can use the COMPARE statement to compare the actual results of a call with the expected results. The normal output of this statement usually provides enough information to determine what is causing the problem.

When the output from a COMPARE statement does not provide enough information, you can use the SNAP option of the COMPARE statement to obtain additional diagnostic information. Specifically, the I/O buffer pool and the DL/I blocks are dumped. You can use the generated diagnostic output, in conjunction with *IMS Version 13 Messages and Codes, Volume 3: IMS Abend Codes* to determine the cause of the user abend you are diagnosing.

**Attention:** The COMPARE SNAP statement is a call to DL/I. Therefore, when a SNAP option is issued, some data in the captured area might be changed as a result. To prevent inadvertent change to data that is not involved in the problem, use a COMPARE SNAP statement only for the specific data that is involved in the problem.

Some control blocks are always dumped. Others are dumped only when you request them in the SNAP options.

The following control blocks are always dumped:

- The SCD
- The PST (save areas related to the current DL/I task are a part of the PST)
- The Retrieve trace area

The following SNAP option requests dump the control blocks or buffers listed:

- A request for the buffer pool dumps:
  - OSAM buffer pool prefix and buffer pool, if present
  - VSAM subpool prefix and buffer prefix and subpools
  - Header for the DL/I, dispatcher, scheduler, and latch trace tables
  - The DL/I trace table

- The dispatcher trace table
  - The scheduler trace table
  - The latch trace table
  - Hierarchical direct (HD) trace table, if present
  - Sequential buffering control blocks and buffer pools, if present
  - A request for the current DB PCB or all PSB-related control block dumps:
    - Delete/replace work areas, when allocated
    - ENQ/DEQ trace table, if present
    - PSB and PSB work areas
    - PCB information, including JCB, DSGs, and level table
    - The block of SDBs, SDB expansion blocks, and generated SDBs
    - DMB directories
    - DMBs for the current PSB
    - PNTs associated with partition DMBs
- If you also requested buffers, a request for the current DB PCB or all PSB-related control block dumps:
- Any HISAM/QSAM buffers
  - Any VSAM LRECs for each qualifying DSG
- A request for the entire region, or subpools 0-127, dumps the entire region or the subpools.
- A SNAP of the entire region or subpools is sent to a SNAP data set.
- If the SNAP destination is the IMS log, the request is changed to a SNAP of all control blocks, regardless of other option specifications.
- A region or subpool SNAP, when requested, appears before any additional SNAPs that were requested.
- If the destination of the SNAP is the IMS log, you can select and format these records (type X'67FD') from the log by using the File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10) with formatting exit routine DFSERA30.

---

## SNAPs on exceptional conditions

IMS produces SNAPs of DL/I control blocks on the IMS log (or the CICS system log).

The SNAP call facility identifies calling routines that generate snap dumps. Supervisor call (SVC) dumps are generated only for the intended abend codes or status codes, and for unknown calling routines.

IMS produces SNAPs of DL/I control blocks on the IMS log (or the CICS system log) in the following exceptional situations:

- A pseudoabend condition is encountered in a DL/I module.
- A system or user abend occurs for either a message region or a batch message region.

Control block SNAPs are produced in the same format as those produced by a DL/I SNAP call specifying ALL or YYY as SNAP options.

The SNAP IMS log records are record type X'67', subrecord type X'FF'. You can select these log records from the IMS log with the File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10). You can format output selected from the log with the formatting edit routine DFSERA30.

Internal IMS functions can request the snapping of specific virtual storage areas by issuing a SNAP Specific call to DFSERA20.

The following IMS functions request or use the SNAP Specific facility:

- SBSNAP option, on completion of calls from IMS modules to the Sequential Buffering buffer handler
- SBESNAP option, during SB evaluation
- SB COMPARE option, when detecting a mismatch between the buffer content that the SB buffer handler was returning to the OSAM buffer handler and the content of the database block as it is stored on DASD

For IMS online regions and CICS, these SNAPs are written to the IMS log. For IMS batch regions, these SNAPs can be written to either the log or to a data set specified on another DD statement.

When written to the log, the IMS log records have a record type X'67' and a subrecord type X'E'. The value of the low-order half-byte of the subrecord type depends on the IMS function that requests the SNAP. The subrecord types are:

X'ED' SBESNAP option

X'EE' SBSNAP option

X'EF' SB COMPARE option

The formatting edit routine DFSERA30 can format output selected from the log.

**Related reference:**

“Printing log records and trace table entries” on page 529

“Sequential buffering service aids” on page 224

---

## DL/I call image capture

DL/I call image capture (module DFSDLTR0) enables you to trace and record all DL/I calls issued by an application program. The trace output is in a format acceptable as input to the DL/I test program DFSDDLTO.

DL/I call image capture is a useful debugging tool because it allows you to rerun an application program and generate the DL/I calls necessary to duplicate the condition that caused the program failure. This run provides you with documentation to assist you in problem determination.

You can run the trace in either a batch or DB/DC environment.

**Related tasks:**

“DL/I call image capture program” on page 218

## Batch environment

In a batch environment, you start DL/I call image capture using the DLITRACE control statement in the DFSVSAMP DD data set.

The control statement allows you to trace either all DL/I calls issued by an application program or a range of calls. The traced information can be put in a sequential data set, the IMS log data set, or into both concurrently.

## Online environment

In a DB/DC, DCCTL, or DBCTL environment, you start and terminate DL/I call image capture by issuing the /TRACE command from the master terminal (DB/DC and DCCTL only) or from the system console.

For example, to trace full-function database calls for a named PSB and send the output to an external data set, issue the following command:

```
/TRACE SET ON PSB psbname OPTION LOG
```

## How to retrieve DL/I call image capture data from the log data set

If trace data is sent to the IMS log data set, you can retrieve it using the File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10) and the DL/I call image capture exit DFSERA50.

To use DFSERA50, you need to insert a DD statement defining the output data set in the DFSERA10 input stream. The default ddname for this DD statement is TRCPUNCH. The statement must specify LRECL=80.

---

## DL/I analysis

Debugging suggestions for a batch environment, including DL/I and DBB regions are described.

These debugging suggestions are useful in a batch environment. The information is valid for DL/I or DBB regions.

Before diagnosing abends in a batch region, review the external conditions. Verify that your environment is correct by asking the following questions:

- Are the JOBLIB/STEPLIB DD statements pointing to the correct libraries?
- Are the PSBLIBs and DBDLIBs at the same level as the JOBLIB/STEPLIB modules?
- If running with an ACBLIB, was the ACBGEN run under the same level of IMS you are currently running on?
- Were the databases correctly allocated and intact before starting the current run?

### Related tasks:

“Locating database-related traces” on page 165

## IMS abends

User abends and system abends are discussed.

In general, abend dumps have two causes:

- An abend issued by an IMS module (user abend)
- A program check within an IMS module (system abend)

All IMS abends are issued with the dump option.

## User abends

There are two methods by which an IMS module can issue an abend when an error condition is detected.

- The first method is the standard ABEND macro issued by the code at the point of error detection. With this method, the PSW, at entry to the abend, points at the code within the module that both detected the error and issued the abend.
- With the second method, the module that detects the error does not issue the abend, but instead passes the error indication back to the program request handler, which then issues a real abend. The PSW, at entry to the abend, now points to the program request handler rather than to the module that detected the error. The pseudoabend method is used by DL/I modules that abend an application program in a dependent region but do not abend the IMS control region in a DB/DC environment.

When the DL/I test program is used as the application program, the pseudoabend is passed back to the test program rather than to the program request handler. This allows the test program to request a formatted SNAP rather than only an abend dump.

## Dump analysis introduction

In a pseudoabend supervisor call (SVC) dump that is generated by module DFSERA20, you can find the failing program specification table (PST) by searching the save areas for the caller of module DFSERA20. In the save area flow, DFSERA20 is called INTERA20 and register 1 contains the failing PST address.

The SNAP call facility identifies calling routines that generate snap dumps. SVC dumps are generated only for the intended abend codes or status codes, and for unknown calling routines.

The following list provides general considerations for dump analysis:

- The first request block (RB) on the RB chain represents the IMS batch region controller (DFSRRRC00). The second RB on the RB chain represents the batch program controller (DFSPCC30). Module DFSPCC30 always links to the application program that is named in the parameter field of the EXEC statement. Therefore, the application program must be represented by the third RB. However, if the application program uses an IMS service, and that service abends, the third RB points to the offending IMS routine.
- The last two SVRBs represent ABEND and ABDUMP. The register contents at the time of abend are usually found in the first abend SVRB. The IMS STAE work area (DFSFSWA0) and the RTM work area in z/OS are also used to hold the register contents at abend time.
- There are two PSTs in a batch environment. One is used for all application calls and the second is used for background write whenever it is activated.
- Each PST has a 20-level save area set as part of the PST. When the abend occurs, ABDUMP prints the save areas that are associated with the active PST.
- At abend time, the IMS STAE routine gets control to flush the database buffers and close the log data set. It builds six additional save areas and chains them to the last save area in the active PST. The IMS STAE routine is partially contained within module DFSPCC30 and has an entry ID starting with the characters PCE.
- Most IMS modules use register 12 as a base register.

### Related concepts:

“Job control block trace” on page 155

“DL/I trace formats” on page 167

**Related reference:**

“HDAM, HIDAM, PHDAM, or PHIDAM database” on page 130

## Dump analysis - detailed

To thoroughly analyze a dump, you need to understand the save area, DL/I call sequence, and the buffer handler request sequence. This section discusses each of these elements.

### Save areas

A DL/I call passes from the application program to the DL/I language interface (DFSLI000), to the program request handler (DFSPR000), to the batch nucleus (DFSBNUC0), and then to the DL/I call analyzer (DFSDLA00).

If everything works properly, the save area trace shows the contents of the registers at entry to the application program, the program request handler, and the DL/I analyzer. The DL/I analyzer passes the first save area in the PST to a DL/I module. This PST save area is the first save area below the save area that holds the contents of the registers at entry to the DL/I analyzer.

The contents of register 1 at entry to the DL/I analyzer is a pointer to the PST. This is the only register passed to the analyzer (the user call list pointer is passed to the analyzer in PSTIQPRM).

If the abend is a program check or an inline abend, the save area trace always gives a true indication of the flow of control between DL/I modules and the current depth of save area set usage. Most DL/I modules or 'X'01' with the low-order byte of register 14 on return to a higher-level module.

If the abend is a pseudoabend, the save areas below the analyzer might have been reused and therefore would not reflect the conditions at the time the abend condition was detected; for example, the DB Monitor might have been called by the analyzer.

**Note:** When pseudoabends are detected by some modules, the registers 14 to 12 at error, are stored at PSTSAVL+12. The high order byte in PSTSAVL+12 will contain a one-byte code for the module detecting the error. Here are the modules which will save registers and their corresponding codes in PSTSAVL+12:

X'AA ' DFSDLR00

X'BB' DFSDDLE0

X'CC' DFSDLD00

X'DD' DFSDXMT0

X'EE' DFSURGU0

X'FF' DFSRCHB0

Here is an example from the formatted PST of an abend U0853:

```
WD1 00000000 HSA 202C6BC8 LSA 2CD73B08 RET AA049128 EPA 30B02F40 R0 30000355
R1 212AD040 R2 2CD78790 R3 2FB6F5B4 R4 8004911E R5 2FB6FA8C R6 01410254
R7 21748060 R8 2FB6F82C R9 00000002 R10 30B053C0 R11 000401E0 R12 00047DC0
```

Since "RET" (PSTSAVL+12) contains X'AA', module DFSDLR00 detected this pseudoabend.

## DL/I call sequence

You can determine the current DL/I call and the sequence of calls leading up to the failure by scanning the DL/I trace table. Find the last entry made in the trace table by using the current entry pointer and then scanning backward in the table for the last entry made by the DL/I analyzer (entry code AA). This entry represents the current DL/I call.

You can determine the call sequence by continuing the backward scan, noting each entry made by the analyzer. Along with the call function, the analyzer also records the PCB address that was passed in the user's call list.

## Buffer handler request sequence

The buffer handler router traces each request to the buffer handler from a DL/I module. When the router receives the request, it passes the request to the OSAM buffer handler or the VSAM interface module. When the call is complete, control returns to the router. The router obtains the next available trace table entry and stores information describing the input and output for the buffer handler call.

By looking at all buffer handler entries between two DL/I analyzer DFSDLA00 entries (two specific DL/I calls), you can determine all requests made to the buffer handler to satisfy any specific DL/I call. A typical request to the buffer handler is a GET by relative byte address from the retrieve module. The entry made for this GET by relative byte address has a function code of E2, the RBA requested, and, if the request was satisfied (return code 0), the address of the segment read into the buffer pool.

## Generalized DL/I problem analysis

One method of problem analysis is discussed. Not all DL/I abends can be diagnosed using this sequence, but you can use the steps as a guide to DL/I debugging. All numbers are in hexadecimal.

1. The following approaches are valid if the IMS dependent region subtask appears in the dump.
  - Look at the user's call list for the current or last call. PSTIQPRM points to the call list. For all dependent region types, if the reentrant DL/I language interface, DFSLI000, is used, the user's call list address can be found in the contents of register 1 in the save area set at entry point to DFSPROX0-115 from the save area trace.
  - To find the last call parameters in a MPP or BMP dump, locate module DFSFSA0 in the dump. Scan this module for ECP. At offset X'104' from ECP is a pointer to the parameters that made the last call to DL/I.
  - To find the PCBs in an MPP or BMP dump, find DIRCA in module DFSFSA0. The word immediately following DIRCA contains the address of an area of storage obtained by the GETMAIN macro instruction. This area contains the PCB list and all non-GSAM PCBs. The format of this area is:
    - At offset X'14' is the beginning of the PCB list passed to the program.
    - Immediately following the end of the PCB list is a copy of the I/O PCB, if one exists.
    - The next PCB (and subsequent PCBs) follow the end of the I/O PCB.

- Because they exist elsewhere in the dump, GSAM PCBs are not copied here. The pointers to the GSAM PCBs can be found in the PCB list at offset X'14.'
2. If the abend occurred after the DL/I analyzer received the call, but before the application program got control back, the last call entry (code AA) in the DL/I trace table matches the current call. Use the technique described in "DL/I call sequence" on page 163 to determine the call sequence as far back as possible, noting the PCB address associated with each call.
  3. Compare the contents of PSTDBPCB to the PCB address in the last call entry in the trace table. If they are different, index maintenance is probably in control using its PCB within the PSB. Check the save area trace to verify this.
  4. Find the current PCB from the address in the trace table, and then find the JCB. Starting at label JCBTRACE in the JCB are six 2-byte trace entries for the last six calls issued against this PCB. The oldest entry is at the beginning and the newest entry is at the end of JCBTRACE. The first byte of an entry is the encoded call function and the second byte is the last half of the status code for that call. For example, an 0140 is an entry for a GET UNIQUE call that resulted in a blank status code. This trace is maintained by the DL/I analyzer at the completion of the call.
  5. Look at the contents of JCBLEV1C. If the call is a get or an insert, the retrieve module zeros this word at entry and then stores a pointer to each level table entry when it completes the call for that particular level. If the word is zero, retrieve is still trying to satisfy the call at the root level. Generally, JDBLEV1C reflects the lowest level satisfied during the current or last get or insert call.
  6. Check each level table entry to see if it holds a valid current position. Valid position is indicated by the absence of the empty bit in FLAG1 (LEVEMPTY in LEVF1, bit 1 byte 1). If this bit is off (valid position), LEVSDB points to the SDB currently in use or the last one used for this level. At the same time, LEVTTR, which contains either a relative byte address (RBA) or a relative record number (RRN), should match the current position saved in the SDB (SDBPOSC). In addition, if the database is HISAM, LEVSEGOFF matches SDBPOSN. This is the offset into the current relative record number.
  7. Look at the key feedback area—level table position. The key feedback area contains the fully concatenated key of the segment currently positioned on. If a level table entry contains a valid position, the contents of the key feedback area for that level is the key (if any) of the segment whose SDB is pointed to by LEVSDB and whose database position is contained within LEVTTR and LEVSEGOFF. The contents of the key feedback area are never cleared or blanked out. Therefore, unless the level table entry indicates it has a valid position, the residue in the key feedback area might not be meaningful.
  8. Map the database structure involved in the failure. Starting with the root SDB, which you can find with a pointer in the JCB (JCBSDB1), take each SDB in the sequence it is found in the dump and examine the field SDBPARA. This field is a pointer to the parent SDB (the root SDB points at the PCB). Map the structure according to SDBPARA; the result should match the logical structure defined at PSBGEN time. When mapping the structure, note the contents of SDBTARG. If this field is nonzero, the segment is involved in either logical relationships or indexing. The code in the high-order byte indicates which is the case.
  9. Use the DL/I trace table to analyze the sequence of buffer handler calls. The buffer handler trace is the most useful debugging tool for DL/I. The trace is available in both batch and DB/DC environments, and the entries are identical
    - Get calls are the most common, so this section uses a get call as an example. In an attempt to satisfy a get call, the retrieve module must examine a segment or a series of segments to see if it meets the call requirements. All



segments must be requested from the buffer handler and the request must be in the form of an RBA, RRN, or a specific key request.

- The most common request from retrieve to the buffer handler is a byte locate. The parameters passed to the buffer handler are the function (byte locate), the RBA requested, and the data set in which the RBA exists. At exit to the buffer handler router, the next available trace entry is obtained and the code of the function requested is stored in the first byte. The buffer handler function codes are listed in the PST DSECT under PSTFNCTN. The byte locate function code is E2. The second byte of the trace entry is the relative PST number responsible for the request, which in batch is always an 01.
- Along with the function code, the DSG and RBA are placed into the entry. When the call to the buffer handler (OSAM or VSAM) is completed, the results are traced, again by the buffer handler router. The return code is stored in the third byte. The return codes are listed in the PST DSECT under PSTRTCDE. If the call is successful, the address of the segment within the buffer pool is stored at displacement C. This trace now shows each segment (RBA) requested by retrieve; by examining the buffer pools the contents of the segments and their prefixes can be seen. RBAs found in the trace table can be compared to position fields in the SDB and level table to accurately re-create the get call.

---

## Locating database-related traces

Locating Retrieve trace, JCBTRACE, DL/I trace and LOG data set are shown.

The following figure shows how to locate the following traces:

- Retrieve trace—records the flow through the retrieve module subroutines.
- JCBTRACE—traces the status of the prior six calls.
- DL/I trace—shows calls made to the call analyzer, buffer handler, and hierarchic direct space management, as well as information on Delete/Replace.
- LOG data set—records database changes, before and after images.

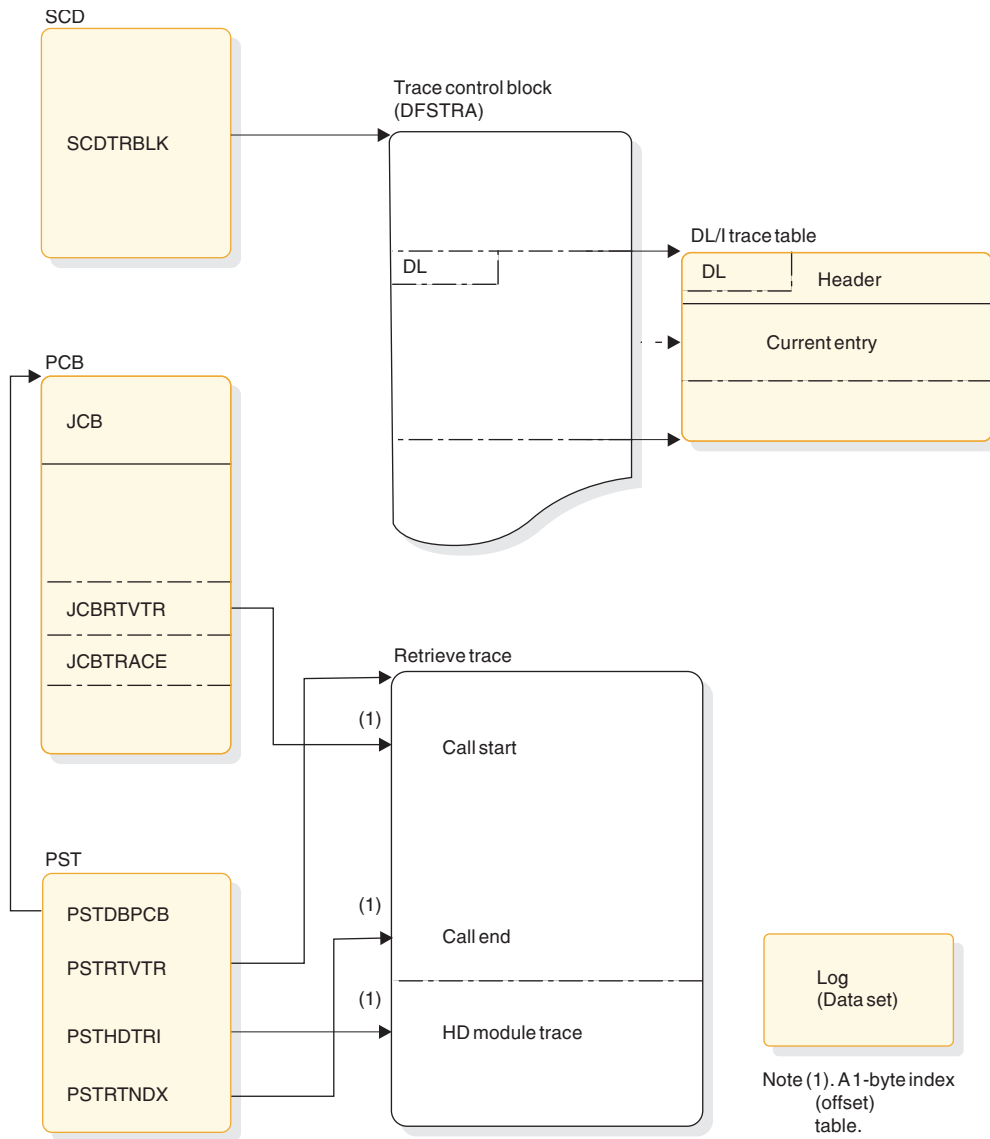


Figure 61. How to locate the database traces

**Related concepts:**  
 “DL/I analysis” on page 160

## DL/I trace

The DL/I trace table is a combined trace consisting of entries from DL/I calls, the DL/I buffer handler, DL/I OPEN/CLOSE, HD space management, lock activity (using PI or IRLM), OSAM, DFP interface, HALDB OLR trace, and ABENDU0427.

IMS always sets the DL/I and lock trace on at initialization except for batch, for which the default for traces is off. The trace level is set to high and it is written in memory.

The DL/I trace and the DL/I Call Image trace are different traces. The DLITRACE statement in IMS.PROCLIB member DFSVSMxx sets the DL/I Call Image trace on, the DL/I trace does not.

If the trace was written to the log, you can use the File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10) with an exit routine (DFSERA40 or DFSERA60).

- The Knowledge-Based Log Analysis (KBLA) panel interface.
- The File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10) with an exit routine (DFSERA40 or DFSERA60).

**Related reference:**

“Type-1 trace table interface” on page 595

“X'D4': database tracker trace entries (D4)” on page 455

“Sequential buffering service aids” on page 224

## Using the DL/I trace facility

The DL/I trace facility is an important diagnostic tool that can help you determine the cause of a problem. Frequently, a problem occurs as a result of the interaction between two separate tasks. Interpreting the DL/I trace entries can be the best way of determining what each task was doing, and when.

### Example for using the DL/I trace facility

An IMS Fast Path application receives an abend 1027, and the user reports the problem to the support staff. Some of the steps the diagnostician might take are:

1. Find the abend code in *IMS Version 13 Messages and Codes, Volume 3: IMS Abend Codes*. This information indicates that the return code is in register 15.
2. Register 15 in the dump contains a value of X'0D.'

*IMS Version 13 Messages and Codes, Volume 3: IMS Abend Codes* indicates that this return code indicates that an enqueue or dequeue call was issued by module DBFBENQ0, and the return code from DFSLRH00 was X'12,' which indicates an invalid call.

3. Look at the DL/I trace to determine what resource was involved (if the DL/I trace was on at the time of the abend). If the DL/I trace was not on, it might be necessary to create the problem again with the DL/I trace facility on.

The list of trace entry IDs in “DL/I trace formats” indicates that one of the trace entries is “Exclusive control ENQ/DEQ PI trace entry” (“The X'CA' trace entry for Fast Path calls” on page 180). This is a good place to start the DL/I trace analysis.

What you learn from the DL/I trace might help you to:

- Identify and resolve an application error.
- Review APAR descriptions to see if this problem has occurred previously.
- Report the problem to IBM Software Support.

**Related concepts:**

“DL/I trace formats”

**Related reference:**

“X'C4' trace entry” on page 176

## DL/I trace formats

The figures in this section show the formats of the most commonly used DL/I trace entries. The figures are included to help you understand the DL/I trace entries in order to communicate more effectively with IBM Software Support representatives and to build a valid search argument.

**Exception:** Not every trace entry is shown. You can obtain the entries that are not described by assembling IDLIVSAM TRACENT from IMS.SDFSMAAC.

**Related concepts:**

“Dump analysis introduction” on page 161

“Using the DL/I trace facility” on page 167

**Related tasks:**

“Program isolation trace” on page 218

**X'0C' trace entry**

The X'0C' trace entry is shown.

**TRACE ID = X'0C'**

- word 0 – byte 1 - X'0C' - DL/I OPEN/CLOSE trace entry for each data set. This entry shows a successful OPEN/CLOSE. For an error during OPEN/CLOSE, the data in ENTRY6 and ENTRY7, X'18' and X'1C' respectively, is shown in the "error condition"
- byte 2 - PST number
- bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number description.
- word 1 – byte 1 - PSTFNCTN (See note below)
- bytes 2-3 - DMB number
- byte 4 - DCB number
- word 2 – DCB address
- word 3 – DD name
- word 4 – DD name
- word 5 – PSTDBPCB - database PCB address
- word 6 – DMB address (Error condition) - Offset in DFSLOC0 where error was detected.
- word 7 – bytes 1-3 - PSTPSB-PSB address - database PCB address (Error condition) - Word "LKER" or reason codes described in message DFS07301
- byte 4 - Not used

**X'31', X'32', X'34', X'B1', and X'B2' trace entries**

The X'31', X'32', X'34', X'B1', and X'B2' trace entries are shown.

**Example of X'31', X'32', X'34', X'B1', and X'B2' trace entries**

**TRACE ID = X'31', X'32', X'34', X'B1', X'B2'**

- word 0 – byte 1 - X'31', X'32', X'34', X'B1', or X'B2' - Function code for HD space management (see note 1 below)
- byte 2 - PST number
- bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
- word 1 – bytes 1-2 - Length of request (see note 3 below)
- bytes 3-4 - Offset (requested or returned)
- word 2 – byte 1 - PSTTRNID (ID of module calling space management)
- byte 2 - PSTTRMSC (subcode of module calling the buffer handler - see note 4 below)
- byte 3 - Not used
- byte 4 - PSTRCDE (return code from space management)
- word 3 – byte 1 - Flag byte (X'80' - entry already in use)
- bytes 2-4 - PSTDATA (core address - see note 5 below)
- word 4 – PSTBYTNM (RBA or RRN - see note 6 below)
- word 5 – RBA of space given to caller
- word 6 – bytes 1-2 - DMB number
- byte 3 - DCB number
- byte 4 - Reserved
- word 7 – MSG/ABEND feedback

**Notes:**

1. You need the X'32' entries to resolve this problem.
2. Numbers 3 and 4 are very important. In most cases, the segment was deleted by another task (see PST number), and this task (see PST number) tried to enqueue on the segment that waited while the other PST finished its processing. During the attempt, an FSE was found and abend U0832 resulted. An IMS internal error usually causes this problem.
3. The length of the segment that was freed.
4. The real storage address of the segment during the time of deletion.
5. The PSTBYTNM is the key field in the trace table. Look for a X'32' entry with the PSTBYTNM field equal to the PSTBYTNM field found in the buffer trace.

### **X'60' trace entry**

The X'60' trace entry is shown.

#### **The X'60' trace entry**

**TRACE ID = X'60'**

```

word 0 - byte 1 - X'60' OSAM START I/O
        byte 2 - Zero (no PST number)
        bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
word 1 - IOSB address
word 2 - START I/O - DECB address
word 3 - START I/O - RBN/M
word 4 - Buffer address
word 5 - Buffer data (offset X'40' into buffer)
word 6 - byte 1 - Request type
        - byte 2 - not used
        - byte 3 - 'M' DCBFDAD seek value (MBBCHHR)
        - byte 4 - 'C' DCBFDAD seek value (MBBCHHR)
word 7 - CHHR DCBFDAD seek value (MBBCHHR)

```

### **X'61' trace entry**

The X'61' trace entry is shown.

#### **The X'61' trace entry**

**TRACE ID = X'61'**

```

word 0 - byte 1 - X'61' OSAM POST
        byte 2 - Zero (no PST number)
        bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
word 1 - IOSB address
word 2 - DCB address
word 3 - byte 1 - DFSAOS70 INTERNAL TRACE BYTE
        byte 2 - TOTAL I/O COUNT FOR THIS STARTIO
        bytes 3-4 - Sequence number of associated X'60' entry
word 4 - Buffer address
word 5 - Buffer data (offset X'40' into buffer)
word 6 - byte 1 - POST code
        byte 2 - not used
        byte 3 - 'M' DCBFDAD seek value (MBBCHHR)
        byte 4 - 'C' DCBFDAD seek value (MBBCHHR)
word 7 - CHHR DCBFDAD seek value (MBBCHHR)

```

### **X'62' trace entry**

The X'62' trace entry is shown.

## The X'62' trace entry

TRACE ID = X'62'

word 0 – byte 1 - X'62' OSAM trace entry for OPEN/CLOSE/EOV  
– byte 2 - Zero (no PST number)  
– bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number  
word 1 – Not used  
word 2 – DCB address  
word 3 – DCBRELA  
word 4 – byte 1 - Not used  
byte 2 - R15 return code  
bytes 3-4 - Not used  
word 5 – OPEN/CLOSE/EOV error code (same as in message DFS07301)  
word 6 – byte 1 - Caller's function  
– byte 2 - Not used  
– byte 3 - 'M' value from DCBFDAD  
word 7 – byte 1 - 'CHHR' from DCBFDAD

## X'69' trace entry

The X'69' trace entry is shown.

## The X'69' trace entry

TRACE ID = X'69'

word 0 – byte 1 - X'69' - Sequential Buffering buffer invalidation  
trace entry  
byte 2 - PST number  
bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number  
word 1 – bytes 1-2 - DMB number  
– byte 3 - DCB number  
– byte 4 - Function code at entry to DFSSBCI0 (see note 1 below)  
word 2 – bytes 1-2 - Number of processed DCBs  
– bytes 3-4 - Number of invalidated SBH buffers  
word 3 – DSG address of owner of the last invalidated SBH buffer  
or zero  
word 4 – byte 1 - SBPSTGS - Global serialization trace (see  
note 2 below)  
byte 2-4 - Not used  
word 5 – Not used  
word 6 – SBH buffer CB address of last invalidated SBH buffer or zero  
word 7 – Block number in call or zero

### Notes:

1.

- X'00' Sequential Buffering buffer invalidation trace entry.
- X'01' Sequential Buffering buffer invalidation trace entry.
- X'02' Invalidate specific according to OSAM buffer prefix.

2.

- X'80' Global serialization entered (SBH search started).
- X'40' Waiting for PST to be posted.

## X'6A' trace entry

The X'6A' trace entry is shown.

## The X'6A' trace entry

TRACE ID = X'6A'

word 0 – byte 1 - X'6A' - Sequential Buffering buffer

evaluation trace entry

- byte 2 - PST number
- bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
- word 1 - bytes 1-2 - DMB number
  - byte 3 - DCB number
  - byte 4 - Not used
- word 2 - byte 1 - Type of evaluation (see note 1)
  - byte 2 - Not used
  - byte 3 - Result of evaluation of sequentially (see note 2)
  - byte 4 - Result of evaluation of I/O rate (see note 2)
- word 3 - DSG address
- word 4 - SBPSTCNB (=SBH CALL NUMBER THIS PST)
- word 5 - byte 1 - Not used
  - bytes 2-4 - Threshold cost for SB logic
- word 6 - byte 1 - Not used
  - bytes 2-4 - Current cost of SB logic
- word 7 - bytes 1-2 - Threshold value for I/O rate
  - bytes 3-4 - Current value of I/O rate

**Notes:**

1.
  - C'P' Periodical evaluation
  - C'E' Early evaluation
2.
  - C'P' Evaluation is positive
  - C'N' Evaluation is negative

**X'6B' trace entry**

The X'6B' trace entry is shown.

**The X'6B' trace entry**

**TRACE ID = X'6B'**

- word 0 - byte 1 - X'6B' - Indicates why SB was or was not used
  - byte 2 - PST number
  - bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
- word 1 - C'TERM'
- word 2 - byte 1 - SCDSBFL - Sequential buffering flag (see note 1)
  - byte 2 - Resource allocation failure (see note 2)
  - byte 3 - Info from user exit routine (see note 3)
  - byte 4 - SBPSTITR - Termination trace flag (see note 4)
- word 3 - Not used
- words 4-5 - Job name
- words 6-7 - PSB name

**Notes:**

1.
  - X'80' ...SCDSBNSB: DON'T LOAD SB MODULES
  - X'20' ...SCDSBLER: ERROR WHILE LOADING SB MODULES SB
  - X'10' ...SCDSBOER: OTHER SB ERRORS
2.
  - X'80' ...SBPSTGM1: GM ERROR FOR CB OR WORKAREA
  - X'40' ...SBPSTGM2: GM ERROR FOR SBH BUFFERS
  - X'20' ...SBPSTGM3: MAXSB= LIMIT EXHAUSTED

X'10' ...SBPSTGM4: MAX NBR OF IOSB EXHAUSTED  
 X'08' ...SBPSTGM5: GETIOSB FAILURE  
 X'04' ...SBPSTGM6: PAGE-FIX ERROR  
 X'02' ...SBPSTGM7: I/O-ITASK INIT FAILURE  
 X'01' ...SBPSTGM8: GM ERROR FOR CB OR WORKAREA

3.

X'80' ...SBPRMPDI: DISALLOW USAGE OF SB  
 X'40' ...SBPRMPAD: CONDITIONAL ACTIV BY DEFAULT

4.

X'80' ...SBPSTITP: USER PROVIDED SB= KEYW IN PSBGEN  
 X'40' ...SBPSTITC: SBPARAM CARD PROCESSED  
 X'01' ...SBPSTITS: /STOP SB ISSUED BY MTO

### X'6C' trace entry

The X'6C' trace entry is shown.

#### The X'6C' trace entry

TRACE ID = X'6C'

word 0 – byte 1 - X'6C' - Indicates if Sequential buffering was used trace entry  
                   byte 2 - PST number  
                   bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number  
 word 1 – bytes 1-2 - DMB number  
                   - byte 3 - DCB number  
                   - byte 4 - Not used  
 word 2 – bytes 1-2 - Number of refreshed SBH buffers  
                   - bytes 3-4 - Number of invalidated SBH buffers  
 word 3 – DSG address of owner of the last touched SBH buffer or zero  
 word 4 – byte 1 - SBPSTTGS – Global serialization trace (see note below)  
                   - bytes 2-4 - Not used  
 word 5 – OSAM BH prefix address  
 word 6 – SBH buffer CB address of last touched buffer or zero  
 word 7 – Block number

#### Notes:

X'80' Global serialization entered (SBH search started).

X'40' Waiting PST was posted.

### X'6F' trace entry

The X'6F' trace entry is shown.

#### The X'6F' trace entry

TRACE ID = X'6F'

word 0 – byte 1 - X'6F' - Sequential Buffering search by RBA issued by OSAM BH trace entry  
                   byte 2 - PST number  
                   bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number  
 word 1 – bytes 1-2 - DMB number  
                   - byte 3 - DCB number  
                   - byte 4 - Last byte of return code from OSAM BH



word 2 – First trace word within SDSG  
 word 3 – DSG address  
 word 4 – Second trace word within SDSG  
 word 5 – OSAM BH prefix address  
 word 6 – SBH buffer CB address  
 word 7 – Block number

### **X'80', X'81', X'82' trace entries**

The 'X'80', X'81', and X'82' trace entries are shown.

#### **The X'80', X'81', X'82' trace entry**

**TRACE ID = X'80', X'81', X'82'**

word 0 – byte 1 - X'80', X'81', X'82' - Database authorization, change-authorization, and re-authorization request  
 byte 2 - PST number  
 bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number  
 words 1-2 - AURDBDNM - database name  
 word 3 – byte 1 - AURACC – database access  
 - byte 2 - AURECD – authorized encoded state  
 - byte 3 - AURSLV – database share level  
 - byte 4 - AURWRKC – authorization work field  
 word 4 - bytes 1-2 - AURDMBNO – Global DMB number  
 - bytes 3-4 - AURERRCD – DBRC error reason code  
 word 5 - AURSYSID - IMS online subsystem id  
 word 6 - AURDDIRA – DDIR address  
 word 7 - AURDSGCH – DSG address of last in DSG chain  
 or  
 word 7 - TCB number for restart authorization by DFSRDA00

### **X'AA' trace entry**

The X'AA' trace entry is shown.

#### **The X'AA' trace entry**

**TRACE ID = X'AA'**

word 0 – byte 1 - X'AA' - Analyzer entry - This entry is created for each call passed to DFSDLA00. All entries are the internal activities in IMS that take place as a result of the user call. Be sure to use only the entries with the same PST number as the one identified as the failing PST.  
 byte 2 - PST number (see note 1 below)  
 bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number  
 word 1 – Address of user parameter list (this list consists of all entries up to and including the entry with a X'80' in the high-order byte of a word.  
 word 2 – Call function for current call (GU, GN and so on - see note 2 below)  
 word 3 – PCB address for current call  
 words 4-5 – If DB PBC, LEVLEV thru LEVSEGOFF (first 10 bytes of level table for level of segment returned on prior call) IF TP PCB, character string is TP CALL  
 word 6 – bytes 1-2 - If DB PBC, LEVLEV thru LEVSEGOFF (first 10 bytes of level table for level of segment returned on prior call) IF TP PCB, character string is TP CALL  
 bytes 3-4 - Status code in PCB from prior call (see note 3 below)  
 word 7 – LEVSDB - SDB address for level of segment returned on prior call

#### **Notes:**

1. Use only the trace entries for the PST that had the failure.

2. Determine the current call.
3. Shows how the prior call for this PCB completed.

### X'AB' trace entry

The X'AB' trace entry is shown, with data set information, caller information, VSAM request option 1, and VSAM request option 2 listed.

#### The X'AB' trace entry

**TRACE ID = X'AB'**

- word 0 – byte 1 - X'AB' - ABEND U0427 trace entry
  - byte 2 - PST number
  - bytes 3-4 - X'0427'
- word 1 – byte 1 - PSTFNCTN – Buffer handler function code
  - byte 2 - RPLREQ
  - bytes 3-4 – Trace sequence number
- word 2 – bytes 1-2 - Offset to abend within DFSDVSM0
  - byte 3 - DSGINDA - data set information (see note 1)
  - byte 4 - DSGINDB – caller information (see note 2)
- word 3 - RPLI address (Register 8)
- word 4 - RPLARG - VSAM argument
- word 5 - RPLAREA - VSAM area pointer
- word 6
  - byte 1 - RPLERREG - VSAM return code
  - byte 2 - RPLERRCD - VSAM error code
  - byte 3 - RPLOPT1 - VSAM request option (see note 3)
  - byte 4 - RPLOPT2 - VSAM request option (see note 4)
- word 7 – AMP address

#### Notes:

1. See the following table for data set information.

*Table 20. Data set information*

Code (hex)	DSGINDA	Definition
X'80'	DSGDSOLS	This is the last DSG in JCB.
X'44'	DSGDSORI	Data set group is root in index.
X'20'	DSGDSOHD	Data set group is HDAM.
X'10'	DSGDSOHI	Data set group is HDAM.
X'08'	DSGDSOH2	Data set group is HISAM case 2.
X'04'	DSGDSOH1	Data set group is HISAM.
X'02'	DSGDSOHS	Data set group is HSAM or SSAM.
X'01'	DSGVSAM	Data set group is VSAM.

2. See the following table for caller information.

*Table 21. Caller information*

Code (hex)	DSGINDB	Description
X'80'	DSGSETLR	From SETL routine for SYNAD routine.
X'40'	DSGGETR	From GET routine for SYNAD routine.
X'20'	DSGBATIS	Record returned is batch, DSGIRECA is actual address.
X'10'	DSGNXTIS	Next sequential root is current keyed record.

Table 21. Caller information (continued)

Code (hex)	DSGINDB	Description
X'08'	DSGSETL2	Second SETL has been issued.
	DSGSETK2	Move key to DSG high key area.
X'04'	DSGGETGT	A GET in BISAM being done using a SETL GT.
X'02'	DSGKEYSR	Buffer pool has been searched for key.
X'01'	DSGSTLIS	This is STL for INSERT.

3. See the following table for VSAM request option 1.

Table 22. VSAM request option

Code (hex)	RPLOPT1	Description
X'80'	RPLLOC	Locate mode.
X'40'	RPLDIR	Direct processing.
X'20'	XRPLSEQ	Sequential.
X'10'	RPLSKP	Skip SEQ access.
X'08'	RPLASY	Asynchronous.
X'04'	RPLKGE	Search key GT/EQ.
X'02'	RPLGEN	Generic key request.
X'01'	RPLECBSW	External ECB.

4. See the following table for VSAM request option 2.

Table 23. VSAM request option 2

Code (hex)	RPLOPT2	Description
X'80'	RPLKEY	Keyed access.
X'40'	RPLADR	Addressed access.
	RPLADD	Addressed access.
X'20'	RPLCNV	CINV access (by RBA).
X'10'	RPLBWD	FWD=0/BWD=1
X'08'	RPLLRD	ARD=0/LRD=1
X'04'	RPLWAITX	SYN processing wait exit.
X'02'	RPLUPD	Update.
X'01'	RPLNSP	Note string position.

### X'AC' trace entry

The X'AC' trace entry is shown.

### The X'AC' trace entry

**TRACE ID** = X'AC'

word 0 – byte 1 - X'AC' - Database call analyzer entry (only present in a DBCTL environment)  
 byte 2 - PST number  
 bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number  
 word 1 – Eye -catcher RTKN

word 2 – Not used  
word 3 – Not used  
words 4-7 – This 16-byte CCTL recovery token is used to correlate  
DL/I activity on other subsystems

## X'C4' trace entry

The X'C4' trace entry is shown.

### The X'C4' trace entry

**TRACE ID = X'C4'**

word 0 – byte 1 - X'C4' - DELETE/REPLACE used to provide diagnosis information for error conditions. This entry is written when an error is detected.  
byte 2 - PST number  
bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number  
word 1 – byte 1 - ID invoking subroutine (see note 2 below; see note 3 below)  
byte 2 - ID of originating subroutine (see note 3 below)  
byte 3 - Subcode (set by originating subroutine - see note 3 below)  
byte 4 - Internal code for status code or pseudoabend (see note 3 below)  
word 2 – SDB for replace operation. DLTWS for delete operation. Register value 7.  
word 3 – Level table for replace operation. DLTWA address for delete operation. Register value 8.  
word 4 – Usually the PSDB address for segment. Register value 6.  
word 5 – byte 2 - DELETE/REPLACE return code  
byte 2 - Return offset from caller's CSECT  
word 6 – PSTDSGA - DSG address  
word 7 – Information local to the subroutine that might be useful in problem resolution

#### Notes:

1. Use only the entries for the PST that abended.
2. When a DELETE/REPLACE failure occurs, you need the X'C4' entries to solve the problem. You can usually find several X'C4' entries in a row in the trace table. Scan up the trace table to the first (lowest trace sequence number) entry. This entry is usually the key to why the failure occurred. Level 2 needs this information to resolve the problem.
3. These 4 bytes, in word 2, in a DELETE/RELEASE error are documented in the *IMS Version 13 Messages and Codes, Volume 3: IMS Abend Codes* for the various abends. This is ENTRY1 field referred to in the DELETE/REPLACE module.

#### Related concepts:

“Using the DL/I trace facility” on page 167

## X'C6' trace entry

The X'C6' trace entry is shown.

### The X'C6' trace entry

**TRACE ID = X'C6'**

word 0 – byte 1 - X'C6' - Special promote lock trace entry  
byte 2 - PST number (see note 1 below)  
bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number  
word 1 – byte 1-2 - Not used  
- byte 3 - Special lock/unlock call (see note 1)  
- byte 4 - Level of this lock  
words 2-3 - C'PROMOTE '

word 4 - REQ address  
 word 5 - QCB address  
 words 6-7 - Resource id (see note 2)

**Notes:**

1. See the following table for special lock or unlock calls.

*Table 24. Special lock or unlock calls*

Code (hex)	Special lock or unlock call	Description
X'08'	PROENQ	Lock call
X'10'	PRODEQ	Unlock call

2. Resource id is an 8-byte field:

bytes 1-4 - Complement of original RBA  
 bytes 5-6 - DMB number  
 byte 7 - DCB number  
 byte 8 - C'Z' id suffix

**X'C7' trace entry not using IRLM**

The X'C7' trace entry is shown when not using the IRLM.

**The X'C7' trace entry (when not using the IRLM)**

**TRACE ID = X'C7'**

word 0 - byte 1 - X'C7' - Exclusive control deadlock detection trace entry (Written only when a conflict causes an abend.).  
           byte 2 - PST number (see note 1 below)  
           bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number  
 word 1 - byte 1 - PST number (see note 1 below)  
           bytes 2-4 - Address of PST to be backed out (gets ABENDU0777 - see note 3 below)  
 words 2-3 (see note 2 below) - byte 1 - PST number  
                                   bytes 2-4 - Conflicting PST address  
 words 4-5 (see note 4 below) - PSB name  
 words 6-7 (see note 4 below) - DMB name

**Notes:**

1. The entry for the PST number that received abend U0777.
2. The addresses of the two conflicting PSTs.
3. The address of the PST that got received abend U0777.
4. The PSB and DMB name of the cause for the contention.

**X'C7' trace entry using IRLM**

The X'C7' trace entry is shown when using the IRLM.

**The X'C7' trace entry (when using the IRLM)**

**TRACE ID = X'C7'**

word 0 - byte 1 - X'C7'  
           byte 2 - 00  
           bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number  
 word 1 - Not used  
 words 2-5 (see note 1 below) - byte 1 - PST number  
                                   bytes 2-4 - PST address  
 words 6-7 (see note 2 below) - Resource ID

**Notes:**

1. PST number and address of PSTs in deadlock net. If number of PSTs in deadlock net is greater than 4, only 4 are shown.
2. Resource ID that is the cause of the deadlock.

### **X'C8' trace entry**

The following figure shows the X'C8' trace entry.

#### **The X'C8' trace entry**

**TRACE ID = X'C8'**

- word 0 – byte 1 - X'C8' - Lock request manager entry (DFSLMGR0)  
           byte 2 - PST number  
           bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
- word 1 – byte 1 - Function - See macro DFSLMD for mapping of  
                                   each byte in this word  
           byte 2 - State (see note below)  
           byte 3 - Class - the class is the relative PST number  
           byte 4 - Flags
- word 2 – byte 1 - Return code from IRLM  
           bytes 2-4 - Can be PST, CLB, or SRB address
- word 3 – Can be resource name address, token, or altered  
           buffer mask
- word 4 – bytes 1-2 - Lock manager subcode (2 bytes). These bytes  
                                   along with the return code from IRLM define the  
                                   problem.  
           bytes 3-4 - This is a feedback area from the RLPL and is used  
                                   primarily by the IBM Support Center, if needed.
- words 5-7 - This is a feedback area from the RLPL and is used primarily  
                                   by the IBM Support Center, if needed.

**Notes:** The possible state settings and their meaning:

- X'00' Unconditional release
- X'02' Read
- X'04' Share
- X'06' Update
- X'08' Exclusive

### **X'C9' trace entry**

The X'C9' trace entry is shown.

#### **The X'C9' trace entry**

**TRACE ID = X'C9'**

- word 0 – byte 1 - X'C9' - Lock request manager entry (DFSLMGR0) exit  
           byte 2 - PST number  
           bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
- word 1 – byte 1 - Function - See macro DFSLMD for mapping of  
                                   each byte in this word.  
           byte 2 - State (see note below )  
           byte 3 - Class - the class is the relative PST number  
           byte 4 - Flags
- word 2 – byte 1 - Return code from IRLM  
           bytes 2-4 - Can be PST, CLB, or SRB address
- word 3 – Can be resource name address, token, or altered  
           buffer mask
- word 4 – bytes 1-2 - Lock manager subcode (2 bytes). These bytes  
                                   along with the return code from IRLM define the  
                                   problem.  
           bytes 3-4 - This is a feedback area from the RLPL and is used

primarily by the IBM Support Center, if needed.  
words 5-7 - This is a feedback area from the RLPL and is used primarily  
by the IBM Support Center, if needed.

**Notes:** The possible state settings and their meanings:

X'00' Unconditional release

X'02' Read

X'04' Share

X'06' Update

X'08' Exclusive

### X'CA' trace entry

The X'CA' trace entry is shown.

### The X'CA' trace entry

TRACE ID = X'CA'

word 0 - byte 1 - X'CA' - Exclusive control ENQ/DEQ (PI - Program Isolation) trace entry  
byte 2 - PST number (see note 1 below)  
bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number  
word 1 - byte 1 - Record type (see note 8 below)  
byte 2 - Class for Q command operation  
byte 3 - Requested function (Use PRM DSECT (PRMFUNCTN) - see note 2 below)  
byte 4 - PRMLEVEL - Level of control requested  
(1 =Read only, 2=Share, 3=Update, 4=Exclusive - see note 3 below)  
word 2 - bytes 1-2 - Wait count (how many times this task had to wait - see note 7 below)  
bytes 2-4 - Waited for count (number of tasks waiting for this resource)  
word 3 - PITIME relative to 00:00:00 on PIDATE (SCDPITIME)  
word 4 - bytes 1-2 - Feedback from DFSFXC10 (Use PRM DSECT, PRMFBK field. See note 5 below)  
byte 3 - Return code from DFSFXC10 (see note 6 below)  
byte 4 - PSFUNCT (function codes DSECT)  
word 5 - Token from DFSFXC10 (pointer to control block enqueued resource)  
word 6 - RBA or RBN (see note 4 below)  
word 7 - bytes 1-2 - DMB number  
byte 3 - DCB number  
byte 4 - Not used

### Notes:

1. Use the entries for the PST in question. If you are checking a PI problem, you might have to find this entry and then scan up the trace table using the field in note 4 (below) as a search field to find the other PST that is using the resources.
2. The requested PI function.
3. The level at which the resource was requested.
4. The RBA or RBN of the resource requested by PI (relates to X'04' in the X'CC' trace entry).
5. The 2 bytes of feedback from DFSFXC10 (X'0C' and X'0D' in PRM DSECT).
6. The return code. DFSFXC10 RETURN CODES: 0 - Successful 4 - Wait required - usually has CB trace related to it 8 - Pseudoabend, either lost deadlock (U0777) or out of ENQ/DEQ space (U0775) C - Invalid call
7. If a resource (RBA or RBN) is currently owned and the task (PST) must wait, the "wait count" (2 bytes) is incremented in a X'CA' trace entry for the task

(PST) that owns the resource. The “waited for count” (2 bytes) is incremented to show that another task is waiting for the resource. This wait should also cause a X'CA', X'CB' pair of trace entries to show the wait occurred. (See the X'CB' trace entry for more details on PI waits.)

8. This shows the type of X'CA' record this is. (X'CA-08' trace entry follows.)

X'00' Standard trace PI record

X'01' Timing ACT/ENQ wait - may have CB trace entry associated with it

X'04' Lock MGR trace record

X'08' DL/I call record - see X'CA' - X'08' trace entry

### X'CA' trace entry, subtype X'08'

The X'CA' trace entry, subtype X'08' is shown.

**TRACE ID = X'CA'-X'08'**

word 0 – byte 1 - X'CA'-X'08' - PI-DL/I call trace entry  
 byte 2 - PST number  
 bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number  
 word 1 – byte 1 - X'08' = DL/I call record  
 bytes 2-4 - Not used  
 word 2 - bytes 1-2 - Wait count (how many times this task had to wait)  
 bytes 2-4 - Waited for count (number of tasks waiting for this resource)  
 word 2 (alternate) - bytes 1-4 - name of module writing the trace record  
 word 3 - PI time  
 word 4 - PST account field for function (count of the time of calls)  
 word 5 - DL/I call (GNP, ISRT, and so on)  
 words 6-7 - Not used

The content of word 2 depends on the module that wrote the trace record. Word 2 either contains DLA0 or the wait counts for the task.

### X'C4' trace entry

The X'CA' trace entry for Fast Path calls is shown.

### The X'CA' trace entry for Fast Path calls

**TRACE ID = X'CA'**

word 0 – byte 1 - X'CA' - Exclusive control ENQ/DEQ (PI - Program Isolation) trace entry  
 byte 2 - PST number (1)  
 bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number  
 word 1 – IRC1, indicating a Fast Path call  
 word 2 - Call Function (GU, GN, and so on)  
 word 3 - PROCOPT  
 word 4 - PI time (also in reg 5 in Fast Path trace, if active)  
 word 5 - A(PBC)  
 word 6 - A(EPCB)  
 word 7 - Not used

### X'CB' trace entry

The X'CB' trace entry is shown.

### The X'CB' trace entry

**TRACE ID = X'CB'**

word 0 – byte 1 - X'CB' - PI - (Program Isolation) trace lock



elapsed time  
 byte 2 - PST number  
 bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number  
 words 1-2 - DMB Name for which the wait was performed  
 word 3 - Same as PITIME IN X'CA' record  
 word 4 - byte 1 - First byte of feedback from enqueue  
           request  
           byte 2 - PST owning resource at the time of wait  
           bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number on X'CA' record  
 word 5 - Elapsed time for enqueue wait  
 word 6 bytes 1-4 - word 8 bytes 1-3 - 7 bytes of resource ID  
 word 7 - byte 4 - Post code

## X'CC' trace entry

The X'CC' trace entry is shown.

### The X'CC' trace entry

**TRACE ID = X'CC'**

word 0 - byte 1 - X'CC' - Lock request handler  
           (DFSLRH00) entry  
           byte 2 - PST number (see note 1 below)  
           bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number  
 word 1 - Block number on RBA (see note 2 below)  
 word 2 - PSTTOKEN - The object of the request  
 word 3 - PSTLRPRM - These bytes are described in the  
           PSTLRPRM chart below. The first byte equates to byte  
           0, the second to byte 1, and so on (see note 3 below).  
 word 4 - bytes 1-2 - Subcode from lock manager (IRLM) or PRMFBK  
           feedback for DFSFXC10.  
           byte 3 - Register 15 return code  
           byte 4 - Return code from lock manager or DFSFXC10  
                   (Use DFSFXC10 return codes from the X'CA'  
                   trace entry, note 6) (See note 5 below)  
 word 5 - byte 1 - PSTLRSUB-DFSLRH00 abend subcode (see note 7 below)  
           bytes 2-4 - PSTABTRM - System abend code (see note 6 below)  
 word 6 - PSTDSGA - Address of the DSG used by this PST  
 word 7 - byte 1 - Return register  
           bytes 2-4 - Address within module where DFSLRH00 was called

### Notes:

1. The PST number for the task (PST).
2. The RBA or RBN of the resource for which a request was issued in a X'CA' trace entry. When some of the problem types occur, you can find the same field or the beginning RBA of the block in the traces for a different PST number.
3. Shows what the request was.
4. For PI, these 2 bytes are in the PRM DSECT at X'0C' and X'0D'.
5. For PI, follow the above. The DFSFXC10 return code is usually also placed in the register 15 return code field.
6. A key field when DFSLRH00 issues an abend (such as U0855, U03301, U03302). The abend is in hexadecimal, not in decimal (for example, 855= X'0357', 3302= X'0CE6'). Ignore the field if an abend was not issued from DFSLRH00.
7. For abends issued by DFSLRH00, this field contains the Lock Request Handler abend subcode.

You might need the X'CC' trace entry for several problem types including:

- Task was allowed to process even though a wait was requested.
- DFSLRH00 abends (such as U0855, U03302).
- Request not satisfied. These problems might indicate an internal IMS error.

The following table shows the PSTLRPRM chart (bytes 0 through 3).

*Table 25. PSTLRPRM chart (bytes 0 through 3)*

<b>Byte 0 (hex)</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
11	Get local segment lock
12	Get local data set busy lock
13	Get local buffer update lock
14	Get local Q command lock
22	Get global buffer update lock
23	Get global data set busy lock
24	Get global data set extend lock
25	Get global data set reference lock
26	Get global command lock
27	Get global command lock (CLB)
30	Get local and global root locks
31	Get local segment and global buffer update locks
32	Get local-global data set busy locks
33	Get local-global buffer update locks
34	Get local Q command and global buffer update locks
41	Release local segment lock
42	Release local data set busy lock
43	Release local buffer update lock
44	Release local Q command lock
52	Release global buffer update lock
53	Release global data set busy lock
54	Release global data set extend lock
55	Release global data set reference lock
56	Release global command lock
57	Release global command lock (CLB)
60	Release local and global root locks
61	Release local and global data set busy locks
62	Release local and global buffer update locks
63	Release local segment and global buffer update locks
70	Test local lock share or update state
71	Test global lock share or update state
72	Test local and global lock share or update
73	Test feedback for local lock
74	Test feedback for global lock
75	Test feedback for local and global locks
80	LRHGIRD new root, LRHRRIDX old root
81	Release alternate local and global root locks
82	Get local segment and local and global buffer update locks

Table 25. PSTLRPRM chart (bytes 0 through 3) (continued)

<b>Byte 0 (hex)</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
83	Release all subsystem global busy locks
84	Release all subsystem locks
90	Get Fast Path lock
91	Release Fast Path lock
92	Change ownership of Fast Path lock
93	Force known locks for Fast Path
94	Change locks to retain locks for Fast Path
95	Change ownership of Fast Path UOW lock from release lock ITASK to PST dependent region (HSSP only)
96	Change locks to retain locks for DL/I
97	Invalid call if function is equal to or greater than 97
<b>Byte 1 (hex)</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
80	MODE=COND
40	MODE=UNCOND
10	Owning WU given on RRIDX
00	Mode not applicable
<b>Byte 2 (Hex)</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
01	STATE=READ
02	STATE=SHARE
03	STATE=UPDATE
04	STATE=EXCL
F0	STATE PRESET (Fast Path)
00	STATE not applicable
<b>Byte 3 (hex)</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
80	CLB call if LRHPRMFL=X'80'
C0	Fast Path request
68	Root lock request
40	'Single' request
20	'Local' request
10	'Get' request
08	'P-Lock' request
07	'Combined' request if <= X'07'
01	LRHTTLKX, LRHTIBDX
02	LRHGRIDU, LRHRRIDW
03	LRHGSEGX, LRHRSEGX
04	LRHGBIDX, -RBIDX, -GBIDA
05	LRHGZIDX, LRHRZIDX

Table 25. PSTLRPRM chart (bytes 0 through 3) (continued)

Byte 0 (hex)	Meaning
06	LRHGQCMX
00	LRHRZIDA, LRHRALLX

### X'CF' trace entry

The X'CF' trace entry is shown.

### The X'CF' trace entry

TRACE ID = X'CF'

- word 0 - byte 1 - x'CF' - I/O toleration (DFSTOPR0) trace entry
- byte 2 - PST number
- bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
- word 1 - byte 1 - I/O toleration return code
  - byte 2 - TORFUNC - I/O toleration function code (see note 1)
  - byte 3 - TORFLG1 - I/O toleration flag 1 (see note 2)
  - byte 4 - TORFLG2 - I/O toleration flag 2 (see note 3)
- words 2-3 - EEQEFLCS - EEQE flags
- word 4 - DDIR or DMAC address
- word 5 - RBA or RBN
- word 6 - bytes 1-2 - DMB number
  - byte 3 - DCB number
  - byte 4 - TORWORK+2 when DBRC change of EEQE
- word 7 - EEQE address

### Notes:

- See the following table for I/O toleration function codes.

Table 26. I/O toleration function codes

Code (hex)	TORFUNC	Description
X'01'	TORCEQE	Create EEQE.
X'02'	TORDEQE	Delete EEQE.
X'04'	TORFEQE	Find I/O toleration EEQE.
X'08'	TORMEQE	Copy/Move to I/O toleration buffer.
X'10'	TORNEQE	Send notifies on I/O toleration EEQE's.
X'20'	TORPURG	Close I/O toleration mode.
X'40'	TORDUI	Process DBRC DUI call EEQE list.
X'80'	TORDBCL	DB close I/O error write retry.
X'C0'	TORCHKPT	Do system checkpoint logging.

- See the following table for I/O toleration flag 1.

Table 27. I/O toleration flag 1

Code (hex)	TORFLG1	Description
X'80'	TOR1FP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If on, Fast Path.</li> <li>• If off, DL/I.</li> </ul>

Table 27. I/O toleration flag 1 (continued)

Code (hex)	TORFLG1	Description
X'40'	TOR1NOT	Creator is notify.
X'20'	TOR1PST	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If on, then R0 has PST address.</li> <li>• If off, then R0 has SCD address.</li> </ul>
X'10'	TOR1RST	Caller is restart log read.
X'01'	TOR1FPIR	DBFMIOS0: FP IDT resolution.
X'90'	TOR1FPRS	Caller is FP restart log read.

3. See the following table for I/O toleration flag 2.

Table 28. I/O toleration flag 2

Code (hex)	TORFLG2	Description
X'80'	TOR2IOT	Creator is I/O toleration.
X'40'	TOR2RD	Creator is read error.
X'20'	TOR2WRT	Creator is write error.
X'10'	TOR2USER	Creator is DBRC command.
X'08'	TOR2PERM	Creator is permanent.
X'04'	TOR2IDT	Creator is indoubt process.
X'01'	TOR2NDX	EEQEFLG2:EEQENDX KSDS INDEX CI

### X'D0' trace entry

The X'D0' trace entry is shown.

### The X'D0' trace entry

Words 0 and 1 are common to all X'D0' trace entries. The format of words 2 through 7 depends on the content of the trace entry.

#### Word 0

**Byte 1** X'D0' - IRLM notify sent trace entry

**Byte 2** PST number

**Bytes 3 and 4**

Trace sequence number

#### Word 1

**Byte 1** Sub-route code:

**4** VSAM buffer invalidation

**8** VSAM write I/O error

**12 or 40**

VSAM data set extension

**16** OSAM buffer invalidation

**20** OSAM write I/O error

**24 or 44**

OSAM data set extension

**28** Force snap

**32 or 36** Extended error queue element add or delete  
**48** Added RSR sharing partner

**Bytes 2 and 3** DMB number or PID for partition

**Byte 4** DCB number

Format for buffer invalidation or write error notify: Words 2 - 7 use the following format in a trace record for a buffer invalidation or write error notification:

**Word 2**  
RBN/RBA of buffer

**Word 3**  
Not used

**Word 4**  
Not used

**Word 5**  
Not used

**Word 6**  
**Bytes 1 to 3** Not used  
**Byte 4** NCBFLAG

**Word 7**  
Not used

Format for OSAM data set extend: Words 2 - 7 use the following format in a trace record for an OSAM data set extension:

**Word 2**  
DCBHIBLK

**Word 3**  
DCBRLBLK

**Word 4**  
DCBRBASN

**Word 5**  
Volume serial number

**Word 6**  
**Bytes 1 and 2** Volume serial number (continued)  
**Byte 3** Not used  
**Byte 4** NCBFLAG

**Byte 7** Not used

Words 2 - 7 use the following format in a trace record for a VSAM data set extension:

**Word 2**  
VSILVL - VSI level number (current)

- Word 3**  
VSIHRBA - Highest-used relative byte address (current)
- Word 4**  
VSIERBA - Highest-allocated relative byte address (current)
- Word 5**  
VSILVL - VSI level number (extent)
- Word 6**  
VSIHRBA - Highest-used relative byte address (extent)
- Word 7**  
VSIERBA - Highest-allocated relative byte address (extent)

### **X'D1' trace entry**

The X'D1' trace entry contains information about buffer invalidations or write errors.

Words 0 and 1 are common to all X'D1' trace entries. The format of words 2 through 7 depends on the content of the trace entry.

#### **Word 0**

- Byte 1** Trace entry code X'D1'
- Byte 2** Not used (no PST number)
- Bytes 3 and 4**  
Trace sequence number

#### **Word 1**

- Byte 1** Sub-route code from the DFSNCB macro
- Bytes 2 and 3**  
DMB number or PID for partition
- Byte 4** DCB number

Words 2 - 7 for a buffer invalidation or write error notification record use the following format:

#### **Word 2**

RBN/RBA of buffer

#### **Word 3**

Buffer prefix address

#### **Word 4**

- Byte 1** SB global serialization trace field:
  - X'80' Global serialization entered (SBH search started)
  - X'40' Waiting PST was posted.
- Byte 2** Not used
- Bytes 3 and 4**  
Number of invalidated buffers

#### **Word 5**

Last invalidated buffer address

#### **Word 6**

**Bytes 1, 2, and 3**

Not used

**Byte 4** NCBFLAG

**Word 7**

Subsystem ID

Words 2 - 7 for an OSAM data set extent record use the following format:

**Word 2**

DCBHIBLK

**Word 3**

DCBRLBLK

**Word 4**

DCBRBASN

**Word 5**

Volume serial number

**Word 6**

**Bytes 1 and 2**

Volume serial number

**Byte 3** Not used

**Byte 4** NCBFLAG

**Word 7**

Subsystem ID

Words 2 - 7 for a VSAM data set extent record use the following format:

**Word 2**

VSILVL - VSI level number (current)

**Word 3**

VSICRBA - Highest relative byte address (current)

**Word 4**

VSILVL - VSI level number (extent)

**Word 5**

VSICRBA - Highest relative byte address (extent)

**Word 6**

AMP address

**Word 7**

Subsystem ID

**X'D5' trace entry**

The X'D5' trace entry contains information about coupling facility call requests.

X'D5' traces the completion or failure of each call request. If it finds an error, it logs error-related data and abnormally terminates with a dump. The module return and reason codes are also set in R0 and R15.

**TRACE ID = X'D5'**

word 0 - bytes 1-4 - X'D5' - The module name 'DMAW.'  
word 1 - bytes 1-4 - Last service used:  
"CACH" - IXLCACHE,



```

"CONN" - IXLCONN,
"DISC" - IXLDISC,
"FUNC" - invalid MAWP1 function,
"VRP " - IDAMDVRP
word 2 - bytes 1-4 - Type of request:
"DATA" - for IDAMDVRP,TYPE=DATA,
"INDE" - for IDAMDVRP,TYPE=INDEX,
"OSAM" - for IXLCONN, IXLDISC,
"RDRG" - for IXLCACHE,
"VSAM" - for IXLCONN, IXLDISC,
"XI " - for IXLCACHE
word 3 - Return code from service (PSTIXLRF).
word 4 - Reason code from service (PSTIXLR0).
word 5 - Processing flags for DFSMAW0 (MAWBFLGS).
ENTRY1 - IXCYENFFUNCTION FUNCTION CODE
ENTRY2-3 - Value DFSDENF0
ENTRY4-7 - Value of the STRUCTURE NAME

```

### X'D9' trace entry

The X'D9' trace entry is shown.

### The X'D9' trace entry - words 0 through 2

Most X'D9' trace entries have the following information in the first three words, except for OLR command processing. The following figure shows words 0 through 2 of the X'D9' trace entry.

**TRACE ID = X'D9'**

```

word 0 - byte 1 - x'D9' - Online Reorganization (OLR) trace
        entry.
        byte 2 - PST number.
        bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number.
word 1 - byte 1 - Module ID.
        byte 2 - Module subcode.
        bytes 3-4 - Local DMB number.
word 2 - bytes 1-2 - Global DMB number.
        bytes 3-4 - Partition ID.

```

### X'D9' trace entry: OLR output data set validation or creation and inactive data set deletion

The following figure shows words that are specific to the OLR output data set validation or creation and inactive data set deletion.

**TRACE ID = X'D9'**

```

word 3 - bytes 1-2 - Error message number as four packed
        decimal digits or as binary 0 if there
        is no error.
        byte 3 - Reserved, 0.
        byte 4 - DCB number for the data set involved.
        The x'80' bit is on if the data set is
        one of the M through V and Y data sets
        (see notes 1 and 2 below).
word 4 - bytes 1-4 - DDIR address.

```

#### Notes:

1. When no error has occurred, the error message number in word 3 has a value of binary zero, and there is no further information in the trace entry beyond word 4.
2. For the following error message numbers, there is information that is specific to the particular error:

Unexpected error from system macro instruction:

words 5-6 - Macro name.  
word 7 - bytes 1-2 - Return code.  
bytes 3-4 - Reason Code.

2991 - Output data set validation error:

word 5 - Reason code from DFS2991I message text.

2992 - Unexpected error from CSI or catalog management, form 1:

word 5 - Reason area from CSI or catalog management  
word 6 - byte 1 - Reason area type:  
'C' catalog error  
'D' data set error  
'I' CSI call

2992 - Unexpected return code from CSI, form 2:

word 5 - Return code from CSI call.  
word 6 - byte 1 - X'00'  
bytes 2-4 - Reason code from CSI call.

2993 - Unexpected device class:

word 5 - byte 1 - UCB device class.

2994 - Unexpected IDCAMS return code creating a data set:

word 5 - Return code from IDCAMS.

2995 - Unexpected IDCAMS return code deleting a data set:

word 5 - Return code from IDCAMS.

2996 - Insufficient DASD space to create a data set:

word 5 - bytes 1-2 - SVC 99 error reason  
code.  
bytes 3-4 - Reserved.  
word 6 - SMS error reason code.  
word 7 - Number of blocks wanted.

2998 - Miscellaneous SVC 99 errors creating a data set:

word 5 - SVC 99 error reason  
code.  
bytes 3-4 - Reserved.  
word 6 - SMS error reason code.  
word 7 - Number of blocks wanted.

The following table shows the module ID and module subcode values for the X'D9' trace entries that represent the OLR output data set validation or creation process and the inactive data set deletion process.

Table 29. Module and subcode ID for X'D9'

Module ID	Module	Subcode	Meaning
A	DFSORA00	X'10'	Data set creation successful
A	DFSORA00	X'11'	Data set creation successful
A	DFSORA00	X'12'	Data set creation successful
A	DFSORA00	X'13'	Data set creation successful
A	DFSORA00	X'14'	Data set validation successful
A	DFSORA00	X'15'	Data set validation successful
A	DFSORA00	X'16'	Data set validation successful
A	DFSORA00	X'20'	Primary index was not a VSAM KSDS
A	DFSORA00	X'21'	VSAM data set did not have REUSE attribute

Table 29. Module and subcode ID for X'D9' (continued)

Module ID	Module	Subcode	Meaning
A	DFSORA00	X'22'	VSAM record length did not match input
A	DFSORA00	X'23'	VSAM control interval size did not match input
A	DFSORA00	X'24'	KSDS key offset or length size did not match input
A	DFSORA00	X'25'	Miscellaneous errors; another trace entry precedes this one
A	DFSORA00	X'C1'	Internal error: invalid DFSORA00 call
A	DFSORA00	X'C2'	Internal error: No data set in X'2930' log record
A	DFSORA00	X'C3'	Invalid input data set
A	DFSORA00	X'C4'	Multi-volume input, but no output data set
A	DFSORA00	X'C5'	Non-DASD data set
A	DFSORA00	X'C6'	Multi-volume data set to be recovered
A	DFSORA00	X'C7'	Non-DASD data set
A	DFSORA00	X'C8'	Data set not usable for OSAM
A	DFSORA00	X'C9'	Data set is a PDS or PDSE
A	DFSORA00	X'D1'	Data set is not VSAM
A	DFSORA00	X'D2'	Data set is not a VSAM KSDS
A	DFSORA00	X'D3'	VSAM data set did not have REUSE attribute
A	DFSORA00	X'D4'	VSAM record length did not match input
A	DFSORA00	X'D5'	VSAM control interval size did not match input
A	DFSORA00	X'D6'	KSDS key offset or length size did not match input
A	DFSORA00	X'D7'	Data set not usable for OSAM
A	DFSORA00	X'D8'	Data set is a PDS or PDSE
A	DFSORA00	X'D9'	Data set is not VSAM
A	DFSORA00	X'E2'	Data set is not a VSAM KSDS
A	DFSORA00	X'E3'	VSAM data set did not have REUSE attribute
A	DFSORA00	X'E4'	VSAM record length did not match input
A	DFSORA00	X'E5'	VSAM control interval size did not match input
A	DFSORA00	X'E6'	KSDS key offset or length size did not match input
A	DFSORA00	X'E7'	Data set not usable for OSAM
A	DFSORA00	X'E8'	Data set is a PDS or PDSE

Table 29. Module and subcode ID for X'D9' (continued)

Module ID	Module	Subcode	Meaning
A	DFSORA00	X'E9'	Data set is not VSAM
B	DFSORA10	X'C1'	Data set error reported by CSI
B	DFSORA10	X'C2'	No error information available from CSI
B	DFSORA10	X'C3'	Catalog error reported by CSI
B	DFSORA10	X'C4'	Unexpected return code 4 from CSI
B	DFSORA10	X'C5'	Unexpected return code 4 from CSI
B	DFSORA10	X'C6'	Unexpected return code from CSI
B	DFSORA10	X'C7'	Unexpected return code from DEVTYPE
B	DFSORA10	X'C8'	Data set not on volume
B	DFSORA10	X'C9'	Unexpected return code from OBTAIN
B	DFSORA10	X'D1'	Unexpected return code from OBTAIN
B	DFSORA10	X'D2'	Unexpected return code from TRKCALC
B	DFSORA10	X'D3'	Unexpected return code 12 from GETDSAB
B	DFSORA10	X'D4'	Unexpected return code from GETDSAB
B	DFSORA10	X'D5'	Unexpected return code from SWAREQ
B	DFSORA10	X'D6'	Invalid data set name
D	DFSORA20	X'C1'	SVC 99 information reason returned
D	DFSORA20	X'C2'	Insufficient space on volume
D	DFSORA20	X'C3'	Data set in use
D	DFSORA20	X'C4'	Insufficient space, SMS
D	DFSORA20	X'C5'	SVC 99 error and SMS reason returned
D	DFSORA20	X'C6'	SVC 99 error code returned
D	DFSORA20	X'C7'	SVC 99 error code returned
D	DFSORA20	X'C8'	Unexpected return code from SVC 99
D	DFSORA20	X'C9'	SVC 99 information reason returned
D	DFSORA20	X'D1'	SVC 99 error code
D	DFSORA20	X'D2'	Unexpected return code from SVC 99
D	DFSORA20	X'D3'	Unexpected return code from IDCAMS

Table 29. Module and subcode ID for X'D9' (continued)

Module ID	Module	Subcode	Meaning
E	DFSORA30	X'C1'	Unexpected return code from IDCAMS
G	DFSORA40	X'C1'	GETMAIN failure

### X'D9' trace entry: fence value before an OLR IPOST/IWAIT

The following figure shows the remaining words of the X'D9' trace entries that are specific to the fence value before an OLR IPOST/IWAIT:

TRACE ID = X'D9'

- word 3 - Can contain the address of the PST to be posted.
- words 4-5 - Contains DMBORFEN.
- words 6-7 - Contains DMBAMFEN.

The following table shows the module ID and module subcode values for the X'D9' trace entries that represent the fence value before an OLR IPOST/IWAIT.

Table 30. Module and subcode ID for X'D9': fence value before an OLR IPOST/IWAIT

Module ID	Module	Subcode	Meaning
J	DFSORP70	X'01'	IPOST for the OLR I/O fence
J	DFSORP70	X'02'	IWAIT for the OLR action module fence
J	DFSORP70	X'03'	IPOST for the OLR I/O fence
J	DFSORP70	X'04'	IWAIT for the OLR action module fence
L	DFSORP40	X'01'	IWAIT for the OLR action module fence
L	DFSORP40	X'02'	IPOST for the OLR action module fence
M	DFSPCSH0	X'01'	IWAIT for the OLR action module fence
M	DFSPCSH0	X'02'	IPOST for the OLR action module fence
M	DFSPCSH0	X'03'	IWAIT for the OLR action module fence
M	DFSPCSH0	X'04'	IPOST for the OLR action module fence
O	DFSDLOC0	X'01'	IPOST for the OLR I/O fence
O	DFSDLOC0	X'02'	IWAIT for the OLR I/O fence
R	DFSDLR00	X'01'	IPOST for the OLR action module fence
R	DFSDLR00	X'02'	IPOST for the OLR action module fence
R	DFSDLR00	X'03'	IWAIT for the OLR action module fence
R	DFSDLR00	X'04'	IPOST for the OLR action module fence

Table 30. Module and subcode ID for X'D9': fence value before an OLR IPOST/  
WAIT (continued)

Module ID	Module	Subcode	Meaning
R	DFSDLR00	X'05'	IPOST for the OLR action module fence
R	DFSDLR00	X'06'	IWAIT for the OLR action module fence
R	DFSDLR00	X'07'	IWAIT for the OLR action module fence
R	DFSDLR00	X'08'	IWAIT for the OLR action module fence
S	DFSDVBH0	X'01'	IWAIT for the OLR I/O fence
S	DFSDVBH0	X'02'	IPOST for the OLR I/O fence
V	DFSDVSM0	X'01'	IPOST for the OLR I/O fence
V	DFSDVSM0	X'02'	IPOST for the OLR I/O fence

### X'D9' trace entry : next UOR determination

The following figure shows the remaining words of the X'D9' trace entries that are specific to the next UOR determination.

TRACE ID = X'D9'

- word 3 - The total number of UORs performed.
- word 4 - The execution span for this UOR.
- word 5 - The proposed size for the next UOR.
- word 6 - The total bytes moved during this UOR.
- word 7 - The total locks held during this UOR.

### X'D9' trace entry: OLR command processing

The following figure shows the X'D9' trace entry definitions used by the Online Reorganization (OLR) command processing:

TRACE ID = X'D9'

- word 0 - byte 1 - X'D9' Online Reorganization (OLR) trace entry.
- byte 2 - Zero - not used.
- bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number.
- word 1 - byte 1 - Module ID.
- byte 2 - Module subcode.
- byte 3 - Module function.
- byte 4 - FREESTOR error return code.
- word 2 - Last 4 bytes of the IMS ID (SCDIMSNM+4) processing the command.
- words 3-4 - Command VERB (INIT, UPD, TERM, and QRY if an type-2 command)
- words 5-6 - Operation Manager name ('NONOMCMD' if OLR type-1 command.
- word 7 - Address of storage not freed if FREESTOR failure.

For all X'D9' trace entries, the module ID, and usually the module subcode as well, indicate both the meaning of the trace entry and the format of the rest of the trace entry.

The following table shows the module ID values in X'D9' trace entries that represent OLR command processing.

*Table 31. Module and subcode ID for X'D9': OLR command processing*

Module ID	Module	Subcode	Meaning
C	DFSORC00	X'00'	OLR type-2 command issued
C	DFSORC00	X'01'	FREESTOR error during INIT error processing
C	DFSORC00	X'02'	FREESTOR error after sending command response
P	DFSORC10	X'00'	OLR type-1 command issued
P	DFSORC10	X'01'	FREESTOR error during INIT processing cleanup

### **X'D9' trace entry: OLR start**

The following figure shows the remaining words of the X'D9' trace entries that are specific to the OLR start.

X'9D' trace entry - words specific to OLR start

TRACE ID = X'D9'

- word 3 - The RBA of the cursor in the second CI or block.
- word 4 - Unused.
- word 5 - Unused.
- word 6 - Unused.
- word 7 - Unused.

### **X'D9' trace entry: start of a UOR**

The following figure shows the remaining words of the X'D9' trace entries that are specific to the start of a UOR.

X'9D' trace entry - words specific to start of UOR

TRACE ID = X'D9'

- word 3 - The first four bytes of the last committed cursor.
- word 4 - The start time of this UOR.
- word 5 - The execution span for this UOR.
- word 6 - The time that was waited before this UOR started.
- word 7 - Unused.

### **X'D9' trace entry: UOR wait for timer**

The following figure shows the X'D9' trace entries that are specific to the UOR wait for timer.

X'9D' trace entry - words specific to UOR wait for timer

TRACE ID = X'D9'

- word 3 - Unused
- word 4 - The start time of this UOR.

word 5 - The execution span for this UOR.  
 word 6 - The time that will be waited before  
 the next UOR starts.  
 word 7 - Unused.

### **X'D9' Trace Entry: OLR Full-Block Logging**

TRACE ID = X'D9'

Word 3 - Not used  
 Word 4 - AMP  
 Word 5 - Buffer prefix (IBFPRF for OSAM or IDABUFC for VSAM)  
 Word 6 - Block number for OSAM or RBA for VSAM

The following table shows the module ID and module subcode values for the X'D9' trace entries that represent the OLR logging of a full-block of database changes in a single X'5050' log record rather than the logging of individual database changes in separate log records.

*Table 32. Module and subcode ID for X'D9': OLR full-block logging*

Module ID	Module	Subcode	Meaning
F	DFSDBH20	X'00'	After full-block logging during OSAM buffer steal
H	DFSDBH30	X'00'	After full-block logging during OSAM buffer purge
S	DFSDBVH0	X'03'	After full-block logging by DL/I buffer handler router before purge
V	DFSDVSM0	X'03'	Before full-block logging during VSAM buffer purge
V	DFSDVSM0	X'04'	After full-block logging during VSAM buffer purge

### **X'D9' Trace Entry: OLRK PNDX Store**

TRACE ID = X'D9'

Word 3 - OLRK entry address  
 Word 4 - Root RBA of the primary index entry.  
 Word 5 byte 1 - x'80' entry for primary index entry or VSAM)  
 byte 2 - x'80' queued onto chain by OLR

### **X'D9' Trace entry: OLRK ILE Store**

TRACE ID = X'D9'

Word 3 - OLRK entry address  
 Words 4,5 - Key of ILDS record  
 Word 6 byte 1 - segment code  
 byte 2 - x'40' entry for ILDS entry  
 byte 3 - x'80' queued onto chain by OLR

### **X'D9' Trace entry: OLRK ILE Write**

TRACE ID = X'D9'

Word 3 - OLRK entry address  
 Word 4,5 - Key of ILDS record  
 Word 6 byte 1 - segment code  
 byte 2 - x'40' entry for ILDS entry  
 byte 3 - x'40' written to KSDS by VSAM interface  
 x'20' deleted off chain by OLR



## X'FB' Trace entry: PSTSTLOR.

INSERT LOGICAL RECORDS (KSDS) to the primary index database or INSERT LOGICAL RECORDS (KSDS) to the ILDS database for HALDB integrated online reorganization. See the previous OLRK ILE/ILDS Store/Write trace entries that are associated with this trace entry.

TRACE ID = X'FB'

Word 3 - Unused  
Word 4 - Unused  
Word 5 - Unused  
Word 6 - Unused  
Word 7 - Unused

## X'DA' trace entry

The X'DA' trace entry is shown.

## X'DA' trace entry

TRACE ID = X'DA'

word 0 - byte 1 - X'DA' - VSAM JRNAD or UPAD exit  
          byte 2 - PST number  
          bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number  
word 1 - Word 3 of JRNAD or UPAD parameter list  
word 2 - Word 4 of JRNAD or UPAD parameter list  
word 3 - Word 5 of JRNAD or UPAD parameter list  
word 4 - byte 1 - JRNAD or UPAD code (For an explanation of  
          these codes, see note 3 below)  
word 4 bytes 2-4 - AMB address  
word 5 - PLH STACK or VSAM FOOTSTEPS  
          (see notes 1 - 4 below)  
word 6 - PLH STACK or VSAM FOOTSTEPS  
          (see notes 1 - 4 below)  
word 7 - PLH STACK or VSAM FOOTSTEPS  
          (see notes 1 - 4 below)

### Notes:

1. If the trace contains the PLH stack entries, these entries are the module addresses of the last five VSAM record management modules that had control. If the trace contains the VSAM footsteps, each VSAM footprint is a 1 byte entry which contains VSAM diagnostic information.
2. The PLH footsteps contain 1 byte of VSAM diagnostic data and is passed back to IMS in order from last to first footprint.
3. This information might be valuable to the VSAM support representatives if you need their assistance.
4. For an explanation of these codes, see the following table.

Table 33. JRNAD and UPAD codes for X'DA' trace entry

Code	Code (hexadecimal)	Meaning
JRNAD	0C	Logical records to be shifted in a KSDS
JRNAD	10	Cannot occur
JRNAD	14	Cannot occur
JRNAD	20	Control area split starting in a KSDS
JRNAD	24	Control interval read error
JRNAD	28	Control interval write error

Table 33. JRNAD and UPAD codes for X'DA' trace entry (continued)

Code	Code (hexadecimal)	Meaning
JRNAD	2C	Control interval to be written
JRNAD	30	Control interval to be read and marked exclusive
JRNAD	34	Control interval ownership to be established
JRNAD	38	Control interval to be marked exclusive
JRNAD	3C	Create a new control interval
JRNAD	40	Release exclusive use of control interval
JRNAD	44	Mark control interval prefix invalid
JRNAD	48	Control interval read completed
JRNAD	4C	Control interval write completed
JRNAD	50	CI or CA split
JRNAD	54	Control area reclaim start
JRNAD	58	Control area reclaim end
JRNAD	5C	Control area reclaim interrupted
JRNAD	60	Control area reclaim recovery start
JRNAD	64	Control area reclaim recovery end
JRNAD	68	Start of reuse reclaimed control area
JRNAD	6C	End of reuse reclaimed control area
UPAD	00	Wait requested on I/O or defer
UPAD	04	Post ECB (XMEM only)

### X'DB' through X'FA' trace entry

The X'DB' through X'FA' trace entries are shown.

### The X'DB' through X'FA' trace entries

TRACE ID = X'DB' - X'FA'

word 0 - byte 1 - X'DB' through X'FA'PSTFNCTN - Buffer handler trace -  
This is the function  
from X'DB' thru X'FA' for which the trace  
was written (see note 1 below).  
byte 2 - PST number (see note 2 below)  
bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number  
word 1 - bytes 1-2 - PSTDMBNM - DMB number. This field  
indicates which DMB is being used.  
The DMB directory (DDIR) gives the  
first DMB.  
byte 3 - PSTDCBNM - DCB number  
byte 4 - PSTRTCDE - Usually  
indicates an error if nonzero. If an error,  
PSTDATA may contain residual data from the  
last call (see note 3 below)  
word 2 - byte 1 - PSTTRMID - ID of the module calling the buffer  
handler  
byte 2 - PSTTRMSC - Subcode of the module calling the  
buffer handler  
byte 3 - PSTBHFLG - DL/I buffer handler flags  
byte 4 - PSTSUBCD - Buffer handler internal work byte  
word 3 - PSTDSGA - Address of the DSG  
word 4 - PSTDATA - Address in real storage of the requested data.

May point to the last retrieved data address in a call (failed abend) (see note 4 below).  
word 5 - PSTBUFFA - Address of buffer header. OSAM uses IBFPRF DSECT. VSAM uses IDABUFC DSECT.  
word 6 - PSTISAMW - Work area  
word 7 - PSTBYTNM - Relative byte number of data or block number (see note 5 below).

**Notes:**

1. The IMS internal function that was being performed.
2. Use only the trace entries with the correct PST number.
3. Shows how the call completed. (X'00' means successful completion.)
4. Shows where the requested data is located in core only if the call completed successfully.
5. The RBA or block number that the call requested.  
If the call failed, the PSTDATA field might contain the address of the last segment successfully retrieved.

Example: PSTRTCDE = X'04' (RBA past end of data set).

**Related reference:**

“Space management and buffer handler module trace IDs” on page 202

**Database function codes**

The DL/I function codes are shown.

**Buffer handler function codes**

PSTFNCTN is located at PST + X'1C4'.

The following table shows the buffer handler function codes.

*Table 34. Buffer handler function codes*

Code (hex)	PSTFNCTN	Caller's request function
DB	PSTSRCHP	Search pool for record in range
DD	PSTRELLR	Release record ownership
DE	PSTRSTAT	Retrieve buffer pool statistics
DF	PSTVERFY	Verify VSAM data set
E0	PSTVPUT	Put record to VSAM data set
E1	PSTBKLCT	Block Locate
E2	PSTBYLCT	Byte Locate
E3	PSTISRCH	Not used
E4	PSTIESDS	Create new ESDS/OSAM LRECL
E5	PSTPGUSR	Write LRECLS for user (PURGE)
E6	PSTBFALT	Mark record altered
E9	PSTFBSPC	Free space in buffer pool (BFPL)
EA	PSTOWTCK	Perform background write function
EB	PSTBYALT	Byte locate and mark altered
EC	PSTBFMPT	Mark buffers empty (BFPL)
ED	PSTCHKPT	Checkpoint
EE	PSTSTAPG	Batch STAE purge at ABEND

Table 34. Buffer handler function codes (continued)

Code (hex)	PSTFNCTN	Caller's request function
EF	PSTERRPG	Purge user for I/O error check
EF	PSTFRWRT	OSAM buffer forced write
F0	PSTSTLBG	Retrieve first LRECL by key
F1	PSTERASE	Erase logical record
F2	PSTSTLEQ	Retrieve by key EQ or GT
F3	PSTSTLCI	Retrieve key EQ or GT - repair CI
F4	PSTSTLIS	Retrieve by key REC to chain from insert logical record (KSDS)
F5	PSTBXFER	RSR DTT BQEL transfer
F6	PSTBPURG	RSR DTT Purge/Release BQEL
F7	PSTRSIAB	Reset invalidate all buffers trigger
F9	PSTCPYGU	Position by key for Image Copy
FA	PSTCPYGN	Get next record for Image Copy

The following table shows the space management function codes.

Table 35. Space management function codes

Code (hex)	PSTFNCTN	Caller's request function
31	PSTGTSPC	Get space for the segment
32	PSTFRSPC	Free space for the segment
34	PSTGTRAP	Get space close to root anchor PSTBYTNM. Request to turn off bit map bit. Refer to label PSTBTMPF.
35	PSTGZIDL	Get local serialization as a service to LRH00 during /ERE when IRLM as SLM is not there.
36	PSTRZIDL	Release local serialization
B1	PSTGTSPH	Request for space at BLOCK and OFFS B2-B5 are reserved for tracing PSTDATA. PSTOFFSET must point to the location requested.

The following table shows the Open/Close function codes.

Table 36. Open/Close function codes

Code (hex)	PSTFNCTN	Caller's request function
00	PSTOCCLS	This is a close call. This is the absence of PSTOCOPN (X'08') or PSTOCOPN is reset.
01	PSTOCDMB	The DDIR address is in register 2

Table 36. Open/Close function codes (continued)

Code (hex)	PSTFNCTN	Caller's request function
02	PSTOCPCB	The PCB address is loaded from PSTDBPCB to registers 1
04	PSTOCALL	OPEN/CLOSE all DMBs in the system
08	PSTOCOPN	This is an OPEN call
0C		Combine X'04' and X'08'
10	PSTOCDCB	OPEN/CLOSE DCB PSTDSCGA = DSG
20	PSTOCLD	Open for load
21	PSTOCDMA	CLOSE and UNAUTHORIZE DMB address of DDIR in register 2
40	PSTOCDSG	OPEN/CLOSE DSG PSTDSCGA = DSG
80	PSTOCBAD	The PSTOCBAD (X'80') is set to indicate to the caller that the requested function failed

The following table shows the index maintenance function codes.

Table 37. Index maintenance function codes

Code (hex)	PSTFNCTN	Caller's request function
A0	PSTXMDLT	Index maintenance for segment to be deleted
A1	PSTXMRPL	Index maintenance for segment to be replaced
A2	PSTXMISR	Index maintenance for segment to be inserted
A3	PSTXMUNL	Index maintenance for segment to be unloaded

The following table shows the block loader function codes.

Table 38. Block loader function codes

Code (hex)	PSTFNCTN	Caller's request function
00	PSTRSVDB	Reserve database resources
01	PSTDMBRD	Read DMB from ACBLIB
02	PSTPSBRD	Read PSB from ACBLIB
03	PSTINTRD	READ INTENT and DMB name lists from ACBLIB
04	PSTENQ	PI Processing is required
40	PSTEREFF	Free DB resources (SCHED failed)
80	PSTFREDB	Free DB resources (termination)

## Buffer handler return codes

The buffer handler return codes, subcodes, and definitions are listed and defined.

### Buffer handler return codes

The following table describes the buffer handler return codes.

Table 39. Buffer handler return codes

Return code	Subcode	Definition
PSTCLOK	X'00'	Everything correct
PSTGTDS	X'04'	RBN beyond data set
PSTRDERR	X'08'	Permanent read error
PSTNOSPC	X'0C'	No more space in data set
PSTBDCAL	X'10'	Illegal call
PSTENDDA	X'14'	End of data set encountered — no record returned
PSTNDTFD	X'18'	Requested record cannot be found
PSTNWBLK	X'1C'	New block created in buffer pool
PSTNPLSP	X'20'	Insufficient space in pool.
PSTTRMNT	X'24'	User must terminate, no space in pool.
PSTDUPLR	X'28'	Logical record already in KSDS.
PSTWRERR	X'2C'	Permanent write error.
PSTBUFIN	X'30'	Buffer invalidate.
PSTBIDIN	X'34'	Unable to acquire BID lock.
PSTPDERR	X'38'	Unable to locate DDIR/PDIR entry.
PSTNOSTO	X'3C'	Storage not available.
PSTRRERR	X'40'	CF read and register error.
PSTCURER	X'44'	Space management OLR cursor error.
PSTCLSDS	X'48'	Attempt to access a closed data set.

## Space management and buffer handler module trace IDs

In space management and DL/I buffer handler trace entries, a 1-byte module ID identifies the calling module. A 1-byte subcode identifies the specific call within the module.

### Space management and DL/I buffer handler trace entries

The calling module places the module ID in field PSTTRMID and the subcode in field PSTTRMSC before making the call. The DL/I buffer handler and space management then move these PST fields to the appropriate traces.

The PSTTRMSC module subcodes are 0 through 9 and A through Z. If you need to find the point in the module where the call was made, look for the TIDSCx label that corresponds to the module subcode. Subcode 0 corresponds to label TIDSC0, subcode 1 to label TIDSC1, subcode A to TIDSCA, and so on.

The following table describes the ID, the calling module, and the module function

Table 40. Space management and DL/I buffer handler module trace IDs

ID label	Module		Module function
	ID	Calling module	
TIDDLA00	A	DFSDLA00	Call analyzer
TIDDLAS0	A	DFSDLAS0	Call analyzer SSA
TIDORA00	A	DFSORA00	OLR data set creation/deletion
TIDZDC00	A	DFSZDC00	GSAM Controller
TIDORA10	B	DFSORA10	OLR data set information
TIDZDI00	B	DFSZDI00	GSAM Initialization
TIDORC00	C	DFSORC00	OLR OM command processor
TIDZDI20	C	DFSZDI20	GSAM Initialize GB
TIDDLDC0	D	DFSDLDC0	DELETE/REPLACE
TIDORA20	D	DFSORA20	Create data sets for OLR
TIDZDI30	D	DFSZDI30	GSAM Buffering Initialization
TIDFLST0	E	DFSFLST0	Batch STAE exit
TIDORA30	E	DFSORA30	Delete data sets for OLR
TIDZD110	E	DFSZD110	GSAM BSAM OPEN / CLOSE
TIDL RH00	F	DFSLRH00	LOCK request handler
TIDZD150	F	DFSZD150	GSAM VSAM OPEN / CLOSE
TIDORA40	G	DFSORA40	Performs OLR IDCAMS
TIDSDLB0	G	DFSSDLB0	IRLM status routine
TIDZD210	G	DFSZD210	GSAM BSAM I/O
TIDFXC50	H	DFSFXC50	DB SYNC point
TIDZD250	H	DFSZD250	GSAM VSAM I/O
TIDDT400	I	DFSDT400	RSR DB Tracking
TIDORP60	I	DFSORP60	OLR interfaces to DBRC
TIDZD310	I	DFSZD310	GSAM Buffer I/O
TIDDT500	J	DFSDT500	RSR DB MILESTONE PURGE
TIDDDLE1	K	DFSDDE0	LOAD INSERT function
TIDZSR00	K	DFSZSR00	GSAM Extended checkpoint
TIDDDLE0	L	DFSDDE0	LOAD INSERT function
TIDORP40	L	DFSORP40	OLR termination and cleanup
TIDZSR10	L	DFSZSR10	GSAM Restart positioned
TIDPCSH0	M	DFSPCSH0	Partitioning Common Services Handler
TIDORP20	N	DFSORP20	OLR cursor and commit manager
TIDDLOC0	O	DFSDLOC0	OPEN/CLOSE
TIDDLOV0	O	DFSDLOV0	LOGICAL/VIRTUAL OPEN
TIDDCAP0	P	DFSDCAP0	Full-Function Data capture
TIDORC10	P	DFSORC10	OLR type-1 command processor
TIDDDUI0	Q	DFSDUI0	DUI processor
TIDDLR00	R	DFSDLR00	RETRIEVE function
TIDHD00	S	DFSDHD00	Space Manager (INIT procedure)

Table 40. Space management and DL/I buffer handler module trace IDs (continued)

ID label	Module		Module function
	ID	Calling module	
TIDDV BH0	S	DFSDVBH0	Buffer handler router
TIDFRSP0	S	DFSFRSP0	Space Manager (free space)
TIDGGSP0	S	DFSGGSP0	Space Manager (GET space)
TIDMMUD0	S	DFSMMUD0	Space Manager (bit map update)
TIDRCHB0	S	DFSRCHB0	Space Manager (SEARCH block)
TIDRRHM0	S	DFSRRHM0	Space Manager (SEARCH bit map)
TIDRRHP0	S	DFSRRHP0	Space Manager (buffer pool)
TIDTOBH0	T	DFSTOBH0	I/O toleration buffer handler caller
TIDTOCL0	T	DFSTOCL0	I/O toleration DB close
TIDDPSB0	U	DFSDPSB0	PSB generator module
TIDURDB0	U	DFSURDB0	Database Recovery utility
TIDURGP0	U	DFSURGP0	Database Prefix Update utility
TIDURGS0	U	DFSURGS0	Database Scan utility
TIDBACK0	V	DFSBB000	BATCH backout utility
TIDDVSM0	V	DFSDVSM0	VSAM interface
TIDURRL0	V	DFSURRL0	HISAM Reorganization Reload utility
TIDURUL0	V	DFSURUL0	HISAM Reorganization Unload utility
TIDUCPD0	W	DFSUCPD0	UCF DB ZAP processor utility
TIDUCPE0	W	DFSUCPE0	UCF subroutines utility
TIDUICC0	W	DFSUICP0	Online Image Copy utility
TIDDXMT0	X	DFSDXMT0	Index maintenance
TIDRBOI0	Y	DFSRBOI0	Backout RESTART/DYN/BATCH
TIDRDBC0	Z	DFSRDBC0	Database backout control
TIDPSEL0	M	DFSDBH20 DFSDBH30 DFSDVSM0	Partition Selection Handler

### Example of a DL/I trace

The following example shows a DL/I trace. The trace entries show two GHU calls. All calls use Program Specification Table (PST) 01. When activities for different PSTs are intermixed in the trace table, you need to examine only the entries for the PST that you are interested in.

FUNCTION	WORD 0	WORD 1	WORD 2	WORD 3	WORD 4	WORD 5	WORD 6	WORD 7	PAGE 0001
* DL1 TRACE TABLE - DATE 89039	TIME 17450600	SKIP 0A0D60	TOTAL SKIP 03080800	00004892	00004000	RECORD NUMBER 0000F200	00000007		
ANALYZE CALL	AA01008A	00008DE0	GHU	0A0D60	03080800	00004892	00004000	0000F200	.....GHU .....K. ...2.
VSAM EXIT	DA01008B	0272FA60	06000000	00002400	34B95982	B96E24B9	BCE6BA6E	50B9AE68	.....B.>...W.>&...
PSTBYLCT	E201008C	00040100	D2014400	000A101C	0273720C	0272FA60	0274E45E	0000260C	S.....K.....-...U;....
VSAM EXIT	DA01008D	0272FAB0	06000000	00004800	34B95982	B96E24B9	BCE6BA6E	50B9AE68	.....B.>...W.>&...
PSTBYLCT	E201008E	00030100	D2014400	000A205C	02739092	0272FAB0	0274E45E	00004892	S.....K.....*...K.....U;...K
VSAM EXIT	DA01008F	0272FB50	06000000	00002400	34B95982	B96E24B9	BCE6BA6E	50B9AE68	.....&.....B.>...W.>&...
PSTBYLCT	E2010090	00030100	D2014400	000A205C	0273D354	0272FB50	0274E45E	00002754	S.....K.....*...L.....&...U;....
PSTBYLCT	E2010091	00030100	D2014400	000A205C	0273D11C	0272FB50	0274E45E	0000251C	S..J....K.....*...J.....&...U;....
PSTBYLCT	E2010092	00030100	D2014400	000A205C	0273D354	0272FB50	0274E45E	00002754	S..K....K.....*...L.....&...U;....
PSTBYLCT	E2010093	00030100	D2014400	000A205C	0273D11C	0272FB50	0274E45E	0000251C	S..L....K.....*...J.....&...U;....
PSTBYLCT	E2010094	00030100	D2014400	000A205C	0273D020	0272FB50	0274E45E	00002420	S..M....K.....*.....&...U;....
VSAM EXIT	DA010095	0272FAB0	06000000	00004800	34B95982	B96E24B9	BCE6BA6E	50B9AE68	...N.....B.>...W.>&...
PSTBYLCT	E2010096	00030100	D2014400	000A205C	02739092	0272FAB0	0274E45E	00004892	S..O....K.....*...K.....U;...K
VSAM EXIT	DA010097	0272FB50	06000000	00002400	34B95982	B96E24B9	BCE6BA6E	50B9AE68	...P...&.....B.>...W.>&...



PSTBYLCT	E2010098	00030100	D2014400	000A205C	0273D354	0272FB50	0274E45E	00002754	S..Q....K.....*.L....&..U;....
ANALYZE CALL	AA010099	00008DE0	GHU	0A0D60	03280800	00004892	00004000	00008F200	...R....GHU .....K.....2.
FUNCTION	WORD 0	WORD 1	WORD 2	WORD 3	WORD 4	WORD 5	WORD 6	WORD 7	PAGE 0004
VSAM EXIT	DA01009A	0272FA60	06000000	00002400	34B95982	B96E24B9	BCE6BA6E	50B9AE68	.....-.....B.>...W.>&...
PSTBYLCT	E201009B	00040100	D2014400	000A101C	0273720C	0272FA60	0274E45E	0000260C	S.....K.....-...U;....
VSAM EXIT	DA01009C	0272FAB0	06000000	00004800	34B95982	B96E24B9	BCE6BA6E	50B9AE68	.....B.>...W.>&...
PSTBYLCT	E201009D	00030100	D2014400	000A205C	02739092	0272FAB0	0274E45E	00004892	S.....K.....*.K.....U;...K
VSAM EXIT	DA01009E	0272FB50	06000000	00002400	34B95982	B96E24B9	BCE6BA6E	50B9AE68	.....&.....B.>...W.>&...
PSTBYLCT	E201009F	00030100	D2014400	000A205C	0273D354	0272FB50	0274E45E	00002754	S.....K.....*.L....&..U;....
PSTBYLCT	E20100A0	00030100	D2014400	000A205C	0273D11C	0272FB50	0274E45E	0000251C	S.....K.....*.J....&..U;....
PSTBYLCT	E20100A1	00030100	D2014400	000A205C	0273D354	0272FB50	0274E45E	00002754	S.....K.....*.L....&..U;....
PSTBYLCT	E20100A2	00030100	D2014400	000A205C	0273D11C	0272FB50	0274E45E	0000251C	S..S....K.....*.J....&..U;....
PSTBYLCT	E20100A3	00030100	D2014400	000A205C	0273D020	0272FB50	0274E45E	00002420	S..T....K.....*.L....&..U;....
VSAM EXIT	DA0100A4	0272FAB0	06000000	00004800	34B95982	B96E24B9	BCE6BA6E	50B9AE68	...U.....B.>...W.>&...
PSTBYLCT	E20100A5	00030100	D2014400	000A205C	02739092	0272FAB0	0274E45E	00004892	S..V....K.....*.K.....U;...K
VSAM EXIT	DA0100A6	0272FB50	06000000	00002400	34B95982	B96E24B9	BCE6BA6E	50B9AE68	...W...&.....B.>...W.>&...
PSTBYLCT	E20100A7	00030100	D2014400	000A205C	0273D354	0272FB50	0274E45E	00002754	S..X....K.....*.L....&..U;....

**Related reference:**

“X'DB' through X'FA' trace entry” on page 198

## Delete/Replace - DL/I trace information

The DELETE/REPLACE module provides meaningful information when abnormal conditions arise leading directly to errors detected by Delete/Replace. This information can be found in the Delete/Replace work area (DLTWA).

Abends initiated by the Delete/Replace module (780, 796, 797, 798, 799, 802, 803, 804, 806, 807, 808, and 811) are traced in the DL/I trace table in a series of entries identified by an X'C4' in the first byte (TRACE FUNCTION CODE).

The first X'C4' entry in the series is provided by the routine that encountered the problem. Each additional entry is provided by the routine that called the routine which in turn wrote the prior entry in the table. Examining these entries in reverse sequence reveals the order in which control was passed from one routine to another.

You can obtain a complete description of the trace table entry for Delete/Replace by assembling the following lines of code:

```
DSECTS  CSECT
          DFSDLDC FUNC=DSECTS
          END
```

The second word in the Delete/Replace trace entry (called Entry1) uniquely identifies a Delete/Replace abend, and should be used by IBM and customers when submitting APARs for better problem description. In some cases, the Entry1 word from the next trace entry along with the first Entry1 word uniquely identifies the abend. The Entry1 format is:

```
BYTE 0   ID of routine supplying this entry
       1   ID of routine that encountered error
       2   Subcode number of abend if multiples
       3   Internal code for abend
```

Each routine within the Delete/Replace module has a unique 1-byte identification number. The IDs can be obtained from the assembly listings of each of the four source modules which make up the Delete/Replace call. In general they are:

```
X'01' to X'1F'—control and common subroutines (DFSDLDC0)
X'20' to X'3F'—delete routines (DFSDLDD0)
X'40' to X'5F'—replace routines (DFSDLDR0)
X'60' to X'7F'—DLTWA build routines (DFSDLDW0)
```

Use the Entry1 word (the second word in the trace entry) when relating to a Delete/Replace problem in IMS with IBM Software Support.

---

## Retrieve trace

When an application program executes and a problem occurs (such as damaged data or unexpected results), you can use the Retrieve trace records to see how IMS responded to various calls in the application.

### To set the Retrieve trace

To set the Retrieve trace on, use either of the following methods:

- At initialization time, IMS always turns the Retrieve trace on, except for batch.
- For DB/DC and DBCTL environments, use the /TRACE SET ON TABLE RETR command. If you start the DL/I trace by using the /TRACE SET ON TABLE DLI command, the Retrieve trace is not automatically turned on.

**Note:** The Retrieve trace cannot be turned on if the DL/I trace is not active.

To determine if the trace is in the dump, check field PSTDLR1 in the PST.

**X'0700'**

Indicates the trace is on.

**X'07FC'**

Indicates the trace is off.

Field PSTRTVTR of the PST contains the address of the trace table. The byte at PSTRTNDX contains the offset to the next entry in the table.

Every time an application issues a get or insert call, the retrieve module (DFSDLR00) is called. This module is very large and contains many subroutines. By looking at the Retrieve trace, you can see the flow of control through the various subroutines of the retrieve module. As each subroutine calls another, a 2-byte hexadecimal entry is inserted into the trace table. (Byte 1 of the trace entry is the ID of the calling subroutine; byte 2 is the ID of the subroutine that is called.)

The Retrieve trace table is filled from beginning to end. When the table becomes full, tracing starts at the beginning of the table, overlaying each old entry with the new entry.

The first entry in the trace table for a call is X'F1', which is paired with entries: X'2F' (UNQL), X'30' (ROOTISRT), or X'31' (QUAL). The presence of any of these entries indicates the beginning of a trace entry for a retrieve call.

Field JCBRTVTR in the JCB also contains Retrieve trace information. JDBRTVTR contains the offsets to the initial entries in the trace table for the previous four DL/I calls that are associated with a database. The offset to the last call is in the low-order byte, and all offsets are shifted left at the start of each new call.

### Example of Retrieve Trace

The execution of an application results in an error message that indicates damaged data. You can refer to the Retrieve trace table and interpret the entries in order to determine if the problem is caused by:

- An application error
- A database design error
- An internal IMS DB problem

- An IMS system problem related to pointers

If you determine that the problem was caused by an application or database design error, you can use the Retrieve trace to debug and resolve the problem. Otherwise, you can do a keyword search. If the search results in a large number of problems, you can reduce the number of problems by including the name of the subroutine (listed in the following table) that you found in the Retrieve trace table.

*Table 41. The subroutines of the retrieve module (DFSDLR00)*

Hex ID	Subroutine title	Subroutine description
01	BLDVKEY	Builds alternate parent's concatenated key in work area.
02	CSIIGEXT	Reads root based on SSA qualification. If found, GE at level one. If not found, GE at level 0.
03	DIVRSETU	Position (DIV) was not found at this level. Sets off EOC and sets on not posted first child and siblings.
04	ENQDQ	Handles all enqueue and dequeue for retrieve.
05	FNDLPNQ	Final physical root of LP SDB and enqueue it.
06	FORTHISL	Tries to get a segment that satisfies the call at this level or higher.
07	GEEXIT	Publishes GE status code or GB (if root SDBEOC on).
08	GETPSDB	Gets the PSDB of the segment pointed to by JCBACSC.
09	GETPRIME	Issues request for SETL to retrieve next higher root in database.
0A	STLALTPS	Processes request for data by key when an alternate processing sequence is used.
0B	ISRTMPOS	While positioning for insert, a matching segment was found; checks if permissible.
0C	ISRTPOS	Checks for LC insert to locate alternate parent, validate insert, or establish position on alternate twin chain.
0D	ISRTVER	Verifies segment in POSP points to segment in SDBPOSN for HDAM and HIDAM organizations.
0E	KDTEST	Compares value in SSA to value in segment or to key feedback for requalification.
0F	LCPTRTST	Used by CC=L processing to use PCL pointer, if any.
10	LTW	Main driver for requalification to determine the acceptability of current position.
11	LTWLRTN	Used by CC=L processing to see if on last or should use PCL pointer or continue trying (HS).
12	LTWLTST	Used by CC=L processing to find the last segment.
13	MOVEKEY	Moves key from segment to PCB key feedback.
14	MVSEGUSE	Moves the requested segment from the I/O area to the user area.
15	POSTCHLD	Captures child RBNs from input SDB prefix and places in SDBPOSN of dependent SDBs.
16	POSTME	Places search starting position for segment in SDB.
17	POSTTRY	Unqualified GN has found a segment. Posts the position and key.
18	POSTCURP	Moves position from JCB work words into SDB and sets post code.

Table 41. The subroutines of the retrieve module (DFSDLR00) (continued)

Hex ID	Subroutine title	Subroutine description
19	POSTSDBN	Stores location of next segment on chain in JCB work words.
1A	READCUR	Locates current entry in passes SDB.
1B	RDLPCONK	Locates logical parent using its key.
1C	READNXT	Locates next segment from passes SDB.
1D	RDPHYPR	Locates physical pair of segments when passed SDB address of its pair.
1E	RESETMP	Initializes for unqualified call.
1F	RESETQMP	Compares previous call position in level table to current qualification where POS=M.
20	SCDCRSCK	Not first LR crossed and concatenated segment ISRT, builds concatenated key of LC physical parent.
21	SETEOC	Sets EOC in requested SDB. If logical parent enqueues outstanding, locates each and dequeues.
22	SETL	Provides interface to buffer handler for all external data requests.
23	SETLBG	Issues request for SETL to get first root in database.
24	SETPVEOC	Sets EOC on previous SDBs in the hierarchy having the same parent as the passed SDB.
25	SSAEVAL	Examines a segment to see if it satisfies the qualification.
26	SETCHEOC	Sets on SDBEOC of dependent SDBs.
27	STECHISB	Sets SDBEOC on for input SDB and siblings having same physical parent.
28	SETLMIKY	SETL to find key equal to or greater than key determined as minimum value for SSA.
29	STNPHISB	Sets EOC (if in use) and not posted for siblings of input SDB.
2A	THISLVOK	Found one at this level that satisfies the call. Uses it and checks for more levels in call.
2B	UNQGN	Gets next sensitive segment without violating parentage.
2C	VLEXP	Processes variable length segment and user data compaction.
2D	WIPEDN	Clears level table below level passed to bottom of table or below entry currently cleared.
2E	XDFTEST	Qualification is secondary index. Checks index entries to validate the position.
2F	UNQL	Master driver for calls without SSAs.
30	ROOTISRT	Routine for positioning to insert at physical root of database.
31	QUAL	Driver for qualified retrievals.
32	HSAMRTN	HSAM I/O interface routine.
33	RETRY	Retry routine for processing option GOT.
34	ISRTCHCK	Use two keys in DSG for root insert.
35	VALIDATE	Validate an EPS.
36	PARTCKRC	Check results of the validate.
37	HDTARGET	PHDAM/HDAM get a key equal or greater.
38	HDNEXT	PHDAM/HDAM get next.

*Table 41. The subroutines of the retrieve module (DFSDLR00) (continued)*

<b>Hex ID</b>	<b>Subroutine title</b>	<b>Subroutine description</b>
39	HDTARGET	PHDAM/HDAM get a first.
3A	OLRTRACE	Trace IWAIT/IPOST for OLR fence.
F1	INIT	Initialization.

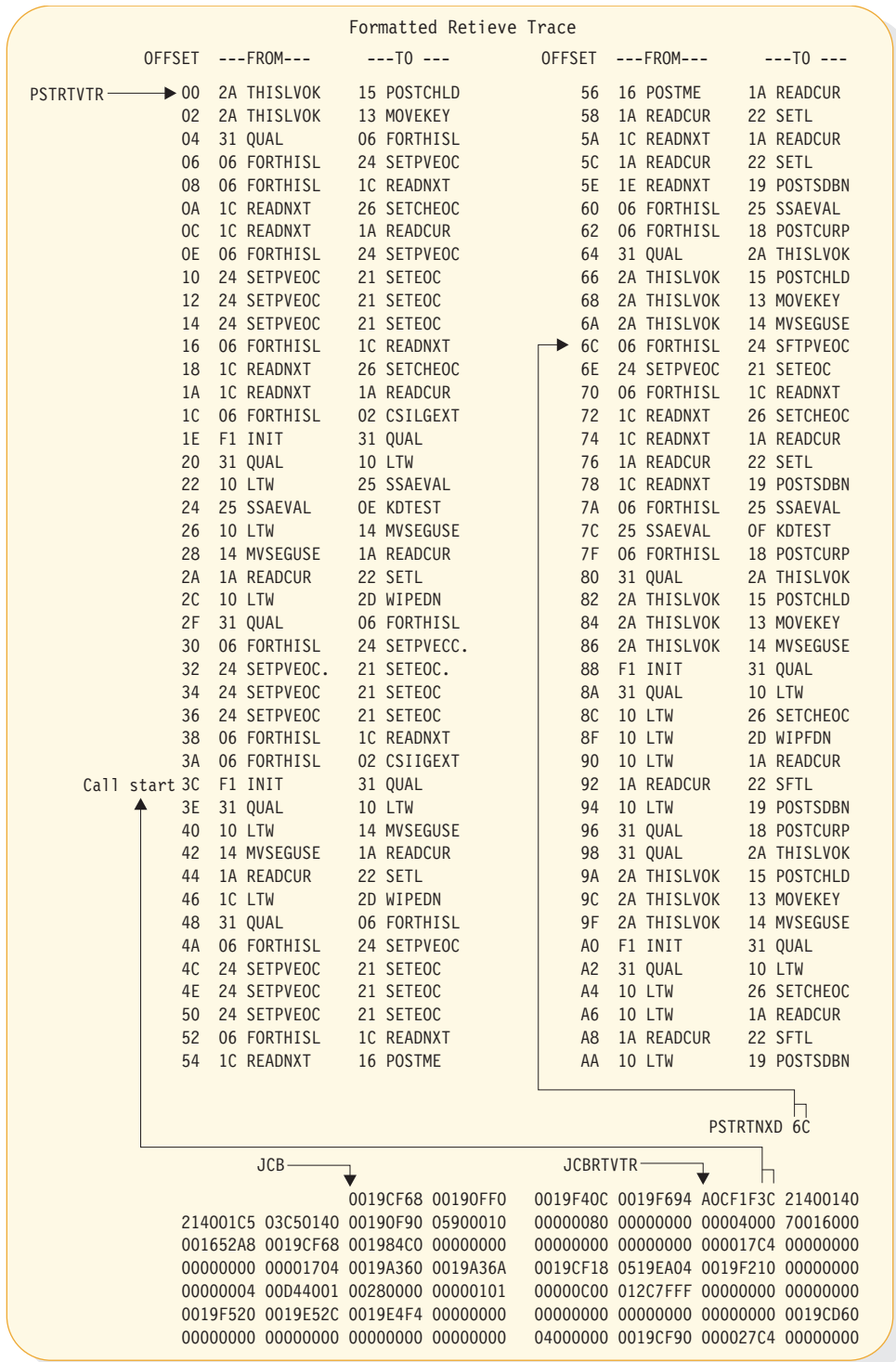


Figure 62. Example of a retrieve trace

## Online Recovery Manager trace

The Online Recovery Manager trace (ORTT) records the control flow that is related to /RECOVER command processing.

## Starting the Online Recovery Manager trace

The /TRACE SET ON TABLE ORTT command activates the trace and sends the entries to an internal table.

You can format the table using the Offline Dump Formatter under IPCS, using either the VERBX command or the IMS Dump Formatter panels.

If a SNAP dump is taken, the table is formatted as part of the IMS dump.

If you add the OPTION LOG parameter to the /TRACE command, IMS sends the output to an external data set. You can use the File Select and Formatting utility (DFSERA10) with exit DFSERA60 to format the trace entries.

### Related concepts:

“Formatting IMS dumps offline” on page 531

## Format of the Online Recovery Manager Trace

The Online Recovery Manager trace format, including record, module, explanation and trace subcode are shown.

### Trace Entry: Online Recovery Service Request

Table 42. Trace Entry: Online Recovery Service Request

Record	Module	Explanation	Trace subcode
A001	DFSRWM00 - Database Recovery Manager Master ITASK	Record cut when AWE request is received by DFSRWM00	RWM00 Request

### Trace record 3702 - create data set routine invoke DYA

The format of A001 is shown in the following table.

Table 43. Trace record 3702 - create data set routine invoke DYA

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	2	Requested function(awrwfunc)
6	Bit	2	RWGB_Flags
	1.. ....		rwgb_startup_complete
	.1.. ....		rwgb_startup_failure
	..1. ....		rwgb_dlisas
	...1 ....		rwgb_fp_allowed
	.... 1..		*
	.... .1..		rwgb_terminating
	.... ..1.		rwgb_record_pipe_alloc
	.... ...1		rwgb_drm_init_complete
	1.. ....		rwgb_ORS_installed
	.1.. ....		rwgb_DRF_installed
	..11 1111		*
8	Address	4	Request AWE address
12	Address	4	Next AWE address
16	Address	4	awrwcecb
20	Fixed	4	Awrwcecb->c_ecb

Table 43. Trace record 3702 - create data set routine invoke DYA (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
24	Bit	4	Rwgb_init_flags
	1... ..		rwgb_init_load_1
	.1. ....		rwgb_init_rwsp
	..1. ....		rwgb_init_load_2
	...1 ....		*
	.... 1...		rwgb_init_ascre
	.... .1..		rwgb_init_route
	.... ..1.		rwgb_init_write
	.... ...1		rwgb_init_read
	1... ....		rwgb_init_cmd
	.1. ....		rwgb_init_rtb
	..1. ....		rwgb_init_fp
	...1 ....		rwgb_init_dli
	.... 1111		*
	1111 1111		*
	1111 1111		*

### Trace Entry: Online Recovery Service Request Processed

Table 44. Trace Entry: Online Recovery Service Request Processed

Record	Module	Explanation	Trace subcode
A002	DFSRWM00 - Database Recovery Manager Master ITASK	Record is cut when DFSRWM00 completes processing of request	RWM00 Return

### Trace Entry: Online Recovery Service Request Processed

The format of A002 is shown in the following table.

Table 45. Trace record 3702 - create data set routine invoke DYA

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	2	Requested function(awrwfunc)
6	Bit	2	RWGB_Flags
	1... ..		rwgb_startup_complete
	.1. ....		rwgb_startup_failure
	..1. ....		rwgb_dlisas
	...1 ....		rwgb_fp_allowed
	.... 1...		*
	.... .1..		rwgb_terminating
	.... ..1.		rwgb_record_pipe_alloc
	.... ...1		rwgb_drm_init_complete
	1... ....		rwgb_ORS_installed
	.1. ....		rwgb_DRF_installed
	..11 1111		*
8	Fixed	4	Request feedback (awrwfdbk)
12	Address	4	Rwgb_hold_queue
16	Address	4	Awrwcecb
20	Fixed	4	Awrwcecb->c_ecb



Table 45. Trace record 3702 - create data set routine invoke DYA (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
24	Bit	4	Rwgb_init_flags
	1... ....		rwgb_init_load_1
	.1. ....		rwgb_init_rwsp
	.1. ....		rwgb_init_load_2
	...1 ....		*
	.... 1...		rwgb_init_ascre
	.... .1..		rwgb_init_route
	.... ..1.		rwgb_init_write
	.... ...1		rwgb_init_read
	1... ....		rwgb_init_cmd
	.1. ....		rwgb_init_rtb
	.1. ....		rwgb_init_fp
	...1 ....		rwgb_init_dli
	.... 1111		*
	1111 1111		*
	1111 1111		

### Trace Entry: Online Recovery Service Request Processor Termination

Table 46. Trace Entry: Online Recovery Service Request Processor Termination

Record	Module	Explanation	Trace subcode
A003	DFSRWM00 - Database Recovery Manager Master ITASK	Record is cut when DFSRWM00 is terminating	RWM00 Exit

### Trace record 3702 - create data set routine invoke DYA

The format of A003 is shown in the following table.

Table 47. Trace record 3702 - create data set routine invoke DYA

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	2	Requested function(awrwfunc)
6	Bit	2	RWGB_Flags
	1... ....		rwgb_startup_complete
	.1. ....		rwgb_startup_failure
	.1. ....		rwgb_dlis
	...1 ....		rwgb_fp_allowed
	.... 1...		*
	.... .1..		rwgb_terminating
	.... ..1.		rwgb_record_pipe_alloc
	.... ...1		rwgb_drm_init_complete
	1... ....		rwgb_ORs_installed
	.1. ....		rwgb_DRF_installed
	..11 1111		*
8	Fixed	4	Request feedback (awrwfdbk)
12	Address	4	Rwgb_hold_queue
16	Address	4	Awrwcecb
20	Fixed	4	Awrwcecb->c_ecb

Table 47. Trace record 3702 - create data set routine invoke DYA (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
24	Bit	4	Rwgb_init_flags
	1... ....		rwgb_init_load_1
	.1.. ....		rwgb_init_rwsp
	...1. ....		rwgb_init_load_2
	...1 ....		*
	.... 1...		rwgb_init_ascre
	.... .1..		rwgb_init_route
	.... ..1.		rwgb_init_write
	.... ...1		rwgb_init_read
	1... ....		rwgb_init_cmd
	.1.. ....		rwgb_init_rtb
	..1. ....		rwgb_init_fp
	...1 ....		rwgb_init_dli
	.... 1111		*
	1111 1111		*
	1111 1111		*

### Trace Entry: Online Recovery Pipe Receive Entry

Table 48. Trace Entry: Online Recovery Pipe Receive Entry

Record	Module	Explanation	Trace subcode
A040	DFSRWM00 - Database Recovery Manager Record Receive Processor	Record is cut when DFSRWM00 is entered	RWPR0 Entry

The format of A040 is shown in the following table.

Table 49. Trace record 3702 - create data set routine invoke DYA

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	2	Requested function(awrwfunc)
6	Bit	2	RWGB_Flags
	1... ....		rwgb_startup_complete
	.1.. ....		rwgb_startup_failure
	..1. ....		rwgb_dlisas
	...1 ....		rwgb_fp_allowed
	.... 1...		*
	.... .1..		rwgb_terminating
	.... ..1.		rwgb_record_pipe_alloc
	.... ...1		rwgb_drm_init_complete
	1... ....		rwgb_ORs_installed
	.1.. ....		rwgb_DRF_installed
	..11 1111		*

Table 49. Trace record 3702 - create data set routine invoke DYA (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
8	Bit	4	Rwgb_init_flags
	1... ....		rwgb_init_load_1
	.1. ....		rwgb_init_rwsp
	.1. ....		rwgb_init_load_2
	...1 ....		*
	... 1...		rwgb_init_ascre
	... .1..		rwgb_init_route
	... ..1.		rwgb_init_write
	... ...1		rwgb_init_read
	1... ....		rwgb_init_cmd
	.1. ....		rwgb_init_rtb
	.1. ....		rwgb_init_fp
	...1 ....		rwgb_init_dli
	... 1111		*
	1111 1111		*
	1111 1111		*
12	Bit	4	Rwgb_read_flags
	1... ....		rwgb_read_terminating
	.1. ....		rwgb_read_abend
	.1. ....		rwg_read_EODAD
	...1 ....		rwgb_read_open
	... 1111		*
	1111 1111		*
	1111 1111		*
	1111 1111		*
16	Address	4	Rwgb_read_pipe
20	Address	4	Rwgb_read_buffer

**Trace Entry: Online Recovery Pipe Received Record**

Table 50. Trace Entry: Online Recovery Pipe Received Record

Record	Module	Explanation	Trace subcode
A041	DFSRWM00 - Database Recovery Manager Record Receive Processor	Record is cut when DFSRWM00 receives record from recovery product	RWPR0 Record

The format of A041 is shown in the following table.

Table 51. Trace record 3702 - create data set routine invoke DYA

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	2	Requested function(awrwfunc)

Table 51. Trace record 3702 - create data set routine invoke DYA (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
6	Bit	2	RWGB_Flags
	1... ..		rwgb_startup_complete
	.1. ....		rwgb_startup_failure
	.1. ....		rwgb_dlisas
	...1 ...		rwgb_fp_allowed
	... 1..		*
	... .1..		rwgb_terminating
	... ..1.		rwgb_record_pipe_alloc
	... ...1		rwgb_drm_init_complete
	1.. ....		rwgb_OR5_installed
	.1. ....		rwgb_DRF_installed
	..11 1111		*
8	Bit	4	Rwgb_init_flags
	1... ..		rwgb_init_load_1
	.1. ....		rwgb_init_rwsp
	.1. ....		rwgb_init_load_2
	...1 ...		*
	... 1..		rwgb_init_ascre
	... .1..		rwgb_init_route
	... ..1.		rwgb_init_write
	... ...1		rwgb_init_read
	1.. ....		rwgb_init_cmd
	.1. ....		rwgb_init_rtb
	.1. ....		rwgb_init_fp
	...1 ...		rwgb_init_dli
	... 1111		*
	1111 1111		*
	1111 1111		*
12	Bit	4	Rwgb_read_flags
	1... ..		rwgb_read_terminating
	.1. ....		rwgb_read_abend
	.1. ....		rwg_read_EODAD
	...1 ...		rwgb_read_open
	... 1111		*
	1111 1111		*
	1111 1111		*
	1111 1111		*
16	Address	4	Address of record received
20	Fixed	2	Record type (logrc_type)
22	Fixed	2	Record subtype (logrc_subtype)

## Online Recovery Manager trace example

An example of the Online Recovery Manager trace output is shown.

### Online Recovery Manager trace example

```

OPTION PRINT 0=5,V=67FA,EXITR=DFSERA60
END
FUNCTION      WORD 0      WORD 1      WORD 2      WORD 3      WORD 4      WORD 5      WORD 6      WORD 7
* ORI TRACE TABLE - DATE 2004209 TIME 212317790537 OFFSET 028D SKIP 0000 TOTAL SKIP 00000000 RECORD NUMBER 000022B9
RWM00 Request  A0019700  00A63040  0B7143F8  00000000  00000000  040C0000  00000000  09B18BAA
RWPR0 Entry    A040978A  00A13040  E7000000  00000000  00000000  40404040  09FB93AC
RWM00 Return  A00297A8  00A6B040  00000000  0B7143F8  00000000  00000000  EF000000  0A081EA6
RWPR0 Entry    A04097AD  00BDB040  EF000000  00000000  0C666B78  0CC74FD8  40404040  0A082039
RWPR0 Record  A04197AE  00BDB040  EF000000  00000000  0C666B78  0CC74FD8  40404040  0DD65C41

```

RWM00	Request	A00197B3	00A6B040	0B7143F8	0B7143B0	00000000	040C0000	EF000000	0DD65E3C
RWM00	Return	A00297B4	00A6B040	00000000	0B7143F8	00000000	00000000	EF000000	0DD65E63
RWM00	Request	A00197B5	00B4B040	0B7143B0	00000000	00000000	040C0000	EF000000	0DD65E6E
RWM00	Return	A00297B9	00B4B040	00000000	0B7143F8	00000000	040C0000	EF000000	0DD65EDB
RWM00	Request	A00197BA	00A6B040	0B7143F8	0B714518	00000000	040C0000	EF000000	0DD65EE7
RWM00	Return	A00297BB	00A6B040	00000000	00000000	00000000	040C0000	EF000000	0DD65F28
RWM00	Request	A00197BC	00BEB040	0B714518	00000000	00000000	040C0000	EF000000	0DD65F34
RWM00	Return	A00297BD	00BEB040	00000000	00000000	00000000	040C0000	EF000000	0DD65F40
RWPR0	Record	A04197C5	00BDB040	EF000000	00000000	0C666B78	0CC74FD8	40404040	0EAF4E7B
RWPR0	Record	A04197C9	00BDB040	EF000000	00000000	0C666B78	0CC74FD8	40404040	0EAF549C
RWPR0	Record	A0419843	00BDB040	EF000000	00000000	0C666B78	0CC74FD8	40404040	0EAF96C7
RWPR0	Record	A0419844	00BDB040	EF000000	00000000	0C666B78	0CC74FD8	40404040	0EAF9AE2
RWM00	Request	A0019849	00C4B040	0B7143B0	00000000	00000000	040C0000	EF000000	0EAF11AA
RWM00	Return	A002984A	00C4B040	00000000	00000000	00000000	040C0000	EF000000	0EAF11E2
RWM00	Request	A001984B	00BEB040	0B7144D0	00000000	00000000	040C0000	EF000000	0EAF11F0
RWM00	Return	A002984C	00BEB040	00000000	00000000	00000000	040C0000	EF000000	0EAF1201
RWM00	Request	A0019AE6	00A8B040	0B7144D0	00000000	00000000	040C0000	EF000000	20A9CABE
RWM00	Return	A0029AEA	00A8B040	00000000	00000000	00000000	040C0000	EF000000	20A9CDC0
RWPR0	Record	A0419B84	00BDB040	EF000000	00000000	0C666B78	0CC74FD8	40404040	210B71FC
RWPR0	Record	A0419B88	00BDB040	EF000000	00000000	0C666B78	0CC74FD8	40404040	210B7947

---

## Program isolation-related problem analysis

When invalid segment data is retrieved, or an unexpected user abend occurs during concurrent updates to a single database by more than one processing region under the protection of program isolation, improper enqueue or dequeue logic has been followed in IMS. Tools are available to properly document this occurrence. Correct and adequate documentation might depend on the ability to reproduce the error condition and on the availability of IBM Software Support.

### Limiting locking resources used by an application program

In order to avoid resource problems that can be caused by runaway applications, you can limit the number of locks an application can have by using the LOCKMAX parameter.

#### LOCKMAX parameter

The LOCKMAX parameter can be specified on the PSBGEN statement or at execution time. The parameter has the following format: LOCKMAX=*n*, where *n* is a number between 0 and 255. 0 is the default and specifies no maximum lock limit.

#### Using the LOCKMAX parameter

The number that is specified indicates units of 1000; for example, a specification of LOCKMAX=5 means that the application cannot have more than 5000 locks at one time.

Assemble the current DSECT describing the log record for the correct field offset because the offset for a field might change. For type X'37' log records, use the DFSXFER DSECT and select records that contain X'30' in the subtype field (such as type X'3778').

**Restriction:** Although the LOCKMAX parameter allows you to limit the amount of resources that are used by an application, it cannot be used to initially specify the amount of resources to be used by an application. Use traditional methods for specifying these resources through the PSB.

#### Determining a value for the LOCKMAX parameter

To decide what value to use for the LOCKMAX parameter, analyze over a period of time the X'37', X'41', and X'5937' commit log records to determine the maximum number of locks being held per unit of work by the application.

Each of these log records contains a "high water lock count" or maximum lock count, which is the maximum number of locks held by the application. The X'41' log record shows a zero for the number of locks held, except in DL/I and DBB batch cases involved in block-level data sharing.

**Related reference:**

"Log records" on page 499

**Exceeding the LOCKMAX parameter value**

When an application exceeds the value specified for the LOCKMAX parameter, a pseudoabend of type U3301 results. Modules DFSLRHOO and DBFLRHOO set this pseudoabend when the return codes and feedback from either PI or IRLM indicate that the lock request failed because granting the lock would exceed the LOCKMAX parameter value.

**Program isolation trace**

The program isolation (PI) trace traces all calls to the IMS enqueue/dequeue module (DFSFXC10) and writes the trace entries to the system log as type X'67FA' records.

Entries with IDs X'C7', X'C8', X'C9', X'CA', X'CB', and X'CC' are PI entries.

In a DB/DC environment, you start the trace by entering the /TRACE command at the master terminal operator's console. For batch or DB/DC environments, you specify LOCK=OUT on the OPTIONS statement at system initialization time.

Save the log tape and submit it as APAR documentation. If you cannot ship the log tape with the APAR, you can use the File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10) with exit DFSERA40 to select and format records related to the problem from the log tape.

You can find the layout of PI trace log record X'67FA' by assembling macro ILOGREC.

In analyzing the trace output, you see not only PI trace information but also lock manager trace information.

**Related concepts:**

"DL/I trace formats" on page 167

**Related reference:**

"Format of X'67' log record" on page 523

**DL/I call image capture program**

The DFSDLTR0 program, which operates independently, traces and records all DL/I calls issued by an application or multiple applications. The output is in a format acceptable as input to the DL/I test program DFSDDLTO.

This allows you to create the scenario that might have caused the problem. By inserting compare statements requesting SNAP documentation of DL/I control blocks before and after the suspected failure, the information collected helps in diagnosing the problem.

**Related tasks:**

"DL/I call image capture" on page 159

---

## Log analysis (database related)

The IMS log is one of the most useful of all IMS service aids. Understanding log records and what information they contain can be very beneficial.

### Log record analysis

For all changes, write a copy of the segment before it is changed as well as a copy of the segment after it is changed, if applicable. This process not only facilitates backout and recovery, but it also is useful for diagnosis.

Analyzing log records is helpful whenever you suspect bad data or a pointer problem. Determine where the error is by referring to error messages or to the contents of the dump. When you identify the location of the problem, use the File Select and Formatting utility (DFSERA10) to print the log records for the block in error. Refer to the following table to interpret the contents of the log records. You can determine what changes to the data have been made, and in what sequence the changes were made. This information is helpful in identifying the source of the error.

Sometimes, the error is caused by an internal IMS problem; other times, the error results from incorrect data that is entered by a user or by an application.

To obtain a complete listing of all control blocks, DB, DC, and log records, assemble module DFSADSCT.

CICS puts a header on log records. To obtain the log records when running with CICS, the DD statement pointing to the CICS journal must specify DCB=RECFM=VB. This allows the File Select and Formatting utility to remove the header.

### Example of log analysis

Anabend is issued against a database. You have used other diagnostic tools to analyze the call. Now you must look at the database. Follow these steps when looking at the database:

1. Analyze the buffer to identify what seems to be wrong. (See the following figure.) The first indication that something is wrong is usually found in the buffer.
2. Look at the changes to that buffer (block) on the log.
3. Determine if the bad data is actually on the database.
4. If required, determine if the image copy is propagating the bad block.

The following figure shows the general areas of database analysis: Application, Buffer, Database, Image Copy, and Log.

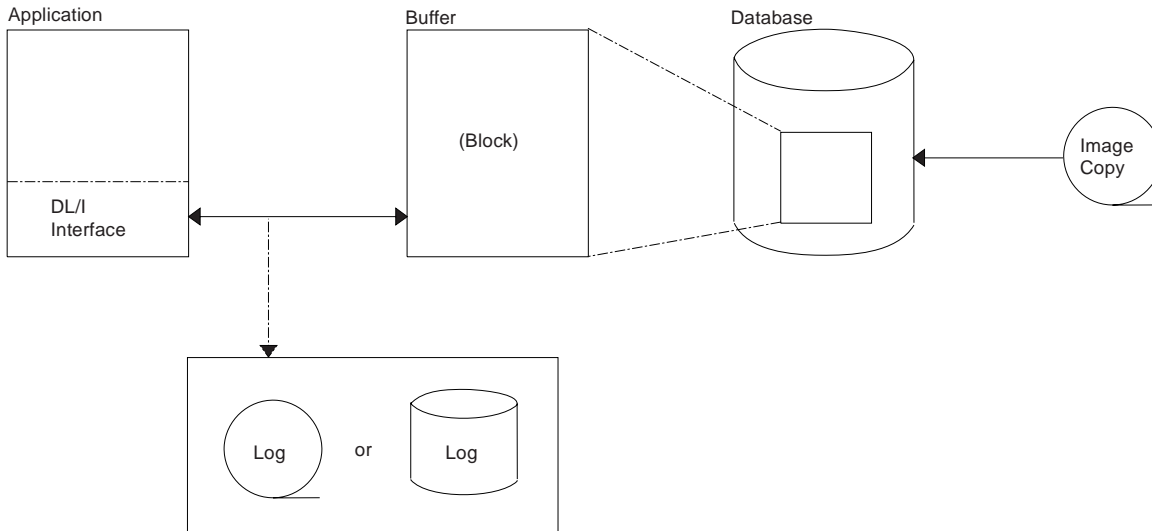


Figure 63. General areas of database (DB) analysis

### Database change log record DSECT

You can use the following table to assist you in the analysis of output from log record type X'50'.

If any differences are detected in the mapping of the DSECT, you can obtain a current copy by assembling the macro ILOGREC.

Table 52. Database change log record DSECT.

Offset	Field	Length	Description
<b>DLOGB</b>	DSECT		
00	DLENGTH	2	Length of log record
02	DLOGZZ	2	Zeros for QSAM
04	DLOGCODE	1	Log record type
05	DLOGSCDE	1	Log record subrecord (X'50' X'51' X'52')
06	DLOGPSTN	2	PST number
08	DLOGRTKN	16	Recovery token
18	DLOGSTCK	8	CPU store clock (STCK)
20	DLOGVIMS	1	DLOG IMS Version/Release: X'82' Version 8 or later



Table 52. Database change log record DSECT (continued).

Offset	Field	Length	Description
28	DLOGDBF1	1	Flag 1 X'80' Record written during backout X'40' Record from DB/DC X'20' Record from batch region X'10' New date/time from DFSFTIM0 X'08' Commit each GU call (Mode=SNGL) X'04' First log record this sync interval X'02' First log record of a segment X'01' Last log record of a segment
29	DLOGDBF2	1	Flag 2 X'80' Database is nonrecoverable X'40' KSDS ERASE prohibited X'20' Bit map update for lock tracking X'10' Database is covered by RSR X'08' PHIDAM primary index; no REDO X'04' DLOGSEQ has update sequence number X'02' OLR non-backoutable; cursor not active yet X'01' OLR ITASK
2A	DLOGDBOR	1	Database organization X'70' DEDB direct organization X'40' DL/I HDAM database X'20' DL/I HIDAM database X'10' Data entry database (DEDB) X'08' Primary or secondary index database X'04' HISAM or SHISAM database
2B	DLOGDSOR	1	Data set organization X'80' VSAM access method X'40' OSAM access method X'08' Entry sequenced data set X'04' Key sequenced data set
2C	DPGMNAME	8	PSB name
34	DDBDNAME	8	Database name
3C	DDSID	1	Data set ID (DCB number) X'80' <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When this high order bit is on, then this DCB number represents one of the M-through-V or Y data sets.</li> <li>• When this high order bit is off, then this DCB number represents one of the A-through-J or X data sets.</li> </ul>
3D	DDSID2	1	For ARID Database share level (for DBRC-registered databases)
3E	DLOGSLVL	1	
3F	DLOGCALL	1	Describe DL/I call issued by application program X'80' ISRT call X'40' REPL call X'20' DLET call X'10' ROLL/ROLB/ROLS call (backout)

Table 52. Database change log record DSECT (continued).

Offset	Field	Length	Description
40	DLOGRBA	4	OSAM RBN or VSAM RBA (LRECL)
44	DLOGBLK0	2	Offset of RBA within block
48	DLOGSEQ	4	Update the sequence number when X'04' flag is on in DLOGDBF2
4C	DLOGXTOF	2	Database extension section offset (not used) <sup>1</sup>
4E	DLOGDSOF	2	Data sharing section offset <sup>1</sup>
50	DLOGIDOF	2	RACF userid offset <sup>1</sup>
52	DLOGTKOF	2	Tracking (XRF) section offset <sup>1</sup>
54	DLOGDLOF	2	DL/I call section offset (not used) <sup>1</sup>
56	DLOGKYOF	2	Key data section offset <sup>1</sup>
58	DLOGSPOF	2	Space management section offset <sup>1</sup>
5A	DLOGUNOF	2	UNDO data offset <sup>1</sup>
5C	DLOGREOF	2	REDO data offset <sup>1</sup>
60	DDATE	4	Date in the format YYYYDDDF
64	DTIME	6	Time in the format HHMSSTHMIJU
6A	DZONE	2	Offset to local time
<b>Data sharing section (DLOGDSHUR DSECT)</b>			
00	DLOGDSSN	4	Data set sequence number (DSSN)
04	DLOGLSN	6	Lock sequence number (LSN)
0A	DLOGUSID	4	Update Set ID (USID)
<b>RACF/SIGNON userid (DLOGID DSECT)</b>			
00	DLOGUSER	8	RACF userid
<b>Buffer and lock tracking for DL/I in XRF-capable systems (DLOGTRCK DSECT)</b>			
00	DLOGPOOL	2	Pool size for buffer tracking

Table 52. Database change log record DSECT (continued).

Offset	Field	Length	Description
02	DLOGBUFF	2	Buffer number for buffer tracking
04	DLOGHASH	4	Root hash value
08	DLOGLOCK	4	Lock value
0C	DLOGLFL1	1	Change logger lock flag X'80' Log record is for root segment X'40' Log record is for dependent segment X'20' Bypass reacquiring restart locks X'10' Get bid lock on DDATAID X'08' Function is erase X'04' Index maintenance X'02' Organization is SHISAM X'01' Hash is for logical parent
0D	DLOGLFL2	1	Reserved
0E	DLOGDBDN	8	DBD name
16	DLOGSKID	4	Task ID
<b>KSDS key data section (DLOGKEY DSECT)</b>			
00	DLOGKYF1	1	X'40' KSDS key X'20' Key is being erased
02	DLOGKLEN	2	Length of key
04	DLOGKDAT	variable	Key data
<b>Space management section for HD inserts and deletes (DLOGSPCE DSECT)</b>			
00	DLOGSPF1	1	Space management flags X'40' Demand space request X'20' Get free space request (ISRT) X'10' Free space request (DLET)
02	DLOGSOFF	2	Offset of space management request
04	DLOGSLEN	2	Length of space management request
<b>UNDO/REDO data section (DLOGDATA DSECT)</b>			
00	DLOGDFLG	1	X'80' Last data element in this section X'40' Data is compressed using z/OS services

Table 52. Database change log record DSECT (continued).

Offset	Field	Length	Description
01	DLOGDFUN	1	Describe physical function being logged by this request X'80' Physical insert X'40' Physical replace X'20' Physical delete X'10' Space management create X'08' Free space element
02	DLOGDOFF	2	Offset of data in buffer
04	DLOGDLEN	2	Length of data (DLOGDDAT)
06	DLOGDDAT	variable	Variable length data
00		2 variable	Compressed data format in DLOGDDAT Expanded data length Compressed data
	DBCKCHN	6	Back chain <sup>2</sup>
	DBLGSEG	8	Logical logger sequence number <sup>2</sup>

**Notes:**

1. To find each section, add the offset to the beginning of the log record.
2. The log back chain and logical logger sequence number are at the end of the log record.

## Sequential buffering service aids

When you receive a message or abend that indicates a problem with sequential buffering (SB), several diagnostic tools are available. Some of these tools are useful for diagnosing other IMS database-related problems.

### Useful tools for diagnosing IMS data-related problems

- DL/I trace table entries
- Dump formatting of IMS control blocks
- SNAPs of IMS control blocks during pseudoabends

The //DFSSTAT statistics report is also a useful tool for evaluating a potential sequential buffering problem.

SB provides additional problem determination tools, which are described in this section:

- SBSNAP and SBESNAP options
- SB IMAGE CAPTURE option and the SB Test program (DFSSBHD0 utility)
- The SB COMPARE option

For most invocations of SB pseudoabend buffer handler functions, entries in the DL/I trace tables are provided. The SB trace table entries are:

**X'6F'** Search/read by RBN

- X'6C' Refresh SB buffer after a write
- X'69' Invalidate SB buffers
- X'6A' Evaluate SB buffering
- X'6B' Describe why SB was or was not used for the application

In addition, the X'D1' DL/I trace table entry created by DFSNOTB0 contains some information about invalidation of SB buffers.

**Related concepts:**

- "DL/I trace" on page 166
- Chapter 19, "SYS - System service aids," on page 499
- "Dump formatting options" on page 570
- "SNAPs on exceptional conditions" on page 158

## SBSNAP option

The SBSNAP option generates a SNAP of the relevant control blocks and areas involved in the calls of the OSAM buffer handler to the SB buffer handler.

Use the SBSNAP option when you receive a message saying that either Sequential Buffering:

- Has been activated when you do not expect it to be
- Has not been activated when you expect it to be activated

IMS monitors the physical I/O being done by individual applications and then uses SB I/O reference pattern-analysis algorithms to select the most efficient method of data access. When you suspect a problem with these algorithms, the SBSNAP option provides diagnostic output you can analyze. The information that is provided in the SNAPs provides an indication of why SB chose between issuing a random read of one single block and a sequential read of multiple consecutive blocks.

As a result of analyzing SBSNAP output, you might realize you need to reorganize the database, redesign the database, or set different thresholds for the SB definition. The SBSNAP option is also useful when you are tuning your usage of SB after you've installed IMS or migrated to a new version.

To activate the SBSNAP option, provide a SBSNAP control statement in the //DFSCTL file. (See *IMS Version 13 System Definition* for detailed information.)

SNAPs are written to the IMS log as type X'67EE' records. You can format and print these records by using the File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10) with exit routine DFSERA30.

The SBSNAP option often creates a very large amount of SNAP output. You might therefore decide to limit the SNAP to a specific short period of the application execution. To limit the SBSNAP option to one period of the application execution, use the START and STOP keywords on the SBSNAP control statement. The syntax for these keywords is:

```
START=n STOP=
```

where *n* and *m* are the numbers of calls made to the SB buffer handler by the executing application.

To determine what values to use for *n* and *m*, look at the SPBSTCNB fields in the DL/I trace table and, if available, SNAP dumps (created by SBESNAP option). For each application, IMS maintains these call numbers in the SBPST, in the SBPSTCNB field. This field is periodically written to:

- The X'6A' DL/I trace table entry
- SNAPs that are created by the optional SBESNAP facility

Specifying START=*n* activates the SBSNAP option during the *n* the call to the SB buffer handler; specifying STOP=*m* deactivates the SBSNAP option during the *m*the call to the SB buffer handler.

## SBESNAP option

You activate the SBESNAP option by providing a SBESNAP control statement in the //DFSCTL file.

The SBESNAP option SNAPs the control blocks that are necessary for understanding the reason the SB evaluation logic did or did not recommend use of SB.

SNAPs are written to the IMS log as type X'67FD' records. You can format and print these records by using the File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10)with exit DFSERA30.

## Testing algorithms using the SB Test utility (DFSSBHD0)

When you run the SB IMAGE CAPTURE option of the DFSSBHD0 utility, the same sequential buffering (SB) handler call sequence (which is issued during the processing of a specific application) captures on the IMS log all internal IMS calls to the SB buffer handler You can use this utility to investigate and test behaviors of various algorithms.

The DFSSBHD0 utility with the SB IMAGE CAPTURE option is useful for investigating:

- The SB I/O reference pattern analysis algorithms
- The impact of changes to user-specifiable SB parameter values (the BUFSETS parameter value)

Running the same SB buffer handler call sequence multiple times is useful in the following situations:

- You need to use the SBSNAP option but do not know when to Start or Stop the SBSNAP option.
- You want to experiment with different SB algorithm parameters and observe the impact of these changes on the //DFSSTAT statistics.
- You want to test changes to the SB I/O reference pattern analysis algorithms and observe the impact of these changes on the //DFSSTAT statistics.

You activate the SB IMAGE CAPTURE option by providing a SBIC control statement in the //DFSCTL file.

## SB COMPARE option

You activate the SB COMPARE option when you suspect that the SB buffer handler returns incorrect block images into the buffers of the OSAM buffer handler. When you activate the SB COMPARE option, the SB buffer handler performs a self-check

to see whether this suspicion is correct and provide problem determination information when the SB buffer handler really returns incorrect data.

When the SB COMPARE option is active, the SB buffer handler compares each block image that is returned to the OSAM buffer handler with the corresponding block image that is stored on DASD. When the comparison detects a mismatch between the two block images, the SB buffer handler invokes the SNAP-specific function, which produces a SNAP that describes the mismatch and contains:

- Relevant buffers and control blocks of DL/I
- The OSAM buffer handler
- The SB buffer handler

Module DFSSBSN0 then issues an abend (for batch) or a pseudoabend (for DB/DC, DBCTL, and CICS).

**Exception:** In a data-sharing environment, the SB buffer handler sometimes returns a back-level block image to the OSAM buffer handler. Therefore, in data sharing, the SB COMPARE option does not issue abends or pseudoabends.

You activate the SB COMPARE option by providing a SBCO control statement in the //DFSCTL file. Refer to *IMS Version 13 System Definition* for more information on the SBCO control statement in the //DFSCTL file.

SNAPs are written to the IMS log as type X'67EF' records. You can format and print these records by using the File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10) with exit DFSERA30.

---

## GSAM control block dump - DFSZD510

When a GSAM error occurs or when a DUMP or SNAP call is issued to a GSAM PCB, a formatted dump of the GSAM control blocks is written to the file that is defined as DDNAME IMSERR or SYSPRINT. You can use this GSAM control block dump (named DFSZD510) to diagnose GSAM problems.

### Example of when to use a GSAM control block dump

Some situations in which you would use a GSAM control block dump are when you receive a message identifying a GSAM error, or when you are having problems repositioning a GSAM data set when you are trying to restart an application that previously failed.

The following control blocks are included in the dump:

- GSAM pointer table (GPT)
- GSAM load table (GLT)
- GSAM data set control block (GB)
- GSAM queue control block (GQCB)
- GSAM buffer control block (GBCB)
- IMS program communication block (PCB)
- Data event control block (DECB)
- Request parameter list (RPL)

To produce a DSECT that shows the layout of the GSAM control blocks, assemble macro IGLI.

# Example of a formatted GSAM control block dump

In this example, key eye catchers are shown (in bold text) so that those sections of the dump are easier to find. Each problem is different, but diagnosing almost all GSAM problems involve at least these key areas of the dump.

```

* * * GSAM CONTROL BLOCKS DUMP * * *

07A010 GSAM POINTER TABLE
GPTCNTRLR 800271D8 GPTERROR 00 GPTFC GHU GPTF1 0007A220 GPTF2 0004D50C
GPTF3 00000000 GPTF4 00000000 GPTGB 0007A0C0 GPTGLT 0007A060 GPTHSEVC 08
GPTMAIN 00001350 GPTMODE 00 GPTPCB 0007A090 GPTPMBLK 00009C90 GPTPSBL 00005540
GPTRS1 00009C58 GPTSAVE 00079000 GPTSZS 0800 GPTSZW 0800 GPTTRACE 00009DF0
GPTTYPE 00 GPTWORK 00079800

07A060 GSAM LOAD TABLE
GLTBSAM 8007B0C0 GLTBUFIO 00000000 GLTCBDMP 8007CCB0 GLTCNTRL 800271D8 GLTGPT 0007A010
GLTOPENB 80032118 GLTOPENV 00000000 GLTVSAM 00000000

07A090 IMS PGM CONTROL BLK
DBPCBDBD DBD37877 DBPCBFLG 02 DBPCBGB 0207A0C0 DBPCBLEV 0000 DBPCBMKL 0000000C
DBPCBNSS 0000FFFF DBPCBPRO L DBPCBSFD DBPCBSTC AM DBPCBURL 00000000
DBPCBRRR 00000000 00000000

07A0C0 GSAM BLOCK
GBBFPORT 0000 GBBLKLEN 0000 GBBLKOH1 0001 GBBLKOH2 FFE0 GBBLKREF 00000401
GBBLKSI 01C2 GBBQCB 00000000 GBBUFFER 00064CA0 GBBUFFSW 08 GBBUFNO 01
GBCDISP 0000 GBCHAIN 0007A220 GBCRTNCD 0028 GBCSEVCD 08 GBCTRS 0000
GBDCBPTR 0007A178 GBDDNAME GS378770 GBDECB 0007A1D4 GBDEVTP 208E GBDSORG 81
GBERRSW 00 GBEXLST 8607BEA2 GBGPTPTR 0007A010 GBGSAMSW 50 GBIOAREA 00093000
GBLENLEN 0000 GBLRECL 0096 GBMAXTR BB60 GBMINRCL 0000 GBNVOL 0001
GBOPENSW D1 GBPCBPTR 0007A090 GBPRTNCD 0000 GBRECFM 90 GBRECPTR 00064D36
GBREQC 6201 GBREQP 0020 GBREQU 6201 GBRPLPTR 0007A1D4 GBRRAPTR 00091888
GBSERA 0000 GBSERR 0600 GBSUPVR 00 GBTRCALC BB60 GBTRECL 0096
GBURTNC D AM GBVLSQ 0001

07A178 DATA CONTROL BLOCK (DCB)
DCBBFTEK 06 DCBBLKCT 04FDBEBC DCBBLKSI 01C2 DCBBUFCB 01064C98 DCBBUFL 01C2
DCBBUFNO 01 DCBBUFOF 00 DCBCECHK 00C894B0 DCBCIND1 00 DCBCIND2 00
DCBCNTRL 00D57F48 DCBDDNAM DCBDEBAD 009D1554 DCBDEN AD DCBDEVT 2E
DCBDSORG 4000 DCBDVTBA FDBEBC DCBEOBR 01D57650 DCBEOBW 00D57650 DCBEODA 07BEBA
DCBEODAD 0607BEBA DCBEXLST 9007A110 DCBFDAD1 00000000 DCBFDAD2 05000104 DCBFUNC A0
DCBIFLG C8 DCBIFLGS 00 DCBIOBA 410050F0 DCBIOBAD 00005088 DCBIOBL 09
DCBKEYCN 00 DCBKEYLE 00 DCBLRECL 0096 DCBMACR 97D8 DCBMACRF 2424
DCBMODE 00 DCBNCP 01 DCBODEB 00005088 DCBOFFSR 30 DCBOFFSW 30
DCBOFLGS 92 DCBOPTCD 00 DCBPRTOV AD DCBPRTSP 00 DCBREAD 92C897D8
DCBRECFM 90 DCBREL 2EADA0 DCBRELAD 00000000 DCBREL 002EADA0 DCBSTACK 00
DCBSVXL 00005088 DCBSYNA 07BF68 DCBSYNAD 0907BF68 DCBTIOT 007C DCBTRBAL ADA0
DCBTRTCH 00 DCBWCPL 01 DCBWCPO 30 DCBWRITE 92C897D8

07A1D4 DECB
7F000000 00200000 B007A178 00064CA0 000050F8 00000000
064CA0 GB BUFFER
064CA0 D7C1D9E3 D5E4D460 F0F0F0F0 F0F0F940 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 *PARTNUM.0000009 *
064CC0 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 * *
064CE0 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 * *
064D00 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 * *
064D20 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 4040D7C1 D9E3D5E4 D460F0F0 * PARTNUM.00 *
064D40 F0F0F0F1 F0404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 *00010 *
064D60 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 * *
064D80 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 * *
064DA0 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 * *
064DC0 40404040 40404040 40404040 D7C1D9E3 D5E4D460 F0F0F0F0 F0F0F840 40404040 * PARTNUM.0000008 *
064DE0 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 * *
064E00 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 * *
064E20 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 * *
064E40 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 * *
064E60 4040 * .....

07A1F0 IMS PGM CONTROL BLK
DBPCBDBD DBD3787X DBPCBFLG 02 DBPCBGB 0207A220 DBPCBLEV 0000 DBPCBMKL 0000000C
DBPCBNSS 0000FFFF DBPCBPRO G DBPCBSFD DBPCBSTC DBPCBURL 00000000
DBPCBRRR 00000000 00000000

07A220 GSAM BLOCK
GBBFPORT 0000 GBBLKLEN 0000 GBBLKOH1 0001 GBBLKOH2 FFE0 GBBLKREF 00000000
GBBLKSI 01C2 GBBQCB 00000000 GBBUFFER 00000000 GBBUFFSW 08 GBBUFNO 01
GBCDISP 0000 GBCHAIN 0007A0C0 GBCRTNCD 0000 GBCSEVCD 08 GBCTRS 0000
GBDCBPTR 8007A2D8 GBDDNAME GS378770 GBDECB 0007A334 GBDEVTP 208E GBDSORG 81
GBERRSW 00 GBEXLST 00000000 GBGPTPTR 0007A010 GBGSAMSW 50 GBIOAREA 00000000
GBLENLEN 0000 GBLRECL 0096 GBMAXTR BB60 GBMINRCL 0000 GBNVOL 0001
GBOPENSW C0 GBPCBPTR 0007A1F0 GBPRTNCD 0000 GBRECFM 90 GBRECPTR 00000000
GBREQC 0020 GBREQP 0020 GBREQU 0020 GBRPLPTR 0007A334 GBRRAPTR 00000000
GBSERA 0000 GBSERR C200 GBSUPVR 00 GBTRCALC BB60 GBTRECL 0000
GBURTNC D AM GBVLSQ 0000

07A2D8 DATA CONTROL BLOCK (DCB)
DCBBFTEK 00 DCBBLKCT 00000000 DCBBLKSI 01C2 DCBBUFCB 00000000 DCBBUFL 01C2
DCBBUFNO 00 DCBBUFOF 00 DCBCECHK 00000001 DCBCIND1 00 DCBCIND2 00
DCBCNTRL 00000001 DCBDDNAM GS378770 DCBDEBAD F8F7F7D6 DCBDEN 00 DCBDEVT 00
DCBDSORG 4000 DCBDVTBA 00000000 DCBEOBR 01000001 DCBEOBW 00000001 DCBEODA 000001
DCBEODAD 00000001 DCBEXLST 90000000 DCBFDAD1 00000000 DCBFDAD2 00000000 DCBFUNC 00
DCBIFLG 00 DCBIFLGS F8 DCBIOBA 00000001 DCBIOBAD 00000001 DCBIOBL 00
DCBKEYCN 00 DCBKEYLE 00 DCBLRECL 0096 DCBMACR 2424 DCBMACRF F3F7
DCBMODE 00 DCBNCP 01 DCBODEB 00000001 DCBOFFSR 00 DCBOFFSW 00

```



```
DCBOFLGS      02 DCBOPCTD      00 DCBPRTOV      00 DCBPRTPS      00 DCBREAD 02002424
DCBRECFCM     90 DCBRELE      000000 DCBRELAD 00000000 DCBRELB 00000000 DCBSTACK 00
DCBSVCLX      00000001 DCBSYNA      000001 DCBSYNAD 00000001 DCBTIOT   C7E2 DCBTRBAL 0000
DCBTRTCH      00 DCBWCPL      00 DCBWCPO      00 DCBWRITE 02002424
```

07A334 DECB

```
00000000 00800000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
***END OF DUMP***
```

## Example of an unformatted GSAM control block dump

In this example, an unformatted GSAM control block dump is shown without key eye catchers.

```

0007A000 C7E2C1D4 40C2D3D6 C3D2E240 C8C5D9C5 800271D8 00000000 0007A060 00005540 *GSAM BLOCKS HERE...Q..... *
0007A020 00009C90 00009DF0 0007A1F0 0007A220 D7E4D9C7 0007A0C0 00000000 00079800 *.....0...0...PURG..... *
0007A040 00079000 08000800 00001350 00009C58 0007A0C0 00005180 00000000 00000000 *..... *
0007A060 800271D8 0007A010 00000000 80032118 8007B0C0 00000000 00000000 00000000 *...Q..... *
0007A080 00000000 8007CCB0 00000000 00000000 C4C2C4F3 F7F8F7F7 00004040 D3404040 *.....DBD37877.. L *
0007A0A0 0207A0C0 40404040 40404040 0000000C 0000FFFF 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.... *
0007A0C0 0007A220 00000401 00010000 00010096 00000096 01C20000 0000208E 0001FFE0 *.....B..... *
0007A0E0 40400000 00289081 06000000 02830283 12020000 5008D101 00000000 00000000 * .....J..... *
0007A100 0007A010 0007A090 B007A178 0007A1D4 8607BEA2 00093000 00091B88 00000000 *.....M..... *
0007A120 00064CA0 00064D36 B860BB60 00000000 C7E2F3F7 F8F7F7D6 00000000 00000000 *.....GS378770..... *
0007A140 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..... *
LINE 0007A160 SAME AS ABOVE
0007A180 00050001 04FDBEBC 002EADA0 01064C98 01C24000 00005088 0607BEBA 9007A110 *.....B..... *
0007A1A0 007C2424 009D1554 92C897D8 00C894B0 0907BF68 000001C2 30013030 410050F0 *.....H.Q.H.....B.....0*
0007A1C0 01D57650 00D57650 00000096 00D57F48 00000000 7F000000 00200000 B007A178 *..N...N.....N..... *
0007A1E0 00064CA0 000050F8 00000000 00000000 C4C2C4F3 F7F8F7E7 00004040 C7404040 *.....8.....DBD3787X.. G *
0007A200 0207A220 40404040 40404040 0000000C 0000FFFF 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.... *
0007A220 0007A0C0 00000000 00000000 00010096 00000000 01C20000 0000208E 0001FFE0 *.....B..... *
0007A240 40400000 00009081 C2000000 02830283 00200000 0000C001 00000000 00000000 * .....B..... *
0007A260 0007A010 0007A1F0 8007A2D8 0007A334 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....0...Q..... *
0007A280 00000000 00000000 B860BB60 00000000 C7E2F3F7 F8F7F7D6 00000000 00000000 *.....GS378770..... *
0007A2A0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..... *
LINE 0007A2C0 SAME AS ABOVE
0007A2E0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 01C24000 00000001 00000001 90000000 *.....B..... *
0007A300 C7E2F3F7 F8F7F7D6 02002424 00000001 00000001 000001C2 00000000 00000001 *GS378770.....B..... *
0007A320 01000001 00000001 00000096 00000001 00000000 00000000 00800000 00000000 *..... *
0007A340 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..... *
0007A700 84000000 18800000 000300CC FFFB26B4 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..... *
0007A720 0004D0A8 00080008 0004D0B0 00100010 0004D0B2 00020002 0004D0B4 0004D0B8 *..... *
0007A740 0004D0BC 0004D0C0 00080008 0004D0C8 00080008 00000000 40404040 40404040 *.....H..... *
0007A760 10004040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 *.. *
0007A780 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..... *
0007A7A0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0004D114 00009DF0 *.....J.....0*
0007A7C0 0009B020 00000000 00000000 00093000 0004DD54 00000000 00000000 00029E50 *..... *
0007A7E0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 C4C4D3E3 F0F1F340 D3D6C1C4 40404040 *.....DDLØ13 LOAD *
0007A800 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..... *
LINES 0007A820-0007A860 SAME AS ABOVE
0007A880 00000000 00008550 0004D0A8 00000000 00000000 080073E8 00000000 00000000 *.....Y..... *
0007A8A0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..... *
0007A8C0 00000000 080073E8 0004D050 00000000 00000000 00000000 00026B70 000641D8 *.....Y.....Q*
0007A8E0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00053040 *..... *
0007A900 00000000 00000000 000300CC 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..... *
0007A920 00000000 00000000 0004D94C 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....R..... *
0007A940 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..... *
0007A960 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00009DA0 00000000 00010C00 0004D350 *.....L.*
0007A980 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..... *
LINE 0007A9A0 SAME AS ABOVE
0007A9C0 84000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..... *
0007A9E0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0088266F 11173205 02000000 *..... *
0007AA00 0004D050 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..... *
0007AA20 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..... *
0007AA40 00060040 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..... *
0007AA60 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..... *
0007AA80 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0002CEE6 *.....W*
0007AAA0 00000000 00000000 00000000 0005713F 00057040 00000000 07FC4040 40404040 *..... *
0007AAC0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00057340 00000000 00057140 00000000 00000000 *..... *
0007AAE0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..... *
LINE 0007AB00 SAME AS ABOVE
0007AB20 00000000 00000000 0004DD64 00000000 00000000 00000000 0004DD90 00000000 *..... *
0007AB40 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 000C0000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..... *
0007AB60 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..... *
LINE 0007AB80 SAME AS ABOVE
0007ABA0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 80049040 *..... *
0007ABC0 00009DA0 0004D554 4003AAE2 0002AF6C 00009DA0 00009DF0 00009C90 00009DF0 *.....N...S.....0.....0*

```

```

0007ABE0 0008FD64 00009DF8 00093000 00000000 00093000 00090548 00000004 0004D050 *.....8.....*
0007AC00 0003A7A0 00000000 0004D50C 0004D59C FF02AFD2 0002BCEC 00009DA0 0004D050 *.....N..N...K.....*
0007AC20 00009C90 0004D50C 00009E38 00009D90 00093000 00000000 00093000 080073E8 *.....N.....Y*
0007AC40 00000004 0004D050 0002AF6C 00000000 0004D554 0004D5E4 FF02D5C6 00034100 *.....N...NU..NF...*
0007AC60 000073E8 0004D050 0002D9D0 00009DF0 0002CCD8 00029E50 080073E8 00005500 *...Y...R...0...Q...Y...*
0007AC80 00093000 00000000 0004D0A8 0004D050 0002BCD8 00000000 0004D59C 0004D62C *.....Q...N...O...*
0007ACA0 FF034196 00034BD4 000073E8 0004D050 0002D9D0 00009DF0 0002CCD8 00029E50 *.....M...Y...R...0...Q...*
0007AC20 080073E8 00005500 00093000 0004D050 0004D0A8 080073E8 00034100 00000000 *...Y...R...Y...*
0007ACE0 0004D5E4 0004D674 FF034E7A 0003C8B8 00000000 0004D050 0002D9D0 00009DF0 *..NU..O...H...R...0*
0007AD00 0002CCD8 00029E50 080073E8 00005500 00093000 0004D050 00000000 080073E8 *...Q...Y...Y...*
0007AD20 00034BD4 00000000 0004D62C 0004D6BC 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *...M...O...O...*
0007AD40 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0007AD60 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0004D674 0004D704 00000000 00000000 *.....O...P...*
0007AD80 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0007ADA0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0004D6BC 0004D74C *.....O...P...*
0007ADC0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
LINE 0007ADE0 SAME AS ABOVE
0007AE00 0004D704 0004D794 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..P...P.....*
0007AE20 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0007AE40 00000000 00000000 0004D74C 0004D7DC 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....P...P.....*
0007AE60 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0007AE80 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0004D794 0004D824 00000000 00000000 *.....P...Q...*
0007AEA0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0007AEC0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0004D7DC 0004D86C *.....P...Q...*
0007AEE0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
LINE 0007AF00 SAME AS ABOVE
0007AF20 0004D824 0008BD98 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..Q.....*
0007AF40 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0007AF60 00000000 00000000 0004D86C 0004D8FC 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....Q...Q.....*
0007AF80 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0007AFA0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0004D8B4 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....Q.....*
0007AFC0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0007AFE0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000002 00000000 D3C7E6C1 00518000 *.....LGWA...*
00081560 47F0F034 2FC4C6E2 C6D3D3C7 F060F1F3 F060D3D6 C7C9C3C1 * ..00..DFSLLG0.130.LOGICA*

```

## Recovering from Sx37 abends on GSAM data sets

When an application program is inserting records into a GSAM DASD data set and space on the data set is exceeded, an Sx37 abend occurs. The proper restart procedure depends on the physical characteristics of the GSAM data set and how IMS checkpointed the position in the data set.

### Recovering non-SMS-managed data sets

When an Sx37 abend occurs in a non-SMS-managed data set, you typically solve the problem by copying the data set and allocating more space for the copy.

You can copy the data set with the IEBGENER utility or another utility that reads and writes logical records. Do not do this for blocked GSAM BSAM DASD data sets if you plan to restart by using the copy. You must copy the physical records, not only the logical records. You can use the IEBGENER utility for this task, but you must specify different DCB parameters. A blocked data set has a record format of FB or VB.

To recover from an Sx37 abend on a blocked non-SMS-managed GSAM data set:

1. Copy the file to a larger data set by using the IEBGENER utility.
2. Specify RECFM=U for the record format for both the input and output data sets. This parameter copies the physical records as they exist. No reblocking is done. The copy must be to a like device type with the same track size. If the data set resides on multiple volumes, only the last volumes of data can be copied. GSAM keeps position by relative volume, by relative track within the volume, and by relative physical block within the track.
3. Change the RECFM parameter for the copied file to its original value: FB or VB. You can change the parameter by using any program that opens the data set, including the IEBGENER utility. Execute the IEBGENER utility with a SYSUT1 DD statement with DISP=SHR and a SYSUT2 DD statement with DISP=MOD. The SYSUT2 DD statement must specify RECFM=xx, where xx is

the original GSAM data set record format value. This value causes the IEBGENER utility to open the data set for output. The IEBGENER utility does not copy any records to the data set, but it rewrites the DSCB with the updated RECFM value at close time.

You can now use the copy to restart the program from a checkpoint.

### Example JCL for copying a multivolume GSAM data set after an Sx37 abend

The following JCL describes how to copy a multivolume GSAM data set after an Sx37 abend occurs, which includes the following basic steps:

1. Uncatalog the data set that received the Sx37 abend.
2. Allocate a temporary data set for the last volume portion of the data set by using the original LRECL and BLOCKSIZE values, RECFM=U, and the new space allocation.
3. Copy the portion of the original data set from the last volume into the newly allocated temporary data set.
4. Delete the portion of the original data set that resides on the last volume.
5. Rename the temporary data set to the original name.
6. Catalog the data set again, using the new volume label if the data set has moved, and reset the RECFM keyword to its original value. The IEBGENER utility is recommended for this step because the data set has to be opened for the RECFM reset to take effect.
7. Submit the XRST job.

```
//B37COPY JOB (IMS,xxxxxx),'GSAM TEST',
//      REGION=0M,
//      CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=A,MSGLEVEL=(1,1)
//*****
//* 1. Uncatalog multivolume data set.
//* The data set needs to be uncataloged before we can copy the
//* the last volume of a multivolume data set
//*****
//UNCALG EXEC PGM=IEFBR14
//DD1 DD DSN=DBDC.IMS.GSAMTEST,DISP=(OLD,UNCATLG),UNIT=SYSDA
/*
//*****
//* 2. Allocate a new temporary data set with a bigger space allocation
//* for the last volume portion of a multivolume data set.
//*****
//ALLOC EXEC PGM=IEFBR14
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=A
//DD2 DD DSN=DBDC.IMS.GSAMTEMP,DISP=(NEW,KEEP),UNIT=SYSDA,
//      VOL=SER=SCR03,
//      DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=80),
//      SPACE=(CYL,(5,1))
/*
//*****
//* 3. Copy current (smaller) GSAM/BSAM data set into a
//* new (bigger) GSAM/BSAM data set by using DCB=(RECFM=U)
//*****
//COPY1 EXEC PGM=IEBGENER
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=A
//SYSUT1 DD DSN=DBDC.IMS.GSAMTEST,DISP=(OLD),
//      UNIT=SYSDA,VOL=SER=SCR03,DCB=(RECFM=U)
//SYSUT2 DD DSN=DBDC.IMS.GSAMTEMP,DISP=OLD,
//      UNIT=SYSDA,VOL=SER=SCR03,DCB=(RECFM=U)
//SYSIN DD DUMMY
/*
//*****
```

```

/* 4. Delete the smaller (original) of the data set that resides on
/*   the last volume
/******
//BR14D EXEC PGM=IEFBR14
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=A
//GSAMDS1 DD UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=(OLD,DELETE),VOL=SER=SCR03,
// DSN=DBDC.IMS.GSAMTEST
/*
/******
/* 5. Rename the new (copied to) data set to the original (copied
/*   from) data set name
/******
//RENAME1 EXEC PGM=IEHPROGM
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=A
//GSAMDS1 DD UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=OLD,VOL=SER=SCR03
//SYSIN DD *
        RENAME DSN=DBDC.IMS.GSAMTEMP,VOL=DISK=SCR03,
                NEWNAME=DBDC.IMS.GSAMTEST
/*
/******
/* 6. Re-catalog the multivolume data set using the new volume for
/*   last volume of the data set, and change the RECFM
/*   from RECFM=U back to its original RECFM=.
/*   IEBGENER utility is recommended because the data set has to
/*   be opened for the RECFM reset to take effect
/******
/*
//CATALG EXEC PGM=IEBGENER
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=A
//SYSUT1 DD DSN=DBDC.IMS.GSAMTEST,DISP=SHR,UNIT=SYSDA,
// VOL=SER=(222222,333333,000000,SCR03)
//SYSUT2 DD DSN=DBDC.IMS.GSAMTEST,DISP=(MOD,CATLG),UNIT=SYSDA,
// VOL=SER=(222222,333333,000000,SCR03),
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=80)
//SYSIN DD DUMMY
/*
//

```

## Recovering SMS-managed data sets

When the GSAM data set resides on SMS-managed volumes and is a non-striped data set, you can extend the existing data set if the maximum number of volumes (59) is not exceeded.

### Extending an SMS-managed, non-striped GSAM data set:

When you convert GSAM data sets to SMS-managed data sets, consider converting to SMS-managed striped data sets, or at minimum, converting to striped data sets, before the maximum number of volumes (59) for a data set is reached.

**Attention:** If the installation must use non-striped data sets for GSAM databases, and a data set full condition forces you to add a new volume to the data set, be aware that the maximum number of volumes for a data set is 59 volumes. As you approach this limit, copy the data set by using a larger space allocation value before the data set volume limit is reached. If the volume limit is reached and an abend occurs, you will be unable to perform a GSAM XRST. The copy of the data set using the larger space allocation must be completed after a job that has ended normally. After the data set is copied, GSAM XRST cannot be done using checkpoints taken before the data set was copied.

To extend an SMS-managed, non-striped GSAM data set:

1. Under SMS, add extra volumes to the storage group, if necessary, and increase the number of volumes allowed for the DATACLAS keyword.

2. Using IDCAMS, enter the command ALTER dsn ADVOL(\*) to indicate that additional volumes are available to the data set.

### **Converting an SMS-managed, non-striped data set to a striped data set:**

Convert SMS-managed, non-striped data sets to SMS-managed, striped data sets before you execute jobs that might abend with Sx37 abends because they exceed the maximum number of volumes (59).

If an Sx37 abend occurs for an SMS-managed, non-striped data set due to the number of volumes for the data set exceeding 59 volumes, the data set cannot be recovered and an XRST cannot be completed.

The recovery cannot be completed because the SMS-managed, non-striped data set must be copied to an SMS-managed, striped data set with a larger primary and secondary allocation space parameter. When copying SMS-managed data sets, the copy process uses all the new space that is defined, starting with the first volume, which results in the checkpointed data record being moved not only to a different volume, but also having a different relative track and record (TTRZ, or TTTRZ for large format data sets). The copy process thus invalidates the restart position saved in the X'18' log record.


Migration from GSAM/BSAM non-striped data sets, which use TTRZ (or TTTRZ for large format data sets) for repositioning, to striped data sets, which use relative block number (RBN), results in an XRST failure or possibly an XRST reposition on the wrong data record. You cannot process a GSAM/BSAM non-striped data set, have an error condition occur, copy the data set to a striped data set, and then attempt to perform an XRST command. You must convert GSAM/BSAM non-striped data sets to striped data sets when you learn that your GSAM/BSAM databases are SMS-managed data sets and there is any chance that a job accessing that database might abend with an Sx37 number of volumes exceeded condition and that an XRST command is required.

To convert to an SMS-managed, non-striped data set to a striped data set:

1. Copy the non-striped data set to a new striped data set and use the same block size and device type.
2. Specify the RECFM=U record format for both the input and the output data set to avoid any reblocking.
3. When using DFSMS striped data sets, the restriction regarding maintaining the same number of records on the copied from and copied to volumes does not apply because with striped data sets, GSAM uses the RBN for NOTE/POINT, not the TTRZ (or TTTRZ for large format data sets).

In addition, GSAM supports DFSMS striped (extended format) data sets for both VSAM and BSAM.

### **Related concepts:**

 [Processing GSAM databases \(Application Programming\)](#)



---

## Chapter 9. DBRC - Database Recovery Control service aids

Diagnostic service aids, including RECON record types, DBRC internal trace, DBRC external trace are described.

---

### Diagnosing from a RECON list

You can use the LIST command to list the contents of all or part of the RECON data set.

You can list:

- The copy1 RECON data set
- RECON records for a particular change-accumulation group or for all change accumulation groups
- RECON records for a particular log data set or for all log data sets
- RECON records for a particular database data set or for DBDS groups
- Databases
- Subsystems
- Interim log records

Because some information is not printed when you issue the LIST.RECON command, you can issue the PRINT command for the access services method that you are using to list all information in hexadecimal format.

---

### RECON record types

The records in the RECON data set store information about logging activity and events that can affect the recovery of the database.

#### Content description of the keys in RECON records

To view the layout of the entire RECON record, see the following table. Consider these points as you examine the records:

- The RECON key size is 32 bytes.
- The last three bytes of the key contain either of the following values:
  - Reserved, and contain zeros.
  - First byte=0 and the last 2 bytes=key segment number.
- Time stamps have the following characteristics:
  - Time stamps are 12 bytes.
  - The symbolic UTC format is:  
YYYYDDDFHHMMSSTHMIJUAQQS  
An example of the UTC format is: 2004006F211432800000032D
  - DSPTIMES (DFSTIMES) contains time stamp structure information.

The following table shows the RECON record types.

Table 53. RECON record types

Common name	Part name	List ID	Release	Key fields
RECON Header	DSPRCNRC	RECON	R-1	DBD: hex zeros DDN: hex zeros Type: X'01' Time: hex zeros
RECON Header Extension	DSPRCR1	*****	R-3	DBD: hex zeros DDN: hex zeros Type: X'01' Time: X'00000000008'
Audit Trail Record	DSPMUPHD	****	2.1	DBD: hex zeros DDN: hex zeros Type: X'02' Time: sequence number
RECON DMB Table Record	DSPRDTRC	*****	9.1	DBD: hex zeros DDN: hex zeros Type: X'03' Time: hex zeros <b>Note:</b> Not listed in RECON Listing. An IDCAMS print will show the record if it exists.
PRILOG	DSPLOGRC	PRILOG	R-1	DBD: hex zeros DDN: hex zeros Type: X'05' Time: time stamp
Interim PRILOG	DSPLOGRC	IPRI	R-2	DBD: hex zeros DDN: hex zeros Type: X'06' Time: time stamp
LOGALL	DSPLGARC	LOGALL	R-1	DBD: hex zeros DDN: hex zeros Type: X'07' Time: time stamp
SECLOG	DSPLOGRC	SECLOG	R-1	DBD: hex zeros DDN: hex zeros Type: X'09' Time: time stamp
Interim SECLOG	DSPLOGRC	ISEC	R-2	DBD: hex zeros DDN: hex zeros Type: X'0A' Time: time stamp



Table 53. RECON record types (continued)

Common name	Part name	List ID	Release	Key fields
PRISLDS	DSPLOGRC	PRISLD	R-3	DBD: X'FFFFFFFF00000043' DDN: subsystem name Type: X'43' Time: time stamp
PRITSLDS	DSPLOGRC	PRITSLDS	5.0	DBD: X'FFFFFFFF00000044' DDN: subsystem name Type: X'44' Time: time stamp
Interim PRISLDS	DSPLOGRC	IPRISL	R-3	DBD: X'FFFFFFFF00000045' DDN: subsystem name Type: X'45' Time: time stamp
Interim PRITSLDS	DSPLOGRC	IPRITSLD	5.0	DBD: X'FFFFFFFF00000046' DDN: subsystem name Type: X'46' Time: time stamp
SECSLDS	DSPLOGRC	SECSLD	R-3	DBD: X'FFFFFFFF00000047' DDN: subsystem name Type: X'47' Time: time stamp
SECTSLDS	DSPLOGRC	SECTSLDS	5.0	DBD: X'FFFFFFFF00000048' DDN: subsystem name Type: X'48' Time: time stamp
Interim SECSLDS	DSPLOGRC	ISECSL	R-3	DBD: X'FFFFFFFF00000049' DDN: subsystem name Type: X'49' Time: time stamp
Interim SECTSLDS	DSPLOGRC	ISECTSLD	5.0	DBD: X'FFFFFFFF00000050' DDN: subsystem name Type: X'50' Time: time stamp
Change Accum Group	DSPCAGRC	CAGRP	R-1	DBD: hex zeros DDN: CA group name Type: X'0F' Time: hex zeros
Change Accum Execution	DSPCHGRC	CA	R-1	DBD: hex zeros DDN: CA group name Type: X'11' Time: time stamp

Table 53. RECON record types (continued)

Common name	Part name	List ID	Release	Key fields
DBDS Group	DSPDGRC	DBDSGRP	2.1	DBD: X'0000000000000007' DDN: DBDS group name Type: X'16' Time: hex zeros
Database Header	DSPDBHRC	DB	R-2	DBD: DBD name DDN: hex zeros Type: X'18' Time: hex zeros
Partition	DSPPTNRC	DB	7.1	DBD: DBD name DDN: Partition name Type: X'19' Time: hex zeros
Database Data Set	DSPDSHRC	DBDS	R-1	DBD: DBD name DDN: DDN name Type: X'20' Time: hex zeros
Area Recovery	DSPDSHRC	DBDS	R-3	DBD: DBD name DDN: area name Type: X'20' Time: hex zeros
Area Auth	DSPDBHRC	DBDS	R-3	DBD: DBD name DDN: area name Type: X'21' Time: hex zeros
ALLOC	DSPALLRC	ALLOC	R-1	DBD: DBD name DDN: DDN or area name Type: X'28' Time: time stamp
Image Copy	DSPIMGRC	IMAGE	R-1	DBD: DBD name DDN: DDN or area name Type: X'2D' Time: time stamp
Reorg	DSPRRGRC	REORG	R-2	DBD: DBD name DDN: DDN or area name Type: X'32' Time: time stamp
Recovery	DSPRCVRC	RECOV	R-1	DBD: DBD name DDN: DDN or area name Type: X'37' Time: time stamp

Table 53. RECON record types (continued)

Common name	Part name	List ID	Release	Key fields
Backout	DSPBKORC	BACKOUT	4.1	DBD: X'FFFFFFFF00000035' DDN: subsystem name Type: X'35' Time: hex zeros
Global Service Group	DSPGSGRC	GSG	5.0	DBD: X'FFFFFFFFFFFFFF0000' DDN: global service group name Type: X'3A' Time: hex zeros
Tracking Subsystem	DSPSSRC	SSYS	5.0	DBD: X'FFFFFFFF0000003E' DDN: subsystem name Type: X'3E' Time: hex zeros
Subsystem	DSPSSRC	SSYS	R-2	DBD: X'FFFFFFFFFFFFFFF' DDN: subsystem name Type: X'3F' Time: hex zeros
Available CA Execution	DSPCHGRC	CA	R-1	DBD: hex zeros DDN: hex zeros Type: X'51' Time: time stamp
PRIOLDS	DSPOLDRC	PRIOLD	R-3	DBD: X'FFFFFFFF00000053' DDN: subsystem name Type: X'53' Time: hex zeros
Interim PRIOLDS	DSPOLDRC	IPRIOL	R-3	DBD: X'FFFFFFFF00000055' DDN: subsystem name Type: X'55' Time: hex zeros
SECOLDS	DSPOLDRC	SECOLD	R-3	DBD: X'FFFFFFFF00000057' DDN: subsystem name Type: X'57' Time: hex zeros
Interim SECOLDS	DSPOLDRC	ISECOL	R-3	DBD: X'FFFFFFFF00000059' DDN: subsystem name Type: X'59' Time: hex zeros
Available Image Copy	DSPIMGRC	IMAGE	R-1	DBD: DBD name DDN: DDN or area name Type: X'6D' Time: hex zeros

---

## DBRC internal trace

DBRC internal trace is a useful tool for diagnosing problems that are possibly related to DBRC. The trace is always enabled.

### Types of problems DBRC internal trace can diagnose

The DBRC internal trace can help diagnose many different types of problems, such as:

- RECON data set contention
- RECON data set errors that are indicated by messages
- System abends in which the PSW is pointing to DBRC
- DBRC abends
- Whether DBRC or some other IMS component is causing the problem

Sometimes a problem occurs as a result of the interaction between two different modules performing different tasks. Interpreting trace entries is the best way to determine what each module was doing and when. For example, for RECON data set errors, it is important to know which DBRC modules manipulated the RECON data set and when.

You generally look at the DBRC trace output under the direction of an IBM Software Support representative, who will guide you in collecting data in specific trace fields and in interpreting that data. The DBRC trace entries that follow help you interpret trace data.

### Example of DBRC internal trace

A user receives abend code xxx. The PSW is pointing to DBRC. The user reports the problem to an IBM support representative. Some of the steps that the user diagnostician might take under the guidance of the IBM representative are:

1. Locate the DBRC trace in the trace using the TRACETBL eye catcher.
2. Use the sample trace to verify that you have found the trace and to help you navigate through the trace table entries.
3. Find DBRC and IMS control blocks and data areas by using addresses from selected trace table entries.
4. Determine the events that occurred before the abend.
5. Use the information in the trace and data areas to understand what caused the abend.

Some DBRC functions have the capability of generating additional trace entries that can aid in problem analysis. An IBM representative can assist you in enabling one or more of these expanded trace options through the use of the CHANGE.RECON command.

The CHANGE.RECON command supports a TRACEOPT parameter that allows you, under the direction of an IBM representative, to select expanded DBRC trace options.

### CHANGE.RECON

▶▶—TRACEOPT—┐  
└(n(,m...))┘◀◀

**n,m,...** DBRC TRACEOPT options

TRACEOPT is an optional parameter that you use only under the direction of an IBM Software Support representative for the purpose of gathering documentation for problem analysis. The IBM Software Support will provide the sub-options for the TRACEOPT parameter.

## DBRC trace input

When called, DSPTRACE receives a 16-byte parameter list.

### Contents of the parameter list

- An 8-character identifier that becomes the first 8 characters of the trace entry.
- A 4-byte control block pointer that points to a DFSBRLSB or the DSPRQB.
- A 4-byte block area pointer. 64 bytes of data from the block area are inserted in the trace entry. If the pointer is 0, the trace entry is 64 bytes long. Otherwise, the trace entry is 128 bytes long.

## Locating the DBRC trace

The DBRC trace is in the IMS-formatted portion of an IMS-formatted dump. There are four ways you can locate the DBRC trace.

### *Method 1*

Find the trace in the DBRC section of the IMS offline formatted dump.

### *Method 2*

Find any DSPxxxx module in the Save Area trace of the dump. For most DSPxxxx modules marked ENTERED VIA CALL, register 5 contains the address of the request level control block (RQB). Offset X'38' in the RQB contains the address of router storage. Offset X'1C' in router storage contains the address of the DBRC trace.

In certain situations, register 5 does not point to the RQB. If this is the case, use method 3 or method 4.

### *Method 3*

The trace is in subpool 0. If the dump has an index, look in the index to locate subpool 0. Scan this portion of the dump for eye catcher "TRACETBL," which identifies the beginning of the trace.

### *Method 4*

If you are looking at a dump online, search for eye catcher TRACETBL or GETFEED. If you search for the GETFEED eye catcher, you might first find it within DBRC modules. Search until you find the GETFEED eye catcher in the DBRC trace. Scroll to the beginning of the trace.

### **Related reference:**

"Unformatted DBRC internal trace example" on page 252

## DBRC trace output

Trace output normally resides in subpool 0 storage, but you can direct output to a Generalized Trace Facility (GTF) data set.

The DBRC internal trace is a wraparound trace. That is, after the trace table is full, tracing starts at the beginning of the table, and each new entry overlays an old entry.

An entry with the identifier "TRACENXT" marks the next entry to be used, which is the logical end of the trace table.

### Related reference:

"DBRC external trace" on page 256

## DBRC trace header record

The DBRC trace header record is shown.

words 0-1 – Identifier TRACETBL  
word 2 – Length of the trace  
word 3 – Count of trace calls made  
word 4 – Beginning of trace table  
word 5 – End of trace table  
word 6 – Next entry to update  
word 7 – Double word alignment

## Module call, module return, and DSPSTACK trace entries

With few exceptions, DBRC modules call module DSPSTGET to obtain initial work space and additional temporary work space (with the DSPGFSTK macro). Upon exit, DSPSTFRE releases the space obtained for the module. This centralized temporary storage management allows DBRC to track the flow of modules, starting with the first call out of DSPCRTR0 (entry point to DBRC).

Three trace entries accomplish this:

- Words 1 and 2 show the following items:
  - An arrow indicating whether the module is being called or is returning.
  - The nesting level of the module being called or returned to. Nesting levels are shown in one or two decimal digits, up to 99. (Nesting level 0 is DSPUIN00)
  - The last five characters of the module name being called or returning.
- DSPSTACK–additional work space trace entry (the result of the currently active module issuing the DSPGFSTK macro that calls DSPSTGET).

The following figure illustrates this processing flow:

1. Module A calls module B, which in turn calls DSPSTGET to obtain initial work space.
2. Module B issues macro DSPGFSTK to obtain additional work space.
3. Module B calls DSPSTFRE to release all temporary storage.
4. Module B returns control to module A.

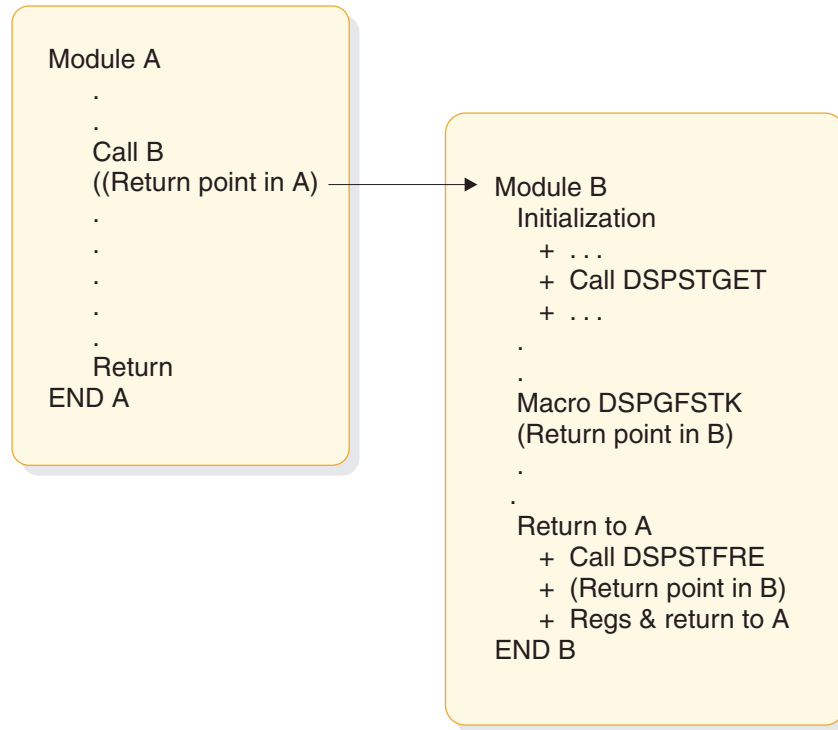


Figure 64. DBRC trace processing flow

“DBRC internal trace” on page 240 illustrates the format of the trace entries associated with this module flow. Each entry occupies one line (8 words) in the DBRC internal trace table. References to specific addresses and locations in modules A and B refer to the diagram above.

### One-line trace entry produced when module A calls module B

The following figure shows a one-line trace entry that is produced when module A calls module B. A one-line trace entry that is produced when module B calls DSPSTGET to obtain initial work space storage after being called by module A.

- words 0-1 – Identifier which consists of:
  - An arrow (") indicating that the module is being called.
  - The nesting level of module B. Nesting levels are shown in one or two decimal digits up to 99 (nesting level 0 is DSPUIN00).
  - The last five characters of the module name being called.

word 2 – Address in module A of call to module B

word 3 – Entry point address of module B

word 4 – Save area address of the calling module (A)

word 5 – Beginning address of the temporary storage obtained for module B (B's save area address)

words 6-7 – Trace time stamp

## One-line trace entry produced when module B returns to module A

The following figure shows a one-line trace entry that is produced when module B calls DSPSTFRE to release all of its temporary storage before returning to module A.

words 0-1 – Identifier which consists of:

- The nesting level of module A. Nesting levels are shown in one or two decimal digits up to
- A left arrow (") indicating that the module is returning.

99 (nesting level 0 is DSPUI00).

- The last five characters of the module name returning.

word 2 – Address in module A to which module B returns

word 3 – Offset in module B where it returns to module A

word 4 – Save area address of module A that called module B

word 5 – Beginning address of the temporary storage being released for module B by module DSPSTFRE

words 6-7 – Trace time stamp

## DSPSTACK trace entry

The following figure shows a one-line trace entry that is produced when module B issues macro DSPGFSTK, which calls DSPSTGET to obtain additional temporary storage.

words 0-1 – Identifier DSPSTACK

word 2 – Return point address in the module B to which DSPSTGET returns after acquiring additional temporary storage for the module.

word 3 – Entry point address of module B

word 4 – Save area address of the module (B)

word 5 – Beginning address of the additional temporary storage obtained for module B

words 6-7 – Trace time stamp

## BGNCABN0, DSPCABN0, BGNRETRY, DSPCRTR0, and CRTR0XIT trace entries

DBRC internal trace is a useful tool for diagnosing problems that are possibly related to DBRC. The trace is always enabled.

In DBRC, the following modules have specific trace calls inserted in their processing flow:

- DSPCABN0
- DSPCRTR0
- DSPURI00



The following figures show the layout of the entries issued from BGNCABN0, DSPCABN0, and DSPCRTR0.

words 0-1 – Identifier BGNCABN0  
word 2 – A(DSPRQB)  
words 3-5 – Zeros  
words 6-7 – Time stamp

This is normally followed by either DSPCABN0 or a BGNRETRY entry.

The following figure shows that DBRC terminated because of an unrecoverable error.

words 0-1 – Identifier DSPCABN0  
word 2 – A(DSPRQB)  
words 3-5 – Zeros  
words 6-7 – Time stamp

This is the last logical entry in the trace table.

The following figure shows that DBRC recovered from an abend condition and is beginning to execute a retry sequence of code.

words 0-1 – Identifier BGNRETRY  
word 2 – A(DSPRQB)  
words 3-5 – Zeros  
words 6-7 – Time stamp

The following figure shows that the router made a trace call before passing control to the next DBRC routine that is scheduled to process the request identified by a DFSBRLSB.

Line 1:

words 0-1 – Identifier DSPCRTR0  
word 2 – A(DFSBRLSB)  
words 3-5 – Data from DFSBRLSB: function flags, exit flags, address of DSPGDB (These fields are the same as the fields that are displayed in the DSPCRTR0 entry, but they might have been modified by the request.)  
words 6-7 – Time stamp

Line 2:

word 0 – Address of BRLBPRNT field in DFSBRLSB  
words 2-7 – Data from DFSBRLSB (next 60 bytes after field BRLBPRNT)

Line 3:

words 0-7 – Data from DFSBRLSB (continued from previous line)

The following figure shows the function requested in the DSPCRTR0 trace entry completed.

Line 1:  
 words 0-1 – Identifier CRTR0XIT  
 word 2 – A(DFSBRLSB)  
 words 3-5 – Data from DFSBRLSB: function flags, exit flags, address of DSPGDB. (These are the same fields displayed in the DSPCRTR0 entry, but they might have been modified by the request.)  
 words 6-7 – Time stamp

Line 2:  
 words 0-4 – DFSBRLSB prefix  
 words 5-7 – First 12 bytes of DFSBRLSB

Line 3:  
 words 0-7 – DFSBRLSB (continued from previous line)

## DSPURI00 trace entries

A trace entry with the identifier DSPURI00 indicates the beginning of a series of trace calls that show what occurs as DSPURI00 processes an I/O request.

All trace calls from DSPURI00 result in 96-byte trace entries. There are nine separate calls to the trace routine in DSPURI00. The pointer to the DSPRQB follows the trace identifier. The following table shows the 8-character identifier and block-area pointer for each call.

*Table 54. Calls to the trace routine in DSPURI00*

8-character identifier	Block-area pointer	Explanation
DSPURI00	MODIRCAR	DSPURI00 receives control and the function-code value from DSPIRCAR indicates the type of call. (See “DSPURI00 entry trace entry” on page 247.)
OPENER1	FILRESLT(I)	DSPURI00 starts a physical open of a RECON data set.
OPENER2	FILRESLT(I)	DSPURI00 completes a physical open of a RECON data set.
OPENXA8	FILRESLT(I)	DSPURI00 encountered a VSAM OPEN failure with reason code X'A8'.
GETFEED	FILRESLT(I)	After DSPURI00 issues an I/O request, the GETFEED procedure is called to trace specific information related to the I/O operation. Some of this information comes from DSPVFILE, some from the VSAM RPL, some from the record key and some from the I/O parameter block, DSPIOPAR. In addition, the RPL request is translated into a character printable code that describes the I/O operation. See “GETFEED trace entry for one RECON” on page 248.
CLOSER1	FILRESLT(I)	DSPURI00 starts a true close of the RECON data set.
CLOSER2	FILRESLT(I)	DSPURI00 completes a true close of the RECON data set.

Table 54. Calls to the trace routine in DSPURI00 (continued)

8-character identifier	Block-area pointer	Explanation
VSAMERR	FILRESLT(I)	A VSAM error occurred and the routine to print a VSAM error message was entered.
RDOPTERR	RILRESLT(I)	An invalid read integrity option was specified. An error message was issued.
DSPURI00	ENDIRCAR	DSPURI00 returns to its caller. Relevant exit condition information, if applicable, is traced. (See "DSPURI00 exit trace entry" on page 250.)

The sequence of trace entries identified by DSPURI00, OPENER1, OPENER2, and GETFEED shows DSPURI00 receiving control and doing a physical open of one RECON data set. When DSPURI00 opens the second RECON data set, another sequence of OPENER1, OPENER2, and GETFEED entries follow the entries for the first RECON data set.

The DSPIRCAR data area includes a 1-byte function code and a 3-byte flag field. The function codes are alphabetic characters that identify what operation DSPURI00 does. The flag bytes further identify the type of operation. Pertinent information is extracted from the DSPIRCAR data area and placed in a modified IRCAR area, along with other processing information, to produce both the entry and exit traces within DSPURI00.

The GETFEED trace entry maps 64 bytes of information about the I/O operation. The last two lines of the entry contain this data.

The exit trace entry is similar to the entry trace. It is written upon return from DSPURI00, but only if one or more of the following conditions is true:

- This was a request to locate a specific RECON record.
- The request did not complete successfully (RC greater than 0 was returned).
- The copy 1 or 2 RECON status changed on this entry to DSPURI00.

### DSPURI00 entry trace entry

Line 1:

words 0-1 – DSPURI00  
word 2 – RQB address  
words 3-5 – Binary zeros  
words 6-7 – Time stamp

Line 2:

words 0-1 – MODIRCAR  
word 2 – c1c2  
word 3 – Func  
words 4-7 – 16-byte entry message

Line 3:

words 0-5 – Key, blank, or repl ddname (key area)  
word 6 – addr  
word 7 – leng

#### time stamp

Trace time stamp.

**c1c2** The DD statement number (1-3) of the copy 1 and copy 2 RECON, if any, on entry to DSPURI00.

**func** Function and option bits received from caller in DSPIRCAR.

### 16-byte entry message

EBCDIC message readable at the right end of the trace entry, such as LOGICAL OPEN, END MULT, UPDATE, and others. Class and sequential locate requests and configuration requests have a modifier at the end of their message:

- F Locate first
- L Locate last
- NX Locate next
- P Locate previous
- NG Locate not-greater-than
- DSNS Supply dsnames of RECONs in DSPIRCAR
- STAT Supply status of all RECONs in DSPIRCAR
- DUAL Enter dual mode
- REPL Replace RECON $x$  with spare (where  $x = 1-3$ , see key area)

### key area

For all locate, change, insert, and delete requests, contains the 32-byte key of the record involved. For replace requests, contains the ddname of the RECON to be replaced.

- addr** Address of a record to be changed or inserted.
- leng** Length of a record to be changed or inserted.

### GETFEED trace entry for one RECON

#### Line 1:

- words 0-1 - GETFEED
- word 2 - DSPRQBA
- words 3-5 - Binary zeros
- words 6-7 - Time stamp

#### Line 2:

- word 0 - RPLFDBWD
- word 1 - FILLRECL
- word 2 - FILNEWCA
- word 3 - FILNEWEX
- word 4 - FILCICNT
- word 5 - FILCACNT
- word 6 - FILEXCNT
- word 7 - FILMAX

#### Line 3:

- word 0 - FILCISZ
- word 1 - bytes 1-2 - FILFLAGS  
bytes 3-4 - FILOPERR
- word 2 - FILBUFPT
- word 3 - FILRCDPT
- word 4 - FILRCDLN
- word 5 - bytes 1-2 - SEGMENT NUMBER  
byte 3 - RECON NUMBER  
byte 4 - RPLREQ
- word 6 bytes 1-4 and word 7 bytes 1-2 - PRINTABLE  
RPLREQ
- word 7 - bytes 3-4 - NOT USED

### dsprqba

Address of the DSPRQB.

**time stamp**  
Trace time stamp.

**RPLFDBWD**  
RPL feedback word.

**FILLRECL**  
Logical record length.

**FILNEWCA**  
Starting high-used relative byte address (RBA).

**FILNEWEX**  
Starting high-allocated RBA.

**FILCICNT**  
RECON changed counter value.

**FILCACNT**  
Current high-used RBA.

**FILEXCNT**  
Current high-allocated RBA.

**FILMAX**  
VSAM maximum record size.

**FILCISZ**  
Data control interval (CI) size.

**FILFLAGS**  
RECON processing status flags (open, reserved, empty).

**FILOPERR**  
Open SVC reason code if RC is not 0.

**FILBUFPT**  
Pointer to header record buffer.

**FILRCDPT**  
Pointer to the record in the VSAM I/O buffer or user area.

**FILRCDLN**  
Length of record.

**SEGMENT NUMBER**  
Record segment number.

**RECON COPY NUMBER**  
Recon number used in this request.

**RPLREQ**  
RPL request type.

**RPL REQUEST PRINTABLE CODE**  
English word that is later translated into a printable code used to make a request to VSAM.

**RPL REQ PRINTABLE CODE**  
This is translation of the RPLREQ field into a printable code that is close to being the English word for the request made to VSAM. The following table shows the translated RPLREQ printable codes.

Table 55. Translated RPLREQ printable codes

Printable code	Hexadecimal	RPLEQ	RPL request
GET	00	GET	Retrieve a record
PUT	01	PUT	Write a record
CHECK	02	CHECK	Wait for completion
POINT	03	POINT	Position for access
ENDREQ	04	ENDREQ	Terminate a request
ERASE	05	ERASE	Delete a record
VERIFY	06	VERIFY	Synchronize end of data
*****	07	Not used	Not used
DATPRE	08	DATA PREFORMAT	
IDXPRES	09	INDEX PREFORMAT	
FORCIO	0A	Force I/O	
GETIX	0B	GET INDEX	
PUTIX	0C	PUT INDEX	
SCHBFR	0D	SCHBFR	Search Buffer
MRKBFR	0E	MRKBFR	Mark Buffer
WRTBFR	0F	WRTBFR	Write Buffer
CNVTAD	10	CNVTAD	
MNTACQ	11	MNTACQ	
ACQRNG	12	ACQRANGE	
TRMRPL	13	TERMRPL	
VERREF	14	VERIFY REFRESH	

### DSPURI00 exit trace entry

Line 1:

words 0-1 – DSPURI00  
word 2 – RQB address  
words 3-5 – Binary zeros  
words 6-7 – Time stamp

Line 2:

words 0-1 – ENDICAR  
word 2 – c1c2  
word 3 – Func  
words 4-7 – 16-byte entry message

Line 3:

words 0-5 – Key, blank, or repl ddname (key area)  
word 6 – addr  
word 7 – lncrc

#### time stamp

Trace time stamp.

**c1c2** The DD statement number (1-3) of the copy 1 and copy 2 RECON, if any, on exit from DSPURI00.

**func** Function and option bits received from caller in DSPIRCAR.

#### 16-byte exit message

For locate requests, contains either the message RECORD WAS FOUND or

RECORD NOT FOUND, depending on the outcome of the search. Otherwise, contains a repeat of MODIRCAR contents.

**key area**

For a successful locate request, contains the 32-byte key of the RECON record returned to caller. Otherwise, contains a repeat of MODIRCAR contents.

**addr** Address of the record found for a successful locate. Otherwise, 0.

**lnrc** Length of the record found for a successful locate, or the return code to be passed back to the module that called DSPURI00.

## Trace entries related to parallel RECON access

When parallel RECON access is enabled, trace entries that are related to parallel access processing are created. Trace calls are made when unexpected conditions occur during processing.

Layout of the DSPURI80 trace entry:

The trace entry is created when DBRC detects that VSAM has shunted data for a RECON data set.

Line 1:

words 0-1 – Identifier DSPURI80  
word 2 – A(DSPRQB)  
words 3-5 – Zeros  
words 6-7 – Time stamp

Line 2:

word 0 – Index into FILE data for data set with shunted I/O data  
words 1-2 – DDNAME of RECON data set with shunted I/O data  
words 3-7 – Zeros

Line 3:

words 0-7 – Zeros

Layout of the DSPRSYNC trace entry:

The trace entry is created when a non-zero return code is returned by an z/OS Resource Recovery Services ATRCMIT request or ATRBACK request.

Line 1:

words 0-1 – Identifier DSPRSYNC  
word 2 – A (DSPRQB)  
words 3-5 – Zeros  
words 6-7 – Time stamp

Line 2:

word 0 – Requested RRS request (1=commit, 2=backout)  
word 1 – Return code from ATRCMIT request or ATRBACK request  
words 2-7 – Zeros

Line 3:

words 0-7 – Zeros

## DBRC group services entries

When DBRC is registered with SCI, module DSPRLX10 makes trace calls in response to group services requests. These calls can be requests to send notifications to other DBRC instances, event notifications, or requests or messages from other DBRC instances.

Requests without an accompanying message are traced in the DSPRLX10 trace entry. Entries with messages are traced in the DSPRLX1M trace entry.

Layout of the DSPRLX10 trace entry:

Line 1:

- words 0-1 – Identifier DSPRLX10
- word 2 – A(DFSBRLSB)
- words 3-5 – Data from DFSBRLSB: function flags, exit flags, address of DSPGDB.  
(These fields are the same as the fields that are displayed in the DSPCRTR0 entry, but they might have been modified by the request.)
- words 6-7 – Time stamp

Layout of the DSPRLX1M trace entry:

Line 1:

- words 0-1 –Identifier DSPRLX1M
- word 2 – A(DFSBRLSB)
- words 3-5 – Data from DFSBRLSB: function flags, exit flags, address of DSPGDB.  
(These fields are the same as the fields that are displayed in the DSPCRTR0 entry, but they might have been modified by the request.)
- words 6-7 – Time stamp

Line 2:

- words 0-1 – 'DSPRLMSG'
- word 3 – Message type
- word 4 – message subtype
- words 5-7 – Zeros

Line 3:

- words 0-3 – Message sender ID
- word 4 – Message sequence number
- word 5 – Message ID that is being responded to
- words 6-7 – First two words of message specific data

## Unformatted DBRC internal trace example

The module-call entries, module return entries, DSPURI00 trace entries, and other entries (such as GETFEED, DSPCRTR0, and CRTR0XIT) are shown in this trace example.

```

*** DBRC TRACE TABLE ***
0B9A4700 E3D9C1C3 C5E3C2D3 00025900 00000DDA 0B9A4720 0B9C9F20 0B9C9B60 0B9C9FA0 *TRACETBL.....-....*
0B9C9B60 E3D9C1C3 C5D5E7E3 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 *TRACENXT *
0B9C9B80 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 *
      LINES 0B9C9BA0-0B9C9F1F SAME AS THE ABOVE
0B9A4720 606EF1E3 C9D4C5F0 8B99D3EC 0B939928 0B901E48 0B9A2010 BF9A6FDB F82B9987 *->1TIME0.rL..l.....?.rg*
0B9A4740 F04C60E3 C9D4C5F0 0B99D3EC 0000113A 0B901E48 0B9A2010 BF9A6FDB F82CA047 *0<-TIME0.rL.....?.8...*
0B9A4760 606EF1E4 D9C9F0F0 8B99D5B4 0B94F9C8 0B901E48 0B9A2010 BF9A6FDB F82EF547 *->1URI00.rN..m9H.....?.8.5.*
0B9A4780 C4E2D7E4 D9C9F0F0 0B99E480 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF9A6FDB F82F0F47 *DSPURI00.rU.....?.8...*
0B9A47A0 D4D6C4C9 D9C3C1D9 404001D8 D6000600 D7C8E8E2 C9C3C1D3 40D6D7C5 D5404040 *MODIRCAR .QO...PHYSICAL OPEN *
0B9A47C0 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 00000000 00000000 *
0B9A47E0 606EF2E4 D9C9F0F1 000007A4 0B954A98 0B9A2010 0B9A2780 BF9A6FDB F82F4047 *->2URI01...u.n.q.....?.8..*
0B9A4800 606EF3E4 C3D7F4F0 00000446 0B99A518 0B9A2780 0B9A2F50 BF9A6FDB F8301F07 *->3UCP40....rv.....&?.8...*
0B9A4820 F24C60E4 C3D7F4F0 0B954EDE 000001BE 0B9A2780 0B9A2F50 BF9A6FDB F8328D07 *2<-UCP40.n+.....&?.8...*
0B9A4840 606EF3D9 E3E7C4F0 00000556 0B929418 0B9A2780 0B9A2F50 BF9A6FDB F832A547 *->3RTXD0...km.....&?.8.v.*
0B9A4860 F24C60D9 E3E7C4F0 0B954FEE 000002AE 0B9A2780 0B9A2F50 BF9A6FDB FF6A2270 *2<-RTXD0.n|.....&?.8...*
0B9A4880 606EF3E4 D9C9F1F0 00000AC0 0B95C958 0B9A2780 0B9A2F50 BF9A6FDB FF6C1030 *->3URI10....nI.....&?.8...*
0B9A48A0 606EF4E4 D9C9F2F0 00000524 0B95FDA8 0B9A2F50 0B9A3628 BF9A6FDB FF6C4DB0 *->4URI20....n.y...&.....?..%(*
0B9A48C0 606EF5E4 C1D3D3F0 000002F8 0B999BD0 0B9A3628 0B9A3A08 BF9A6FDB FF6CF070 *->5UALL0...8.r.....?..%0.*
0B9A48E0 F44C60E4 C1D3D3F0 0B9600A0 000001DC 0B9A3628 0B9A3A08 BF9A6FDC 010B7535 *4<-UALL0.o.....?.....*
0B9A4900 606EF5E4 C1D3D3F0 000002F8 0B999BD0 0B9A3628 0B9A3A08 BF9A6FDC 010B98F5 *->5UALL0...8.r.....?..q5*
0B9A4920 F44C60E4 C1D3D3F0 0B9600A0 000001DC 0B9A3628 0B9A3A08 BF9A6FDC 0281DA47 *4<-UALL0.o.....?..a.*
0B9A4940 606EF5E4 C1D3D3F0 000002F8 0B999BD0 0B9A3628 0B9A3A08 BF9A6FDC 02820387 *->5UALL0...8.r.....?..b.g*
0B9A4960 F44C60E4 C1D3D3F0 0B9600A0 000001DC 0B9A3628 0B9A3A08 BF9A6FDC 042CF50A *4<-UALL0.o.....?..5.*
0B9A4980 F34C60E4 D9C9F2F0 0B95CE7C 000002C2 0B9A2F50 0B9A3628 BF9A6FDC 042D294A *3<-URI20.n.@...B...&.....?.....*
0B9A49A0 606EF4D9 D3C9F0F0 00000750 0B923570 0B9A2F50 0B9A3628 BF9A6FDC 042D7D4A *->4RLI00...&.k.....&.....?'..*
0B9A49C0 606EF5D9 D3C1E4F0 0000035E 0B922FC0 0B9A3628 0B9A3C20 BF9A6FDC 042E038A *->5RLAU0...;k.....?.....*
0B9A49E0 F44C60D9 D3C1E4F0 0B9238CE 0000047C 0B9A3628 0B9A3C20 BF9A6FDC 05C0B1B2 *4<-RLAU0.k.....@.....?.....*
0B9A4A00 F34C60D9 D3C9F0F0 0B95D0A8 00000C8C 0B9A2F50 0B9A3628 BF9A6FDC 05C0D9F2 *3<-RLI00.n.y.....&.....?..R2*
0B9A4A20 606EF4E4 D9C9F1F5 00000784 0B95F648 0B9A2F50 0B9A3628 BF9A6FDC 05C0F572 *->4URI15...d.n6...&.....?..5.*
0B9A4A40 F34C60E4 D9C9F1F5 0B95D0D0 0000030E 0B9A2F50 0B9A3628 BF9A6FDC 094FABB2 *3<-URI15.n.....&.....?..*
0B9A4A60 606EF4D9 E2E5F0F0 00000796 0B998AE8 0B9A2F50 0B9A3628 BF9A6FDC 094FD6B2 *->4RSV00...o.r.Y...&.....?..|0.*
0B9A4A80 F34C60D9 E2E5F0F0 0B95D0EE 00000234 0B9A2F50 0B9A3628 BF9A6FDC 09523432 *3<-RSV00.n.....&.....?.....*

```









```

0B9A67A0 C7C5E3C6 C5C5C440 0B99E480 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF9A6FF2 C66CAE78 *GETFEED .rU.....?2F%...
0B9A67C0 00000000 00000084 00024000 00024000 0000000C 00024000 00024000 00023000 *. ....d. ....
0B9A67E0 00002000 80500000 0B9D4878 0B9A36A0 00000084 00000105 C5D9C1E2 C5400000 *....&.....d....ERASE ...
0B9A6800 F54C60E4 D9C9F5F0 0B967B72 000002CE 0B9A30B8 0B9A34C0 BF9A6FF2 C66CCD78 *5<-URI50.o#.....?2F%...
0B9A6820 606EF6E4 D9C9F5F0 00000E6A 0B969170 0B9A30B8 0B9A34C0 BF9A6FF2 C66CE0B8 *->6URI50....oj.....?2F%...
0B9A6840 C4E2D7E2 E3C1C3D2 8B96930A 0B969170 0B9A34C0 0B9A3B18 BF9A6FF2 C66CE7B8 *DSPSTACK.ol..oj.....?2F%...
0B9A6860 C7C5E3C6 C5C5C440 0B99E480 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF9A6FF2 C66D5138 *GETFEED .rU.....?2F...
0B9A6880 00000000 00000084 00024000 00024000 0000000C 00024000 00024000 00023000 *. ....d. ....
0B9A68A0 00002000 80500000 0B9D4AF8 0B88C7F8 00000084 00000200 C7C5E340 40400000 *. ....&.....8...G8...d....GET ...
0B9A68C0 F54C60E4 D9C9F5F0 0B9676F6 000002CE 0B9A30B8 0B9A34C0 BF9A6FF2 C66D67F8 *5<-URI50.o.6.....?2F...8*
0B9A68E0 606EF6E4 D9C9F5F0 000012E6 0B969170 0B9A30B8 0B9A34C0 BF9A6FF2 C66D7738 *->6URI50...W.oj.....?2F...
0B9A6900 C4E2D7E2 E3C1C3D2 8B96930A 0B969170 0B9A34C0 0B9A3B18 BF9A6FF2 C66D7D38 *DSPSTACK.ol..oj.....?2F...
0B9A6920 C7C5E3C6 C5C5C440 0B99E480 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF9A6FF2 C66DC238 *GETFEED .rU.....?2F_B...
0B9A6940 00000000 00000084 00024000 00024000 0000000C 00024000 00024000 00023000 *. ....d. ....
0B9A6960 00002000 80500000 0B9D4AF8 0B9A36A0 00000084 00000200 C7C5E340 40400000 *. ....&.....8.....d....GET ...
0B9A6980 C7C5E3C6 C5C5C440 0B99E480 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF9A6FF2 C6AA75F8 *GETFEED .rU.....?2F...8*
0B9A69A0 00000000 00000084 00024000 00024000 0000000C 00024000 00024000 00023000 *. ....d. ....
0B9A69C0 00002000 80500000 0B9D4AF8 0B9A36A0 00000084 00000205 C5D9C1E2 C5400000 *. ....&.....8.....d....ERASE ...
0B9A69E0 F54C60E4 D9C9F5F0 0B967B72 000002CE 0B9A30B8 0B9A34C0 BF9A6FF2 C6AA84F8 *5<-URI50.o#.....?2F.d8*
0B9A6A00 606EF6E4 D9C9F5F0 00000E6A 0B969170 0B9A30B8 0B9A34C0 BF9A6FF2 C6AA9338 *->6URI50....oj.....?2F...1...
0B9A6A20 C4E2D7E2 E3C1C3D2 8B96930A 0B969170 0B9A34C0 0B9A3B18 BF9A6FF2 C6AA99B8 *DSPSTACK.ol..oj.....?2F...r...
0B9A6A40 C7C5E3C6 C5C5C440 0B99E480 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF9A6FF2 C6AAF3B8 *GETFEED .rU.....?2F...3...
0B9A6A60 00000000 00000084 00024000 00024000 0000000C 00024000 00024000 00023000 *. ....d. ....
0B9A6A80 00002000 80500000 0B9D4878 0B88C7F8 00000084 00000100 C7C5E340 40400000 *. ....&.....G8.....GET ...
0B9A6AA0 F54C60E4 D9C9F5F0 0B9676F6 000002CE 0B9A30B8 0B9A34C0 BF9A6FF2 C6AB0878 *5<-URI50.o.6.....?2F...
0B9A6AC0 606EF6E4 D9C9F3F0 000002CE 0B961C46 0B9A30B8 0B9A34C0 BF9A6FF2 C6AC60F8 *->6URI30....o.....?2F...-8*
0B9A6AE0 F54C60E4 D9C9F3F0 0B966B5A 00000F0E 0B9A30B8 0B9A34C0 BF9A6FF2 C72A23F8 *5<-URI30.o,!.....?2G...8*
0B9A6B00 F44C60E4 D9C9F4F0 0B95035C 00000340 0B9A2948 0B9A30B8 BF9A6FF2 C72A30B8 *4<-URI40.n.*.....?2G...
0B9A6B20 F34C60E4 D9C9F0F0 0B97F898 00000B9E 0B9A2858 0B9A2948 BF9A6FF2 C72A3DB8 *3<-URI00.p8q.....?2G...
0B9A6B40 F24C60E4 D9E3F7F0 0B974420 000004A0 0B9A2220 0B9A2858 BF9A6FF2 C72A44B8 *2<-URT70.p.....?2G...
0B9A6B60 606EF3E4 D9C9F0F0 000003CC 0B94F9C8 0B9A2220 0B9A2858 BF9A6FF2 C72A59B8 *->3URI00....m9H.....?2G...
0B9A6B80 C4E2D7E4 D9C9F0F0 0B99E480 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF9A6FF2 C72A61F8 *DSPURI00.rU.....?2G./8*
0B9A6BA0 D4D6C4C9 D9C3C1D9 F1F201D8 C3082000 40D3D6C7 C9C3C1D3 40C3D3D6 E2C54040 *MODIRCAR12.QC... LOGICAL CLOSE *
0B9A6BC0 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 00000000 00000000 *
0B9A6BE0 606EF4E4 D9C9F0F1 000007BA 0B954A98 0B9A2858 0B9A2FC8 BF9A6FF2 C72A7A38 *->4URI01....n.q.....H...?2G...:
0B9A6C00 F34C60E4 D9C9F0F1 0B950182 0000022E 0B9A2858 0B9A2FC8 BF9A6FF2 C72A8C78 *3<-URI01.n.b.....H...?2G...
0B9A6C20 F24C60E4 D9C9F0F0 0B97172C 00000B9E 0B9A2220 0B9A2858 BF9A6FF2 C72A9278 *2<-URI00.p.....?2G.k...
0B9A6C40 F14C60E4 D9E3F0F0 0B93697A 000003F6 0B9A2010 0B9A2220 BF9A6FF2 C72A9A38 *1<-URT00.l.:...6.....?2G...
0B9A6C60 606EF2E4 D9C9F0F0 00000318 0B94F9C8 0B9A2010 0B9A2220 BF9A6FF2 C72ABD78 *->2URI00....m9H.....?2G...
0B9A6C80 C4E2D7E4 D9C9F0F0 0B99E480 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF9A6FF2 C72AC378 *DSPURI00.rU.....?2G.C...
0B9A6CA0 D4D6C4C9 D9C3C1D9 F1F201D8 C3082000 40D3D6C7 C9C3C1D3 40C3D3D6 E2C54040 *MODIRCAR12.QC... LOGICAL CLOSE *
0B9A6CC0 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 00000000 00000000 *
0B9A6CE0 606EF3E4 D9C9F0F1 000007BA 0B954A98 0B9A2220 0B9A2990 BF9A6FF2 C72AD4B8 *->3URI01....n.q.....?2G.M...
0B9A6D00 606EF4C4 C5D8F0F0 0000249A 0B90DE68 0B9A2990 0B9A3160 BF9A6FF2 C72C6D78 *->4DEQ00.....?2G...
0B9A6D20 F34C60C4 C5D8F0F0 0B956F32 000007DC 0B9A2990 0B9A3160 BF9A6FF2 C72F0878 *3<-DEQ00.n?.....?2G...
0B9A6D40 F24C60E4 D9C9F0F1 0B950182 0000022E 0B9A2220 0B9A2990 BF9A6FF2 C72F0E38 *2<-URI01.n.b.....?2G...
0B9A6D60 F14C60E4 D9C9F0F0 0B936780 00000B9E 0B9A2010 0B9A2220 BF9A6FF2 C72F13B8 *1<-URI00.l.....?2G...
0B9A6D80 F04C60E2 E2C9C7D5 0000C4D4 0000033E 000067B8 0B9A2010 BF9A6FF2 C72F1F38 *0<-SSIGN..DM.....?2G...
0B9A6DA0 C3D9E3D9 F0E7C9E3 0A7EFCB4 17172002 00000000 0B99E480 BF9A6FF2 C72F36F8 *CRTR0XIT.=.....rU...?2G...8*
0B9A6DC0 00000000 0A7D94A0 0A7EFCB4 0A807CB8 00000000 C4C6E2C2 D9D3E2C2 00000100 *. ....'m..=@....DFSBRLSB....
0B9A6DE0 17172002 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *

```

**Related tasks:**

“Locating the DBRC trace” on page 241

## DBRC external trace

If you start the Generalized Trace Facility (GTF) and issue the CHANGE.RECON TRACEON command, the DBRC trace (DSPTRACE) creates an external trace record and issues the GTRACE macro to invoke GTF.

### DBRC external trace records

The GTRACE macro passes the address and length of a DBRC external trace record to GTF. A DBRC external trace record is put in the user data area of a GTF trace record.

If more than two DBRC jobs run concurrently, the GTF data set or buffer can contain multiple trace records. Therefore, DBRC external trace records contain either the IMS subsystem ID or a job name. In a DB/DC or DBCTL environment, the SSID is added to the trace record. In other IMS environments, a job name is

added to the trace record. The following table shows the format of these records.

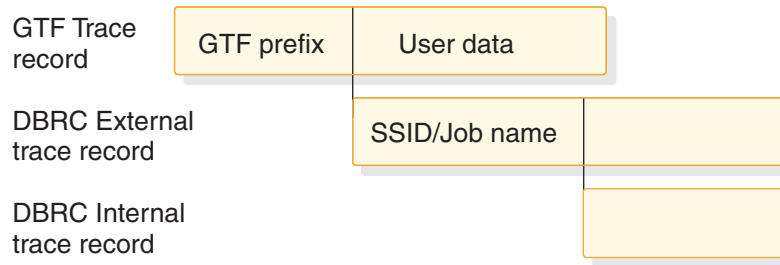


Figure 65. Format of DBRC external trace records

The GTF cataloged procedure is supplied in SYS1.PROCLIB with member name GTF or GRFSNP. If you want the DBRC trace records to be put in the GTF data set, specify MODE=EXT on the EXEC parameter and USR on the GTF option in the cataloged procedure. For detailed information about invoking GTF and its cataloged procedure, see *z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids*.

You can format and print DBRC trace records in the GTF data set by using the GTFTRACE subcommand of IPCS. You must specify the exit AMDUSR2 on this subcommand. For detailed information about using IPCS, see *z/OS MVS Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) User's Guide*.

**Related concepts:**

“DBRC trace output” on page 242

## Examples of DBRC router processing and RECON I/O error processing output

Formatted and unformatted output for DBRC router processing and RECON I/O error processing are shown.

### DBRC external trace output

The following two examples show the unformatted and formatted output for DBRC router processing and RECON I/O error processing.

In the following figure:

- DBRCJOB1 is the job name.
- TIME is the time stamp of the trace entry.
- DSPCRTR0 passed control to the next routine to process the request identified by the DFSBRLSB.
- RQB is the address of the request level control block.
- LSB is the address of the DFSBRLSB.
- FUNC indicates the function flags (from the BRLBFFLG field of the DFSBRLSB).
- EXIT indicates the exit flags (from the BRLBEFLG field of the DFSBRLSB).

```
GTF USR Record containing DBRC Unformatted Trace Record Data
HEXFORMAT AID FF FID F2 EID EFAD
+0010 00000000 C4E2D7C3 D9E3D9F0 05F79C94 3 ....DSPCRTR0.7.m 3
+0020 17172002 00000000 00012D78 99085F22 3 .....r... 3
+0030 48397685 00000000 00000000 00D4C080 3 ..e.....M{. 3
+0040 00000001 00012D78 00000000 00000000 3 ..... 3
+0050 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 3 ..... 3
+0060 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 3 ..... 3
+0070 00000000 3 .... 3
```

Formatted Output

```
..... TIME=99085F2248397685 DSPCRR0 RQB=00012D78 LSB=05F79C94 FUNC=17172002 EXIT=00000000
00000000 00000000 00D4C080 00000001 00012D78 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....M.....*
00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
```

In the following figure, a SHOWCB macro instruction is executed after the I/O request is issued.

- IMS1 is the SYSID.
- TIME is the time stamp of the trace entry.
- DSPURI00 has control.
- RQB is the address of the request level control block.
- A locate was done. For a locate, a flag and record key are also shown in the trace record.
- RSCD is the VSAM reason code.

GTF USR Record containing DBRC Unformatted Trace Record Data

```
HEXFORMAT AID FF FID F2 EID EFAD
+0000 00FA2980 C4C2D9D6 C3E3C1D4 C9D4E2F1 | ...DBROCTAMIMS1 |
+0010 40404040 C4E2D7E4 D9C9F0F0 00012D78 | DSPURI00.... |
+0020 00000000 00000000 00000000 99085F22 | .....r.7. |
+0030 48398254 C4E2D7C9 D9C3C1D9 00000190 | .b.DSPIRCAR... |
+0040 D3002000 00000000 00000000 FFFFFFFF | L..... |
+0050 FFFFFFFF C9D4E2F1 40404040 3F000000 | ...IMS1 .... |
+0060 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ..... |
+0070 00000000
```

Formatted Output

```
DBRCJOB1 TIME=99085F2248398254 DSPURI00 RQB=00012D78 FUNC=LOCATE FLAG=0020
RECKEY=FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFC9D4E2F1404040403F00000000000000000000000000000000
```

## Samples of JCL to create trace output

An example of a job that was used to create unformatted USR(FAD) trace output is shown.

```
//PRTUSRF2 JOB IMSCVT8,MSGLEVEL=1,CLASS=K,MSGCLASS=A,REGION=4096K
//*****
//* JOB NAME: PRINTGTF JCL *
//* JOB DEPENDENCIES: The GTF data set named below must exist. *
//* JOB Source: See the IPCS User's Guide, Appendix B. *
//* JOB DESCRIPTION: This job prints the specified GTF data set using *
//* the Batch IPCS feature. *
//*****
/*ROUTE PRINT THISCPU/IMSM3405
/*OBLIB DD DSN=IMSTESTL.TNUC0,DISP=SHR
//* DD DISP=SHR,DSN=IM$BLD.I710TS25.CRESLIB
//* DD DISP=SHR,DSN=IMSTESTG.IMS710.TSTRES
//* DD DISP=SHR,DSN=IMSTESTG.IMSQA.ACPLIB
//* DD DISP=SHR,DSN=IMSTESTG.IMSQA.PGMLIB
//JOB CAT DD DISP=SHR,DSN=VCATQAV
// DD DISP=SHR,DSN=VCATDCL
//*****
//* Print the SYS1.TRACE data set. *
//* Member BLSCDDIR resides in SYS1.SBLSCLI0, an IPCS system proclib. *
//* IT ISSUES THE DEFINE CLUSTER FOR 'DBRX06.IPCS.DDIR' ON USER01 AND *
//* catalogs it in SYS1.ECTEST.MASTER.CATALOG. *
//*****
//IPCS EXEC PGM=IKJEFT01,DYNAMNBR=20,REGION=1500K
//TRACE DD DSN=SYS1.TRACE,DISP=SHR,
// UNIT=SYSDA,VOL=SER=000000
//SYSPROC DD DSN=SYS1.SBLSCLI0,DISP=SHR
//SYSTSPRT DD SYSOUT=A
//IPCSPRNT DD SYSOUT=A
//IPCSTOC DD SYSOUT=A
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=A
//SYSTSIN DD *
PROFILE MSGID
```

```

%BLSCDDIR DSN= (DBRX06.IPCS.DDIR) VOLUME (USER01)
IPCS NOPARM
SETDEF DDNAME (TRACE) NOCONFIRM
GTFTRACE USR (FAD)
END
/*
//*****
//* Delete the IPCS dump directory created by the previous step *
//* so that the re-IPL of the ec machine will not orphan the data *
//* set. *
//*****
//AMS01 EXEC PGM=IDCAMS,COND=EVEN
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=A
//DD1 DD UNIT=SYSDA,VOL=SER=USER01,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD *
DELETE DBRX06.IPCS.DDIR FILE (DD1)
/*

```

The following example is of a job that was used to create the DBRC formatted output:

```

//PRINTHMD JOB IMSCVT8,MSGLEVEL=1,CLASS=K,MSGCLASS=A,REGION=4096K
//*****
//* JOB NAME: PRINTHMD JCL *
//* JOB DEPENDENCIES: The GTF data set named below must exist. *
//* JOB Source: See the IPCS User's Guide, Appendix B. *
//* JOB DESCRIPTION: This job prints the specified GTF data set using *
//* the Batch IPCS feature. *
//*****
/*ROUTE PRINT THISCPU/IMSM3405
//JOB LIB DD DSN=IMSTESTL.TNUC0,DISP=SHR
// DD DISP=SHR,DSN=IMSB LD.I710TS25.CRES LIB
// DD DISP=SHR,DSN=IMSTESTG.IMS710.TSTRES
// DD DISP=SHR,DSN=IMSTESTG.IMSQA.ACPLIB
// DD DISP=SHR,DSN=IMSTESTG.IMSQA.PGMLIB
//JOB CAT DD DISP=SHR,DSN=VCATQAV
// DD DISP=SHR,DSN=VCATDCL
//*****
//* Print the SYS1.TRACE data set. *
//* Member BLSCDDIR resides in SYS1.SBLSCLI0, an IPCS system proclib. *
//* IT ISSUES THE DEFINE CLUSTER FOR 'DBRX06.IPCS.DDIR' ON USER01 AND *
//* catalogs it in SYS1.ECTEST.MASTER.CATALOG. *
//*****
//IPCS EXEC PGM=IKJEFT01,DYNAMNBR=20,REGION=1500K
//TRACE DD DSN=SYS1.TRACE,DISP=SHR,
// UNIT=SYSDA,VOL=SER=000000
//SYSPROC DD DSN=SYS1.SBLSCLI0,DISP=SHR
//SYSTSPRT DD SYSOUT=A
//IPCS PRNT DD SYSOUT=A
//IPCSTOC DD SYSOUT=A
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=A
//SYSTSIN DD *
PROFILE MSGID
%BLSCDDIR DSN= (DBRX06.IPCS.DDIR) VOLUME (USER01)
IPCS NOPARM
SETDEF DDNAME (TRACE) NOCONFIRM
GTFTRACE EXIT (DSPUSRF2)
END
/*
//*****
//* Delete the IPCS dump directory created by the previous step *
//* so that the re-IPL of the ec machine will not orphan the data *
//* set. *
//*****
//AMS01 EXEC PGM=IDCAMS,COND=EVEN
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=A

```

```
//DD1      DD  UNIT=SYSDA,VOL=SER=USER01,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN    DD  *
           DELETE DBRX06.IPCS.DDIR FILE(DD1)
/*
```



## Chapter 10. BPE-based DBRC service aids

BPE-based DBRC service aids help you analyze problems in BPE-based DBRC.

### BPE-based DBRC trace records

BPE-based DBRC trace records are written to one or more trace tables, and provide information that can help you determine the source of errors.

Trace record eye catchers in a formatted dump provide information about which function resulted in an error. You might be able to correct environmental problems immediately. Refer internal problems to IBM Software Support with appropriate documentation, such as system console logs and dumps.

BPE-based DBRC trace records are written to one or more of the trace tables shown in the following table.

*Table 56. Trace tables for BPE-based DBRC trace records*

Table name	Number of tables	Table description
ERR	1	Used to trace errors that occur within the DBRC address space. Specify as TRCLEV=(ERR,level,DBRC,PAGES=num_pages). The default number of pages for this table is 2. The ERR trace entry is 32-bytes long.
GRPS	1	Used for DBRC group services messages and notification tracing. Specify as TRCLEV=(GRPS,level,DBRC,PAGES=num_pages). The default number of pages for this table is 8.
MODF	$N = 1 - 256$	Used for DBRC module flow tracing. Specify as TRCLEV=(MODF,level,DBRC,PAGES=num_pages). The default number of pages for this table is 8.
RQST	$N = 1 - 256$	Used for general DBRC request processing. Specify as TRCLEV=(RQST,level,DBRC,PAGES=num_pages). The default number of pages for this table is 8.

Trace entries have the following general format:

```

0 1 2 3 4 (WD1) 8 (WD2) C (WD3) 10 LL-B LL-1
+-----+
|CD|SC| THD | DTRCALLER | client ID | user data | STCK |
+-----+

```

#### Field name

##### Represents

**CD** 1-byte trace code field that indicates the function that wrote the trace record.

**SC** 1-byte trace subcode field that indicates the category of the trace record.

**THD** 2-byte thread sequence number.

#### **WD1 - WD2**

2-word trace identifier (DTRCALLR).

**WD3** The client ID.

**STCK** 2-word system clock (STCK) that indicates the time when the trace entry was created.

The first four words and the last two words are common fields, and the rest of the information is specific to each entry.

DBRC address space trace records are mapped by macro DSPBDTR.

Trace record mapping is based on the trace subcode, which identifies the category of trace record. One particular trace subcode can apply to many trace codes. Each trace record mapping also includes a pictorial representation in a comment block.

Use the trace subcode to locate the trace record mapping in the DSPBDTR macro. The DSPBCODE macro includes 2-byte module identifier codes that are used in trace records when it is necessary to identify a DBRC module. The module identifier represents the module that wrote the trace record. The DBRC module identifiers are defined in macro DSPBCODE.

The following example shows the format of a 64-byte trace entry (MODF or GRPS trace table):

0	1	2	3	4	8	C	10	14	18	1C	1F
+-----+											
	CD		SC		THD		WD1		WD2		WD3
+-----+											
	WD8			WD9		WD10		WD11		WD12	
+-----+											
20		24		28		2C		30		3F	

The following example shows the format of a 128-byte trace entry (RQST trace table):

0	1	2	3	4	8	C	10	14	18	1C	1F	
+-----+												
	CD		SC		THD		WD1		WD2		WD3	
+-----+												
	WD8			WD9		WD10		WD11		WD12		
+-----+												
											STCK	
+-----+												

## Trace record examples for BPE-based DBRC

These examples show formatted BPE-based DBRC trace record examples.

### DBRC I/O services trace

In the following example, the trace code is in the first byte (X'72'), which the DSPBDTR macro documents as I/O services. The eye catcher is I0SRV. The trace subcode is in the second byte (X'02'), which the DSPBDTR macro documents as RECON data set true open start. The eye catcher is True OPEN start. The 8-byte identifier in the right eye catcher for corresponding subcode is in word 1 - 2.

**Important:** An asterisk at the beginning of a subcode eye catcher indicates an error.

Code	Subcode	Trace Entry	Trace Data
I0SRV:	True OPEN start	72020000 D6D7C5D5 C5D9F140 C9D4E2F1 0BD61000 00000000 00000000 00000000	OPENER1

```

00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 C1C4D082 D9525260

```

When the identifier is DSPURI00, the block-area pointer eye catcher follows the eye catcher for subcode in the left eye catcher. In the following example, the trace subcode is in the second byte (X'01'), which the DSPBDTR macro documents as "Enter DSPURI00." The eye catcher is Enter URI00. The block-area pointer eye catcher that follows is MODIRCAR. The 16-byte entry message for DSPURI00 is in word 12 - 15. The eye catcher is LOGICAL CLOSE.

Code	Subcode	Trace Entry	Trace Data
IOSRV:	Enter URI00 MODIRCAR	72010000 C4E2D7E4 D9C9F0F0 C9D4E2F1 0BDC0000 00000000 00000000 00000000	LOGICAL CLOSE
		D4D6C4C9 D9C3C1D9 F1F201D8 C3082000 40D3D6C7 C9C3C1D3 40C3D3D6 E2C54040	
		40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 00000000 00000000	
		00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 C248B54C F0FE19A0	

## DBRC module flow trace

The following example shows a DBRC module flow trace.

**Important:** An asterisk at the beginning of a subcode eye catcher indicates an error.

**Module A calls module B:** The following two-line trace entry is produced when module A calls module B. A two-line trace entry is produced when module B calls DSPSTGET to obtain initial workspace storage after being called by module A. The trace code is in the first byte (X'77'), which the DSPBDTR macro documents as "Request processing." The eye catcher is RQST. The trace subcode is in the second byte (X'1A'), which the DSPBDTR macro documents as Process Flow. The eye catcher is Module entry. The 8-byte identifier in the right eye catcher for the corresponding subcode is in word 1 - 2. Word 3 represents the client ID, which is IMS1 in this example.

Code	Subcode	Trace Entry	Trace Data
RQST :	Module entry	771A0000 606EF1C4 E2E2F0F1 C9D4E2F1 8BD8C38C 0BDF5258 0BE97370 0BE97518	->1DSS01
		00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 C3D772C3 AC3CE200	

words 1-2 Identifier that consists of:

- An arrow (->) indicating that the module is being called.
- The nesting level of module B. Nesting levels are shown in one or two decimal digits, up to 99 (nesting level 0 is DSPUI00).
- Last five characters of the module name being called.

word 3 Client ID.

word 4 Offset in module A of call to module B.

word 5 Entry point address of module B.

word 6 Save area address of the calling module (A).

word 7 Beginning address of the temporary storage obtained for module B (save area address of module B).

words 14-15 Trace time stamp.

**Module B calls module A:** The following two-line trace entry is produced when module B calls DSPSTFRE to release all of its temporary storage before returning to module A. The trace code is in the first byte (X'77'), which the DSPBDTR macro documents as Request processing. The eye catcher is RQST. The trace subcode is in the second byte (X'1B'), which the DSPBDTR macro documents as Process Flow. The eye catcher is Module exit. The 8-byte identifier in the right eye catcher for corresponding subcode is in word 1 - 2.

Code	Subcode	Trace Entry	Trace Data
RQST	: Module exit	771B0000 F04C60C4 E2E2F0F1 C9D4E2F1 0BD8C38C 00000236 0BE97370 0BE97518 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 C3D772D5 50228DC0	<-DSS01
		words 1-2 Identifier that consists of: - An arrow (->) indicating that the module is returning. - The nesting level of module A. Nesting levels are shown in one or two decimal digits, up to 99 (nesting level 0 is DSPUI00). - Last five characters of the module name returning.	
		word 3 Client ID.	
		word 4 Offset in module A to which module B returns.	
		word 5 Offset in module B where it returns to module A.	
		word 6 Save area address of module A that called module B.	
		word 7 Beginning address of the temporary storage being released for module B by module DSPSTFRE.	
		words 14-15 Trace time stamp.	

**DSPSTACK trace entry:** The following example shows a two-line trace entry that is produced when module B issues macro DSPGFSTK, which calls DSPSTGET to obtain additional temporary storage. The trace code is in the first byte (X'78'), which the DSPBDTR macro documents as System related. The eye catcher is SYS. The trace subcode is in the second byte (X'15'), which the DSPBDTR macro documents as Additional work space. The eye catcher is DBRC stack rqst. The 8-byte identifier in the right eye catcher for corresponding subcode is in word 1 - 2.

Code	Subcode	Trace Entry	Trace Data
SYS	: DBRC stack rqst	78150000 C4E2D7E2 E3C1C3D2 C9D4E2F1 8BE0B9AE 0BE0B710 0BF4D7C8 0BE98910 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 C3D772D5 2A1BA7C0	DSPSTACK
		words 1-2 Identifier DSPSTACK.	
		word 3 Client ID.	
		word 4 Return point address in the module B to which DSPSTGET returns after acquiring additional temporary storage for the module.	
		word 5 Entry point address of module B.	
		word 6 Save area address of module B.	
		word 7 Beginning address of the additional temporary storage obtained for module B.	
		words 14-15 Trace time stamp.	

## DBRC request user exit trace

The following example shows a trace taken before the DBRC request user exit routine is called. The trace subcode is in the second byte of the trace (X'1C'), which the DSPBDTR macro documents as "Before calling user exit," as indicated in the left eye catcher field. The "BRQ0" that follows refers to the module name (DSPBRQ00) that issues the trace call. The 1-byte BRQX\_Flags field is located in the first byte of the second word of the trace. The eye catcher field on the right contains "DBRC IS BYPASSED," corresponding to the flag code (X'80' in this trace). The "END" that follows is the user exit function (BRQX\_Func), which is located in the first byte of the first word (X'02' in this trace).

**Important:** An asterisk at the beginning of a subcode eye catcher indicates an error.

Code	Subcode	Trace Entry	Trace Data
RQST:	Before exit call BRQ0	771C0000 02030010 80000000 C9D4E2F1 0A8B0558 07142002 00001000 0C083000 00000000 0A8FDE40 0A8B056C 0A91A798 00000008 C4C6E2C2 D9D3E2C2 00000100 07142002 00001000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00C57B78 00000001 0C083000 00000000 00000000 00000000 C4BC1081 98B16660	DBRC IS BYPASSED END

## DBRC group services trace

DBRC group services generates trace entries of two types: group services request or group services send. This type of entry means that global services is requested to do something by either its own DBRC or one of the other DBRC instances in the same IMSplex. The 8-byte identifier in the right eye catcher for corresponding request type is in word 5-6, which represents the DBRC job name.

### Group services request:

The following example shows a group services request entry.

Code	Subcode	Trace Entry	Trace Data
GRPSV:REQ	- DBRCUP	73270000 00000058 00800000 12248000 00000000 C4C2D9F8 C3E2C2C2 F4F70038 1197A6B8 C4D5465B BC96000D 00000000 00000000 00000000 C4D5465B C5AFF4C0	DBR8CSBB

The following tables describes useful fields and their possible values:

*Table 57. Word 1 eye catchers for the group services request*

Word 1	Eye catcher	Request type
X'50'	INIT	Initialize global services.
X'51'	NOTQUIESCE	Another DBRC is telling this DBRC that RECON data set access is allowed.
X'52'	QUIESCE	This DBRC wants exclusive RECON data set access.
X'53'	QUACK	Another DBRC acknowledges this DBRC's request for exclusive RECON data set access.
X'54'	ENDQUIESCE	This DBRC releases RECON data sets to other DBRCs again.
X'55'	ENDQUACK	Another DBRC acknowledges renewed RECON data set access.
X'56'	GOTQUIESCE	Another DBRC wants exclusive RECON data set access.
X'57'	GOTENDQUIES	Another DBRC releases its exclusive RECON data set access.
X'58'	DBRCUP	A new DBRC joined the IMSplex.
X'59'	DBRCDOWN	A DBRC left the IMSplex.
X'5A'	SCIUP	Local SCI is active.
X'5B'	SCIDOWN	Local SCI is down.
X'5C'	RCNLOSS	This DBRC wants to notify other DBRCs of a RECON loss.
X'5D'	RESEND	Another DBRC wants this DBRC to resend its last request.
X'5E'	GRP2DONE	Local processing complete for request types 56 or 57.
X'5F'	GOTRCNLOSS	RECON loss notification from another DBRC.
X'60'	ID	Another DBRC informs this DBRC of its SSID.

*Table 58. Words 4 -10 request types for the group services request*

Word	Request type
Word 4	Message sequence number.  Meaningful only for requests from other DBRCs (request types 51, 53, 55, 56, 5D, 5F, 60). Each DBRC assigns a sequence number to every new request that it sends. If a request is resent, it contains the same sequence number that was originally assigned to it.
Words 5-6	For requests from other DBRCs, the job name of the other DBRC.

Table 58. Words 4 -10 request types for the group services request (continued)

Word	Request type
Words 7-10	The SCI token associated with the request. Can be used to distinguish between DBRCs if the job name is not unique.

**Group services send:**

The following example shows a group services send entry. This type of entry means that group services is sending a message to another DBRC.

Code	Subcode	Trace Entry	Trace Data
GRPSV:SEND	- NOTQUIESCE	73280000 00000001 00000000 00000002 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 C4D5465B C5B11020	

The following list describes useful fields and their possible values:

Table 59. Word 1 eye catchers for the group services request

Word 1	Eye catcher	Message type
X'01'	NOTQUIESCE	RECON access is allowed.
X'02'	RCNLOSS	RECON loss notification.
X'03'	QUIESCE	Request for exclusive RECON access.
X'04'	QUIESCECLS	Request for exclusive RECON access and that the recipient close the RECON data sets.
X'05'	QUACK	Acknowledge the request for exclusive RECON access.
X'06'	ENDQUIESCE	Release exclusive RECON access by this DBRC.
X'07'	ENDQUACK	Acknowledge release of exclusive RECON access.
X'08'	RESEND	Request resend of another DBRC's last request.
X'09'	ID	Send SSID to another DBRC.

Table 60. Words 3 and 4 message types for the group services request

Word	Request type
Word 3	Message sequence number.
Word 4	If the message is a response to a message from another DBRC, this is the sequence number of the other DBRC's message.

**Related concepts:**

 Planning for recovery (System Administration)

## Unformatted BPE-based DBRC internal trace example

The module-call entries, module return entries, DSPURI00 trace entries, and other entries (such as GETFEED, DSPCRTR0, and CRTR0XIT) are shown in this trace example.

In this example, client ID is 5 for all requests.

0B9A5440	20010016	C4E2D7C3	D9E3D9F0	00000005	0A315CB4	17172002	00000000	0B99E480	.....DSPCRTR0.....*......rU.
0B9A5460	00000000	00000000	00C4CD28	00000001	0B99E480	00000000	00000000	00000000	.....D.....rU.....
0B9A5480	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	.....
0B9A54A0	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	BF3069CF	6EDECA87	.....>.....
0B9A54C0	06010016	606EF1E2	E2C9C7D5	00000005	8000C4E4	0B93A950	000067B8	0B9A2010	....->1SSIGN.....DU.lz&.....
0B9A54E0	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	BF3069CF	6EDF13B7	.....>.....
0B9A5500	20010018	C4E2D7C3	D9E3D9F0	00000005	0A315CB4	17172002	00000000	0B99E480	.....DSPCRTR0.....*......rU.

```

0B9A5520 00000000 00000000 00C4CD28 00000001 0B99E480 00000000 00000000 00000000 .....D.....rU.....
0B9A5540 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 .....
0B9A5560 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF3069CF 6EDECAB7 .....>
0B9A5580 20080016 606EF2E4 D9C9F0F0 00000005 00000258 0B953A20 0B9A2010 0B9A2220 .....->2URI00.....n.....
0B9A55A0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF3069CF 6EDF4577 .....>
0B9A55C0 06010018 606EF1E2 E2C9C7D5 00000005 8000C4E4 0B93A950 000067B8 0B9A2010 .....->1SSIGN.....DU.1z&.....
0B9A55E0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF3069CF 6EDF13B7 .....>
0B9A5600 20080018 606EF2E4 D9C9F0F0 00000005 00000258 0B953A20 0B9A2010 0B9A2220 .....->2URI00.....n.....
0B9A5620 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF3069CF 6EDF4577 .....>
0B9A5640 06010018 C4E2D7E4 D9C9F0F0 00000005 0B99E480 00000000 00000000 00000000 .....DSPURI00.....rU.....
0B9A5660 D4D6C9C4 D9C3C1D9 F1F201D8 D6000000 40D3D6C7 C9C3C1D3 40D6D7C5 D5404040 MODIRCARI2.QO... LOGICAL OPEN
0B9A5680 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 00000000 00000000 .....
0B9A56A0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF3069CF 6EDF6E37 .....>
0B9A56C0 20020018 606EF3E4 D9C9F0F1 00000005 000007A4 0B903088 0B9A2220 0B9A2990 .....->3URI01.....u...h.....
0B9A56E0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF3069CF 6EDFCE77 .....>
0B9A5700 06010016 C4E2D7E4 D9C9F0F0 00000005 0B99E480 00000000 00000000 00000000 .....DSPURI00.....rU.....
0B9A5720 D4D6C9C4 D9C3C1D9 F1F201D8 D6000000 40D3D6C7 C9C3C1D3 40D6D7C5 D5404040 MODIRCARI2.QO... LOGICAL OPEN
0B9A5740 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 00000000 00000000 .....
0B9A5760 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF3069CF 6EDF6E37 .....>
0B9A5780 20020016 606EF3E4 D9C9F0F1 00000005 000007A4 0B903088 0B9A2220 0B9A2990 .....->3URI01.....u...h.....
0B9A57A0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF3069CF 6EDFCE77 .....>
0B9A57C0 20060018 606EF4D9 E2E5F0F0 00000005 00000EE6 0B998AE8 0B9A2990 0B9A3170 .....->4RSV00.....W.r.Y.....
0B9A57E0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF3069CF 6EDFF577 .....>
0B9A5800 20060016 606EF4D9 E2E5F0F0 00000005 00000EE6 0B998AE8 0B9A2990 0B9A3170 .....->4RSV00.....W.r.Y.....
0B9A5820 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF3069CF 6EDFF577 .....>
0B9A5840 20060018 F34C60D9 E2E5F0F0 00000005 0B903F6E 00000234 0B9A2990 0B9A3170 .....3<-RSV00.....>
0B9A5860 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF3069CF 6EE005F7 .....>
0B9A5880 20060016 F34C60D9 E2E5F0F0 00000005 0B903F6E 00000234 0B9A2990 0B9A3170 .....3<-RSV00.....>
0B9A58A0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF3069CF 6EE005F7 .....>
0B9A58C0 20040018 606EF4E4 D9C9F3F0 00000005 00000F9C 0B961D24 0B9A2990 0B9A3170 .....->4URI30.....o.....
0B9A58E0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF3069CF 6EE036B7 .....>
0B9A5900 20030018 606EF5E4 D9C9F2F0 00000005 000010E2 0B95FEC2 0B9A3170 0B9A3B08 .....->5URI20.....S.n.B.....
0B9A5920 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF3069CF 6EE058B7 .....>
0B9A5940 20030018 F44C60E4 D9C9F2F0 00000005 0B962E06 00000A10 0B9A3170 0B9A3B08 .....4<-URI20.....o.....
0B9A5960 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF3069CF 6EE06E77 .....>
0B9A5980 20040016 606EF4E4 D9C9F3F0 00000005 00000F9C 0B961D24 0B9A2990 0B9A3170 .....->4URI30.....o.....
0B9A59A0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF3069CF 6EE036B7 .....>
0B9A59C0 20030016 606EF5E4 D9C9F2F0 00000005 000010E2 0B95FEC2 0B9A3170 0B9A3B08 .....->5URI20.....S.n.B.....
0B9A59E0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF3069CF 6EE058B7 .....>
0B9A5A00 20030016 F44C60E4 D9C9F2F0 00000005 0B962E06 00000A10 0B9A3170 0B9A3B08 .....4<-URI20.....o.....
0B9A5A20 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF3069CF 6EE06E77 .....>
0B9A5A40 20030018 606EF5E4 D9C9F2F0 00000005 000010E2 0B95FEC2 0B9A3170 0B9A3B08 .....->5URI20.....S.n.B.....
0B9A5A60 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF3069CF 6EE058B7 .....>
0B9A5A80 20040018 F34C60E4 D9C9F3F0 00000005 0B904024 0000106C 0B9A2990 0B9A3170 .....3<-URI30.....%.....
0B9A5AA0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF3069CF 6EE07637 .....>
0B9A5AC0 20050018 606EF4E4 D9C9F5F0 00000005 000029AA 0B969248 0B9A2990 0B9A3170 .....->4URI50.....ok.....
0B9A5AE0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF3069CF 6EE0F1B7 .....>
0B9A5B00 20030016 606EF5E4 D9C9F2F0 00000005 000010E2 0B95FEC2 0B9A3170 0B9A3B08 .....->5URI20.....S.n.B.....
0B9A5B20 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF3069CF 6EE058B7 .....>
0B9A5B40 20040016 F34C60E4 D9C9F3F0 00000005 0B904024 0000106C 0B9A2990 0B9A3170 .....3<-URI30.....%.....
0B9A5B60 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF3069CF 6EE07637 .....>
0B9A5B80 060A0018 C4E2D7E2 E3C1C3D2 00000005 8B9693E2 0B969248 0B9A3170 0B9A37C8 .....DSPSTACK.....o1S.ok.....H
0B9A5BA0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF3069CF 6EE0FAB7 .....>
0B9A5BC0 20070018 606EF5D9 E3E7C4F0 00000005 00000430 0B92D988 0B9A3170 0B9A3870 .....->5RTXD0.....kRh.....
0B9A5BE0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF3069CF 6EE11037 .....>
0B9A5C00 20070018 F44C60D9 E3E7C4F0 00000005 0B969678 000002AE 0B9A3170 0B9A3870 .....4<-RTXD0.....oo.....
0B9A5C20 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF3069CF 6EE15CF7 .....>
0B9A5C40 060A0018 C7C5E3C6 C5C5C440 00000005 0B99E480 00000000 00000000 00000000 .....GETFEED.....rU.....
0B9A5C60 00000000 00000280 00000000 00000000 00000001 00020000 00020000 00007FF8 ....."8
0B9A5C80 00000080 80100000 0B9CD878 0B9CA57C 00000280 00000100 C7C5E340 40400000 .....Q...v@.....GET ..
0B9A5CA0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF3069CF 6F11A877 .....?.y.....
0B9A5CC0 20050016 606EF4E4 D9C9F5F0 00000005 000029AA 0B969248 0B9A2990 0B9A3170 .....->4URI50.....ok.....
0B9A5CE0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF3069CF 6EE0F1B7 .....>
0B9A5D00 060A0016 C4E2D7E2 E3C1C3D2 00000005 8B9693E2 0B969248 0B9A3170 0B9A37C8 .....DSPSTACK.....o1S.ok.....H
0B9A5D20 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF3069CF 6EE0FAB7 .....>
0B9A5D40 20070016 606EF5D9 E3E7C4F0 00000005 00000430 0B92D988 0B9A3170 0B9A3870 .....->5RTXD0.....kRh.....
0B9A5D60 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF3069CF 6EE11037 .....>
0B9A5D80 20070016 F44C60D9 E3E7C4F0 00000005 0B969678 000002AE 0B9A3170 0B9A3870 .....4<-RTXD0.....oo.....
0B9A5DA0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF3069CF 6EE15CF7 .....>
0B9A5DC0 060A0016 C7C5E3C6 C5C5C440 00000005 0B99E480 00000000 00000000 00000000 .....GETFEED.....rU.....
0B9A5DE0 00000000 00000280 00000000 00000000 00000001 00020000 00020000 00007FF8 ....."8
0B9A5E00 00000080 80100000 0B9CD878 0B9CA57C 00000280 00000100 C7C5E340 40400000 .....Q...v@.....GET ..
0B9A5E20 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF3069CF 6F11A877 .....?.y.....
0B9A5E40 20070018 606EF5D9 E3E7C4F0 00000005 00000876 0B92D988 0B9A3170 0B9A3870 .....->5RTXD0.....kRh.....
0B9A5E60 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF3069CF 6F11BAF7 .....?.7
0B9A5E80 20070018 F44C60D9 E3E7C4F0 00000005 0B969ABE 000002AE 0B9A3170 0B9A3870 .....4<-RTXD0.....o.....
0B9A5EA0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF3069CF 6F120B77 .....?
0B9A5EC0 20070016 606EF5D9 E3E7C4F0 00000005 00000876 0B92D988 0B9A3170 0B9A3870 .....->5RTXD0.....kRh.....

```

```
0B9A5EE0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF3069CF 6F11BAF7 | .....?..7|
0B9A5F00 20070016 F44C60D9 E3E7C4F0 00000005 0B969ABE 000002AE 0B9A3170 0B9A3870 | ....4<-RTXD0.....o.....|
0B9A5F20 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BF3069CF 6F120B77 | .....
```



---

## Chapter 11. Data communication service aids

Data communication service aids, such as Terminal communication task trace and DC Trace are described.

---

### Terminal communication task trace

When an output device (such as a terminal, line, or node) hangs, you can use the terminal communication task trace to diagnose the problem.

You can use information you find in the terminal communication task trace to build keywords for your search string, or you can use the information when you are reviewing existing APAR descriptions to determine whether they describe the problem you are experiencing.

All IMS terminal communication tasks are dispatched by the IMS communication analyzer (module DFSICIO0). This module traces its own flow, as well as the flow through device-dependent modules, by using register 0 of the save area of the communication analyzer. (For this reason, this trace is often referred to as the REG0 trace.) The communication analyzer uses the high-order 2 bytes of register 0 to trace the analyzer entry point, and uses the low-order 2 bytes to trace the device-dependent module entry point.

In the DC section of the IMS dump, find the save area sets that hold data about the various IMS processes that were executing prior to the dump. If one of these save areas sets is for DFSICIO0, you can then look at the corresponding register 0 to find the communication task trace entries.

**Related reference:**

“Log records” on page 499

### Analyzer entry points

The high-order 2 bytes of register 0 (for module DFSICIO0) identify the analyzer entry points.

#### Entry points

**Analyzer entry point (hex)**

**Processing description**

- 1 Process an input segment from a terminal.
- 2 Perform a logical read operation to the terminal.
- 3 Determine which system function is to be performed next for this line and terminal (or node).
- 4 Issue a GET NEXT call to message queue.
- 5 Perform a logical write operation to the terminal.
- 6 WRITE successful; dequeue message or call the device-dependent module at DD1.
- 7 Notify master terminal of I/O error; cancel input; return output message to queue.
- 8 Return output message to queue; cancel input.

- 9      Generate an error message; cancel input; return output message to queue.
- A      Idle the line; cancel output; return output message to queue.
- B      Resend the last message sent from a given logical terminal (LTERM).
- C      Idle the line.

The low-order 2 bytes of register 0 identify the entry points for the device-dependent modules (DDMs), as listed below:

DDM entry point (hex)	Processing description
1	WRITE/SEND setup: Set up output buffer to write current buffer.
2	WRITE/SEND interruption: Error check last output operation.
3	READ/RECEIVE setup: Set up to perform a poll or read.
4	READ/RECEIVE interruption: Error check, determine terminal responding, and deblock input segment.
5	Cleanup: Restore control blocks after DFSICIO0 error.
6	Build: Move output message from a queue buffer (MFS buffer) to a line buffer.
7	Logon: VTAM OPNDST/CLSDST processing.
8	Prepare for output: VTAM
F	MFS output format control (DFSCOF0) was entered.

## Trace records

Example trace records for the terminal communication task trace are described.

The entries in the first 2 bytes indicate the processing that the analyzer (DFSICIO0) has completed. The entries in the last 2 bytes indicate the processing that the device-dependent modules (DDMs) have completed. As new entries are added, existing entries shift to the left. When the 2-byte area fills, the oldest entry is overwritten by the next-oldest entry. Therefore, the right-most entry of each 2-byte portion of register 0 identifies the most recent analyzer or device-dependent module activity.

The following figure shows the format of a sample terminal communications task trace record.

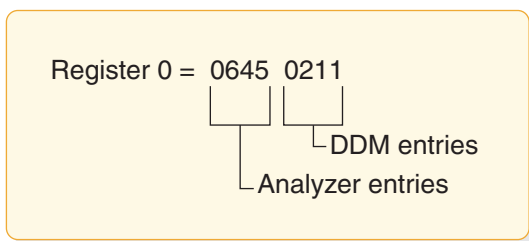


Figure 66. Example of a terminal communication task trace entry

The sample terminal communication task trace entry in the figure indicates that the analyzer entries are 6, 4, and 5; DDM entries are 2, 1, and 1. An analysis of this trace data would yield the flow information shown in the following table.

*Table 61. Example processing flow for a terminal communication task trace entry*

Entry point	Trace ID	Processing description
2	DDM2	A write interrupt occurred.
6	A06	A write completed successfully.
1	DDM1	Another buffer was required.
4	A04	Room in the buffer is allowed for another message segment. (GN was issued to the message queue.)
1	DDM1	This segment was placed in the buffer, filling it or an EOM was detected. Setup for the write operation was completed.
5	A05	An output operation was requested.

## Trace output

You can find the terminal communication task trace in any IMS dump, either in register 0 (corresponding to module DFSICIO0) or in the CLB section of the dump for the terminal involved in the problem.


If you look at the CLB section of the dump, the information in field CLBTEMP1 is the same as what is in register 0. Fields CLBTEMP4 and CLBTEMP5 contain the Julian date and time at which the IMS task (ITASK) associated with the line or node returned to the IMS dispatcher (module DFSIDSP0). This information is useful when diagnosing a hung or lost terminal. In an IMS control region dump, you can determine when the last activity occurred on the line or node and what processing path was taken.

---

## DC trace

The data communication (DC) trace enables you to obtain information about the program flow within the communications analyzer and between the analyzer and the device dependent modules (DDMs).

**Related reference:**

 [Diagnosing Message Format Service problems \(Diagnosis\)](#)

## Starting the trace

To start the DC trace for any terminal in the IMS network, enter one of the /TRACE commands from the master terminal or the z/OS console.

Specify at least level 3 in the command because buffer contents are usually required for complete diagnosis. If you specify level 4, the trace writes a save area set for certain entries (C00-C12, D05, AER1, and AER2).

- For VTAM terminals:  
/TRACE SET ON NODE P1 LEVEL 1|2|3|4 MODULE DDM|MFS|ALL
- For ISC links:  
/TRACE SET ON NODE P1 LEVEL=1|2|3|4 MODULE DDM|MFS|ALL  
or  
/TRACE SET ON NODE P1 USER P2
- For logical LINKs:

```
/TRACE SET ON LINK P1,...,Pn|ALL LEVEL 1|2|3|4 MODULE DDM|MFS|ALL
```

- For UNITTYPE:

```
/TRACE SET ON UNITTYPE P1,...,Pn LEVEL 1|2|3|4 MODULE DDM|MFS|ALL  
UPDATE MSLINK NAME(linkname|linkname*|*) START(TRACE)
```

**Note:** The type-2 command UPDATE MSLINK NAME(*linkname*) START(TRACE) uses the same level and module settings that were used the last time the /TRACE SET (ON) LINK command was issued. If a /TRACE SET (ON) LINK command has not been issued since the last cold start, this command defaults to MODULE=ALL and LEVEL=4.

- For an XRF environment:

```
/TRACE SET ON NODE xxx TAKEOVER
```

```
/TRACE SET ON LINE xxx TAKEOVER
```

```
/TRACE SET ON LINK xxx TAKEOVER
```

```
UPDATE MSLINK NAME(linkname) START(TRACE) SET(TKOTRC((Y))
```

**Tip:**

- The /TRACE SET ON NODE`xxx` TAKEOVER command starts the trace for the specified terminals during takeover only.
- You can enter this command only from the active system in an XRF environment.
- After a terminal has switched successfully, the trace is automatically turned off for that terminal.
- Because this command is recovered across restart and takeover, you need to enter it only once. After a cold start, you must enter the command again.
- Tracing occurs only if the session was active at the time of the takeover.
- If you enter a /TRACE command with and without the TAKEOVER keyword, the last command you entered is in effect.
- You can issue this command for VTAM nodes and MSC links during takeover.
- The /TRACE SET OFF NODE `xxx` TAKEOVER, /TRACE SET OFF LINE `xxx` TAKEOVER, /TRACE SET OFF LINK `xxx` TAKEOVER or UPDATE MSLINK NAME (*linkname*) STOP(TRACE) SET(TKOTRC(N)) command turns off the trace anytime before takeover.

## Stopping the trace

To stop the DC trace, enter one of the /TRACE SET OFF commands from the master terminal or the z/OS console.

- For VTAM terminals:

```
/TRACE SET OFF NODE P1
```

- For ISC links:

```
/TRACE SET OFF NODE P1
```

or

```
/TRACE SET OFF NODE P1 USER P2
```

- For logical LINKs:

```
/TRACE SET OFF LINK P1,...,Pn|ALL
```

- For UNITTYPE:

```
/TRACE SET OFF UNITTYPE P1,...,Pn  
UPDATE MSLINK NAME(linkname|linkname*|*) START(TRACE)
```

- For an XRF environment:
 

```

/TRACE SET OFF NODE xxx TAKEOVER

/TRACE SET OFF LINE xxx TAKEOVER

/TRACE SET OFF LINK xxx TAKEOVER
UPDATE MSLINK NAME(linkname) STOP(TKOTRC)

```

## Printing the trace records

To format and print the trace records, use the File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10).

The DC trace snaps DC control blocks and I/O buffers to the OLDS/WADS as X'6701' log records. These records are archived to the system log data set (SLDS).

To format and print the trace records, use the following method:

- **File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10)**

To use the File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10), specify E=DFSERA30 to format the records before printing. The following example shows the JCL you might use to print DC trace records.

```

// JOB jobname
//S EXEC PGM=DFSERA10
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=A
//SYSUT1 DD DSN=DSN of SLDS,.....
//SYSIN DD *
CONTROL CNTL
OPTION PRINT 0=5,V=6701,L=2,T=X,E=DFSERA30
//

```

where

```

O = Offset
L = Length
V = Value
T = Type
E = Exit

```

Even if the DC trace was started for many terminals, you can print trace entries for a specific terminal by using the following OPTION statement.

```

CONTROL CNTL DDNAME=...
OPTION PRINT 0=5,T=X,L=1,V=67,C=M
OPTION PRINT 0=89,T=C,L=8,V=xxxxxxx,C=E,E=DFSERA30

```

where xxxxxxxx = terminal (node) name

A trace record might span several X'6701' log records. If you use the OPTIONS statements, only the first log record is printed.

**Related reference:**

“Content of the trace records”

## Content of the trace records

You can evaluate DC trace records while debugging errors, building keywords, or evaluating APAR descriptions.

You can evaluate DC trace records during any of the following tasks:

- Debugging user errors in exit routines or user modifications relating to communications

- Debugging errors in other entities in the communication network (such as programmable terminals or other host processors)
- Building a keyword string to search for known problems
- Evaluating existing APAR descriptions to isolate problems that are most like the one you are experiencing

The first line of each trace record shows the ID:

ID= xxx    SEGNO= mm RECNO= nnnnnnnn TIME HH.MM.SS.TT DATE YY.DDD

xxx can be any of the following trace record identifiers (IDs):<sup>1</sup>

**ID      Description**

- A xx**    Communication analyzer activity (DFSICIO0)
- AERx**    Access method error
- C xx**    Communication analyzer activity (DFSCIOC0 in DFSICIO0)
- CI04**    TM shared queues re-read error detected
- CIO2**    Device-dependent module (DDM) SDC read for output
- CIO3**    Device-dependent module (DDM) conditional SDC *wash* output
- CMEA**    Before calling Message Control/Error exit DFSCMUX0
- CMEB**    After calling Message Control/Error exit DFSCMUX0
- CMEI**    Message Control/Error exit interface processing
- COFC**    Entry to the output format control, MFS-supported devices (DFSCOFC0)
- CRTU**    Output User Creation user exit routine failure
- CTTR**    ISC TCPIP Trace ABORT.
- CVCT**    VTAM trace. This log record is written even though DC trace is not active on the terminal/link.
- CVCV**    XRF class 2 takeover trace. This log record is written for XRF class 2 terminals during takeover, even though DC trace is not active on the terminal.
- D xx**    Device-dependent module (DDM) activity
- DDxx**    Output processing by DFSCOFC0
- DSIM**    SIMLOGON attempt of a dynamic terminal
- ESIM**    SIMLOGON error for a dynamic terminal
- FERR**    MFS-block fetch error
- FESx**    Front-end switch user exit routine activity
- FEXT**    Before field edit exit routine
- FMTx**    Message Format Service activity (MFS)
- HCSW**    XRF class 1 takeover trace. This log record is written for XRF class 1 terminals during takeover, even though DC trace is not active on the terminal.

---

1. An asterisk (\*) in this list is a wildcard character, meaning that any character can replace the asterisk.

<b>ICLR</b>	Message router activity
<b>INIT</b>	Device-dependent module (DDM) for ISC TCP/IP that sends session initiation requests.
<b>IRxx</b>	Device-dependent module (DDM) for ISC TCP/IP that reads input messages that use the IBM CICS Transaction Server for z/OS IPIC protocol.
<b>IWxx</b>	Device-dependent module (DDM) for ISC TCP/IP that builds output messages that use the CICS IPIC protocol.
<b>MFSF</b>	MFS activity to detect change in the content of a protected field that is in the input from a 3270 or SLU2 device. Set MFSPFV=Y in the DFSDCxxx member of the IMS PROCLIB data set to configure this option. This log record is written even though DC trace is not active on the terminal.
<b>MSG5</b>	Device-dependent module (DDM) for ISC TCP/IP that sends messages that use the CICS IPIC protocol.
<b>MTRP</b>	Block verification error
<b>RESP</b>	Device-dependent module (DDM) for ISC TCP/IP that sends ACK/NAK messages that use the CICS IPIC protocol.
<b>SDC1</b>	Device-dependent module (DDM) SDC output read error
<b>SDC2</b>	Device-dependent module (DDM) SDC message reread error
<b>SEXT</b>	Before segment edit exit routine
<b>SGNX</b>	Signon user exit routine failure
<b>SPCL</b>	Close spool data set
<b>SPOP</b>	Open spool data set
<b>SPRE</b>	Read spool data set
<b>SPWR</b>	Write spool data set
<b>TERM</b>	Device-dependent module (DDM) for ISC TCP/IP that sends session termination requests.
<b>TRCE</b>	Non-SNA 3270 error
<b>VTPO</b>	Non-posting of ECB trace (DFSVTPO0)

**Exception:** MSC has its own analyzer module and entry types.

The table below shows the types of data communication (DC) trace records and what each trace record contains. Some of the acronyms used in the table are:

<b>SEG</b>	Segment (DECAREA buffer)
<b>MFS</b>	MFS input work/MFS output work/MFS protect work
<b>QBUF</b>	Queue buffer
<b>IOPUF</b>	TP buffer
<b>S25</b>	Save area 2-5
<b>SALL</b>	Save area all

Table 62. DC trace records.

Trace ID	Function	Traced by	When traced or /TRACE option	What is traced
A01	Process input. <sup>1</sup>	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>	ALL, DDM	CTB, CLB, CXB, CRB, CIB, CCB, QBUF, IOBUF, INPCNTS, OUTCNTS, EMHB <sup>2</sup>
A02	Do read. <sup>1</sup>	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>	ALL, DDM	CTB, CLB, CXB, CRB, IOBUF, EMHB <sup>2</sup>
A03	What is next.	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>	ALL, DDM	CTB, CLB, CRB, CTT
A04	Get Next segment.	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>	ALL, DDM	CTB, CLB, CNT
A05	Do write. <sup>1</sup>	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>	ALL, DDM	CTB, CLB, CXB, CRB, CCB, IOBUF, EMHB <sup>2</sup>
A06	After good write.	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>	ALL, DDM	IOB, CTB, CLB, CXB, CRB, CCB
A07	After bad write. <sup>1</sup>	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>	ALL, DDM	IOB, CTB, CLB, CRB, CCB, IOBUF, EMHB <sup>2</sup>
A08	Cancel message, do not DEQ.	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>	ALL, DDM	CTB, CLB, CRB
A09	Generate system message. <sup>1</sup>	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>	ALL, DDM	CTB, CLB, CRB, MFS
A10	Quiesce without stopping.	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>	ALL, DDM	CTB, CLB, CRB, CCB
A11	Retrieve last DEQD message.	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>	ALL, DDM	CTB, CLB, CNT, CRB
A12	Wait for ASYNC I/O or output ENQ.	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>	ALL, DDM	CTB, CLB, CRB, CCB, IOBUF, EMHB <sup>2</sup>
AER1	Access method error.	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>	Always	CTB, CLB, CNT, QBUF, SALL, CTT, PCB
AER2	Access method error. <sup>3</sup> <sub>1</sub>	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>	Always	IOB, CTB, CLB, CNT, CXB, CRB, CIB, CCB, QBUF, IOBUF, SALL, CTT, PCB, EMHB <sup>2</sup>
C00	Get queue buffer.	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>	ALL, MFS	CTB, CNT, CIB, SALL
C01	Reposition queue buffer.	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>	ALL, MFS	CTB, CNT, CIB, SALL
C02	Get Next.	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>	ALL, MFS	CTB, CNT, CIB, SALL
C03	DEQ output.	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>	ALL, MFS	CTB, CNT, CIB, SALL
C04	Place output back in queue.	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>	ALL, MFS	CTB, CNT, CIB, SALL
C05	Find output.	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>	ALL, MFS	CTB, CNT, CIB, SALL
C06	Get new output message or QMGR call.	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>	ALL, MFS	CTB, CNT, CIB, SALL
C07	Free input buffer.	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>	ALL, MFS	CTB, CNT, CIB, SALL
C08	Get output buffer.	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>	ALL, MFS	CTB, CNT, CIB, SALL
C09	User output edit.	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>	ALL, MFS	CTB, CNT, CIB, SALL
C10	Call queue MGR.	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>	ALL, MFS	CTB, CNT, CIB, SALL
C11	Get device-dependent module (DDM) work buffer.	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>	ALL, MFS	CTB, CNT, CIB, SALL



Table 62. DC trace records (continued).

Trace ID	Function	Traced by	When traced or /TRACE option	What is traced
C12	Free device-dependent module (DDM) work buffer.	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>	ALL, MFS	CTB, CNT, CIB, SALL
C13	Free receive-any buffer.	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>	ALL, MFS	CTB, CNT, CIB, SALL
CIO2	Device-dependent module (DDM) SDC read output	DFSCIO20	ALL DDM	copy ctl blk list from CVCT entry
CIO3	Device-dependent module (DDM) SDC <i>wash</i> output	DFSCIO30	ALL DDM	copy ctl blk list from CVCT entry
CMEA	Before call MSG CTRL Error exit.	DFSCMEI0	Before call DFSCMUX0	If ITASK is a CLB or LLB: CTB, CLB, CRB, QBUF, IOBUF, INP/OUTP CNTS, DDM, MSNB
CMEB	After call MSG CTRL Error exit.	DFSCMEI0	After call DFSCMUX0	If ITASK is a CLB or LLB: CTB, CLB, CRB, QBUF, IOBUF, INP/OUTP CNTS, DDM, MSNB If ITASK is a PST: PST, MSGPRFX, SMB, MSNB
CMEI	Error procedure in DFSCMEI0.	DFSCMEI0	On some errors	If ITASK is a CLB or LLB: CTB, CLB, CRB, QBUF, IOBUF, INP/OUTP CNTS, DDM, MSNB If ITASK is a PST: PST, MSGPRFX, SMB, MSNB
COFC	Let MFS edit output.	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>	ALL, DDM	CTB, CLB, CNT, CRB, CIB, IOBUF, EMHB <sup>2</sup>
CRTU	Output User Creation exit routine failure.	DFSCRTU0	Always	See notes <sup>10</sup>
CTTR	ISC TCP/IP Trace ABORT	DFSCCTTR0	All, DDM	CTB,CLB,CRB,SPQB, SPQBEXT,INP_CNTS, CTT, IOBUF, LU6WA, TCPWORK, CTBWORK
CVCT	VTAM TRACE/ABORT. <sup>1</sup>	DFSCVCT0	ALL, DDM	CTB, CLB, CNT, CRB, IOBUF, CTT, INPCNTS, EMHB <sup>2</sup>
CVCV	XRF class 2 takeover. <sup>1</sup>	DFSCVCV0	Always	CLB, CTB, CTT, LLB, LTB, LXB, LU6WA, CNT, CRB, SPQB, CTC, MSNB, EMHB, IOBUF, DDM
D01	Write setup.	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>	ALL, DDM	CTB, CLB, CNT, CRB, CIB, QBUF, S25
D02	Write interrupt. <sup>1</sup>	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>	ALL, DDM	IOB, CTB, CLB, CRB, IOBUF, S25, EMHB <sup>2</sup>
D03	Read setup.	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>	ALL, DDM	CTB, CLB, CNT, CRB
D04	Read interrupt. <sup>1</sup>	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>	ALL, DDM	IOB, CTB, CLB, CRB, IOBUF, S25, EMHB <sup>2</sup>
D05	Cleanup.	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>	ALL, DDM	IOB, CTB, CLB, CNT, CXB, CRB, CIB, CCB, MFS, QBUF, IOBUF, SALL, EMHB <sup>2</sup>
D07	LOGON. <sup>1</sup>	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>	ALL, DDM	CTB, CLB, CNT, CRB

Table 62. DC trace records (continued).

Trace ID	Function	Traced by	When traced or /TRACE option	What is traced
DD6M	Output build (MFS).	DFSCOFC0	ALL, DDM	CTB, CLB, CNT, CRB, CIB, SEG, MFS, IOBUF, S25, EMHB <sup>2</sup>
DD6S	Output build (Non-MFS).	DFSCOFC0	ALL, DDM	CTB, CLB, CNT, CRB, CIB, IOBUF, S25, EMHB <sup>2</sup>
DD8	Prepare for output.	DFSCOFC0	ALL, DDM	CTB, CLB, CNT, CRB, CIB, IOBUF, S25, EMHB <sup>2</sup>
DDM1	Write set up through COFC.	DFSCOFC0	ALL, DDM	CTB, CLB, CNT, CRB, CIB, MFS, IOBUF, S25, EMHB <sup>2</sup>
FERR	MFS block fetch error. <sup>3</sup>	DFSCFEO0	Always	CIB, CTT, MFSBPCA, MFSTRACE <sup>4</sup>
FES1	Entry to front end switch user exit.	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>		CTB, CLB, CNT, QBUF, S25
FES2	Exit from front end switch user exit.	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>		CTB, CLB, CNT, QBUF, S25
FEXT <sup>5</sup>	Before field edit exit.	DFSCFEI0	MFS	CTB, CIB
FMT1	Return from DFSFEIO or unformatted input.	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>	ALL, MFS	CTB, CLB, CIB, IOBUF, EMHB <sup>2</sup>
FMT2	MFS go to DFSFEIO formatted input.	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>	ALL, MFS	CTB, CLB, CIB, IOBUF, EMHB <sup>2</sup>
FMT3	MFS complete process MSG segment.	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>	ALL, MFS	CTB, CLB, CIB, MFS, QBUF
FMT4	Get next input.	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>	ALL, MFS	CTB, CLB, CIB
FMT6	Clean up resources.	DFSICIO0 <sup>9</sup>	ALL, MFS	CTB, CLB, CIB
HCSW	XRF class 1 takeover. <sup>1</sup>	DFSHCSW0	Always	IOBUF, CNT, CRB, CTT, CTB, CLB
ICLR	Message router.	DFSICLR0	Always	CTB, CLB, CTT, PCB
INIT	Device-dependent module (DDM) for ISC TCP/IP that sends session initiation requests.	DFSCCT7E0	All, DDM	CTB,CLB,CRB,SPQB, SPQBEXT,INP_CNDS, CTT, IOBUF, LU6WA, TCPWORK, CTBWORK
IR4B	Device-dependent module (DDM) for ISC TCP/IP that reads input messages that use the CICS IPIC protocol.	DFSCCT4B0	All, DDM	CTB,CLB,CRB,SPQB, SPQBEXT,INP_CNDS, CTT, IOBUF, LU6WA, TCPWORK, CTBWORK
IR7A	Device-dependent module (DDM) for ISC TCP/IP that reads input messages that use the CICS IPIC protocol.	DFSCCT7A0	All, DDM	CTB,CLB,CRB,SPQB, SPQBEXT,INP_CNDS, CTT, IOBUF, LU6WA, TCPWORK, CTBWORK
IR8B	Device-dependent module (DDM) for ISC TCP/IP that reads input messages that use the CICS IPIC protocol.	DFSCCT8B0	All, DDM	CTB,CLB,CRB,SPQB, SPQBEXT,INP_CNDS, CTT, IOBUF, LU6WA, TCPWORK, CTBWORK

Table 62. DC trace records (continued).

Trace ID	Function	Traced by	When traced or /TRACE option	What is traced
IW1B	Device-dependent module (DDM) for ISC TCP/IP that builds output messages that use the CICS IPIC protocol..	DFSCT1B0	All, DDM	CTB,CLB,CRB,SPQB, SPQBEXT,INP_CNDS, CTT, IOBUF, LU6WA, TCPWORK, CTBWORK
IW3B	Device-dependent module (DDM) for ISC TCP/IP that builds output messages that use the CICS IPIC protocol.	DFSCT3B0	All, DDM	CTB,CLB,CRB,SPQB, SPQBEXT,INP_CNDS, CTT, IOBUF, LU6WA, TCPWORK, CTBWORK
IW6A	Device-dependent module (DDM) for ISC TCP/IP that builds output messages that use the CICS IPIC protocol.	DFSCT6A0	All, DDM	CTB,CLB,CRB,SPQB, SPQBEXT,INP_CNDS, CTT, IOBUF, LU6WA, TCPWORK, CTBWORK
IW7A	Device-dependent module (DDM) for ISC TCP/IP that builds output messages that use the CICS IPIC protocol.	DFSCT7A0	All, DDM	CTB,CLB,CRB,SPQB, SPQBEXT,INP_CNDS, CTT, IOBUF, LU6WA, TCPWORK, CTBWORK
IW8A	Device-dependent module (DDM) for ISC TCP/IP that builds output messages that use the CICS IPIC protocol.	DFSCT8A0	All, DDM	CTB,CLB,CRB,SPQB, SPQBEXT,INP_CNDS, CTT, IOBUF, LU6WA, TCPWORK, CTBWORK
MFSP	MFS detected that protected data that is in the input is altered.	DFSCFEI0	Always	CTB, CLB, CIB, MFS, IOBUF
MSG5	Device-dependent module (DDM) for ISC TCP/IP that sends messages that use the CICS IPIC protocol.	DFSCT7E0	All, DDM	CTB,CLB,CRB,SPQB, SPQBEXT,INP_CNDS, CTT, IOBUF, LU6WA, TCPWORK, CTBWORK
MTRP <sup>8</sup>	Block verification error.	DFSCFEO0		CLB, CIB, MFS, CTT
MTRP <sup>7</sup>	Block verification error.	DFSCFEI0		CLB, CIB, MFS, CTT
RESP	Device-dependent module (DDM) for ISC TCP/IP that sends ACK/NAK messages that use the CICS IPIC protocol.	DFSCT7E0	All, DDM	CTB,CLB,CRB,SPQB, SPQBEXT,INP_CNDS, CTT, IOBUF, LU6WA, TCPWORK, CTBWORK
SDC1	Device-dependent module (DDM) SDC read error	DFSCIO20	ALL DDM	copy ctl blk list from CVCT entry

Table 62. DC trace records (continued).

Trace ID	Function	Traced by	When traced or /TRACE option	What is traced
SDC2	Device-dependent module (DDM) SDC reread error	DFSICIO4	ALL DDM	copy ctl blk list from CVCT entry
SEXT <sup>6</sup>	Before segment edit exit.	DFSCFEI0	MFS	CTB, CIB
TERM	Device-dependent module (DDM) for ISC TCP/IP that sends session termination requests.	DFSC7E0	All, DDM	CTB,CLB,CRB,SPQB, SPQBEXT,INP_CNTR, CTT, IOBUF, LU6WA, TCPWORK, CTBWORK
TRCE	Non-SNA 3270 error.	DFSDN130, DFSDN140, DFSDS060	Always	IOB, CTB, CLB, S25, CTT
VTPO	Rejected posting of ECB.	DFSVTPO0	ALL, DDM	See notes <sup>11</sup>

Table 62. DC trace records (continued).

Trace ID	Function	Traced by	When traced or /TRACE option	What is traced
<b>Notes:</b>				
1. See "Diagnosing line and terminal problems" on page 282 for more information on this trace code.				
2. Fast Path EMHB buff traces (if present) with I/O buffers				
3. Module return code saved in CLBTEMP4				
4. Return codes from DFSFFRH0 (block fetch), MFSTRACE (when in MFSTEST) or MFSBPCA (when not in MFSTEST); MFSTRACE=MFSTEST trace parameters, MFSBPCA=MFS Buffer Pool Control Area:				
<b>Offset in hex</b>				
0	Current pool space in use			
4	Maximum space used			
5	Status flag			
		X'80'	I/O active for a task	
		X'40'	Task(s) queued for I/O	
		X'20'	A task dequeued and posted	
9	Error status			
		X'BB'	BLDL error	
		X'FF'	READ error	
A	Block name for BLDL error			
10	BLDL return code on error			
12	Sense from read error			
14	CSW status from read error			
16	Block name for read error			
20	List for BLDL macro			
5. Besides CIB and CTB:				
<b>PARMLIST</b>				
Parameter list to be passed to EXIT				
<b>FIELD</b> Field data before exit				
6. Besides CIB and CTB:				
<b>PARMLIST</b>				
Parameter list to be passed to EXIT				
<b>SEGMENT</b>				
Segment data before exit				
7. SEXT is logged if TRAP 1 is set by /TRACE and a buffer overwrite occurs.				
8. MTRP is logged if TRAP 1 is set by /TRACE and a buffer overwrite occurs. In addition to the blocks, the DIF/DOF, MID/MOD, MFBP, and FRE are traced. If in output, R9 is also traced.				
9. The MSNB control block content is traced by DFSICIO0 if the /DEQ LTERM, /DEQ NODE, or the /DEQ MSNAME command is entered with the PURGE or PURGE1 keywords.				
10. The CRTU trace entry is mapped in "Format of 6701 log record with CRTU identifier" on page 283.				
11. The VTPO trace entry is mapped in "Format of the 6701 log record with VTPO identifier" on page 284.				

**Related tasks:**

"Printing the trace records" on page 273

## Diagnosing line and terminal problems

Use trace record identifiers to help in diagnosing line and terminal problems.

The trace records with the following identifier are useful in diagnosing line and terminal problems:

### A01 TERMINAL INPUT READY FOR IMS PROCESSING

#### I TP BUF

Contains input device segment 6 to 36 bytes from the beginning of the buffer. The data is preceded by a 2-byte length and 2 bytes of zeros.

### A02 PRIOR TO ISSUING VTAM I/O REQUEST. (LOGICAL READ)

**CLB** For remote 3270:

**X'0001'**

Special poll (read sense/status)

**X'0401'**

Read initial (general poll)

**X'0082'**

Write initial

**X'0084'**

Write continue

Offset X'0C' contains the address in TP BUF to read into or write from.

#### I TP BUF

The input TP buffer contains data to be written if this is an output operation. For VTAM nodes, the RPL begins at offset X'08'.

### A05 PRIOR TO ISSUING VTAM I/O REQUEST. (LOGICAL WRITE)

**CLB** Refer to the information for record A02.

#### O TP BUF

The output TP buffer contains data to be written if this is an output operation. For VTAM nodes, the RPL begins at offset X'08'.

### A07 GENERATE 'UNABLE TO RECEIVE/OUTPUT' MESSAGE

See the preceding D02 or D04 record for the cause.

### A09 GENERATE ERROR MESSAGE

See the preceding D02, D04, or D07 record for the cause.

### AER2 SHOULD NOT OCCUR ERROR HAS OCCURRED

**CLB** Offset X'3E' contains the error message number in hexadecimal. All available control blocks and buffers are logged. This record is produced even if the trace is not set on.

### CRTU OUTPUT USER CREATION EXIT ROUTINE FAILURE

### CVCT VTAM DEVICE SUPPORT TRACE

**CLB** Normally offset X'1C' contains the complemented IMS message key of an IMS master terminal message. All available control blocks and buffers are logged. This record is produced even if the trace is not set on.

### I TP BUF of O BUF

The VTAM RPL begins at offset X'08'.

### CVCV XRF CLASS 2 TAKEOVER TRACE

This log record is written for XRF class 2 terminals during takeover, even though DC trace is not active on the terminal. This record can be used to diagnose subsequent session failures when used in conjunction with CVCT records.

### D02 VTAM HAS POSTED I/O COMPLETE. (LOGICAL WRITE INTERRUPT) CLB

#### Offset X'00' =

Post code

- X'40' for VTAM = normal completion

Other key fields are DECFLAGS and DECERRST. For VTAM, key fields are CLBFLAG and CLBLOST.

### O TP BUF

For VTAM nodes, the VTAM RPL begins at offset X'08'.

### D04 VTAM HAS POSTED I/O COMPLETE. (LOGICAL READ INTERRUPT)

**CLB** Refer to the information for record D02.

**IOB** Refer to the information for record D02.

### I TP BUF

The input TP buffer contains data read from the terminal if the last operation was a read or poll. For VTAM nodes, the RPL begins at offset X'08'.

### D07 DEVICE DEPENDENT INITIALIZATION/TERMINATION

**CLB** Refer to information for record D02.

### O TP BUF

The VTAM RPL begins at offset X'08'.

### HCSW

### XRF CLASS 1 TAKEOVER TRACE

This log record is written for XRF class 1 terminals during takeover, even though DC trace is not active on the terminal. This record can be used to diagnose subsequent session failures when used in conjunction with CVCT records.

### VTPO REJECTED POSTING OF ECB

## Format of 6701 log record with CRTU identifier

A map of the formatted CRTU log record, including offset, hex code, and a description is shown.

Table 63. Map of formatted CRTU log record

Offset	Hex code	Description
+0	H	Length of buffer
+2	XL5	Internal use
+7	X	DFSCRTU0 return code (see below)
+8	XL68	Internal use

Table 63. Map of formatted CRTU log record (continued)

Offset	Hex code	Description
+4C	CL8	Input Lterm name
+54	XL52	Internal use

#### DFSCRTU0 return codes (decimal):

The DFSCRTU0 return codes and their meanings are listed.

- 4 'ENVIRONMENT' INCORRECT (for example, NO ETO,  
NO DFSINSX0 WITH SHARED QUEUES).
- 16 DUPLICATE LTERM/SMB NAME.
- 20 NO USER DESCRIPTOR COULD BE LOCATED  
FOR USE IN CREATING USER STRUCTURE.
- 24 INVALID INPUT LTERM NAME.
- 28 DFSINSX0 REJECTED USER-CREATION REQUEST.
- 32 STORAGE COULD NOT BE OBTAINED TO CREATE  
USER STRUCTURE.
- 36 STATIC USER ALREADY EXISTS.
- 40 INSERT EXIT PRAMETER ERROR: INVALID LTERM  
NAME, BAD FORMAT.
- 48 AVAILABLE.
- 52 LATCHING ERROR OCCURRED.
- 56 STORAGE MANAGER ERROR - DFSPOOL.
- 60 ERROR IN ADDING DYNAMIC SMB TO HASH TABLE.
- 64 INSERT EXIT (DFSINSX0) PARAMETER ERROR:  
INVALID DYNAMIC TRANSACTION DATA.
- 68 LOCAL CNT FOUND, BUT DESTINATION REGISTERED  
TO RESOURCE MANAGER AS A TRANSACTION.
- 72 LOCAL SMB FOUND, BUT DESTINATION REGISTERED  
TO RESOURCE MANAGER AS AN LTERM.
- 76 DESTINATION REGISTERED TO RESOURCE MANAGER AS  
A CPIC TRANSACTION, APPC DESCRIPTOR, OR MSNAME.
- 80 DESTINATION COULD NOT BE VALIDATED IN RESOURCE  
MANAGER DUE TO AN RM INTERFACE ERROR.
- 84 SMB CREATION REQUESTED, BUT DESTINATION WAS ALREADY  
REGISTERED TO RESOURCE MANAGER AS AN LTERM, CPIC  
TRANSACTION, APPC DESCRIPTOR, OR MSNAME.
- 88 SMB CREATION REQUESTED, BUT SHARED QUEUES IS NOT  
ACTIVE.

#### Format of the 6701 log record with VTPO identifier

If an APPC or OTMA message is discarded because of a send type error, IMS does not log a type 6701-CMEA/CMEB record for the error.

The lack of type 6701-CMEA/CMEB records makes debugging for the Message Control/Error exit routine (DFSCMUX0) difficult. It does log type 6701-CMEA/CMEB records for errors related to other devices, however. The following table shows the VTCTB posting in DFSVTPO0.



Table 64. VTCB posting in DFSVTPO0.

Offset	Hex code	Description
+0	X	Function code
	X'00'	VTCB is to be posted
	X'04'	VTCB is to be released
	X'08'	Check if ACB can be closed
	X'0C'	Delete a VTCB
	X'10'	Stacked logon for static CLB
	X'14'	NSEXIT for static CLB
	X'18'	NSEXIT for dynamic CLB
	X'1C'	LOSTERM for static CLB
	X'20'	LOSTERM for dynamic CLB
+1	X	Type of checking RQD for post
	X'04'	Post if node is active
	X'08'	Post if node not active
	X'0C'	Post if idle and not active
	X'10'	Hard post the node
	X'14'	Post an MSC LLB
+2	X	Conditional data for posting
	X'80'	Type is ISC parallel session
	X'40'	Type is MSC LLB
	X'20'	Z-NET cancel in progress
		On detection of an error, this byte contains one of the following reject codes:
	X'01'	VTCB not specified
	X'02'	Inspection failed—check subcode
	X'03'	Node not idle
	X'04'	RQR failed—check subcode
	X'05'	Node active—check subcode
	X'06'	Node not alive—check subcode
	X'07'	Invalid request
	X'08'	MSC link already posted
	X'09'	MSC send outstanding
	X'0A'	Node already dispatched
	X'20'	No VTCB to delete
	X'30'	CINIT rejected by PLU (NSX)
	X'31'	VTAM error (NSX)
	X'40'	Stacked logon procedure failure

Table 64. VTCB posting in DFSVTPO0 (continued).

Offset	Hex code	Description
+3	X	Posting-rejection subcode <sup>1</sup>
	X'01'	Node already dispatched (RQR)
	X'02'	Node already posted (RQR)
	X'03'	Unpostable I/O (RQR)
	X'04'	Clear issued (RQR)
	X'05'	Inact performed (RQR)
	X'01'	SPQB not found (INSPECT)
	X'02'	No match on CLB ADDR (INSPECT)
	X'03'	VOOPEN not on (INSPECT)
	X'04'	VTCB not found by scan (INSPECT)
	X'05'	No match on VTCBs (INSPECT)
	X'06'	CIDs do not match (INSPECT)
	X'07'	VOOPEN not set (INSPECT)
	X'08'	Temporary VTCB (INSPECT)
	X'01'	No /idle node CMD (POSTRTN)
	X'02'	Node inoperable (POSTRTN)
	X'03'	Node dispatched (POSTRTN)
	X'04'	Line already posted (POSTRTN)
	X'05'	V2SND is set (POSTRTN)
	X'06'	Not XRF sync mode (POSTRTN)
	X'07'	Not SCIP exit with clear (POSTRTN)
	X'08'	SCIP exit bindrace done (POSTRTN)
+4	0F	Post code
+4	X	NSEXIT flag
	X'80'	Cleanup RU
	X'40'	Notify RU
+5	X	NSEXIT type for CLBLOST
+6	X	Reason code for CTBRTERM
+7	X	Notify reason code
+8	F	VTCB address
+C	CL8	VTAM node name
+14	F	CID
+18	CL8>	SPQB name if parallel session
+20	0F	CLBNCID for a stacked logon
+20	F	Sense data (NSEXIT)

**Note:**

1. This byte contains an additional qualifier subcode.

## Example of DC trace output

An example of a Data Communication (DC) trace record is shown. This example shows part of a normal VTAM terminal logon flow.

```
INTERNAL TRACE RECORD      ID = D 07  SEGNO=00  RECNO = 0000013B  TIME 08.40.59.68  DATE 88.047
CLB
02248078 000000 40D6D7D5 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 * OPN.....*
02248098 000020 00000000 00000000 C2F0D7F0 F6404040 00000100 022480FC 00000000 00000000 *.....B0P06.....*
022480B8 000040 00000000 00000000 00010000 00000000 022480FC 80000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
022480D8 000060 00000000 00000000 00000000 00040000 00000000 00000000 40000000 00000000 *.....*
022480F8 000080 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
CTB
022480FC 000000 00038CC8 02248078 00000000 000B2000 00000000 082A0000 0000FFFF 0003614C *...H...../<*
0224811C 000020 00000000 00000000 022481C4 00004040 40404040 40400000 00000000 00000000 *.....AD.....*
0224813C 000040 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0224815C 000060 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
INP CNTS
0003614C 000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00820084 00000000 C2F0D7F0 *.....B.D...B0P0*
0003616C 000020 F6404040 00000001 022480FC 000371F0 FFFF0909 00000000 00000000 00000000 *6.....0.....*
NEXT CNT
000371F0 000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00820084 00000000 D4E3D6D4 *.....B.D...MTOM*
00037210 000020 C1E2E340 00000001 022480FC 00000000 FFFF0909 00000000 00000000 00000000 *AST.....*
INTERNAL TRACE RECORD      ID = C 08  SEGNO=00  RECNO = 0000013C  TIME 08.40.59.84  DATE 88.047
CLB
02248078 000000 40D6D7D5 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 * OPN.....*
02248098 000020 00000000 00000000 C2F0D7F0 F6404040 00000100 022480FC 00000000 00000000 *.....B0P06.....*
022480B8 000040 00000000 00000000 00010000 00000000 022480FC 80000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
022480D8 000060 00000000 00000000 00000000 00040000 00000000 00000000 40000000 00000000 *.....*
022480F8 000080 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
CTB
022480FC 000000 00038CC8 02248078 00000000 000B2000 00000000 082A0000 0000FFFF 0003614C *...H...../<*
0224811C 000020 00000000 00000000 022481C4 00004040 40404040 40400000 00000000 00000000 *.....AD.....*
0224813C 000040 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0224815C 000060 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
CIB
022481C4 000000 40404040 40404040 00000000 00004040 40404040 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
022481E4 000020 00000000 02C70000 00000000 00000000 00004040 40400000 40400000 40404040 *.....G.....*
02248204 000040 40404040 00004040 40404040 00000000 00000000 00180050 00000000 00000000 * .. ..&;.....*
02248224 000060 40404040 40404040 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
INTERNAL TRACE RECORD      ID = A 05  SEGNO=00  RECNO = 0000013D  TIME 08.40.59.86  DATE 88.047
CLB
02248078 000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 02235008 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....&;.....*
02248098 000020 00000000 00000000 C2F0D7F0 F6404040 10000100 022480FC 00000000 00000000 *.....B0P06.....*
022480B8 000040 01C80000 00000000 00010000 00000000 022480FC 80000000 00000000 00000000 *..H.....*
022480D8 000060 00000000 02235000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 40000000 00000000 *.....&;.....*
022480F8 000080 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
CTB
022480FC 000000 00038CC8 02248078 00000000 000B2000 00000000 082A0000 0000FFFF 0003614C *...H...../<*
DFSERA30 - FORMATTED LOG PRINT                                PAGE 009
0224811C 000020 00000000 00000000 022481C4 00004040 40404040 40400000 00000000 00000000 *.....AD.....*
0224813C 000040 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0224815C 000060 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
O TP BUF
02235000 000000 01C80088 00000000 00201670 00000000 00000000 00000000 00001000 00800000 *..H.H.....*
02235020 000020 0002FD14 00000000 00000000 02235088 20800000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....&H.....*
02235040 000040 10308050 00000000 80800000 44000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 * ..&;.....*
02235060 000060 00000000 00000000 80008010 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
02235080 000080 00000000 00440000 00000040 00000000 02248078 C2F0D7F0 F6404040 D9C5C3D6 *.....B0P06 RECO*
022350A0 0000A0 D9C44040 00000000 00000000 41080002 00000001 00000000 00000000 00000000 *RD.....*
022350C0 0000C0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
022350E0 0000E0 TO 02235160 000160 SAME AS ABOVE
02235180 000180 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 FF00403F C181AA55 01900000 00000000 *.....AA.....*
022351A0 0001A0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
022351C0 0001C0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
INTERNAL TRACE RECORD      ID = D 07  SEGNO=00  RECNO = 0000013E  TIME 08.41.00.43  DATE 88.047
CLB
02248078 000000 40000000 00000000 00000000 02235008 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 * .. ..&;.....*
02248098 000020 00000000 00000000 C2F0D7F0 F6404040 10020100 022480FC 00000000 00005007 *.....B0P06.....*
022480B8 000040 0840598F 0088047F 00010000 00000000 022480FC 80000000 00000000 00000000 * ..H.. ..*
022480D8 000060 00000000 02235000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 40000000 00000000 *.....&;.....*
022480F8 000080 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
CTB
022480FC 000000 00038CC8 02248078 00000000 000B2000 00000000 082A0000 0000FFFF 0003614C *...H...../<*
0224811C 000020 00000000 00000000 022481C4 00004040 40404040 40400000 00000000 00000000 *.....AD.....*
0224813C 000040 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0224815C 000060 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
INP CNTS
0003614C 000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00820084 00000000 C2F0D7F0 *.....B.D...B0P0*
0003616C 000020 F6404040 00000001 022480FC 000371F0 FFFF0909 00000000 00000000 00000000 *6.....0.....*
NEXT CNT
000371F0 000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00820084 00000000 D4E3D6D4 *.....B.D...MTOM*
00037210 000020 C1E2E340 00000001 022480FC 00000000 FFFF0909 00000000 00000000 00000000 *AST.....*
```

---

## Diagnosing problems in the Queue Control Facility Message Requeuer

The Queue Control Facility Message Requeuer (MRQ) processor module (DFSQMRQ0), which is part of the IMS Transaction Manager, provides diagnostic information for diagnosing errors while running the IBM IMS Queue Control Facility for z/OS (QCF).

Although problems can be diagnosed separately in the QCF product by using SCRAPLOG records and in the Queue Control Facility processor module by using 6701-MRQE diagnostic records, QCF and the Queue Control Facility processor work together to allow inserting and loading, querying, recovering, deleting and unloading, recovering, and viewing messages on the IMS message queue data sets and shared message queue structures.

In this topic, the information about SCRAPLOG records also applies to SCRAPSEL and SCRAPCAN records. The SCRAPSEL, SCRAPCAN, and SCRAPLOG data sets are generated by the IQCSELECT, IQCCANCL, and IQCINSRT modules of QCF, respectively, and are identical in both format and function.

- QCF functions help you accomplish the following tasks:
  - Message queue recovery when you want to return messages to the IMS queue for reprocessing.
  - Application recovery when you want to return messages to the IMS queue for reprocessing.
  - IMS queue maintenance (you can query, browse, unload, and load IMS nonshared queue environments).
  - Message queue migration and fallback.
  - Stress, regression, and application testing when transaction data is needed to simulate production loads or application input.
- A queue overflow protection function monitors queue usage and takes action to prevent queue utilization from reaching critical thresholds (non-shared queues environment).
- An ISPF front-end enables you to select QCF functions and selection criteria to complete the following tasks:
  - Query messages (or IMS status) on the queue
  - Unload (delete) messages from the queue
  - Load messages onto the IMS message queues
  - Release or terminate waiting tasks (nonshared queue environment)
  - Maintain the tables associated with queue overflow protection (nonshared queue environment)

### IBM IMS Queue Control Facility for z/OS interface

You can invoke the IBM IMS Queue Control Facility for z/OS functions through either a user control card input or a TSO/ISPF interface. The functions are Browse, Query, Load/Insert, Queue Overflow Protection, Recover, and Unload.

The following figure describes the IMS Queue Control Facility interface to IMS.

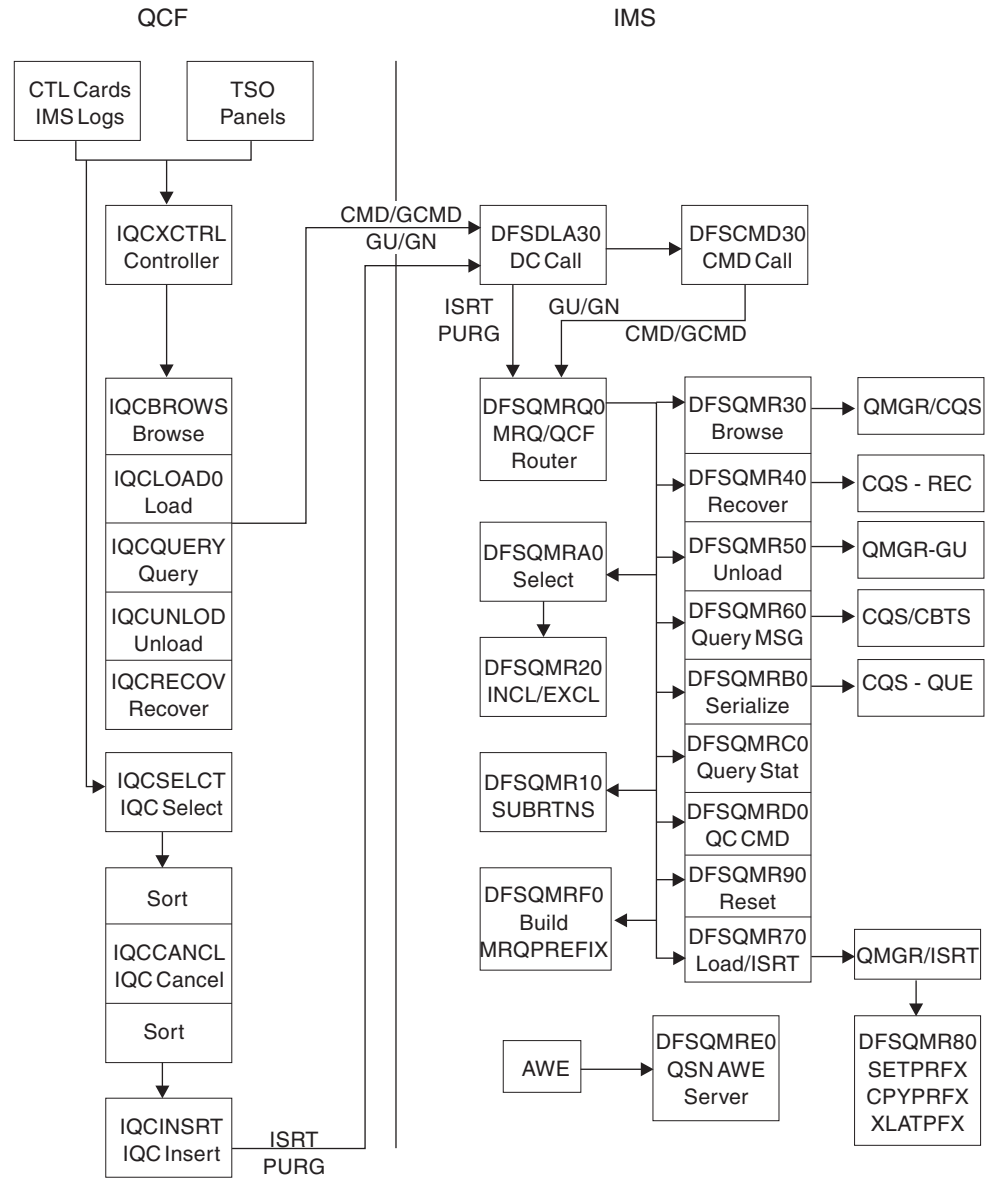


Figure 67. IMS Queue Control Facility interface to IMS

The functions are processed by function routines within IMS Queue Control Facility, and passed to corresponding function routines in IMS through a BMP application program interface (API). GCMD calls are used to invoke the function, and the messages, query, and status data is exchanged through GCMD, ISRT/PURGE, and GU/GN calls.

The IMS Queue Control Facility function routines interface with the IMS Queue Manager and Common Queue Server (CQS) routines.

By using the standard AIB interface, errors detected are recorded with an AIB return code = 00000F0, a unique AIBREASN code for each error, a TPCBSTAT code of MR, and a 6701-MRQE log record is written to the IMS online log data set (OLDS). The AIBREASN codes are printed in the reports (Browse, Query, Load, Recover, and Unload) and are documented in the DFSMRAEQ macro.

After the error is reported and logged, IMS Queue Control Facility and IMS skip to the next message, function, or terminate the BMP, depending on the error. The IMS Queue Control Facility routines in IMS do not abend. To diagnose the error, the 6701-MRQE log records should be printed and analyzed. The API calls may also be traced by IMS Queue Control Facility (Trace control card), or within IMS by issuing the /TRACE SET ON PROGRAM MRQPSB. The IMS Queue Control Facility trace sends output to the QCFPRINT DD data set. The IMS trace logs type 6701 records to the OLDS.

**Related reference:**

“6701-MRQE diagnostic records” on page 292

## SCRAPLOG diagnostic records

By analyzing SCRAPLOG records, you can sometimes determine that a logical terminal (LTERM) to which messages are to be requeued does not exist. In this case, you can fix the problem and run the job again so that the messages are requeued.

As part of diagnosing problems with the Queue Control Facility/Message Requirer, you use SCRAPLOG records. The SCRAPLOG record consists of a X'100' or X'140' MRQ prefix that is mapped by DFSMRQPF, followed by the actual message that is being inserted. The message is either a 4002 record (a message from a DUMPQ or SNAPQ checkpoint) or a 01 (input) or 03 (output) message record. IMS messages are mapped by the QLOGMSGP macro.

### Sample QCF record from scraplog data set

An example showing a message that is scrapped by QCF and written to the SCRAPLOG data set is shown.

The first X'140' byte is the QCF prefix, mapped by the DFSMRQPF macro. Offset X'88' into DFSMRQPF is the AIBREASN code = 00001084 = message is nonrecoverable (in other words, INQUIRY=NORECOV on the IMS TRANSACT macro TRAN31B0).

The rest of the data is the message (offset 04 = X'03' = type 03 output message), mapped by macro QLOGMSGP.

### QCF prefix mapped by DFSMRQPF

```

5B RECORD
QCF prefix mapped by DFSMRQPF
00000000 000000 04610000 5BD8C3C6 D4E2C700 08100102 01400000 00000000 00000000 00000000 */..$QCFMSG.....*
00000020 000020 00000000 02000100 2001304F 22581647 4184032D E2E8E2F3 40404040 B6AB6C0E *.....|.D..SYS3 ..%.*
00000040 000040 26E03901 E2E8E2F3 40404040 B6AB6C0E 26E03901 00000000 00000000 00000000 *...SYS3 ..%.....*
00000060 000060 0001004C 00000000 08000002 40404040 40404040 E3D9C1D5 F3F1C2F0 D3F6F2D4 *...<..... TRAN31B0L62M*
00000080 000080 E5E2F140 00000000 00000000 81000000 0000D4D9 000000F0 00001084 000A000A *VS1 .....A....MR...0...D...*
000000A0 0000A0 E3D9C1D5 F3F1C2F0 40404040 40404040 00000000 00000000 D8C3C6E5 F1D9F240 *TRAN31B0 .....QCFV1R2 *
000000C0 0000C0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
000000E0 0000E0 TO 00000120 000120 SAME AS ABOVE

IMS message mapped by QLOGMSGP
00000140 000140 03110000 01D18194 08000002 08000002 02E40000 E2E8E2F3 40404040 B6AB6C0E *....JAM.....U..SYS3 ..%.*
00000160 000160 26E03901 E2E8E2F3 40404040 B6AB6C0E 26E03901 00000000 00000000 00000000 *...SYS3 ..%.....*
00000180 000180 00408100 C8000000 00000000 00000000 00010000 00000000 00000000 00000001 * .A.H.....*
000001A0 0001A0 FFFFFFFF 0C027700 E3D9C1D5 F3F1C2F0 00000000 00000000 40404040 40404040 *.....TRAN31B0.....*
000001C0 0001C0 00108600 0264FC00 00000000 00000000 011E8700 00C2D588 8000D600 C9D4E2D5 *..F.....G..BNH..O..IMSN*
000001E0 0001E0 C5E34040 D3F6F2D4 E5E2F140 D3F6F2D4 C4C5F0F1 40404040 40404040 00000000 *ET L62MVS1 L62MDE01 .....*
00000200 000200 00000000 0C027700 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 0C505A70 00000002 *.....&.....*
00000220 000220 E3D9C1D5 F3F1C2F0 D3F6F2D4 E5E2F140 00000000 B6AB6C0E 24746405 00000000 *TRAN31B0L62MVS1 .....%.....*
00000240 000240 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000008 E3D9C1D5 *.....TRAN*
00000260 000260 F3F1C2F0 50018046 15519555 55555555 55555555 55555555 55555555 55555555 *31B0&.....N.....*
00000280 000280 55555555 55555555 55555555 55555555 55555555 86A3A781 B0B7A415 55555555 *.....FTXA..U.....*
000002A0 0002A0 55555555 09151515 15151515 15151515 15151515 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
000002C0 0002C0 00000000 00E2E8E2 F3404040 40000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....SYS3 .....*
000002E0 0002E0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000016 88004040 40404040 40404040 40404040 *.....H.....*
000002F0 0002F0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000016 88004040 40404040 40404040 40404040 *.....H.....*
00000300 000300 40400600 00108900 00018000 B6AB6C0E 26E49E81 00188A00 2001304F 22581647 * O...I.....%..U.A.....|.....*
00000320 000320 4184032D 00000000 00000000 00688B00 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000080 *.D.....*
00000340 000340 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0000000A 00000000 *.....*

```

```

00000360 000360 00000000 00000000 0000000A 000A000A E2E8E2F3 40404040 B6AB6C0E 26E03901 *.....SYS3 ..%.....*
00000380 000380 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00908C00 0000000A 00000000 *.....*
000003A0 0003A0 00000003 E3D9C1D5 F3F1C2F0 F0FFFFFF 0C027700 0A0A014C 40080000 00000000 *...TRAN31B0.....< .....*
000003C0 0003C0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 08100000 00000000 *.....*
000003E0 0003E0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
00000400 000400 00000000 00000810 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
00000420 000420 00000000 002D0300 E3D9C1D5 F3F1C2F0 40D6E4E3 C2D6E4D5 C440D4C5 E2E2C1C7 *.....TRAN31B0 OUTBOUND MESSAG*
00000440 000440 C540E3D6 40E3D9C1 D5F3F1C2 F0404040 40B6AB6C 0E26E5DF 01000000 00000001 *E TO TRAN31B0 ..%.V.....*
00000460 000460 E5 *V

```

## Key fields of SCRAPLOG records and their offsets

Key fields of SCRAPLOG records, including offset, label, length, value and a description will help you in diagnosing problems.

The following table shows key fields of the QCF records and their offsets.

Table 65. Key fields in QCF records and their offsets

Offset	Label	Length	Value	Description
04	MSGMRQID	08	\$QCFMSG	Prefix ID (First character is 5B, which causes DFSERA30 to print as 5B rec.)
74	MRPREDST	08	TRAN31B0	Destination name
94	MRPRETRN	04	000000F0	AIBRETRN code, always this value for QCF errors
98	MRPREASN	04	00001084	AIBREASN code = message non recoverable

The following table shows the key fields in messages.

Table 66. Key fields in messages (offset 0140=offset 00 into message)

Offset	Label	Length	Value	Description
0140	MSGLRLL	02	0361	Length of message
0144	MSGLCODE	01	01	Log code, 01=input message, 03=output message
0150	MSGPRFLL	02		Length of total message prefix (user segments start at this offset)
01A8	MSGODSTN	08	TRAN31B0	Message destination name

## Sample JCL for printing SCRAPLOG records

Use SCRAPLOG records in combination with 6701-MRQE records to effectively diagnose QCF problems.

The following figure shows sample JCL for printing SCRAPLOG records.

### Sample JCL for printing SCRAPLOG records

```

//SCRAPPRT JOB
//* PRINT IQCSELCT SCRAPSEL
//JOB LIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=IMS610.RESLIB
//SELECT EXEC PGM=DFSERA10,REGION=512K
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=A
//SYSUT1 DD DSN=QCF.SCRAPSEL,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD *
CONTROL CNTL
OPTION PRINT E=DFSERA30
END
/*
//CANCEL EXEC PGM=DFSERA10,COND=EVEN,REGION=256K
//* PRINT IQCCANCL SCRAPCAN
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=A
//SYSUT1 DD DSN=QCF.SCRAPCAN,DISP=SHR

```

```

//SYSIN      DD *
CONTROL     CNTL
OPTION      PRINT E=DFSERA30
END
//INSERT    EXEC PGM=DFSERA10,COND=EVEN,REGION=256K
//* PRINT   IQCINSRT SCRAPLOG
//SYSPRINT  DD SYSOUT=A
//SYSUT1   DD DSN=MRQ.SCRAPLOG,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN     DD *
CONTROL     CNTL
OPTION      PRINT E=DFSERA30
END
/*

```

## 6701-MRQE diagnostic records

An IMS error detected while QCF is requesting messages results in the logging of a 6701-MRQE diagnostic record.

The message that is being requested is then discarded (and written to the SCRAPLOG), and the QCF BMP (IQCINSRT) proceeds to the next message. Each type of error is accompanied by a unique reason code that is set in the application interface block reason code field (AIBREASN).

When the IQCINSRT step completes, a report of messages scrapped and grouped by reason code is produced. A report of messages scrapped and grouped by destination name is also produced.

### Related reference:

“IBM IMS Queue Control Facility for z/OS interface” on page 288

### Sample JCL for printing the 6701-MRQE diagnostic records

The following figure shows sample JCL for printing 6701-MRQE records.

#### Sample JCL for printing 6701-MRQE records

```

//LOGPRNT   JOB
//JOB LIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=IMS610.RESLIB
//IMSLOG0   EXEC PGM=DFSERA10,REGION=512K
//SYSPRINT  DD SYSOUT=A
//SYSUT1   DD DSN=IMS610.OLDSP0,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN     DD *
CONTROL     CNTL
OPTION      PRINT O=5,V=6701,L=2,C=M,E=DFSERA30
OPTION      PRINT O=9,V=MRQE,L=4,T=C,C=E,E=DFSERA30
END
/*

```

### Control blocks logged at time of error (and their mapping macros)

The following table shows the 6701-MRQE diagnostic record control blocks and data areas that are logged if they are available at the time of the error.

Table 67. Control blocks and data areas logged at time of error for 6701-MRQE records

Block	Description	Mapping macro
AIB	Application interface block	DFS AIB
	AIBRETRN, AIBREASN codes	DFS MRAEQ
CMDMSGP	Command call buffer for browse, load, QSN, query, recover, or unload command	DFS MRQCW (OCO)



Table 67. Control blocks and data areas logged at time of error for 6701-MRQE records (continued)

Block	Description	Mapping macro
DFSSQQR	Query buffer	CQSQRQT
I/O AREA	Input/Output area	QLOGMSGP
MRQCMDWK	Command call buffer for browse, load, QSN, query, recover, or unload command	DFSMRQCW (OCO)
MRQPREFX	QCF prefix buffer	DFSMRQPF
MRQWORK	MRQ/QCF work area	Mapping macro
MRSELROW	Include/Exclude work area	DFSMRQCT (OCO)
MRSELWK	Select work buffer	DFSMRQSW (OCO)
PCB	Program communication block	IDLI TPCBBASE=0, CALLER=IMS
PST/EOB	Partition specification table / end of block	IDLI PSTBASE=0
PSTDCA	DL/I call parameter area	No DSECT
QMBA	Queue manager buffer area	DFSQMGR FUNC=QDSECT
QSAPWKAD	Queue manager work area	QSAPWKAD
QTPDST	Queue manager destination block	ICLI CNTBASE=0, or IAPS SMBASE=0 (CNT/LNB or SMB) DSECT for QAB/TIB not provided
REG14-12	Registers 14 through 12	No DSECT
WORKMSG	Work message buffer	QLOGMSGP

### Normal errors and their AIBREASN codes

Some errors might be normal. It is important to determine the AIBREASN code, destination name, and other characteristics of the message to determine whether or not the error is normal.

For example, the following AIBREASN codes are considered normal:

#### AIBREASN

##### Explanation

##### 00001080

Message destination is an LU 6.2 synchronous logical unit (LU) name and as such is considered nonrecoverable.

##### 00001084

Message destination is nonrecoverable either because the destination transaction code name was defined as NORECOV or the message was received from a LU 6.2 LU in synchronous conversation mode, which implies nonrecoverable.

##### 00001088

Message was already canceled by IMS. Most likely the cause of this is an output message that was canceled when the application program abended or issued a ROLL or ROLB call.

##### 000010A4

The message being passed by IQCINSRT is an internal IMS message that is not recoverable.

#### 00002014

The message is being purged (enqueued to a temporary destination) and the temporary destination name of the message is an inquiry type LTERM.

### Abnormal errors that can be expected

Some errors might be expected. It is important to determine the AIBREASN code, destination name, and other characteristics of the message to determine whether or not the error is expected.

For example, when a source or destination name is not found, an error might occur if the system was redefined and the resource name was deleted.

## Obtaining diagnostics in addition to SCRAPLOG and 6701-MRQE

When the 6701-MRQE diagnostic records and the SCRAPLOG records do not provide enough diagnostic detail to adequately diagnose a problem, you can obtain additional diagnostic details by issuing the /TRACE SET ON PROGRAM command. /TRACE SET ON *pgmname* causes the logging of additional 6701-MRQB records when the QCF BMP is processing.

When the 6701-MRQE diagnostic records and the SCRAPLOG records do not provide enough diagnostic detail to adequately diagnose a problem, you can obtain additional diagnostic details by issuing the following command:

```
/TRACE SET ON PROGRAM pgmname
```

where *pgmname* is the name of the appropriate MRQPSB.

6701-MRQB diagnostic records are almost identical to 6701-MRQE records, with the exception of MRQB appearing where MRQE normally does. The *pgmname* value is the default QCF PSBNAME. This value might have been overridden on the MSGQUEUE MRQPSBN parameter at system definition. To determine if your installation has overridden the name, either consult with your IMS system administrator or issue the IMS command /DISPLAY PROGRAM MRQPSB.

If PROGRAM MRQPSB displays as an invalid name, your installation has overridden the default MRQPSB. Consult with your system administrator for the correct name for your installation.

The records that are contained in this program are in addition to the existing program trace records logged by DFSDLA30. Records logged by DFSDLA30 are types 6701-LA3A and 6701-LA3B, which contain the TPCB, I/O AREA (64 bytes), and PST control blocks.

With the program trace set on, for each ISRT call to insert a message (or segment of a message), there is an LA3A, MRQB, and LA3B record. For each PURG call (which completes and enqueues a message) there is one LA3A and LA3B log record. If an error is detected while processing either call, an additional MRQE record is logged. The MRQE records are logged regardless of whether the program trace is on when an error is detected.

### Related tasks:

“IMS transaction trace” on page 306

## Determining when messages are successfully queued

Messages that are successfully queued by the Queue Control Facility/Message Requirer are logged to the OLDS with an identical 01 (input) or 03 (output) log record as the original, except when MSGCFLG3=MSGC3MRQ (that is, message+19=45) is set to indicate that this message was queued by the Queue Control Facility/Message Requirer.

This flag is propagated to other messages that originate from this message. (That is, if the message is an input transaction message the flag is propagated to the output response messages when the transaction message is processed. Or, if the message is an MSC message, it is propagated to messages in other IMS/MS systems when the message is sent across the MSC link.)

The following figure shows an input transaction to TRANCODE=TRAN31V0 from LTERM=IMSUS02 that was queued by QCF.

### Sample log record showing successfully queued message

```
01 RECORD
00000000 000000 01EE0000 01C18110 08000055 08000055 01CE1000 E2E8E2F3 40404040 B6AB6CBC *....AA.....SYS3 ..%.*
00000020 000020 C4E848B3 C9D4E2F1 40404040 B7BD992F E30E2241 80000100 00000000 00000000 *DY.CIMS1 ..R.T.....*
00000040 000040 00408100 C8400000 C4E3E2D3 E4F2F0F2 00020000 00000000 00000000 00000001 * .A.H ..DTSLU202.....*
00000060 000060 C9D4E2E4 E2F0F240 E3D9C1D5 F3F1E5F0 00000000 00000000 C4C6E2D4 D6F24040 *IMSUS02 TRAN31V0.....DFSM02 *
00000080 000080 00108600 014E7C00 00000000 00000000 00168800 C9D4E2E4 E2F0F240 40404040 *..F..+@.....H.IMSUS02 *
000000A0 0000A0 40404040 E4000018 89000000 0000B6AB 6CBCC4EA CD030000 00000000 00000018 * ..U.....%.D.....*
000000C0 0000C0 8A002001 304F2301 19573676 032D0000 80000000 00000068 8B000000 00000000 *.....|.....%.D.....*
000000E0 0000E0 00000000 00000000 00800000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
00000100 000100 00000000 000A0000 00000000 00000000 00000000 000A0024 000AE2E8 E2F34040 *.....SYS3 *
00000120 000120 4040B6AB 6CBCC4E8 4B830000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000090 * ..%.DY.C.....*
00000140 000140 8C000000 000A0000 00000000 0003E3D9 C1D5F3F1 E5F0C9D4 E2E4E2F0 F240240A *.....TRAN31V0IMSUS02 ..*
00000160 000160 014C0008 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.<.....*
00000180 000180 00000810 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 01E3D9C1 D5F3F1E5 F0404040 *.....TRAN31V0 *
000001A0 0001A0 40404040 00000000 00000000 00000000 08100000 00000000 00000000 00000000 * ..*
000001C0 0001C0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000010 0301E3D9 C1D5F3F1 E5F040C8 C94BB7BD *.....TRAN31V0 HI...*
000001E0 0001E0 992FE30F C9610000 00000000 021B *R.T.I/.....*
```

## Diagnosing message routing problems

User exits are consolidated into user exit DFSMSCE0. Several traces, messages, and information fields in the message prefix area can be used to diagnose message routing problems in the user exits and in IMS.

### DFS070 UNABLE TO ROUTE MESSAGE RSN=xxyy

Message DFS070 is issued when any one of three conditions occur.

- IMS attempts to enqueue a message.
- These TM/MS exits attempt to reroute a message:
  - DFSMSCE0–Message Routing.
  - DFSMSTR0–Terminal Routing.
- A /FORMAT command is entered and an error is encountered while routing a message.

#### DFS070 diagnostic message

Diagnostic messages from DFS070 are described.

Here is an example of the DFS070 diagnostic message:

```
DFS070 UNABLE TO ROUTE MESSAGE RSN=0104
```

The RSN code identifies the module that issued the message (01 = DFSICIO0) and the reason for the error (04 = Prefix buffer length is too large).

In this case DFSICIO0 called the message generator (DFSCLMR0) with R1 = 00680046.

Where x'00680046' = module identifier, reason code,message key  
                   x'0068' = 0104 (decimal)  
                             01 = Module that issued message = DFSICIO0  
                             04 = Prefix buffer length is too large  
                   x'0046 = 70 (decimal) = DFS070 MESSAGE KEY

The following table shows:

- The label used for the module identifier
- The module identifier
- The module function or name

The labels shown in the following table can be used to scan the module source code to locate where the message was issued from.

Table 68. DFS070 module identifier table

Label	Default module identifier	Function (module name)
MSUK	00	Unknown module or DFSMSCEC requestor
MSTR	01	DC Communication Manager (DFSICIO0)
MSTRAP	02	LU 6.2 Receive LU Manager (DFSRLM10)
MSTROT	03	OTMA Receive LU Manager (DFSYTIB0)
MSPR	04	DC Call Handler (DFSDLA30)
MSLR	05	MSC Analyzer (DFSCMS00)
MSFM	06	/FORMAT Command Processor (DFSICLK0)
MSTE	08	IMS Termination (DFSTRM00)
MSINIT	10	IMS Initialization (DFSIIINB0)

The following table shows:

- The label used for the reason code
- The reason code value
- The description of the error

The labels shown in the following table can be used to scan the module source code to locate where the message was issued from.

Table 69. DFS070 reason (RSN) codes table

Label	Reason code decimal/ hexadecimal	Description
PFUPRER	02/02	User requested 2 user prefix segments (code 8E).  Programmer response: The routine that was setting up to call the DFSMSCE0 user exit determined that a user prefix segment had already been obtained. The programmer may need to turn on the DFSMSCE0 trace to determine which routine is setting the field, MSCEUPR (DFSMSCEP) or the flag MSCEB2RET (DFSMSCEB).

Table 69. DFS070 reason (RSN) codes table (continued)

Label	Reason code decimal/hexadecimal	Description
PFXIPRER	03/03	User requested two Workload router prefix segments (code 8F).  Programmer response: The routine that was setting up to call the DFSMSCE0 user exit determined that a user prefix segment had already been obtained. The programmer may need to turn on the DFSMSCE0 trace to determine which routine is setting the field MSCEUPR (DFSMSCEP) or the flag MSCEB2RET (DFSMSCEB).
PFTOOBIG	04/04	Prefix buffer length is too large.  Programmer response: The user prefix segment size field MSCEUPRL (DFSMSCEP) or the workload router prefix segment size field MSCEIPRL (DFSMSCEP) is greater than 512. The programmer may need to turn on the DFSMSCE0 trace to determine which routine is setting the field MSCEUPR or MSCEIPR (DFSMSCEP) to a value larger than 512.
GBPFER	05/05	DFSPOOL error on get prefix buffer.  Programmer response: Failure to get storage for the user prefix segment or the workload router prefix segment through the DFSPOOL macro from the HIOP pool.
URCERR1	06/06	User exit return code negative.  Programmer response: User exit DFSMSCE0 returned a negative return code.
URCERR2	07/07	DFSBCB error getting BCB block.  Programmer response: User exit DFSMSCE0 returned a negative return code returned an invalid return code.
GMSBERR	08/08	DFSBCB error getting BCB block.  Programmer response: Failure to get storage for the MSEB block through the DFSBCB macro.
LRBADSID	09/09	Bad SYSID detected.  Programmer response: In getting the address for the LNB that is associated with either the origin SID or the SID that is specified by the caller, a bad SYSID was detected.
IPFX	10/0A	Queue Manager insert prefix error.  Programmer response: In an effort to update the MESSAGE PREFIX (01/03) log record, a prefix update call was made (DFSQMGR0) to add the user prefix segment or the workload router segment, or both. The prefix update routine was unable to add the segment.
ICLR1ERR	11/0B	Non zero return code from DFSICLR1 (DFSICLR0).
AVMLKERR	12/0C	Destination is an invalid type for AVM/ISC link.

Table 69. DFS070 reason (RSN) codes table (continued)

Label	Reason code decimal/ hexadecimal	Description
MSCEFL1E	15/0F	<p>DFSMSCEC user exit routing flag is in error.</p> <p>Programmer response: An invalid option was requested for the user routing exit flag 1 (MSTRFL1/MSLRFL1/MSPRFL1). Refer to the DFSMSCEP macro for valid options. Check the user exit parameter in the 6701-MSCE record to determine which option was requested. These options are usually set by IMS code.</p>
USRXIFER	16/10	<p>DFSUSRX interface error.</p> <p>Programmer response: The macro DFSMSCEC invoking DFSUSRX0 through the DFSUSRX macro received a non-zero return code. The value is in field MSCEBRC in the DFSMSCEB block. Possible values returned are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>04 the user exit routine specified has not been defined (the address in UXDT is zero)</li> <li>Unable to get an interface block using the DFSBCB macro. DFSBCB return code is in field, MSCEBSSRC in the DFSMSCEB block.</li> </ol>
IONAMCHG	18/12	<p>User exit changed the destination name of the I/O PCB message.</p> <p>Programmer response: The user exit (DFSMSCE0) set flag MSPR2CHG in field MSPRFL2 to request that the destination name MSPRDEST be changed. The PCB is the I/O PCB that cannot be changed. Check the user exit parameter in the 6701-MSCE record to determine which option was requested.</p>
IOROUTE	19/13	<p>User exit requested reroute I/O PCB message.</p> <p>Programmer response: The user exit DFSMSCE0 requested a routing option of MSPR2RMT, /MSPR2LSQ, /MSPR2SRC, /MSPR2NDR in field MSPRFL2. This is invalid if the PCB is the I/O PCB.</p> <p>Refer to the user exit parameter in the 6701-MSCE record to determine which command was requested.</p>
CMDINV	20/14	<p>User exit changed the destination name to a command (such as: /CMDVERB).</p> <p>Programmer response: The user exit DFSMSCE0 changed the destination name to a command.</p> <p>Refer to the user exit parameter in the 6701-MSCE record to determine which command was requested.</p>
SQGINV	21/15	<p>User Link receive exit override MSNAME in segment because destination is not an MSNAME.</p> <p>Programmer response: User exit DFSMSCE0 in a shared queues group link receive exit failed due to the destination not being an MSNAME.</p>
REGFAIL	22/16	<p>Local shared queue registration (DFSSQIF FUNC=INFRM) failed for the transaction when the user exit requested MSLR2LSQ=1 or MSTR2LSQ=1.</p>

Table 69. DFS070 reason (RSN) codes table (continued)

Label	Reason code decimal/ hexadecimal	Description
NOTRANCD	23/17	Terminal routing exit routed the message to a remote IMS (MSTR2RMT=1) but the destination type at MSTRDEST is an unsupported TRANCODE (such as remote routing is not allowed for LTERM or FAST PATH exclusive TRANCODE).
DSIDINV	24/18	The Terminal, Link Receive or the Program Routing exit returned an invalid destination SYSID (for example, either field MSTRDSID, MSLRDSID, or MSPRDSID is invalid).
DMSNINV	25/19	The Terminal, Link Receive, or Program routing exit returned an invalid destination MSNAME (for example: either field, MSTRDMSN, MSLRDMSN, or MSPRDMSN is invalid).
SSIDINV	26/1A	The Link Receive exit rerouted an intermediate message (MSLR1INT=1) to this local IMS by setting MSLR2LOC=1, but the message had an invalid return (source) SYSID so this IMS could not accept it locally.
RMT2INV	27/1B	The Terminal, Link Receive, or Program routing exit indicated routing the message to a remote MSC link by setting MSTR2RMT, MSLR2RMT, or MSPR2RMT; however, the exit did not set either of the corresponding destination SYSID or MSNAME fields (for example, either MSTRDSID, MSLRDSID, or MSPRDSID was left set to zero, or MSTRDMSN, MSLRDMSN, or MSPRDMSN was left set to blanks).
SRC2INV	28/1C	The Program routing exit requested the message be routed to the source MSC system by setting MSPR2SRC=1 however the message cannot be routed because either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MSC is not available.</li> <li>• Or the source SYSID is not valid because the application program has not issued a get unique (GU).</li> <li>• The application program is a non-message driven BMP.</li> </ul>
NDR2INV	29/1D	The Program Routing exit requested a direct routing message be overridden by setting MSPR2NDR=1; however, either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MSC is not available.</li> <li>• This is not a direct routed message with a MSNAME destination.</li> <li>• The overriding name in the front of the I/O area is not valid.</li> </ul>
RMT2FSR	30/1E	The Terminal routing exit indicated to route the message to a remote MSC link by setting MSTR2RMT=1, but the input ISC node was set to process the message as a Front End Switch message by the user Front End Switch exit (DFSFEJ0). Front End Switch messages cannot be routed to MSC links.
RSPROUTE	31/1F	The Link receive exit requested that a response message (MSLR1RSP=1) be rerouted by either setting one of the MSLRFL2 reroute flags. Response messages may not be rerouted.

Table 69. DFS070 reason (RSN) codes table (continued)

Label	Reason code decimal/hexadecimal	Description
INBCHGID	33/21	<p>CHANGEID not supported.</p> <p>Programmer response: The user exit (DFSMSCE0) did not use the DFSMSCSV macro or generate module entry code. IMS initialization expects a branch instruction around the character information of entry code.</p> <p>Refer to the sample version of the provided user exit DFSMSCE0's use of DFSMSCSV for more information.</p>
INBIDLNG	35/23	<p>Character string 'VECTOR' not present.</p> <p>Programmer response: The user exit (DFSMSCE0) did not use the DFSMSCSV macro or generate module entry code. IMS initialization expects the entry code to contain a length of the module entry code at a given offset.</p> <p>Refer to the sample version of the provided user exit DFSMSCE0's use of DFSMSCSV for more information.</p>
INBNVECT	35/23	<p>Character string 'VECTOR' not present.</p> <p>Programmer response: The user exit DFSMSCE0 did not use the DFSMSCSV macro or module entry code to provide the character string "VECTOR" in its entry code.</p> <p>Refer to the sample version of the user exit DFSMSCE0's use of DFSMSCSV for more information.</p>
PFXUINVA	36/24	<p>Upon return from the user exit IMS detected that the user prefix at MSCEUPR is invalid.</p> <p>Possible causes are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Length not in range of 5 to 512 bytes.</li> <li>• Address of prefix is invalid. Must be address obtained by IMS or within HIOP pool.</li> <li>• Length has been changed (MSCEBUPRL).</li> <li>• Address of user exit prefix has changed (MSCEBUPR).</li> <li>• Prefix code not 8E.</li> </ul> <p>The programmer may need to turn on the DFSMSCE0 trace to trace the fields MSCEBUPR and MSCEBUPRL within the DFSMSCEB block.</p>



Table 69. DFS070 reason (RSN) codes table (continued)

Label	Reason code decimal/hexadecimal	Description
PFXIINVA	37/25	<p>Upon return from the user exit, IMS detected the Workload Router prefix at MSCEIPR is invalid.</p> <p>Programmer response:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Length not in range of 5 to 512 bytes.</li> <li>• Address of prefix is invalid. Must be address obtained by IMS or within HIOP pool.</li> <li>• Length has been changed (MSCEBIPRL).</li> <li>• Address of workload router prefix has changed (MSCEBIPR).</li> <li>• Prefix code is not 8F.</li> </ul> <p>The programmer may need to turn on the DFSMSCE0 trace to trace the fields MSCEBIPR and MSCEBIPRL within the DFSMSCEB block.</p>
EXIOVLAY	38/26	<p>User exit overlaid the 512 byte user work area buffer.</p> <p>Programmer response: The user exit DFSMSCE0 appears to have overlaid the 512 byte workarea.</p> <p>The overlay character string SCDSMCON is inserted at the end of the 512 byte workarea MSEBIBOV before calling the user exit DFSMSCE0 and is checked on return.</p> <p>Refer to the user exit DFSMSCEB in the 6701-MSCE record to help determine the overlay.</p>
EXBOVLAY	39/27	<p>User exit overlaid the MSEB BCB block name (Overlay Check).</p> <p>Programmer response: The user exit (DFSMSCE0) appears to have overlaid the DFSMSCEB block. The DFSBCB system service inserts a character string (MSEB) at the end of the DFSMSCEB block. IMS will abend when the DFSMSCEB block is returned by way of a DFSBCB release request. The DFS070 message will assist in determining when the overlay occurred.</p> <p>Refer to the user exit parameter in the 6701-MSCE record to help determine the overlay.</p>
EXPOVLAY	40/28	<p>User exit overlaid the parameter list (Overlay Check).</p> <p>Programmer response: The user exit DFSMSCE0 appears to have overlaid the user exit parameter list (DFSMSCEP). The overlay character string SCDSMCON is inserted at the end of the parameter list DFSMSCEP before calling the user exit DFSMSCE0 and is checked on return.</p> <p>Refer to the user exit parameter in the 6701-MSCE record to help determine the overlay.</p>

Codes 41 thru 52, shown in the following table, apply to the /FORMAT command.

Table 70. DFS070 reason (RSN) codes table for the /FORMAT command

Label	Reason code decimal/ hexadecimal	Description
FMFND	41/29	The CNT for the terminal to be formatted was not found.
FMRCNT	42/2A	The specified terminal is a remote LTERM.
FMDLNB	43/2B	The specified terminal is a dynamic MSNAME (LNB).
FMMFST	44/2C	The destination terminal (different from the input terminal) is not MFS-formatted.
FMLRESMD	45/2D	The destination terminal is in line response mode.
FMTRESMD	46/2E	The destination terminal is in terminal response mode.
FMCONV	47/2F	Conversation is active on the destination terminal (when LTERM was specified in the command).
FMINP	48/30	The terminal is in input mode only.
FMEXCL	49/31	The terminal was in exclusive mode (when LTERM was specified in the command).
FMQBUF	50/32	The call to Queue Manager failed for a PUT LOCATE call.
FMIPREF	51/33	The INSERT PREFIX call to Queue Manager failed.
FMMSGNR	52/34	The call to enqueue the message failed.

## DFSMSCE0 TM/MSCE Message Routing exit trace

The DFSMSCE0 TM/MSCE Message Routing exit trace can be activated individually for each exit entry point that processes a message routing request. This trace is useful for diagnosing problems in both the user exit and in IMS.

The DFSMSCE0 TM/MSCE Message Routing Exit trace writes a 6701-MSEA log record when the exit is entered, and a 6701-MSEB log record when the exit returns to IMS to process the reroute request. The following information is traced:

- Exit parameter area, DFSMSCEP
- 512 byte work area
- Message
- Message prefix
- Message segment being inserted
- Other work area storage

### Displaying DFSMSCE0 trace status

Use the /DISPLAY TRACE EXIT command to display the DFSMSCE0 trace status.

To display the DFSMSCE0 trace status, issue the following command:

```
/DISPLAY TRACE EXIT
```

The display will show ON, OFF, or N/A for each DFSMSCE0 trace entry point.

### Starting and stopping the DFSMSCE0 trace

To start or stop the DFSMSCE0 trace, issue one of the /TRACE commands.

```

/TRACE SET (ON|OFF) EXIT (DFSMSCE0) (ALL|TRBT|TRVT|TR62|
TROT|LRTR|LRLT|LRIN|
LRDI|PRCH|PRIS)

```

Any combination of TRBT, TRVT, TR62, TROT, LRTR, LRLT, LRIN, LRDI, PRCH, and PRIS is valid.

### DFS081 trace exit command unsuccessful RSN=xyxy message

Message DFS081 is issued for a variety of reasons. The module identifier and function name are listed as well as the reason codes and descriptions.

This message is issued when one or more of the following scenarios occurs:

- IMS attempts to enqueue a message.
- The following user exits attempt to reroute a message:
  - The TM/MSC message routing exit, DFSMSCE0.
  - The Terminal Routing exit, DFSMSTR0.
- A /FORMAT command was entered.
- An error was encountered while routing the message.

Table 71. DFS081 module identifier table

Label	Module identifier (decimal)	Function (module name)
ICLN	01	Trace Command Processor (DFSICLN5)

The following table shows:

- The label used for the reason code
- The reason code value
- The description of the error

The labels shown in the following table can be used to scan the module source code to locate where the message was issued from.

Table 72. DFS081 reason (RSN) codes table

Label	Reason code decimal/ hexadecimal	Description
EXTIKW	01/01	Invalid keyword for trace exit
EXTIPT	02/02	Invalid parameter type for trace exit command.
EXTNPT	03/03	No parameter type was specified for trace exit command.
EXTMPT	04/04	Multiple parameter types for trace exit command.
EXTMCB	05/05	Missing DFSMSCB control block for the trace exit DFSMSCE0 command.
EXTIPS	06/06	Invalid parameter subtype for the trace exit command.
EXTENS	07/07	Trace exit is not supported for this environment.
EXTENL	09/09	Required exit is not loaded for start trace command.
EXTSCF	10/0A	System command failure.
EXTIPL	11/0B	Invalid parameter length.

### DFS070 diagnostic message:

This is an example of the DFS070 diagnostic message.

```
DFS070 UNABLE TO ROUTE MESSAGE RSN=0104
```

The RSN code identifies the module that issued the message (01 = DFSICIO0) and the reason for the error (04 = Prefix buffer length is too large).

In this case DFSICIO0 called the message generator (DFSCLMR0) with R1 = 00680046.

```
Where x'00680046' = module identifier, reason code,message key
                   x'0068' = 0104 (decimal)
                       01 = Module that issued message = DFSICIO0
                       04 = Prefix buffer length is too large
                   x'0046' = 70 (decimal) = DFS070 MESSAGE KEY
```

The following table shows:

- The label used for the module identifier
- The identifier
- The module function or name

The labels shown in the following table can be used to scan the module source code to locate where the message was issued from.

### Contents of the DFSMSCE0 trace records

DFSMSCE0 records are type X'6701' with a trace ID of MSEA (entry) or MSEB (exit).

Refer to the DFSMSCEB macro for contents of the MSCEB block.

#### PROGRAM ROUTING

- MSCEB (Message routing exit interface block)  
(CHNG/ISRT call)
- PCB (CHNG/ISRT call)
- MESSAGE PREFIX (CHNG/ISRT call)
- MESSAGE SEGMENT (ISRT call) maximum of 256 bytes

#### LINK RECEIVE

- MSCEB (Message routing exit interface block)
- MESSAGE PREFIX

#### TERMINAL ROUTING

- MSCEB (Message routing exit interface block)
- MESSAGE SEGMENT maximum of 256 bytes

**Important:** To assist in diagnosing DFSMSCE0 exit problems, the MSCEB block will maintain the following information:

- 8-byte eye catcher 'DFSMSCEB'
- 4-byte Routing exit type:  
TRTB|TRVT|TR62|TROT|LRTR|LRLT|LRIN|LRDI|PRCH|PRIS
- 4 byte Address of ECB
- 4 byte Address of interface block

- 4 byte Address of DFSMSCE0 exit parameter list

## Diagnosing routing errors by using the transaction trace or program trace

The transaction trace or program trace can be used to diagnose routing error problems that are related to the user program routing exit DFSMSCE0.

By setting this trace on for a transaction or program, IMS logs a 6701-LA3A record at entry to DFSDLA30, and a 6701-LA3B when DFSDLA30 returns to the application program. In addition IMS logs a 6701-MSEA record when the exit is entered, and a 6701-MSEB when the exit returns to IMS. IMS also logs a 6701-MSCE error record, for each DFSMSCE0 related routing error.

Module DFSDLA30 receives control for every user application program call to a TPPCB (such as an I/O TPPCB or an alternate TPPCB). The DFSMSCE0 routing exit can be tailored to receive control for the first ISRT call of each new message to an I/O TPPCB or alternate TPPCB, or for each CHNG call to a alternate modifiable TPPCB.

For example, if the transaction trace is active for TRANA, and a TRANA message is processed and the user application program issues a ISRT to an alternate TPPCB, and the DFSMSCE0 exit is being used to route ISRT calls, IMS traces the following records with this command:

```
/TRACE SET ON TRANSACTION transaction_name
6701-LA3A - DFSDLA30 called to process ISRT call
6701-MSEA - DFSMSCE0 called to process ISRT route
6701-MSEB - DFSMSCE0 returns
6701-MSCE - Logged if routing error detected, even if tran/prog trace
             is not active
6701-LA3B - DFSDLA30 returns (ISRT/route processed)
```

To trace the DL/I portion of data communication for a specific program, issue the following command:

```
/TRACE SET ON PROGRAM program_name
```

For program routing exit (DFSMSCE0) call errors, TPPCB status, AIBRETRN, and AIBREASN codes are set.

### Related tasks:

“IMS transaction trace” on page 306

## TPCB STATUS, AIBRETRN, and AIBREASN codes for DFSDLA30 routing errors

The TPCB STATUS, AIBRETRN, and AIBREASN codes for DFSDLA30 routing errors are listed and described.

TPCB STATUS, AIBRETRN, and AIBREASN codes for DFSDLA30 routing errors are given in the following format:

TPCBSTAT	AIBRETRN	AIBREASN	COMMENTS
A1	00000104	MSERQINV(0560)	EXIT ROUTE REQUEST INVALID (DFSMSCE0)

The complete list of return and reason codes is available in the DFSAIBEQ macro.

## Diagnosing routing problems by using the DC LINE/NODE/LINK TRACE

The DC trace traces line, node, and MSC link activity. It can be used in conjunction with the DFSMSCE0 exit trace to diagnose message routing problems in the terminal routing, input message routing, and link receive exits.

These traces log 6701 log records with a variety of trace IDs (such as: 6701-A01). If any of these traces is active, IMS logs a 6701-MSEA record when the message routing exit is called and a 6701-MSEB log record when the exit returns. For example, if the node trace is active, the following trace records are logged:

6701-A01 - DC analyzer (DFSICI00) is called to process the message  
LINK the DFSMSCE0 trace will log X'6701' records with a  
trace ID of MSEA (entry) or MSEB (exit) for terminal  
routing or link receive. Refer to DFSMSCEB macro for  
the contents of the MSCEB block.

6701-MSEA - DFSMSCE0 called to process the message

6701-MSEB - DFSMSCE0 returns

6701-MSCE - Logged if routing error detected, even if the line, node,  
or link trace is not active

6701-A03 - DC Analyzer determines what to do next

## Using 01/03 log record trace

The 01/03 log record trace reflects the user exit routines called and the user options requested by the various user exits.

A double word trace to reflect the user routing request is included in the Transaction Management Router Segment of the 01/03 log records. The trace reflects:

BYTE 1 - user parameter list (DFSMSCEP) flag 1  
indicates the user routing exits called.

BYTE 2-3 - User Terminal Routing flags 2 and 3  
(DFSMSCEP MSTRFL2 and MSTRFL3) indicates  
the user Terminal Routing options.

BYTE 4-5 - User Link Receive Routing flags 2 and 3  
(DFSMSCEP MSLRFL2 and MSLRFL3) indicates  
the user LINK Routing options.

BYTE 6-7 - User Program Routing flags 2 and 3  
(DFSMSCEP MSPRFL2 and MSPRFL3) indicates  
the user Program Routing options.

BYTE 8 - Currently unused

---

## IMS transaction trace

The IMS transaction trace writes entries to the IMS log at entry to and exit from the DC call analyzer (DFSDLA30).

### Starting the trace

To start the trace, issue one of the two following /TRACE commands.

To trace the DL/I portion of data communication for a specific transaction:

/TRACE SET ON TRAN transaction name

To trace the DL/I portion of data communication for a specific program:

/TRACE SET ON PROGRAM program name

#### **Content of the trace records**

DFSDLA30 records are type X'6701' with a trace ID of LA3A (entry) or LA3B (exit). They contain:

- PCB
- Maximum of 64 bytes of the I/O area
- MODNAME
- PST
- SMB of the transaction (if the program in the IMS control region is an MPP or a message driven BMP)

The PCB and PST areas are always logged. The I/O area, MODNAME, and SMB are additional areas that are logged when available and applicable to the call type:

- The I/O area can be logged only on entry or exit. For example, a GN call logs the I/O area on exit, while an ISRT call logs the I/O area on entry. Depending on the call type, the I/O area can be logged on both entry and exit.
- The MODNAME is logged only on an entry trace.
- The SMB is logged on both the entry and exit traces.

Field PSTSYNFC in the PST contains the following calls:

04 ABTERM IN PROGRESS  
08 SYNC POINT PHASE 1  
0C SYNC POINT PHASE 2  
10 PURGE TP PCBS  
14 PHASE 1 SYNC POINT ENQ OUTPUT TO TEMP DEST  
18 ROLB CALL  
1C INVALID ABENDU0820  
20 ABORT

Field PSTFUNCT in the PST contains the following calls:

01 GU  
03 GN  
41 ISRT  
50 SETO  
67 INQY  
83 CHNG  
85 CHKP  
87 CMD  
88 GCMD  
89 ROLB  
8A ROLS  
8C SETS

8F AUTH

90 PURG

The following figure is an example of a IMS transaction trace.

Example of IMS transaction trace records

INTERNAL TRACE RECORD	ID = LA3A	SEGN=00	RECNO = 000009A	TIME 07.45.06.42	DATE 93.014
PCB					
0271B084 000000	00300038	00010018	40404040 40404040	006DD054 00000000	00009F58 C9D6D7C3 *....._.....IOPC*
0271B0A4 000020	C2404040	00000000	00000000 00000000	00000000 0271B084	E6E3D6D9 40404040 *B.....DWTOR *
0271B0C4 000040	12004040	0093014F	0745063F 00000006	40404040 40404040	40404040 40404040 *.. .L. ..... *
0271B0E4 000060	40404040	40404040			*
I/O AREA					
02825000 000000	00340000	C3E4E2E3	D6D4C5D9 40D9C5D8	E4C5E2E3 E240C9D5	C6D6D9D4 C1E3C9D6 *....CUSTOMER REQUESTS INFORMATIO*
02825020 000020	D54006D5	40D7C1F2	F860F1F6 F140D4D6	C4C5D3E2 00000000	00000000 00000000 *N ON PA28-161 MODELS.....*
MODNAME					
82825850 000000	D4D6C4F4	F0F0F4F2			*MOD40042 *
SMB					
027CA754 000000	00000000	00000000	00000000 00000000	00000000 00810075	00020002 D7C1D9E3 *.....A.....PART*
027CA774 000020	40404040	41416000	0700A704 FFFFFFFF	00000002 FFFFFFFF	00001D1D 027D5410 * ..-..X.....'.....*
027CA794 000040	00000000	0100FFFF	0000FFFF 00000000	027CA7C8 00000000	C4C6E2E2 C1D4F0F2 *.....@XH.....DFSSAM02*
027CA7B4 000060	40404040	40404040			*
PST					
0271B060 000000	00000000	82801A39	02978C04 02CB51DC	00000000 00000000	00000000 00000000 *...B....P.....*
0271B080 000020	02819040	00300038	00010018 40404040	40404040 006DD054	00000000 00009F58 *..A....._.....*
0271B0A0 000040	C9D6D7C3	C2404040	00000000 00000000	00000000 00000000	0271B084 E6E3D6D9 *IOPCB.....DWTOR*
0271B0C0 000060	40404040	12004040	0093014F 0745063F	00000006 40404040	40404040 40404040 * .. .L. ..... *
0271B0E0 000080	40404040	40404040	40404040 00000000	00000000 00000000	02C5A758 00000000 *
0271B100 0000A0	00000000	00000000	04000002 02CB5148	00000000 027CA754	0094000E 01420080 *.....@X..M.....*
0271B120 0000C0	02CB5138	04000002	00000000 00000001	00000001 00000000	02825840 0280E610 *.....B....W.*
0271B140 0000E0	006D3D08	00000000	00000000 02825000	0275DC40 00000000	00000080 00000000 *.....B&;.....*
0271B160 000100	00000000	028BB020	01020304 00000000	00000000 00000000	D4D7D740 40404040 *.....MPP *
0271B180 000120	D4D7D740	40404040	00000000 00000000	00000000 00000000	00000000 00000000 *MPP.....*
0271B1A0 000140	00000000	00000000	00000000 00000000	00000001 00000000	00000001 00000000 *
0271B1C0 000160	00000000	00000000	00000000 00000000	00000000 00000000	00000000 00000000 *
0271B1E0 000180	00000000	00000000	00000000 00000000	00000000 00000000	00000000 028258A8 *.....B..Y*
0271B200 0001A0	00000000	00000000	C5C0FFFF 8A000000	C9E2D9E3 4140BA07	0271B084 00000000 *.....E.....ISRT. ....D....*
0271B220 0001C0	00000002	00C53D20	00000000 00000000	00000000 00000000	00000000 00000000 *.....E.....*
0271B240 0001E0	00000000	00000000	000000A0 02000000	00000000 00000000	00000000 00000000 *
0271B260 000200	00000000	00000000	00000000 00000000	00000000 00000000	00000000 00000000 *.....BRG.....*
0271B280 000220	00000000	00000000	00000000 0290B210	00000000 00000000	00000000 00000000 *
0271B2A0 000240	00000000	00000000	00000000 00000000	00000000 00000002	000E0300 02825000 *.....B&;*
0271B2C0 000260	02707540	00000000	027573A4 00000000	00000000 00000000	00000000 00000000 *.....U.....*
0271B2E0 000280	C9E2D9E3				*ISRT *
INTERNAL TRACE RECORD	ID = LA3A	SEGN=01	RECNO = 000009B	TIME 07.45.06.42	DATE 93.014
CONTINUE					
0271B2E4 000284	00000000	00000000	00000000 0271B084	00000000 00000000	00000000 00000000 *.....D.....*
0271B304 0002A4	00000000	00000000	00000000 00000000	00000000 00000000	00000000 00000000 *
0271B324 0002C4	00000000	00000000	00000000 00000004	00F76180 00000000	00000840 00000000 *.....7/.....*
0271B344 0002E4	00011C00	0271B3D8	10000000 00000000	00000000 00008000	C0808000 24008000 *.....Q.....*
0271B364 000304	00000000	00000000	00000000 0275DC54	00000000 00000000	00000000 00000000 *
0271B384 000324	00000000	00000000	00000000 00000000	00000000 00000000	00000000 00000000 *
0271B3A4 000344			SAME AS ABOVE		
0271B3C4 000364	00000000	00000000	00000000 00000BC8	08000000 0271B060	00000000 00000000 *.....H.....-.....*
0271B3E4 000384	00000000	00000000	00000000 00000000	00000000 00000000	00000000 00000000 *
0271B404 0003A4	00000000	00000000	00000000 00000000	00000000 028225A8	00000000 00000000 *.....B..Y.....*
0271B424 0003C4	00000000	00000000	026DE040 00004B00	00E1E5E6 00196FF2	00000000 00000000 *....._.....W..?2.....*
0271B444 0003E4	00000000	00000000	00000000 00000000	00000000 00000000	028BB000 00000000 *
0271B464 000404	00000000	00000000	00000000 00000000	00000000 00000000	00000000 00000000 *
0271B484 000424	00000000	00000000	00000000 00000000	00000000 00000000	00000000 0275D838 *.....Q.....*
0271B4A4 000444	0275073C	00000000	07004040 40404040	00000000 00000000	00000000 0275DA3C *..P....._.....*
0271B4C4 000464	00000000	0275D83C	00000000 00000000	00000000 00000000	00000000 00000000 *.....Q.....*
0271B4E4 000484	00000000	028FCA40	02759040 00000000	00C16190 00000000	0271BC28 00000000 *.....A/.....*
0271B504 0004A4	00000000	00000000	00000000 0280E450	0280E714 A6E4A497	78F98705 00F741B0 *.....U&;..X.WUUP..9G..7..*
0271B524 0004C4	026EB048	006DD000	00340000 00000000	00800000 00000000	00000000 02CD2469 *..>....._.....*
0271B544 0004E4	AD2CD246	0275DD0C	00000000 00000001	00000000 00000000	0275DD38 0271BD18 *..K....._.....*
0271B564 000504	00000000	C4C6E2E2	C1D4F0F2 0280E610	00000000 00000000	000C4040 00000000 *.....DFSSAM02..W.....*
0271B584 000524	00000000	00000000	00000000 00000000	00000000 00000000	00000000 00000000 *
0271B5A4 000544	00000000	00000000	02757040 00000000	00000000 00000000	569ABC9A 1D1D014C *.....<.....*
0271B5C4 000564	00000000	00001D1D	0271B0BC 00000000	014C0000 E6E3D6D9	40404040 00000000 *.....<.....WTOR.....*
0271B5E4 000584	000056E0	00000000	00196D3D 0280E524	00000000 00000001	0000FFFF 827BEC70 *.....V.....B#.....*
0271B604 0005A4	80000000	0271B648	829B8A1E 82978630	00000000 0271B060	827BEC70 028BB068 *.....B....BPF.....-B#.....*
0271B624 0005C4	0271B606	0280E610	02825840 829B891C	02825000 026EB048	00000064 00C53D20 *.....W..B..B..I..B&;..>.....E..*
0271B644 0005E4	029B81E8	00000000	0271B600 0271B690	82978774 0297C2FE	00000000 02707540 *..AY....._.....BPG..PB.....*
0271B664 000604	02825840	0271B084	02825000 82825850	02825840 829B891C	82978630 0271B060 *..B....D.B&;BB.&B..B..I..BPF.....*
0271B684 000624	82978698	00C53D20	82978630 00000000	0271B648 0271B6D8	8297C424 02C45B80 *BPFQ.E..BPF.....QBPD..D\$..*
0271B6A4 000644	00000004	02707540	00000000 0271B084	02825000 02707554	02707598 829B891C *.....D.B&;.....QB.I..*
INTERNAL TRACE RECORD	ID = LA3A	SEGN=02	RECNO = 000009C	TIME 07.45.06.42	DATE 93.014
CONTINUE					
0271B6C4 000664	0297C488	0271B060	0297C4A0 00C53D20	0297C2FE 00000000	0271B690 0271B720 *..PDH...-PD..E...PB.....*
0271B6E4 000684	82C45D79	82999060	00C53D20 0271B060	00000410 00000584	0272E61C 02707598 *BD).BR..-E.....D..W...Q*
0271B704 0006A4	02707554	0271B6C4	0272E5A4 0271B060	82C45E38 00C53D20	02C45B80 00000000 *.....D..VU...-BD;..E...D\$..*
0271B724 0006C4	0271B6D8	0271B768	8299B341 0299BAEC	000E3E8D 00003E8D	0299AD60 000E3E8D *.....Q....BR...R.....R.....*
0271B744 0006E4	00000000	00000410	0271B068 8299A28A	00C19E00 0271B060	00C19000 00C53D20 *.....BRS..A.....-A...E..*
0271B764 000704	82999060	00000000	0271B720 0271B7B0	8299B341 0299BAEC	00C53D20 027BED10 *BR.....BR...R...E...#...*
0271B784 000724	0299AD60	00C53D20	00000000 02707540	0272E594 829B891C	0272E078 0271B060 *R...-E....._VMB.I.....*



```

0271B7A4 000744 00C19000 00C53D20 82999D60 00000000 0271B768 0271B7F8 82998D25 829CE580 *.A...E..BR.-.....8BR..B.V.*
0271B7C4 000764 00C53D20 027BED10 027BED10 00000024 00000004 02707540 0272E594 829B891C *.E...#...#.....VMB.I.*
0271B7E4 000784 0272E078 0271B060 00C19000 00C53D20 02998C2C 00000000 0271B7B0 0271B840 *.-----A...E..R.....*
0271B804 0007A4 8299BF17 829CA578 00C53D20 027BED10 027BED10 00000028 0272E604 02707588 *BR..B.V..E...#...#.....W...H*
0271B824 0007C4 02707550 0271BC48 0272E5A4 0271B060 00C19000 00C53D20 0299BE12 00000000 *...&;...VU...-A...E..R.....*
0271B844 0007E4 0271B7F8 0271B888 82998D25 829CE580 00C53D20 027BED10 027BED10 00000024 *...8...HBR..B.V..E...#...#.....*
0271B864 000804 00000004 02707540 0272E594 00000832 0272E078 0271B060 00C19000 00C53D20 *.....VM.....-A...E..*
0271B884 000824 02998C2C 0271B600 0271B840 0271B8D0 82957237 829A19C8 00000000 0275F260 *.R.....-..BN..B..H.....2-*
0271B8A4 000844 C3D5E340 000001FF 02C5A758 02C5A758 00000000 00C34200 00C2A1C8 0271B060 *CNT.....EX...EX.....C...B.H.....*
0271B8C4 000864 0271B060 00C53D20 0295F03E 00000000 0271B888 0271B918 829A1ACB 029A248E *...-E...N.....H...B.....*
0271B8E4 000884 00000000 00F76180 C3D5E340 000001FF 02C5A758 02C5A758 0271B04C 00000000 *...7/.CNT.....EX...EX...<.....*
0271B904 0008A4 027BEC70 0271B060 0275F260 00C53D20 829A19C8 00000000 0271B8D0 0271B960 *#.....-2-.E..B..H.....-.*
0271B924 0008C4 829A2579 829554F8 00C53D20 00C2A238 C3D5E340 000001FF 02C5A758 02C5A758 *B...BN.8.E...BS.CNT.....EX..EX.*
0271B944 0008E4 00C2A238 00000000 027BEC70 0271B060 0275F260 00C53D20 029A248E 00000000 *BS.....#.....-2-.E.....*
0271B964 000904 0271B918 0271B9A8 8011566B 829CA578 000053E8 02766910 00000000 02B54000 *...Y...Y...B.V...Y.....*
0271B984 000924 000053E8 02766900 00000000 02766910 0271B0EC 0271B060 02B56260 00C53D20 *...Y.....-...-E...*
0271B9A4 000944 00115588 00000000 0271B960 0271B9F0 8011566B 829CA578 02B541D8 02766910 *...H.....-...0...B.V...Q...*
0271B9C4 000964 02B541D0 00000000 02B541D8 02766900 02B54000 02766910 0271B0EC 0271B060 *...Q.....Q.....*
0271B9E4 000984 00053CE0 00C53D20 00115588 00000000 0271B9A8 0271BA38 8011566B 829CA578 *...E...H.....Y.....B.V..*
0271BA04 0009A4 02B541D8 02766910 02B541D0 00000000 02B541D8 02766900 02B54000 02766910 *...Q.....Q.....*
0271BA24 0009C4 0271B0EC 0271B060 00053CE0 00C53D20 00115502 00000000 0271B9F0 0271BA80 *...-...E.....0...*
0271BA44 0009E4 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0271BA64 000A04 SAME AS ABOVE
0271BA84 000A24 0271BA38 0271BA38 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....H.....*
INTERNAL TRACE RECORD ID = LA3A SEGN0=03 RECNO = 0000009D TIME 07.45.06.42 DATE 93.014
CONTINUE
0271BAA4 000A44 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0271BAC4 000A64 00000000 00000000 0271BA80 0271BB10 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0271BAE4 000A84 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0271BB04 000AA4 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0271BAC8 028041A8 00000000 00000000 *.....H...Y.....*
0271BB24 000AC4 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0271BB44 000AE4 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 028042C8 027579C8 *.....H...H*
0271BB64 000B04 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0271BB84 000B24 SAME AS ABOVE
0271BBA4 000B44 C4C6E2E2 C1D4F0F2 00000000 00000000 80000000 00000000 00000000 80801000 *DFSSAM02.....*
0271BBC4 000B64 002A2A00 00410000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0093014F *.....L...*
0271BBE4 000B84 0743506F 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..&?;.....*
0271BC04 000BA4 00000000 00000000 00000000 02707540 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0271BC24 000BC4 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0271BC44 000BE4 00000000 00000000 *....

```

**Related concepts:**

“Diagnosing routing errors by using the transaction trace or program trace” on page 305

**Related tasks:**

“Obtaining diagnostics in addition to SCRAPLOG and 6701-MRQE” on page 294

## Receive-any buffer analysis

While talking with level 1 or level 2 IBM Software Support representatives, you might need to determine if you are out of receive-any (RECANY) buffers. Use either the IMS IPCS panel interface or the manual procedure to help you determine if this is the case. As you proceed through the steps, write down the information you gather.

### IMS IPCS Dump Formatter panel

The IMS IPCS Dump Formatter provides a panel-driven interface to perform analysis.

Using this IMS IPCS Dump Formatter panel, choose the RECANY (receive any) selection in the EDA/TM (Enhanced Dump Analysis/Transaction Manager) option, shown in the following figure, to create an output that contains the RECANY information.

```

----- RECEIVE ANY BUFFERS FORMATTING OPTIONS -- Row 1 to 3 of 3
COMMAND ==> Scroll ==> PAGE

The Receive Any Buffer contains input data that IMS receives from
VTAM terminals.

S = SELECT Select choice plus required ARGument
M = SELECT (minimum data) and hit enter to process. Use UP/DOWN
X = SELECT (maximum data) to scroll.

Cmd Option Type ARG Argument description
v-----vvvvvvvv-----
_ RECANY TYPE All Receive Any Buffers (leave ARG blank)
_ RECANY FILTER Receive Any Buffer filtering option
_ RECANY FILTER ALLOCATE Filter for allocated buffers
***** Bottom of data *****

```

Figure 68. IPCS Dump Formatter EDA/TM option

**Related tasks:**

“Manual process to determine receive-any buffers space issues”

## Manual process to determine receive-any buffers space issues

While talking with level 1 or level 2 IBM Software Support representatives, you might need to determine if you are out of receive-any (RECANY) buffers. As you proceed through the steps, write down the information you gather.

1. Find the address of the first RECANY buffer.
  - a. SCD+X'91C' = pointer to the first RECANY buffer (SCDRECPT)
  - b. SCD+X'920' = size of each RECANY buffer (SCDRCSIZ)
  - c. SCD+X'922' = number of RECANY buffers (SCDRCANY)
2. Offset X'04' in the RECANY buffer points to the next RECANY buffer. You can follow the chain of RECANY buffers using the pointer at offset X'04'.
3. Examine offset X'90' in each RECANY buffer (4 bytes). This field contains either an address of a CLB or zeros. If it contains a CLB address, the buffer is in use. If it contains zeros, in most cases the buffer is available.
4. If the buffer is tied to a CLB, the data you find in the following fields in the CLB is helpful in problem diagnosis.
  - a. CLB+X'00'-> Event Control Block (ECB) (4 bytes)
  - b. CLB+X'20'-> VTAM CID of the session (CLBCID) (4 bytes)
  - c. CLB+X'24'-> QE for queued receive-any buffers (CLBQE) (4 bytes)
  - d. CLB+X'30' = Flag bytes (CLBFLAG1) (4 bytes)
  - e. CLB+X'68'-> Input buffer (CLBINBUF) (4 bytes)
  - f. CLB+X'6C'-> Output buffer (CLBOUTBF) (4 bytes)

- g. CLB+X'70' = QE for responses (CLBQERES) (4 bytes)
- h. CLB+X'74' = Flag bytes (CLBVFLAG) (4 bytes)

**Related tasks:**

“IMS IPCS Dump Formatter panel” on page 309

## Finding the active save set

To analyze data communication (DC) problems, you need to find the active save set at the time of abend.

Use the following steps to locate the active save set.

1. Locate the registers at entry to abend (error registers). Register 13 points to the address of the active save set.
2. The active save sets begin under eye catcher \*\*\* SAVE AREA SET\*\*\*.
3. Find the save area (SA) address that matches the address in error register 13.

### Example of a Save Area Set

If error register 13 contains 320548, you would analyze the save set flow as shown the following figure. The registers in this save set are the registers that are saved on entry to each module.

\*\*\*SAVE AREA SET\*\*\*

EP DFSICI00  
SA 22FE930

EP DFSCFEI0  
SA 22E930

EP DFSCFEP0  
SA 22E990

EP DFSCIO00  
SA 229490

EP DFSQMGR0  
SA 22D990

EP DFSA0S80  
SA 320548

## IMS VTAM interface

The basic functions of an IMS DC operation are establishing communications, sending and receiving messages, and terminating communications. The execution of these functions is shared among the elements that make up the network: the terminal, the controller, the VTAM system, the IMS system, and the application.

The communications analyzer (DFSICI00) uses the request parameter list (RPL) block to communicate with VTAM, and VTAM returns its status to IMS in the RPL. Therefore, it is important to analyze the RPL.

---

## IBM 3270 error recovery analysis

When the IBM 3270 detects an error, it sends the processor one of four sense-status messages.

- Intervention required, such as printer out of paper
- DEVICE END, which indicates the end of an operation
- DEVICE BUSY, normally caused by an operational error
- Hardware I/O error within the 3270 complex, such as a data check, control check, or equipment check

If IMS receives a sense-status message other than a DEVICE END, it issues message DFS973I.

---

## Diagnosing Message Format Service problems

The number of physical terminals traced and the number of lines traced can affect completeness of trace records and sequence of trace entries.

- Completeness of the trace record, (that is, whether or not all module activity related to a particular I/O action is traced), is affected if only one physical terminal (PTERM) is traced. The device-dependent module occasionally can change the current PTERM pointer before returning to the analyzer. Because the trace switch is kept in the CTB and is checked upon entry of a particular code, some module trace entries might be missing if the current CTB is not always maintained.
- Sequence of entries can be broken if more than one line is traced at a time. In this case, entries for a particular line have to be related by CLB.

Trace records with the following identifiers are useful in diagnosing MFS problems.

### DD6M

EDIT SEGMENT INTO TP BUFFER

**CIB** MOD/DOF name

### MFS SEG

SEGMENT created by MFS from output message and MOD/DOF

### D01/DDM1

PREPARE TO WRITE TO TERMINAL

**CIB** Offset X'00' contains 8-byte MOD name.

Offset X'0C' contains 8-byte DOF name.

### A05 PRIOR TO ISSUING VTAM I/O REQUEST (NORMALLY A WRITE)

#### O TP BUF

Contains the data to be written to the terminal and the RPL for VTAM devices. Refer to the previous A05 record.

### A01 TERMINAL INPUT READY FOR IMS PROCESSING

#### I TP BUF

Contains input "device segment" 6 to 36 bytes from the beginning of the buffer. The data is preceded by a 2-byte length and 2 bytes of zeros.

### FMT2 ENTRY TO MFS INPUT PROCESSING

**CIB** Offset X'00' contains MID name.

Offset X'22' indicates if PFK or PA key is used.

X'80' PA key

X'40' PFK key

X'21' PA or PFK number

**FMT1** MESSAGE TO BE EDITED BY BASIC EDIT, NOT MFS

**FMT3** MFS HAS COMPLETED A MESSAGE SEGMENT

**MFS SEG**

Shows input segment created by MFS.

**MFS I WK**

Shows complete input message (all segments) and internal segment control information used by DFSCFEI0.

**MFS P WK**

This trace record is displayed only when the content of a protected field that is returned from a 3270 or SLU2 device is altered.

Offset 4 contains the address of the altered field in the input buffer.

Offset 8 contains MOD name.

Offset x'10' contains DOF name.

Offset x'2C' points to the protected field entry (PFVENTRY).

**PFVENTRY**

Offset 0 points to the next entry.

Offset 4 is the length of the entry, which consists of an 8-byte header length and data length.

Offset 6 is the address of the device field buffer of the protected field.

Offset 8 is the original content of protected field.

**ICLR** A message satisfied MSGDEL=NONIOBCB for its destination PTERM and was deleted. The relevant control blocks are traced:

- Destination CTT
- Telecommunication program communication block (TP PCB)
- Destination CLB
- Destination CTB

This trace record is produced when any trace level is active for the destination PTERM.

**Note:** To examine the segments placed in the message queue, see X'01' and X'03' log records. X'01' log records contain input message segments. X'03' log records contain output message segments.

**Related tasks:**

 DC trace (Diagnosis)

---

## Message Format Service module traces

The Communications Interface Block (CIB) contains two module traces: CIBSTRAC and CIBTRACE.

## CIBSTRAC trace

CIBSTRAC is located in the CIB + X'50'. This 4-byte trace entry contains information indicating which MFS modules received control and in what order. The following figure shows the format.

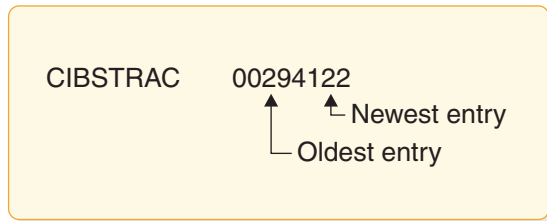


Figure 69. Example of CIBSTRAC trace

The leftmost nonzero digit shows the oldest entry and the high-order 4 bits of the rightmost byte show the newest. You can ignore the rightmost digit because it is always the same as the digit to its left. The trace entries are described in the following list.

### Value (hex)

#### Meaning

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | Entry to DFSCFEQ0 (MFS resource cleanup).   |
| 2 | Entry to DFSCFEI0 (MFS input editing occurred).   |
| 3 | See value 8. Value 3 usually follows value 8 and is obtained by ORing 1 and 2.  |
| 4 | INIT or DDFIN entry to DFSCFEO0 (either initial entry or after DDM6 finished current segment).  |
| 5 | CONT entry to DFSCFEO0 (4 ORed with 1; after successful WRITE, next output segment was requested).  |
| 6 | PAGEPOS entry to DFSCFEO0 (4 ORed with 2; entry after paging request).  |
| 7 | DDNEXT entry to DFSCFEO0 (4 ORed with 3; DDM6 wanted next segment).   |
| 8 | Entry to DFSCFEP0 (3 in the next slot; DFSCFEP0 flushed input message by calling DFSCFEQ0. After returning to DFSCFEP0, page position was established and exit to analyzer D was made. (Entry 8 was shifted left by DFSCFEQ0 entry and entry 1 was written. After returning to DFSCFEP0 1 was ORed with 2.) |
|   | 5 in the next slot; DFSCFEP0 flushed input message by calling DFSCFEQ0. After returning to DFSCFEP0, message dequeue routine was entered. Entry 8 was shifted and entry 1 was written by calling DFSCFEQ0. After returning to DFSCFEP0, DEQ routines ORed 1 with 4 resulting in 5.                          |
| 9 | Entry to DFSCFEP0 and exit to analyzer 3 entry. (8 ORed with 1).  |
| A | Entry to DFSCFEP0 (page position established) (8 ORed with 2).  |
| C | Entry to DFSCFEP0 and message dequeue requested. (8 ORed with 4).   |
| F | Noninitial entry to DFSCFEI0  |

## CIBTRACE trace

CIBTRACE is located in the extended CIB at CIB+X'70'. If the CIBSEXT flag is on (X'80'), an extended CIB exists. The following figure shows the format.

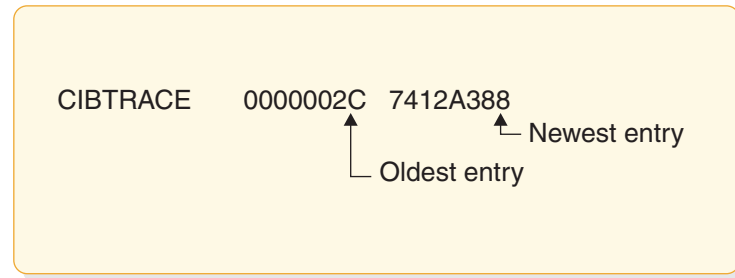


Figure 70. Example of CIBTRACE trace

The leftmost nonzero digit shows the oldest entry and high-order 4 bits of the rightmost byte show the newest. You can ignore the rightmost digit since it is always the same as the digit to its left. The trace entries are described in the following list.

### Value (hex)

#### Meaning

- 0 ENDMSG entry to DFSCFEI0 (Tests for EOT and spanned operation). If spanned, ENQWORK; if not, set EOM and setup for spanned operation.
- 1 CPP100 entry to DFSCFEI0. Data was moved to message field.
- 2 CPP10 entry to DFSCFEI0. Field was padded with fill character or literal has been moved into field.
- 3 GETLBUF entry to DFSCFEI0. Acquire next line buffer. Return at entry GETLBUF2 with address of line buffer segment in register 1.
- 4 NOFIT entry to DFSCFEI0. Sets up for spanned operation.
- 7 GETWORK entry to DFSCFEI0. Acquire work buffer and initialize work buffer header. Moved data from QBUF to work buffer.
- 8 REFRESH2 entry to DFSCFEI0. DIF table was cleared and setup.
- 9 ENQWORK entry to DFSCFEI0. Segment in work buffer was moved to QBUF for processing.
- A FINQBUF entry to DFSCFEI0. Compress nulls out of segmenting work buffer.
- B NULLFDE entry to DFSCFEI0. Process all NULLFDEs.
- C PROCQBUF entry to DFSCFEI0. Return to analyzer to process QBUF.
- D GETQBUF entry to DFSCFEI0. Branches to analyzer entry C0 to acquire a QBUFFER.
- F ISRTNULL entry to DFSCFEI0. Inserts all null segments and processes them for move data.

---

## Tracing errors in module DFSCNXA0

DFSCNXA0 is the interface module between IMS and VTAM for all logon processing and abnormal session termination processing. It is often the first module to be notified when a failure occurs on a session and is always the first to get control when a node connects to IMS.

The session attributes are verified and the IMS session control blocks are built before the connection request is passed on to signon processing in IMS. The module consists exclusively of calls to VTAM exit routines.

### Location codes for DFSCNXA0 error messages

Message DFS3672I contains the location codes of the DFSCNXA0 error messages and the message also identifies the exit routine in which the error occurred.

Message DFS3672I contains the location codes listed in the following table.

Session failures might occur that do not cause any DFS messages to be issued by DFSCNXA0. In these cases, only message DFS3672 appears.

The format of the DFS3672I message is as follows:

```
DFS3672I SESSION ERROR. TYPE=aaa CODE=bb QUAL.=cc MSG=dddd
```

where

*aaa* is the VTAM exit which was driven when the error occurred.

*bb* is the location code of the error.

*cc* is the location qualifier of the error.

*Table 73. Location codes for DFSCNXA0 error messages*

Location code (decimal)	Location code (hexadecimal)	Msg# (DFS)	Exit	Explanation
19	13	3862	LOG	Non-master terminal initiating a session on the alternate system.
20	14	3100	LOG	Node in FP input mode.
21	15	3645	LOG	Generic Resource name used but VGR for ISC was disabled.
147	93	3645	LOG	Parsing for userdata failed for AUTOSIGN terminal
151	97	3644	LOG	Could not get SOPB storage for AUTOSIGN terminal
22	16	3645	SCIP	Generic Resource name used but VGR for ISC was disabled.
1	1	N/A	LOST	No CID in VTAM parameter list.
2	2	N/A	LOST	CLB not found.
3	3	N/A	LOST	Stacked logon chaining error.
4	4	N/A	LOST	CLBs do not match (stacked logon situation).
5	5	N/A	LOST	CLBs do not match (nonstacked situation).



Table 73. Location codes for DFSCNXA0 error messages (continued)

Location code (decimal)	Location code (hexadecimal)	Msg# (DFS)	Exit	Explanation
1	1	N/A	NSXT	No CLB in USERFLD of NIB (Cleanup RU).
2	2	N/A	NSXT	No CID.
3	3	N/A	NSXT	CLB not found (Cleanup RU).
4	4	N/A	NSXT	CLB addresses do not match.
5	5	N/A	NSXT	IMS APPLID not found in resolve in-doubt vector list.
7	7	N/A	NSXT	Polarity mismatch on MSC link.
8	8	N/A	NSXT	Polarity mismatch on MSC link.
10	A	N/A	NSXT	Not Cleanup, NSPE, or Notify—RU is invalid.
11	B	N/A	NSXT	Invalid session key for NSPE.
12	C	N/A	NSXT	Invalid vector key for NOTIFY.
13	D	N/A	NSXT	Invalid session key for NOTIFY.
21	15	2061	NSXT	NSPE/NOTIFY processed.
22	16	2061	NSXT	NSPE/NOTIFY processed, AHDR not cleaned up.
23	17	2061	NSXT	CLB not found (NOTIFY RU).
1	1	N/A	RELQ	VTCTB not found.
2	2	N/A	RELQ	Terminal defined with NORELQ option.
3	3	N/A	RELQ	No CID in nonparallel-session VTCTB.
4	4	N/A	RELQ	No CID in any parallel-session VTCTBs.
1	1	1915	SCIP	No pointer to RPL.
2	2	1917	SCIP	Node not found.
3	3	3862	SCIP	VTCTB not found (XRF Alt.).
4	4	3862	SCIP	Invalid temporary VTCTB (XRF Alt.).
5	5	3862	SCIP	BIND not on surveillance link (XRF Alt.).
6	6	3101	SCIP	BIND not from same APPLID.
7	7	3101	SCIP	BIND rejected after setting VLGFF.
8	8	2104	SCIP	Non-LU 6.1 node.
9	9	3111	SCIP	Node stopped.
10	A	3101	SCIP	Logoff requested.
11	B	3101	SCIP	SPQB already allocated. Another 3672 (code=2D) is sent, after the -resp is sent.
12	C	3101	SCIP	BIND not from same APPLID.

Table 73. Location codes for DFSCNXA0 error messages (continued)

Location code (decimal)	Location code (hexadecimal)	Msg# (DFS)	Exit	Explanation
13	D	3101	SCIP	BIND rejected after setting CLBVLGFF flag.
14	E	2104	SCIP	CLEAR for non-ISC node.
15	F	970	SCIP	UNBIND entry message sent (after posting).
16	10	1931	SCIP	ASR processing begins.
17	11	2104	SCIP	SDT for non-ISC node.
18	12	1915	SCIP	Invalid command in RPL.
22	16	79	SCIP	Queues not available.

### Codes related to ISC processing

The codes in the following table relate to ISC processing—either as a result of LOGON or SCIP exits being driven. This is reflected in the DFS3672 message with 'I' appended to the exit type.

Table 74. Codes related to ISC processing

Location code (decimal)	Location code (hexadecimal)	Msg# (DFS)	Exit	Explanation
1	1	79	ISC	IMS shutting down.
2	2	1914	ISC	Bad INQUIRE return code.
3	3	1914	ISC	Bad INQUIRE feedback.
4	4	2066	ISC	USERFLD is zeros.
5	5	2066	ISC	First structured field not 0.
6	6	2066	ISC	User field length = 0.
7	7	2066	ISC	Primary Session Qualifier length = 0.
8	8	2066	ISC	Primary Session Qualifier length > 8.
9	9	2066	ISC	Secondary Session Qualifier length = 0.
10	A	2066	ISC	Secondary Session Qualifier length > 8.
11	B	3107	ISC	SPQB found but allocated.
12	C	3107	ISC	SPQB CRB pointer <> 0.
13	D	2049	ISC	VTCB not found and no dynamic terminals.
14	E	3101	ISC	No available VTCBs.
15	F	3107	ISC	Session initialization already begun.
16	10	3101	ISC	Second SCIP entry for same session.
17	11	3105	ISC	No CNTs on SPQB.
18	12	3107	ISC	Nonzero CID for existing session.
19	13	3111	ISC	Session blocked (3STOP).
20	14	3111	ISC	Session stopped.

Table 74. Codes related to ISC processing (continued)

Location code (decimal)	Location code (hexadecimal)	Msg# (DFS)	Exit	Explanation
21	15	3107	ISC	Ran out of CLBs.
22	16	3101	ISC	SPQB CRB pointer = 0.
23	17	1916	ISC	LOGON, but previous session was secondary.
24	18	1916	ISC	SCIP, but previous session was primary.
25	19	2066	ISC	User data length from INQUIRE = 0.
26	1A	3663	ISC	LU type in BIND = '0602' (LU 6.2)
27	1B	3107	ISC	SPQB found but allocated.
28	1C	3107	ISC	SPQB CRB pointer <> 0.
29	1D	3101	ISC	Second logon entry for same session.

The codes in the following table might occur during ISC BINDRACE processing.

Table 75. Codes related to ISC BINDRACE processing

Location code (decimal)	Location code (hexadecimal)	Msg# (DFS)	Exit	Explanation
41	29	N/A	ISC	SESSIONC not issuable—VTAM terminating.
42	2A	N/A	ISC	SESSIONC issued.
43	2B	N/A	ISC	SESSIONC not issuable—VTAM terminating.
44	2C	N/A	ISC	BIND not received.
45	2D	N/A	ISC	SESSIONC issued.

### Codes related to MSC errors

Codes related to MSC and MSC SCIP errors are listed, including their location codes, DFS message number, exit, and an explanation.

The codes in the following table relate to MSC errors.

Table 76. Codes related to MSC errors

Location code (decimal)	Location code (hexadecimal)	Msg# (DFS)	Exit	Explanation
51	33	3101	MSC	CID already present.
52	34	3213	MSC	3213 message issued. Code=4.
53	35	3213	MSC	3213 message issued. Code=8.
54	36	3213	MSC	3213 message issued. Code=24.
55	37	3213	MSC	3213 message issued. Code=32.

The codes in the following table relate to MSC SCIP errors.

Table 77. Codes related to MSC SCIP errors

Location code (decimal)	Location code (hexadecimal)	Msg# (DFS)	Exit	Explanation
71	47	N/A	MSC	CID already present.
72	48	N/A	MSC	No USERFLD provided.
73	49	N/A	MSC	RPL not initialized.

### Codes related to dynamic logon

Dynamic login codes, their locations, DFS message number, exit and explanation are listed.

Table 78. Codes related to dynamic logon errors

Location code (decimal)	Location code (hexadecimal)	Msg# (DFS)	Exit	Explanation
81	51	2264	LOG	Do not accept logons.
82	52	3862	LOG	Nonexistent VTCB trying to logon to alternate system.
83	53	2037	LOG	/STA DC not done.
84	54	2104	LOG	Invalid temporary VTCB exists.
85	55	3862	LOG	Invalid temporary VTCB exists.
86	56	3862	LOG	Logon not for XRF link.
87	57	3111	LOG	Node stopped.
88	58	2264	LOG	Logons not accepted and SIMLOG not in effect.
89	59	3862	LOG	In backup but not preopen.
90	5A	3862	LOG	In backup preopen but backup session not allowed.
91	5B	2037	LOG	/STA DC not done.
92	5C	79	LOG	Queues not available.
93	5D	3111	LOG	Node not started.
94	5E	79	LOG	Shutting down and MTO logging not on.
95	5F	3111	LOG	Node stopped.
96	60	3101	LOG	Node logging off.
97	61	3101	LOG	Session terminating.
98	62	3101	LOG	CID already exists.
99	63	3111	ISC	Node stopped on temporary VTCB.

### Codes related to existing ISC session errors

ISC session error codes are listed, including their location, DFS message number, exit, and explanation.

Table 79. Codes related to existing ISC session errors

Location code (decimal)	Location code (hexadecimal)	Msg# (DFS)	Exit	Explanation
111	6F	3645	ISC	QSAVE could not be gotten.
112	70	3645	ISC	Parsing failed.
113	71	3645	ISC	Dynamic terminals not allowed.

### Codes related to user-logon-exit routine processing

User-logon-exit routine processing codes are listed, including their location, DFS message number, exit, and explanation.

Table 80. Codes related to user-logon exit routine processing

Location code (decimal)	Location code (hexadecimal)	Msg# (DFS)	Exit	Explanation
121	79	3645	LOG	Could not get QSAVE for signon parameters.
122	7A	3645	LOG	Parsing failed.
123	7B	3645	LOG	User logon exit rejected logon.
124	7C	3645	LOG	User logon exit rejected logon.
125	7D	3645	LOG	Invalid ALOT or ASOT value from user logon exit routine
126	7E	3645	N/A	User logon exit routine erased all descriptors.
127	7F	3645	LOG	A dynamically created logging-on STSN VCTB must have user data.
128	80	3645	LOG	Existing dynamic logging-on STSN VTCB must have user data.

### Codes related to logon errors

Logon error codes are listed, with their locations, DFS message number, exit, and explanation.

Table 81. Codes related to logon errors

Location code (decimal)	Location code (hexadecimal)	Msg# (DFS)	Exit	Explanation
141	8D	3645	N/A	Dynamic terminals not allowed.
142	8E	3646	N/A	Inconsistent attributes.
143	8F	3646	N/A	Inconsistent attributes.
144	90	3645	N/A	Could not get SOPB storage.
145	91	3645	N/A	Parsing of userdata failed.
146	92	3645	N/A	Terminal is the primary or secondary master terminal for the alternate system in an XRF environment.
148	94	3644	N/A	Could not get SOPB storage.
149	95	3644	N/A	Could not get SOPB storage.

Table 81. Codes related to logon errors (continued)

Location code (decimal)	Location code (hexadecimal)	Msg# (DFS)	Exit	Explanation
150	96	2066	LOG	The LUTYPE in BIND/CINIT conflicts with static ISC block LUTYPE.
161	A1	3671	N/A	Invalid descriptor specified in userdata.
162	A2	3651	N/A	No default descriptor found.
163	A3	3671	N/A	User logon exit routine returned invalid descriptor.
164	A4	3644	N/A	Could not get SOPB storage.
165	A5	3651	N/A	No default descriptor found.

**Related reference:**

“Qualifier codes” on page 323

**Codes related to logon descriptor processing**

Logon descriptor processing codes are listed along with their location, DFS message number, exit, and explanation.

Table 82. Codes related to logon descriptor processing

Location code (decimal)	Location code (hexadecimal)	Msg# (DFS)	Exit	Explanation
181	B5	3663	LOG	LU type must be < 7.
182	B6	3663	LOG	LU type must be >= 0.
183	B7	3663	LOG	Invalid LU type specified.
184	B8	3663	LOG	Invalidly-specified non-SNA 3270 VTAM device. Make sure mode-table is properly defined and referenced.
185	B9	3663	LOG	Invalid LU 1 or NTO device type.

**Codes related to logging-on device characteristics**

Logging-on device characteristic codes are listed along with their location, DFS message number, exit and explanation.

Table 83. Codes related to logging-on device characteristics

Location code (decimal)	Location code (hexadecimal)	Msg# (DFS)	Exit	Explanation
191	BF	3646	LOG	Invalid SLU 1 device logging on.
192	C0	3646	LOG	Device LU type does not match descriptor.
193	C1	3646	LOG	Non-SNA 3270 VTAM logon descriptor invalid for the logging-on device.
194	C2	3646	LOG	Invalid SLU P or 3600 type device mismatch with the logon descriptor.

Table 83. Codes related to logging-on device characteristics (continued)

Location code (decimal)	Location code (hexadecimal)	Msg# (DFS)	Exit	Explanation
195	C3	3646	LOG	TS type or LU type mismatch.

## Qualifier codes

Qualifier codes for ETO parsing errors, VTCB creation errors, screen-attribute errors, are listed with their location codes, DFS message number, exit, and explanation.

### Codes related to ETO parsing errors

#### Codes related to ETO parsing errors

The Qualifier codes in the following table relate to ETO parsing errors that are associated with message DFS3645I.

Table 84. Qualifier codes related to ETO parsing errors

Location code (decimal)	Location code (hexadecimal)	Msg# (DFS)	Exit	Explanation
1	1	N/A	N/A	Invalid logon descriptor name—no name specified.
2	2	N/A	N/A	Invalid logon descriptor name—name is greater than 8 characters.
3	3	N/A	N/A	Invalid logon descriptor name—no name specified.

### Codes related to VTCB creation errors

#### Codes related to VTCB creation errors

The Qualifier codes in the following table relate to VTCB creation errors that are associated with a DFS3644 message.

Table 85. Qualifier codes related to VTCB creation errors

Location code (decimal)	Location code (hexadecimal)	Msg# (DFS)	Exit	Explanation
1	1	N/A	N/A	QSAVE not gotten.
2	2	N/A	N/A	VTCB could not be created.
3	3	N/A	N/A	Could not put VTCB into hash table.

### Codes related to screen-attribute errors

#### Codes related to screen-attribute errors

The Qualifier codes in the following table relate to screen-attribute errors (associated with a DFS3646I message).

Table 86. Qualifier codes related to screen-attribute errors

Location code (decimal)	Location code (hexadecimal)	Msg# (DFS)	Exit	Explanation
1	1	N/A	N/A	No Device Characteristics Table. Run the MFS DCT (DFSUTB00) utility.
2	2	N/A	N/A	No match for screen size and feature. Update MFS DCT (DFSUTB00) for the missing entry.
3	3	N/A	N/A	Screen size control byte incorrectly specified. The byte itself might be invalid. If X'7F' is specified, then a valid screen size must also be specified.

**Related reference:**

“Codes related to logon errors” on page 321

## IDC0 trace table entries

IDC0 trace table entries, including error messages issued by DFSCNXA0 are listed along with the codes and DFS message number.

### Error messages issued by DFSCNXA0

#### Error messages issued by DFSCNXA0

The following table shows codes that identify error messages that are issued by DFSCNXA0. The code is placed in the MsgID field of an IDC0 trace entry.

Table 87. Codes that identify error messages issued by DFSCNXA0

Code (decimal)	Code (hexadecimal)	Msg# (DFS)
0	00	2104
4	04	3111
8	08	2037
12	0C	79
16	10	1915
20	14	1917
24	18	1931
28	1C	3862
32	20	970
36	24	1916
40	28	1914
44	2C	2066
48	30	3107
52	34	3105
56	38	3101
60	3C	N/A
64	40	2049



Table 87. Codes that identify error messages issued by DFSCNXA0 (continued)

Code (decimal)	Code (hexadecimal)	Msg# (DFS)
68	44	3213
72	48	2264
76	4C	3644
80	50	3645
84	54	3646
88	58	3651
92	5C	3663
96	60	N/A
100	64	3671
104	68	2061

The following internal trace formats map IDC0 trace table entries:

**Format 1 (IDC0)**

**XL1** Function Code = X'B8' (set by 'DFSTRACE')

**XL1** Subcode

**XL2** Unusable

**XL1** RPLRTNCD - RPL return code

**XL1** RPLFDB2 - RPL feedback

**XL1** Reserved

**XL1**

Error type

X'80' = 2061 error

X'40' = 2062 error

X'20' = 970 error

**CL8** Nodename

**CL8** Mode-table entry name

**CL8**

Applid (if applicable)

or

**CL8** Time stamp

**Format 2 (CNXA)**

One event can span two entries.

**First Entry**

**XL1** Function Code = X'B9' (set by 'DFSTRACE')

**XL1** Subcode

**XL2** Unusable

**XL1** VTAM-exit indicator

00 --> You are looking at the '2nd' entry  
 04 --> LOGON EXIT ENTERED  
 08 --> SCIP EXIT ENTERED  
 0C --> NSEXIT EXIT ENTERED  
 10 --> LOSTERM EXIT ENTERED  
 14 --> RELREQ EXIT ENTERED

XL1 Error location code  
 XL1 Location code qualifier  
 XL1 Processing flag at error time

80 VTCB LATCH HELD  
 40 LOGON DESCRIPTOR NAME IN CINIT/BIND  
 20 VTCB DOES NOT YET EXIST  
 10 VTCB ATTEMPTING CONNECTION FOUND  
 08 SPQB FOUND  
 04 IMS CORRELATION ID IN USERDATA  
 02 ISC PROCESSING ENTERED  
 01 EXISTING VTCB IN LOGOFF PROCESS

CL8 Nodename  
 XL4 LOSTERM reason code  
 XL4 CLB address  
 XL4 CID  
 XL1 LU type  
 XL1 TS profile  
 XL1 MSG ID of error message  
 XL1 Reserved

**2nd entry (in the case of LOGON or SCIP exits being driven)**

XL1 Function Code = X'B9' (set by 'DFSTRACE')  
 XL1 Subcode  
 XL2 Unusable  
 XL4 Reserved  
 CL8 Nodename  
 CL8 Descriptor name or subpool name  
 XL8 Time stamp

---

## APPC/IMS diagnostic aids

APPC/IMS diagnostic aids include LU manager trace, LU 6.2 module-to-code cross references, APPC/MVS verb-to-code cross references, DDFS1959e message information, diagnostic information for APP and OTMA with shared queues, and information on SNAPs and dumps.

### LU manager trace

The LU manager trace records the flow of control through the IMS LU 6.2 components. Analyzing the trace entries together with the MVS/ESA APPC trace entries is useful in determining the problem.

## Starting the LU manager trace

The /TRACE SET ON TABLE LUMI command activates the trace and sends the entries to an internal table.

You can format the table using the Offline Dump Formatter under IPCS, using either the VERBX command or the IMS Dump Formatter panels.

If a SNAP dump is taken, the table is formatted as part of the IMS dump.

If you add the OPTION LOG parameter to the /TRACE command, IMS sends the output to an external data set. You can use the File Select and Formatting utility (DFSERA10) with exit DFSERA60 to format the trace entries.

### Related concepts:

“Formatting IMS dumps offline” on page 531

## Formatting the LU manager trace

The general format of an LU manager trace record is shown. Each record is 8 words long. Word 0 holds standard information for each record.

### LU manager trace record format

Table 88. LU manager trace record format.

WORD 0		WORD 1	WORD 2	WORD 3	WORD 4	WORD 5	WORD 6	WORD 7
ID	SEQ NUM							

where **represents**

**ID** Two-byte trace ID.

**SEQ NUM**

Two-byte trace sequence number assigned by the IMS trace component.

Words 1 thru 7 contain data specific to each trace entry, as described below:

**TRACE ID = X'7B01'** LUM module entry

**Word 1**

**byte 0:**Module number **bytes 1-3:** Reserved

**Word 2**

A(ECB)

**Word 3**

Register 1

**Words 4-5**

Optional user data

**Words 6-7**

Time stamp (STCK)

**TRACE ID = X'7B02'** LUM module exit

**Word 1**

**byte 0:**Module number **bytes 1-3:** Reserved

**Word 2**

A(ECB)

**Word 3**  
Return code

**Words 4-5**  
Optional user data

**Words 6-7**  
Time stamp (STCK)

**TRACE ID = X'7B03'** IMS internal LUM error

**Word 1**  
byte 0: Module number bytes 1-3: 0

**Word 2**  
Error code

**Word 3**  
TIB address

**Word 4**  
TIB prefix address

**Word 5**  
0

**Words 6-7**  
Time stamp (STCK)

**TRACE ID = X'7B04'** IMS APPC Status Change

**Word 1**

- **byte 0:** Module number
- **byte 1:** AWE function requested code
  - X'01': Initialization request
  - X'02': Dependent region connected
  - X'03': Start APPC
  - X'04': Stop APPC
  - X'05': Purge APPC
  - X'06': Cancel APPC
  - X'07': Terminate APPC
  - X'08': Attach request
  - X'09': APPC initialized
  - X'0A': APPC stopped
  - X'0B': LU activated
  - X'0C': LU deactivated
  - X'0D': XRF takeover
  - X'0E': Clear TIBs
  - X'0F': Build LU6.2 descriptors
- **byte 2:** Current APPC status
  - X'C1': Starting
  - X'C3': Cancelled
  - X'C4': Disabled
  - X'C5': Enabled
  - X'C6': Failed

- X'D6':Outbound
- X'D7':Purging
- X'E2':Stopped
- **byte 3:** Desired/requested APPC status
  - X'C1':Starting
  - X'C3':Cancelled
  - X'C4':Disabled
  - X'C5':Enabled
  - X'C6':Failed
  - X'D6':Outbound
  - X'D7':Purging
  - X'E2':Stopped

**Word 2**

A(ECB)

**Word 3**

- **byte 0:** Last APPC status
  - X'C1':Starting
  - X'C3':Cancelled
  - X'C4':Disabled
  - X'C5':Enabled
  - X'C6':Failed
  - X'D6':Outbound
  - X'D7':Purging
  - X'E2':Stopped
- **byte 1:** Last Desired/requested APPC status
  - X'C1':Starting
  - X'C3':Cancelled
  - X'C4':Disabled
  - X'C5':Enabled
  - X'C6':Failed
  - X'D6':Outbound
  - X'D7':Purging
  - X'E2':Stopped
- **bytes 2-3:** 0

**Word 4**

0

**Word 5**

0

**Words 6-7**

Time stamp (STCK)

TRACE ID = X'7B05' LUM module IWAIT

**Word 1**

**byte 0:**Module number **bytes 1-3:** Reserved

**Word 2**  
A(ECB)

**Word 3**  
TIB\_SYNC\_PTR

**Words 4**  
A(TIB)

**Words 5**  
0

**Words 6-7**  
Time stamp (STCK)

**TRACE ID = X'7B06'** LUM module IPOST

**Word 1**  
byte 0:Module number bytes 1-3: 0

**Word 2**  
A(ECB)

**Word 3**  
TIB\_SYNC\_PTR

**Words 4**  
A(TIB)

**Words 5**  
0

**Words 6-7**  
Time stamp (STCK)

**TRACE ID = X'7B07'** z/OS cross-system coupling facility sendmsg

**Word 1**

- **Byte 0:** Module number - see Table 89 on page 336
- **Bytes 2-3:** Function Return Code

**Word 2**  
A(TIB)

**Words 3-6**  
TIB MSG PREFIX URTOKEN

**Word 7**  
Time stamp (STCK)

**TRACE ID = X'7B08'** AWE server TIB POST

**Word 1**

- **Byte 0:** Module number - see Table 89 on page 336
- **Bytes 2-3:** Return code

**Word 2**  
A(ECB)

**Word 3**  
AOS POST CODE

**Word 4**  
A(TIB)

**TRACE ID = X'7B09'** Request sent to z/OS Resource Recovery Services AWE server

**Word 1**

- **Byte 0:** Module number - see Table 89 on page 336
- **Bytes 2-3:** AWRRFUNC

**Word 2**

A(ECB)

**Word 3**

AOS POST CODE

**Words 4-7**

MSG PREFIX URTOKEN

**TRACE ID = X'7C01'** Normal return from APPC/MVS

**Word 1**

- **byte 0:** Module number - See Table 89 on page 336.
- **byte 1:** ATB call number - See Table 90 on page 337.
- **byte 2:** ATB flags
  - **bit 0:** Verb issued for asynchronous processing
  - **bit 1:** Return code is from asynchronous processing
  - **bit 2:** CID given and all zeros
  - **bit 3:** TPID field has user data
  - **bit 4:** CID field has user data
- **byte 3:** Optional user data

**Words 2-3**

TPID or user data

**Words 4-5**

CID or user data

**Word 6**

Return code

**Word 7**

A(ECB)

**TRACE ID = X'7C02'** Unexpected return code from APPC/MVS

**Word 1**

- **byte 0:** Module number
- **byte 1:** ATB call number
- **byte 2:** ATB flags
  - **bit 0:** Verb issued for asynchronous processing
  - **bit 1:** Return code is from asynchronous processing
  - **bit 2:** CID given and all zeros
  - **bit 3:** TPID field has user data
  - **bit 4:** CID field has user data
- **byte 3:** Optional user data

**Words 2-3**

TPID or user data

**Words 4-5**  
CID or user data

**Word 6**  
Return code

**Word 7**  
A(ECB)

**TRACE ID = X'7C03'** APPC/MVS asynchronous verb entry

**Word 1**

- **byte 0:** Module number
- **byte 1:** ATB call number
- **byte 2:** ATB flags
  - **bit 0:** Verb issued for asynchronous processing
  - **bit 1:** Return code is from asynchronous processing
  - **bit 2:** CID given and all zeros
  - **bit 3:** TPID field has user data
  - **bit 4:** CID field has user data
- **byte 3:** Optional user data

**Words 2-3**  
TPID or user data

**Words 4-5**  
CID or user data

**Word 6**  
Reserved (FFFFFFFF)

**Word 7**  
A(ECB)

**TRACE ID = X'7F01'** APPC Attach from APPC/MVS

**Word 1**  
Reserved

**Word 2**  
XCF message type

**Words 3-4**  
TPID for XCF message

**Words 5-6**  
Local LU to which ATTACH request was directed

**Word 7**  
Time stamp (STCK)

**TRACE ID = X'7F02'** IMS LU activating or deactivating

**Word 1**  
Reserved

**Word 2**  
XCF message type

**Word 3**  
XCF message LU flags **bit 0:** LU is base LU



**Words 4-5**  
LU name

**Word 6**  
0

**Word 7**  
Time stamp (STCK)

**TRACE ID = X'7F03'** APPC/MVS starting or stopping

**Word 1**  
Reserved

**Word 2**  
XCF message type

**Words 3-6**  
0

**Word 7**  
Time stamp (STCK)

**TRACE ID = X'7F04'** CPOOL storage shortage

**Word 1**  
Reserved

**Word 2**  
XCF message type

**Word 3**  
XCF message length

**Words 4-5**  
TPID from XCF message

**Word 6**  
0

**Word 7**  
Time stamp (STCK)

**TRACE ID = X'7F05'** CPOOL block too small for XCF message

**Word 1**  
Reserved

**Word 2**  
XCF message type

**Word 3**  
XCF message length

**Word 4**  
Cell size

**Words 4-5**  
TPID from XCF message

**Word 6**  
0

**Word 7**  
Time stamp (STCK)

**TRACE ID = X'7F06'** Invalid request from XCF

**Word 1**  
Reserved

**Word 2**  
XCF message type

**Word 3**  
0

**Words 4-5**  
MEPLSRCE map

**Word 6**  
0

**Word 7**  
Time stamp (STCK)

**TRACE ID = X'7F07'** APPC/MVS not enabled for Attach

**Word 1**  
Reserved

**Word 2**  
XCF message type

**Word 3**

- **byte 0:** LSCD status (disabled, failed, stopped)
- **byte 1:** LSCD IN flags (LSCD - APPC/IMS global control block)
- **byte 2:** LSCD OUT flags
- **byte 3:** LSCD flags

**Word 4**  
0

**Words 5-6**  
TPID from XCF message

**Word 7**  
Time stamp (STCK)

**TRACE ID = X'7F09'** TP deallocate failed

**Word 1**  
Reserved

**Word 2**  
XCF message type

**Word 3**  
Return code

**Words 4-6**  
0

**Word 7**  
Time stamp (STCK)

## LU manager trace example

The following LU manager trace example shows calls to DFS62FD0 caused by /DISPLAY commands, a clean address space caused by a non-LU 6.2 transaction ending, and a synchronous LU 6.2 transaction being executed.

## LU manager trace example

The trace has been formatted by the File Select and Formatting utility (DFSERA10) with exit DFSERA60, which places the module number after word 7.

```

OPTION PRINT 0=5,V=67FA,EXITR=DFSERA60
END
FUNCTION          WORD 0   WORD 1   WORD 2   WORD 3   WORD 4   WORD 5   WORD 6   WORD 7
* LU1 TRACE TABLE - DATE 91323 TIME 11323667 SKIP 0000 TOTAL SKIP 00000000 RECORD NUMBER 00000167
Module Exit      7B023DD8  20000000 03080330 00000004 10800000 00000000 A4D224D2 27C7AB05 32
Module Exit      7B023E22  20000000 03080330 00000004 10800000 00000000 A4D224D2 34020504 32
Module Exit      7B023E2B  20000000 03080330 00000004 10400000 00000000 A4D224D2 340ACC04 32
Module Entry     7B01554C  0B000000 028E0060 02942244 00020080 00000000 A4D22B41 9C54DB04 11
APPC/MVS Exit    7C01554F  0B120000  FFFFFFFF  FFFFFFFF  FFFFFFFF  FFFFFFFF  00000004 028E0060 11-ATBCMAS
Module Exit      7B025552  0B000000 028E0060 00000000 00000000 00000000 A4D22B41 9C5EEA04 11
APPC ATTACH     7F01AC63  00000000 00000001 037AE648 00000002 D3F6F2C9 D4E2F140 48CE0D51
Module Exit      7B02AC8D  20000000 02D02020 00000000 40100000 0310E2B0 A4D24448 CEE7BE05 32
Module Entry     7B01AC97  06000000 0310E2B0 0294D538 00000000 00000000 A4D24448 CEF77405 06
Module Entry     7B01AC9C  10000000 0310E2B0 03036334 01000000 0310E5B2 A4D24448 CF163105 16
Module Exit      7B02AC9D  10000000 0310E2B0 00000000 404008C1 00000000 A4D24448 CF169505 16
Module Entry     7B01ACA2  10000000 0310E2B0 03036334 04020000 0310E5B2 A4D24448 CF1AA305 16
Module Exit      7B02ACA3  10000000 0310E2B0 00000000 404008C1 00000000 A4D24448 CF1B0905 16
APPC/MVS Entry  7C03ACA8  060D8040 037AE648 00000002 037B6018 00000002 FFFFFFFF 0310E2B0 06-ATBRCVW
APPC/MVS Exit    7C01ACB0  060DC000 037AE648 00000002 037B6018 00000002 00000000 0310E2B0 06-ATBRCVW
APPC/MVS Entry  7C03ACB7  060D8040 037AE648 00000002 037B6018 00000002 FFFFFFFF 0310E2B0 06-ATBRCVW
APPC/MVS Exit    7C01ACBF  060DC001 037AE648 00000002 037B6018 00000002 00000000 0310E2B0 06-ATBRCVW
Module Entry     7B01ACC4  22000000 0310E2B0 03035E98 C1D7D6D3 F1F14040 A4D24448 E8BD6C05 34
Module Exit      7B02ACC5  22000000 0310E2B0 00000000 00000000 00140014 A4D24448 E8C11D05 34
Module Exit      7B02ACEF  06000000 0310E2B0 00000000 00000000 00000000 A4D24448 E9427C05 06
Module Entry     7B01AD41  0A000000 028E0060 02942C78 80000080 028E00F8 A4D24448 F43CDC04 32
Module Exit      7B02AD48  20000000 028E0060 00000000 00100000 0310E2B0 A4D24448 F44ABE04 10
Module Exit      7B02AD4B  0A000000 028E0060 00000000 028E00F8 028E00AC A4D24448 F44D9404 10
APPC/MVS Exit    7C01AD59  3E110000 037AE648 00000002 00000000 00000000 00000000 028E0060 62-ATBASOC
Module Entry     7B01AD5B  10000000 028E0060 02938040 01000000 02CF9AFE A4D24448 F9BF9F04 16
Module Exit      7B02AD5C  10000000 028E0060 00000000 00000000 00000000 A4D24448 F9C01704 16
Module Entry     7B01AD78  0A000000 028E0060 02942240 00800080 028E00F8 A4D24449 5C418704 10
Module Entry     7B01AD7B  01000000 028E0060 02B921A8 80000000 028E00EC A4D24449 5C4E4D04 01
Module Entry     7B01AD9A  22000000 028E0060 02B929C0 C1D7D6D3 F1F14040 A4D24449 5D101404 34
Module Exit      7B02AD9B  22000000 028E0060 00000000 04000000 00270027 A4D24449 5D10D104 34
APPC/MVS Entry  7C03ADA0  010F8000 037AE648 00000002 037B6018 00000002 FFFFFFFF 028E0060 01-ATBSEND
APPC/MVS Exit    7C01ADA8  010FC000 037AE648 00000002 037B6018 00000002 00000000 028E0060 01-ATBSEND
Module Entry     7B01ADAD  22000000 028E0060 02B929C0 C1D7D6D3 F1F14040 A4D24449 5E1F7B04 34
Module Exit      7B02ADAE  22000000 028E0060 00000000 04000000 00260026 A4D24449 5E202704 34
APPC/MVS Entry  7C03ADB3  010F8000 037AE648 00000002 037B6018 00000002 FFFFFFFF 028E0060 01-ATBSEND
APPC/MVS Exit    7C01ADBB  010FC000 037AE648 00000002 037B6018 00000002 00000000 028E0060 01-ATBSEND
APPC/MVS Entry  7C03ADC0  01068000 037AE648 00000002 037B6018 00000002 FFFFFFFF 028E0060 01-ATBFLUS
APPC/MVS Exit    7C01ADC8  0106C000 037AE648 00000002 037B6018 00000002 00000000 028E0060 01-ATBFLUS
Module Exit      7B02ADDB  01000000 028E0060 00000000 00010000 00000000 A4D24449 5E828004 01
Module Exit      7B02ADDE  0A000000 028E0060 00000000 028E00F8 00000000 A4D24449 5E855A04 10
Module Entry     7B01ADec  0B000000 028E0060 02942240 00400080 028E00F8 A4D24449 5E9D0E04 11
Module Exit      7B02ADEd  0B000000 028E0060 00000000 028E00F8 00000000 A4D24449 5E9E4C04 11
Module Entry     7B01ADf8  0A000000 028E0060 02942240 00040080 00000000 A4D24449 5EAAA104 10
Module Exit      7B02ADf9  0A000000 028E0060 00000000 00000000 028E00AC A4D24449 5EABB204 10
Module Entry     7B01AE09  0A000000 028E0060 02942240 00200080 028E00F8 A4D24449 5EB48D04 10
APPC/MVS Entry  7C03AE0C  0A048000 037AE648 00000002 037B6018 00000002 FFFFFFFF 028E0060 10-ATBDEAL
APPC/MVS Exit    7C01AE14  0A04E000 037AE648 00000002 037B6018 00000002 00000000 028E0060 10-ATBDEAL
Module Exit      7B02AE19  20000000 028E0060 00000000 80100000 00000000 A4D24449 5EF81604 32
Module Exit      7B02AE1C  0A000000 028E0060 00000000 028E00F8 00000000 A4D24449 5F104504 10
Module Entry     7B01AE3F  0B000000 028E0060 02942244 00020080 00000000 A4D24449 5F2BD704 11
APPC/MVS Exit    7C01AE42  0B150000 037AE648 00000002  FFFFFFFF  FFFFFFFF  00000004 028E0060 11-ATBCMTP
Module Exit      7B02AE45  0B000000 028E0060 00000000 00000000 00000000 A4D24449 D2E40205 11

```

```

Module Entry 7B01AE5A 0B000000 028E0060 02942244 00020080 00000000 A4D24449 D5D0AD05 11
APPC/MVS Exit 7C01AE5D 0B120000 FFFFFFFF FFFFFFFF FFFFFFFF FFFFFFFF 00000004 028E0060 11-ATBCMAS
Module Exit 7B02AE60 0B000000 028E0060 00000000 00000000 00000000 A4D24449 D5DB1205 11
DFS707I END OF FILE ON INPUT
DFS708I OPTION COMPLETE
DFS703I END OF JOB

```

## LU 6.2 module-to-code cross-reference table

You can use the module number, module name, and description to associate code *xx* in message DFS1959E and the module number in trace records X'7Bxx' and X'7Cxx' with a module.

Table 89. LU 6.2 module-to-code cross-reference table

Module number (decimal)	Module number (hexadecimal)	Module	Description
01	01	DFSSLUM0	Synchronous output LU manager
02	02	DFSAPPC0	DFSAPPC message switch processor
03	03	DFSCMD00	LU 6.2 command interface
04	04	DFSALM00	Asynchronous output LU manager
05	05	DFSRLM00	Receive LU manager server
06	06	DFSRLM10	Receive LU manager receiver
08	08	DFSAPP10	DFSAPPC keyword parser
09	09	DFSATB00	APPC/MVS verb execution/trace
10	0A	DFS6LUS0	LU 6.2 services interface 1
11	0B	DFS6LUS1	LU 6.2 services interface 2
12	0C	DFS6LUS2	LU 6.2 services interface 3
16	10	DFSRAC60	RACF interface module
21	15	DFS6RST0	LU 6.2 restart processor
22	16	DFS6CKP0	LU 6.2 checkpoint processor
24	18	DFSGIDC0	Read and build LU 6.2 descriptors
31	1F	DFS6ECT0	LU 6.2 z/OS cross-system coupling facility message processor
32	20	DFS62FD0	LU 6.2 Find destination routine (QABs/TIBs)
33	21	DFSLUDI0	LU 6.2 User Destination exit
34	22	DFSLIEE0	LU 6.2 User Data Edit exit
35	23	DFSHCI00	XRF takeover processing
36	24	DFS6QFX0	LU 6.2 Nonrecoverable message cleanup
37	25	DFSHAV70	XRF termination/takeover
38	26	DFS62FD1	LU 6.2 Find destination routine (LUBs/DESCs)
40	28	DFSCMLC0	MSC SQ APPC/OTMA Message Router
41	29	DFSCMS00	MS Analyzer
50	32	DFSXLUM0	LUM TCB Initialization routine
51	33	DFSYIOE0	OTMA Input and Output user exit
52	34	DFSXXCF0	XCF TCB initialization
53	35	DFSXRM00	RLUM TCB initialization

Table 89. LU 6.2 module-to-code cross-reference table (continued)

Module number (decimal)	Module number (hexadecimal)	Module	Description
54	36	DFSXALM0	ALUM TCB initialization
55	37	DFSXALC0	ALUM allocate TCB initialization
56	38	DFSFLUM0	LUM TCB ESTAE routine
60	3C	DFSICM20	LU 6.2 command processor
61	3D	DFSTMR00	TM ABEND retry eligibility module
62	3E	DFSTMAS0	TM ASSOCIATE TPI and create accessor environment element (ACEE)
63	3F	DFSTMCD0	CONNECT/DISCONNECT support
71	47	DFSXAOSW0	APPC/OTMA SMQ AWE server
72	48	DFSRGFS0	z/OS Resource Recovery Services Server, AWE PROCESSOR
90	5A	DFSXAOS0	DFSXAOS0 APPC/OTMA SMQ Enablement Initialization

**Related reference:**

“DFS1959E message information” on page 338

## APPC/MVS verb-to-code cross-reference table

You can use the verb number, verb name, and verb description to associate the ATB call number in trace records X'7Cxx' with an APPC/MVS verb.

Table 90. APPC/MVS verb-to-code cross-reference table

Verb number (hexadecimal)	Verb name	Verb description
01	ATBALLC	Allocate a conversation
02	ATBCFM	Send a confirmation request
03	ATBCFMD	Send a confirmation reply
04	ATBDEAL	Deallocate a conversation.
05	ATBDFTP	Define TPID
06	ATBFLUS	Empty the local LU's send buffer
07	ATBGTA2	Get conversation attributes
08	ATBGETC	Accept conversation
09	ATBGETP	Get TP properties
0A	ATBGETT	Get conversation type
0B	ATBPTR	Enter receive state
0C	ATBRCVI	Receive data, if available
0D	ATBRCVW	Wait to receive data
0E	ATBRTS	Enter send state
0F	ATBSEND	Send data
10	ATBSERR	Send error
11	ATBASOC	Associate TPID
12	ATBCMAS	Clean address space

Table 90. APPC/MVS verb-to-code cross-reference table (continued)

Verb number (hexadecimal)	Verb name	Verb description
13	ATBMIGRP	Join z/OS cross-system coupling facility message group
14	ATBSASA	Set address space attributes
15	ATBCMTP	Clean TPID
16	ATBCNTL	APPC/MVS control call
17	ATBCONN	Connect address space to scheduler
18	ATBDCON	Disconnect address space from scheduler
19	ATBEXAI	Extract conversation information
1A	ATBIDEN	Identify scheduler to APPC/MVS
1B	ATBUNID	Unidentify scheduler from APPC/MVS
1C	ATBIDN4	Identify scheduler to APPC/MVS
1D	ATBUID4	Unidentify scheduler from APPC/MVS
1E	ATBVERS	Version service
1F	ATBALC5	Allocate a conversation
20	ATBSTO5	Set timeout value
21	ATBLEAVE	Leave XCF message group

## DFS1959E message information

APPC/IMS issues message DFS1959E when a severe internal error occurs.

The message format is:

DFS1959E SEVERE IMS INTERNAL FAILURE, REASON CODE=xxyy

Variable *xx* is a decimal number that identifies the module. . Variable *yy* is an internal reason code.

If you receive this message, contact IBM Software Support with the module number and reason code supplied in the message, and, if requested, output from the LU manager trace.

The following lists provide an explanation of the reason codes listed in the DFS1959E message. Contact IBM Software Support for actions to take in response to these IMS internal failures.

The following two reason codes are module INDEPENDENT. *xx* denotes the specific IMS module performing the macro call:

RC	Description
xx98	Failure in DFSPPOOL to acquire storage for PL/AS variables using the DFSLUMGT macro.
xx99	Failure in DFSPPOOL to release storage for PL/AS variables using the DFSLUMRL macro.

### Related reference:

“LU 6.2 module-to-code cross-reference table” on page 336

## DFSALM00

APPC/IMS issues message DFS1959E when a severe internal error occurs. If you receive this message, contact IBM® Software Support with the module number and reason code supplied in the message. Reason codes for message DFSALM00 are given. The DFSALM00 reason code is module dependent.

RC	Description
----	-------------

- |      |   |
|------|---|
| 0401 | Failure to clear asynchronous control block work pending bit.   |
| 0402 | Failure to get LUMP pool buffer using DFSPOOL macro.  |
| 0403 | Failure to free LUMP pool buffer using DFSPOOL macro.   |
| 0408 | Missing LUNAME from LU 6.2 message prefix.  |
| 0409 | Missing TPNAME from LU 6.2 message prefix.  |
| 0410 | Unsupported sync level specified in asynchronous control block or LU 6.2 message prefix.                  |
| 0411 | Invalid conversation type specified in asynchronous control block or LU 6.2 message prefix.               |
| 0412 | Invalid control data in message segment from GU call.   |
| 0413 | Invalid control data in message segment from GN call.   |
| 0414 | No data, redundant DFSQMGR Get Next call. RC=4.   |
| 0415 | Unknown return code on DFSQMGR Get Next call.   |
| 0416 | Missing LU 6.2 prefix on DFSQMGR Get Unique call.   |
| 0417 | Queue already in read status on DFSQMGR Get Unique call. RC >= X'C'.                                      |
| 0418 | Failure to dequeue output message. "No message on queue status" is indicated. DFSQMGR Dequeue call, RC=8. |
| 0419 | Unknown return code from dequeue call. DFSQMGR Dequeue call, RC is other than 0 or 8.                     |
| 0421 | Unknown return code from DFSLIEE0 LU 6.2 user edit exit. RC is other than 0, 4, or 8.                     |

## DFSAOSW0

APPC/IMS issues message DFS1959E when a severe internal error occurs. If you receive this message, contact IBM® Software Support with the module number and reason code supplied in the message. Reason codes for message DFSAOSW0 are given.

RC	Description
----	-------------

- |      |  |
|------|--|
| 7101 | Unknown request code.                              |
| 7109 | Zero TIB address for send output.                  |
| 7110 | Failure in QUERY of DFSXCF macro.                  |
| 7116 | Zero header address for send output.               |
| 7121 | Failure to get AWE storage using DFSBCB macro.     |
| 7133 | Transaction not found for notify.                  |
| 7134 | Other than transaction found for notify.           |
| 7136 | Wrong message number in SEND DFS MESSAGE function. |

- 7144 z/OS cross-system coupling facility parameter length too large.
- 7144 Unknown subfunction for Common XCF Communications.
- 7150 Failure to get LUMP storage using DFSPOOL macro.
- 7190 Failure in QUERY in DFSXCF macro.

### **DFSAPPC0**

APPC/IMS issues message DFS1959E when a severe internal error occurs. If you receive this message, contact IBM® Software Support with the module number and reason code supplied in the message. Reason codes for message DFSAPPC0 are given.

#### **RC Description**

- 0201 DFSQMGR Get Unique call failure, RC not 0.
- 0202 DFSQMGR Get Next call failure, RC not 0 and QTP1EOM=0.
- 0203 DFSQMGR Enqueue call failure, RC not 0.
- 0204 DFSQMGR Dequeue call failure, RC not 0.
- 0205 DFSQMGR Insert Move call failure, RC not 0.
- 0206 DFSQMGR Insert Move call failure, RC not 0.
- 0207 DFSQMGR Cancel Input call failure, RC not 0.
- 0208 Failure to read DFSAPPC message from shared queues.
- 0209 DFSQMGR Insert Move without LU62 MSG PREFIX call failure, RC not 0.
- 0210 DFSQMGR Get Next call failure, RC not 0 and QTP1EOM=0.
- 0211 DFSQMGR Get Next call failure, RC not 0.
- 0212 DFSQMGR Get Unique call failure, RC not 0.
- 0250 Failure to find or create asynchronous control block.
- 0260 Router call failure. DFSICLR0 call, RC not 0.
- 0270 DFSUSE FUNC=NOUSE call failure, RC not 0.

### **DFSATB00**

APPC/IMS issues message DFS1959E when a severe internal error occurs. If you receive this message, contact IBM® Software Support with the module number and reason code supplied in the message. Reason codes for message DFSATB00 are given.

#### **RC Description**

- 0901 Calling module requesting unsupported APPC/MVS verb name.

### **DFSCMD00**

APPC/IMS issues message DFS1959E when a severe internal error occurs. If you receive this message, contact IBM® Software Support with the module number and reason code supplied in the message. Reason codes for message DFSCMD00 are given.

#### **RC Description**

- 0301 DFSQMGR Get Unique call failure, RC not 0.
- 0302 DFSQMGR Get Next call failure, RC not 0.
- 0304 DFSQMGR Dequeue call failure, RC not 0.



- 0306 DFSQMGR Insert Locate call failure, RC not 0.
- 0321 Failure to get LUMP pool buffer using DFSPPOOL macro.
- 0322 Failure to free LUMP pool buffer using DFSPPOOL macro.

### **DFSCMLC0**

APPC/IMS issues message DFS1959E when a severe internal error occurs. If you receive this message, contact IBM® Software Support with the module number and reason code supplied in the message. Reason codes for message DFSCMLC0 are given.

#### **RC Description**

- 4001 Failure in LUMIF GU call through DFSCMAP0. Type 6701-MSS1/MSS2 records were logged.
- 4002 Failure in processing a remote keyed message. Type 6701-MSS1/MSS2 records were logged.
- 4003 Failure in an INSERT call. Type 6701-MSS1/MSS2 records were logged.
- 4004 Failure in DFSICLR0 message router. Type 6701-MSS1/MSS2 records were logged.
- 4005 DFSCOND0 was called to process an error scratchpad area segment for a APPC or OTMA client in conversation mode and an error (RC=08) was returned. Type 6701-MSS1/MSS records were logged.
- 4006 Conversation scratch pad (SPA) message did not have the correct SPA message flags in the message prefix MSGMSFL1 and MSGMSFL2 flags. Type 6701-MSS1/MSS2 records were logged.
- 4007 DFSCONM0 was called to process a normal scratch pad segment for a APPC or OTMA client in conversation mode and an error (RC=0C) was returned. Type 6701-MSS1/MSS2 records were logged.

### **DFSCMS00**

APPC/IMS issues message DFS1959E when a severe internal error occurs. If you receive this message, contact IBM® Software Support with the module number and reason code supplied in the message. Reason codes for message DFSCMS00 are given.

#### **RC Description**

- 4101 Failure in LUMIF GU call using DFSCMAP0.
- 4102 Failure in LUMIF GU call using DFSCMAP0.
- 4103 Failure in LUMIF GU call using DFSCMAP0.

### **DFSHCI00**

APPC/IMS issues message DFS1959E when a severe internal error occurs. If you receive this message, contact IBM® Software Support with the module number and reason code supplied in the message. Reason codes for message DFSHCI00 are given.

#### **RC Description**

- 3501 Failure to get AWE storage using DFSBCB.

## DFSRLM00

APPC/IMS issues message DFS1959E when a severe internal error occurs. If you receive this message, contact IBM® Software Support with the module number and reason code supplied in the message. Reason codes for message DFSRLM00 are given.

RC	Description
----	-------------

0501	AWE extension not a FMH5 Attach request.
0502	Synchronous control block creation failure using DFS62DST FUNC=FUNC. This could be storage related.
0503	Error freeing XAWE. Unknown storage pool.
0504	Error freeing XAWE using STORAGE macro.
0505	AWE not an FMH5 Attach request.
0506	Error posting DFSRLM10 using DFSSERVER macro.
0507	Failure in Identify Protected Conversation Context.
0508	Blank or zero LUNAME received

## DFSRLM10

APPC/IMS issues message DFS1959E when a severe internal error occurs. If you receive this message, contact IBM® Software Support with the module number and reason code supplied in the message. Reason codes for message DFSRLM10 are given.

RC	Description
----	-------------

0601	Failure in DFS62FD0 releasing a synchronous control block (DFS62DST FUNC=RELEASE).
0602	Failure in DFSICLF0 FindDest routine looking up trancode. RC >= X'10'.
0603	Failure in DFSRAC60. DFSRAC6 FUNC=RACINIT RC not 0.
0604	Failure in DFSRAC60. DFSRAC6 FUNC=FRACHECK RC >= X'44'.
0605	Failure in DFSTM0 building a CPI-C dynamic SMB RC not 0.
0606	Failure in DFSICLR0 message router. Enqueue to SMB RC not 0.
0607	Failure to get LUMP pool buffer using DFSPPOOL macro.
0608	Failure to free LUMP pool buffer using DFSPPOOL macro.
0609	Failure in DFSQMGR updating message to nonrecoverable RC not 0.
0610	Failure in DFSTM0 to ENQ prefix to CPIC dynamic SMB RC not 0.
0611	Failure in DFSQMGR to insert Data for SMB or DFSAPPC DFSQMGR Insert Move call failure, RC not 0.
0612	Failure in DFSCMD00 processing IMS command. RC not 0.
0613	Failure in DFSAPPC0 processing Message Switch RC not 0.
0614	Failure in DFSQMGR to cancel a message in progress. RC not 0.
0615	Failure in DFSQMGR to enqueue message for Cmd or DFSAPPC. RC not 0.
0616	Failure in DFSQMGR to update APPC Message Prefix. RC not 0.
0617	Failure in DFSHEIL0 unrecognized return code from Fast Path RC other than 0, 4, 8, or 12.

- 0618 Failure in DFSBCB to free AWE.
- 0619 Failure in DFS6LUS0 RLUM reposted and not running conversational transaction.
- 0620 Failure in DFSQMGR to update modname RC not 0.
- 0621 Failure in DFSQMGR to update a message to response mode.
- 0622 Failure in DFSQMGR to cancel a message, RC not 0.
- 0623 Failure in DFSQMGR to delete a message, RC not 0.
- 0624 Failure in DFS62FD0 getting an asynchronous control block (DFS62DST FUNC=FINDD).

### **DFSSLUM0**

APPC/IMS issues message DFS1959E when a severe internal error occurs. If you receive this message, contact IBM® Software Support with the module number and reason code supplied in the message. Reason codes for message DFSSLUM0 are given.

#### **RC Description**

- 0101 Failure in DFSQMGR Get Unique or GN call. RC not 0 and QTP1EOM=0.
- 0103 Failure in DFSQMGR Dequeue or Cancel call. RC not 0.
- 0107 Failure to get AWE using DFSBCB macro.
- 0108 QMGR GU call failed with RC08.
- 0111 DFSSLUM0 has been called to deliver a message with zero length to the front-end IMS system. A DFS2224 message will be sent instead.
- 0121 Failure to get LUMP pool buffer using DFSPPOOL macro.
- 0122 Failure to free LUMP pool buffer using DFSPPOOL macro.

### **DFS6CKP0**

APPC/IMS issues message DFS1959E when a severe internal error occurs. If you receive this message, contact IBM® Software Support with the module number and reason code supplied in the message. Reason codes for message DFS6CKP0 are given.

#### **RC Description**

- 2201 Invalid checkpoint type specified in parameter list. Should be ALL or STATUS.
- 2202 Data block too large for log record.

### **DFS6ECT0**

APPC/IMS issues message DFS1959E when a severe internal error occurs. If you receive this message, contact IBM® Software Support with the module number and reason code supplied in the message. Reason codes for message DFS6ECT0 are given.

#### **RC Description**

- 3101 Error freeing XAWE using DFSBCB macro.
- 3102 Error freeing XAWE using STORAGE macro.
- 3104 Invalid AWE request.
- 3105 Failure in DFSTM0 to connect all dependent regions FUNC=CONALL.

- 3107 Failure in DFSBCB to get AWE storage
- 3109 Error detected in DFS6IDC0 building user descriptors.
- 3110 Error getting CIOP storage using DFSPPOOL macro.
- 3111 Error freeing CIOP storage using DFSPPOOL macro.
- 3112 VTAM MODIFY USERVAR failed during activation of XRF alternate.
- 3113 VTAM VARY NET TERM failed for termination of primary system.
- 3114 Error Posting asynchronous control block using DFSSERVER macro.
- 3115 Error Checking synchronous control block using DFSSERVER macro.
- 3116 VTAM MODIFY USERVAR failed for activation of primary system.

### **DFS6IDC0**

APPC/IMS issues message DFS1959E when a severe internal error occurs. If you receive this message, contact IBM® Software Support with the module number and reason code supplied in the message. Reason codes for message DFS6IDC0 are given.

<b>RC</b>	<b>Description</b>
-----------	--------------------

- |      |  |
|------|--|
| 2401 | Unable to obtain storage for BPAM buffer using STORAGE macro.                    |
| 2402 | Unable to release storage for BPAM buffer using STORAGE macro.                   |
| 2403 | Unknown DFS warning message number.  |
| 2404 | Failure to get LUMP pool buffer using DFSPPOOL macro.                            |
|      | When this reason code is issued, the error message is followed by a U0732 abend. |
| 2405 | Failure to free LUMP pool buffer using DFSPPOOL macro.                           |

### **DFS6LUS0**

APPC/IMS issues message DFS1959E when a severe internal error occurs. If you receive this message, contact IBM® Software Support with the module number and reason code supplied in the message. Reason codes for message DFS6LUS0 are given.

<b>RC</b>	<b>Description</b>
-----------	--------------------

- |      |  |
|------|--|
| 1004 | No synchronous control block given in SEND service call.   |
| 1007 | TIB was released while the task was waiting to synchronize.  |
| 1008 | TIB_SYNC_PTR was changed, but not to zero.   |
| 1010 | Unknown service call in main program.  |
| 1012 | Unable to get storage for LU 6.2 message prefix using DFSBCB macro.                                      |
| 1013 | Unable to create an asynchronous control block using DFS62DST FUNC=FUNC.                                 |
| 1015 | No LUM block given in BLDPRE service call.   |
| 1016 | Unable to find asynchronous control block or create a new one in CHNG service call. DFS62DST FUNC(FUNC). |
| 1018 | Conversation-id zero at send time.   |
| 1020 | Return Code X'1C' from Queue Manager Get Unique call.  |
| 1022 | Unable to free storage for LU 6.2 message prefix using DFSBCB macro.                                     |

- 1027 Expect input LU 6.2 msg prefix in COPYPF62 service call.
- 1029 Expect input synchronous/asynchronous control block in COPYPF62 service call.
- 1031 Invalid TPN=DFSSIDE in CHNG service call.
- 1032 Unable to find LU 6.2 descriptor entry in BLDPRE service call using DFS62DST macro.
- 1060 Failure in DFSBCB to get AWE.
- 1061 Failure in DFSBCB to free AWE.
- 1062 Failure to get LUMP pool buffer using DFSPPOOL macro.
- 1063 Failure in SENDMSG using DFSXCF macro.
- 1064 Failure to free LUMP pool buffer using DFSPPOOL macro.

### **DFS6LUS1**

APPC/IMS issues message DFS1959E when a severe internal error occurs. If you receive this message, contact IBM® Software Support with the module number and reason code supplied in the message. Reason codes for message DFS6LUS1 are given.

#### **RC Description**

- 1110 Unknown service call in main program.
- 1117 No message prefix or synchronous/asynchronous control block given in INQY service call.
- 1123 Unable to clean up TP.
- 1124 Unable to clean up in the address space.
- 1125 No synchronous control block is given in TIBINFO service call
- 1126 Unable to find the asynchronous or restart synchronous control block in GETQABTIB service call.
- 1127 DFSLUS1 cannot find TIB/QAB.
- 1130 Unable to post RLM back in CONVCONT service call.
- 1133 Unable to find LU 6.2 descriptor entry in INQY service call.
- 1134 No message prefix supplied in GETQABTIB service call.
- 1140 DFSQMGR Get Unique or Insert Move call failed in MSGROUTE service call.
- 1142 Unable to find or to create a synchronous control block in FPGU service call.
- 1143 Unable to free a synchronous control block (DFS62DST FUNC=RELEASE).
- 1150 Return code from ATBRCVW in PH1 service call (abort synchpoint).
- 1151 Return code from ATBGTA2 in PH1 service call (abort synchpoint).

### **DFS6LUS2**

APPC/IMS issues message DFS1959E when a severe internal error occurs. If you receive this message, contact IBM® Software Support with the module number and reason code supplied in the message. Reason codes for message DFS6LUS2 are given.

#### **RC Description**

- 1201 No PCB given in READSQ service.
- 1202 No control block given in READSQ service.
- 1203 Invalid control block type in READSQ service.
- 1204 DFSQMGR Get Unique failure in READSQ service.
- 1205 DFSQMGR Enqueue failure in READSQ service.
- 1206 DFSQMGR Dequeue failure in READSQ service.
- 1207 Failure to get LUMP pool buffer using DFSPPOOL macro.
- 1208 Failure to free LUMP pool buffer using DFSPPOOL macro.
- 1209 Failure to get MSEB storage using DFSBCB macro.
- 1210 Failure to free MSEB storage using DFSBCB macro.
- 1211 Failure to get HIOP storage using DFSPPOOL macro.
- 1212 Failure to free HIOP storage using DFSPPOOL macro.
- 1224 CQS not available in READSQ service.

### **DFS6QFX0**

APPC/IMS issues message DFS1959E when a severe internal error occurs. If you receive this message, contact IBM® Software Support with the module number and reason code supplied in the message. Reason codes for message DFS6QFX0 are given.

#### **RC Description**

- 3601 Failure in creating a restart control block.
- 3602 Failure in DFSCIR to create restart ITASK.
- 3603 Failure in IXCTL to run under restart ITASK.
- 3604 Failure in DFSCIR to delete restart ITASK.
- 3682 Issue /STO APPC if APPC/IMS was started; then issue /STA APPC.

### **DFS6RST0**

APPC/IMS issues message DFS1959E when a severe internal error occurs. If you receive this message, contact IBM® Software Support with the module number and reason code supplied in the message. Reason codes for message DFS6RST0 are given.

#### **RC Description**

- 2101 Log record type not X'22', X'23', or X'24'.
- 2102 Log record code not X'40'.

### **DFS62FD0**

APPC/IMS issues message DFS1959E when a severe internal error occurs. If you receive this message, contact IBM® Software Support with the module number and reason code supplied in the message. Reason codes for message DFS62FD0 are given.

#### **RC Description**

- 3201 Failure in DFSBCB to release LU block.
- 3202 Failure in DFSBCB to release asynchronous control block.
- 3203 Failure in DFSBCB to get asynchronous control block.

- 3204 Failure in DFSBCB to release asynchronous control block. (Second location within module.)
- 3205 Failure in DFSTCBTB FUNC=LOCATE.
- 3206 Failure in DFSCIR to create ITASK.
- 3207 Failure in DFSBCB to get synchronous control block.
- 3208 Failure in DFSCIR to delete ITASK for asynchronous message.
- 3209 Failure in DFSCIR FUNC=DTASK to release duplicate ITASK for asynchronous message.
- 3210 Synchronous control block to be released not found in chain.
- 3211 Input parameter list is invalid, unknown type.
- 3213 DFSCS failed adding synchronous control block to chain.
- 3216 IMODULE DELETE failed while releasing asynchronous control block.
- 3217 Blank LUNAME or nonblank SIDENAME with TPNAME='DFSSIDE'.
- 3220 Invalid parameters on module entry.
- 3221 Invalid parameters on module entry.
- 3222 Failure to free HIOP storage using DFSPPOOL macro.
- 3223 Failure to free HIOP storage using DFSPPOOL macro.
- 3224 Failure to free MSEB storage using DFSBCB macro.

### **DFS62FD1**

APPC/IMS issues message DFS1959E when a severe internal error occurs. If you receive this message, contact IBM® Software Support with the module number and reason code supplied in the message. Reason codes for message DFS62FD1 are given.

#### **RC Description**

- 3801 Input parameter list is invalid, unknown type.
- 3802 Failure in DFSBCB FUNC=GET to get LU block.
- 3803 Failure in DFSBCB FUNC=REL to release LU block.
- 3804 Failure in DFSBCB FUNC=GET to get descriptor.
- 3805 Failure in DFSCS for inserting descriptor into table.
- 3806 IMODULE DELETE failed for delete of restart synchronous control block hash table.
- 3807 Failure in DFSBCB FUNC=GET to get synchronous control block.
- 3808 Failure in DFSBCB FUNC=REL to release restart asynchronous control block.

### **DFSLUM00**

APPC/IMS issues message DFS1959E when a severe internal error occurs. If you receive this message, contact IBM® Software Support with the module number and reason code supplied in the message. Reason codes for message DFSLUM00 are given.

#### **RC Description**

- 5101 Failure in DFSQMGR Get Unique for notify message.

- 5102 Failure in DFS62FD0 finding an asynchronous control block for notify message.
- 5109 Unknown return code from z/OS clean address space call.
- 5110 Unknown return code from z/OS unidentify call.
- 5111 IXCLEAVE unsuccessful.

### **DFSHAV70**

APPC/IMS issues message DFS1959E when a severe internal error occurs. If you receive this message, contact IBM® Software Support with the module number and reason code supplied in the message. Reason codes for message DFSHAV70 are given.

#### **RC Description**

- 3709 Unknown return code from z/OS clean address space call.
- 3710 Unknown return code from z/OS unidentify call.
- 3711 IXCLEAVE unsuccessful.

### **DFSXLUM0**

APPC/IMS issues message DFS1959E when a severe internal error occurs. If you receive this message, contact IBM® Software Support with the module number and reason code supplied in the message. Reason codes for message DFSXLUM0 are given.

#### **RC Description**

- 5009 Unknown return code from z/OS clean address space call.
- 5010 Unknown return code from z/OS unidentify call.
- 5011 IXCLEAVE unsuccessful.

## **DFS1965E APPC/MVS call failures**

The APPC/IMS diagnostic aids include DFS1965E APPC/MVS call failures. If you receive this message, contact IBM® Software Support with the module number and reason code supplied in the message.

A call to APPC/MVS had an unexpected return code. The call for FUNCTION=aaaaaaa was issued, and a return code xx from APPC/MVS was the result. Return code xx denotes the specific IMS module performing the APPC call. Error return codes that represent anticipated conditions are handled by IMS, and do not result in this message. This message is produced when an unexpected result is encountered, which might represent an abnormal condition in some system component.

#### **RC Description**

- xx90 Synchronous call failure
- xx91 Asynchronous call failure

## **Diagnostics for use with synchronous APPC and OTMA with shared queues**

Synchronous APPC and OTMA message processing in the shared queues environment introduces additional diagnostic considerations for the message flow.

In addition to the APPC and OTMA traces already used, other facilities include:



- IMS Resource Recovery Trace
- z/OS Resource Recovery Trace
- z/OS APPC Trace
- Console memory dumps of the z/OS Resource Recovery Services and APPC address and data spaces.

If IMS is using z/OS cross-system coupling facility for communication, a memory dump of the RRS address space is unavailable.

**Related tasks:**

“Resource Recovery Services trace” on page 633

## SNAPs and dumps

For errors that do not result in an abend, IMS writes a X'67D0' log record or produces an SDUMP, depending on the error. The minimum data dumped for LU 6.2 problems are the control blocks that are associated with the task in error and the appropriate trace tables.

## OTMA diagnostic aids

OTMA diagnostic aids include OTMA trace, module-to-code cross references, verb-to-code cross references, DFS1296E message information, log records, and SNAPs and dumps.

### OTMA trace

The OTMA trace records the flow of control through IMS OTMA. Turn on the OTMA trace only if the IBM support representative requests it.

#### Starting the OTMA trace

The /TRACE SET ON TABLE OTMT command activates the trace and sends the entries to an internal table.

You can format the table using the Offline Dump Formatter under IPCS, using either the VERBX command or the IMS Dump Formatter panels.

If a SNAP dump is taken, the table is formatted as part of the IMS dump. If you add the OPTION LOG parameter to the /TRACE command, IMS sends the output to an external data set. You can use the File Select and Format utility (DFSERA10) with exit routine DFSERA60 to format trace entries.

**Related concepts:**

“Formatting IMS dumps offline” on page 531

#### Format of OTMA trace records

Each record of the OTMA trace record format is eight words long, and word 0 holds standard information.

*Table 91. OTMA trace record format.*

WORD 0		WORD 1	WORD 2	WORD 3	WORD 4	WORD 5	WORD 6	WORD 7
ID	SEQ NUM							

where **represents**

**ID** 2-byte trace ID

**SEQ NUM**

2-byte trace sequence number assigned by the IMS trace component

Words 1 through 7 contain data specific to each trace entry, as described below:

Trace ID = X'5A01' OTMA module entry

**Word 1**

Byte 0: Module number

Bytes 1-3: Reserved

**Word 2**

A(ECB)

**Word 3**

Register 1

**Words 4-5**

Optional user data

**Words 6-7**

Time stamp (STCK)

TRACE ID = X'5A02' OTMA module exit

**Word 1**

Byte 0: Module number

Bytes 1-3: Reserved

**Word 2**

A(ECB)

**Word 3**

Return code

**Words 4-5**

Optional user data

**Words 6-7**

Time stamp (STCK)

TRACE ID = X'5A03' IMS internal OTMA error

**Word 1**

Byte 0: Module number

Bytes 1-3: 0

**Word 2**

A(ECB)

**Word 3**

Error code

**Word 4**

Optional user data

**Word 5**

0

**Words 6-7**

Time stamp (STCK)

TRACE ID = X'5B01' XCF/z/OS entry

**Word 1**

Byte 0: Module number

Byte 1: XCF call number

**Words 2-7**

Control message

TRACE ID = X'5B02' XCF/z/OS exit

**Word 1**

Byte 0: Module number

Byte 1: XCF call number

**Word 2**

A(ECB)

**Word 3-4**

XCF token

**Word 5**

Return code

**Word 6**

Reason code

**Word 7**

Time stamp (short)

TRACE ID = X'5CX' OTMA AWE function

**Word 1**

Byte 0: Module number

**Words 2-6**

Reserved

**Word 7**

Time stamp (short)

TRACE ID = X'5C71' OTMA DFSYPSI0 input trace entry

**Word 1**

Byte 0: module number X'25'

Byte 1:

**X'01'** an input transaction with reroute name specified

**X'02'** a NAK with reroute request

**X'03'** a NAK with purge request

Byte 2-3: 0

**Word 2**

Addr(ECB)

**Word 3**

Addr(YQAB) if byte 1 of word 1 is X'01'. Otherwise, it will be Addr(YTQAB).

**Word 4**

0

**Word 5**  
Bytes 0-3 of reroute tpipe name

**Word 6**  
Bytes 4-7 of reroute tpipe name

**Word 7**  
Time stamp (short)

TRACE ID = X'5C72' OTMA DFSYQAB0 output trace entry

**Word 1**  
Byte 0: module number X'29'  
Byte 1: X'03' reroute on SendOnly output  
Byte 2-3: 0

**Word 2**  
Addr(ECB)

**Word 3**  
Addr(YQAB)

**Word 4**  
0

**Word 5**  
Bytes 0-3 of reroute tpipe name

**Word 6**  
Bytes 4-7 of reroute tpipe name

**Word 7**  
Time stamp (short)

| TRACE ID = X'5D01' OTMA Find Tpipe or scan Tpipe was invoked

| **Word 1**  
| Return code

| **Word 2**  
| Location code

| **Word 3 - 4**  
| 8-byte characters that could be TrcTPIPE, NO TPIPE, or tpipe name.

| **Word 5**  
| 0 or member block address

| **Word 6-7**  
| Time stamp (STCK)

| TRACE ID = X'5D02' OTMA Find YTIB or scan YTIB was invoked

| **Word 1**  
| Return code or YTIB address

| **Word 2**  
| Location code or TPIPE address

| **Word 3 - 4**  
| 8-byte characters that could be NO YTIB or tpipe name

| **Word 5**  
| 0 or member block address

Word 6-7  
Time stamp (STCK)

TRACE ID = X'5D03' Find YQAB or scan YQAB was invoked

Word 1  
Return code or YQAB address

Word 2  
Location code or TPIPE address

Word 3 - 4  
8-byte characters that could be NO YQAB or tpipe name

Word 5  
0 or member block address

Word 6-7  
Time stamp (STCK)

## OTMA trace entry for user exits

Trace IDs and their words are listed for the user exits.

### OTMA trace entry for TRACE ID = X'5A05' (OTMAIOED user exit entry)

Table 92. Contents of words 1 - 7 for X'5A05' trace entries in OTMAIOED user exit entry.

Word	Contents	
Word 1	Byte 0	Module number X'33'
	Byte 1-3	0
Word 2	A(ECB)	
Word 3	0	
Word 4	0	
Word 5	0	
Word 6-7	Time stamp (STCK)	

### OTMA trace entry for TRACE ID = X'5A06' (OTMAIOED user exit entry)

Table 93. Contents of words 1 - 7 for X'5A06' trace entries in OTMAIOED user exit entry.

Word	Contents	
Word 1	Byte 0	Module number X'33'
	Byte 1-3	0
Word 2	A(ECB)	
Word 3	Exit RC set by the module	
Word 4	0	
Word 5	0	
Word 6-7	Time stamp (STCK)	

### OTMA trace entry for TRACE ID = X'5A07' (OTMAYPRX user exit entry)

Table 94. Contents of words 1 - 7 for X'5A07' trace entries in OTMAYPRX user exit entry.

Word		Contents
Word 1	Byte 0	Module number X'31'
	Byte 1-3	0
Word 2		A(ECB)
Word 3		0
Word 4		0
Word 5		0
Word 6-7		Time stamp (STCK)

### OTMA trace entry for TRACE ID = X'5A08' (OTMAYPRX user exit entry)

Table 95. Contents of words 1 - 7 for X'5A08' trace entries in OTMAYPRX user exit entry.

Word		Contents
Word 1	Byte 0	Module number X'31'
	Byte 1-3	0
Word 2		A(ECB)
Word 3		Exit RC set by the module
Word 4		0
Word 5		IMS internal processing code
Word 6-7		Time stamp (STCK)

### OTMA trace entry for TRACE ID = X'5A09' (user exit DFSYDRU0 module entry)

Table 96. Contents of words 1 - 7 for X'5A09' trace entries in user exit DFSYDRU0 module entry.

Word		Contents
Word 1	Byte 0	Module number X'32'
	Byte 1-3	0
Word 2		A(ECB)
Word 3		0
Word 4		0
Word 5		0
Word 6-7		Time stamp (STCK)

## OTMA trace entry for TRACE ID = X'5A0A' (user exit DFSYDRU0 module exit)

Table 97. Contents of words 1 - 7 for X'5A0A' trace entries in user exit DFSYDRU0 module exit.

Word	Contents	
Word 1	Byte 0	Module number X'32'
	Byte 1-3	0
Word 2	A(ECB)	
Word 3	Exit RC set by the module	
Word 4	0	
Word 5	IMS internal processing code	
Word 6-7	Time stamp (STCK)	

## OTMA trace entry for TRACE ID = X'5A0D' (OTMA ALTPCB in DFSYFND0)

Table 98. Contents of words 1 - 7 for X'5A0D' trace entries in OTMA ALTPCB in DFSYFND0.

Word	Contents	
Word 1	Byte 0	Module number X'1F'
	Byte 1	X'01' Input transaction from legacy
		X'02' Input transaction from OTMA
		X'03' Match descriptor entry found
		X'04' Use descriptor, ignore any exits
		X'05' No matching descriptor found
		X'06' Descriptor with EXIT=YES found
		X'07' No DFSYPRX0 exist
		X'08' Take OTMA finddest processing
		X'09' Take legacy finddest processing
		X'10' Error finddest processing
		X'11' No DRU0 exit found
		X'12' DRU0 exit found
		X'13' DRU0 exit sets legacy destination
		X'14' DRU0 exit sets OTMA destination
		X'15' DRU0 exit sets RC=101
		X'16' DRU0 sets RC=8
		X'17' DRU0 sets RC=100
		X'18' DRU0 error processing
		X'19' Destination TPIPE set by descriptor
		X'20' Destination TPIPE set by DRU exit
		X'21' User data exists in OTMA input
		X'22' No user data input to DRU0 exit
		X'23' DRU0 sets user data for RC=0 or RC=101
		X'24' DRU0 does not set user data for RC=0 or RC=101
		X'25' Prepare ICON user data based on descriptor
	X'26' Prepare MQ user data based on descriptor	
	Byte 2-3	0
Word 2-3	0	

Table 98. Contents of words 1 - 7 for X'5A0D' trace entries in OTMA ALTPCB in DFSYFND0 (continued).

Word	Contents
Word 4-5	Original CHNG call value
Word 6-7	Time stamp (STCK)

## OTMA trace entry for synchronous callout

OTMA trace entries for synchronous callout have the trace ID X'5A04'.

### Trace entries in module DFSYSCP0

Byte 0 of word 1 is the module identifier X'10'. Byte 1 of word 1 is a location ID that identifies the trace event.

Table 99. Contents of words 1 - 7 for trace entries in module DFSYSCP0.

Word	Byte	Contents	
Word 1	Byte 0	Module ID: X'10'	
	Byte 1	X'11'	Ready to chain the ICAL AWE to DFSYQAB0
		X'12'	Failed to activate DFSYQAB0
		X'13'	Post back by DFSYSCS0 for ICAL
		X'14'	Post back by DFSYSCS0 for ICAL
		X'15'	ICAL was rejected by an IMS command
		X'16'	Processing a response
		X'17'	Processing a timeout
		X'18'	Processing an invalid post from DFSYSCS0
		X'19'	OTMA ACK timeout occurred
Byte 2	PSTFLAG2		
Byte 3	0		
Word 2		PST address of the ICAL	
Word 3		YQAB address	
Word 4		AWORNAME (1:4) <b>Note:</b> This identifier is the unique ICAL ID	
Word 5		AWORNAME (5:8) <b>Note:</b> This identifier is the unique ICAL ID	
Word 6		First half of STCK	
Word 7		Second half of STCK	

### Trace entries in module DFSYQAB0

Byte 0 of word 1 is the module identifier X'29'. Byte 1 of word 1 is a location ID that identifies the trace event.



Table 100. Contents of words 1 - 7 for trace entries in module DFSYQAB0.

Word	Contents		
Word 1	Byte 0	Module ID: X'29'	
	Byte 1	Location ID:	
		X'11'	Pre-call to the Edit_N_Send for ICAL
		X'12'	Waking up to process an ACK or NAK
		X'13'	Late ACK received after response
	X'14'	Getting an ACK for ICAL	
	X'15'	Getting a NAK for ICAL	
	Byte 2	PSTFLAG2	
	Byte 3	0	
Word 2	State of this ICAL: AWOSTATE		
Word 3	YQAB address		
Word 4	AWORNAME (1:4) <b>Note:</b> This identifier is the unique ICAL ID		
Word 5	AWORNAME (5:8) <b>Note:</b> This identifier is the unique ICAL ID		
Word 6	First half of STCK		
Word 7	Second half of STCK		

### Trace entries in module DFSYMEM0

Trace entries in this module have the module ID X'23' and are organized in one of two formats. If the location identifier is X'10', words 2 - 5 are 0 as shown in the following table.

Table 101. Contents of words 1 - 7 for trace entries in module DFSYMEM0 for location ID X'10'.

Word	Contents	
Word 1	Byte 0	Module ID: X'23'
	Byte 1	Location ID: X'10'
		X'10'
	Byte 2	PSTFLAG2
	Byte 3	0
Word 2	0	
Word 3	0	
Word 4	0	
Word 5	0	
Word 6	First half of STCK	
Word 7	Second half of STCK	

The following table shows the trace entry format for all other location identifiers in module DFSYMEM0.

Table 102. Contents of words 1 - 7 for trace entries in module DFSYMEM0 for location IDs other than X'10'.

Word		Contents	
Word 1	Byte 0	Module ID: X'23'	
	Byte 1	Location ID:	
		X'11'	Getting a response message from the client
		X'12'	An invalid AWE state was detected for ICAL
	X'13'	An internal post error was reported by DFSYSCS0	
	X'14'	The AWE of the ICAL has an unknown state	
	Byte 2	PSTFLAG2	
	Byte 3	0	
Word 2		State of this ICAL: AWOSTATE	
Word 3		YQAB address	
Word 4		AWORNAME (1:4) <b>Note:</b> This identifier is the unique ICAL ID	
Word 5		AWORNAME (5:8) <b>Note:</b> This identifier is the unique ICAL ID	
Word 6		First half of STCK	
Word 7		Second half of STCK	

### Trace entries in module DFSYMEM0

Byte 0 of word 1 is the module identifier X'22'. Byte 1 of word 1 is a location ID that identifies the trace event.

Table 103. Contents of words 1 - 7 for trace entries in module DFSYMEM0.

Word		Contents
Word 1	Byte 0	Module ID: X'22'
	Byte 1	Location ID:
		X'11'
	Byte 2	PSTFLAG2
	Byte 3	0
Word 2		State of this ICAL: AWOSTATE
Word 3		YQAB address
Word 4		AWORNAME (1:4) <b>Note:</b> This identifier is the unique ICAL ID
Word 5		AWORNAME (5:8) <b>Note:</b> This identifier is the unique ICAL ID
Word 6		First half of STCK
Word 7		Second half of STCK

**Related concepts:**

## OTMA trace entry for synchronous program switch

OTMA trace entries for synchronous program switch have the trace ID X'5A0B'.

Table 104. Contents of trace entry X'5A0B' for module DFSYSCP0.

Word	Byte	Contents
Word 1	Byte 0	Module ID X'10'
	Byte 1	Location ID:
		<b>X'21'</b> Post DFSYTIB0 to process the synchronous program switch. Word 3 contains the YTIB CLB address.
		<b>X'30'</b> Received a NACK from DFSYTIB0. Word 2 contains the return code to DFSDLA40. Word 3 contains the extended return code.
		<b>X'31'</b> Response returned. Word 2 contains the return code to DFSDLA40. Word 3 contains the extended return code.
		<b>X'32'</b> Target application abend. Word 2 contains the return code to DFSDLA40. Word 3 contains the extended return code.
		<b>X'33'</b> A CM0 application abend was detected. Word 3 contains the extended return code.
		<b>X'34'</b> A CM0 response was detected. Word 3 contains the extended return code. This location is used when REPLYCHK=NO and there are multiple responses to the ICAL request.
		<b>X'35'</b> The ICAL was canceled by an IMS command. Word 2 has the return code to DFSDLA40. Word 3 has the extended return code.

Table 104. Contents of trace entry X'5A0B' for module DFSYSCP0 (continued).

Word	Byte	Contents
Word 1 (continued)	Byte 1 (continued)	X'36' Timeout occurred. Word 2 has the return code to DFSDLA40. Word 3 has the extended return code.
		X'41' Bad transaction code, CPIC transaction, or conversational transaction. Word 2 has the return code to DFSDLA40. Word 3 has the extended return code.
		X'42' Security failed in APPC RACINIT. Word 2 has the return code to DFSDLA40. Word 3 has the extended return code.
		X'43' Security failed in OTMA RACINIT. Word 2 has the return code to DFSDLA40. Word 3 has the extended return code.
		X'44' Security failed in DFSDAUT0. Word 2 has the return code to DFSDLA40. Word 3 has the extended return code.
	Byte 2	PSTFLAG2
	Byte 3	0
Word 2		PST address of the ICAL that initiated the synchronous program switch, or the return code to DFSDLA40.
Word 3		Extended return code, or the YTIB CLB address of the ICAL.
Word 4		YTIB token (1:4) <b>Note:</b> This identifier is the unique ICAL ID
Word 5		YTIB token (5:8) <b>Note:</b> This identifier is the unique ICAL ID
Word 6		First half of STCK
Word 7		Second half of STCK

Table 105. Contents of trace entry X'5A0B' for module DFSYTIB0.

Word	Byte	Contents
Word 1	Byte 0	Module ID X'28'
	Byte 1	Location ID: X'21' SPS shared queues AOS=X enqueue.
	Byte 2	YTIB_SPS_STATUS
	Byte 3	0
Word 2		YTIB_SPS_Flags
Word 3		YTIB CLB address of the ICAL
Word 4		YTIB token (1:4) <b>Note:</b> This identifier is the unique ICAL ID.

Table 105. Contents of trace entry X'5A0B' for module DFSYTIB0 (continued).

Word	Byte	Contents
Word 5		YTIB token (5:8) <b>Note:</b> This identifier is the unique ICAL ID.
Word 6		First half of STCK
Word 7		Second half of STCK

Table 106. Contents of trace entry X'5A0B' for module DFSYSLM0.

Word	Byte	Contents	
Word 1	Byte 0	Module ID X'2D'	
	Byte 1	Location ID: <b>X'21'</b>	CM1 LUMIF SEND was invoked to process a potential CM1 response. This response could be a late response, a DFS2082 message, a regular response, or a timed-out message. Word 3 contains the front-end YTIB CLB address.
		<b>X'22'</b>	CM1 response reroute is needed. Word 2 contains the YTIB_SPS_Flags.
		<b>X'23'</b>	SPS shared queues back-end message processing. Word 2 contains the YTIB_SPS_Flags.
		<b>X'24'</b>	SPS shared queues front-end message processing. Word 2 contains the YTIB_SPS_Flags.
Byte 2	YTIB_SPS_STATUS		
	Byte 3	0	
Word 2		LUP_FE_TIB_PTR or YTIB_SPS_Flags	
Word 3		YTIB CLB address of the ICAL	
Word 4		YTIB token (1:4) <b>Note:</b> This identifier is the unique ICAL ID.	
		YTIB token (5:8) <b>Note:</b> This identifier is the unique ICAL ID.	
Word 6		First half of STCK	
Word 7		Second half of STCK	

Table 107. Contents of trace entry X'5A0B' for module DFSYLUS0.

Word	Byte	Contents
Word 1	Byte 0	Module ID X'2A'
	Byte 1	Location ID: X'21' DFSYLUS0 is ready to post back to DFSYMEM0 for an ICAL response.
		X'22' No ICAL response will be sent because of a timed-out or late message, or a PSTOP command.
		X'23' No ICAL response will be sent because REPLYCHK=NO and DFS2082 message support is enabled.
		X'24' Freed the YTIB control block in DFSLUS0.
X'25' SPS shared queues back-end GU.		
	Byte 2	YTIB_SPS_STATUS
	Byte 3	0
Word 2		YTIB_SPS_Flags
Word 3		YTIB CLB address of the ICAL
Word 4		YTIB token (1:4) <b>Note:</b> This identifier is the unique ICAL ID.
Word 5		YTIB token (5:8) <b>Note:</b> This identifier is the unique ICAL ID.
Word 6		First half of STCK
Word 7		Second half of STCK

Table 108. Contents of trace entry X'5A0B' for module DFSYQAB0 with location ID X'21' or X'22'.

Word	Byte	Contents
Word 1	Byte 0	Module ID X'29'
	Byte 1	Location ID: X'21' A late message was detected and dequeued.
		X'22' A late message was detected and rerouted.
	Byte 2	LUP_MSG_FLAG4
	Byte 3	0
Word 2		LUP_SPS_EXPTM
Word 3		LUP_FE_TIB_PTR (the original YTIB CLB for the ICAL)
Word 4		LUP_MSG_ARRIVAL_TIME (1:4) <b>Note:</b> This identifier is the saved YTIB_TOKEN value
Word 5		LUP_MSG_ARRIVAL_TIME (5:8) <b>Note:</b> This identifier is the saved YTIB_TOKEN value
Word 6		First half of STCK
Word 7		Second half of STCK

Table 109. Contents of trace entry X'5A0B' for module DFSYQAB0 with location ID X'23'.

Word	Byte	Contents
Word 1	Byte 0	Module ID X'29'
	Byte 1	Location ID: X'23' A late message was detected and dequeued.
	Byte 2	YTIB_SPS_STATUS
	Byte 3	0
Word 2		YTIB_EVENT
Word 3		The original YTIB CLB for the ICAL
Word 4		YTIB token (1:4) <b>Note:</b> This identifier is the unique ICAL ID.
Word 5		YTIB token (5:8) <b>Note:</b> This identifier is the unique ICAL ID.
Word 6		First half of STCK
Word 7		Second half of STCK

Table 110. Contents of trace entry X'5A0B' for module DFSYQAB0 with location ID X'21' or X'22'.

Word	Byte	Contents
Word 1	Byte 0	Module ID X'23'
	Byte 1	Location ID: X'21' The original YTIB was found. A response to the ICAL call will be sent if the state is OK. X'22' The ICAL region ended abnormally and IMS is processing a cleanup request for the ICAL call.
	Byte 2	YTIB_SPS_STATUS
	Byte 3	0
Word 2		YTIB_EVENT
Word 3		The original YTIB CLB for the ICAL
Word 4		YTIB token (1:4) <b>Note:</b> This identifier is the unique ICAL ID.
Word 5		YTIB token (5:8) <b>Note:</b> This identifier is the unique ICAL ID.
Word 6		First half of STCK
Word 7		Second half of STCK

## OTMA module-to-code cross-reference table

The OTMA module-to-code cross-reference table consists of module numbers, module name, and a description. You can use this information to associate code *xx* in message DFS1269E and the module number in trace records X'5A'*xx*, X'5B'*xx* and X'5C'*xx* with a module.

Table 111. OTMA module-to-code cross-reference table

Module number (decimal)	Module number (hexadecimal)	Module/User exit type	Description
19	13	DFSYLUS0	OTMA fast services
20	14	DFSYSTO0	OTMA storage manager
21	15	DFSYRR00	OTMA destination reroute setup routine
22	16	DFSYIO00	OTMA input/output setup routine
23	17	DFSYCM20	OTMA command processor
24	18	DFS6DC0	Read and build LU 6.2 descriptors
25	19	DFSYCLH0	OTMA /TRA services
26	1A	DFSYRAC0	OTMA security
27	1B	DFSYMGX0	OTMA z/OS cross-system coupling facility message exit
28	1C	DFSYGRX0	OTMA XCF group exit
29	1D	DFSYXMO0	OTMA attach member OIM TCB
30	1E	DFSYC480	OTMA STA/ST0 (join/leave) interface
31	1F	DFSYFND0	OTMA FINDDEST processor
32	20	DFSYFD00	OTMA control block processor
33	21	DFSYFD10	OTMA control block processor
34	22	DFSYMOM0	OTMA AWE server DFSYMOM0
35	23	DFSYMEM0	OTMA member AWE server DFSYMEM0
36	24	DFSYIMI0	OTMA getting storage for new member
37	25	DFSYPSI0	TPIPE input AWE server DFSYPSI0
38	26	DFSYPSO0	TPIPE output AWE server DFSYPSO0
39	27	DFSYSND0	OTMA XCF interface
40	28	DFSYTIB0	OTMA synchronous processor DFSYTIB0
41	29	DFSYQAB0	OTMA asynchronous processor DFSYQAB0
42	2A	DFSYLUS0	OTMA service module number 0
43	2B	DFSYCMD0	OTMA command service
44	2C	DFSYCKP0	OTMA check point
45	2D	DFSYSLM0	OTMA synchronous send module
46	2E	DFSYRST0	OTMA restart
47	2F	DFSYIDC0	OTMA descriptor builder
48	30	DFSYQFX0	OTMA queue fixer
49	31	OTMAYPRX	OTMA Destination Resolution user exit
50	32	DFSYDRU0	OTMA default DRU exit routine DFSYDRU0
51	33	OTMAIOED	OTMA Input/Output Edit user exit



## OTMA verb-to-code cross-reference table

The OTMA verb-to-code cross-reference table consists of verb numbers, verb name, and a description. You can use this information to associate the z/OS cross-system coupling facility call number in trace record X'5B' *xx* with a z/OS XCF verb.

Table 112. z/OS XCF verb-to-code cross-reference table

Verb number (hexadecimal)	Verb name	Verb description
01	IXCCREAT	Defines a member to XCF
02	IXCJOIN	Enables a member to join a group
03	IXCQUERY	Return information about groups and members
04	IXCMSGO	Sends a message to another active member
05	IXCMSGI	Receives a message on an active member
06	IXCLEAVE	Disassociates a member from XCF

## DFS1269E message information

OTMA issues message DFS1269E when a severe internal error occurs. If you receive this message, contact the IBM Support Center with the module number and reason code supplied in the message, and, if requested, output from the OTMA trace.

The message format is:

```
DFS1269E SEVERE IMS INTERNAL FAILURE, REASON CODE=xxyy
```

Variable *xx* is a decimal number that identifies the module. To determine the module associated with the code, see Table 111 on page 364. Variable *yy* is an internal reason code.

The following two reason codes are module independent. Variable *xx* represents the specific IMS module issuing the macro call.

### Reason code

#### Description

- |                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b><i>xx98</i></b> | Failure in DFSPOOL to acquire storage for a variable with the DFSYMagT macro. |
| <b><i>xx99</i></b> | Failure in DFSPOOL to release storage for a variable with the DFSYMarL macro. |

Other reason codes are module dependent.

## OTMA log records

To activate OTMA logging, use one of the /TRA SET ON commands.

To activate OTMA logging, enter one of the following trace commands from the master terminal or the z/OS console.

```
/TRA SET ON tmember client1.  
/TRA SET ON tmember client1 tpipe tpipe1.
```

## SNAPs and dumps

For errors that do not result in an abend, IMS writes log record X'67D0', or produces an SDUMP, depending on the error. The minimum data dumped for OTMA problems are the control blocks that are associated with the task in error and the appropriate trace tables.

---

## Diagnosing Fast Path problems related to print data set options: IMS Spool API support

IMS provides an expansion of the DL/I application program interface that allows applications to interface directly to JES and create print data sets on the JES spool. These print data sets can then be made available to print managers and spool servers to serve the needs of the application.

### Understanding parsing errors

The IMS Spool API support provides feedback to the application program when IMS detects errors in the print data set options included on either the CHNG calls or SETO calls. This section describes the high-level processing of the parameters associated with the CHNG and SETO calls, including some examples of errors and the types of feedback information that can be expected.

Error codes provides a summary of the error codes that can be expected to be returned if the application provides a feedback area. It might be useful for the application to develop ways to display these errors by sending a message to an IMS printer or some other technique that allows examination of the parameter lists and feedback area without having to look at a dump. This section discusses each error code and provides some examples of when the error code might be expected. This discussion applies to these calls when used with the IMS Spool API support.

When diagnosing multiple parsing error return codes, the first code returned should be the most meaningful. Errors detected with incorrect length fields or previously invalid keywords can result in valid keywords being reported as errors.

#### Keywords

The parameter lists used with CHNG and SETO calls contain two types of keywords. The two types are those keywords valid for the calls (that is, IAFF, PRTO, TXTU, and OUTN), and the keywords provided as operands of the PRTO keyword (for example, CLASS, FORMS).

This separation of keywords is used to determine what type of keyword validation IMS should perform. When looking for valid keywords on the calls, one set of keywords is valid, and when looking at keywords following the PRTO keyword, another set of keywords are valid. For this reason, incorrectly specified length fields may cause one scan to terminate prematurely and keywords to be invalid because they are incorrectly positioned in the call list.

#### Status codes

We can deduct what might be the source of the error code by looking at the status code returned for the call. As a general rule, a status code of AR is given when the keyword is associated with the call and a status code of AS is given when the keyword is invalid as a PRTO option. There might be exceptions to this rule, but in general this will hold true.

#### Error code examples

These examples describe errors and the resulting error codes.

Some length fields are omitted from the examples when they are unnecessary to the example. Feedback and options lists that are shown on multiple lines are contiguous, as they are in the working storage of an application.

Subsections:

- "Error code (0002)"
- "Error code (0004)"
- "Error code (0006)" on page 368
- "Error code (0008)" on page 368
- "Error code (000A)" on page 368
- "Error code (000C)" on page 369
- "Error code (000E)" on page 369

### **Error code (0002)**

This code indicates that an invalid keyword was discovered within the call options. The error code of (0002) indicates that the keyword scan being performed is associated with keywords that are valid for the call. For example:

```
CALL = SETO
      01
OPTIONS LIST = PRTO=04DEST(018),CLASS(A),TXTU=SET1

FEEDBACK = TXTU(0002)

STATUS CODE = AR
```

In this example, the options list contains both the keywords PRTO and TXTU. The TXTU keyword is not valid for the SETO call.

Another example of an error code of (0002) in the feedback is created when the length field that represents the PRTO options is specified as shorter than the actual length of the options. For example:

```
CALL = CHNG
      01
OPTIONS LIST = IAFF=N0M,PRTO=0FDEST(018),LINECT(200),CLASS(A),
              COPIES(80),FORMS(ANS)

FEEDBACK = COPIES(0002),FORMS(0002)

STATUS CODE = AR
```

In this example, the length field of the PRTO options (001F) is too short to contain all the options. As a result, IMS finds the keywords COPIES and FORMS outside the PRTO options list area and indicates that these keywords are not allowed as keywords on the CHNG call.

### **Error code (0004)**

This error code indicates that an option variable that follows a keyword in the options list for the CALL is not within the length limits for the option. An example of this type of error is the OUTN keyword. The name of the OUTPUT JCL statement must be from 1- to 8-characters. For example:

```
CALL = CHNG

OPTIONS LIST = IAFF=N0M,OUTN=OUTPUTDD1
```

```
FEEDBACK = OUTN(0004)
```

```
STATUS CODE = AR
```

The operand for the OUTN keyword is 9 bytes and exceeds the maximum value.

### **Error code (0006)**

This error occurs when IMS is scanning for valid keywords that are associated with the call and encounters the PRTO keyword. On interrogation of the length field associated with the PRTO keyword, IMS discovers that the total length of the options list for the call is too short to contain all of the operands within the PRTO keyword. For example:

```
CALL = CHNG
      0400          05
OPTIONS LIST = 0800IAFP=N0M,PRTO=0ADEST(018),LINECT(200),CLASS(A),
              COPIES(3),FORMS(ANS)

FEEDBACK = PRTO(0006),LINECT(0002),CLASS(0002),COPIES(0002),
          FORMS(0002)
```

```
STATUS CODE = AR
```

This example provides an options list that is hexadecimal, 48 (decimal 72) bytes long and the correct length for the options list. The length field of the PRTO keyword incorrectly indicates a length of hexadecimal 5A. The length of the PRTO options exceeds the length of the entire options list so the PRTO keyword is ignored and the rest of the options list scanned for valid keywords. The feedback area contains the PRTO(0006) as we would expect to indicate a length error for this keyword, but we also find that the PRTO keywords are reported to be in error (0002). This is because the keywords beyond the first PRTO keyword, up to the length specified in the options list length field have been scanned in search of valid keywords for the call. The status code of AR tells us that the keywords are considered invalid for the call and not the PRTO keyword.

### **Error code (0008)**

This error is returned when IMS finds that one of the options for the IAFP keyword has not been specified correctly. For example:

```
CALL = CHNG
      00
OPTIONS LIST = IAFP=N0Z,PRTO=0BDEST(018)

FEEDBACK = IAFP(0008) INVALID VARIABLE

STATUS CODE = AR
```

The message option of the IAFP keyword has been incorrectly specified as 'Z'. This results in the error code (0008).

### **Error code (000A)**

This error indicates that not all of the necessary keywords have been specified for this call. For example:

```
CALL = CHNG

OPTIONS LIST = TXTU=SET1
```

```
FEEDBACK = TXTU(000A)
```

```
STATUS CODE = AR
```

For this call, a valid keyword of TXTU was specified but the call also requires that the IAFP keyword be specified if the TXTU keyword is used. Since the IAFP keyword is missing, the error code of (000A) is returned when the TXTU keyword is found.

### **Error code (000C)**

The error code is reporting a condition in which a set of mutually exclusive keywords are used in the same call options list. A clue to the problem being with the call options and not the PRTO options is given by issuing of the status code of AR and not the status code of AS. For example:

```
CALL = CHNG
```

```
OPTIONS LIST = IAFP=A00,PRTO=0BCOPIES(3),TXTU=SET1
```

```
FEEDBACK = TXTU(000C)
```

```
STATUS CODE = AR
```

In this case, the call options list contains both the keywords of PRTO and TXTU. These options are mutually exclusive and cannot be used in the same options call list. The result is error code of (000C) returned along with status code of AR.

### **Error code (000E)**

This error code indicates that while parsing the actual print data set descriptors, an error was detected with one or more of the operands. For the most part, IMS does not do any checking for these print descriptors. Instead IMS uses z/OS services (SJF) to do the validation of the print descriptors. When SJF is called, the validation requested is the same as for the TSO OUTDES command. For this reason, IMS is insensitive to changes in output descriptors and the valid descriptors for your system are a function of the z/OS release level.

You can obtain a list of the valid descriptors and the proper syntax by using the TSO HELP OUTDES command.

IMS must first establish that the format of the PRTO options is in a format such that SJF services can be requested. If not, IMS returns status code AS and error code of (000E) and a descriptive error message. If the error has been detected during the SJF process, the error message from SJF includes information of the form, (R.C.=xxxx,REAS.=yyyyyyyy) and an error message indicating the error. The return codes and reason are further identified in the *z/OS MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference Vol 1*.

The range of some variables are controlled by the JES initialization parameters. Values for the maximum number of copies, allowable remote destination, classes, and form names are examples of variables influenced by the JES initialization parameters.

The following examples show parsing errors and the resulting error messages:

```
CALL = CHNG
```

```
OPTIONS LIST = IAFP=A00,PRTO=0BCOPIES((3),(8,RG,18,80))
```

```
FEEDBACK = PRTO(000E) (R.C.=0004,REAS.=00000204) COPIES/RG VALUE
                                MUST BE NUMERIC CHARACTERS
STATUS CODE = AS
```

For this example, the COPIES parameter has the incorrect value 'RG' specified as one of its operands. The error message indicates that the values for these operands must be numeric.

```
CALL = CHNG
                                00
OPTIONS LIST = IAFP=A00,PRTO=0XYZ(018)
FEEDBACK = PRTO(000E) (R.C.=0004,REAS.=000000D0) XYZ
STATUS CODE = AS
```

This example includes an invalid PRTO operand. The resulting reason code of X'000000D0' indicates that the operand shown (XYZ) is invalid.

## Debugging and diagnostic aids provided by IMS Spool API

In addition to providing feedback related to parsing errors, the IMS Spool API also provides other aids you can use in your diagnosis.

While debugging suspected problems with either the IMS Spool API or the application using the support, keep in mind that multiple services are involved in providing the total environment. Certain JES specifications might affect which options and specifications can be used by the IMS Spool API on behalf of an application program.

### Internal trace table

Each dependent region that uses the IMS Spool API creates a trace table that is used to trace module flow and significant events during IMS Spool API processing. This trace table is of the internal wrap around type, is always active for IMS Spool API functions, and cannot be written to an external device. It appears in any dumps that are produced by the dependent region. The first four words of the trace table are the header and contain the following information.

#### Word one

This is the trace table eye catcher. The eye catcher is **IWB**.

#### Word two

This is the offset from the beginning of the trace table (that is, trace table header) to the last entry traced. Since the entry is an offset, relocation of the trace table does not affect the use of this word to obtain the address of the last trace entry. The offset value is added to the relocated trace table address to obtain the last trace entry. If the value is zero, no entries have been traced.

#### Word three

This is the offset from the beginning of the trace table (the header) to the last trace entry in the table.

#### Word four

Reserved.

## Log records produced by the IMS Spool API

The IMS Spool API produces log records to record the significant events during IMS Spool API processing. A log record of the type X'68' is written for each data set that is opened. This log record contains the information necessary for identification of the data set. If any significant event occurs during spool processing, a diagnostic log record, 67D0 is produced to record diagnostic information about the error or event. The writing of the 67D0 records is normally associated with the DFS0013E message sent to the IMS MTO for these errors.

### Specialabend processing

The IMS Spool API places control blocks in both extended common storage area (ECSA) and dependent region private storage. When a dependent region dump is produced, and IMS abnormal termination routines are allowed to execute, the following control block relocation is performed to provide diagnostic information in the dependent region dump.

The master control block for the dependent region and any active data set control blocks in ECSA are copied to the dependent region. These control blocks are copied without modification and the ECSA address of each print data set control block, IAFPDCB, is appended to the front of each relocated block.

A dummy module, DFSIAFD0, is loaded into the dependent region to serve as a place holder for the addresses of the relocated IMS Spool API control blocks. Obtain the address of module DFSIAFD0 by checking the dependent regions Job Pack Queue for the Contents Directory Entry (CDE) that represents module DFSIAFD0. The first three words of this dummy module contain the address of the relocated control blocks as follows.

#### Word one

This is the address of the relocated master control block (IAFPMCB) for the dependent region. The ECSA address of the master control block is appended in front of the relocated control block area. The eye catcher for the block is **IAFPMCB**.

#### Word two

This is the address of the first relocated IMS Spool API data set control block for a print data set (IAFPDCB). When this block is copied to the dependent region, the ECSA address of the original block is appended to the front of the relocated block. This is so that the chaining of the blocks can be verified. Any additional IAFPDCB control blocks are relocated following the first relocated block with the ECSA address of each block appended to the front of each relocated block. The eye catcher for the block is **IAFPDCB**.

#### Word three

This is the address of the trace table for the IMS Spool API. The eye catcher for the trace table is **IWB**.

### Service error log record 67D0

The IMS Spool API creates Service Error log records, log record type 67D0, whenever a service error or unexpected condition is encountered. The 67D0 log record contains the service in error and detailed information about the system status at the time the error is detected. When problem determination is being

attempted for suspected IMS Spool API errors, obtain the 67D0 log records from the IMS systems log. If the IMS Spool API issues message DFS0013E, a service error log record is also written.

In addition to the errors reported through message DFS0013E, service error log records are written if the IMS Spool API code encounters inconsistent control block structures or is unable to properly process print data sets during abend processing. These service error log records are printed using the File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10).

Some examples of events that cause service error log records 67D0 to be produced are:

- Error during storage obtain/free
- Open or Close errors
- Allocation or deallocation errors
- Errors during Output Descriptor processing
- BSAM write errors
- Invalid IAFF Control Block encountered
- Unable to process print data sets due to abending dependent region
- OTMA experiences a severe internal error or rejects a synchronous callout ICAL call from an IMS application

The writing of these service error log records occurs automatically.



---

## Chapter 12. DRA - Database Resource Adapter service aids

In a Database Control (DBCTL) environment, if you think the coordinator controller (CCTL) did not cause the problem, then start your analysis here.

This section provides service aids and tips that can help you analyze problems in a Database Control (DBCTL) environment.

The DRA is the interface between DBCTL and the CCTL. The functions of the DRA are to:

- Request connection to and disconnection from DBCTL.
- Tell the CCTL when DBCTL has failed or when the operator has requested a shutdown.
- Manage threads.

---

### DRA dumps

The DRA creates a dump when a DRA request fails or when DRA processing fails. A DRA request failure produces either a system abend or an IMS pseudoabend. A DRA processing failure produces a system abend.

For either type of failure, the DRA first tries to create a z/OS SDUMP. If that fails, the DRA creates a SNAP dump. In some situations, the DRA creates a SNAP dump without attempting to create an SDUMP. For certain types of pseudoabends, the DRA creates neither an SDUMP nor a SNAP dump.

To determine what type of dump the DRA created, check field PAPLRETC in the DFSPAPL (the parameter list that passes information between the CCTL and the DBCTL). The field PAPLRETC has the format *hhssuuu*, where *hh* indicates the type of dump.

The following table shows the values for *hh* and indicates which dumps the DRA creates for different types of failures.

*Table 113. Determining the type of dump created by the DRA*

hh	Type of dump	Failures
X'80'	SDUMP or SNAP	An SDUMP is created for all IMS abend codes not listed in this table, and for all z/OS abend codes that can be retried. If the SDUMP fails, a SNAP dump is created.
X'84'	SNAP	A SNAP dump is created for IMS abend codes U0260, U0261, and U0263.
X'88'	No	No SDUMP or SNAP dump is created for the following codes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• IMS abend codes U0775, U0777, U2478, U2479, U3303</li><li>• z/OS abend codes that can be retried (for example, S222 and S13E)</li><li>• DRA return codes</li></ul>

## DRA SDUMP output

The DRA creates a dump when a DRA request fails or when DRA processing fails. The DRA first tries to create a z/OS SDUMP.

DRA SDUMP output contains:

- IMS control region
- DLISAS address space
- Key 0 and key 7 CSA
- Selected parts of DRA private storage, including the address space control block (ASCB), task control block (TCB), and request blocks (RBs)

A DRA SDUMP has its own SDUMP option list. To add to the SDUMP option list of a DRA, you can use the CHNGDUMP parameter. However, you cannot use the CHNGDUMP parameter to delete areas from the list.

You can format the IMS control blocks by using the Offline Dump Formatter (ODF). The ODF does not format DRA storage. You can use IPCS to format the z/OS blocks in the private storage of the CCTL.

## SNAP dump output

The SNAP dump data sets are dynamically allocated whenever a SNAP dump is needed. A parameter in the DRA startup table defines the SYSOUT class.

SNAP dump output contains:

- Selected parts of DRA private storage, including the address space control block (ASCB), task control block (TCB), and request blocks (RBs)
- Thread blocks of the DBCTL

## Recovery tokens

In a DBCTL environment, you need to correlate the information that is produced by the CCTL with information that is produced by the DBCTL. The link between the CCTL and DBCTL is the recovery token, which uniquely identifies each unit of recovery (UOR).

### Recovery token details

The recovery token appears in the DRA dump (both SDUMPs and SNAP dumps) and in the dump title. The recovery token contains a mixture of EBCDIC and hexadecimal data as shown:

**CCTL subsystem ID 8 bytes (EBCDIC)**

Unique UOR ID (created by the CCTL) 8 bytes (hexadecimal)

---

## Analyzing DRA problems

To analyze DRA problems, first investigate any external conditions that might have caused the problem. If you can eliminate external causes, an unexpected DBCTL return code or another IMS function might have caused the problem.

Follow these steps to analyze the problem.

1. Did external conditions cause the problem?
  - For CCTL external problems, check the status of applications or transactions. DBCTL and the DRA do not control these resources.

- For DBCTL external problems, check the status of databases, PSBs, and dependent regions (BMPs and CCTLs) by using the /DISPLAY commands.
  - For DRA external problems:
    - Make sure you are using the correct DRA startup table for this DBCTL/CCTL session. Values such as Fast Path buffer allocations and minimum/maximum thread specifications can cause scheduling and resource problems.
    - Become familiar with the CCTL control exit.  
The DRA calls the control exit to notify the CCTL of certain events, such as a DRA failure, an identify failure, a DBCTL failure, and so on. The DRA passes this information in a parameter list (DFSPAPL). The CCTL responds by passing back a return code in field PAPERETC to tell the DRA what action to perform. Understanding which actions the CCTL is allowed to request can help you distinguish between valid actions and failures.
    - The DRA does not issue any messages that report the actions it performed.
  - If an external condition caused the problem, stop here and fix the problem. Otherwise, continue with the next step.
2. You reach this point by eliminating external reasons as the cause of the problem. Determine if DBCTL returned a nonzero return code, indicating that the request from the CCTL was not successfully completed.
- If yes, take a z/OS online dump of the CCTL and contact IBM Software Support.
  - If no, then other functions might be involved in the problem. Use the appropriate section in this information to analyze the problem. Keyword procedures are useful in narrowing the problem to a specific cause.

To determine the source of problems in a DBCTL environment, create a dump of the CCTL address space. Dumps that are produced by SDUMP and by specifying the DUMP option on the CCTL /SHUTDOWN command are acceptable for problem diagnosis. If IBM Software Support needs to analyze the CCTL dump, send the unformatted dump so that they can obtain DBCTL DRA storage.

**Related concepts:**

“Selecting the keywords” on page 34



---

## Chapter 13. FP - Fast Path service aids

Service aids for Fast Path include diagnosis, control interval, external trace, and locating control blocks.

---

### Diagnosing Fast Path problems

Before diagnosing problems in Fast Path, you must understand the structure of its dumps, especially the dependent region dumps.

When a dependent region abends, the structure of the dump varies, depending on a number of conditions. For example, if you requested and were able to perform offline dump formatting, the structure of the dump is different than if you had not requested offline dump formatting. Furthermore, if the dependent region that abends is an MPP executing in mixed mode, the structure of the dump might be different from that of an IFP region. The recommended approach is to request and use the offline dump formatting option.

### ABENDU1026 analysis

To analyze ABENDU1026 failures, you determine the documentation to obtain, and how to find and interpret diagnostic data from the documentation. Gather the necessary data before searching an IBM Software Support database or calling the IBM Software Support.

Several modules issue ABENDU1026 to indicate conditions that should not occur. The dependent region abends, but the IMS control region continues processing. Message DFS2712I accompanies ABENDU1026.

This analysis is based on using a dump that you can format with the Offline Dump Formatter (ODF). The following tables describes where to find ODF information.

*Table 114. Locating information about the Offline Dump Formatter (ODF)*

For information about	Refer to
Obtaining dumps that are suitable for input to the ODF	"Input for the IMS Offline Dump Formatter" on page 532
Running the ODF	<i>IMS Version 13 Database Utilities</i>
Using the ODF to solve problems	"Formatting IMS dumps offline" on page 531

Before beginning the analysis, you need the following information:

- A copy of the DFS2712I message
- A dump formatted by the ODF
- A copy of *IMS Version 13 Messages and Codes, Volume 3: IMS Abend Codes*

If an authorized program analysis report (APAR) is necessary, you might also need the following information:

- The last successful image copy of the database encountering the problem
- The IMS logs from the time of the last successful image copy to the point of failure

- A copy of the Fast Path trace, if Transaction Retry was invoked

The following example procedure takes you through the analysis of an actual ABENDU1026 until you have collected enough data to search an IBM software support database or call the IBM Support Center.

This example procedure uses the sample message DFS2712I in the following figure. Message DFS2712I is sent to the console. Save a printed copy of the message.

```

DFS2712I  MODULE NAME:  DBFMRCU0
DFS2712I  ABEND SUBCODE: 0053
DFS2712I  AREA NAME:   DB21AR0

DFS2712I  MLTE:
DFS2712I  02A923BC 02919E60 00000000 00000000 00001008
DFS2712I  02A923CC 02903310 00005A08 00001008 00040400
DFS2712I  02A923DC 03018000 001C0008 029328B4 00060000
DFS2712I  02A923EC 00000000 00000000 00000000 02A92178
DFS2712I  02A923FC 02A92470 0072F70A 00000000 40800000
DFS2712I  02A9240C 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
DFS2712I  02A9241C 00000000 00000000 00060000 00000000
DFS2712I  02A9242C 00000000

DFS2712I  BUFFER CONTENTS:
DFS2712I  02919E58 016C0802 40000000 99000000 5C08015E
DFS2712I  02919E68 C1C140E3 C8C9E240 C9E240E3 C8C540C6
DFS2712I  02919E78 C9D9E2E3 40F3D9C4 40D3C5E5 C5D340E2
DFS2712I  02919E88 C5C7D4C5 D5E34040 40404040 40404040
DFS2712I  02919E98 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040
. . . . .

DFS2712I  R0-R3 00000008 00000053 02919E60 02A92010
DFS2712I  R4-R7 02A923BC 008138D4 00000008 00005A00
DFS2712I  R8-R11 00000004 02903310 0070B040 0086DF20
DFS2712I  R12-R15 00818BA0 0070767C 80818C62 00000018

```

Use the following steps to analyze ABENDU1026:

1. Locate the module name and subcode associated with the abend. This information appears in the first few lines of message DFS2712I. In the previous example, the module name is DBFMRCU0 and the subcode is 0053.
2. To find the meaning of the subcode, look up ABENDU1026 in *IMS Version 13 Messages and Codes, Volume 3: IMS Abend Codes*. Find module DBFMRCU0 and subcode 0053.

The description of subcode 0053 is: MLTE segment code (Reg4 + X'1E') is not equal to the DSEGCODE of the segment pointed to by register 2.

This means that the segment code in field MLTESGCD in MLTE (a Fast Path control block) does not match the segment code of the segment in the buffer (DSEGCODE). Therefore, your next step is to determine what the mismatched values are.

3. Check *IMS Version 13 Messages and Codes, Volume 3: IMS Abend Codes* again to determine which registers you must examine.

The important registers are:

Register 8 = MLTESGCD

Register 2 = Address of the segment; DSEGCODE is the first byte

In the previous example, the register contents appear at the bottom of message DFS2712I.

4. Use the registers and the buffer contents in the message to compare the segment code in the segment in the buffer (DSEGCODE) with the segment code in field MLTESGCD in the MLTE. These codes must match.
  - Register 8 contains the segment code from field MLTESGCD in the MLTE. In the example, register 8 has a value of 00000004.
  - Register 2 contains the address of the segment in the buffer. The first byte of the segment is the segment code (DSEGCODE). In the example, DSEGCODE has a value of 99.
  - Because the segment code from the MLTE (04) does not match the segment code of the segment (99), ABENDU1026 occurred.

There are several ways to find this data. To find the segment code in field MLTESGCD in MLTE, you can also use register 4 + X'1E'. To find the DSEGCODE, you can also use register 6 (00000008), which is the offset in the buffer to the DSEGCODE.

5. Look at the module save area set to determine the module flow leading to the abend. You can use the Offline Dump Formatter (ODF) to format the save area set in a dump by specifying FMTIMS DB,MIN.
  - Register 13 in message DFS2712I contains the address of the save area for the PST that suffered the abend.
  - In the example message in the previous example, register 13 contains the address 0070767C.
  - In the \*\*DPST section of the formatted dump in the following example, search for a save area (SA) with address 0070767C. If you are searching online, the second occurrence you find is the save area.

\*\*\*SAVE AREA SET\*\*\*

```

EP DBFMCLX005/06/8804.27PL24768 ABCD
SA 0070755C   WD1 8071B310   HSA 80000000   LSA 007075A4   RET 8088070E   EPA 00812FE0   R0 00000519
                R1 8071B310   R2 C7D5D740   R3 02A92010   R4 0001A000   R5 00707050   R6 00000000
                R7 8072F624   R8 00707050   R9 0072F6CC   R10 0070B040   R11 0086DF20   R12 00880042
EP DBFMGNX003/03/8820.09PL22770 AB
SA 007075A4   WD1 00000000   HSA 0070755C   LSA 007075EC   RET 808131A0   EPA 00814528   R0 00000519
                R1 8071B3AB   R2 C7D5D740   R3 02A92010   R4 02A92090   R5 008138D4   R6 FFFFFFFD80
                R7 FEE06FD4   R8 00707050   R9 0072F6CC   R10 0070B040   R11 0086DF20   R12 00812FE0
EP DBFMPUG005/11/8800.59PL26682 ABCDE
SA 007075EC   WD1 00000000   HSA 007075A4   LSA 00707634   RET 8081466A   EPA 00816900   R0 00000519
                R1 8071B3AB   R2 00000000   R3 02A92010   R4 02A92178   R5 008138D4   R6 FFFFFFFD80
                R7 FEE06FD4   R8 00707050   R9 0072F6CC   R10 0070B040   R11 0086DF20   R12 00814528
EP DBFMRCU003/21/8618.02PT01119 0
SA 00707634   WD1 00000000   HSA 007075EC   LSA 0070767C   RET 80816ABE   EPA 00818BA0   R0 00000519
                R1 8071B3AB   R2 02A92178   R3 02A92010   R4 02A923BC   R5 008138D4   R6 FFFFFFFD80
                R7 00005A08   R8 0291AE66   R9 0072F6CC   R10 0070B040   R11 0086DF20   R12 00816900
EP DBFMPEG0002/04/8617.58PP35272 1B
SA 0070767C   WD1 00000000   HSA 00707634   LSA 007076C4   RET 80818C62   EPA 00818FD8   R0 00000008
                R1 8071B3AB   R2 02919E60   R3 02A92010   R4 02A923BC   R5 008138D4   R6 00000008
                R7 00005A00   R8 00000004   R9 02903310   R10 0070B040   R11 0086DF20   R12 00818BA0
EP DBFMRSR002/13/8716.56PP58251 AB
SA 007076C4   WD1 00000000   HSA 0070767C   LSA 0070770C   RET 80822377   EPA 008285F0   R0 FFFF4040
                R1 02903310   R2 02932A08   R3 02903278   R4 808222E0   R5 00822638   R6 00005A00
                R7 00BBCF78   R8 02932A08   R9 02903310   R10 0070B040   R11 0086DF20   R12 00822188
EP DBFXSL3007/08/8819.02PL28384 AB
SA 0070770C   WD1 00000000   HSA 007076C4   LSA 00707754   RET 808286D7   EPA 00823D38   R0 00000000
                R1 0070B040   R2 02932A70   R3 02903278   R4 02903310   R5 0071A250   R6 00005A00
                R7 00BBCF78   R8 02932A08   R9 02903310   R10 0070B040   R11 0086DF20   R12 008285F0

```

6. In the example above, the module flow, reading from the top down, is DBFMCLX0, DBFMGNX0, DBFMPUG0, and DBFMRCU0, which is where the abend occurred. Notice that other modules follow DBFMRCU0 in the flow. You can ignore these modules now. However, they might be important later in the problem analysis.
7. Information from other sources might help you while searching the IBM software support database or talking with the IBM Support Center representative.

If an MPP or an IFP received the ABENDU1026, the Transaction Retry function should have retried the transaction.

Look in your MTO log for messages DFS0663I, DFS0784I, DFS0785I, DFS0787I, and other messages associated with a retry to find out what happened.

After you complete these steps, you have most of the following information:

- The abend code (ABENDU1026).
- The subcode (SUBCODE053).
- The module name (DBFMRCU0).
- The save area flow leading to the abend.
- The field in error (MLTESEGCD or DSEGCODE). You might not be sure which field is incorrect.
- Any messages produced by a transaction retry (for example, MSGDFS0663I).

With this information you are ready to search the database or contact IBM Software Support.

**Related concepts:**

“Input for the IMS Offline Dump Formatter” on page 532

“Formatting IMS dumps offline” on page 531

## Fast Path Transaction Retry

Fast Path Transaction Retry (FPTR) is designed for IMS Fast Path users who cannot run the Fast Path trace permanently on their system because of its impact on performance, but want to have the trace turned on when Fast Path failures occur.

Fast Path problems can be resolved much faster when trace information is available to show the logic flow of a call or transaction.

FPTR is activated only when certain Fast Path failures occur. FPTR automatically allocates a trace data set, turns on the trace, and retries the transaction. If no abend occurs on the retry, FPTR issues a message, turns off the trace, and the system continues processing. If an abend does occur on the retry of the transaction, Fast Path trace writes the trace data, FPTR turns off the trace, and the system continues with Fast Path trace inactive. FPTR is not invoked for abends in BMP regions.

When you report certain IMS Fast Path problems to the IBM Support Center, you will be asked if the Transaction Retry function failed. The following topics will help you determine what information to report.

### Processing flow

A summary of the processing flow of FPTR follows:

- The ESTAE exit of the dependent region controller receives control for abends U1026 and U1027, and all system abends except 122 and 222.
- The ESTAE exit provides debugging information including:
  - Name of abending module
  - Last applied APAR of the abending module
  - Date and time of assembly of module

If the failing module cannot be identified, a message informs the operator.



- The ESTAE exit decides if the transaction can be retried. If so, the ESTAE requeues the failing input message for retry and produces a dump of the first abend.
- Message DFS554A is sent to the master terminal.
- The retry process starts in an eligible dependent region.
  - FPTR dynamically allocates a trace data set and starts Fast Path trace.
  - FPTR writes message DFS0785A to the master terminal and the JES2 job log.
- When the retry of the transaction is complete, FPTR deallocates the trace data set and spools the contents of the trace data set to the SYSOUT class specified in the MSGCLASS parameter on the JOB statement of the dependent region.

## System programmer tasks

The system programmer should:

- Print the job log.
- Print the spooled trace data set information.
- Save and analyze the above information.
- Contact IBM Software Support for assistance, if needed.

---

## DEDB control interval (CI) problem assistance aids

When you print portions of the DEDB, the control intervals (CIs) have these identifying characteristics.

After you have performed the analysis described in “ABENDU1026 analysis” on page 377, review the contents of the various control blocks. Included in message DFS2712I is a dump of the control block that is related to the logical inconsistency. This control block is in the format of one of the control intervals (CIs). You can (possibly with help from IBM Software Support) obtain the RBA of the affected CI from the buffer. You can then use this RBA:

- When you extract the CI from the image copy of the DEDB
- When you choose the criteria for selecting and printing the IMS log records (with DFSERA10)

The acronyms used in this topic are:

**DOVF** Dependent overflow

**IOVF** Independent overflow

**RAP BLOCK**

Root-anchor point block

**SDEP** Sequential dependent

## CI type identification

Each CI has an identifier at X'02' in the CI, with the exception of the first and second CIs. The first is the IMS control CI and the second contains the DMAC control block for this area.

**CI Type**

**Identifier**

**REORG CI**

00

RAP 01  
DOVF 02  
IOVF (SPACE MAP)  
04  
IOVF 08  
SDEP 10

**DEDB CI formats**

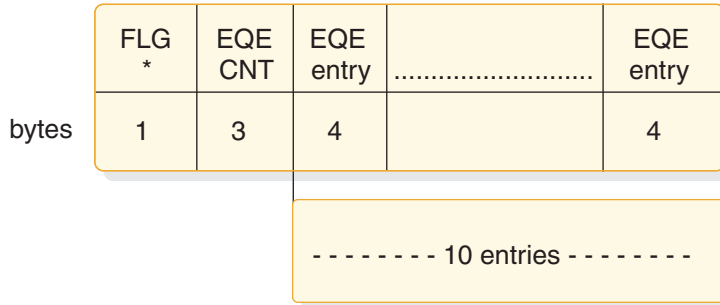
These are the CI types and the data that is common to all CIs (except the SDEP CI).

**CI 0** The IMS control CI.

0	8	10	18	1C	20	28	32
Creation	Restart	ERestart	RBA of	Characters	Cisize	Org	
Date/Time	Date/Time	Date/Time	Last CI	DBF1.000	- 7	"D"	

**CI 1** The DMAC control block for this area is located here.

The Error Queue Element (EQE) list is also located in this CI. This list is 44 bytes long and immediately precedes the trailer information, (for example, CUSN, RBA, RDF and CIDF). The following figure shows the EQE list format: FLG (1 byte), EQE CNT (3 bytes), 10 available EQE entries (40 bytes).



\* A flag setting of X'80' indicates that there are more than 10 EQEs or an error in the second CI.

Figure 71. EQE list in CI 1

**RAP CI**

The following figure shows the RAP CI.

0	2	4	8
FSEAP	0203	RBA of current	Segments, FSEs and Scraps
		overflow CI	

(02) - Indicates CUSN is in this CI.

**First DOVF CI**

The first DOVF CI has the format shown in the following figure.

0	2	4	8
FSEAP	0203	RBA of current	Segments, FSEs and Scraps
		overflow CI	

(02) - Same as RAP CI -- these two bits combined

(01) - Look here for space -- make the 03 in byte 3.

**Exception:** From here on, the key bits are shown, but byte 3 is not shown.

### Other DOVF CIs

All DOVF CIs except the first one have the format shown in the following figure.

0	2	4	8
FSEAP	02	RBA of next DOVF CI with space, last contains zeros	Segments, FSEs and Scraps

### First IOVF CI

The CI shown in the following figure is a space map and is the first in each group of 120 CIs. The 119 CIs that follow are data CIs.

0	2	4	6	8 (119 words mapping next 119 CIs)
0000	04	8000xxxx	offset to 1st free	8000xxxx free and offset to next free
			4000uow#	allocated
			2000uow#	used by reorg
		40000000	no free space in this space map CI	

### Other IOVF CIs

The following figure is a data CI - 119 data CIs follow each space map CI.

0	2	4	8
FSEAP	0802	4000uow#	Segments, FSEs and Scraps (allocated, to UOW number; 0 is the first UOW).
0008	0802	80000000	FSE (CI not allocated).

(02) indicates CUSN is in this CI

### SDEP CI

**Exception:** SDEP CIs do not contain FSEs and have no FSEAP or CUSN. User segments have a time stamp added at the end. The following figure shows the SDEP CI.

0	2 3	4	8
0000	1000	Partner name	Segments inserted sequentially and cannot be updated

(01) - Time stamp exists

(04) - SDEP CI is full.

### FSEAP

FSEAP is the offset of the first FSE in the CI. Fast Path FSEs are chained from the highest RBA, in order, to the lowest RBA in the CI.

FSE---X'8offssss' off=offset of next FSE in CI  
 ssss=size (length) of the free space including the FSE.

X'8000ssss' indicates this is the last FSE on the chain in this CI.

If the CI is empty, the FSE is X'15' bytes less than the CI size, or X'13' less than the CI size if no CUSN exists. The RDF and CIDF are X'7' bytes less than the CI size. Here are some examples:

CI	512	X'200'	1024	X'400'	2048	X'800'	4096	X'1000'
FSE	800001EB		800003EB		800007EB		80000FEB	
RDF	0001F9		0003F9		0007F9		000FF9	
CIDF	01F90000		03F90000		07F90000		0FF90000	

**Scraps** Scraps are less than 4 bytes. They begin with X'7n' if less than 8 segment types, or X'Fn' if more than 8. For example,

1 byte-X'71' or X'F1'  
 2 bytes-X'72' or X'F2'  
 3 bytes-X'73' or X'F3'

### Data Common to All CIs

The last X'0D' bytes of a CI all have the same use. The last line of a CI looks like this in a dump.

```
data data data data data          -D -C-B-A-9 -8-7-6-5 -4-3-2-1
x-x  x-x  x-x  x-x  xxxxxxxx xxxxxxxx xxbbbbbb bbbbbbbb
```

The bytes with bbbbbb do not print and will show as blanks in the dump. The fields from -D to -1 are:

CUSN -D,C These 2 bytes represent updates to the CI. The 02 bit in byte 3 of a CI indicates a CUSN exists in the CI.

RBA -B,A,9,8 These 4 bytes are the beginning RBA of the CI.

RDF -7,6,5

CIDF -4,3,2,1

**Recommendation:** Use the RBA of the CI when you select log records to format and print with the DFSERA10 utility.

SDEP CIs do not contain FSEs and do not have a CUSN. SDEP CIs end at -B (the RBA). Data can occupy the space up to that location.

### Analyzing control interval (CI) contention

When CI contention occurs in a DEDB, Fast Path passes both lock requests to program isolation (PI) modules. The PI trace, if active, traces the locks. To format the PI trace records (log record type X'67FA'), use the File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10) with exit DFSERA40. For information about running this utility, see *IMS Version 13 System Utilities*.

Using the trace records, find the RBA field of the CI. The digits in the CI RBA field are shifted right 8 bits. For example, an RBA of 00468000 is displayed as 00004680.

You must translate the value in the DMB field to a relative DMAC number. (DMAC numbers are relative to the DATABASE definitions.)

For example, if the first DMAC is X'FFFE', the second DMAC is X'FFFD', the third DMAC is X'FFFC', and so on. Because databases are chained alphabetically in the DDIR, if the DMB field is X'FFF6', you calculate the relative DMAC number as follows:

X'FFFF' - X'FFF6' = X'19' = 25 (decimal)

This calculation means that X'FFE6' is the 25th area relative to the first area of the first DEDB in the DDIR.

### Related reference:

"Log records" on page 499

---

## Locating Fast Path control blocks and tables

Many of the Fast Path control blocks are extensions of IMS full-function control blocks. The names of these Fast Path control blocks are the same as in full-function.

The acronyms for these Fast Path control blocks start with "E."

**Example:****SCD** System Contents Directory (full-function IMS)**ESCD** Extended System Contents Directory (Fast Path)

To view the layout of the Fast Path control blocks for your system, assemble DFSADSCT from IMS.ADFSSMPL and use XREF(FULL).

The following table shows the Fast Path control blocks and work areas that appear as a load list in an IMS dump. This information is relevant when you are working on an abend U1011 in module DBFINI20. Message DFS2703A generally accompanies the abend. Abend U1011 results from either a GEN problem or a storage fragmentation problem.

*Table 115. Fast Path control blocks and work areas that appear in IMS dumps*

Load list name	Fast Path block/work area	Appearance in dump
DFSEPnnn	Fast Path EPSTs (nnn=000-999)	IMS STM task
DBFCONT1	ECNTs/MSDBs	IMS STM task
DBFCONT3	DMHRs/buffers	IMS STM task
DBFCONT4	DEDB blocks	IMS STM task
DBFCONT5	OTHEADs	IMS STM task
DBFCONT6	BALGs	IMS STM task
DBFCONT7	Miscellaneous buffers	IMS STM task
AREALIST	AREA list	IMS STM task

At Fast Path initialization, modules DBFINI21, DBFINI23, DBFINI24, DBFINI25, DBFINI26, and DBFINI27 calculate the amount of contiguous ECSA storage that is needed to load the buffers, buffer headers, MSDBs, and other related control blocks into separate work areas named DBFCONTx.

If module DBFINI2x cannot obtain a large enough contiguous block of storage, abend U1011 is issued, along with an error message. When this abend occurs, you can restart IMS, or you can stop other jobs that might prevent module DBFINI2x from obtaining the necessary storage.

The following table describes the control block structures that are defined during IMS startup. This table can help you determine which control blocks are needed in your Fast Path environment.

*Table 116. Control blocks that are allocated during IMS startup*

Control block/table	With MSDB/DEDB	Without DEDB	Without MSDB	Without MSDB/DEDB
ECNT DBFCONT1	X	X	X	X
BHDR DBFCONT1	X	X		
MSDB DBFCONT1	X	X		
DMHR DBFCONT3	X	X	X	
BUFF DBFCONT3	X	X	X	

Table 116. Control blocks that are allocated during IMS startup (continued)

Control block/table	With MSDB/DEDB	Without DEDB	Without MSDB	Without MSDB/DEDB
DEDB blocks (DMCBs, DMACs, MRMBs, segment names, and field names) DBFCONT4	X		X	
OTHR DBFCONT5	X		X	
BALG DBFCONT6	X	X	X	X
LBUF DBFCONT7	X	X	X	X
FPAL AREALIST	X		X	

## Locating IMS blocks and work areas by using load list elements

IMS loads IMS blocks and work areas using the IMS IMODULE facility. IMS generates a load list element from which you can obtain the unique name and location of each work area.

### Load list areas

Load list areas are areas that appear formatted as the load list in an IMS control region dump. Global areas are in the common storage area (CSA).

Table 117. Load list areas.

Load list name	IMS block/work area	Pool type
DFSABSxx	Abend Diagnostic Area, xx=PST number	Global
DFSBFSP	DL/I Buffer Handler Pool	Global
DFSBLK0x	SCD, x=same as nucleus suffix	Global
DFSBWLOG	BG Write Log Work Area	Local
DFSCBTHD	Control block table header that points to the storage pools defined in DFSCBT00	Global <sup>1</sup>
DFSCBT10	Storage pool headers for the pools defined in DFSCBT00	Global <sup>1</sup>
DFSDLWxx	Retrieve Work Area, xx=PST number	Global
DFSDMBRS	Resident DMBs	Global
DFSDSET	OLDS Data Set Entry Table	Local
DFSEOVOS	OSAM DCB Work Area	Global
DFS01FXL	Fixlist for OSAM I/O Driver	Local
DFSINTRS	Resident Intent Lists	Global
DFSIPB	Initialization Parameter Block	Local
DFSISIT	Ident Table and ISI Storage	Global
DFSLCD	Logger LCD	Global <sup>2</sup>
DFSLCDST	IMS Monitor Logger LCD	Global
DFSLLOG	X'06' and X'42' Log Records	Local
DFSLOCP	Storage Management Local Pool	Local
DFSLOGxx	Log Work Area, xx=PST number	Global

Table 117. Load list areas (continued).

Load list name	IMS block/work area	Pool type
DFSLXBC	Link Extension Blocks for MSC CTC	Global
DFSLXBM	Link Extension Blocks and I/O Buffers for MSC MTM links	Global
DFSMFDDH	MFS Pool Dynamic Directory Hash Table	Local <sup>4</sup>
DFSMFDDP	MFS Pool Dynamic Directory Prime Area	Local <sup>4</sup>
DFSMFDD0	MFS Pool Dynamic Directory Entry Area	Local <sup>4</sup>
DFSMFPDS	MFS Pool PDS Directory Indexes	Local <sup>4</sup>
DFSMFSTG	MFS Pool Staging Buffers	Local <sup>4</sup>
DFSMTCLB	CLB (ECB) for DFSCMTIO	Global
DFSMTIOT	Monitor TIOT Table	Global
DFSMTMH	MSC Main Storage-to-Main Storage Queue Header	Local <sup>3</sup>
DFSMTMW	MSC Main Storage-to-Main Storage Window	Local <sup>3</sup>
DFSOFBPL	OSAM Buffer Pool	Global <sup>2</sup>
DFSOFWA	OSAM Buffer Pool Work Area	Local
DFSOLRnn	OLDS Read DCB where nn must be numeric	Local
DFSOSDEB	OS/VS2 "Fake" OSAM DEB	Global
DFSPCWAP	Communications Work Pool	Local
DFSPDBWP	Database Work Pool	Global
DFSPDMB	DMB Pool	Global
DFSPFBP	MFS Pool	Local
DFSPFWA	Prefetch Work Area, ECB and Save Sets	Local
DFSPPSBW	PSB and PSB Work Pool	Global
DFSPQBUF	Queue Manager Buffers	Local
DFSPSBRs	Resident PSBs	Global
DFSPSTQE	Scheduler Sequence Queue	Global
DFSPSTxx	SAP Work Area, xx=PST number	Global
DFSPTPDB	Communications Pool	Local
DFSPWKAP	Working Storage General Pool	Global <sup>2</sup>
DFSRSTEB	Restart ECB and Save Sets	Local
DFSRSTWA	Restart Work Area	Local
DFSSBBUF	Sequential buffering: SBUF	Local
DFSSBCA1	Sequential buffering: SCAR	Global
DFSSBDCB	Sequential buffering: SDCB	Local
DFSSBDSE	Sequential buffering: EDSG	Local
DFSSBDSG	Sequential buffering: SDSG	Local
DFSSBITA	Sequential buffering: ITASK storage for overlapped I/O	Global
DFSSBPSS	Sequential buffering: SBPSS	Global
DFSSBPST	Sequential buffering: SBPST	Local
DFSSBRAN	Sequential buffering: SRAN	Local

Table 117. Load list areas (continued).

Load list name	IMS block/work area	Pool type
DFSSBSBU	Sequential buffering buffers	Local
DFSSBSCD	Sequential buffering; SBSCD	Global
DFSSBWO	Sequential buffering; DFSSBWO	Local
DFSSLX	SCD Latch Extension	Global
DFSSSCT	Subsystem Control Table	Local <sup>3</sup>
DFSSTAEB	STAE Work Area	Local
DFSSTPEB	Stop Region ECB, Save Sets and Work Area	Local
DFSSTPWA	Stop Region Message Work Area	Local
DFSTRMWK	Modify/Terminate Task Save Sets, ECB and Work Area	Local
DFSTSAV	Temporary Save Sets	Local
DFSVRFXL	Fixlist for EXCPVR	Local
DFSXCWxx	Exclusive Control Enqueue/Dequeue Work Area, xx=01-99	Global <sup>2</sup>
DFSZIBxx	ZIB/FAQE Pool, xx=01-99	Global

**Notes:**

1. A large number of storage pools are defined in module DFSCBT00. The contents directory element (CDE) name for storage in a given control block table (CBT) pool is #xxxxyyy, where xxxx is the pool name, and yyy is a number from 001 to 999. See Table 118 for a description of the CBT pools.
2. When you use the local storage option (LSO), all these areas are obtained from local storage. When you use Fast Path and LSO, DFSLCD, DFSDBUFF, and DFSXCWxx remain in global storage. When you select LSO = S, DFSLCD and DFSPWKAP remain in global storage.
3. IMS constructs these areas at abend time. They consist of copies of the subject areas preceded by one word containing the original address of the area.
4. IMS builds these areas in extended private storage.

### Control block table pools

Modules DFSBCB00, DFSBCB30, and DFSBCB90 support get/release requests for blocks in specific storage pools, referred to as 'CBT' pools.

Table 118. CBT pool names and descriptions

CBT pool	Description
AHDR	Autologon LU headers
ADSC	Fast Path DEDB area data set control block
AESL	Fast Path DBRC parameter area
AWE	Work-to-do element for task communication
BCPT	Checkpoint ID table
BQEL	Used when a buffer is altered and released at sync point
BXQE	Storage manager queue elements
CBLK	LU 6.2 CPI communications driven control block
CCB	Conversational control block
CLLE	Common latch list element



Table 118. CBT pool names and descriptions (continued)

CBT pool	Description
CMWU	Save sets/ECB for ITASKs which do not require a PST
CSAG	Callable services anchor block (ECSA storage)
CSAL	Callable services anchor block (E-private storage)
DBPB	Database purge block
DBRC	DBRC work area
DDIR	Database directories
DDRE	DMB directory extension
DESC	LU 6.2 descriptor block
DG2W	Dispatcher work area section 2 (global storage)
DL2W	Dispatcher work area section 2 (local storage)
DPST	Dependent region PST: The following blocks are associated with the dependent region structure: D1WA, DG2W, EPST, FSRB, GQMW, IDT, IOSB, IRLM, KLSL, LCRE, SAP, SLOG, STTR, XPST.
D1WA	Dispatcher work area section 1
EPST	Fast Path PST extension
EQEL	Recoverable in doubt structure queue elements
EZS	External subsystem storage
FEIB	Front-end message switch interface block
FNCB	Used by Fast Path for global command notifies
FPB6	Fast Path 64-bit buffer manager pool
FPCP	Used by Fast Path for local commands
FSRB	Fast Path wake up/sleep SRBs
GESE	Represents a defined external subsystem
GIOB	IOB for batch
GOWA	OSAM channel programs for batch
GQMW	Global queue manager work area
GS24	Global 24-bit save area
GSAV	Global save area
IAFP	IMS advanced future print block
IDT	Block used to keep track of identified regions
IEQE	In-flight/in-doubt data buffers
IOSB	I/O supervisor block for OSAM
IRLM	Dependent region block, if IRLM is used
KLSL	LSO=X,Y block for each dependent region
LCLL	Local common latch list element (E-private storage)
LCRE	Local Recovery element (persists across restart)
LG24	Below the 16MB line dynamic SAP save sets
LGND	Block used to hold logon descriptor representations
LGWA	Log work area
LGWX	Log work area extension (private)

Table 118. CBT pool names and descriptions (continued)

CBT pool	Description
LPST	PSTs for IMS internal use in local storage
LQB	Local queue block (SPQBs and CNTs)
LQMW	Local queue manager work area
LS24	Local 24-bit save area
LSAV	Dynamic SAP save sets
LUB	LU 6.2 LU block
L56X	Fast Path database control log record
MSGP	Message buffers in global storage
OLRK	OLR database block
OSWA	OSAM channel program areas
PCIB	MFS Partition CIB
PDIR	Program directories
PF62	LU 6.2 message prefix block
PST	PSTs for IMS internal use in global storage
QAB	LU 6.2 queue anchor block
QMBA	Queue manager global buffer area
QSAV	Save sets with AWEs
RACW	RACF workarea
RCNT	Remote communication name table
RCTE	Fast Path routing codes
RECA	VTAM receive any buffers
RPST	Restart PST
RRE	Represents an active thread to an external subsystem
SAP	Save area prefix – Includes fixed and dynamic SAPs
SIDX	One for each identified external subsystem
SLOG	IMS Monitor parameter area block
SMB	Scheduler message blocks
SOPB	Sign-on parameter list block
SRBC	Common SRBs used for data sharing asynchronous NOTIFYs
STAT	Database Control (DBCTL) and Database Resource Adapter (DRA) statistics area
STTR	Retrieve trace area
SVPG	System service parameter list block (global-ECSA)
SVPL	System service parameter list block (local-private)
TCBT	TCB table
TIB	LU 6.2 transaction instance block
TTAB	Trace table (31-bit storage)
TT24	Trace table (24-bit storage)
USMU	Security block
USRD	Blocks used to represent user control block structure

Table 118. CBT pool names and descriptions (continued)

CBT pool	Description
UXIC	User exit instance blocks in common storage
UXIP	User exit instance blocks in private storage
UXSC	User exit static work area in common storage
UXSP	User exit static work area in private storage
VRPL	VSAM RPL with two save areas
VTCB	VTAM terminal control blocks
VWA	Volatile work area
XMCI	Cross memory ITASK block
XPST	Dependent region PST extension
X124	DL/I pool below the 16MB line for MVS/ESA

## Fast Path external trace

The Fast Path external trace is a tool for diagnosing problems with Fast Path DL/I calls.

Unexpected DL/I status codes or abends such as U1026 are examples of problems with Fast Path DL/I calls. Fast Path external trace is best suited for diagnosing problems that can be easily recreated, and is not intended to be run routinely because the overhead and output volume of the trace can be large. Fast Path external trace is intended for use primarily by IBM Software Support, but users might also find it useful. IBM Software Support specialists might ask you to capture Fast Path external trace data for analysis by IBM specialists.

Fast Path external trace traces only dependent region activity; you cannot use it to collect data on control region processes. Because most Fast Path DL/I call flow is normally processed in the dependent region, this limitation is not serious. However, if you specify the PARDLI=1 option, DL/I processing is performed under the CTL TCB, which limits the usefulness of Fast Path external trace.

**Recommendation:** Do not trace PARDLI=1 execution. Create the problem again, if possible, without specifying the PARDLI=1 option.

The Fast Path trace entries are documented in “Fast Path trace entries” on page 661.

## Trace activation

You can activate trace using the Fast Path Transaction Retry, the CCTL DRA thread, or using the /TRA SET ON TABLE FAST command.

- The Fast Path Transaction Retry function normally attempts to activate Fast Path external trace when a transaction is retried in an MPP or IFP region after an abend in Fast Path code. In this case, the trace is activated internally for the dependent region that is executing the retry and not for other dependent regions. The trace is deactivated after one retry attempt. The Fast Path Transaction Retry function dynamically allocates an FPTRACE DD statement as a JES SPOOL file and closes and deallocates an FPTRACE DD statement when the trace is deactivated at the end of the retry operation. The intent of the Fast Path Transaction Retry function is to provide first-failure data capture.

- A CCTL DRA thread can also request that Fast Path external trace be activated for a particular thread during the create thread process.
- The trace can also be activated with a `/TRA SET ON TABLE FAST` command. The Fast Path external trace writes diagnostic data to a FPTRACE DD statement in the dependent region JCL. After the trace is activated, the presence or absence of the FPTRACE DD statement determines whether data is traced for each active dependent region, including CCTL DRA threads. A spool file (`SYSOUT=x`) can be used for a FPTRACE DD statement, or a DASD file can be used. DCB attributes are forced to `LRECL=133, BLKSIZE=133, RECFM=FA` by IMS when the DCB is opened.

**Recommendations:**

- Use a spool file (`SYSOUT=x`) rather than a disk file. A certain amount of data related to the trace activation itself is traced (written to FPTRACE) before the determination is made that the trace is active or inactive.
- Do not include an FPTRACE DD statement in your standard dependent region JCL. Add it only as required and then remove it after the trace data is collected.

## Trace deactivation

The trace is deactivated with a `/TRA SET OFF TABLE FAST` command.

## Diagnostic data

Data is formatted as it is written. No offline formatting of the trace data is required.

### *Trace point identifiers*

The FP trace captures module flows, and at certain points, logic flows within modules. In most cases, there is a trace point at entry to a module and another at exit from the module. There might be additional trace points within the module. Each trace point has a unique 4-character identifier. To indicate nesting within call flows, using this unique 4-character identifier, the identifier is shifted right at each level. Each trace entry is prefixed by the identifier located in columns 1-13. The relative position of the identifier within columns 1-13 indicates nesting level, for example:

```
IRC1.....
.MCL0.....
```

Because the identifier has 4-characters and 13 positions are available, 9 levels of nesting are possible. Output lines with no identifier in columns 1-13 are continuations of the previous entry. The module entry and exit trace entries differ by only one character. Usually, the module exit identifier is the same as the module entry identifier, except for one character. Normally, the first character of the identifier is shifted up one alphabetically, for example:

```
.MCL0.....
.NCL0.....
```

### *Trace point time stamps*

Trace point time stamps are labeled with `TOD=xxxxxxx`. The hexadecimal digits are the middle 4-bytes of an 8-byte STCK time stamp. The high order digit is approximately 1 second.

**Note:** Fields that are labeled TIME and DATE within trace entries refer to the compile date and time of the module involved, and are not related to trace time.

### Trace initialization entries

Entries COT1 to TRAN at the beginning of the trace file refer to FP Trace initialization and can be ignored. These entries are produced if a FPTRACE DD statement is specified, even if the trace is not enabled.

### Key trace point data items

The data that is traced for each trace point varies. However, each field has a label to make it easier to determine the contents of the entry. Some of the common and useful labels include:

- Ra#b,Rab,**  
Registers a-b follow.
- CALL** DL/I call function.
- TOKN**  
UOR recovery token.
- MODU**  
Module entry point address.
- EPST** EPST address of the dependent region.
- SSA** The first 30 bytes of the call SSA. Might contain residual data for short SSAs.

## Fast Path external trace examples

The following examples show the Fast Path external trace.

### Trace entries from COT1 to SIEX are tracing the initialization of FPTRACE

```

COT1.....TOD=B6B46252 WKAR=0A6FCC94 R0#F=00000031 007BF6B0 8AD8D6D8 00004700 8A6FC634 00000001 00CC4B20 7ABC7570 8AD8D6D8 007F6A
.....D8
BLTE.....TOD=B6B46259 R15=8AE1A060 DATE=01/0310.3 0#10=00004700 007AE900 8AD8D6C4 00004700 8A6FC634 0A6FCC94 00CC4B20 7ABC7570 8
.....AD8D6D8 007F6AD8 0A6FC040
BLTX.....R0#F=000000DD 007AE900 000000DC 007AF360 8A6FC634 0000000C 000000DD 007AE91C 00000001 007F6AD8 0A6FC040 007AE91C 8AE1A0
.....60 0A5BE738 000000DE 00000000 EPST=0A6FC040 TFTD=007AE900C4C2C6E3C6E3D6D400000000 TSTD=00000000000000000000000000000000
.....XTOM=00000000
COT2.....R0#F=00004700 007AE900 007AE900 00004700 8A6FC634 0A6FCC94 00CC4B20 7ABC7570 8AD8D6D8 007F6AD8 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 8ADC00
.....D0 0A5BE6F0 8ADC033E 00000000 EPST=0A6FC040 TFTD=007AE900C4C2C6E3C6E3D6D400000000 TSTD=00000000000000000000000000000000
.....XTOM=00000000
COT3.....R0#F=00004700 007AE900 007AE900 00004700 8A6FC634 0A6FCC94 00CC4B20 7ABC7570 8AD8D6D8 007F6AD8 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 8ADC00
.....D0 0A5BE6F0 8ADC033E 00000000 EPST=0A6FC040 TFTD=007AE900C4C2C6E3C6E3D6D400000000 TSTD=00000000000000000000000000000000
.....XTOM=00000000
COTX.....TOD=B6B465B8 WKAR=0A6FCC94 R0#F=00004700 007AE900 007AE900 00004700 8A6FC634 0A6FCC94 00CC4B20 7ABC7570 8AD8D6D8 007F6A
.....D8 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 8ADC00D0 0A5BE6F0 8ADC033E 00000000 MODU=8ADC00D0 DATE=08/01/031 TIME=10.32U LCHA=UP9HCT011
COTE.....TOD=B6B465B9 WKAR=0A6FCC94 R0#F=00000032 007BF6B0 000063AC 8ADC00D0 8A6FC624 00000001 00CC4B20 7ABC7570 00CC5B78 007F6A
.....D8 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 8ADC00D0 0A5BE6F0 8ADC010C 00000000 MODU=8ADC00D0 DATE=08/01/031 TIME=10.32U LCHA=UP9HCT011
COTY.....TOD=B6B465BA WKAR=0A6FCC94 R0#F=00000030 007BF6B0 8AD91DD8 8ADC00D0 8A6FC624 00000001 00CC4B20 7ABC7570 00CC5B78 007F6A
.....D8 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 8ADC00D0 0A5BE6F0 8ADC019E 00000000 MODU=8ADC00D0 DATE=08/01/031 TIME=10.32U LCHA=UP9HCT011
STS9.....TOD=B6B46614 R15=8ADDC410 DATE=01/0310.3 0#10=00000950 007BF6B0 000063AC 8ADDC410 8A6FC624 00000001 00CC4B20 7ABC7570 0
.....0CC5B78 007F6AD8 0A6FC040
STSX.....TOD=B6B4664D R15=00000000 DATE=01/0310.3 0#10=00000002 0A5BE060 007AE900 8ADDC410 8A6FC624 00000001 00CC4B20 7ABC7570 0
.....0CC5B78 007F6AD8 0A6FC040
SIEX.....TOD=B6B4664E R15=00000000 DATE=01/0310.3 0#10=00000950 007BF6B0 000063AC 8ADDC410 8A6FC624 00000001 00CC4B20 7ABC7570 0
.....0CC5B78 007F6AD8 0A6FC040

```

### End of trace initialization

```

FPR3.....TOD=B6B60ECA WKAR=0A6FCC94 R0#F=000121F8 0A69602C C7C8E440 00000000 00000001 0A5BE060 0BC14F5B C4C5D7C1 D9E3D4E3 4D0060
.....18 0A6FC040 00010000 8ADBA272 0001EE48 0001EC80 0E48B350 MODU=8ADBA272 DATE=08/05/03P TIME=PQ6040 LCHA=01 11AB

```



## SSA analysis complete

```
...MRQC.....TOD=B6B60EF6 R0#9=00000000 00000C17 C7C8E440 0A69602C 0A6960EC 0AD4B67C FFFF20 FEE02D87 00CC4B20 0A5BE060 R14=8AD4B01
.....2 R15=0AD6B640 EPCB=0A69602C FLGM=00 DMAC=00000000 ARBA=00000000 UOWO=00000000 CCID=8C CCNT=00000001 UBLK=00000000 KUBL
.....=00000000 DEDB=10 LKFP=00000000 PRGP=00000000 CLEV=0A6960EC MLTE=0A6960EC POPT=00 SGLS=01 CLOC=00000000 DMHR=00000000 P
.....RBA=00000000 CRBA=00000000 NRBA=00000000 GRBA=00000000 XRBA=00000000 SGCD=01 PROF=0000 LEVL=01 KEYL=0B FLGA=88 FLGB=00
.....ACCK=000C KEYO=0008 SDBS=0AD09210 MLTE=0A6960EC SFRX=00 SFSX=00 SFWX=00 SFZX=00 SFMX=00 PREF=0006 SCNT=00000001 SWC1=00
.....SWC2=02 SWC3=00 LOPR=82 SNAP=0A696168 EPST=0A6FC040 SCVL=01 REOP=80 FDLN=0B FDOF=0008 DEDB=80 COMP=0A4998D0 STAT=
.....WCH=00 MODU=0AD6B640 DATE=08/01/031 TIME=10.27P LCHA=PQ69789 A
```

## Retrieve by qualified call

```
...MCTL.....R0#F=00000000 00000C17 C7C8E440 0A69602C 0A6960EC 00000001 FFFF20 FEE02D87 00CC4B20 0A5BE060 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 0AD4C4
.....98 0A5BE6F0 8AD6BDE0 0AD4C498 EPCB=0A69602C FLGM=00 DMAC=00000000 ARBA=00000000 UOWO=00000000 CCID=8C CCNT=00000001 UBL
.....K=00000000 DEDB=10 LKFP=00000000 PRGP=00000000 CLEV=0A6960EC DBPC=0A52F35C STC= A LEV=00 SFD=DEDB
.....FD=D9F1F2F1F0F0F5F1F0F0F3C140404040404040404040404040404040400000E2D7C3C20000000001000301 MLTE=0A6960EC POPT=00 SGLS=01 CLOC=
.....00000000 DMHR=00000000 PRBA=00000000 CRBA=00000000 NRBA=00000000 GRBA=00000000 XRBA=00000000 SGCD=01 PROF=0000 LEVL=01
.....KEYL=0B FLGA=88 FLGB=00 ACCK=000C KEYO=0008 SDBS=0AD09210 MLTE=0A6960EC SFRX=00 SFSX=00 SFWX=00 SFZX=00 SFMX=00 PREF=00
.....06 SCNT=00000001 SWC1=00 SWC2=02 SWC3=00 LOPR=82 SNMT=0A696168 NAME=DEPARTMTY EPST=0A6FC040 SCVL=01 REOP=80 FDLN=0B FDO
.....SSA9.....TOD=B6B613F3 R0#9=00000000 00000000 C7C8E440 0A69602C 0A6960EC 00000001 00000001 FEE02D87 00CC4B20 00000000 R14=8AD4C7A
.....4 R15=0AD712D0 EPCB=0A69602C FLGM=00 DMAC=00000000 ARBA=00000000 UOWO=00000000 CCID=8C CCNT=00000001 UBLK=00000000 KUBL
.....=00000000 DEDB=10 LKFP=00000000 PRGP=00000000 CLEV=0A6960EC MLTE=0A6960EC POPT=00 SGLS=01 CLOC=00000000 DMHR=00000000 P
.....RBA=00000000 CRBA=00000000 NRBA=00000000 GRBA=00000000 XRBA=00000000 SGCD=01 PROF=0000 LEVL=01 KEYL=0B FLGA=88 FLGB=00
.....ACCK=000C KEYO=0008 SDBS=0AD09210 MLTE=0A6960EC SFRX=00 SFSX=00 SFWX=00 SFZX=00 SFMX=00 PREF=0006 SCNT=00000001 SWC1=00
.....SWC2=02 SWC3=00 LOPR=82 SNAP=0A696168 EPST=0A6FC040 SCVL=01 REOP=80 FDLN=0B FDOF=0008 DEDB=80 COMP=0A4998D0 STAT=
.....WCH=00 MODU=0AD712D0 DATE=08/01/031 TIME=10.28P LCHA=PQ73448 A
```

## Search SSA for data

```
...BACK.....TOD=B6B613F6 R15=00000000 DATE=01/0310.2 0#10=00000004 00000000 C7C8E440 0A69602C 0A6960EC 00000001 00000001 FEE02D87 0
.....0CC4B20 00000000 0A6FC040
.....MDRA.....TOD=B6B613F7 R0#9=00000000 00000000 00000000 0A69602C 0A6960EC 00000001 00000001 FEE02D87 00000001 00000000 R14=8AD7186
.....6 R15=0AD4E428 EPCB=0A69602C FLGM=04 DMAC=00000000 ARBA=00000000 UOWO=00000000 CCID=8C CCNT=00000001 UBLK=00000000 KUBL
.....=00000000 DEDB=10 LKFP=00000000 PRGP=00000000 CLEV=0A6960EC MLTE=0A6960EC POPT=00 SGLS=01 CLOC=00000000 DMHR=00000000 P
.....RBA=00000000 CRBA=00000000 NRBA=00000000 GRBA=00000000 XRBA=00000000 SGCD=01 PROF=0000 LEVL=01 KEYL=0B FLGA=88 FLGB=00
.....ACCK=000C KEYO=0008 SDBS=0AD09210 MLTE=0A6960EC SFRX=00 SFSX=00 SFWX=00 SFZX=00 SFMX=00 PREF=0006 SCNT=00000001 SWC1=00
.....SWC2=02 SWC3=00 LOPR=82 SNAP=0A696168 EPST=0A6FC040 SCVL=01 REOP=80 FDLN=0B FDOF=0008 DEDB=80 COMP=0A4998D0 STAT=
.....WCH=00 MODU=0AD4E428 DATE=08/01/031 TIME=10.26E LCHA=E}
i"}}
```

## Determine the possibility of randomizing

```
....MD03.....TOD=B6B613FB WKAR=0A6FCC94 R0#F=00000004 0A4998C0 0A4998C6 0A69602C 0A6960EC 00000010 00000001 FEE02D87 00000001 000000
.....01 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 0AD4E428 0A5BE780 8AD71866 00000000 MODU=0AD4E428 DATE=08/01/031 TIME=10.26E LCHA=E}
i"}}
```

## No position

```
....MD49.....TOD=B6B613FC WKAR=0A6FCC94 R0#F=00000004 0A4998C0 0A4998C6 0A69602C 0A6960EC 00000010 00000001 FEE02D87 00000001 000000
.....01 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 0AD4E428 0A5BE780 8AD71866 0A4998D0 MODU=0AD4E428 DATE=08/01/031 TIME=10.26E LCHA=E}
i"}}
```

## Use randomizer

```
....MDRA.....TOD=B6B613FD R0#9=00000004 0A4998C0 0A4998C6 0A69602C 0A6960EC 00000010 00000001 FEE02D87 00000001 00000001 R14=8AD7186
.....6 R15=0A4998D0 EPCB=0A69602C FLGM=04 DMAC=00000000 ARBA=00000000 UOWO=00000000 CCID=8C CCNT=00000001 UBLK=00000000 KUBL
.....=00000000 DEDB=10 LKFP=00000000 PRGP=00000000 CLEV=0A6960EC MLTE=0A6960EC POPT=00 SGLS=01 CLOC=00000000 DMHR=00000000 P
.....RBA=00000000 CRBA=00000000 NRBA=00000000 GRBA=00000000 XRBA=00000000 SGCD=01 PROF=0000 LEVL=01 KEYL=0B FLGA=88 FLGB=00
.....ACCK=000C KEYO=0008 SDBS=0AD09210 MLTE=0A6960EC SFRX=00 SFSX=00 SFWX=00 SFZX=00 SFMX=00 PREF=0006 SCNT=00000001 SWC1=00
.....SWC2=02 SWC3=00 LOPR=82 SNAP=0A696168 EPST=0A6FC040 SCVL=01 REOP=80 FDLN=0B FDOF=0008 DEDB=80 COMP=0A4998D0 STAT=
.....WCH=00 MODU=0AD4E428 DATE=08/01/031 TIME=10.26E LCHA=E}
i"}}
```

```
....MGAP.....TOD=B6B61416 R0#F=00000004 00000000 0000000A 0A69602C 0A6960EC 00000001 00000001 FEE02D87 0AD091C0 0A69602C 0A6FC040 00
.....CC5B78 0AD54858 0A5BE780 8AD71906 0AD54858
```

## Get root anchor point

```
....ERAN.....TOD=B6B61417 R0#F=00000006 0AD0923C 0000000C 0A4998D0 0000000C 00000078 0A6FC140 FEE02D87 0AD091C0 0A69602C 0A6FC040 00
.....CC5B78 0AD54858 0A5BE780 8AD71906 8B6900E8 TOD=B6B61417 R0#9=00000006 0AD0923C 0000000C 0A4998D0 0000000C 00000078 0A6F
.....C140 FEE02D87 0AD091C0 0A69602C R14=8AD71906 R15=8B6900E8 EPCB=0A4998D0 FLGM=00 DMAC=00000000 ARBA=00000000 UOWO=000000
.....00 CCID=00 CCNT=00000000 UBLK=00000000 DEDB=00 MLTE=0000000C LEVL=80 SDBS=00000000 EPST=0A6FC040 SWAR=DEPTKEY =
.....
```

## Entry to randomizer

```
....XRAN.....TOD=B6B61419 WKAR=0A6FCC94 R0#F=00000000 0AD09288 0000000C 0A4998D0 0000000C 00000078 0A6FC140 FEE02D87 0AD091C0 0A6960
.....2C 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 0AD54858 0A5BE780 8AD54982 00000000 MODU=0AD54858 DATE=08/01/03P TIME=PQ7029 LCHA=96 ABCE}
```





```
.....0CC4B20 0A5BE060 0A6FC040
..NCL0.....R0#F=00000000 00000C17 0A52F35C 0A69602C 0A6960EC 8BC14F5B FFFFE20 FEE02D87 00CC4B20 0A52F35C 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 0AD4AD
.....80 0A5BE660 00000030 00000000 EPCB=0A69602C CCID=8C LCID=8C PRGP=0A6960EC LKFP=0A6960EC DBPC=0A52F35C STC= A LEV=01 S
.....FD=DEPARTMT
.....0080000100400010100010B8800000C00080AD0 STAS=
```

### Call ends

```
..OPMV.....TOD=B6B61447 R0#F=00000000 00000000 C7C8E440 0A69602C 0BC04F54 0A5BE060 8A6FC491 00000000 00CC4B20 0BC04F54 0A6FC040 00
.....CC5B78 0ADBA930 0A5BE618 0BC04F54 00000000 IOAR=8A6FC491 IOAL=0000 IOAD=808A6FC491000000000A71C5800000000000000 EPST=0
.....A6FC040 MOVF=8A6FC491 GETL=0000
```

### Move data back to application I/O area

```
FPR3.....TOD=B6B6146E WKAR=0A6FCC94 R0#F=000121F8 0A69602C D9C5D7D3 00000000 00000001 0A5BE060 0BC14F5B C4C5D7C1 D9E3D4E3 400060
.....18 0A6FC040 0001D9F1 8ADBA272 0001EE48 0001EC80 0E48B3AA MODU=8ADBA272 DATE=08/05/03P TIME=PQ6040 LCHA=01 1IAB
```

### REPL call starts

```
IRC1.....TOD=B6B61471 R015=00000000 00000C18 D9C5D7D3 0A69602C 0BC04F54 0A5BE060 00000000 8A71C580 D9E3D4E3 0A9F1048 0A6FC040 00
.....CC5B78 8ADBA272 0A5BE618 0A6FC9FC 00000001 LCRE=0A9F1048 TOKN=E2E8E2F3404040400000000000000000 EPCB=0A69602C PCBA=0A52F
.....35C PCBD=000121F8 ESCD=00CC5B78 MADR=8AD477B0 EPST=0A6FC040 WKAR=0A6FCC94 SVIO=0BC04F54 SVIL=D9F1 SVSN=0001
..MCL0.....TOD=B6B61472 CALL=REPL EPST=0A6FC040 WKAR=0A6FCC94 EPCB=0A69602C CCID=8C LCID=8C PRGP=0A6960EC LKFP=0A6960EC PCB=0A52F3
.....5C SSA=DEPARTMT MODU=0AD4AD80 DATE=08/01/031 TIME=10.25E LCHA=E}
i }
```

### SSA traced

```
..SSAX.....SSA=DEPARTMT
```

### First SSA

```
..SSR9.....TOD=B6B61474 R15=0AD72D18 DATE=01/0310.2 0#10=00000000 00000C18 D9C5D7D3 0A69602C 0BC04F54 0AD4B68C FFFFE10 FF3C46E1 0
.....0CC4B20 000000EE 0A6FC040
..VSNA.....TOD=B6B61475 R0#9=00000000 00000C18 D9C5D7D3 0A69602C 0A6960EC 0A6FC588 8BC14F5B FF3C46E1 00CC4B20 000000EE R14=8AD72DD
.....A R15=0AD74478 EPCB=0A69602C FLGM=E0 DMAC=0AD09288 ARBA=00001004 UOWO=00000000 CCID=E0 CCNT=00000003 UBLK=00000000 KUBL
.....=00000000 DEDB=10 LKFP=0A6960EC PRGP=0A6960EC CLEV=0A6960EC MLTE=0A6960EC POPT=00 SGLS=01 CLOC=0AB38008 DMHR=0AA922C0 P
.....RBA=00001004 CRBA=00001008 NRBA=00001268 GRBA=00001268 XRBA=00001004 SGC=01 PROF=0000 LEVL=01 KEYL=0B FLGA=88 FLGB=00
.....ACCK=000C KEYO=0008 SDBS=0AD09210 MLTE=0A6960EC SFRX=00 SFSX=00 SFWX=00 SFZX=00 SFMX=00 PREF=0006 SCNT=00000002 SWC1=60
.....SWC2=02 SWC3=00 LOPR=82 SNAP=0A696168 EPST=0A6FC040 SCVL=01 REOP=80 FDLN=0B FDOF=0008 DEDB=80 COMP=0A4998D0 STAT=
.....WCH=00 MODU=0AD74478 DATE=08/01/031 TIME=10.28E LCHA=E}
i }
```

```
..VSNA.....TOD=B6B61478 R0#9=00000000 00000C18 D9C5D7D3 0A69602C 0A6960EC 0A6FC588 8BC14F5B 00000000 00CC4B20 000000EE R14=0A69616
.....8 R15=00000000 EPCB=0A69602C FLGM=E0 DMAC=0AD09288 ARBA=00001004 UOWO=00000000 CCID=E0 CCNT=00000003 UBLK=00000000 KUBL
.....=00000000 DEDB=10 LKFP=0A6960EC PRGP=0A6960EC CLEV=0A6960EC MLTE=0A6960EC POPT=00 SGLS=01 CLOC=0AB38008 DMHR=0AA922C0 P
.....RBA=00001004 CRBA=00001008 NRBA=00001268 GRBA=00001268 XRBA=00001004 SGC=01 PROF=0000 LEVL=01 KEYL=0B FLGA=88 FLGB=00
.....ACCK=000C KEYO=0008 SDBS=0AD09210 MLTE=0A6960EC SFRX=00 SFSX=00 SFWX=00 SFZX=00 SFMX=00 PREF=0006 SCNT=00000002 SWC1=40
.....SWC2=00 SWC3=00 LOPR=00 SNAP=0A696168 EPST=0A6FC040 SCVL=01 REOP=80 FDLN=0B FDOF=0008 DEDB=80 COMP=0A4998D0 STAT=
.....WCH=00 MODU=0AD74478 DATE=08/01/031 TIME=10.28E LCHA=E}
i }
```

### Validating segment name

```
..SSR9.....TOD=B6B6147D R15=00000000 DATE=01/0310.2 0#10=00000000 00000C18 D9C5D7D3 0A69602C 0A6960EC 0A6FC588 8BC14F5B 00000000 0
.....0CC4B20 000000EE 0A6FC040
..MRPL.....TOD=B6B6147D R0#9=00000000 00000C18 D9C5D7D3 0A69602C 0A6960EC 0AD4B68C 8BC14F5B 00000000 00CC4B20 0A5BE060 R14=8AD4B01
.....2 R15=0AD6AD40 EPCB=0A69602C FLGM=E0 DMAC=0AD09288 ARBA=00001004 UOWO=00000000 CCID=E0 CCNT=00000003 UBLK=00000000 KUBL
.....=00000000 DEDB=10 LKFP=0A6960EC PRGP=0A6960EC CLEV=0A6960EC MLTE=0A6960EC POPT=00 SGLS=01 CLOC=0AB38008 DMHR=0AA922C0 P
.....RBA=00001004 CRBA=00001008 NRBA=00001268 GRBA=00001268 XRBA=00001004 SGC=01 PROF=0000 LEVL=01 KEYL=0B FLGA=88 FLGB=00
.....ACCK=000C KEYO=0008 SDBS=0AD09210 MLTE=0A6960EC SFRX=00 SFSX=00 SFWX=00 SFZX=00 SFMX=00 PREF=0006 SCNT=00000002 SWC1=40
.....SWC2=00 SWC3=00 LOPR=80 SNAP=0A696168 EPST=0A6FC040 SCVL=01 REOP=80 FDLN=0B FDOF=0008 DEDB=80 COMP=0A4998D0 STAT=
.....WCH=00 MODU=0AD6AD40 DATE=08/01/03P TIME=PQ7304 LCHA=49 AE}
```

### Replace call handler

```
..PI09.....TOD=B6B61482 WKAR=0A6FCC94 R0#F=00000000 0BC04F54 0AB38008 0A69602C 0A6960EC 0AD4B68C 0A6960EC 00000000 00CC4B20 0A5BE0
.....60 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 0AD678C0 0A5BE6F0 8AD6AE8A 0AD678C0 MODU=0AD678C0 DATE=08/01/03
..PI09.....TOD=B6B61483 WKAR=0A6FCC94 R0#F=0A499672 00000000 0AB38008 0A69602C 0A6960EC 00000000 0A499666 00000000 0000025A 0A5BE0
.....60 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 0AD678C0 0A5BE6F0 0A115556 00000000 MODU=0AD678C0 DATE=08/01/03
```

### Process I/O area for replace

```
..MUH1.....TOD=B6B61484 WKAR=0A6FCC94 R0#F=00000260 00000008 0000000B 0A69602C 0A6960EC 0AD4B68C 00000008 00000000 00000260 0AA922
.....C0 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 0AD737A8 0A5BE6F0 8AD6B0A2 0AD737A8 MODU=0AD737A8 DATE=08/01/031 TIME=10.28E LCHA=E}
i }
..MUHE.....TOD=B6B61485 WKAR=0A6FCC94 R0#F=00000018 00000025 0A1150C9 0000022B 0AB3803D 0000022B 00000008 00000025 0AB38025 0AA922
.....C0 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 0AD73158 0A5BE738 8AD73850 0AD73158 MODU=0AD73158 DATE=08/01/031 TIME=10.28E LCHA=E}
i }
..NUHE.....TOD=B6B61486 WKAR=0A6FCC94 R0#F=00000018 00000025 0000001C 0000022B 00000000 00000004 0000003C 00000001 0AB38025 0AA922
.....C0 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 0AD73158 0A5BE738 8AD73850 0AD73158 MODU=0AD73158 DATE=08/01/031 TIME=10.28E LCHA=E}
```

```
}}
...MUH1.....TOD=B6B61487 WKAR=0A6FCC94 R0#F=00000018 00000025 0A1152F4 00000000 0AB38268 00000000 00000008 00000025 0AB38025 0AA922
.....CO 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 0AD737A8 0A5BE6F0 8AD73850 00000000 MODU=0AD737A8 DATE=08/01/031 TIME=10.28E LCHA=E}
}}

```

## Record changes to buffer

```
..MRPL.....TOD=B6B61488 R0#9=00000260 00000008 0000000B 0A69602C 0A6960EC 0AD4B68C 00000008 00000000 00000260 0AA922C0 R14=8AD6B0A
.....2 R15=00000000 EPCB=0A69602C FLGM=E0 DMAC=0AD09288 ARBA=00001004 UOWO=00000000 CCID=E0 CCNT=00000003 UBLK=00000000 KUBL
.....=00000000 DEDB=10 LKFP=0A6960EC PRGP=0A6960EC CLEV=0A6960EC MLTE=0A6960EC POPT=00 SGLS=01 CLOC=0AB38008 DMHR=0AA922C0 P
.....RBA=00001004 CRBA=00001008 NRBA=00001268 GRBA=00001268 XRBA=00001004 SGCD=01 PROF=0000 LEVL=01 KEYL=0B FLGA=88 FLGB=00
.....ACCK=000C KEYO=0008 SDBS=0AD09210 MLTE=0A6960EC SFRX=00 SFSX=00 SFWX=00 SFZX=00 SFMX=00 PREF=0006 SCNT=00000002 SWC1=40
.....SWC2=00 SWC3=00 LOPR=80 SNAP=0A696168 EPST=0A6FC040 SCVL=01 REOP=80 FDLN=0B FDOF=0008 DEDB=80 COMP=0A4998D0 STAT=
.....WCH=00 MODU=0AD6AD40 DATE=08/01/03P TIME=PQ7304 LCHA=49 AE}

..SEG4.....TOD=B6B6148D R15=00000000 DATE=01/0310.2 0#10=00000000 00000C18 0A52F35C 0A69602C 0A6960EC 0AD4B68C 8BC14F5B 00000000 0
.....0CC4B20 0A5BE060 0A6FC040
..R0#F=00000000 00000C18 0A52F35C 0A69602C 0A6960EC 8BC14F5B 8BC14F5B 00000000 00CC4B20 0A52F35C 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 0AD4AD
..80 0A5BE660 00000030 00000000 EPCB=0A69602C CCID=E0 LCID=8C PRGP=0A6960EC LKFP=0A6960EC DBPC=0A52F35C STC= A LEV=01 S
..FD=DEPARTMT
.....0080000100400010100010B8800000C00080AD0 STAS=

```

## REPL call ends

```
OPMV.....TOD=B6B61490 R0#F=00000000 00000000 D9C5D7D3 0A69602C 0BC04F54 0A5BE060 0A6FC491 00000000 00CC4B20 0BC04F54 0A6FC040 00
.....CC5B78 0ADBA930 0A5BE618 0BC04F54 00000000 IOAR=0A6FC491 IOAL=0000 IOAD=800A6FC4910A1155560A71C58000000000000000 EPST=0
.....A6FC040 MOV=0A6FC491 GETL=0000
SYN1.....TOD=B6B6149B R15=0AD35F68 DATE=05/0314.0 0#10=00CC4B20 0A5BE060 8A390E8E 0AE1EA34 0A5BE060 0A358698 0A9F1048 00000003 0
.....A35879C 0A5BE060 0A6FC040

```

## Begin synchronization point

```
..SLOG.....TOD=B6B6149C R0#F=0A6FC040 00000001 00000000 0AE1EA34 0A5BE060 00000000 0A9F1048 00000003 0A35879C 0A5BE060 0A6FC040 00
.....CC5B78 0AD34168 0A5BE738 8AD3617E 0AD34168 MODU=0AD34168 DATE=08/05/03U TIME=UP9BDN LCHA=N0112

```

## Log 5950 CI updates

```
..SLGE.....TOD=B6B6149F R15=000007B4 DATE=05/0313.5 0#10=00000004 00001530 0A6FC040 00000010 00CC6EF0 00000070 0A6FC7F4 00CC4B20 0
.....A369920 0A5BE060 0A6FC040
..SLGE.....TOD=B6B614A0 R15=00000004 DATE=05/0313.5 0#10=3A53400A 000014C0 0A6FC040 0AB38000 0A6FD044 00000000 00000002 00CC4B20 0
.....AD09288 0AD091C0 0A6FC040
..SLGE.....TOD=B6B614A1 R15=000007B4 DATE=05/0313.5 0#10=00000000 00001498 0A6FC040 00007E99 0A88F31E 00000088 0A6FC7F4 00CC4B20 0
.....A369920 0A5BE060 0A6FC040
..SLGE.....TOD=B6B614A2 R15=00000000 DATE=05/0313.5 0#10=00000000 00001498 0A6FC040 00007E99 0A88F31E 00000088 0A6FC7F4 00CC4B20 0
.....A369920 00000000 0A6FC040

```

## Logger calls Fast Path logger exit

```
..TLOG.....TOD=B6B614A3 R0#F=0010431E 0A5BE060 00000000 0A6FC27C 00000090 00000000 0A6FC7DC 0A6FC7DC 00000000 00CC4B20 0A6FC040 00
.....CC5B78 0AD34168 0A5BE738 8AD3486C 00000000 MODU=0AD34168 DATE=08/05/03U TIME=UP9BDN LCHA=N0112
TYN1.....TOD=B6B614A4 R15=00000000 DATE=05/0314.0 0#10=0A6FC040 00800001 00000000 0AE1EA34 305BE060 8A71C580 0A9F1048 00000003 0
.....A35879C 0A5BE060 0A6FC040

```

## End phase I

```
..SYN2.....TOD=B6B614A4 R15=0AD36748 DATE=05/0314.0 0#10=00000000 0A5BE060 8A390E8E 00000000 0A5BE060 0A358698 00CC4B20 00000003 0
.....A35879C 0A5BE060 0A6FC040

```

## Start phase II

```
..SLG2.....TOD=B6B614A5 R15=00000000 DATE=05/0314.0 0#10=00800001 00000000 0A5BE060 00000000 00000000 00000000 00CC4B20 00000003 0
.....A35879C 0A5BE060 0A6FC040
..SYP2.....TOD=B6B614A7 R0#F=00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0A5BE060 0A358698 00CC4B20 00000003 0A35879C 0A5BE060 0A6FC040 00
.....CC5B78 0AD370D0 0A5BE738 8AD36938 0AD370D0 MODU=0AD370D0 DATE=08/05/03P TIME=PQ6949 LCHA=94 AE}

...SPIX.....TOD=B6B614A8 R15=0AD35920 DATE=01/03
.....AD09288 00000000 0A6FC040
...XPIX.....TOD=B6B614A9 WKAR=0A6FCC94 R0#F=00000001 0A960CB0 00000000 0A6FC264 00000000 00000000 00CC4B20 0A960CB0 00000000 000000
.....00 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 0ADA6668 0A5BE810 8AD35AA2 0ADA6668 MODU=0ADA6668 DATE=08/05/03K TIME=KZC007 LCHA=77 0E}

...NPIX.....TOD=B6B614AE WKAR=0A6FCC94 R0#F=0A6FC040 00000000 8ADA7284 0ADA4C78 09E6A03C 00001000 FFFF9E90 00000000 0AD09288 000000
.....00 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 0ADA6668 0A5BE810 8ADA4D58 00000000 MODU=0ADA6668 DATE=08/05/03K TIME=KZC007 LCHA=77 0E}

...NPIX.....TOD=B6B614AF WKAR=0A6FCC94 R0#F=00000001 00000000 00000000 0A6FC264 00000000 00000000 00CC4B20 00000000 00000000 000000
.....00 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 0AD35920 0A5BE7C8 8AD35AA2 0ADA6668 MODU=0AD35920 DATE=08/01/03

```

## Release locks

```
...TYP2.....TOD=B6B614B0 R0#F=00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0A5BE060 0A358698 00000000 00000003 0A35879C 0A5BE060 0A6FC040 00
.....CC5B78 0AD370D0 0A5BE738 8AD37168 00000000 MODU=0AD370D0 DATE=08/05/03P TIME=PQ6949 LCHA=94 AE}

...SHDQ.....TOD=B6B614B1 R15=0AD30B50 DATE=/01/03PQ7 0#10=00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0A5BE060 0A358698 00CC4B20 00000003 0
.....A35879C 0A5BE060 0A6FC040

```

```

...SHDX.....TOD=B6B614B2 R15=00000000 DATE=/01/03PQ7 0#10=00000000 00000000 00000000 0A6966A8 00000000 00000000 00CC4B20 00000003 0
.....A696018 0A5BE060 0A6FC040
...SDEQ.....TOD=B6B614B2 R0#F=00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0A5BE060 0A358698 00CC4B20 00000003 0A35879C 0A5BE060 0A6FC040 00
.....CC5B78 0AD2F3B8 0A5BE738 8AD369BC 0AD2F3B8 MODU=0AD2F3B8 DATE=08/01/031 TIME=10.31K LCHA=KZC0077 1
...BENQ.....TOD=B6B614B3 DATE=01/0310.1 FC=08 UDNA=00000000 UDSR=0000 QBLK=00000000000000000000000000000000 PARM=2003225F0002292773
.....
...RENG.....TOD=B6B614B4 R0#F=0A6FC040 0A6FC040 0A6FC4EC 00000000 0A5BE060 0A358698 00CC4B20 00000003 0A35879C 00000000 0A6FC040 00
.....CC5B78 0AD2DB78 0A5BE780 8AD2F582 00000000 MODU=0AD2DB78 DATE=08/01/031 TIME=10.10K LCHA=KZC0077 0
...TDEQ.....TOD=B6B614B5 R15=00000000 DATE=01/0310.3 0#10=0A6FC040 00000000 00000008 0A6966A8 00000000 00000001 00000000 00000003 0
.....A696018 00000000 0A6FC040

```

### Dequeue other resources

```

..TYN2.....TOD=B6B614B6 R15=8A71C580 DATE=05/0314.0 0#10=00000000 00800001 00000000 00000000 0A5BE060 0A358698 00CC4B20 00000003 0
.....A35879C 0A5BE060 0A6FC040

```

### End phase II

```

..SYN2.....TOD=B6B614B7 R15=0AD36748 DATE=05/0314.0 0#10=00000000 8A5BE060 00000000 0AE1EA34 0A5BE060 0A358698 00CC4B20 00000003 0
.....A35879C 0A5BE060 0A6FC040
..TYN2.....TOD=B6B614B8 R15=0AD36748 DATE=05/0314.0 0#10=00000000 8A5BE060 00000000 0AE1EA34 0A5BE060 0A358698 00CC4B20 00000003 0
.....A35879C 0A5BE060 0A6FC040

```



---

## Chapter 14. IMS Connect service aids

The service aids for IMS Connect include the IMS Connect Dump Formatter and trace options.

**Related tasks:**

“Collecting data about IMS Connect problems” on page 19

---

### IMS Connect Dump Formatter

An IBM Software Support representative might ask you to use the IMS Offline Dump Formatter to diagnose an IMS Connect problem. The IMS Connect Dump Formatter enables you to format various IMS Connect internal control blocks under the ISPF IPCS environment.

#### Accessing the IMS Connect Dump Formatter

You access the IMS Connect Dump Formatter from the IMS Offline Dump Formatter ISPF panels.

To access the IMS Connect Dump Formatter:

1. On the IPCS Component Analysis panel, select DFSAAMPR. The IMS Dump Formatting Primary Menu panel opens.

```
DFSAAMPR ----- IMS DUMP FORMATTING PRIMARY MENU -----
OPTION ===>

 0 INIT          - IMS formatting initialization and content summary
 1 BROWSE       - Browse Dump data set (IPCS norm)          *****
 2 HI-LEVEL    - IMS Component level formatting             *USERID - IMSDUMP
 3 LOW-LEVEL   - IMS ITASK level formatting                 *DATE   - 00/08/23
 4 ANALYSIS    - IMS dump analysis                         *JULIAN - 00.236
 5 USER        - IMS user formatting routines              *TIME   - 16:06
 6 OTHER COMP  - Other IMS components (BPE, CQS...)         *PREFIX - IMSDUMP
 7 OTHER PROD  - Other IMS-related products                *TERMINAL- 3278
 E EDA         - IMS Enhanced Dump Analysis                *PF KEYS -
 T TUTORIAL    - IMS dump formatting tutorial               *****
 X EXIT        - Exit IMS dump formatting

Enter END or RETURN command to terminate IMS component formatting.

Use PFKeys to scroll up and down if needed.
```

Figure 72. IMS Dump Formatting Primary Menu panel

2. On the IMS Dump Formatting Menu panel, type 6 for Other Components and press **Enter**.
3. On the Other Components panel, type 6 for IMS Connect and press **Enter**.

#### Initializing a dump by using the IMS Connect Dump Formatter

Before you can format a dump, you must initialize it. After you initialize a dump, you can use the options on the IMS Connect Dump Formatting Menu to browse the dump data set, perform high-level or low-level IMS Connect formatting, or perform IMS Connect BPE formatting.

To initialize a dump:

1. Open the IMS Connect Dump Formatting Menu panel, as shown in the following figure.

```

----- IMS CONNECT DUMP FORMATTING MENU -----
OPTION ==>

  0 INIT      - Show BPE status and initialize dump
  1 BROWSE   - Browse dump data set (IPCS norm)
  2 HI-LEVEL - IMS Connect component level formatting
  3 LOW-LEVEL- IMS Connect level formatting
  4 EXT TRACE- BPE external trace formatting
  X EXIT     - Exit IMS dump formatting

*****
*USERID - IMSDUMP
*DATE   - 00/08/23
*JULIAN - 00.236
*TIME   - 16:08
*PREFIX - IMSDUMP
*TERMINAL- 3278
*PF KEYS - 24
*****

Enter END or RETURN command to terminate IMS Connect formatting.

```

Figure 73. IMS Connect Dump Formatting Menu panel

2. Type 0 for Show BPE status and initialize dump, and press **Enter**. The IMS Connect Dump Initialization panel opens, as shown in the following figure, along with the message that the symbol HWSCSCD was not found.

```

----- IMS CONNECT DUMP CONTENT STATUS AND CONTROL -----
COMMAND ==>
SYMBOL HWSCSCD NOT FOUND
Enter the IMS Connect jobname or ASID to cause the IMS
Connect IPCS symbols to be set for this dump. Press
ENTER with blank jobname and ASID fields to list all
IMS Connect address spaces in the dump.

-----
JOBNAME          ASID          A.S. TYPE      DUMPED?
-----
IMS Connect                                ???           NO

SDWA Address:          BPE Release:
CSCD Address:          ??? Release:
??? Sys Name:          ??? Product:

```

Figure 74. IMS Connect Dump Initialization panel

3. Specify either the job name or the address space ID (ASID) of the IMS Connect address you want to format and press **Enter**. After you specify a job name or ASID, the remaining fields are completed in the initialization panel, as shown in the following figure.

```

----- IMS CONNECT DUMP CONTENT STATUS AND CONTROL -----
COMMAND ==>

Enter the IMS Connect jobname or ASID to cause the IMS
Connect IPCS symbols to be set for this dump. Press
ENTER with blank jobname and ASID fields to list all
IMS Connect address spaces in the dump.

-----
JOBNAME          ASID          A.S. TYPE      DUMPED?
-----
IMS Connect     HWS71R          0042           HWS           YES

BP SDWA Address: 00000000          BPE Release:  010600
BPE CSCD Address: 450015A0          HWS Release:  0A0100
HWS Sys Name:      HWS Product:  5635-A01

```

Figure 75. IMS Connect Dump Initialization panel after initialization

4. To obtain a list of all dumped IMS Connect address spaces, leave the job name and ASID fields blank.
5. Press **F3** to return to the IMS Connect Dump Formatting Menu.

## IMS Connect traces

You can trace two types of information about IMS Connect: information about the messages that are processed by IMS Connect and information about the IMS Connect subsystem.

The information about the messages that are processed by IMS Connect is captured by the IMS Connect Recorder Trace facility. Information about the IMS Connect subsystem is captured by the Base Primitive Environment (BPE) tracing services. The information that is captured by both types of traces is stored in BPE trace tables.

**Recommendation:** Use the BPE trace tables to store information that is captured by the IMS Connect Recorder Trace facility. The IMS Connect Recorder Trace facility can store information in either a BPE trace table or in an IMS Connect-managed Recorder Trace data set (HWSRCRDR).

### IMS Connect Recorder Trace facility

When the IMS Connect Recorder Trace facility is active, IMS Connect takes a snapshot of the first 670 bytes of messages at key points during IMS Connect processing. The first 670 bytes of most messages include the message header and the message data. Included in the information that is captured by the IMS Connect Recorder Trace facility are elements such as:

- Time stamps
- The client ID
- The user message exit routine

When the BPE trace level is set to MEDIUM, or when the HWSRCRDR trace data set is used to capture the trace data, IMS Connect takes a snapshot of each input and output message at the following points:

- Immediately before a message is passed to a user message exit routine by IMS Connect

- Immediately after a message is returned to IMS Connect by a user message exit routine

When the BPE trace level is set to HIGH, the trace information includes a complete snapshot of the message. The recorder trace record also includes a message type code that identifies the source or destination type. IMS Connect takes a snapshot of each complete message, including the message prefixes, at the following points:

*Table 119. IMS Connect recorder trace points with BPE trace level HIGH*

ID	Type of message	Trace point
TR	ISC, MSC, ODBM, OTMA, or OM	A TCP/IP message was received by IMS Connect.
TS	ISC, MSC, ODBM, OTMA, or OM	A TCP/IP message was sent by IMS Connect.
IR	OTMA	An XCF message was received from OTMA by IMS Connect.
IS	OTMA	An XCF message was sent to OTMA by IMS Connect.
SR	ISC, MSC, ODBM, or OM	An SCI message was received by IMS Connect.
SS	ISC, MSC, ODBM, or OM	An SCI message was sent by IMS Connect.

**Recommendation:** Setting the trace level to HIGH can cause a significant impact to IMS Connect performance. Do not set the trace level to HIGH except when troubleshooting problems with connectivity.

If you use the BPE External Trace facility for the IMS Connect Recorder Trace, BPE manages the trace data sets. You must perform certain setup tasks, such as defining the GDG base and specifying the EXTTRACE parameter in the BPE configuration member in the IMS.PROCLIB data set. You can then start the IMS Connect Recorder Trace facility by issuing the BPE command UPDATE TRACETABLE NAME(RCTR) OWNER(HWS) LEVEL(MEDIUM) EXTERNAL(YES) or by specifying TRCLEV=(RCTR,MEDIUM,HWS) in the BPECFG member of the IMS.PROCLIB data set and restarting IMS Connect. To view the results of the trace, you can use the BPE Dump Formatter.

If you use a data set that is managed by IMS Connect, it must be a single, fixed-block data set with a fixed logical record length. The data set must be identified by an HWSRCORD DD statement in the IMS Connect startup JCL. When this data set fills, the IMS Connect Recorder Trace facility is disabled. Starting a new trace overwrites any existing trace data in the data set. To change the data set, you must shut down IMS Connect. From an IMS perspective, you can manage this trace data set in the same way as the IMS Monitor Trace (IMSMON) data set.

## IMS Connect subsystem traces

The IMS Connect subsystem traces are captured by using BPE services. Subsystem traces trace events that occur within the IMS Connect address space and write them to BPE-managed trace tables. Specific types of events are captured in specific trace table types by IMS Connect or BPE. For example, TCP/IP activity is captured in the IMS Connect TCPI trace table type and BPE dispatcher events are captured in the BPE DISP trace table type.



BPE traces of the IMS Connect are enabled either by issuing the UPDATE TRACETABLE command or by including a TRCLEV parameter for IMS Connect in the BPECFG configuration member and restarting IMS Connect support.

For more information about configuring BPE and preparing for IMS Connect diagnosis, see *IMS Version 13 System Definition*.

## Enabling and starting all IMS Connect traces at the same time

You can enable tracing for all trace table types, excluding the Recorder Trace facility trace table (RCTR), by specifying an asterisk in the first position of the TRCLEV parameter in the BPECFG file member, for example TRCLEV=(\*,HIGH,HWS). When the TRCLEV parameter is specified in the BPECFG file, the IMS Connect traces run continuously and resume every time IMS Connect starts.

**Recommendation:** Do not run IMS Connect Recorder trace facility continuously. The IMS Connect Recorder Trace facility can affect performance and should be used only when detailed information is needed about a specific problem with IMS Connect message handling. Remember to disable the IMS Connect Recorder Trace after the problem is resolved.

To enable all traces except the Recorder Trace facility, specify the following parameters:

```
TRCLEV=(*,HIGH,HWS)
```

BPE exempts the Recorder trace (RCTR) from wildcard arguments, so it must be enabled with the following trace level configuration statement:

```
TRCLEV=(RCTR,MEDIUM,HWS)
```

**Recommendation:** Start the IMS Connect Recorder Trace with the command, rather than with the TRCLEV parameter. Only use the TRCLEV parameter when you are diagnosing problems that prevent you from issuing commands.

BPE traces can be started and stopped by using BPE commands. If you start a trace by using the UPDATE TRACETABLE command, the traces are only active for the current execution of IMS Connect. The trace tables that are used by BPE to store the trace information, such as the RCTR trace table, are also managed by using BPE commands.

### Related tasks:

“Formatting a BPE trace entry” on page 11

## Configuring BPE for an external trace of IMS Connect

Before you can start a BPE external trace for IMS Connect, you must first configure BPE and the external trace data set.

The following steps configure the external trace data sets and BPE for an external BPE trace of IMS Connect.

1. Define the generation data group (GDG) base.

```
//STEP1 EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=A
//SYSIN DD *
DEFINE GENERATIONDATAGROUP -
(NAME(IMSTESTL.RCTR.GDG01) -
```

```

NOEMPTY -
SCRATCH -
LIMIT(255)
//

```

- In the BPECFGxx member of the IMS.PROCLIB data set, specify the following parameters for IMS Connect:

- EXTTRACE
- TRCLEV

In the EXTTRACE statement, specify the data set name of the generation data set group that you created in Step 1 and specify HWS in the COMP() parameter to identify IMS Connect as the BPE component to which this EXTTRACE statement applies.

```

EXTTRACE(GDGDEF( DSN(IMSTESTL.RCTR.GDG01)
                UNIT(SYSDA) VOLSER(000000)
                SPACE(1) SPACEUNIT(CYL)
                BLKSIZE(32760) ) COMP(HWS) )

```

When the Recorder Trace (TRCLEV type parameter RCTR) trace level is set to MEDIUM, message data is recorded before a message is sent to a user message exit and after the exit returns a message.

You can set the trace level to HIGH to enable additional trace points. When these trace points are enabled, a trace record is also written when IMS Connect sends a message to or receives a message from a TCP/IP endpoint, a DRDA client, an SCI client, or OTMA via XCF. These records are not collected when the trace level is set to any value other than HIGH or when IMS Connect uses internal tracing.

**Recommendation:** Use the BPE External Trace with the TRCLEV parameter HIGH only when troubleshooting IMS Connect client or OTMA-related problems. A large amount of trace data is recorded when the trace level is set to HIGH.



In the TRCLEV parameter, you must specify EXTERNAL=YES to enable the External Trace facility:

```
TRCLEV=(RCTR,MEDIUM,HWS,EXTERNAL=YES)
```


**Tip:** If TRCLEV=(RCTR,MEDIUM,HWS,EXTERNAL=YES) is specified in the BPECFG member, the Recorder trace resumes every time IMS Connect restarts. If you do not want the Recorder trace to resume when IMS Connect restarts, issue the BPE command F hws.jobname,UPD TRTAB NAME(RCTR) LEVEL(MEDIUM) EXTERNAL(YES)

If BPE is correctly configured for an external IMS Connect Recorder trace, BPE issues message BPE0044I BPE EXTERNAL TRACE FUNCTION NOT ACTIVE. You can now start the trace.

#### Related tasks:

-  [Tracing BPE components \(System Administration\)](#)
-  [Setting up tracing for BPE-managed address spaces \(System Definition\)](#)

#### Related reference:

-  [BPE configuration parameter member of the IMS PROCLIB data set \(System Definition\)](#)

## Starting an external trace for IMS Connect

You can start an external trace of IMS Connect by modifying the IMS Connect startup procedure or by issuing the BPE UPDATE TRACETABLE command.

Before you can start a BPE external trace for IMS Connect, you must first define a generation data group (GDG) base and code an EXTTRACE statement for IMS Connect in the BPECFGxx member of the IMS.PROCLIB data set.

Start the IMS Connect Recorder Trace by using one of the following methods.

- Include BPECFG=BPECFGxx in the IMS Connect startup procedure, where BPECFGxx is the BPE PROCLIB member that contains the EXTTRACE statement for IMS Connect, and restart IMS Connect. The BPE external trace starts when IMS Connect is started and BPE issues the following message:

```
BPE0046I EXTERNAL TRACE DATA SET
IMSTESTL.RCTR.GDG01.G0001V00 OPENED ON VOL=000000
```

- While IMS Connect is running, issue the BPE command UPDATE TRACETABLE. For example:

```
F HWS1,UPDATE TRACETABLE NAME(RCTR) OWNER(HWS) LEVEL(MEDIUM)
EXTERNAL(YES).
```

When the command completes successfully, the following messages are issued:

```
BPE0032I UPDATE TRACETABLE COMMAND COMPLETED
BPE0046I EXTERNAL TRACE DATA SET
IMSTESTL.RCTR.GDG01.G0003V00 OPENED ON VOL=000000
```


**Note:** If EXTERNAL(NO) is specified on either the UPDATE TRACETABLE command or in the TRCLEV parameter in the BPECFGxx PROCLIB member, IMS Connect writes the Recorder Trace data to the in-core trace tables. IMS Connect writes to the in-core trace tables by default.

**Recommendation:** Use the BPE Trace facility. If the BPE Trace facility is in use, setting the trace level to HIGH captures records when messages are passed to and from TCP/IP clients and OTMA in addition to the normal trace records. If the HWSRCDR trace data set is used, these additional trace records are not captured.

### Related tasks:

 Starting and stopping BPE external tracing (System Administration)

### Related reference:

 BPE configuration parameter member of the IMS PROCLIB data set (System Definition)

## Stopping an external BPE trace of IMS Connect

Stop an external BPE trace of IMS Connect by issuing the BPE command UPDATE TRACETABLE.

For example, F HWS1,UPDATE TRACETABLE NAME(RCTR) OWNER(HWS) LEVEL(NONE) EXTERNAL(NO).

**Note:** To deallocate the GDG data set, you must specify EXTERNAL(NO) on the UPDATE TRACETABLE command.

After the successful execution of the UPDATE TRACETABLE command, BPE issues the following messages.

```

BPE0032I UPDATE TRACETABLE COMMAND COMPLETED
BPE0046I EXTERNAL TRACE DATA SET
IMSTESTL.RCTR.GDG01.G0001V00 CLOSED ON VOL=000000
BPE0044I BPE EXTERNAL TRACE FUNCTION NOT ACTIVE

```

**Related tasks:**

 Starting and stopping BPE external tracing (System Administration)

## Displaying the status of an external trace of IMS Connect

Display the status of an external BPE trace of IMS Connect by issuing the BPE command DISPLAY TRACETABLE.

For example, F HWS1,DISPLAY TRACETABLE NAME(RCTR).

If the BPE external trace of IMS Connect is active, BPE displays the following messages:

```

BPE0030I TABLE OWNER LEVEL #PAGES EXT #ENTRIES #CYCLES
BPE0000I RCTR HWS MEDIUM 300 YES 4 0
BPE0032I DISPLAY TRACETABLE COMMAND COMPLETED

```

If the BPE external trace of IMS Connect is inactive, BPE displays the following messages:

```

BPE0030I TABLE OWNER LEVEL #PAGES EXT #ENTRIES #CYCLES
BPE0000I RCTR HWS NONE 300 NO 0 0
BPE0032I DISPLAY TRACETABLE COMMAND COMPLETED

```

## Formatting the trace data from an external trace of IMS Connect

The following example shows the JCL that can be used to format the trace data from an external trace of IMS Connect.

```

//STEP01 EXEC PGM=IKJEFT01,REGION=0M,COND=(0,LT)
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=IMSB LD.I11RTS19.CRESLIB
//SYSTSPRT DD SYSOUT=*
//IPCSPRNT DD SYSOUT=*
//IPCSPARM DD DISP=SHR,DSN=SYS1.PARMLIB
//SYSTSIN DD *
    ALLOC F(IPCSDDIR) DA('IMSTESTL.DDIR') SHR REUSE
    ALLOC F(INFILE) DA('IMSTESTL.RCTR.GDG01.G0001V00') SHR REUSE
    IPCS NOPARM
    SETDEF DSN('IMSTESTL.RCTR.GDG01.G0001V00')
    SETDEF NOPROBLEM PRINT NOTERMINAL
    VERBX BPETRFM0 'TRACE(TYPE(ALL))'
    END
//

```

**Related tasks:**

“Formatting a BPE trace entry” on page 11

## Tracing to the HWSRCRDR data set

If you are not using BPE to manage the output of the IMS Connect Recorder Trace facility, you can enable and start a recorder trace that is managed by IMS Connect.

To trace to the HWSRCRDR data set:

1. Allocate an HWSRCRDR data set.
2. Include an HWSRCORD DD statement in the IMS Connect startup JCL.
3. Issue one of the following commands:
  - IMS Connect WTOR command RECORDER OPEN

- IMS Connect z/OS command UPDATE MEMBER TYPE(IMSCON) START(TRACE)
- IMS Connect type-2 command UPDATE IMSCON TYPE(CONFIG) START(RECORDER)

Related reference:

 RECORDER command (Commands)

## Recorder log record mappings

IMS Connect trace recorder logs are mapped with the HWSUSTAT DSECT or the HWSLRCTR DSECT.

If the IMS Connect trace facility is activated with the HWSRCDR internal data set, standard record log records are written that are mapped with the HWSUSTAT DSECT.

If the IMS Connect trace facility is activated with an external, BPE-managed data set and the trace level is set to HIGH, extended log records are also written in addition to the standard log records. These additional records contain more information, including a complete snapshot of the message, and are mapped with the HWSLRCTR DSECT.

Both DSECTS are in the HWSUSTAT macro in the IMS.SDFSMAC data set.

### Standard recorder log record mapping

When the IMS Connect line trace facility is activated by the IMS Connect WTOR command *nn*RECORDER OPEN, the IMS Connect type-2 command UPDATE IMSCON TYPE(CONFIG) START(RECORDER), or the z/OS modify command UPDATE MEMBER TYPE(IMSCON) START(TRACE), IMS Connect writes the log records to the HWSRCDR data set. If the trace facility is activated with a BPE data set, these records are written to the specified BPE data set instead.

The following examples provide mapping information to help you navigate and interpret the contents of the HWSRCDR data set, or an external BPE data set that contains the HWSUSTAT log records. The DSECT for this mapping is located in the HWSUSTAT macro of the IMS.SDFSMAC data set. The DSECT name is HWSUSTAT. When the trace level for an external data set is set to HIGH, the data set contains both standard log records (mapped by the HWSUSTAT DSECT) and extended log records (mapped by the HWSLRCTR DSECT).

**This topic contains Diagnosis, Modification, and Tuning information.**

```
*****
*                COMMON SECTION          32_BYTES
*****
USTAT_NEXT      DS  F                    NEXT POINTER
USTAT_EYE       DS  CL4'ICON'            EYECATCHER
USTAT_CALLID    DS  CL2                  CALLER ID
*
*                CHARS "AE" - ADAPTER MSG ERROR
*                CHARS "AR" - ADAPTER MSG RECEIVE
*                CHARS "AX" - ADAPTER MSG SEND
*                CHARS "ER" - IMS TM MSG READ ERROR
*                CHARS "ME" = MSC ERROR
*                CHARS "MR" = MSC RECEIVE
*                CHARS "MS" = MSC SEND
*                CHARS "OE" - IMS DB MSG READ ERROR
*                CHARS "OR" - IMS DB MSG RECEIVE
*                CHARS "OX" - IMS DB MSG SEND
```

```

*          CHARS "RC" - IMS TM MSG RECEIVE
*          CHARS "RE" = OTMA REMOTE ALTPCB
*                      ERROR
*          CHARS "RR" = OTMA REMOTE ALTPCB
*                      RECEIVE
*          CHARS "RS" = OTMA ALTPCB IMS to IMS
*                      SEND
*          CHARS "SN" - IMS TM MSG SEND
*          CHARS "TO" = TIMEOUT EVENT
*
USTAT_SMFHDR  DS  0C          SMF HEADER
SMFITOCLEN   DS  CL2        SMF LENGTH
SMFITOCSEEG  DS  CL2        INTERNAL WORK
SMFITOCFLG   DS  X          INTERNAL FLAG
SMFITOCRTY   DS  X          RECORD TYPE
SMFITOCTME   DS  CL4        TIME OF TRACE
SMFITOCDTE   DS  CL4        SEQUENCE NUMBER
SMFITOCSID   DS  CL4        RESERVED
              DS  CL4        RESERVED
*****
*          UOW PROGRESSION TIME STAMP SECTION
*****
SMFITOCCID   DS  CL8        CLIENT NAME
USTAT_TSMREC DS  D          TIME HWSW MSG RECEIVED
USTAT_TSMNQ  DS  D          TIME HWSW MSG ENQUEUED
USTAT_TDMDQ  DS  D          TIME 1ST DST MSG DEQUEUED
USTAT_TCLRQ  DS  D          TIME DST CLR DENQUEUED
USTAT_TERROR DS  D          TIME ERROR OCCURRED
USTAT_NMSGX  DS  H          NUMBER OF MSGS TRANSMITTED
USTAT_NMSGR  DS  H          NUMBER OF MSGS RECEIVED
              DS  CL8        RESERVED
USTAT_SMFITOCL EQU *-USTAT_SMFHDR LENGTH OF SMF
*****
*          INPUT MSG
*****
USTAT_IN_EYE DS  CL4'*IPB'  EYECATCHER
*          *IPB IS THE INPUT TO THE EXIT
*          FOR EITHER RECEIVE OR SEND
*          USTAT_CALLID = AE - ADAPTER ERROR
*                      AR - ADAPTER RECEIVE
*                      AX - ADAPTER SEND
*                      ER - TM READ ERROR
*                      ME - MSC ERROR
*                      MR - MSC RECIEVE
*                      MS - MSC SEND
*                      OE - DB ERROR
*                      OR - DB RECIEVE
*                      OX - DB SEND
*                      RC - TM RECEIVE
*                      RE - OTMA REMOTE
*                      ALTPCB ERROR
*                      RR - OTMA REMOTE
*                      ALTPCB RECIEVE
*                      RS - OTMA REMOTE
*                      ALTPCB SEND
*                      SN - TM SEND
*
* for ICONRC and *IPB
* (USTAT_CALLID = "RC")
*
* THE LOGGED DATA STARTING AT OFFSET X'60' IS AS FOLLOWS:
* (INPUT TO EXIT FROM CLIENT)
*      1111
*      IRM
*      11zzTRANCODEDATA
*      X'00040000'
*****
* for ICONSN and *IPB

```

```

*      (USTAT_CALLID = "SN")
*
*      THE LOGGED DATA STARTING AT OFFSET X'60' IS AS FOLLOWS:
*      (INPUT TO EXIT FROM IMS APPLICATION)
*      OTMA CONTROL HEADER followed by
*      OTMA STATE DATA HEADER (if present) followed by
*      OTMA SECURITY DATA HEADER (if present) followed by
*      OTMA USER DATA HEADER (if present) followed by
*      DATA TO BE SENT
*      11zzTRANCODEDATA
*
USTAT_MSG_I   DS  CL202           MSG

*****
* for ICONAR and *IPB
*      (USTAT_CALLID = "AR")
*
*      THE LOGGED DATA STARTING AT OFFSET X'60' IS AS FOLLOWS:
*      (INPUT TO EXIT FROM CLIENT)
*      1111
*      IRM
*      XML
*
*****
* for ICONAX and *IPB
*      (USTAT_CALLID = "AX")
*
*      THE LOGGED DATA STARTING AT OFFSET X'60' IS AS FOLLOWS:
*      (INPUT TO EXIT FROM OUTPUT FROM EXIT OF APPLICATION OUTPUT DATA)
*      1111
*      11zzDATA
*      CSM
*
USTAT_MSG_I   DS  CL202           MSG

*****

*              OUTPUT MSG

*****

USTAT_OUT_EYE DS  CL4'*OPB'       EYECATCHER

*
*              *OPB IS THE OUTPUT FROM THE EXIT
*              FOR EITHER RECEIVE OR SEND
*              USTAT_CALLID = AE - ADAPTER ERROR
*              AR - ADAPTER RECEIVE
*              AX - ADAPTER SEND
*              ER - TM READ ERROR
*              ME - MSC ERROR
*              MR - MSC RECIEVE
*              MS - MSC SEND
*              OE - DB ERROR
*              OR - DB RECIEVE
*              OX - DB SEND
*              RC - TM RECEIVE
*              RE - OTMA REMOTE
*              ALTPCB ERROR
*              RR - OTMA REMOTE
*              ALTPCB RECIEVE
*              RS - OTMA REMOTE
*              ALTPCB SEND
*              SN - TM SEND
*
* for ICONRC and *OPB
*      (USTAT_CALLID = "RC")
*
*      THE LOGGED DATA STARTING AT OFFSET X'300' IS AS FOLLOWS:

```

```

*      (OUTPUT FROM USER EXIT OF CLIENT INPUT DATA)
*      OTMA CONTROL HEADER followed by
*      OTMA STATE DATA HEADER (if present) followed by
*      OTMA SECURITY DATA HEADER (if present) followed by
*      OTMA USER DATA HEADER (if present) followed by
*      APPLICATION DATA TO BE SENT
*      11zzTRANCODEDATA
*****
* FOR ICONSN AND *OPB
*   (USTAT_CALLID = "SN")
*
* THE LOGGED DATA STARTING AT OFFSET X'300' IS AS FOLLOWS:
* (OUTPUT FROM USER EXIT OF APPLICATION OUTPUT DATA)
* OTMA CONTROL HEADER followed by
* OTMA STATE DATA HEADER (if present) followed by
* OTMA SECURITY DATA HEADER (if present) followed by
* OTMA USER DATA HEADER (if present) followed by
* DATA TO BE SENT (ONE OF THE FOLLOWING STRUCTURES
* 'RMM'LLZZDATA.....'CSM'
* LLZZDATA.....'CSM'
* 'RSM'
*
*      RMM is the *REQMOD* structure
*      CSM is the *CSMOKY* structure
*      RSM is the *REQSTS* structure
*
*****
* FOR ICONAR AND *OPB
*   (USTAT_CALLID = "AR")
*
* THE LOGGED DATA STARTING AT OFFSET X'300' IS AS FOLLOWS:
* (OUTPUT FROM USER EXIT OF CLIENT INPUT DATA)
*      1111
*      IRM
*      11zzTRANCODEDATA
*      X'00040000'
*
*****
* FOR ICONAX AND *OPB
*   (USTAT_CALLID = "AX")
*
* THE LOGGED DATA STARTING AT OFFSET X'300' IS AS FOLLOWS:
* (OUTPUT FROM USER EXIT OF APPLICATION OUTPUT DATA)
*      1111
*      XML
*      CSM
*
USTAT_END_EYE DS CL4'*END'          EYECATCHER

```

## Extended recorder log record mapping

This mapping shows the contents of an IMS Connect recorder trace log when the IMS Connect recorder trace is activated with an external, BPE-managed data set and trace level HIGH.

When the trace level for an external data set is set to HIGH, the data set contains both standard log records (mapped by the HWSUSTAT DSECT) and extended log records (mapped by the HWSLRCTR DSECT).

You can also see this DSECT in the HWSUSTAT macro of the IMS.SDFSMAC data set. The DSECT name is HWSLRCTR.

```

*****
* * *          HEADER FOR LARGE RECORDER TRACE RECORDS          * * *
*****
LRCTR_LL      DS F          LENGTH OF BUFFER

```



LRCTR_EYE	DS	CL4	'ICON'	EYECATCHER
LRCTR_CALLID	DS	CL2		CALLER ID
*				CHARS "IR" - XCF RECEIVE
*				CHARS "IS" - XCF SEND
*				CHARS "SR" - SCI RECEIVE
*				CHARS "SS" - SCI SEND
*				CHARS "TR" - TCP/IP RECEIVE
*				CHARS "TS" - TCP/IP SEND
		DS	H	RESERVED 4 FUTURE CALLER ID
LRCTR_MSG_TYPE	DS	CL4		MESSAGE TYPE
*				CHARS "ISC " - ISC MESSAGE
*				CHARS "MSC " - MSC MESSAGE
*				CHARS "ODBM" - ODBM MESSAGE
*				CHARS "OM " - OM MESSAGE
*				CHARS "OTMA" - OTMA MESSAGE
		DS	CL4	RESERVED (MSG TYPE)
		DS	F	RESERVED
LRCTR_SOURCE	DS	CL8		MESSAGE SOURCE
	ORG	LRCTR_SOURCE		OR
LRCTR_PORTID	DS	CL8		MESSAGE PORT
LRCTR_CLIENT	DS	CL8		CLIENT NAME
	ORG	LRCTR_CLIENT		OR
LRCTR_TPIPE	DS	CL8		TPIPE NAME
LRCTR_TIMSTMP	DS	D		RECORD'S TIME STAMP
	DS	3F		RESERVED
LRCTR_IO_EYE	DS	CL4		'*IPB' OR '*OPB' INPUT OR OUTPUT
LRCTR_IO_IPB	EQU	C'	*IPB'	INBOUND MESSAGE:
*				*IPB DENOTES THE BEGINNING OF A
*				MESSAGE RECEIVED BY IMS CONNECT.
LRCTR_IO_OPB	EQU	C'	*OPB'	OUTBOUND MESSAGE:
*				*OPB DENOTES THE BEGINNING OF A
*				MESSAGE SENT BY IMS CONNECT.



---

## Chapter 15. IRLM - Internal resource lock manager service aids

Several service aids can help you analyze internal resource lock manager (IRLM) problems. Additionally, IRLM generates diagnostic messages that begin with the prefix DXR.

---

### IRLM dumps

IRLM uses the SDUMP system services of z/OS when failures occur.

IRLM uses the SDUMP system services of z/OS in the following situations:

- Within the IRLM address space
- While executing IRLM code or IMS code within the IMS address space
- While executing IRLM code for exits from SLM within the IMS address space

SDUMP dumps the IRLM address space to a SYS1.DUMPxx data set without formatting it. When dump processing completes, you can format the dump offline by specifying IRLM on the VERBEXIT subcommand in IPCS. If more than one IRLM is active in the system at the time the dump was taken, you must also specify the z/OS subsystem name (IRLMNM in the IRLM procedure). IRLM dump formatters that are shipped with a particular release of IRLM are specific to that release. If multiple IRLM releases are active, IPCS must be configured to have access to the appropriate IRLM PDS. The release of the IRLM in the dump must match the release of the IRLM in the IPCS STEPLIB.

To access z/OS component trace entries for IRLM, use the IPCS CTRACE or VERBX command. To see the syntax of the VERBX command for displaying traces, enter: `IPCS VERBX IRLM 'help'`.

#### Examples:

- If only one IRLM is in the dump, this command formats the IRLM address space:

```
VERBX IRLM 'SUBsys=IRLM'
```

```
or
```

```
VERBX IRLM
```

```
or
```

```
VERBX IRLM 'SUB=IRLM'
```

- If more than one IRLM is in the dump, this command formats the KRLM address space:

```
VERBX IRLM 'SUBsys=KRLM'
```

```
or
```

```
VERBX IRLM 'SUB=KRLM'
```

If you want to format dumps online during the abnormal termination process, you must change the FMTO parameter to request a SNAP dump.

**Tip:** Under the direction of IBM Software Support, you can use the Modify DIAG command to take diagnostic dumps.

---

## SYS1.LOGREC records

The internal resource lock manager (IRLM) generates a software LOGREC record when the IRLM detects a program error.

You can use the z/OS IFCEREP1 service aid to obtain a listing of the SYS1.LOGREC data set that contains the LOGREC entries for the IRLM.

---

## z/OS component trace

Use the z/OS TRACE CT command to start, stop, or modify an internal resource lock manager (IRLM) diagnostic trace.

IRLM does not support all the options that are available on the TRACE command.

You can use the TRACE CT command to trace interactions with a DBMS, member and group events, z/OS locking components, and so on.

The following example shows trace output for a lock request using the DBM and SLM sublevel traces.

The z/OS Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) subcommand that produced this output is: CTRACE COMP(IRLE) SUB((DBM)) FULL

### *COMPONENT TRACE FULL FORMAT COMP (IRLE) SUBNAME ((DBM))*

```
COMPONENT TRACE FULL FORMAT
COMP(IRLE) SUBNAME((DBM))
**** 02/10/09
MNEMONIC ENTRY ID TIME STAMP DESCRIPTION
-----
DBM 00000002 18:42:05.816178 RLPL format
+0000 ID..... DXRRL100-01: START A REQUEST
+0020 TLA1..... 000100C8 07166220
+0028 RLPL..... 00000000 06545768 00000000 80000000 00000000
+003C 00000000 006B12C8 008FBBC0 0090B000 00906048
+0050 00316545 06545060 00000000 00316545 06545060
+0064 00000000 00000000 00000000 0423AD20 09000058
+0078 C8806D01 D7000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
+008C 00000000 00000000 80000000 00000000 00000000
+00A0 006B12C8 008FBBC0 02060000 8A000000 00000000
+00B4 00000000 006B5BE4 00000000 00000000 00000000
+00C8 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
+00DC 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
DBM 00000002 18:42:05.816406 RLPL format
+0000 ID..... DXRRL100-02: REQUEST COMPLETED
+0020 TLA1..... 000100C8 07166220
+0028 RLPL..... 00000000 06545768 00000000 80000000 00000000
+003C 00000000 006B12C8 008FBBC0 0090B000 00906048
+0050 00316545 06545060 00000000 00316545 06545060
+0064 00000000 00000000 00000000 0423AD20 09000058
+0078 C8806D01 D7000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
+008C 00000000 00000000 80000000 00000003 00000000
+00A0 006B12C8 008FBBC0 02060000 8A000000 00000000
+00B4 00000000 006B5BE4 00000000 00000000 00000000
+00C8 00000000 00000000 00000000 0067027C A743B4E5
+00DC 09010080 00000000 00080000 00000000 00000000
```

The z/OS IPCS subcommand that produced this output is: CTRACE COMP(IRLE) SUB((SLM)) FULL



### *COMPONENT TRACE FULL FORMAT COMP (IRLE) SUBNAME ((SLM))*

```

COMPONENT TRACE FULL FORMAT
COMP(IRLE)      SUBNAME((SLM))
**** 02/10/09
MNEMONIC  ENTRY ID      TIME STAMP      DESCRIPTION
-----  -
SLM       00000010  18:42:05.816193  RNA, RTE and UDB format
+0000  ID.....  DXRRL120-01: IXLLOCK OBTAIN
+0020  TLA1.....  00060020  00670238
+0028  RNA.....  09000058  C8806D01  D7000000  00000000  00000000
+003C           00000000  00000000  00000000
+0048  TLA2.....  000C0040  07166418
+0050  RTE.....  0423AD20  09000058  C8806D01  D7000000  00000000
+0064           00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000008
+0078           C9D4E2C5  40404040  0423AD20  00000000  00000000
+008C           00000000
+0090  TLA3.....  000B0040  071663D8
+0098  UDB.....  C9D4E2C5  40404040  00000000  00000000  00080000
+00AC           00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  40000000
+00C0           08000000  00000000  A8D1A743  B4D7B281  A8D1A743
+00D4           B4D7B281
SLM       00000020  18:42:05.816397  RNA and reason code
+0000  ID.....  DXRRL120-03: IXLLOCK RETURN
+0020  TLA1.....  00060020  00670238
+0028  RNA.....  09000058  C8806D01  D7000000  00000000  00000000
+003C           00000000  00000000  00000000
+0048  TLA2.....  00060004  0716637C
+0050  REAS.....  00000000

```

**Related reference:**

-  z/OS: MVS interactive problem control system (IPCS) CTRACE subcommand
-  TRACE CT command (Commands)



---

## Chapter 16. MSC - Multiple Systems Coupling service aids

Various types of traces are available to help you diagnose Multiple Systems Coupling (MSC) problem in a non-Database Control (DBCTL) environment.

---

### Multiple Systems Coupling communication task trace

The flow through an MSC communication task is similar to that through the terminal communication task. The register 0 trace is read in the same manner, and most of the MSC analyzer and MSC DDM entry points provide the same functions as the terminal communications analyzer and DDMs.

The entry points for the MSC analyzer and device-dependent modules (DDMs) are:

#### **DDM entry point Analyzer**

- AM01 Process input from a link
- AM02 Perform read or read of the link
- AM03 Determine what to do next on the link
- AM04 Not used
- AM05 Perform write or send to the link
- AM06 Dequeue the message after a good write or send
- AM07 Not used
- AM08 Return a message to the message queues for later transmission
- AM09 Generate an error message
- AM10 Quiesce the link
- AM11 Not used
- AM12 Wait for the completion of asynchronous I/O or the enqueue of a message

---

### Multiple Systems Coupling device-dependent module

A Multiple Systems Coupling (MSC) device-dependent module performs all of the functions unique to a type of link.

The functions the device-dependent module performs at each entry point are:

#### **DDM entry point MSC**

- DM01 Setup output buffer for a write or send operation
- DM02 Error check last output operation
- DM03 Setup to obtain input from the link
- DM04 Error check an input operation
- DM05 Not used
- DM06 Not used

**DM07** Connect or disconnect the link

**DM0I** An access method is entered from the device-dependent module

Several entry points are not used to preserve a commonality between coupling communication and terminal communication functions.

The following table summarizes the MSC communication task trace.

*Table 120. Multiple Systems Coupling communication task trace*

<b>Traced by</b>	<b>Entry point</b>	<b>Function</b>	<b>Trace indent</b>
DFSCMS00	DFSCMA01	Process Input	AM01
DFSCMS00	DFSCMA02		AM02
DFSCMS00	DFSCMA03	What's Next?	AM03
DFSCMS00	DFSCMA05		AM05
DFSCMS00	DFSCMA06	After Good Write	AM06
DFSCMS00	DFSCMA08	Wash Message	AM08
DFSCMS00	DFSCMA09	Generate Message	AM09
DFSCMS00	DFSCIO10	Quiesce Link	AM10
DFSCMS00	DFSCIO12	Wait for I/O or Message Enqueue	AM12
DFSCMS00	DFSCIOC0	Get Work Buffer	CM00
DFSCMS00	DFSCIOC0	Reposition Queue Buffer	CM01
DFSCMS00	DFSCIOC0	Get Next	CM02
DFSCMS00	DFSCIOC0	Dequeue Message	CM03
DFSCMS00	DFSCIOC0	Wash Output	CM04
DFSCMS00	DFSCIOC0	Find Output	CM05
DFSCMS00	DFSCIOC0	Get New Output	CM06
DFSCMS00	DFSCIOC0	Free Input Queue Buffer	CM07
DFSCMS00	DFSCIOC0	Free Work Buffer	CM08
DFSCMS80	DFSCMS80	Abort Processing (First LTB)	MSS1
DFSCMS80	DFSCMS80	Abort Processing (Second LTB)	MSS2
DFSCMS81	DFSCMS81	Prior to DDM I/O	DM0I
DFSCMS00	DFSCIO03;06	Write Setup	DM01
DFSCMS00	DFSCIO00	Write Interrupt	DM02
DFSCMS00	DFSCIO01;03	Read Setup	DM03
DFSCMS00	DFSCIO00	Read Interrupt	DM04
DFSCMS00	DFSCIO00;03	Connect/Disconnect I/O Interrupt	DM07
DFSCMEI0	DFSCMEI0	Message Control/Error exit processing	CMEI
DFSCMEI0	DFSCMEI0	Before calling Message Control/Error exit DFSCMUX0	CMEA
DFSCMEI0	DFSCMEI0	After calling Message Control/Error exit DFSCMUX0	CMEB



---

## Multiple Systems Coupling traces

Multiple Systems Coupling traces include MSC Message Processing trace, Main storage-to-main storage access method trace, and Main storage-to-main storage save set trace.

### MSC Message Processing Trace—BUFMSTRA

The MSC message processing trace records the SYSIDs of the last four IMS systems that processed the MSC message (that is, a BMP or MPP issued a GET UNIQUE to the message queue). The trace is located in the MSC message prefix at label BUFMSTRA within the BUFMS DSECT. The trace contains up to four 1-byte SYSID entries. The low-order byte contains the most recent entry. The initial entry contains the SYSID of the system to which the inputting terminal is attached. Each additional entry results in a shift left (the high-order byte is shifted out).

The SYSID is increased to 2 bytes and it is traced in field MSGMETRA of the MSC extension in DSECT MSGMSCE. If the SYSID is less than 256, it is traced both in field BUFMSTRA and MSGMETRA for compatibility. If the SYSID is greater than 255, it is only traced in MSGMETRA; field BUFMSTRA contains zeros.

### Main storage-to-main storage access method trace

The main storage-to-main storage access method trace records information related to the main storage-to-main storage access method, DFSMTMA0, and the main storage-to-main storage device-dependent module, DFSDN540. The trace is located in global storage pointed to by the "MTMWINDOW" and copied to module DFSMTMTR during abend processing. The following locates the trace:

- TTOP—Table beginning
- TPTR—Next entry to be used
- TBOT—Table end

The trace is a wraparound trace. Each entry is 192 bytes long and contains information such as function, return code, and control blocks. The TRACEMAP DSECT contains further details on entry contents. TRACEMAP is embedded in macro INTFMTMA. Trace operation is controlled by a global SETC labeled within DFSMTMA0. The default assembly value is ON.

### Main storage-to-main storage save set trace

DSECT SAVWORK describes a key work area used by DFSMTMA0. This work area is chained into the standard IMS save set chain with a SAVE ID of MTMWORKAREA. The trace appears in the save set chain even when the trace is set. The SAVWORK DSECT is embedded within macro INTFMTMA.

---

## Diagnosing link problems

Turn traces on for the appropriate lines from either the IMS master terminal or, if you are using type-2 commands, from the Operations Manager (OM) API. Trace all terminals on a line.

For example, use either of the following commands:

- /TRACE SET ON LEVEL 4 MODULE ALL LINK or UPDATE MSLINK  
NAME(linkname|linkname\*|\*) START(TRACE)

**Note:** The type-2 command UPDATE MSLINK NAME(*linkname*) START(TRACE) uses the same level and module settings that were used the last time the /TRACE SET (ON) LINK command was issued. If a /TRACE SET (ON) LINK command has not been issued since the last cold start, this command defaults to MODULE=ALL and LEVEL=4.

- /TRACE SET OFF LINK x or UPDATE MSLINK NAME(*linkname*) STOP(TRACE)

Two report types are generated:

**Summary**

Contains the average response time, in milliseconds (msec), of the total number of send and receive data values for each link trace.

**Detail** Contains the individual response times, in milliseconds (msec), for every send and receive data value for each MSC link that has been traced.

The formatting of this record is available only if the IMS input log contains X'6701' records that are generated by the /TRACE SET ON LINK command or the type-2 command UPDATE MSLINK NAME(*linkname*).

For diagnosing link problems, the trace records with the following identifiers are helpful.

*AM01 RECEIPT OF DATA FROM PARTNER SYSTEM*

This entry is invoked because the link is stopped (using either the /PSTOP command, the UPDATE MSLINK *linkname* STOP command, or because of an I/O error.

Assemble a copy of DFSADSCT and refer to the BUFMS DSECT in the listing.

**I TP BUF**

Contains the segments received.

**BUFTFLAG**

Indicates more about what was received (that is, first segment).

**O TP BUF**

Contains the data set last sent to the partner.

**Q BUF**

Contains the segments received so far.

**I WP BUF**

Contains the MSC prefix/work buffer.

**O WP BUF**

Contains the MSC prefix/work buffer.

*AM02 ERROR - CHECK LAST OUTPUT OPERATION*

**I WP BUF**

Contains the MSC prefix/work buffer.

**O WP BUF**

Contains the MSC prefix/work buffer.

*AM03 MSC ANALYZER 'WHAT NEXT'*

If this entry is invoked from a device-dependent module, it is because the device-dependent module has nothing else to do.

Example: EOT received to ACK. Neither side sending; therefore, let the analyzer decide what to do.

Example: A data block containing only the message prefix was received (no segment could fit in the remaining buffer space). The device-dependent module goes to AM03 because there might be output that can be sent. Data response to data is okay.

If this entry is invoked from another analyzer entry point, it is because that function is complete.

Example: After the dequeue of an output message, ENTRY 6 goes to AM03 to see if more output can be initiated.

**CLBCNTQB**

Is a QCB for a destination that has messages queued to be sent across the link.

**CLB3INP and/or CTBAINP**

Indicates that the device-dependent module is not able to send any output data.

**CTBAERR**

Indicates that an error message is to be sent to the partner.

**I WP BUF**

Contains the MSC prefix/work buffer.

**O WP BUF**

Contains the MSC prefix/work buffer.

*AM05 MSC ANALYZER ENTRY 5*

This entry is invoked from the device-dependent module to send a message.

**O TP BUF**

Contains the data last sent to the partner.

**I WP BUF**

Contains the MSC prefix/work buffer.

**O WP BUF**

Contains the MSC prefix/work buffer.

*AM06 LAST OUTPUT OPERATION SUCCESSFUL*

This entry is invoked from the device-dependent module when the previous output was successful.

**CTBAEOM=1**

Indicates that the previous output included the last piece of the message, and that the message is to be dequeued.

**CTBAEOM=0**

Indicates that the last piece of the message has not been sent. No dequeue is to take place. The device-dependent module is dispatched at DM01 to attempt to continue transmitting.

*AM08 CANCEL MESSAGE ENQUEUE OPERATION*

There is a probable contention situation, and this partner must yield. The output message in progress is returned (“washed back”) to the queues to be sent later.

**O TP BUF**

Contains the data that the device-dependent module was attempting to transmit.

*AM09 GENERATE AN ERROR MESSAGE***I WP BUF**

Contains the MSC prefix/work buffer.

**O WP BUF**

Contains the MSC prefix/work buffer.

*AM10 LINK SHUTDOWN: OPERATOR INTERVENTION REQUIRED*

This entry is invoked because the link is PSTOPPED (either using the /PSTOP command, the UPDATE MSLINK NAME(*linkname*) STOP(COMM) command, or because of an I/O error). Find the previous device-dependent module interrupt entry (DM02, DM04 or DM07) to determine why the device-dependent module went to AM10.

General cleanup is performed: Queue buffers and I/O buffers are released.

*AM12 NORMAL 'LINK IDLE' CONDITION*

This entry is invoked when the device-dependent module has nothing else to do under normal conditions.

Example: MTM link is attention driven. There is no outstanding READ as with BSC. When the device-dependent module has no more data to send and no pending acknowledgment, it becomes idle to wait for a POST by either the enqueue of output or an attention from the partner. This entry is different from AM10 because the analyzer does not complete a general cleanup.

*CM00 GET A WORK BUFFER*

This analyzer entry is called when the device-dependent module needs additional space to perform message editing. An example is the collecting of all pieces of a SPA.

*CM01 REPOSITION QUEUE BUFFER*

This analyzer entry is called when the device-dependent module wants to ensure that the queue buffer is in storage. This entry is currently not used.

*CM02 GET NEXT*

This analyzer entry is called when the device-dependent module needs the next output segment of a message.

*CM03 DEQUEUE MESSAGE*

This analyzer entry is called when the device-dependent module wants to dequeue a message (rather than let the analyzer do it). An example is the emergency restart of a link. The device-dependent modules exchange message sequence numbers. If one device-dependent module determines that a message in its queues has already been received by the partner, the message is dequeued to prevent it from being sent twice.

#### *CM04 WASH OUTPUT MESSAGE*

This analyzer entry is called when the device-dependent module wants to return an in-process message to the queues. An example is a permanent I/O error. The device-dependent module washes any output in progress and is sent again after the error recovery sequence completes.

#### *CM05 DETERMINE IF QUEUED OUTPUT IS PRESENT ON A LINK*

This analyzer entry is called when it must be determined if there is any (more) queued output to be sent across the link emergency restart processing. If one device-dependent module determines that a message in its queue has already been received by the partner, the device-dependent module issues a get unique (GU) call (for positioning) followed by a DEQUEUE (CM03) to get rid of the message.

#### *CM06 GET NEW MESSAGE*

The system issues a get unique (GU) call to get a new output message.

#### *CM07 FREE INPUT QUEUE BUFFER*

This analyzer entry is called when the device-dependent module wants to cancel an input queue buffer. An example is permanent I/O error. The device-dependent module discards all input segments that, up to the point of failure, have been collected in queue buffers. The message is lost on this system, and the ABORT sequence sent to the partner tells the partner that the message must be sent again later.

#### *CM08 FREE A WORK BUFFER*

This analyzer entry is called when the device-dependent module wants to free an extra work buffer. This entry is currently not used because the buffer mentioned in the CM00 description is automatically freed by the analyzer.

#### *CM09 GET A PREFIX/WORK BUFFER*

The system obtains a prefix or work buffer.

#### *CM10 FREE A PREFIX/WORK BUFFER*

The system frees a prefix or work buffer.

#### *CM11 QUEUE ERROR*

The system processes a QMGR message queue error and issues message DFS082.

#### *CM12 GLOBAL WASH*

The system issues a CANCEL OUTPUT call to clear the global queue in a shared-queues environment.

#### *CM13 INSERT MESSAGE*

The system inserts an input message to the message queue.

#### *CM14 ENQUEUE A MESSAGE*

The system enqueues an input message to the message queue.

*CM15 REREAD MESSAGE*

The system reads an output message from the shared queues again.

*CM16 GET MESSAGE BY DRRN*

The system gets the message with the specified device relative record number (DRRN).

*CM17 GET LINK INPUT/OUTPUT BUFFERS*

The system obtains link I/O buffers.

*CM18 FREE LINK INPUT/OUTPUT BUFFERS*

The system frees link I/O buffers.

*DM01 WRITE SETUP*

The device-dependent module is entered here when the MSC analyzer finds output to be sent and the link is available (CLB3INP off).

Assemble a copy of DFSADSCT and refer to the BUFMS DSECT in the listing.

**Q BUF**

Contains the segments to be sent.

**O TP BUF**

Contains the data stream ready to be sent.

**I TP BUF**

Contains any data received from the partner.

*DM02 WRITE INTERRUPT*

The device-dependent module is entered here at the completion of a logical write operation.

**DECSDECB**

Contains the completion code.

**BUFTYPE**

Contains more information about the type of completion (MTM).

**O TP BUF**

Contains the data stream sent to the partner.

**I TP BUF**

Contains any data received from the partner.

**I WP BUF**

Contains the MSC prefix/work buffer.

**O WP BUF**

Contains the MSC prefix/work buffer.

*DM03 READ SETUP*

The device-dependent module is entered here when the MSC analyzer determines there is no output that can be sent. MTM and CTC are attention driven, and no I/O is initiated here.

#### *DM04 READ INTERRUPT*

The device-dependent module is entered here at the completion of a logical read operation.

##### **DECSDECB**

Contains completion code.

##### **BUFTYPE**

Contains more information about the type of completion (MTM).

##### **DECTYPE**

Indicates the type of the last operation.

##### **I TP BUF**

Contains the data just read.

##### **O TP BUF**

Contains any data sent to the partner in response to a previous read completion.

##### **I WP BUF**

Contains the MSC prefix/work buffer.

##### **O WP BUF**

Contains the MSC prefix/work buffer.

#### *DM07 RESTART*

The device-dependent module is entered here from the MSC analyzer whenever the link is not active (CRB1ACT is not equal to X'11').

##### **DECTYPE**

Indicates the type of the last operation attempted.

##### **DECSDECB**

If I/O is completed, this indicates status.

##### **I TP BUF**

Contains the last data read.

##### **O TP BUF**

Contains the data to write or the data last written.

##### **I WP BUF**

Contains the MSC prefix/work buffer.

##### **O WP BUF**

Contains the MSC prefix/work buffer.

#### *DM0I ENTRY TO ACCESS METHOD*

This record is traced at entry to the access method from the device-dependent module.

##### **DECTYPE**

Indicates the type of operation.

## O TP BUF

If output, contains data to be written.

## Diagnosing link problems by using MSC link statistics

You can use MSC link statistics to diagnose link performance problems; determine the message sizes that are sent and received on an MSC link and use this information to determine the link and message queue buffer sizes to use; run benchmarks to determine how many parallel MSC links are needed, and to provide comparisons to use for diagnosing performance problems; and determine the amount of MSC work (such as messages and I/Os) and resources that are being used.

MSC link statistics are kept in the MSC work area, and are pointed to by field CLBMSCWA of the link LLB. This work area is called the DFSMSCWA area. Link statistics from the DFSMSCWA area are logged at checkpoint with type X'4513' log records. Each X'4513' log record is for a separate link. To assemble DSECTs of these three areas (the LLB, the DFSMSCWA work area, and the X'4513' log records), assemble the following source:

```
CSECT
ICLI CLBBASE=0          Map CLB/LLB
DFSMSCWA FUNC=DSECT    MAP DFSMSCWA work area
DFSL4513 FUNC=DSECT    Map 4513 log record
END
```

The DFSMSCWA area contains two areas for statistics:

### MAIN statistics area

A continuous record of link statistics for logging. Statistics start recording at IMS restart (cold or warm). This area is not reset unless a statistics field overflows. When a statistics field overflows, the field is reset to zero, and a flag is set to indicate that the counter overflowed. The flag remains on until the next IMS checkpoint (and statistics records are logged) and then is reset.

### COPY area

A mirror of the main area. This area is for the QUERY MSLINK SHOW STATISTICS command. The copy area is copied from the main area whenever the query statistics are reset. Query statistics are reset at IMS checkpoints if the reset mode is RESET,CHKPT, or by the command UPDATE MSLINK NAME() START(STATISTICS OPTION(RESET)). The QUERY command always uses the difference of the MAIN statistics area minus the COPY area, so copying MAIN to COPY resets the QUERY (COPY) statistics without affecting the logging (main area).

The following table shows the key labels for statistics in the DFSMSCWA area.

Table 121. Descriptions of key labels for statistics in the DFSMSCWA area

Area	Label	Description
LLB - Logical link control block	CLBMSCWA	Points to DFSMSCWA
	CLBNAME2	Logical link name
DFSMSCWA - MSC work area for the logical link	MSCWA_ID	Beginning, = characters = DFSMSCWA
	STAT_FLAG1	Start of main statistics
	MSCWA_STARTTIM	Start main general statistics
	MSCWA_SEND#	Start main send statistics



Table 121. Descriptions of key labels for statistics in the DFSMSCWA area (continued)

Area	Label	Description
	MSCWA_REC#	Start main receive statistics
	MSCPY_STARTTIM	Start copy general statistics
	MSCPY_SEND#	Start copy send statistics
	MSCPY_REC#	Start copy receive statistics
DFSL4513 - Log X'4513' area	ST4513	Beginning
	ST4513_TYPE	Log record code = X'4513'
	ST4513_LNKNAME	Logical link name
	ST4513_LNKNUM	Logical link number
	ST4513_FLAG1	Main statistics reset flags from DFSMSCWA STAT_FLAG1
	ST4513_STARTTIM	Start main general statistics from DFSMSCWA MSCWA_STARTTIM
	ST4513_SEND#	Start main send statistics from DFSMSCWA MSCWA_SEND#
	ST4513_REC#	Start main receive statistics from DFSMSCWA MSCWA_REC#

Three categories of link statistics are kept for each logical link:

- General statistics, such as statistics start time, ITASK dispatch counts, ITASK processing times, and the rate and number of logger check writes.
- Send statistics, such as messages sent, byte count sent, send message sizes, Queue Manager get counts and times, and send I/O times.
- Receive statistics, such as messages received, byte count received, receive message sizes, Queue Manager insert counts and times, and receive I/O times.

## MSS1 and MSS2 records

MSS1 and MSS2 records are created as a result of ABORT processing when an I/O error (correctable or not) occurs. All available control blocks are snapped, regardless of any trace options in effect on the link involved.

These records are followed by a type X'03' record containing the message that was sent to the master terminal as a result of the error.

The following table shows the significant control blocks snapped in MSS1 and MSS2 records.

Table 122. Significant fields in MSS1 and MSS2 records

Link type	Control blocks
CTC	<p>POST code (first word of LLB)  DECTYPE  LLB, LTB(S), LCB, LXB, CRB, CTT, LNB control blocks  IOSB  MSCWA (MSC work area)  I_WP_BUF, O_WP_BUF</p> <p>I/O buffers (input and output). In non-bandwidth mode, the I/O buffers include I_TP_BUF and O_TP_BUF. In bandwidth mode, the input and output I/O buffers include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• I_BUFHDR, O_BUFHDR Send and receive buffer headers</li> <li>• BUFRSP Response data</li> <li>• BUFMSG Message data</li> <li>• BUFERR Error message data</li> <li>• BUFRST Restart data</li> <li>• BUFQUI Shutdown data</li> <li>• BUFUNK Unknown data</li> </ul>
MTM	<p>POST code (first word of LLB)  DECTYPE  LLB, LTB(S), LCB, LXB, CRB, CTT, LNB control blocks  MSCWA (MSC work area)  I_WP_BUF, O_WP_BUF</p> <p>I/O buffers (input and output). In non-bandwidth mode, the I/O buffers include I_TP_BUF and O_TP_BUF. In bandwidth mode, the input and output I/O buffers include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• I_BUFHDR, O_BUFHDR Send and receive buffer headers</li> <li>• BUFRSP Response data</li> <li>• BUFMSG Message data</li> <li>• BUFERR Error message data</li> <li>• BUFRST Restart data</li> <li>• BUFQUI Shutdown data</li> <li>• BUFUNK Unknown data</li> </ul>

Table 122. Significant fields in MSS1 and MSS2 records (continued)

Link type	Control blocks
TCP/IP	<p>POST code (first word of LLB)                      LLB, LTB(S), LCB, LXB, CRB, CTT, LNB control blocks                      MSCWA (MSC work area)                      I_WP_BUF, O_WP_BUF                      SCIWORK (SCI work area)</p> <p>I/O buffers (input and output). In non-bandwidth mode, the I/O buffers include I_TP_BUF and O_TP_BUF. In bandwidth mode, the input and output I/O buffers include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• I_BUFHDR, O_BUFHDR Send and receive buffer headers</li> <li>• BUFRSP Response data</li> <li>• BUFMSG Message data</li> <li>• BUFERR Error message data</li> <li>• BUFRST Restart data</li> <li>• BUFQUI Shutdown data</li> <li>• BUFUNK Unknown data</li> </ul> <p>DFSAWE, the input AWE from the CSL SCI Input message exit. This AWE chain is initially queued to the LXBAWEHDR, then moved over to CLBQE by the TCP/IP post handler DFSTCP20 for processing by the DDM. The AWE is mapped by the DFSAWEXI macro. The AWXL_MBRPLPTR field contains the DFSMSDIR parameter list from SCI.</p> <p>DFSMSDIR, the parameter list of doubleword parameters, containing the length and address of the parameters that are passed between MSC and IMS Connect through the SCI interface.</p> <p>ICONDATA, the data from IMS Connect, pointed to by the DFSMSDIR parameter MDIR_ICONMSGPTR. This data is mapped by the BUFMS macro, starting at BUFMSHDR.</p>
VTAM	<p>POST code (first word of LLB)                      LLB, LTB(S), LCB, LXB, CRB, CTT, LNB control blocks                      MSCWA (MSC work area)                      I_WP_BUF, O_WP_BUF                      RPLs (request parameter list)</p> <p>I/O buffers (input and output). In non-bandwidth mode, the I/O buffers include I_TP_BUF and O_TP_BUF. In bandwidth mode, the input and output I/O buffers include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• I_BUFHDR, O_BUFHDR Send and receive buffer headers</li> <li>• BUFRSP Response data</li> <li>• BUFMSG Message data</li> <li>• BUFERR Error message data</li> <li>• BUFRST Restart data</li> <li>• BUFQUI Shutdown data</li> <li>• BUFUNK Unknown data</li> </ul>

**Related reference:**

“MSS3 and MSS4 records” on page 432

---

## MSS3 and MSS4 records

The MSS3 and MSS4 records capture link control blocks when links are started and stopped. MSS3 captures information when links are stopped. MSS4 captures information when the links are started.

MSC always logs the MSS3 and MSS4 records for diagnostics, even when a link trace is not active.

### MSS3

The MSS3 record is a snapshot of the MSC link incore trace buffer for CTC, VTAM, and TCP/IP links taken each time a link stops, either normally or due to an error.

The MSC link incore trace buffer, which is a wrap-around type buffer, contains data from selected fields in the link and I/O control blocks. MSC writes the data to the buffer each time a link is dispatched to do work and each time the link exits after completing the work. When the buffer is full, MSC wraps around and overwrites the oldest data in the buffer. Module DFSCMS80 contains the DSECTS of the selected fields that are written to the MSC link incore trace buffer.

The MSS3 record captures data from the following control blocks:

- LLB (logical link block)
- LTBs (link terminal blocks), input and output
- CRB (communication restart block)
- LXB (link extension block)
- I/O control blocks:
  - For CTC-type links: IOSB, IOB, and IEDB
  - For TCP/IP type links: SCIWORK
  - For VTAM type-links: input and output RPLs (request parameter lists)
- R0 trace word

### MSS4

The MSS4 record is a snapshot of link control blocks taken each time a link is started. The MSS4 record captures the following control blocks:

- LLB
- MSCWA
- LTBs, input and output
- I/O buffers, input and output
- LXB
- CRB
- I/O control blocks:
  - For CTC-type links: IOSB
  - For TCP/IP type links: SCIWORK
  - For VTAM type-links: RPLs, input and output
- LNB (link name block for the MSNAME)
- CTT (communication terminal table block)

#### Related reference:

“MSS1 and MSS2 records” on page 429

---

## Channel-to-channel access method trace stack (LXB trace)

The LXB trace stack is designed to be used in conjunction with the module listings to provide a detailed trace of instruction flow through the channel-to-channel (CTC) access method.

The trace stack is located in the LXB at label LXBCTRAC, 288 (X'E4') bytes into the LXB, and is 50 bytes long. The only modules that manipulate the LXB trace stack are the CTC access method modules, DFSCMC00, DFSCMC10, DFSCMC40, and DFSCMC50. The code that manipulates the LXB trace stack is unconditionally operative. (That is, it is not conditionally assembled and the function is not controlled by the operator command.) If level 3 or 4 of the IMS trace command is in effect, the LXB is included among the areas traced to the log.

Most LXB trace stack entries are 2 bytes long; a few are 1 byte long. Usually, each invocation of one of the access method modules causes a trace entry to be placed in the LXB trace stack. In order to create a trace entry, the module first moves (pushes) the trace stack 2 (or 1) bytes backward (toward low storage), thereby deleting the oldest portions of the trace stack. The module then inserts the new entry at the high (storage address) end of the trace stack. In rare instances, when the asynchronous modules DFSCMC40 and DFSCMC10 interrupt execution of another CTC access method module, the trace entries might overlap and thus might not be meaningful.

The format and meaning of the possible LXB trace entries follow:

### Byte 1, bit 0

If on, this is a 2-byte entry; otherwise it is a 1-byte entry.

### Byte 1, bits 1-3

This identifies the module and, if applicable, the routine within the module that made the entry in the LXB.

Value	Meaning
-------	---------

1	DFSCMC40, attention DIE routine
2	DFSCMC10, channel-end appendage
3	DFSCMC10, abnormal-end appendage
4	DFSCMC40, I/O request DIE routine
5	DFSCMC10, shutdown appendage
6	DFSCMC50, shutdown processing routine
7	DFSCMC00, MSC analyzer

### Byte 1, bits 4-7

This identifies what processing was performed. The meaning of the bits, as shown below, is dependent on the routine that made the entry in the LXB.

### Byte 2

This is an input byte that the routine keys on. This is also dependent on the routine and is described below.

## DFSCMC00 (MSC analyzer)

The DFSCMC00 module manipulates the LXB trace stack.

### Byte 1, bits 4-7

Value	Meaning
0	No I/O operation was queued; contention exists for the CTC adapter
1	WRITE channel program was queued
2	ACK channel program was queued
3	WRACK channel program was queued
4	READ channel program was queued; contention exists for use of the CTC adapter
5	STARTUP channel program was modified to be a WRITE channel program
6	Old STARTUP channel program was modified to be a WRITE channel program
7	WRITE channel program was not queued; write-pending switch was set
8	Error return was given

**Byte 2**

This contains the operation code (found in DECTYPE+1).

## DFSCMC50 (shutdown processing routine)

The module DFSCMC50 manipulates the LXB trace stack.

**Byte 1, bits 4-7**

Value	Meaning
1	Normal STACK operation was performed
2	Normal SHUTDOWN operation was performed
3	Abnormal SHUTDOWN occurred

**Byte 2**

This contains the operation code (found in DECTYPE+1).

## DFSCMC40 (attention DIE routine)

The only modules that manipulate the LXB trace stack are the CTC access method modules, DFSCMC00, DFSCMC10, DFSCMC40, and DFSCMC50. The values and meaning of DFSCMC40 are listed.

**Byte 1, bits 4-7**

IOSB was passed to IOS to perform a read.

Value	Meaning
0	Error was previously posted
1	IOSB was passed to IOS
2	IOSB on queue was modified to perform a read
3	LLB was posted with ACK received
4	LXB was posted with STARTUP complete; the link is available for a WRITE operation
5	LXB was posted with an error
6	LLB was posted with an error

- 7 During STARTUP processing, a control command was received after this routine used a no-operation command
- 8 Attention interrupt was received during SHUTDOWN processing; UCB was already cleared
- 9 Attention interrupt was received during SHUTDOWN processing; this routine did not reset UCBQISCE switch
- A Attention interrupt was received during SHUTDOWN processing; this routine did not reset UCBQISCE switch
- B Attention interrupt was received during SHUTDOWN processing; this routine scheduled an IOSB
- C Attention interrupt was received during SHUTDOWN processing; this routine set LXBC2XS switch
- D LXBC2SD switch was set after an attention interrupt because a WRITE command was received; READ operation was not done
- E Read-pending or response-received switch was set
- F Attention interrupt was received during SHUTDOWN processing; SHUTDOWN channel program was aborted

**Byte 2**

The command byte is sensed from the channel-to-channel adapter (found at IOSCTCMD), except when an I/O error prevented retrieval of the command byte, in which case byte 2 is absent.

**DFSCNC40 (I/O request DIE routine)**

The only modules that manipulate the LXB trace stack are the CTC access method modules, DFSCMC00, DFSCMC10, DFSCMC40, and DFSCMC50. The values and meaning of DFSCNC40 are listed.

**Byte 1, bits 4-7**

Value	Meaning
0	Second entry into this routine was taken; nothing was done
1	LXBCLIB switch was reset
2	IOSB on queue was modified to perform a WRITE operation (this is always a 1-byte entry)

**DFSCMC10 (channel-end appendage)**

The only modules that manipulate the LXB trace stack are the CTC access method modules, DFSCMC00, DFSCMC10, DFSCMC40, and DFSCMC50. The values and meaning of DFSCMC100 are listed.

**Byte 1, bits 4-7**

Value	Meaning
0	Nothing was done
1	LXB was posted with STARTUP complete; the link is available for a WRITE operation
2	LXB was posted with STARTUP complete; STARTUP message was received
3	During STARTUP processing, no-operation command was scheduled

- 5 LXB was posted; message received
- 6 LLB was posted; message received
- 8 During STARTUP processing, control command was scheduled
- 9 LLB was posted; an error occurred on message that was written
- A LLB was posted; an error occurred on message that was received
- B LXB was posted; an error occurred on message that was received

**Byte 2**

This contains the first command code in the just-completed channel program (pointed to by IOSVST).

### **DFSCMC10 (abnormal-end appendage)**

The only modules that manipulate the LXB trace stack are the CTC access method modules, DFSCMC00, DFSCMC10, DFSCMC40, and DFSCMC50. The abnormal values and meaning of DFSCMC100 are listed.

**Byte 1, bits 4-7**

**Value Meaning**

- 2 Not a permanent error; control is given to an ERP
- 3 Error was declared permanent
- 4 Serial channel error
- 5 MIH detected error before retry

**Byte 2**

This contains the value in IOSCOD.

### **DFSCMC10 (shutdown appendage)**

The only modules that manipulate the LXB trace stack are the CTC access method modules, DFSCMC00, DFSCMC10, DFSCMC40, and DFSCMC50. The shutdown values and meaning of DFSCMC100 are listed.

**Byte 1, bits 4-7**

**Value Meaning**

- 1 Completion was normal; a new I/O operation was scheduled
- 2 Completion was normal; LLB was posted
- 3 Completion was abnormal; UCB was already cleared
- 4 Completion was abnormal; this routine has cleared UCB and posted LLB
- 5 Completion was abnormal; this routine will restart I/O
- 6 Completion was abnormal; this routine has restarted I/O
- 7 Completion was normal; UCB was already cleared

**Byte 2**

This contains the first command code in the just-completed channel program (pointed by IOSVST).

### **LXB trace stack example**

This example shows a printout of the LXB portion of an internal trace record.



The LXB trace stack begins at AE90E8 and contains 29 entries. Following the figure is a list of the meanings of the routines that made each entry.

### Printout of the LXB trace stack

DFSERA30 — FORMATTED LOG PRINT

⋮

INTERNAL TRACE RECORD

⋮

LXB

AE9004	000000	807F0BC9	00093660	00AE9350	00AE92B0	00091E90	00AE991C	17000000	7F0C0000
AE9024	000020	80000000	520821CE	0008229C	000820C6	80082194	012141CE	60000054	0A000000
AE9044	000040	30000005	022140C6	600000CE	09000000	30000005	47000000	20000001	00000000
AE9064	000060	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
AE9084	000080	TO AE90C4	0000C0	SAME AS ABOVE					
AE90E4	0000E0	00000000	0C419317	F1044193	17F10441	9337E218	D243F510	A314A8C3	419101A2
AE9104	000100	02F30C41	93179101	A502F004	F30C4193	17F10441	93170000	00000000	00B66218

#### Entry Meaning

**X'OC'** The first byte of this entry, the oldest entry in the trace stack, has been pushed off the trace stack. Ignore this entry.

**X'41'** DFSCMC40 (I/O request DIE). LXBCLIB was reset.

**X'9317'**

DFSCMC40 (attention DIE). Operation code X'17' (ACK) was received from the other system. The LLB was posted X'7F1C0000' (ACK received).

**X'F104'**

DFSCMC00. Operation code X'04' (WRITE) was received. The WRITE channel program was queued.

**X'41'** DFSCMC40. (I/O request DIE). LXBCLIB was reset. WRITE operation was completed.

**X'9317'**

DFSCMC40 (attention DIE). Operation code X'17' (ACK) was received from the other system. The LLB was posted X'7F1C0000' (ACK received).

**X'F104'**

DFSCMC00. Operation code X'04' (WRITE) was received. The WRITE channel program was queued.

**X'41'** DFSCMC40 (I/O request DIE). LXBCLIB was reset. WRITE operation was completed.

**X'9337'**

DFSCMC40 (attention DIE). Operation code X'37' (STACK) was received from the other system. The LLB was posted X'7F1C0000' (ACK received).

**X'E218'**

DFSCMC50 (SHUTDOWN processing). Operation code X'18' (SHUTDOWN) was received. Normal SHUTDOWN was performed.

**X'D243'**

DFSCMC10 (SHUTDOWN appendage). Channel command X'43' (enable compatibility) completed normally. The LLB was posted.

**X'F510'**

DFSCMC00. Operation code X'10' (STARTUP) was received. The start-link channel program was queued.

**X'A314'**

DFSCMC10 (channel-end appendage). Channel command X'14' (sense command byte) of the start-link channel program completed normally. The disable compatibility no-operation command was scheduled.

- X'A8C3'**  
DFSCMC10 (channel-end appendage). Channel command C'X3' (disable compatibility no-operation) completed normally. The startup control command was scheduled.
- X'41'** DFSCMC40 (I/O request DIE). LXBCLIB was reset. Channel end was received from the startup control.
- X'9101'**  
DFSCMC10 (attention DIE). Operation code X'01' (WRITE) was received from the other system. The IOSB was passed to IOS to initiate a READ.
- X'A202'**  
DFSCMC10 (channel-end appendage). Channel command X'02' (read) completed normally. The LXB was posted X'7F080000'(startup complete, startup message received).
- X'F30C'**  
DFSCMC00. Operation code X'0C' (WRACK) was received. ACK with data (WRACK) channel program was queued.
- X'41'** DFSCMC40 (I/O request DIE). LXBCLIB was reset. WRACK operation has completed.
- X'9317'**  
DFSCMC40 (attention DIE). Operation code X'17' (ACK) was received from the other system. The LLB was posted X'7F0C0000' (ACK received).
- X'9101'**  
DFSCMC40 (attention DIE). Operation code X'01' (WRITE) was received from the other system. The IOSB was passed to IOS to initiate a READ operation.
- X'A502'**  
DFSCMC10 (channel-end appendage). Channel command X'02' (read) was completed. The LXB was posted X'7F0C0000' (message received).
- X'F004'**  
DFSCMC00. Operation code X'04' (WRITE) was received. No I/O was scheduled. Contention exists between this WRITE operation and the WRITE operation received from the other system in the preceding 9101 entry. The device-dependent module has not yet received control in response to the LXB post traced by the preceding A502 entry.
- X'F30C'**  
DFSCMC00. Operation code X'0C' (WRACK) was received. ACK with data (WRACK) channel program was queued.  
  
The ACK acknowledges the data received from the other system in the preceding 9101 entry. The data is the data that was not sent in the preceding F004 entry.
- X'41'** DFSCMC40 (I/O request DIE). LXBCLIB was reset.
- X'9317'**  
DFSCMC40 (attention DIE). Operation code X'17' (ACK) was received from the other system. The LLB was posted X'7F1C0000' (ACK received).
- X'F104'**  
DFSCMC00. Operation code X'04' (WRITE) was received. The WRITE channel program was queued.

X'41' DFSCMC40 (I/O request DIE). LXBCLIB was reset. WRITE operation was completed.

X'9317'

DFSCMC40 (attention DIE). Operation code X'17' (ACK) was received from the other system. The LLB was posted X'7F1C0000' (ACK received).

## MSC routing trace - BUFMSVID

The MSC routing trace is located in the MSC message prefix at label BUFMSVID within the BUFMS DSECT. The low-order byte in the trace contains the most recent entry, and each additional entry results in a shift left (the high-order byte is shifted out).

This trace records the MSVID (as specified in the IMSCTRL macro during system definition) of the last eight IMS systems through which messages were routed. It is initialized when a terminal sends a message or when an application program does an ISRT of a message, and it is updated for each intermediate system and the destination system.

This trace records the primary MTO's local SYSID of the last eight IMS systems through which messages were routed. It is initialized when a terminal sends a message or when an application program does an ISRT of a message, and it is updated for each intermediate system and the destination system. The MSC routing trace is located in the MSC message prefix extension at label MSGMEVID in DSECT MSGMSCE. The low-order byte in the trace contains the most recent entry, and each additional entry results in a shift left (the high-order byte is shifted out). If the SYSID is equal to or greater than 255, it is traced both in field BUFMEVID and MSGMEVID. If the SYSID is less than 255, it is only traced in MSGMEVID; BUFMEVID contains zeros.



---

## Chapter 17. ODBA - Diagnosing hung threads and UORs

Use the following steps to configure your system to gather data that IBM Software Support can use to determine why IMS threads or UORs are hanging on your system.

1. Turn on the following IMS table traces by using the following IMS commands:

```
/TRACE SET ON TABLE RRST OPTION LOG
/TRACE SET ON TABLE DISP
/TRACE SET ON TABLE SCHD
```

These traces are sent to the IMS OLDS, unless IMS external trace data sets are used. For a test environment, data sent to the OLDS files is appropriate. For production systems, use IMS external tracing. For more information about IMS external tracing, see Diagnostic setup recommendations for IMS (System Definition).

2. If it is not already active with the following options, turn on the MVS SYSRRS CTRACE:

- a. Place the following lines in the CTIRRSxx PARMLIB member:

```
TRACEOPTS
ON
BUFSIZE(1000M)
OPTIONS('EVENTS(URSERVS,LOGGING,CONTEXT,EXITS,STATECHG,RRSAPI,RE
START)')
```

- b. Issue the following MVS Command:

```
TRACE CT,ON,COMP=SYSRRS,PARM=CTIRRSxx
```

- c. Issue the following MVS Command to display the trace setting:

```
DISPLAY TRACE,COMP=SYSRRS
```

- d. The display output for the SYSRRS portion appears as follows:

```
IEE843I 13.17.07 TRACE DISPLAY 479 SYSTEM STATUS INFORMATION
ST=(ON,1000K,09000K) AS=ON BR=OFF EX=ON MO=OFF MT=(ON,500K)
COMPONENT MODE BUFFER HEAD SUBS
-----
SYSRRS ON 1000M
ASIDS *NONE*
JOBNAMES *NONE*
OPTIONS EVENTS(URSERVS,LOGGING,CONTEXT,EXITS,STATECHG,
RRSAPI,RESTART)
```

**Recommendation:** The MVS CTRACE should always be active on any system using IMS with RRS. The MVS trace command should be added to the MVS COMMNDxx SYS1.PARMLIB member to ensure that it is always activated at IPL time. No performance impacts have been reported with the SYSRRS CTRACE using the above options.

After this trace is activated on your system, future operational dumps of IMS must include the RRS address space in the list of jobs to be dumped along with the RRS data spaces (DSPNAME=('rrsjname'.\*)). Doing so ensures that the RRS control blocks and traces can be accessed for diagnostic purposes.

3. Turn GTF trace on with the TRACE=SYS,DSP,JOBNAMEP options. When GTF Trace prompts for the JOBNAME, specify the JOBNAME for the stored procedure address space and IMS CTL Region. Set the GTF trace dataset to 1200 cylinders.

The GTF Messages should appear similar to the following:

```
START GTFxx.GTF
HASP100 GTFxx.GTF ON STCINRDR
HASP373 GTFxx.GTF STARTED
*01 AHL100A SPECIFY TRACE OPTIONS
R 01,TRACE=SYS,DSP,JOBNAMEP
IEE600I REPLY TO 01 IS;TRACE=SYS,DSP,JOBNAMEP
*02 ALH101A SPECIFY TRACE EVENT KEYWORDS - JOBNAME=
R 02,JOBNAME=(spasname,cltname)
IEE600I REPLY TO 02 IS;JOBNAME=(spasname,cltname)
*03 ALH102A CONTINUE TRACE DEFINITION OR REPLY END
R 03,END
END
IEE600I REPLY TO 03 IS;END
AHL103I TRACE OPTIONS SELECTED-SYS, DSP
AHL103I JOBNAME=(spasname,cltname)
*04 AHL125A RESPECIFY TRACE OPTIONS OR REPLY U
R 04,U
U
IEE600I REPLY TO 04 IS;U
```

4. Set the following SLIP trap to capture dumps for RRS related events:

```
SLIP SET,C=U0711,
JL=(imsctl,imsdli,rrsjname,???SPW2),
SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT,LPA,ALLNUC),
ID=U711,DSPNAME=('rrsjname'.*),END
```

The variables in the preceding example are defined in the following list.

*imsctl* The IMS control region jobname

*imsdli* The IMS DLI region jobname

*rrsjname*

The RRS region jobname

5. Use IMS Display commands for hung threads:

```
- DIS ACTIVE
- DIS CCTL
- DIS UOR
```

6. If a hung ODBA thread or UOR occurs, take a dump of the system so that IBM Software Support can see the related control blocks and access the RRS traces. Use a single dump command as indicated below and not separate dumps for each job.

```
DUMP TITLE=(DUMP IMS/SPAS/RRS)
JOBNAME=(cltname,spasname,dlijname,rrsjname),
SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT,LPA,ALLNUC,GRSQ),
DSPNAME=('rrsjname'.*),END
```

The variables in the preceding example are defined in the following list.

*cltname*

The IMS CTL Region jobname

*tspasname*

The stored procedure address space jobname

*dlijname*

The IMS DLI region jobname

*rrsjname*

The RRS region jobname

Tune DUMP MAXSPACE and the SYS1.DUMP space allocation to ensure that your system has sufficient space for the dump.

7. It is important for IBM Software Support to receive all of the requested diagnostic information as a complete unit from a single occurrence with all data centered around the time of the thread or UOR hang. This information typically includes:

- Dump data sets obtained
- IMS OLDS or SLDS
- MVS SYSLOG
- LOGREC data set
- JES JOBLOG for cltname,spasname

After taking the dump, you can free the hung thread using the recommendations in *Stopping Db2 for z/OS stored procedure threads (Application Programming)*.





---

## Chapter 18. RSR - Remote Site Recovery service aids

The RSR tracking process creates a local log that mirrors the activity at the currently active system.

These topics describe the Fast Path tracker trace Entries that can help you analyze problems in a Remote Site Recovery (RSR) environment.

In some cases, however, the tracking system might not receive copies of all log records before takeover. This might happen if there is a tracking session failure before takeover occurs while the active system is still processing transactions normally. If there is a tracking session failure before takeover, subsequent attempts to start Finance, SLU P, and ISC sessions or MSC links might result in resynchronization errors.

The MTO is notified of both non-MSC errors and MSC errors, as follows:

- Message DFS2948 notifies the MTO of non-MSC errors.
- Either message DFS3211 or message DFS3212 notifies the MTO of MSC errors.

Use the remote takeover message information in conjunction with the received log data to determine the last terminal or MSC message recorded by the tracking process. Then input or output any messages that were lost.

---

### Determining the last recorded non-MSC message

You can determine the last input or output non-MSC or non-Fast Path message recorded using RSR tracking and its status within the new active IMS following takeover.

1. Print these log records for information:
  - X'01'
  - X'03'
  - X'31'
  - X'35'
  - X'36'
  - X'37'
  - X'63'
  - X'66'
2. Determine the last input or output message. First look for the last X'66' or X'63' log record for the terminal.

ISC parallel sessions qualify the node name in the log record with user ID.

If a X'63' log record is last, that log record indicates whether the session was started cold (without message numbers) or warm (with last input/output message numbers).

If a X'66' log record is last, that log record indicates the message sequence number and whether the message was input or output. The X'66' log record marks an attempt to commit the message for recovery and restart, if necessary. Additional log records will indicate the exact status of the message.
3. Determine the last committed input message by inspecting the last X'66' log record marked as input for the specific terminal. It is followed by X'01' and

X'35' log records for the input message. The X'35' log record considers the input message (log record X'66') committed, or made recoverable, for input processing on nonresponse mode transactions.

**Restriction:** Nonconversational response mode transactions are not restartable. That is, they must be submitted again to IMS if any failure occurs prior to completion of transaction processing. Therefore, the input is not considered committed until the transaction processing is complete and output is available to send to the terminal (see output process that follows).

4. Before the terminal begins the output process, completion of the input transaction processing results in X'03', ending with X'3730'. The X'3730' commits the transaction changes, including making the output message available for the terminal. The X'3730' also commits the associated nonconversational response mode input transaction, as described previously.

To determine the last committed output message sent to the terminal, begin with the last X'66' marked as output. This output message is committed, that is dequeued, with the X'36' log record that follows, reflecting successful receipt by the terminal.

For Fast Path messages, use the following procedure to determine the last input or output message recorded using RSR tracking.

1. Print these log records for information:
  - X'5901'
  - X'5903'
  - X'5936'
  - X'5937'
  - X'63'
  - X'66'
2. Determine the last input or output message. First look for the last X'66' or X'63' log record for the terminal.

ISC parallel sessions qualify the node name in the log record with user ID.

If a X'63' log record is last, that indicates whether the session was started cold (without message numbers) or warm (with last input/output message numbers).

If a X'66' log record is last, that log record will indicate the message sequence number and whether the message was input or output. The X'66' log record marks an attempt to commit the message for recovery and restart, if necessary. Additional log records will indicate the exact status of the message.
3. Fast Path input is always considered nonrestartable and must be resubmitted to IMS if any failure occurs before transaction input processing is complete and the output message is made available to the terminal output process.
4. To determine the last Fast Path input transaction received and committed, begin with the last X'66' log record that is marked as input for the specific terminal. It is followed by a X'5901' log record with the input message and a X'5937' log record indicating input transaction processing complete. The input and all changes have been committed.
5. To determine the last committed output message to the terminal, begin with the X'5903' log record for the output message followed by the X'5937', which makes it available for the terminal output process. This is the same X'5937' log record that also commits the input above. This is followed by a X'66' log record indicating an attempt to deliver output to the terminal. This output is committed (dequeued) when also followed by the X'5936' log record.

---

## Determining the last recorded MSC message

MSC links keep track of the sending and receiving of data on a message by message basis.

Each message block sent across an MSC link is appended with a sequence number. The IMS receiving system updates its receive count with each message block received, and records (logs) each message successfully received and enqueued to the message queue. Similarly, the sending system updates its sending count with each message block sent and logs the sequence number of the last message successfully sent and dequeued.

Across link restarts, RSR takeovers, or IMS failures, these sequence numbers are exchanged and used to resynchronize the message traffic, to continue sending and receiving messages at the same point. Therefore, messages are not lost or duplicated.

The key to the success of this concept is the logging of the messages that were sent and received across the link, and enqueued on the receiving side and dequeued from the sending side. There are primarily five log records used to resynchronize this message traffic:

- 01 - Input message to IMS - input transaction or message switch
- 03 - Transaction Output, program-to-program switch or error message (DFSxxxx)
- 35 - Enqueue message
- 36 - Dequeue message
- 66 - Message sequence recovery

If log records are lost and not processed by the tracking system prior to a remote takeover, message resynchronization can result in the loss or duplication of messages. This can be evidenced by error messages that are issued by IMS when the links are restarted, such as DFS3211 and DFS3212, DFS2145, and DFS2948.

Should link resynchronization fail after an RSR takeover, it might be possible to analyze which messages were lost or duplicated, from the information in the DFS error message issued by IMS at the time of error, and from the 01, 03, 35, 36, and 66 log records.

---

## Fast Path tracker trace entries

Use Trace record 9E01 - DBFDT210 redo record processor module entry through Trace record 9F74 - DBFDT400 write to analyze the Fast Path tracker trace entries.

**Trace entry: Fast Path tracker log router interface (9E)**

9E01

**Module:**

DBFDT210 Redo Record Processor Module Entry

**Explanation:**

Record cut at entry to DBFDT210 (Level - Medium)

**Trace Subcode:**

DT210 Entry



**Trace Subcode:**  
DT300 Entry

*Table 125. Trace record 9F22 - DBFDT300 Fast Path/Fast Path TCB AWE queue server module entry*

Offset	Type	Length	Description
0	Address	4	AWE enqueuer
4	Character	4	AWE function code
8	Character	16	AWE contents

**Example:**

```

DT300 Entry      9F22B879  04F9E5E2  00000003  0476A3C0
                  00000001  00000002  00000000  A0AFD862
                  |      |
                  streamID  USID
enqueuer  open area  EMAC

```

**Trace Entry: Fast Path tracker log router interface (9F)**

**Module:**

DBFDT300 Fast Path/Fast Path TCB AWE Queue Server Module Entry

**Explanation:**

Record cut at entry to DBFDT300 (Level - High)

**Trace Subcode:**

DT300 Entry

9F22

*Table 126. Trace record 9F22 - DBFDT300 Fast Path/Fast Path TCB AWE queue server module entry*

Offset	Type	Length	Description
0	Address	4	AWE enqueuer
4	Character	4	AWE function code
8	Character	16	AWE contents

**Example:**

```

DT300 Entry      9F22B879  04F9E5E2  00000003  0476A3C0
                  00000001  00000002  00000000  A0AFD862
                  |      |
                  streamID  USID
enqueuer  open area  EMAC

```

9F41

**Module:**

DBFDT180 Area Status Change Module Entry

**Explanation:**

Record cut at entry to DBFDT180 (Level - High)

**Trace Subcode:**

DT180 Entry

*Table 127. Trace record 9F41 - DBFDT180 area status change module entry*

Offset	Type	Length	Description
0	Fixed	4	Function code

Table 127. Trace record 9F41 - DBFDT180 area status change module entry (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	4	Reason code
8	Address	4	Address EMAC
12	Address	4	Address PST

**Example:**

```

                                ndtrk_fail
                                |
                                stop_req |
                                |         |
DT180 Entry  9F41D6C0  00000001  00000007  041843C0
              00B3C060  00000000  00000000  AC97BB2C
              |
              PST
    
```

**9F44**

**Module:**

DBFROFR0 OFR Module Entry

**Explanation:**

Record cut at entry to DBFROFR0 (Level - High)

**Trace Subcode:**

ROFR0 Entry

Table 128. Trace record 9F44 - DBFROFR0 OFR module entry

Offset	Type	Length	Description
0	Fixed	4	Function code
4	Fixed	4	Area count

**Module:**

DBFROFR0 OFR Module Entry

**Explanation:**

Record cut at entry to DBFROFR0 (Level - High)

**Trace Subcode:**

ROFR0 Entry

Table 129. Trace record 9F44 - DBFROFR0 OFR module entry

Offset	Type	Length	Description
0	Fixed	4	Function code
4	Address	4	Address of DMAC

**Module:**

DBFROFR0 OFR Module Entry

**Explanation:**

Record cut at entry to DBFROFR0 (Level - High)

**Trace Subcode:**

ROFR0 Entry

Table 130. Trace record 9F44 - DBFROFR0 OFR module entry

Offset	Type	Length	Description
0	Fixed	4	Function code

9F50

**Module:**

DBFDT350 IPOST

**Explanation:**

Record cut at IPOST in DBFDT350 (Level - High)

**Trace Subcode:**

DT350 IPOST

Table 131. Trace record 9F50 - DBFDT350 IPOST

Offset	Type	Length	Description
0	Character	4	Post code
4	Address	4	EDBTWAQ

**Example:**

```

DT350 IPOSTed  9F508A97  40C6F2F2  02E85E40  00000000
                00000000  00000000  00000000  8613ED2D
                |
                | post code
                | EDBTWAQ
    
```

9F51

**Module:**

DBFDT350 IWAIT

**Explanation:**

Record cut at IWAIT in DBFDT350 (Level - High)

**Trace Subcode:**

DT350 IWAIT

Table 132. Trace record 9F51 - DBFDT350 IWAIT

Offset	Type	Length	Description
0	Character	4	Post code
4	Address	4	EDBTWAQ contents

**Example:**

```

DT350 IWAIT    9F512DA3  00000000  846761EC  00000000
                00000000  00000000  00000000  32DC4B1C
                |
                | EDBTWAQ
    
```

9F52

**Module:**

DBFDT350 GETEMAC

**Explanation:**

Record cut at EMAC in DBFDT350 (Level - High)

**Trace Subcode:**

DT350 EMAC





**Trace Subcode:**  
DT350 EMAC2

*Table 135. Trace record 9F54 - DBFDT350 EMAC2*

Offset	Type	Length	Description
0	Character	8	Area name

**Example:**

```

DT350 EMAC2      9F548A99  C4C4F0F1  C1D9F040  00000000
                  00000000  00000000  00000000  8613ED9D
    
```

Area name  
|

**9F70**

**Module:**

DBFDT400 IPOST

**Explanation:**

Record cut at IPOST in DBFDT400 (Level - High)

**Trace Subcode:**

DT400 IPOST

*Table 136. Trace record 9F70 - DBFDT400 IPOST*

Offset	Type	Length	Description
0	Address	4	Address IOTI
4	Character	4	Post code

**9F71**

**Module:**

DBFDT400 IWAIT

**Explanation:**

Record cut at IWAIT in DBFDT400 (Level - High)

**Trace Subcode:**

DT400 IWAIT

*Table 137. Trace record 9F71 - DBFDT400 IWAIT*

Offset	Type	Length	Description
0	Address	4	Address IOTI

**9F72**

**Module:**

DBFDT400 EMAC

**Explanation:**

Record cut for EMAC in DBFDT400 (Level - High)

**Trace Subcode:**

DT400 EMAC

*Table 138. Trace record 9F72 - DBFDT400 EMAC*

Offset	Type	Length	Description
0	Address	4	Address IOTI

Table 138. Trace record 9F72 - DBFDT400 EMAC (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Address	4	Address EMAC
8	Fixed	4	EDBT Milestone IOTI Done

**9F73**

**Module:**

DBFDT400 Read

**Explanation:**

Record cut at Read in DBFDT400 (Level - High)

**Trace Subcode:**

DT400 Read

Table 139. Trace record 9F73 - DBFDT400 read

Offset	Type	Length	Description
0	Address	4	Address IOTI
4	Address	4	Address DMHR
8	Fixed	4	DMHRSRBA
12	Address	4	DMHRDMAC
16	Fixed	4	IOTIERQE Count
20	Address	4	IOTIEMAC

**Example:**

```

DT400 Read      9F7374E5  02F553A0  0316A860  00014000
                 028F7E28  00000002  02867040  8FA4571B
                 |          |          |          |
                 DMAC       IOTIERQE  EMAC       count
                 |          |          |          |
                 IOTI       DMHR       DMHRSRBA
    
```

**9F74**

**Module:**

DBFDT400 Write

**Explanation:**

Record cut at Write in DBFDT400 (Level - High)

**Trace Subcode:**

DT400 Write

Table 140. Trace record 9F74 - DBFDT400 write

Offset	Type	Length	Description
0	Address	4	Address IOTI
4	Address	4	Address DMHR
8	Fixed	4	DMHRSRBA
12	Address	4	DMHRDMAC
16	Address	4	IOTIEMAC

**Example:**

```

DT400 Write    9F7474DC  02F553A0  0316AD38  00013000
                028F7E28  02867040  00000000  8FA06CE5
                |      |      |      |
                DMAC  EMAC
    
```

**Related reference:**

“IMS type-1 trace function codes” on page 599

## X'D4': database tracker trace entries (D4)

The following table shows the database tracking trace entries for the X'D4' trace entry.

Table 141. Database tracking trace entries for X'D4' trace entry

Word 1, first half	Word 1, second half	Word 2	Word 3	Word 4	Word 5	Word 6	Word 7
X'0001': DRQE queued on DRWQ	Stream ID	TDBC	DRQE	DRWQ	Log sequence number (LSN), right half only	Prilog start time. In the format: yyyydddFhhmsstt	
X'0002': DRQE queued on TDBC	Stream ID	TDBC	DRQE	DRWQ	Log sequence number (LSN), right half only	Prilog start time. Format: yyyydddFhhmsstt	
X'0003': DRQE freed without tracking	Stream ID	TDBC	DRQE		Log sequence number (LSN), right half only	Prilog start time. Format: yyyydddFhhmsstt	
X'0004': DBTI	X'0001': Dispatched for work	PST	DTT	DTTPCTL			
X'0005': DFSDT240 AWE	AWE function <sup>1</sup>	TDBC	AWE				
X'0006': DFSDT300 AWE	AWE function <sup>2</sup>	TDBC	AWE	Return code			
X'0007': Shutdown	X'0030': DFSDT300						
	X'0040': DFSDT400	PST	DTT				
	X'0050': DFSDT500	PST					
X'0008': DB stop	Function <sup>3</sup>	Reason	TDBC	ECB			
X'0009': Milestone	X'0000': Prepare for milestone	Type code	New index				
	X'0001': Begin milestone	Type code	New index				
	X'0002': End milestone	Type code					

Table 141. Database tracking trace entries for X'D4' trace entry (continued)

Word 1, first half	Word 1, second half	Word 2	Word 3	Word 4	Word 5	Word 6	Word 7
	X'0003': BQEL transfer done	PST	PSTFNCTN	Milestone index transferred			
	X'0004': Buffer purge done	PST	PSTFNCTN	Milestone index purged			
X'0010': Record already hardened	Stream ID	TDBC	Hardened STCK time		Right half of log sequence number (LSN)	Prilog start time. Format: yyyydddFhhmsstt	
X'000A': End stream	Stream type	Stream id	Milestone index				
X'000B': Load balance	X'0000': DTT statistics	DTT	Busy percent	DTTWAIT	DTTWORK	DTTPCTL	
	X'0001': Summary	Average busy percent	Active DBTIs	Backlog			
	X'0002': DRWQ assign	New DTT	DRWQ	Q busy percent	Old DTT		
	X'0003': DRWQ assigns complete	Old DTT					
X'000C': OFR	X'0000': DFSLROFR called	OFR id	OFRL	DB count			
	X'0001': Restart OFR	OFR id	TDBC	TDBCT	Flags		
	X'0002': Begin OFR	OFR id	TDBC	TDBCT	Flags		
	X'0003': End OFR	OFR id	TDBC	TDBCT	Flags		
	X'0004': Begin OFR ignored	OFR id	TDBC	TDBCT	Flags		
	X'0005': Restart OFR ignored	OFR id	TDBC	TDBCT	Flags		
X'000F': Wait/post/resume for routed record	Event <sup>4</sup>	TDBC	ECB				

Notes to Table 141 on page 455:

1. AWE functions for DFSDT240 (trace code X'0005'):

**X'0015'**

Open/authorize/NUSID for database succeeded

**X'0017'**

Stream does not apply (open/authorize/NUSID failed)

- X'0018'**  
Process TDBC queue
  - X'001A'**  
Add DDIR through online change
  - X'001E'**  
Database might need OFR
  - X'0020'**  
OLR output data set creation succeeded
  - X'0021'**  
OLR output data set creation failed
2. AWE functions for DFSDT300 (trace code X'0006'):
- X'0001'**  
Initialize DLI/SAS queue server
  - X'0002'**  
Terminate DLI/SAS queue server
  - X'0003'**  
Open/authorize/NUSID for database
  - X'0004'**  
Close database
  - X'0005'**  
End database tracking, written to disk
  - X'0006'**  
End database tracking, initial call
  - X'0007'**  
Stream complete, initial call
  - X'0008'**  
Stream complete, written to disk
  - X'0009'**  
Load balancing
  - X'000A'**  
OFR needed
  - X'000B'**  
OFR complete, initial call
  - X'0010'**  
OFR complete, written to disk
  - X'001F'**  
Create OLR output data sets
  - X'0020'**  
OLR cursor active, written to disk
  - X'0021'**  
OLR cursor inactive
3. Functions for DFSDT180, database stop (trace code X'0008'):
- X'0000'**  
Initiate database stop

X'0001' Database stop complete  
X'0002' Database might need OFR  
X'0003' Log the TDBC state  
X'0004' Call DFSLRETR to record tracking suspend point

X'0005' Database started

4. Events for wait/post/resume for routed record (X'000F):

X'0000' Wait because of OFR-pending.  
X'0001' Posted because database is up to date already; OFR not needed.  
X'0002' Posted because OFR was started.  
X'0003' Posted because stop is complete.  
X'0004' Posted at end-OFR (should not occur).  
X'0005' Posted because database is up to date at restart (should not occur).  
X'0006' Posted for unknown reason when starting database (should not occur).  
X'0007' Posted because of error starting OFR.  
X'0008' Posted because the log router reported an exceptional condition that prevented OFR from starting.  
X'0009' Resumption after being posted.

**Related concepts:**

“DL/I trace” on page 166

---

## Buffer handler trace entries at the database tracker

Trace entries are written for buffer handler calls at the database tracker just as they are at the active site.

These entries are described in “X'DB' through X'FA' trace entry” on page 198. However, there are differences in these trace entries when they are written by the database tracker:

- Word 3 contains the RBA or RBN of the data in the CI or block rather than PSTDSGA.
- Word 6 contains the right half of the log sequence number (LSN) rather than PSTISAMW.

## Log router trace data

The log router (LRTT) trace entries are documented in Trace record 3701 - data set services control routine entry through Trace record 3788 - create active stream begin takeover. Field lengths are in bytes.

3701

**Module:**

DFSLRDSS Data Set Services Control ITASK Routine

**Explanation:**

Record cut at entry to DFSLRDSS (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRDSS Entry

Table 142. Trace record 3701 - data set services control routine entry

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	1	AWLGFUNC (AWE Function)
5	Fixed	1	AWLGDSFL (DSS Request Code)
6	Fixed	1	AWLGDSTP (Data Set Type)
		1	
	1... ..		Tracking_SLDS (AWLGDTRK)
	.1. ....		Archive SLDS (AWLGDARC)
	.1. ....		Archive RLDS (AWLGDRLD)
	..1 1111		
7	Fixed	1	Request Priority (AWLGDPRI)
8	Address	4	LTDCB address (AWLGDLTDCB)
12	Address	4	LDS address (AWLGDLDSD)
16	Bit	4	DSS Flags (LGBDSSFLAGS)
		1	
	1... ..		LGB_CBTE_ALTERED
	.1. ....		LGBDSS_DUAL_TRACKING_SLDS
	..1. ....		LGBDSS_DUAL_ARCHIVE_SLDS
	...1 ....		LGBDSS_DUAL_ARCHIVE_RLDS
	.... 1...		LGB_ARCHIVE_SLDS
	.... .1.		LGB_ARCHIVE_RLDS
	.... ..1.		LGB_INITIALIZEDSS
	.... ...1		LGB_TERMINATINGDSS
	1... ..		LGB_DSS_DATASETS_RETURNED
	.1. ....		LGB_DSS_RESTART_INIT
	..11 1111		*
20	Fixed	4	LGB_DATASET_NUMBER
24	Bit	2	Data set Action Flags (AWLGDSAC)
	1... ..		Delete data set (AWLGDSD)
	.1. ....		Input/Output (AWLGDIO)
	..1. ....		Last active data set (AWLGDLAST)
	...1 ....		Allocate for restart (AWLGDARS)
	.... 1...		4906 delete record (AWLGD4906)
	.... .1.		Delete for restart (AWLGDARST)
	.... ..1.		End stream notification (AWLGDDEST)
	.... ...1		Create prealloc data set (AWLGDALGB)
25	Bit	2	LTDCB_FLAGS

Table 142. Trace record 3701 - data set services control routine entry (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
	1... ..		LTDCB_DBRC_OPEN
	.1. ....		LTDCB_DBRC_CLOSED
	..1. ....		LTDCB_LAST_BUFFER_WRITTEN
	...1 ....		LTDCB_EODAD
	.... 1..		LTDCB_DELETE_DATASET
	.... .1..		LTDCB_OPEN_ERROR_1
	.... ..1.		LTDCB_OPEN_ERROR_2
	.... ...1		LTDCB_MOUNTABLE

3702

**Module:**

DFSLRDCR Data Set Create Routine

**Explanation:**

Invoke DYA from DFSLRDCR (Level - Medium)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRDCR Create

Table 143. Trace record 3702 - create data set routine invoke DYA

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Character	8	DD Name (LTDCB_DDNAME)
12	Character	8	DS Type (from DS Name)
20	Character	8	DS Name (LTDCB_DSN)
28	Address	4	LDSD address (AWLGD LDS)

3703

**Module:**

DFSLRDCR Data Set Create Routine

**Explanation:**

Record cut at exit from DFSLRDCR (Level - Medium)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRDCR Exit

Table 144. Trace record 3703 - create data set routine exit

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	1	AWLGFUNC (AWE Function)
5	Fixed	1	AWLGD SFL (DSS Request Code)
6	Fixed	1	AWLGD STP (Data Set Type)
	1... ..		Tracking_SLDS (AWLGD TRK)
	.1. ....		Archive SLDS (AWLGD ARC)
	..1. ....		Archive RLDS (AWLGD RLD)
	...1 1111		
7	Fixed	1	Request Priority (AWLGD PRI)
8	Fixed	4	Return Code
12	Fixed	2	Return Code from Data Set One
14	Fixed	2	Reason Code from Data Set One
16	Fixed	2	Return Code from Data Set Two
18	Fixed	2	Reason Code from Data Set Two



Table 144. Trace record 3703 - create data set routine exit (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
20	Address	4	LTDCB address (AWLGDLTD)
24	Address	4	LDS address (AWLGD LDS)

**3704**

**Module:**

DFSLRDAL Data Set Allocate Routine

**Explanation:**

Record cut at exit from DFSLRDAL (Level - Medium)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRDAL Exit

Table 145. Trace record 3704 - allocate data set routine exit

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	4	Return Code
8	Fixed	2	Return Code from Data Set One
10	Fixed	2	Reason Code from Data Set One
12	Fixed	2	Return Code from Data Set Two
14	Fixed	2	Reason Code from Data Set Two
16	Address	4	LTDCB Address (AWLGDLTD)
20	Address	4	LDS address (AWLGD LDS)
24	Address	4	R13

**3705**

**Module:**

DFSLRDOP Data Set Open Routine

**Explanation:**

Record cut at exit from DFSLRDOP (Level - Medium)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRDOP Exit

Table 146. Trace record 3705 - open data set routine exit

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	1	AWLGDSFL (DSS Request Code)
5	Bit	1	Data set Action Flags (AWLGDSAC)
	1... ..		Delete data set (AWLGDSDE)
	.1.. ..		Input/Output (AWLGDSIO)
	..1. ..		Last active data set (AWLGD LST)
	...1 ..		Allocate for restart (AWLGDARS)
	.... 1...		4906 delete record (AWLGD4906)
	.... .1.		Delete for restart (AWLGD RST)
	.... ..1.		End stream notification (AWLGD EST)
	.... ...1		Create prealloc data set (AWLGD LGB)
6	Fixed	2	Reason Code from Open Routine
8	Fixed	2	Return Code from Open Macro for Data Set One
10	Fixed	2	Return Code from Open Macro for Data Set Two
12	Address	3	LTDCB address (AWLGDLTD)

Table 146. Trace record 3705 - open data set routine exit (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
16	Address	4	LDSD address (AWLGD LDS)
20	Address	4	AWE address
24	Address	4	R13

**3707**

**Module:**

DFSLRDDE Data Set Deallocate/Delete Routine

**Explanation:**

Record cut at exit from DFSLRDDE (Level - Medium)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRDDE Exit

Table 147. Trace record 3707 - deallocate/delete data set routine exit

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	1	AWLGFUNC (AWE Function)
5	Fixed	1	AWLGDSFL (DSS Request Code)
6	Fixed	1	AWLGDSTP (Data Set Type)
	1... ....		Tracking_SLDS (AWLGDTRK)
	.1.. ....		Archive SLDS (AWLGDARC)
	..1. ....		Archive RLDS (AWLGDRLD)
	...1 1111		
7	Fixed	1	Request Priority (AWLGDPR I)
8	Address	4	LTDCB address (AWLGD LTD)
12	Address	4	LDSD address (AWLGD LDS)
16	Fixed	2	Return Code from Data Set One
18	Fixed	2	Reason Code from Data Set One
20	Fixed	2	Return Code from Data Set Two
22	Fixed	2	Reason Code from Data Set Two
24	Bit	1	Data set Action Flags (AWLGD SAC)
	1... ....		Delete data set (AWLGD SDE)
	.1.. ....		Input/Output (AWLGD SIO)
	..1. ....		Last active data set (AWLGD LST)
	...1 ....		Allocate for restart (AWLGD ARS)
	.... 1...		4906 delete record (AWLGD 4906)
	.... .1..		Delete for restart (AWLGD RST)
	.... ..1.		End stream notification (AWLGD EST)
	.... ...1		Create prealloc data set (AWLGD LGB)
25	Bit	2	LTDCB_flags
	1... ....		LTDCB_DBRC_OPEN
	.1.. ....		LTDCB_DBRC_CLOSED
	..1. ....		LTDCB_LAST_BUFFER_WRITTEN
	...1 ....		LTDCB_EODAD
	.... 1...		LTDCB_DELETE_DATASET
	.... .1..		LTDCB_OPEN_ERROR_1
	.... ..1.		LTDCB_OPEN_ERROR_2
	.... ...1		LTDCB_MOUNTABLE

**Module:**

DFSLRM RG Log Router Log Merge

**Explanation:**

Record is cut when a stream is removed from a merge (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRMRG End Mrg

Table 148. Trace record 3709 - end of merge

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Character	8	Stream subsystem ID
12	Character	1	mr_b_status
13	Character	1	Spare
14	Fixed	2	Number of remaining merge blocks
16	Fixed	4	Stream ID
20	Character	4	stb_last_routed_LSN(5-8)

**370E****Module:**

DFSLRRR0 Log Record Router

**Explanation:**

Record cut at End Buffer (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRRR0 End Strm

Table 149. Trace record 370E - received last buffer of the active stream

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	4	stb_routing_prilog_token
8	Character	8	stb_last_routed_LSN
2	Bit	16	stb_flags
	1... ....		STB_DATASHARING
	.1. ....		STB_TERMINATED
	.1. ....		STB_BATCH
	...1 ....		STB_OFRR_CACHING
	.... 1...		STB_TERMINATING
	.... .1.		STB_CONV_WITH_LOGGER
	.... ..1.		STB_ACTIVE_ABENDED
	.... ...1		STB_SHUTDOWN_IN_PROGRESS
	1... ....		STB_RESTARTING
	.1. ....		STB_READ_IN_PROGRESS
	.1. ....		STB_READ_ERROR
	...1 ....		STB_ROUTING_SUSPENDED
	.... 1...		STB_END_OF_STREAM
	.... .1.		STB_UNABLE_TO_ROUTE
	.... ..1.		STB_SHUTDOWN_REQUESTED
	.... ...1		STB_SHUTDOWN_COMPLETE
18	Bit	2	LRB_BUFFER_flags
	1... ....		LRB_BUFFER_DS_FULL
	1... ....		LRB_BUFFER_EODAD
	.1. ....		STB_BUFFER_IO_ABEND
	..11 1111		*

Table 149. Trace record 370E - received last buffer of the active stream (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
	1... ..		LRB_READ_COMPLETE
	.1. ....		LRB_BUFFER_LAST
	..1. ....		LRB_BUFFER_ENDDS
	...1 ....		LRB_BUFFER_RESTART
	... 11..		LRB_BUFFER_ORIGIN
		00	LRB_FROM_LOGGER
		01	LRB_FROM_ILS
		10	LRB_FROM_READER
		11	LRB_FROM_ARCH
	... ..1.		LRB_ACTIVE_ABEND
	... ...1		LRB_BEGIN_OFR_CACHING
20	Fixed	4	stb_streamID
24	Character	4	stb_routing_prilog_token
28	Fixed	2	lpd_feedback

**370F**

**Module:**

DFSLRRBF Route Buffer Routine

**Explanation:**

Record cut at exit from DFSLRRBF (Level - High)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRRBF Route

Table 150. Trace record 370F - routed log records from buffer to trackers

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Character	4	lrb_record_id(5-8)
8	Character	4	First routed LSN
12	Character	4	Last routed LSN
16	Fixed	4	offset to first LSN routed
20	Fixed	4	lpd_stream_type
24	Fixed	4	lpd_stream_id
28	Address	4	R13 value

**3710**

**Module:**

DFSLRAST Active Stream Tracker Routine

**Explanation:**

Record cut at received 0401 log (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRAST PTKO Req

Table 151. Trace record 3710 - active stream tracker RSR04\_PTKO

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Character	1	rsr04code
5	Character	1	rsr04sub
7	Character	1	lpd_flags
			stream is being merged
	1... ..		

Table 151. Trace record 3710 - active stream tracker RSR04\_PTKO (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
8	Character	4	lpd_feedback
12	Character	4	lrb_record_ID(5-8)
16	Character	8	r04_stck
24	Fixed	4	lpd_stream_id

3712

**Module:**

DFSLRAST Active Stream Tracker Routine

**Explanation:**

Record cut at received 0402 through 0407 log (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRAST DataShr

Table 152. Trace record 3712 - active stream tracker RSR04SUB

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Character	1	rsr04code
5	Character	1	rsr04sub
8	Character	4	r04_hipritoken
12	Character	4	lrb_record_ID(5-8)
16	Character	8	r04_prilgts(1-8)
24	Fixed	31	lpd_stream_id

3731

**Module:**

DFSLRSAR Stream Archiver Controller ITASK Routine

**Explanation:**

Record cut on entry to DFSLRSAR for all requests except for write (awlgfwr) and return buffer from reader during truncation (awlgfrtb) (Level - High)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRSAR Entry

Table 153. Trace record 3731 - stream archiver controller entry

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Address	4	SAA Address
8	Bit	4	SAA_flags
	1... ..		SAA_NEW_STREAM
	.1.. ..		SAA_LAST_BUFFER_WRITTEN
	..1. ..		SAA_ARCHIVER_WAITING
	...1 ..		SAA_DUAL_LOGGING
	.... 1...		SAA_SETUPFORARCHIVE
	.... .1..		SAA_CLOSE_FAILED (to DBRC)
	.... ..1.		SAA_SHUTDOWN
	.... ...1		SAA_IS_ACTIVE

Table 153. Trace record 3731 - stream archiver controller entry (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
	1... ..		SAA_WAIT_FOR_ALL_ITASKS
	.1. ....		SAA_BEGIN_OFR_CACHING
	.1. ....		SAA_WRITE_IN_PROGRESS
	...1 ....		
	.... 1..		SAA_CREATEDITASKS
	.... .1.		SAA_NO_WRITE_DONE
	.... .1.		*
	.... ...1		SAA_TERM_MSG_SENT
			*
	1... ..		SAA_BAD_BUFFER_DETECTED
	.1. ....		SAA_TERMINATING
	.1. ....		SAA_ERROR_DETECTED
	...1 ....		SAA_EXIT_NO_BUFFER
	.... 1..		SAA_DO_NOT_ROUTE
	.... .1.		SAA_TRACKS_MATCH
	.... .1.		SAA_HANDLE_IO_ERROR
	.... ...1		SAA_GAP_FILLED
	1... ..		SAA_COLDSTART
	.1. ....		SAA_NOBMP
	.1. ....		SAA_XRF_TAKEOVER
	...1 ....		SAA_1ST_BFR_CK_INPROG
	.... 1..		SAA_1ST_BUFR_CK_OK
	.... .111		
12	Bit	2	AWLGFUNC
14	Bit	1	SAA_ITASK_CONTROL_flags
	.1. ....		SAA_DS_FULL
	.1. ....		*
	.1. ....		SAA_IO_ERROR_1
	...1 ....		SAA_IO_ERROR_2
	.... 1111		*
15	Bit	1	SAA_DS_type
	.1. ....		SAA_TRACKING_SLDS
	.1. ....		SAA_ARCHIVE_SLDS
	.1. ....		SAA_ARCHIVE_RLDS
	...1 1111		*
16	Bit	2	SAA_NUM_ITASKS
18	Bit	2	SAA_LOG_COPIES
20	Bit	2	SAA_AVAIL_ITASK
22	Bit	2	SAA_OLDEST_BUSY_ITASK
24	Character	8	SAA_PRILOG_TIME

3732

**Module:**

DFSLRSAR Stream Archiver Controller ITASK Routine

**Explanation:**

Record cut on exit from DFSLRSAR (Level - Medium)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRSAR Exit

Table 154. Trace record 3732 - stream archiver controller exit

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Address	4	SAA Address
8	Bit	4	SAA_flags
	1... ....		SAA_NEW_STREAM
	.1. ....		SAA_LAST_BUFFER_WRITTEN
	.1. ....		SAA_ARCHIVER_WAITING
	...1 ....		SAA_DUAL_LOGGING
	.... 1...		SAA_SETUPFORARCHIVE
	.... .1.		SAA_CLOSE_FAILED (to DBRC)
	.... .1.		SAA_SHUTDOWN
	.... ...1		SAA_IS_ACTIVE
	1... ....		SAA_WAIT_FOR_ALL_ITASKS
	.1. ....		SAA_BEGIN_OFR_CACHING
	.1. ....		SAA_WRITE_IN_PROGRESS
	...1 ....		SAA_CREATEDITASKS
	.... 1...		SAA_NO_WRITE_DONE
	.... .1.		*
	.... .1.		SAA_TERM_MSG_SENT
	.... ...1		*
	1... ....		SAA_BAD_BUFFER_DETECTED
	.1. ....		SAA_TERMINATING
	.1. ....		SAA_ERROR_DETECTED
	...1 ....		SAA_EXIT_NO_BUFFER
	.... 1...		SAA_DO_NOT_ROUTE
	.... .1.		SAA_TRACKS_MATCH
	.... .1.		SAA_HANDLE_IO_ERROR
	.... ...1		SAA_GAP_FILLED
	1... ....		SAA_COLDSTART
	.1. ....		SAA_NOBMP
	.1. ....		SAA_XRF_TAKEOVER
	...1 ....		SAA_1ST_BFR_CK_INPROG
	.... 1...		SAA_1ST_BUFR_CK_OK
	.... .111		
12	Bit	2	AWLGFUNC
14	Bit	2	SAA_ITASK_CONTROL_flags
	.1. ....		SAA_DS_FULL
	.1. ....		*
	.1. ....		SAA_IO_ERROR_1
	...1 ....		SAA_IO_ERROR_2
	.... 1111		*
15	Bit	1	SAA_DS_type
	.1. ....		SAA_TRACKING_SLDS
	.1. ....		SAA_ARCHIVE_SLDS
	.1. ....		SAA_ARCHIVE_RLDS
	...1 1111		*
16	Fixed	4	Feedback Code
18	Bit	2	SAA_AVAIL_ITASK
20	Bit	2	SAA_OLDEST_BUSY_ITASK
24	Character	8	SAA_PRILOG_TIME

**Module:**

DFSLRWRT Stream Archiver WRITE Routine

**Explanation:**

Record cut just prior to invocation of the WRITE macro in DFSLRWRT (Level - High)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRWRT Write

Table 155. Trace record 3733 - stream archiver WRITE invocation

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Address	4	SAA Address
8	Address	4	SAA_CURRENT_DATA_WRITTEN
12	Address	4	LTDCB_DCB_PTR(*)
16	Address	4	SAA_ITASK_BUFFER(*)
20	Fixed	4	LRB_BUFFER_HARD last 4 bytes of the last committed log sequence number
24	Fixed	4	LRB_RECORD_ID
28	Fixed	4	LRB_BUFFER_LLSN number in buffer being written (lower half word)

**3734****Module:**

DFSLRSDS Stream Archiver Switch Data Set Routine

**Explanation:**

Record cut just prior to switching data sets when a data set full or other error condition is recognized (Level - High)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRSDS Switch

Table 156. Trace record 3734 - stream archiver switch data set

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Address	4	SAA address
8	Bit	4	SAA_flags
	1... ..		SAA_NEW_STREAM
	.1. ....		SAA_LAST_BUFFER_WRITTEN
	..1. ....		SAA_ARCHIVER_WAITING
	...1 ....		SAA_DUAL_LOGGING
	.... 1...		SAA_SETUPFORARCHIVE
	.... .1..		SAA_CLOSE_FAILED (to DBRC)
	.... ..1.		SAA_SHUTDOWN
	.... ...1		SAA_IS_ACTIVE
	1... ..		SAA_WAIT_FOR_ALL_ITASKS
	.1. ....		SAA_BEGIN_OFR_CACHING
	..1. ....		SAA_WRITE_IN_PROGRESS
	...1 ....		SAA_CREATEDITASKS
	.... 1...		SAA_NO_WRITE_DONE
	.... .1..		*
	.... ..1.		SAA_TERM_MSG_SENT
	.... ...1		*



Table 156. Trace record 3734 - stream archiver switch data set (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
	1... ..		SAA_BAD_BUFFER_DETECTED
	.1.. ..		SAA_TERMINATING
	..1. ....		SAA_ERROR_DETECTED
	...1 ....		SAA_EXIT_NO_BUFFER
	.... 1..		SAA_DO_NOT_ROUTE
	.... .1..		SAA_TRACKS_MATCH
	.... ..1.		SAA_HANDLE_IO_ERROR
	.... ...1		SAA_GAP_FILLED
	1... ..		SAA_COLDSTART
	.1.. ..		SAA_NOBMP
	..1. ....		SAA_XRF_TAKEOVER
	...1 ....		SAA_1ST_BFR_CK_INPROG
	.... 1..		SAA_1ST_BUFR_CK_OK
	.... .111		
12	Address	4	SAA_LDSD
16	Address	4	SAA_LTDCB
20	Character	4	AWLG_CSW_LSN
24	Character	4	LRB_RECORD_ID
28	Fixed	4	Switch feedback

**3736**

**Module:**

DFSLRLTS Log Truncation Start Routine

**Explanation:**

Record cut at exit from DFSLRLTS (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRLTS Exit

Table 157. Trace record 3736 - stream archiver log truncation start exit

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Character	8	SAA_TRUNC_LSN_POINT
12	Address	4	SAA Address
16	Address	4	SAA_LDSD
20	Character	8	SAA_PRILOG_TIME
28	Bit	2	SAA_TRUNC_flags
	1... ..		SAA_TRUNCATION
	.1.. ..		SAA_TRUNC_READ_COMPLETE
	..1. ....		SAA_TRUNC_WRITE_COMPLETE
	...1 ....		SAA_TRUNC_NO_DATASET
	.... 1..		SAA_TRUNC_RESTART_WRITE
	.... .1..		SAA_RETRY
	.... ..1.		SAA_PRIOR_RDR_ERR
	.... ...1		SAA_RETRY_SENT
	1... ..		SAA_TRUNC_NONE_DONE
	.111 1111		*
30	Fixed	16	SAA_TRUNC_STAGE

**3737**

**Module:**  
DFSLRLTR Log Truncation Routine

**Explanation:**  
Record cut at exit from DFSLRLTR (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**  
LRLTR Exit

Table 158. Trace record 3737 - log router log truncation exit

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Address	4	SAA address
8	Bit	4	SAA_flags
	1... ....		SAA_NEW_STREAM
	.1. ....		SAA_LAST_BUFFER_WRITTEN
	.1. ....		SAA_ARCHIVER_WAITING
	...1 ....		SAA_DUAL_LOGGING
	... 1..		SAA_SETUPFORARCHIVE
	... .1.		SAA_CLOSE_FAILED (to DBRC)
	... .1.		SAA_SHUTDOWN
	... ..1		SAA_IS_ACTIVE
	1... ....		SAA_WAIT_FOR_ALL_ITASKS
	.1. ....		SAA_BEGIN_OFR_CACHING
	.1. ....		SAA_WRITE_IN_PROGRESS
	...1 ....		SAA_CREATEDITASKS
	... 1..		SAA_NO_WRITE_DONE
	... .1.		*
	... .1.		SAA_TERM_MSG_SENT
	... ..1		*
	1... ....		SAA_BAD_BUFFER_DETECTED
	.1. ....		SAA_TERMINATING
	.1. ....		SAA_ERROR_DETECTED
	...1 ....		SAA_EXIT_NO_BUFFER
	... 1..		SAA_DO_NOT_ROUTE
	... .1.		SAA_TRACKS_MATCH
	... .1.		SAA_HANDLE_IO_ERROR
	... ..1		SAA_GAP_FILLED
	1... ....		SAA_COLDSTART
	.1. ....		SAA_NOBMP
	.1. ....		SAA_XRF_TAKEOVER
	...1 ....		SAA_1ST_BFR_CK_INPROG
	... 1..		SAA_1ST_BUFR_CK_OK
	... .111		
12	Bit	2	SAA_TRUNC_flags
	1... ....		SAA_TRUNCATION
	.1. ....		SAA_TRUNC_READ_COMPLETE
	.1. ....		SAA_TRUNC_WRITE_COMPLETE
	...1 ....		SAA_TRUNC_NO_DATASET
	... 1..		SAA_TRUNC_RESTART_WRITE
	... .1.		SAA_RETRY
	... .1.		SAA_PRIOR_RDR_ERR
	... ..1		SAA_RETRY_SENT

Table 158. Trace record 3737 - log router log truncation exit (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
	1... .... .111 1111	1	SAA_TRUNC_NONE_DONE *
14	Fixed	2	SAA_TRUNC_ID
16	Bit	1	SAA_DS_flags
	.1. .... .1. .... ..1. .... ...1 1111		SAA_TRACKING_SLDS SAA_ARCHIVE_SLDS SAA_ARCHIVE_RLDS *
18	Bit	2	SAA_ITASK_CONTROL_flags
	.1. .... .1. .... ..1. .... ...1 .... .... 1111		SAA_DS_FULL * SAA_IO_ERROR_1 SAA_IO_ERROR_2 *
20	Address	4	SAA_LTDCB
24	Character	4	SAA_TRUNC_LSN_POINT

### 3738

**Module:**

DFSLRRDC Log Read Controller ITASK Routine

**Explanation:**

Record cut on exit from DFSLRRDC (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRRDC Entry

Table 159. Trace record 3738 - log router log read controller exit

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	1	AWLGFUNC
8	Address	4	LDSB (if func=CRD), GFR (if func=RCU), LRA (if func=TRD)
12	Address	4	LRB Buffer Chain Address or AWLG_TRD_RDR_TOKEN (if func=TRD)
16	Address	4	Requester Routine Address
20	Character	4	First LSN of read interval
24	Character	4	Last LSN of read interval
28	Address	4	AWEENQER

### 373A

**Module:**

DFSLRRDR Log Reader

**Explanation:**

Record cut upon the initial entry to a log reader (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRRDR 1st Read

Table 160. Trace record 373A - log router log reader first read request

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Address	4	LRA Address
8	Bit	4	LRA_flags
	1... ....		LRA_LOGREADER_WAITING
	.1. ....		LRA_WAIT_FOR_ALL_ITASKS
	.1. ....		LRA_CURRENT_DATASET_ALLOCATED
	...1 ....		LRA_READ_COMPLETE
	... 1...		LRA_THROTTLE_ENABLED
	... .1.		LRA_DEALLOCATE_ENABLED
	... ..1.		LRA_HIT_EODAD
	... ...1		LRA_ALLOC_DS_ERROR
	1... ....		LRA_RESTART
	.1. ....		LRA_CATCHUP_RDR
	.1. ....		LRA_SENT_DONE
	...1 ....		LRA_READ_STARTED
	... 1...		LRA_ONE_DATASET
	... .1.		LRA_CURRENT_DUAL
	... ..1.		LRA_ALLOCATED_SECOND
	... ...1		LRA_EODADHANDLER_IN_PROGRESS
	1... ....		LRA_ALLOCATE_IN_PROGRESS
	.1. ....		LRA_TERM_CALLER
	.1. ....		LRA_CHECK_IPOST
	...1 ....		LRA_IPOSTED_READER
	... 1...		LRA_CLOSE_ONLY
	... .1.		LRA_CLOSE_LAST
	... ..1.		LRA_BIR_PROCESSING
	... ...1		LRA_BUFFER_LAST
	1... ....		LRA_CLOSE_PRIOR_DS
	.1. ....		LRA_AUTOARCH
	.1. ....		LRA_DO_NOT_IPOST
	...1 1111		
12	Address	4	LRA_LDSD_LIST
16	Address	4	LRA_LRB_PTR
20	Address	4	LRA_FIRST_LSN interval
24	Address	4	LRA_LAST_LSN
28	Address	4	Feedback Code

**373B**

**Module:**

DFSLRBIR Log Reader BSAM Buffer ITASK

**Explanation:**

Record cut when returning a buffer to requester (Level - Medium)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRBIR Ret Buf

Table 161. Trace record 373B - log router log reader buffer return

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Address	4	LRA Address
8	Bit	4	LRA_flags

Table 161. Trace record 373B - log router log reader buffer return (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
	1.. ....		LRA_LOGREADER_WAITING
	.1. ....		LRA_WAIT_FOR_ALL_ITASKS
	.1. ....		LRA_CURRENT_DATASET_ALLOCATED
	...1 ....		LRA_READ_COMPLETE
	... 1..		LRA_THROTTLE_ENABLED
	... .1.		LRA_DEALLOCATE_ENABLED
	... ..1		LRA_HIT_EODAD
	... ...1		LRA_ALLOC_DS_ERROR
	1.. ....		LRA_RESTART
	.1. ....		LRA_CATCHUP_RDR
	.1. ....		LRA_SENT_DONE
	...1 ....		LRA_READ_STARTED
	... 1..		LRA_ONE_DATASET
	... .1.		LRA_CURRENT_DUAL
	... ..1		LRA_ALLOCATED_SECOND
	... ...1		LRA_EODADHANDLER_IN_PROGRESS
	1.. ....		LRA_ALLOCATE_IN_PROGRESS
	.1. ....		LRA_TERM_CALLER
	.1. ....		LRA_CHECK_IPOST
	...1 ....		LRA_IPOSTED_READER
	... 1..		LRA_CLOSE_ONLY
	... .1.		LRA_CLOSE_LAST
	... ..1		LRA_BIR_PROCESSING
	... ...1		LRA_BUFFER_LAST
	1.. ....		LRA_CLOSE_PRIOR_DS
	.1. ....		LRA_AUTOARCH
	.1. ....		LRA_DO_NOT_IPOST
	...1 1111		
12	Fixed	4	LRA_USER_token
16	Address	4	LRB address
20	Fixed	2	ITASK index
22	Fixed	2	LRA_OLDEST_BUSY_ITASK
24	Character	4	LRB_RECORD_ID
28	Character	4	LRB_BUFFER_LLSN

### 373C

**Module:**

DFSLRRDR Log Read Controller ITASK Routine

**Explanation:**

Record cut when an error occurred on first copy of a data set and an attempt is being made to read the dual copy (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRRDR ReRead

Table 162. Trace record 373C - log router log reader reread data set request

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Address	4	LRA Address
8	Bit	4	LRA_flags

Table 162. Trace record 373C - log router log reader reread data set request (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
	1... ..		LRA_LOGREADER_WAITING
	.1. ....		LRA_WAIT_FOR_ALL_ITASKS
	.1. ....		LRA_CURRENT_DATASET_ALLOCATED
	...1 ....		LRA_READ_COMPLETE
	... 1...		LRA_THROTTLE_ENABLED
	... .1..		LRA_DEALLOCATE_ENABLED
	... ..1.		LRA_HIT_EODAD
	... ...1		LRA_ALLOC_DS_ERROR
	1... ....		LRA_RESTART
	.1. ....		LRA_CATCHUP_RDR
	.1. ....		LRA_SENT_DONE
	...1 ....		LRA_READ_STARTED
	... 1...		LRA_ONE_DATASET
	... .1..		LRA_CURRENT_DUAL
	... ..1.		LRA_ALLOCATED_SECOND
	... ...1		LRA_EODADHANDLER_IN_PROGRESS
	1... ....		LRA_ALLOCATE_IN_PROGRESS
	.1. ....		LRA_TERM_CALLER
	.1. ....		LRA_CHECK_IPOST
	...1 ....		LRA_IPOSTED_READER
	... 1...		LRA_CLOSE_ONLY
	... .1..		LRA_CLOSE_LAST
	... ..1.		LRA_BIR_PROCESSING
	... ...1		LRA_BUFFER_LAST
	1... ....		LRA_CLOSE_PRIOR_DS
	.1. ....		LRA_AUTOARCH
	.1. ....		LRA_DO_NOT_IPOST
	...1 1111		
12	Fixed	4	LRA_REREAD_ITASK
16	Character	8	LRA_DS_LSN
20	Character	8	LRA_FIRST_LSN
24	Character	8	LRA_LAST_LSN
28	Address	4	Feedback Code

### 373D

**Module:**

DFSLRRDR Log Reader

**Explanation:**

Record cut on exit from DFSLRRDR (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRRDR Exit

Table 163. Trace record 373D - log router log reader exit

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Address	4	LRA Address
8	Bit	4	LRA flags

Table 163. Trace record 373D - log router log reader exit (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
	1... ..		LRA_LOGREADER_WAITING
	.1.. ..		LRA_WAIT_FOR_ALL_ITASKS
	..1. ....		LRA_CURRENT_DATASET_ALLOCATED
	...1 ....		LRA_READ_COMPLETE
	.... 1..		LRA_THROTTLE_ENABLED
	.... .1..		LRA_DEALLOCATE_ENABLED
	.... ..1.		LRA_HIT_EODAD
	.... ...1		LRA_ALLOC_DS_ERROR
	1... ....		LRA_RESTART
	.1.. ....		LRA_CATCHUP_RDR
	..1. ....		LRA_SENT_DONE
	...1 ....		LRA_READ_STARTED
	.... 1..		LRA_ONE_DATASET
	.... .1..		LRA_CURRENT_DUAL
	.... ..1.		LRA_ALLOCATED_SECOND
	.... ...1		LRA_EODADHANDLER_IN_PROGRESS
	1... ....		LRA_ALLOCATE_IN_PROGRESS
	.1.. ....		LRA_TERM_CALLER
	..1. ....		LRA_CHECK_IPOST
	...1 ....		LRA_IPOSTED_READER
	.... 1..		LRA_CLOSE_ONLY
	.... .1..		LRA_CLOSE_LAST
	.... ..1.		LRA_BIR_PROCESSING
	.... ...1		LRA_BUFFER_LAST
	1... ....		LRA_CLOSE_PRIOR_DS
	.1.. ....		LRA_AUTOARCH
	..1. ....		LRA_DO_NOT_IPOST
	...1 1111		
12	Fixed	2	LRA_AVAIL_ITASK
14	Fixed	2	LRA_OLDEST_BUSY_ITASK
16	Address	4	LRA_GOOD_LSN
20	Address	4	LRA_FIRST_LSN interval
24	Address	4	LRA_LAST_LSN
28	Address	4	Feedback Code

**373E**

**Module:**

DFSLRRDS Start Log Reader

**Explanation:**

Record cut on entry to DFSLRRDS (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRRDS Entry

Table 164. Trace record 373E - log router start log reader entry

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Address	1	AWE function Code
5	Fixed	3	Number of GDS
8	Address	4	LDSD or GDS address
12	Address	2	LRB chain address

Table 164. Trace record 373E - log router start log reader entry (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
16	Address	4	User's routine Address
20	Fixed	4	User's token interval
24	Character	4	First LSN (bytes 5:8)
28	Character	4	Last LSN (bytes 5:8)

**3740**

**Module:**

DFSLRCAS Create Active Stream Routine

**Explanation:**

Record cut on create new Stream to DFSLRCAS (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRCAS New Strm

Table 165. Trace record 3740 - DFSLRCAS create active stream new stream

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	4	Addr of STB block
8	Character	8	Instance name
16	Fixed	4	Conversation token
20	Fixed	4	Initial Routing Position

**3741**

**Module:**

DFSLRCAS Create Active Stream Allocate Conversation

**Explanation:**

Record cut on allocate conversation to exist stream (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRCAS All Conv

Table 166. Trace record 3741 - DFSLRCAS create active stream allocate conversation

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	4	Addr of STB block
8	Character	8	STB active Instance name
16	Fixed	4	Conversation token
20	Fixed	4	Routing Position

**3742**

**Module:**

DFSLRCAS Create Active Stream Set Position

**Explanation:**

Record cut on set the current position (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRCAS Set Pos

Table 167. Trace record 3742 - DFSLRCAS create active stream set position

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	4	Addr of STB block



Table 167. Trace record 3742 - DFSLRCAS create active stream set position (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
8	Fixed	4	STB routing prilog token
12	Character	8	STB last routed LSN

**374F**

**Module:**

DFSLRASC Active Stream Control Routine

**Explanation:**

Record cut on entry to DFSLRASC (Level - Medium)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRASC Entry

Table 168. Trace record 374F - DFSLRASC active stream control entry

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	1	Entry Function
5	Character	3	Spares
8	Address	4	STB Address
12	Address	4	SAA Address
16	Address	4	SRA Address
20	Character	8	Active Instance Name

**3750**

**Module:**

DFSLRORH Online Forward Recovery Request Handler

**Explanation:**

Record cut on entry to and exit from DFSLRORH (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRORH Request

Table 169. Trace record 3750 - initiate online forward recovery (OFR)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Address	4	OFR address
8	Address	4	OFR address
12	Fixed	4	OFR identifier
16	Fixed	4	Return code
20	Fixed	4	DBRC return code

**3751**

**Module:**

DFSLROIC Online Forward Recovery Controller

**Explanation:**

Record cut after OFR ITASK created (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**

LROIC Start

Table 170. Trace record 3751 - create the OFR ITASK

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Address	4	OFB address
8	Address	4	OFRL address
12	Fixed	4	OFR identifier
16	Address	4	ECB address
20	Fixed	4	Current OFR count

**3752**

**Module:**

DFSLROPR Online Forward Recovery Processor

**Explanation:**

Record cut at entry to DFSLROPR (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**

LROPR Request

Table 171. Trace record 3752 - OFR processor request

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Address	4	OFB address
8	Address	4	OFRL address
12	Address	4	Buffer address if AWLGFUNC=002E, AWE address otherwise
16	Fixed	2	AWLGFUNC
18	Bit	1	OFB_FLAGS -----
		1	
	1... ....		ofb_started
	.1. ....		ofb_in_merge
	.1. ....		ofb_terminated
	...1 ....		ofb_restarted
	... 1...		ofb_pending
	... .1..		ofb_terminating
	... ..11		* -----
20	Fixed	2	Index to POS_SS entry if AWLGFUNC=002E, 0 otherwise

**3753**

**Module:**

DFSLROPR Online Forward Recovery Processor

**Explanation:**

Record cut at exit from DFSLROPR (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**

LROPR Exit

Table 172. Trace record 3753 - OFR processor exit

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Address	4	OFB address
8	Address	4	OFRL address
12	Address	4	Buffer address if AWLGFUNC=002E, AWE address otherwise
16	Fixed	2	AWLGFUNC

Table 172. Trace record 3753 - OFR processor exit (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
18	Bit	2	OFB_flags
20	Fixed	4	OFR identifier

3754

**Module:**

DFSLRORH Online Forward Recovery Request Handler

**Explanation:**

Record cut for each log descriptor (LDSO) (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRORH Log Desc

Table 173. Trace record 3754 - log descriptors obtained from DBRC

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Address	4	OFR identifier
8	Character	8	LDSO_ssid
16	Character	4	LDSO_first_LSN(5:8)
20	Character	4	LDSO_last_LSN(5:8)
24	Bit	1	LDSO_flags
26	Fixed	2	LDSO_mergeID
28	Character	4	LDSO_prilog_time(5:8)

3756

**Module:**

DFSLRORM Online Forward Recovery Read Next Data set

**Explanation:**

Record cut for each log descriptor (LDSO) (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRORM Log Desc

Table 174. Trace record 3756 - log descriptors obtained from DBRC

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Address	4	OFR identifier
8	Character	8	LDSO_ssid
16	Character	4	LDSO_first_LSN(5:8)
20	Character	4	LDSO_last_LSN(5:8)
24	Bit	1	LDSO_flags
26	Fixed	2	LDSO_mergeID
28	Character	4	LDSO_prilog_time(5:8)

3757

**Module:**

DFSLRORM - Online Forward Recovery Read Next Data Set

**Explanation:**

During OFR, DBRC returned a start point for a stream that was earlier than the stream's current routed position. (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRORM Startpoint Error

Table 175. Trace record 3757 - log descriptors obtained from DBRC

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	4	pos_old_ptoken
8	Character	4	pos_old_LSN(5:8)
12	Fixed	4	pos_new_ptoken
16	Character	4	pos_new_LSN(5:8)
20	Fixed	2	ofb_flags(0-15)
22	Fixed	2	index to OFRL_entity
28	Character	8	DB/Area name

**3758**

**Module:**

DFSLROPR - Log Router Online Forward Recovery Processor

**Explanation:**

During OFR, the record ID (first LSN in buffer) of the next buffer to process is after the start LSN in the startpoints list (ofrsp\_start\_lsn) and the process has not yet reached this start LSN. (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRORM Startpoint Missed

Table 176. Trace record 3758 - start points list error detected

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	4	pos_ptoken
8	Character	8	pos_LSN
16	Fixed	4	index to OFRL_entity
20	Character	4	ofrsp_start_lsn(5:8)
24	Character	4	lgb_record_ID(5:8)

**3760**

**Module:**

DFSLRARC Auto Archive Controller

**Explanation:**

Record cut on entry to DFSLRARC for archive request (Level - Medium)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRARC Request

Table 177. Trace record 3760 - DFSLRARC auto archive controller entry

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	2	AWLGFUNC='3E'x
6	Character	1	*
7	Character	1	AWLGAtype
8	Character	8	AWLGASSID
16	Character	8	AWLGATIME
24	Character	8	AWLGRTIME

**Module:**

DFSLRARC Auto Archive Controller

**Explanation:**

Record cut on entry to DFSLRARC for available request (Level - Medium)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRARC Request

Table 178. Trace record 3760 - DFSLRARC auto archive controller entry

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	2	AWLGFUNC='3F'x
6	Character	2	*
8	Fixed	4	AAB address
12	Bit	16	AAB_flags
		1	
	1... ....		AAB_START
	.1. ....		AAB_INIT_ERROR
	.1. ....		AAB_TERMINATE
	...1 ....		AAB_BATCH
	.... 1..		AAB_READER_EXIST
	.... .1..		AAB_SAR_EXIST
	.... ..1.		AAB_LDSD_LAST
	.... ...1		*
		1	
	1... ....		AAB_READ_COMPLETED
	.1. ....		AAB_XBUF_ENQD
	.1. ....		AAB_ALL_RB_RETURNED
	...1 ....		AAB_RDR_INALLOC
	.... 1..		AAB_READ_ERROR
	.... .1..		*
	.... ..1.		AAB_READ_DCB
	.... ...1		AAB_TS_DUAL
		1	
	1... ....		AAB_TAP
	.1. ....		AAB_EOV
	.1. ....		AAB_WRITE_ERROR
	...1 ....		*
	.... 1..		AAB_ARC_SLDS_DONE
	.... .1..		AAB_AS_LAST_WRITE
	.... ..1.		AAB_AS_DCB
	.... ...1		AAB_AS_DUAL
		1	
	1... ....		AAB_RLDS_REQD
	.1. ....		AAB_ARC_RLDS_DELETE
	..11 ....		*
	.... 1..		AAB_ARC_RLDS_DONE
	.... .1..		AAB_AR_LAST_WRITE
	.... ..1.		AAB_AR_DCB
	.... ....		AAB_AR_DUAL

3761

**Module:**

DFSLRARC Auto Archive Controller

**Explanation:**

Record cut on exit from DFSLRARC (Level - Medium)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRARC Exit

Table 179. Trace record 3761 - DFSLRARC auto archive controller exit

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	2	Feedback code

**3762**

**Module:**

DFSLRARP Auto Archive Processor

**Explanation:**

Record cut on entry to DFSLRARP for archive request (Level - Medium)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRARP Request

Table 180. Trace record 3762 - DFSLRARP auto archive processor entry

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	2	AWLGFUNC='3E'x
6	Character	2	*
8	Fixed	4	AAB address
12	Character	4	LDSO_FLRID
16	Fixed	4	AAB_LDSO_LIST
20	Character	4	LDSO_LLRID
24	Character	4	*
28	Bit	16	AAB_flags
		1	
	1... ..		AAB_START
	.1.. ..		AAB_INIT_ERROR
	..1. ....		AAB_TERMINATE
	...1 ....		AAB_BATCH
	.... 1..		AAB_READER_EXIST
	.... .1..		AAB_SAR_EXIST
	.... ..1.		AAB_LDSO_LAST
	.... ...1		*
		1	
	1... ..		AAB_READ_COMPLETED
	.1.. ....		AAB_XBUF_ENQD
	..1. ....		AAB_ALL_RB_RETURNED
	...1 ....		AAB_RDR_INALLOC
	.... 1..		AAB_READ_ERROR
	.... .1..		*
	.... ..1.		AAB_READ_DCB
	.... ...1		AAB_TS_DUAL
		1	
	1... ..		AAB_TAP
	.1.. ....		AAB_EOV
	..1. ....		AAB_WRITE_ERROR
	...1 ....		*
	.... 1..		AAB_ARC_SLDS_DONE
	.... .1..		AAB_AS_LAST_WRITE
	.... ..1.		AAB_AS_DCB
	.... ...1		AAB_AS_DUAL

Table 180. Trace record 3762 - DFSLRARP auto archive processor entry (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
		1	
	1... ....		AAB_RLDS_REQD
	.1.. ....		AAB_ARC_RLDS_DELETE
	..11 ....		*
	.... 1..		AAB_ARC_RLDS_DONE
	.... .1..		AAB_AR_LAST_WRITE
	.... ..1.		AAB_AR_DCB
	.... ...1		AAB_AR_DUAL

**Module:**

DFSLRARP Auto Archive Processor

**Explanation:**

Record cut on entry to DFSLRARP for return read buffer (Level - Medium)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRARP Entry

Table 181. Trace record 3762 - DFSLRARP auto archive processor entry

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	2	AWLGFUNC='2E'x
6	Character	2	*
8	Fixed	4	AAB address
12	Character	4	LRB_RECORD_ID
16	Fixed	4	AWLG_RBF_LRB
20	Character	4	LRB_LLSN
24	Bit	4	AWE's flags
			AWLG_RBF_READ_COMPLET
	1... ....		AWLG_RBF_IO_ERROR
	.1.. ....		AWLG_RBF_DATASET_OPEN
	..1. ....		LRB_BUFFER_DS_FULL
	...1 ....		LRB_BUFFER_IO_ABEND
	.... 1..		LRB_READ_COMPLETE
	.... .1..		LRB_BUFFER_ENDDS
	.... ..1.		LRB_AA_LAST_RETURN
	.... ...1		AWLG_RBF_NODATA
25			
	1... ....		*
26	Character	2	*
28	Bit	16	AAB_flags

Table 181. Trace record 3762 - DFSLRARP auto archive processor entry (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
		1	
	1... ..		AAB_START
	.1. ...		AAB_INIT_ERROR
	.1. ...		AAB_TERMINATE
	...1 ...		AAB_BATCH
	... 1...		AAB_READER_EXIST
	... .1.		AAB_SAR_EXIST
	... ..1		AAB_LDSD_LAST
	...		*
		1	
	1... ..		AAB_READ_COMPLETED
	.1. ...		AAB_XBUF_ENQD
	.1. ...		AAB_ALL_RB_RETURNED
	...1 ...		AAB_RDR_INALLOC
	... 1...		AAB_READ_ERROR
	... .1.		*
	... ..1		AAB_READ_DCB
	...		AAB_TS_DUAL
		1	
	1... ..		AAB_TAP
	.1. ...		AAB_EOV
	.1. ...		AAB_WRITE_ERROR
	...1 ...		*
	... 1...		AAB_ARC_SLDS_DONE
	... .1.		AAB_AS_LAST_WRITE
	... ..1		AAB_AS_DCB
	...		AAB_AS_DUAL
		1	
	1... ..		AAB_RLDS_REQD
	.1. ...		AAB_ARC_RLDS_DELETE
	..11 ...		*
	... 1...		AAB_ARC_RLDS_DONE
	... .1.		AAB_AR_LAST_WRITE
	... ..1		AAB_AR_DCB
	...		AAB_AR_DUAL

**Module:**

DFSLRARP Auto Archive Processor

**Explanation:**

Record cut on entry to DFSLRARP for return write Buffer (Level - Medium)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRARP Entry

Table 182. Trace record 3762 - DFSLRARP auto archive processor entry

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	2	AWLGFUNC='08'x
6	Character	2	*
8	Fixed	4	AAB address
12	Fixed	4	*
16	Address	4	AWLG_RTBBUFP
20	Character	4	*
24	Bit	4	AWE's flags



Table 182. Trace record 3762 - DFSLRARP auto archive processor entry (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
			AWLG_RTB_TRK
	1... ....		
			AWLG_RTB_ARC
	.1. ....		
			AWLG_RTB_RLD
	.1. ....		
			AWLG_RTB_WRITE_COMPLE
	...1 ....		
			AWLG_RTB_IO_ERROR
	.... 1...		
			AWLG_RTB_EOV
	.... .1..		*
	.... .111		*
26	Character	2	*
28	Bit	4	AAB flags
		1	
	1... ....		AAB_START
	.1. ....		AAB_INIT_ERROR
	.1. ....		AAB_TERMINATE
	...1 ....		AAB_BATCH
	.... 1...		AAB_READER_EXIST
	.... .1..		AAB_SAR_EXIST
	.... .1..		AAB_LDSD_LAST
	.... ...1		*
		1	
	1... ....		AAB_READ_COMPLETED
	.1. ....		AAB_XBUF_ENQD
	.1. ....		AAB_ALL_RB_RETURNED
	...1 ....		AAB_RDR_INALLOC
	.... 1...		AAB_READ_ERROR
	.... .1..		*
	.... .1..		AAB_READ_DCB
	.... ...1		AAB_TS_DUAL
		1	
	1... ....		AAB_TAP
	.1. ....		AAB_EOV
	.1. ....		AAB_WRITE_ERROR
	...1 ....		*
	.... 1...		AAB_ARC_SLDS_DONE
	.... .1..		AAB_AS_LAST_WRITE
	.... .1..		AAB_AS_DCB
	.... ...1		AAB_AS_DUAL
		1	
	1... ....		AAB_RLDS_REQD
	.1. ....		AAB_ARC_RLDS_DELETE
	.11 ....		*
	.... 1...		AAB_ARC_RLDS_DONE
	.... .1..		AAB_AR_LAST_WRITE
	.... .1..		AAB_AR_DCB
	.... ...1		AAB_AR_DUAL

**Module:**  
DFSLRARP Auto Archive Processor

**Explanation:**

Record cut on entry to DFSLRARP for Auto Archive Data set  
(Level - Medium)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRARP Entry

Table 183. Trace record 3762 - DFSLRARP auto archive processor entry

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	2	AWLGFUNC='47'x
6	Character	2	AAB_TRK_LDSD_NUM
8	Fixed	4	AAB address
12	Fixed	2	*
14	Fixed	2	AAB_TRK_ADS_IN
16	Address	4	AWLG_ADS_LTDCB
18	Address	4	AWLG_ADS_NUM_DATASETS
20	Character	4	*
24	Bit	2	AWLG_ADS_DSTYPE_flags
			AWLG_ADS_TRACKING_SLDS
	1... ..		AWLG_ADS_ARCHIVE_SLDS
	.1. ...		AWLG_ADS_ARCHIVE_RLDS
	..1. ...		*
	...1 1111		*
26	Character	2	*
28	Bit	4	AAB flags
		1	
	1... ..		AAB_START
	.1. ...		AAB_INIT_ERROR
	..1. ...		AAB_TERMINATE
	...1 ...		AAB_BATCH
	... 1...		AAB_READER_EXIST
	... .1.		AAB_SAR_EXIST
	... ..1.		AAB_LDSD_LAST
	... ...1		*
		1	
	1... ..		AAB_READ_COMPLETED
	.1. ...		AAB_XBUF_ENQD
	..1. ...		AAB_ALL_RB_RETURNED
	...1 ...		AAB_RDR_INALLOC
	... 1...		AAB_READ_ERROR
	... .1.		*
	... ..1.		AAB_READ_DCB
	... ...1		AAB_TS_DUAL
		1	
	1... ..		AAB_TAP
	.1. ...		AAB_EOV
	..1. ...		AAB_WRITE_ERROR
	...1 ...		*
	... 1...		AAB_ARC_SLDS_DONE
	... .1.		AAB_AS_LAST_WRITE
	... ..1.		AAB_AS_DCB
	... ...1		AAB_AS_DUAL

Table 183. Trace record 3762 - DFSLRARP auto archive processor entry (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
		1	
	1... ..		AAB_RLDS_REQD
	.1. ...		AAB_ARC_RLDS_DELETE
	..11 ...		*
	... 1..		AAB_ARC_RLDS_DONE
	... .1..		AAB_AR_LAST_WRITE
	... ..1.		AAB_AR_DCB
	... ...1		AAB_AR_DUAL

### 3763

**Module:**

DFSLRARC Auto Archive Controller

**Explanation:**

Record cut after back from DBRC (Level - Medium)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRARP To DBRC

Table 184. Trace record 3763 - DFSLRARC get LDS list from DBRC

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Character	4	*
8	Fixed	4	AAB address
12	Fixed	4	AAB_PRILOG_STIME
20	Fixed	4	LDSD_FLRID
24	Fixed	4	LDSD_LLRIID
28	Character	8	AAB_LDS LIST

### 3764

**Module:**

DFSLRARP Auto Archive Processor

**Explanation:**

Record cut after back from create Log Reader (Level - Medium)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRARP To Rdr

Table 185. Trace record 3764 - DFSLRARP after create log reader

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	4	Return code
8	Fixed	4	AAB address
12	Fixed	4	AAB_LDS LIST
16	Fixed	4	AAB_READ_RETQ
20	Character	4	LDSD_FLRID
24	Character	4	LDSD_LLRIID
28	Fixed	4	AAB_READ_Routine

### 3765

**Module:**

DFSLRARP Auto Archive Processor

**Explanation:**

Record cut at enqueue buffer to write (Level - Medium)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRARP To SAR

Table 186. Trace record 3765 - DFSLRARP enqueue buffer to write

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	4	SAA address
8	Fixed	4	AAB address
12	Character	4	First LSN
16	Fixed	4	LRB address
20	Character	4	Last LSN
28	Bit	16	AAB_flags
		1	
	1... ....		AAB_START
	.1. ....		AAB_INIT_ERROR
	.1. ....		AAB_TERMINATE
	...1 ....		AAB_BATCH
	... 1..		AAB_READER_EXIST
	... .1.		AAB_SAR_EXIST
	... .1.		AAB_LDSD_LAST
	... ..1		*
		1	
	1... ....		AAB_READ_COMPLETED
	.1. ....		AAB_XBUF_ENQD
	.1. ....		AAB_ALL_RB_RETURNED
	...1 ....		AAB_RDR_INALLOC
	... 1..		AAB_READ_ERROR
	... .1.		*
	... .1.		AAB_READ_DCB
	... ..1		AAB_TS_DUAL
		1	
	1... ....		AAB_TAP
	.1. ....		AAB_EOV
	.1. ....		AAB_WRITE_ERROR
	...1 ....		*
	... 1..		AAB_ARC_SLDS_DONE
	... .1.		AAB_AS_LAST_WRITE
	... .1.		AAB_AS_DCB
	... ..1		AAB_AS_DUAL
		1	
	1... ....		AAB_RLDS_REQD
	.1. ....		AAB_ARC_RLDS_DELETE
	..11 ....		*
	... 1..		AAB_ARC_RLDS_DONE
	... .1.		AAB_AR_LAST_WRITE
	... .1.		AAB_AR_DCB
	... ..1		AAB_AR_DUAL

3770

**Module:**

DFSLRILT Isolated Log Control Routine

**Explanation:**

Record cut at entry to DFSLRILT (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRILT Request

Table 187. Trace record 3770 - isolated log transport control routine entry

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	4	Log router AWE address
8	Fixed	2	Reserved
10	Fixed	2	Isolated log request
12	Character	16	AWE parameters

3771

**Module:**

DFSLRILT Isolated Log Control Routine

**Explanation:**

Record cut at exit from DFSLRILT (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRILT Exit

Table 188. Trace record 3771 - isolated log transport control routine exit

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	4	Log router AWE address
8	Fixed	2	Isolated log request
10	Fixed	2	Feedback code
12	Fixed	4	Return code

3772

**Module:**

DFSLRSCM Isolated Log Send Routine

**Explanation:**

Record cut at entry to DFSLRSCM (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRSCM Send

Table 189. Trace record 3772 - isolated log transport send routine entry

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	2	ILTR length
6	Fixed	2	ILTR type
8	Fixed	4	ILTR Sequence #
12	Fixed	16	Trace Data

3773

**Module:**

DFSLRICM Isolated Log Schedule Control Message Routine

**Explanation:**

Record cut at entry to DFSLRICM (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRICM Receive

Table 190. Trace record 3773 - isolated log transport schedule control message

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Character	24	Trace data

**3774****Module:**

DFSLRICM Isolated Log Schedule Control Message Routine

**Explanation:**

Record cut at entry to DFSLRICM Gap Fill Response (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRICM Gap Fill

*Table 191. Trace record 3774 - isolated log transport gap fill*

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	2	Request ID
6	Fixed	2	Request status
8	Fixed	4	Num data sets
10	Fixed	4	PRILOG token
16	Character	8	PRILOG time

**3775****Module:**

DFSLRICM Isolated Log Schedule Control Message Routine

**Explanation:**

Record cut at entry to DFSLRICM Query Response (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRICM Query

*Table 192. Trace record 3775 - isolated log transport query response*

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	4	PRILOG token
8	Fixed	4	High PRILOG token
12	Fixed	4	DBRC return code

**3776****Module:**

DFSLRICM Isolated Log Schedule Control Message Routine

**Explanation:**

Record cut at entry to DFSLRICM DS Abort (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRICM DS Abort

*Table 193. Trace record 3776 - isolated log transport DS abort*

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	2	Request ID
6	Fixed	1	Reserved
7	Fixed	1	Flags
8	Character	8	First LSN
15	Character	4	Last LSN
18	Character	4	End data set

**3777**

**Module:**  
DFSLRIDS Isolated Log DS Processor Routine

**Explanation:**  
Record cut at entry to DFSLRIDS Receive DS (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**  
LRIDS Receive

*Table 194. Trace record 3777 - isolated log transport receive DS*

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	2	Request ID
5	Fixed	2	Reserved
8	Character	4	First LSN
12	Character	4	Last LSN
16	Fixed	4	gds address
20	Fixed	4	sra address
24	Fixed	4	stb address

### 3778

**Module:**  
DFSLRIDS Isolated Log DS Processor Routine

**Explanation:**  
Record cut at entry to DFSLRIDS Send OK (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**  
LRIDS Send OK

*Table 195. Trace record 3778 - isolated log transport send OK*

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	2	ILTR type
6	Fixed	2	Reserved
8	Fixed	4	ILTR Sequence #

### 3779

**Module:**  
DFSLRIDS Isolated Log DS Processor Routine

**Explanation:**  
Record cut at entry to DFSLRIDS DS Received (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**  
LRIDS Received

*Table 196. Trace record 3779 - isolated log transport DS received*

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	2	Request ID
6	Fixed	2	Reserved
8	Fixed	4	SRA address
12	Fixed	4	STB address

### 377A

**Module:**  
DFSLRIDS Isolated Log DS Processor Routine

**Explanation:**

Record cut at entry to DFSLRIDS DS Abort (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRIDS DS Abort

*Table 197. Trace record 377A - isolated log transport DS abort*

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	2	Request ID
6	Fixed	1	Reserved
7	Fixed	1	Flags
	1.....		Data set temporarily unavailable, immediate retry ok
	.1.....		Data set temporarily unavailable, defer retry
	..1.....		Begin data set not sent
8	Character	8	First LSN
16	Character	4	Last LSN
20	Character	4	End DS LSN

**Trace Entry: Log router miscellaneous trace codes (378x)****Module:**

DFSLRMIL Milestone Processor Routine

**Explanation:**

Record cut at entry to DFSLRMIL (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRMIL entry

**3780***Table 198. Trace record 3780 - milestone request entry*

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	4	Milestone index
8	Fixed	4	LGB current milestone index
12	Character	1	Flags
	1.....		Shutdown milestone
	.1.....		Takeover milestone
	..1.....		Timer pop
24	Character	8	Time stamp

**3781****Module:**

DFSLRMIL Milestone Processor Routine

**Explanation:**

Record cut at exit to DFSLRMIL (Level - Medium)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRMIL entry



Table 199. Trace record 3781 - milestone complete

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	4	Milestone index
8	Fixed	4	LGB current milestone index
12	Character	1	Flags
	1.....		Shutdown milestone
			Takeover milestone
	.1.....		Timer pop
	..1.....		
13	Character	3	Spares
16	Fixed	4	LGB restart milestone index
24	Character	8	Time stamp

**3782**

**Module:**

DFSLRTK0 Unplan Takeover Process Routine

**Explanation:**

Record cut at entry to unplan takeover phase 1 (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRTK0 entry

Table 200. Trace record 3782 - unplanned takeover process phase 1 entry

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Bit	16	lgb_takeover_flags
	1..... .....		On if planned takeover requested
			On if planned takeover in progress
	.1..... .....		On if unplanned takeover requested
	..1..... .....		On if unplanned takeover in progress
	...1.... .....		On if takeover reversed
	....1... .....		On if unplanned takeover is pending
	.....1. ....		On if planned takeover is pending
	.....1. ....		On if 'takeover start' notify to DBRC has been done
	.....1 .....		On if log truncation is complete
	..... 1.....		On if NOVERSE was specified on the /RTA UNPLAN command
	..... .1.....		On if unhardened buffers were processed for unplanned takeover
	..... ..1.....		Spares (last 5 bits reserved)
	..... ...11111		
8	Fixed	4	LGB current milestone index
24	Character	8	Time stamp

3783

**Module:**

DFSLRRTK0 Unplan Takeover Process Routine

**Explanation:**

Record cut at entry to unplan takeover phase 2 (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRTK0 entry

Table 201. Trace record 3783 - unplanned takeover process phase 2 entry

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	4	LGB current milestone index
24	Character	8	Time stamp

3784

**Module:**

DFSLRMST Master ITASK process Routine

**Explanation:**

Record cut at entry to DFSLRMST (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode**

LRTK0 entry

Table 202. Trace record 3784 - log router master ITASK request

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	4	Function code
8	Fixed	4	Request AWE's AWLGCECB
12	Fixed	4	Data pointed by request AWE's AWLGCECB

3785

**Module:**

DFSLRMST Master ITASK process Routine

**Explanation:**

Record cut after done the request to DFSLRMST (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRTK0 entry

Table 203. Trace record 3785 - log router master ITASK request done

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	4	Function code
24	Character	8	Time stamp

3786

**Module:**

DFSLRMST Master ITASK process Routine

**Explanation:**

Record cut at exit to DFSLRMST (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRTK0 entry

Table 204. Trace record 3786 - log router master ITASK exit

Offset	Type	Length	Description
24	Character	8	Time stamp

3787

**Module:**

DFSLREDT End Database/Area Tracking Routine

**Explanation:**

Record cut at entry to DFSLREDT (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRTK0 entry

Table 205. Trace record 3787 - log router end database tracking

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Character	8	Database name
14	Character	8	Area name
20	Fixed	4	Milestone index

3788

**Module:**

DFSLRCAS Create Active Stream Routine

**Explanation:**

Record cut at begin planned takeover (Level - Low)

**Trace Subcode:**

LRTK0 entry

Table 206. Trace record 3788 - create active stream begin takeover

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	4	LGB current mile index
8	Fixed	4	LGB plan tko token
12	Bit	16	lgb_flags
	1.....		On if we are terminating
	.1.....		Transport Manager Subsystem (TMS) has terminated
	..1....		On if we are identified to TM
	...1....		On if /ST0 SERVGRP entered
	....1...		On if /STA SERVGRP entered
	.....1.		On during log router restart
	.....1.		On if LR termination is waiting for OFR to shutdown
	.....1		On if initialization is complete
	..... 1.....		On if no restart mpb from log
	..... .1.....		On if quiesce itasks for ptk

Table 206. Trace record 3788 - create active stream begin takeover (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
	..... ..1.....		On if this is the restart after a takeover
	..... ...1....		Position set from ds
	..... ....1...		On if set from 51 pos
	..... ....1..		On if xrc tracking requested
	..... .....11		Spares (last 2 bits reserved)
14	Bit	16	lgb_takeover_flags
	1..... .....		On if planned takeover requested
	.1..... .....		On if planned takeover in progress
	..1..... .....		On if unplanned takeover requested
	...1.... .....		On if unplanned takeover in progress
	....1... .....		On if takeover reversed
	.....1. .......		On if unplanned takeover is pending
	.....1. .......		On if planned takeover is pending
	.....1 .....		On if 'takeover start' notify to DBRC has been done
	..... 1.....		On if log truncation is complete
	..... .1.....		On if NOREVERSE was specified on the /RTA UNPLAN command
	..... ..1.....		On if unhardened buffers were processed for unplanned takeover
	..... ...11111		Spares (last 5 bits reserved)
24	Character	8	Time stamp

## X'4930': database tracker FSE error log record format

The log record layout for X'4930' is described with offset and length.

Table 207. X'4930' log record layout

Offset (hex)	Length	Description
00	2	Record length
02	2	X'0000'
04	1	X'49' record type
05	1	X'30' record sub-type
06	2	Not used
08	8	DBD name
10	8	DD name

Table 207. X'4930' log record layout (continued)

Offset (hex)	Length	Description
18	4	RBA/RBN
1C	8	Log sequence number
24	8	Subsystem ID
2C	12	Prilog time
38	4	Update sequence number (USN)

**Related reference:**

“Log records” on page 499



---

## Chapter 19. SYS - System service aids

Various tools, utilities, and traces can help you analyze IMS system problems.

**Related reference:**

“Sequential buffering service aids” on page 224

---

### Log records

To diagnose some problems, you need to examine the content of log records to determine what was going on in the system before the problem occurred. By knowing the layout of the log records, you can set up a DFSERA10 job that will produce the specific log records that you need to examine.

In addition, the content of the log records frequently contains information that you can use in your keyword string or when reviewing existing APAR descriptions and comparing them to your own situation.

You can obtain individual log record DSECTs by assembling the ILOGREC macro, and including a RECID format statement for the log record that you want. For example:

- ILOGREC RECID=01 - to format the DSECT for an IMS TYPE01 log record
- ILOGREC RECID=56 - to format the DSECT for an IMS TYPE56 log record

For Fast Path log record formats, you can assemble mapping macros DBFLSRT, DBFLGRQ, DBFLGRIM, DBFLGROM, DBFLGRSD, DBFLGSYN, and DBFBMSDB.

The following table describes the IMS log records, including the conditions that cause the records to be written.

*Table 208. IMS log records used to analyze IMS problems*

Type	Mapping macro name	DSECT name	Why written (issuing module)
X'01'	QLOGMSGP	QLOGMSGP	Data was put in a message queue buffer. Caller is data communication. (DFSQLOG0)
X'02'	DFSLOG02	CMLOG	A /LOG command or a command that alters data required for restart was successfully completed. (DFSICLP0)
X'03'	QLOGMSGP	QLOGMSGP	Data was put in a message queue buffer. Caller is DL/I. (DFSQLOG0)

Table 208. IMS log records used to analyze IMS problems (continued)

Type	Mapping macro name	DSECT name	Why written (issuing module)
X'04'	DFSLOG04	DFSLOG04	Relays information to the RSR tracking site for one of the following conditions: <b>X'01'</b> Start planned takeover (DFSICM30, DFSRST00) <b>X'02'</b> Sharing started (DFSRDBS0) <b>X'03'</b> Subsystem recovery complete (DFSBACK0, DFSFDR00, DFSRLP00) <b>X'04'</b> Subsystem stopped sharing (DBFLBEV0) <b>X'05'</b> Invalidate all buffers (DFSRDBS0) <b>X'06'</b> Sharing needs to be reevaluated (DFSRDBS0) <b>X'07'</b> Merge other logs (DBFLBEV0) <b>X'08'</b> Batch backout update UOR (DFSBACK0, DFSDBDR0, DFSRBLB0, DFSRBOI0) <b>X'09'</b> Log buffers purged (DFSTRM00) <b>X'FF'</b> Idling record (DFSLLRI0)
X'06'	DFSLOG06	ACLOGREC	IMS was started or stopped, or FEOV was issued. The VTAM TPEND exit routine was entered or the IRLM failed in an IMS XRF complex. A /SWITCH command was processed in an IMS XRF complex. A /START command connected IMS to VTAM. Data sharing capability was quiesced. (DFSFLG0, DFSFDLM0, DFSICA20, DFSICL40, DFSRDSH0)
X'07'	DFSLOG07	DLREC	An application program terminated. (DFSRBLB0, DFSRBOI0, DFSSABN0, DFSDABN0, DFSDLA30, DFSTMAD0)
X'08'	DFSLOG08	LINTREC	An application program was scheduled. (DFSSMSC0, DFSSBMP0, DFSDASP0, DFSDLA30, DFSTMAD0)
X'09'	SBLOGREC	SBLOGREC	An application potentially using sequential buffering terminated. The following subcodes, contained within the log record, identify the type of statistics written in the log record. (DFSSBTD0) <b>X'01'</b> Sequential buffering summary statistic for the PST. <b>X'02'</b> Sequential buffering detailed statistics for each SD SG.
X'0A07'	DFSLOG0A	L0AREC	A CPI-communications driven application program terminated. (DFSSABN0)
X'0A08'	DFSLOG0A	L0AREC	A CPI-communications driven application program was scheduled. (DFSSMSC0)
X'10'	DFSLOG10	SCREC	A security violation occurred. (DFSICIO0, DFSCMD30, DFSICLZ0, DFSTMAD0)
X'11'	LCONVERS	LCONVERS	A conversational program started. (DFSCON00)
X'12'	LCONVERS	LCONVERS	A conversational program terminated. (DFSCON20)
X'13'	DFSLOG13	LOG13	This log record contains conversational CCBs at logon for static non-ISC terminal, signon for ETO user, or static ISC allocation. (DFSRMD00)
X'18'	DFSLOG18	XLOG18	A user program established intent to use extended checkpoint and then issued a CHKP call. The user program issued a CHKP by issuing an XRST call with eight blank characters as a checkpoint ID value. (DFSZSC00)
X'20'	DFSLOG20	ILRDOC	A database was opened. (DFSDLOC0)
X'21'	DFSLOG20	ILRDOC	A database was closed. (DFSDLOC0)
X'22'	DFSLOG22	DFSLOG22	A type-2 command completed successfully and is recoverable across a restart. (DBFCPRC0, DBFRTS00, DFSCPDD0, DFSCPSM0, DFSDBS00, DFSIC160, DFSID160, DFSIU070, DFSIU090, DFSIU100, DFSIU110, DFSIU120, DFSIU160, DFSPGS00, DFSTRS00)



Table 208. IMS log records used to analyze IMS problems (continued)

Type	Mapping macro name	DSECT name	Why written (issuing module)
X'23'	DFSLOG23	LOG23DSC	The listed databases were open when a batch application requested a checkpoint. (DFSRDBL0)
X'24'	DFSLOG24	ERLGDSC	The buffer handler detected an I/O error. (DFSDVSM0, DBFMER00)
X'25'	DFSLOG25	EEQLOG	An EEQE was created or deleted. (DFSTOLG0)
X'26'	DFSLOG26	IOTBUF	An I/O toleration buffer was created. (DFSTOLG0)
X'27'	DFSLOG27	DBXLOG	A data set was extended, according to these subcodes: <b>X'01'</b> Data set extend phase 1. (DFSDVSM0) <b>X'02'</b> Data set extend phase 2. (DFSDBHI0)
X'28'	DFSLOG28	PH1DC	The IMS restart facility updated the sequence numbers of input messages for response mode non-Fast Path transactions from STSN devices. (DFSFXC40)
X'29'	DFSLOG29	DFSLOG29	The progress of a HALDB online reorganization is represented in the following subcodes: <b>X'00'</b> The OLR command was received. (DFSORC00, DFSORC10) <b>X'03'</b> IMS catalog activity record. (DFS3SMF) <b>X'10'</b> Ownership of the reorganization for a partition was established through DBRC. (DFSORP60) <b>X'11'</b> Conditional ownership established. An attempt to establish ownership will be made. (DFSORP60) <b>X'20'</b> The UPDATE OLREORG command updated either the RATE option or the [NO]DEL option for a HALDB partition. (DFSORC00, DFSORC10) <b>X'30'</b> The output data sets were successfully validated or created. One record includes all output data sets. (DFSORA00, DFSRDBL0) <b>X'40'</b> Cursor active. Initialization of the reorganization of the partition was completed successfully, two sets of data sets exist, and copying is about to begin. The partition is now in cursor-active status. (DFSORP60, DFSORP70) <b>X'50'</b> The cursor was updated, but the unit of reorganization was not committed. (DFSORP20) <b>X'70'</b> Cursor inactive. Copying from the input to the output data sets has completed. The output data sets become active, and the input data sets become inactive. (DFSORP60, DFSORP70) <b>X'71'</b> Conditional cursor inactivate. An attempt to reset the cursor will be made. (DFSORP60) <b>X'90'</b> Ownership of the reorganization for a partition was relinquished. This is followed by the X'07' log record for OLR ITASK termination. (DFSORP60)
X'30'	QLOGMSGI	QLOGMSGI	A message prefix was changed. (DFSQLOG0)
X'31'	QLOGGETU	QLOGGETU	A GU was issued for a message. (DFSQLOG0)
X'32'	QLOGREJE	QLOGREJE	A message was rejected. It was presumed to have been the cause of an application program abend. (DFSQLOG0)
X'33'	QLOGFREE	QLOGFREE	The queue manager released a record. (DFSQLOG0)
X'34'	QLOGCANC	QLOGCANC	A message was canceled. (DFSQLOG0)
X'35'	QLOGENQU	QLOGENQU	A message was enqueued or re-enqueued. (DFSQLOG0)
X'36'	QLOGDEQS	QLOGDEQS	A message was dequeued or saved or deleted. (DFSQLOG0)

Table 208. IMS log records used to analyze IMS problems (continued)

Type	Mapping macro name	DSECT name	Why written (issuing module)
X'37'	DFSXFER QLOGXFER	DFSXFER QLOGXFER	<p>Records marked as NO INPUT and NO OUTPUT are written by the sync point coordinator when all resource managers have completed Phase 1. (DFSFXC30, DBFSLG20)</p> <p>Records marked as NO INPUT and NO OUTPUT (for example, X'3730') are also written by the DBCTL sync point processor after receiving a phase 2 commit request. (DFSDSC00)</p> <p>Phase 2 DC processing. One or more output messages were transferred from a queue block anchored off the PST temporary output queue to a permanent destination. There is a X'37' record for each destination that has messages transferred. (DFSQLOG0)</p>
X'38'	QLOGRELI	QLOGRELI	<p>An input message was put back on the input queue when the application abnormally terminated. (DFSQLOG0)</p> <p>Records marked as "Release with no input message" (for example, X'3801') are written by the DBCTL sync point processor (DFSDSC00) after receiving an abort request.</p> <p>A Protected Conversation has been put in doubt, and the input message has been moved to an RRE until the unit of work is aborted or committed.</p> <p>This record is logged for each message returned to its original anchor block (SMB or CNT) after QCF has abnormally terminated.</p>
X'39'	QLOGRELO	QLOGRELO	The output queue was freed during cleanup processing of a RELEASE call. (DFSQLOG0)
X'3A'	QLFXFREE	QLFXFREE	A bitmap record was replaced after a queue record was freed at the end of DFSQFIX0 processing. (DFSQFIX0)
X'3B'	QLFXRERR	QLFXRERR	An invalid message record or a nonrecoverable message response was detected during queue validation. (DFSQFIX0)
X'3C'	QLFXBERR	QLFXBERR	A control block was changed during validation by DFSQFIX0. (DFSQFIX0)
X'3D'	QLFXQBLK	QLFXQBLK	A QBLK record was altered during DFSQFIX0 processing. (DFSQFIX0)

Table 208. IMS log records used to analyze IMS problems (continued)

Type	Mapping macro name	DSECT name	Why written (issuing module)
X'40'	DFSCHKPT	LOG01	<p>A checkpoint was taken. The following subcodes in the log record precede and identify each type of information written in the log record.</p> <p>X'01' Checkpoint information begins here. (DFSRCPP00)</p> <p>X'02' Message queue checkpoint record. (DFSQCP00)</p> <p>X'03' CNTs or LNBs, or both, follow. (DFSRCPP30)</p> <p>X'04' SMBs follow. (DFSRCPP30)</p> <p>X'05' Non-VTAM CTBs follow. (DFSRCPP30)</p> <p>X'06' DMBs follow. (DFSRCPP40)</p> <p>X'07' PSB follows. (DFSRCPP40)</p> <p>X'08' Non-VTAM CLB, LLB, or both, follow. (DFSRCPP30)</p> <p>X'0C' CVB follows. (DFSRCPP30)</p> <p>X'0D' CCBs follow. (DFSRCPP30)</p> <p>X'0F' Message queues TTR and LCB follow. (DFSRCPP30)</p> <p>X'10' Non-VTAM CRBs follow. (DFSRCPP30)</p> <p>X'12' Tran input edit routine table. (DFSRCPP30)</p> <p>X'14' SPQBs and related CNTs follow. (DFSRCPP30)</p> <p>X'20' Non-VTAM CIBs follow. (DFSRCPP30)</p> <p>X'21' VTAM VTCBs follow. (DFSRCPP30)</p> <p>X'22' Subcode for Queue Anchor Block (QAB). (DFS6CKP0)</p> <p>X'23' Subcode for LU 6.2 descriptors modified by /CHANGE DESCRIPTOR command. (DFS6CKP0)</p> <p>X'24' Subcode for LU 6.2 TIB. (DFS6CKP0)</p> <p>X'25' EEQE follows. (DFSTOLG0)</p> <p>X'26' I/O toleration buffer follows. (DFSTOLG0)</p> <p>X'27' Contains database updates for an in-doubt unit of recovery. (DFSRCPP40)</p> <p>X'28' Error queue elements (EQEL) for recovery in-doubt structure (RIS). (DFSRCPP40)</p> <p>X'30' RREs follow. (DFSRCPP50)</p> <p>X'31' SIDXs follow. (DFSRCPP50)</p> <p>X'32' TPIPE/YQAB follow. (DFSYCKP0)</p> <p>X'33' MTE follow. (DFSYCKP0)</p> <p>X'34' TIB follow. (DFSYCKP0)</p> <p>X'35' OTMA (DFSYCKP0)</p> <p>X'40' Remote LTERM follows. (DFSRCPP30)</p>
X'40' (cont'd)	DFSCHKPT	LOG01	<p>X'70' MSDB record follows. (DBFHDMPO)</p> <p>X'71' ECNT follows. (DBFHDMPO)</p> <p>X'72' MSDB header follows. (DBFHDMPO)</p> <p>X'73' Page fixed MSDBs follow. (DBFHDMPO)</p> <p>X'74' Pageable MSDBs follow. (DBFHDMPO)</p> <p>X'79' MSDB record ends. (DBFHDMPO)</p> <p>X'80' Fast Path checkpoint information begins here. (DBFCHKP0)</p> <p>X'81' Snaps the current subpool information for use during warm and emergency restart.</p> <p>X'82' EMHB follows. (DBFCHKP0)</p> <p>X'83' RCTE follows. (DBFCHKP0)</p> <p>X'84' DMCB and DMAC follow. (DBFCHKP0)</p> <p>X'85' MTO buffer follows. (DBFCHKP0)</p> <p>X'86' DMHR and DEDB buffers follow. (DBFCHKP0)</p> <p>X'87' ADSC follows. (DBFCHKP0)</p> <p>X'88' Fast Path IEEQEs. (DBFCHKP0)</p> <p>X'89' Fast Path checkpoint information ends here. (DBFCHKP0)</p> <p>X'98' Checkpoint information ends here. (DFSRCPP10)</p> <p>X'99' The message queue checkpoint information ends here. (DFSQCP00)</p>
X'41'	DFSLOG41	LOG41DSC	A batch program or BMP program issued a checkpoint. (DFSRLBL0)

Table 208. IMS log records used to analyze IMS problems (continued)

Type	Mapping macro name	DSECT name	Why written (issuing module)
X'42'	DFSLOG42	ATLOGREC	IMS switched from one OLDS to another, or a checkpoint was taken, or a shutdown checkpoint was taken. (DFSFDLS0, DFSRDS00, DFSRCP00)
X'43'	DFSLOG43	ADSETLOG	The log manager or the Log Archive utility created this log record. The following subcodes identify each type of record: <b>X'01'</b> Record contains status of current online log data set. (DFSFDLS0) <b>X'02'</b> Dummy record created by Log Archive utility. This record is created as a substitute for a record that is omitted because of control statement specifications. (DFSUARP0)
X'45'	DFSLOG45	STLOGREC	Checkpoint statistics were gathered, including statistics from the 64-bit storage pool. The following subcodes within the log record mark the start of various types of statistics written in the log record (DFSSTAT0). <b>X'01'</b> Dynamic database log statistics. <b>X'02'</b> Queue buffer statistics. <b>X'03'</b> Format pool statistics. <b>X'04'</b> DL/I buffer pool statistics. <b>X'05'</b> Variable storage pool statistics. <b>X'06'</b> Application scheduling statistics. <b>X'07'</b> Logging statistics. <b>X'08'</b> VSAM buffer pool statistics. <b>X'09'</b> Program isolation statistics. <b>X'0A'</b> Latch management statistics. <b>X'0B'</b> Selected dispatcher statistics. <b>X'0C'</b> Storage pool statistics. (DFSCBT00) <b>X'0D'</b> Receive Any (RECA) Buffer statistics. <b>X'0E'</b> Fixed storage pool usage statistics. <b>X'0F'</b> Dispatcher statistics. <b>X'10'</b> RCF multi-TCB statistics. <b>X'11'</b> General storage statistics. <b>X'12'</b> IMS Storage Manager (DFSMODU0) statistics. <b>X'15'</b> 64-bit Cache Manager statistics. <b>X'16'</b> Statistics for the storage pool of the 64-bit Storage Manager. Four control blocks contain information about the Fast Path 64-bit buffer manager. The information about data bound in these control blocks is documented in the control blocks. Each control block has a starting eye catcher to identify the control blocks in the log record. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>DBFBPNO2:</b> Contains general information about Fast Path 64-bit buffer manager.</li> <li>• <b>DBFBPNO3:</b> Contains information about a subpool.</li> <li>• <b>DBFBPNO4:</b> Contains information about a subpool extent. The DBFBPNO4 (extent) blocks for a subpool follow the subpool block (DBFBPNO3) until the next subpool block is found.</li> <li>• <b>DBFBPNO9:</b> Contains information about all buffers of the same buffer size. All buffers for a specific buffer size are chained off this block.</li> </ul> <b>X'17'</b> Information about user exit routines defined in the DFSDFxxx member of the IMS.PROCLIB data set. Mapped by macro DFSL4517. <b>X'21'</b> IRLM subsystem statistics. (DXRRSTAT) <b>X'22'</b> IRLM system statistics. (DXRRSTAT) <b>X'FF'</b> End of statistics records.
X'47'	DFSLOG47	CAPLOG	A checkpoint was just taken. This log record contains all the PSTs that were in the system. (DFSRCPP10)

Table 208. IMS log records used to analyze IMS problems (continued)

Type	Mapping macro name	DSECT name	Why written (issuing module)
X'48'	DFSPALOG	PALOGREC	This is a variable-length padding log record. A X'48' log record at the end of a block contains log block descriptive information. (DFSFLG0) X'00' OLDS padding X'48' record. X'01' X'4301' record space holder. X'02' Archived OLDS X'48' record. X'03' Batch SLDS padding X'48' record. X'04' Archived batch SLDS X'48' record.
X'49'	DFSLOG49	DFSLOG49	This log record is written by the log router and the full-function database tracker at the RSR tracking site when an updated block has an invalid free space element (FSE) or free space element anchor point (FSEAP). X'00' Definition. X'01' Begin stream record. X'02' Begin OFR record. X'03' OFR milestone record. X'04' Log truncation start record. X'05' XRC tracking record. X'06' Data set services create data set record. X'07' Takeover record. X'08' Auto Archive Init Request record. X'0A' Last LSN of prilog record. X'0B' Data set sequence number record. X'0C' Open data set record. X'0D' DBRC hash table state record. X'0E' FF DB Tracker Update Sequence Number (USN). X'20' FP DB Tracker statistics record. X'30' FF DB Tracker FSE Error record. X'31' FF DB Tracker statistics record. X'50' OFR Stream Processing Time.
X'4C'	DFSLOG4C	STDBLOG	Activity related to database processing, according to these subcodes: X'01' A backout for token was done. (DFSRBOI0) X'02' A backout error occurred. (DFSRBOI0) X'04' First update flag was reset. (DFSDBDR0) X'08' A share level or held state was changed. (DFSDBAU0, DFSDLOC0) X'10' A write error occurred. (DFSDBH40, DFSDVSM0) X'20' A program was stopped. (DFSRBOI0) X'40' A database was started. (DFSDBDR0) X'80' A database was stopped. (DFSDBDR0) X'82' A database backout failure occurred. (DFSRESP0)
X'4E'	DFSLOG4E	DFSLOG4E	An event occurred during monitoring. This record is in the monitor log and contains statistical information about the system. (DFSMNTR0)
X'50'	DFSDLOG	DLOGDB	The database was updated. This log record contains the new data on an insert and update call as well as the old data and FSE updates on a delete call. (DFSRLBL0)
X'52'	DFSDLOG	DLOGDB	IMS is about to do an ISRT operation for a new root in a key sequence data set. This record contains a copy of the data before it was changed. (DFSRLBL0)
X'53'	DFSLOG53	SPLLOG	Bitmap is written for a log record for an alternate IMS that is tracking a CI split on an active IMS. (DFSRCHB0, DFSGGSP0, DFSFRSP0, DFSDVSM0)
X'55'	DFSETPCP	DFSETPCP	Record reserved for external subsystem information. (DFSESS30)

Table 208. IMS log records used to analyze IMS problems (continued)

Type	Mapping macro name	DSECT name	Why written (issuing module)
X'56'	DFSETPCP	DFSETPCP	<p>IMS external subsystem support recovery log record ID. The following subcodes, contained within the record, precede information in the log record. X'56' records are written by three IMS components. These components can represent the status of IMS external subsystem transactions, the status of the connection between IMS and the CCTL, or the stages of IMS sync point processing. The subcodes listed below represent the X'56' record components and their purposes. The subcodes are contained in the record and precede data in the log record.</p> <p><b>X'000001'</b> IMS began the commit process. (DFSESP10)</p> <p><b>X'000002'</b> IMS finished the commit process. (DFSESP20)</p> <p><b>X'000003'</b> IMS signed on to an external subsystem. (DFSESS00)</p> <p><b>X'000004'</b> IMS created a thread for external subsystem. (DFSESCT0)</p> <p><b>X'000005'</b> IMS resolved an in-doubt transaction. (DFSESI60)</p> <p><b>X'000006'</b> An IMS dependent region abended. (DFSFESP0)</p> <p><b>X'000007'</b> IMS deleted a residual recovery element (RRE) through the /CHA command. (DFSESI70)</p> <p><b>X'000008'</b> IMS deleted a residual recovery element (RRE) by a restart or start command. (DFSIESI0)</p> <p><b>X'000009'</b> An external subsystem disconnected. (DFSESI30)</p> <p><b>X'00000A'</b> Commit found no work to do.</p> <p><b>X'08'</b> A CCTL connected to DBCTL. (DFSDASI0) Mapping macro is DFSETPCP.</p>
X'56' (cont'd)	DFSETPCP	DFSETPCP	<p><b>X'09'</b> A CCTL disconnected from DBCTL. (DFSDASD0) Mapping macro is DFSETPCP.</p> <p><b>X'10'</b> Phase 1 commit processing started. (DFSDSC00, DFSTMS00)</p> <p><b>X'11'</b> Phase 1 commit processing ended. (DFSDSC00, DFSTMS00)</p> <p><b>X'12'</b> Phase 2 commit processing ended. (DFSDSC00, DFSFXC30, DFSSMSC0, DFSTMS00)</p> <p><b>X'13'</b> Recoverable in-doubt structure (RIS) created. (DFSDRIS0)</p> <p><b>X'14'</b> Recoverable in-doubt structure (RIS) deleted. (DFSDRID0)</p> <p><b>X'15'</b> IMS restarted with z/OS Resource Recovery Services. (DFSRRSI0)</p> <p><b>X'16'</b> Interest has been registered with RRS for this UOW. (DFSRRSI0)</p> <p><b>X'37'</b> Phase 2 commit processing started by a resynchronization request. (DFSDRID0)</p> <p><b>X'38'</b> Phase 2 abort processing started by a resynchronization request. (DFSDRID0)</p> <p><b>X'FA'</b> Transaction-level statistics. (DFSDSC00, DFSFXC30, DFSTMS00)</p>
X'57'	DFSDBUR	DFSDBUR	<p>Database updates in an RSR environment:</p> <p><b>X'01'</b> Begin database update. (DFSRRDBL0)</p> <p><b>X'02'</b> End database update. (DFSRRDBL0)</p>

Table 208. IMS log records used to analyze IMS problems (continued)

Type	Mapping macro name	DSECT name	Why written (issuing module)
X'59'	DBFL59X	L59X	<p><b>X'10'</b> I/O from a data space has started (DBFVXOC0, DBFVOCIO)</p> <p><b>X'12'</b> A group of CIs (control intervals) from a data space has been written to DASD (DBFVXOC0, DBFVOCIO, DBFERS21)</p> <p><b>X'45'</b> Contains information about buffer use and buffer waits (using FP 64 bit buffer manager) for each UOW).</p> <p><b>X'60'</b> Records all creations, expansions, and compressions of the subpools.</p>
X'59'	DBFLS9FF	L59FF	<p><b>X'51'</b> To indicate that nonrecoverable suppression has taken place.</p> <p><b>X'FF'</b> To track internal IMS FP information in various modules.</p> <p><b>Mapping Macro</b> This is a Fast Path log record. The following subcodes, contained within the record, precede information in the log record:</p>
	DBFLGRIM	FLIM	<b>X'01'</b> An input message was received. (DBFSHSP0)
	DBFLGROM	FLOM	<b>X'03'</b> An output message was sent. (DBFSHSP0)
	DBFSQRIM	DBFSQRIM	<b>X'11'</b> An input message was inserted on an EMHQ structure. (DBFHIEL0, DBFSYN20)
X'59' (cont'd)	DBFSQROM	DBFSQROM	<b>X'16'</b> An output message was inserted on an EMHQ structure. (DBFATRM0, DBFHCTR0, DBFHCA0, DBFERMG0, DBFSYN20)
	DBFBMSDB	MSUPLOG	<b>X'20'</b> An MSDB was updated. (DBFSLOG0, DBFBMSDB)
	DBFDOCL	DOCL	<b>X'21'</b> DEDB area data set was opened. (DBFMOCL0)
			<b>X'22'</b> DEDB area data set was closed. (DBFMOCL0)
			<b>X'23'</b> DEDB area data set status was changed. (DBFMOCL0)
	DBFEQE	EQE	<b>X'24'</b> An ADS error queue element (EQE) was created. (DBFMEQE0)
	DBFLGRDQ	FLDQ	<b>X'36'</b> An output message was dequeued. This log record also contains information that is necessary to run the Fast Path Log Analysis utility in a shared EMH environment. (DBFHQMI0, DBFHMTMG0)
	DBFLGSYN	SYNC	<b>X'37'</b> A synchronization point operation completed. (DBFSLG20)
			<b>X'38'</b> A synchronization point operation was unsuccessful. (DBFSLG20)
	DBFLGRIC	HICL5947	<b>X'47'</b> Contains a bit map of CIs that have updates in an HSSP image copy data set. (DBFSLGE1)
	DBFLSRT	LSRT	<b>X'50'</b> A DEDB was updated—DMAC status log record for DMACOCNT or DMACNXTS. (DBFSLOG0, DBFARDB0, DBFMLOP0)
			<b>X'53'</b> An online utility updated a DEDB. (DBFUMAL0, DBFUMAI0)
			<b>X'54'</b> A log record is created each time an area containing sequential dependent buffers was opened. (DBFMLOG0)
DBFLFRSD	FLSD	<b>X'55'</b> A new buffer for sequential dependent segments was obtained. (DBFSYP20)	
DBFLSRT	LSRT	<b>X'56'</b> Indoubt SDEP buffer from the resynchronization process. (DBFMLOG0) (DBFSYP20)	
		<b>X'57'</b> Local/Global portion of DMAC logged. (DBFARDB0, DBFUMAL0)	
DBFL56X	L56X	<b>X'58'</b> An SDEP buffer was successfully written. (DBFSYP20)	
DBFLGRRE	FLRE	<b>X'70'</b> The MSDB relocation factor for XRF is shown. (DFSRLP00)	

Table 208. IMS log records used to analyze IMS problems (continued)

Type	Mapping macro name	DSECT name	Why written (issuing module)
X'5E'	DFSLOG5E	SBLI	Sequential buffer image capture record. A sequential buffer-handler function has been called, according to these subcodes (DFSSBIC0): <b>X'00'</b> Application start record. <b>X'04'</b> Search/Read. <b>X'0C'</b> OSAM buffer-handler crossed a buffer boundary. <b>X'18'</b> New logical position. <b>X'1C'</b> Application stop record.
X'5F'	DFSLOG5F	DLTRLOGR	A DL/I call was completed. This record contains DL/I call image capture trace data. (DFSDDLTO)
X'63'	LOGCSQ	S3REC63	Log session initiation and termination. When X'02' is on in the second byte, the X'63' record represents only the deletion of a VTCB. (DFSCVLG0)
X'64'	DFSMSREC	SMREC	An inconsistency was found in processing associated with MSC. (DFSCMS00)
X'65'	DFSLOG65	SSREC	A message is about to be enqueued. (DFSCRSV0)
X'66'	LOG3600	SXREC	A message is about to be enqueued or dequeued (applicable for 3614, FINANCE, and SLU P nodes, MSC links, or ISC sessions). (DFSCVFD0, DFSCVFI0, DFSCVFN0, DFSCVLG0, DFSCMSV0, DFSCMSF0)
X'67'	DFSL6701	CTLDESC	This log record is a service trace record. The following subcodes, contained within it, identify what conditions caused a particular part of the log record to be written: <b>X'01'</b> There are three situations in which X'6701' is written: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A /TRACE command was issued. This record can also indicate that error blocks were written unconditionally by device-dependent code when a major error condition was detected (DFSCFEZ0).</li> <li>• Errors were detected in AOI module DFSAOUE0.</li> <li>• Errors were detected in AOI module DFSAOE00.</li> </ul> <b>X'03'</b> A 3270 error was detected. More information about this condition is contained in "Terminal communication task trace" on page 269. (DFSCFEZ0) <b>X'04'</b> An IMS notification exit failed to obtain an AWE for restart processing. IMS was unable to post the deferred unit of recovery with z/OS Resource Recovery Services. <b>X'06'</b> A normal record that is generated when a Fast Path region ends abnormally.
X'67'			<b>X'05'</b> A thread terminated abnormally. The data portion of the log record contains diagnostic information for dependent regions. (Note that data that is contained in the DTRM work area of the XPST block, such as the abend code, might be residual data from a previous abnormal termination in the same region.) All blocks logged have eye catchers preceding them. Normal IMS DSECTs map the logged information. (DFSASK00, DFSDTTA0, DFSSDA20)
X'67'	DFSL6701	CTREC	<b>X'07'</b> An HSSP PCB is repositioned backward rather than to the next UOW. The control blocks EPST, EPCB, and SPCB are snapped in this log record for diagnostic purposes. (DBFSHDQ0)
X'67'	DFSL6740	DFS6740	<b>X'40'</b> This log record represents an IMS UOW that was placed on the Common Queue Server's (CQS) cold queue because CQS found UOWs on its private queues on a cold start of either TM (COLDSYS or COLDCOMM) or CQS. CQS moves these UOWs to the CQS cold queue and passes the UOW values to IMS. IMS logs these UOWs in the type X'6740' log record for audit purposes. The customer can then process these log records to determine what action to take for these UOWs. (DFSSQ030, DBFSQ030)



Table 208. IMS log records used to analyze IMS problems (continued)

Type	Mapping macro name	DSECT name	Why written (issuing module)
X'67'	DFS67D0	DFS67D0	<p><b>X'D0'</b> Indicates the diagnostic record of a failed service request.</p> <p><b>X'01'</b> Failure during a DB DL/I call.</p> <p><b>X'02'</b> Failure during a DC DL/I call. (DFSCPY00, DFSDLA30, DBFHGU10, DFSTMAP0)</p> <p><b>X'03'</b> Failure during a SYS DL/I call.</p> <p><b>X'04'</b> An exit failure occurred. (DFSRRS10)</p> <p><b>X'05'</b> Failure during SPOOL API processing. (DFSIAFP0)</p> <p><b>X'06'</b> Failure during Transaction Manager schedule processing. (DFSTMAS0, DFSTMCD0)</p> <p><b>X'07'</b> Failure during Service Logical Unit Manager (SLUM) processing.</p> <p><b>X'08'</b> Failure during Asynchronous Logical Unit Manager (ALUM) processing.</p> <p><b>X'09'</b> Failure during coupling facility processing. (DFSDCFR0, DFSDMAW0)</p> <p><b>X'0A'</b> Failure during queue manager processing.</p> <p><b>X'0B'</b> Failure during shared queues interface processing. (DBFIPQS0, DFSITQS0, DBFIQS0, DFSILQS0)</p> <p><b>X'0C'</b> Failure during NDM user exit interface processing. (DFSNDMI0)</p> <p><b>X'0D'</b> Failure during shared queues CQSINFRM processing.</p> <p><b>X'0E'</b> Failure during shared queues request processing. (DBFHCAS0, DBFHGU10, DBFHQS0)</p> <p><b>X'0F'</b> Failure during UOWE resync processing. (DBFHGU10, DBFHCAS0)</p> <p><b>X'10'</b> Shared EMH z/OS cross-system coupling facility communication error. (DBFHXC0)</p> <p><b>X'11'</b> An unsolicited output message was detected. (DBFHQS0)</p> <p><b>X'12'</b> In-flight input message deleted. (DBFHCAS0)</p> <p><b>X'13'</b> Fast Path Queue Manager Diagnostics. (DBFHQMI0)</p> <p><b>X'14'</b> System Termination Diagnostics. (DFSSDA20, DFSTRM00)</p> <p><b>X'15'</b> System Service Error. (DFSOCMD0)</p> <p><b>X'16'</b> Unexpected return or reason code from RM, OM, SCI, or CQS request.</p> <p><b>X'17'</b> Failure during RM update, query, or delete processing.</p> <p><b>X'19'</b> VSAM JRNAD ERROR. (DFSDVSM0)</p> <p><b>X'1A'</b> Sysplex Serial Program Manager (SSPM) encountered an error.</p> <p><b>X'1B'</b> Abend U3310 or statusBD caused by an IRLM long lock timeout</p>

Table 208. IMS log records used to analyze IMS problems (continued)

Type	Mapping macro name	DSECT name	Why written (issuing module)
X'67'	DFSL67FD	SNELDESC	<p><b>X'ED'</b> Sequential buffering SNAP, created during a periodic evaluation of the sequential buffering process by the SBESNAP option. (DFSSBSN0)</p> <p><b>X'EE'</b> SNAP of a call to the sequential buffering buffer-handler created by the SBSNAP option. (DFSSBSN0)</p> <p><b>X'EF'</b> SNAP created when the sequential buffering COMPARE option detects a mismatch between the results of a call to the buffer handler and the DASD block as stored on DASD. (DFSSBSN0)</p> <p><b>X'FB'</b> An invalid AWE was detected. Some of the possible causes of the invalid AWE include conflicting parameters, missing addresses or bad pointers. The log record indicates which of the processing modules detected the invalid AWE.</p> <p><b>X'FD'</b> A SNAP call was issued. (DFSERA20)</p> <p><b>X'FF'</b> A pseudoabend or dependent region abnormal termination occurred. Further information of this condition is contained in "SNAP call facility" on page 593. (DFSERA20)</p>
X'67'	DFSL67FA	DFSTRHD	<p><b>X'FA'</b> Contains images of the in memory trace tables. These tables are written to the log when requested by the OPTIONS statement in the VSPEC=parameter member or the /TRACE command. (DFSTRA20)</p>
X'69'	DFSLOG69	JM	<p>An unauthorized 3275 terminal dialed into a line specified as VERIFY=YES. (DFSDS060)</p>
X'6C'	DFSMSCRC	CMSCREC	<p>MSC partner systems were started. (DFSCMSW0)</p>
X'6D'	DFSLOG6D	SURVLOG	<p>This log record is used in an XRF environment when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• XRF surveillance was started or stopped.</li> <li>• A write error occurred on the active subsystem.</li> <li>• The interval or timeout values on the active subsystem were changed by a /CHANGE command. (DFSHIC40, DFSHSRV0, DFSISL60)</li> </ul> <p><b>X'04'</b> Fast DB recovery creates this log record to indicate which TASK or ITASK received a TIMEOUT or is in a wait or loop for more than one second.</p> <p><b>X'40'</b> Diagnostic information for FDR. This record is written without any data in a one-second interval to the log.</p>
X'6E'	DFSLOG6E	LUMLOG	<p>One of the following SNA commands was processed: QEC, QC, RELQ, RSHUT, SHUTD, SHUTC, LUS. (DFSHCLG0)</p>
X'70'	DFSLOG70	OLCREC	<p><b>X'00'</b> An online change /MODIFY command sequence completed successfully. The IMS.MODSTAT data set is being updated. (DFSICV80)</p> <p><b>X'01'</b> Allows the XRF primary to signal the alternate that the transaction has been stopped (PSTOP) by module DFSSMSC0. (DFSICV90)</p> <p><b>X'02'</b> Begin write of the new versions of the updated members log record. The log records will contain the names of all the members that are affected by the member online change. If more member names exist than can fit in one X'7002' log record, multiple X'7002' log records are logged.</p> <p><b>X'03'</b> Write complete ACB library member online change log record.</p> <p><b>X'04'</b> Commit start ACB library member online change log record.</p> <p><b>X'05'</b> Commit complete ACB library member online change log record.</p> <p><b>X'06'</b> Restart abort ACB library member online change record.</p> <p><b>X'10'</b> Terminate ACB library member online change process log record.</p>

Table 208. IMS log records used to analyze IMS problems (continued)

Type	Mapping macro name	DSECT name	Why written (issuing module)
X'72'	DFSLOG72	USRREC	Used by dynamic terminals during sign on create, sign off delete, and sign on modification. The following subcodes identify the conditions that caused a particular log record to be written and the content of the log record: <b>X'01'</b> ETO user structure dynamically created. Contains the SPQB name and one or more CNTs. <b>X'02'</b> ETO user structure dynamically deleted. Contains only the SPQB name. <b>X'03'</b> ETO user structure modified. Contains the SPQB name and one or more CNTs. <b>X'04'</b> One or more CNTs added to an ETO user structure. Contains the SPQB name and the CNTs that were added. <b>X'06'</b> Dynamic logical link block (LNB) created. <b>X'07'</b> Transaction SMB changed by shared queues SID exchange. <b>X'08'</b> TPIPE for OTMA in an XRF environment deleted.
X'99'	DFSDXBLK	DFSDXBLK	Created by the logging option on the EXIT= parameter on the DBDGEN. This allows a user to capture database changes that can then be propagated to another environment (for example, Db2 for z/OS). The subcodes indicate the type of record being logged: <b>X'04'</b> Changed data <b>X'28'</b> End of job (EOJ) <b>X'30'</b> SETS call <b>X'34'</b> ROLS call  This log record is mapped by the macro, DFSDXBLK, which is not shipped.

**Related concepts:**

“Determining a value for the LOCKMAX parameter” on page 217

**Related reference:**

“X'4930': database tracker FSE error log record format” on page 496

“Terminal communication task trace” on page 269

“SNAP call facility” on page 593

“DEDB control interval (CI) problem assistance aids” on page 381

## Format of X'29' log record

The format of the X'29' log records, including offset (ex.), length, field name, and field description are listed.

### X'2900': OLR command received

A X'2900' log record is written to indicate the receipt of a HALDB OLR command.

Only one X'2900' log record is written for each command. The following table describes the layout of the X'2900' log record.

Table 209. X'2900' log record layout

Offset (hex.)	Length (decimal)	Field name	Field description
00	2	HORLENG	Length of this record, including this length field and the sequence number
02	2	HORRSV1	X'0000' Reserved
04	1	HORTYPE	X'29' Record type

Table 209. X'2900' log record layout (continued)

Offset (hex.)	Length (decimal)	Field name	Field description
05	1	HORSTYPE	X'00' Record sub-type
06	2	HORRSV2	X'0000' Reserved
08	8	HORRSENM	RSE name or IMS ID
10	16	HOROMCT	OM command token if from a type-2 command, or zeros if from a type-1 command
20	1	HORCTYPE	Command type flags: "1000 ...." INITIATE "0100 ...." UPDATE "0010 ...." QUERY "0001 ...." TERMINATE
21		HOROCMD	OM command instance block (OCMD) if from a type-2 command, or zeros if from a type-1 command

### X'2910': ownership established

Ownership of the online reorganization for a partition was established through DBRC.

The following table describes the X'2910' log record layout.

Table 210. X'2910' log record layout

Offset (hex.)	Length (decimal)	Field name	Field description
00	2	HORLENG	Length of this record, including this length field and the sequence number
02	2	HORRSV1	X'0000' Reserved
04	1	HORATYPE	X'29' Record type
05	1	HORSTYPE	X'10' Record sub-type
06	2	HORPSTNO	PST number
08	8	HORRSENM	RSE name or IMS ID
10	8	HORDBD	DBD name
18	8	HORPSB	PSB name
18	1	HORPSB0	C'0'
19	7	HORPART	Partition name

Table 210. X'2910' log record layout (continued)

Offset (hex.)	Length (decimal)	Field name	Field description
20	1	HOROFLG1	Flag bit definitions: <b>B'10.. ....'</b> The INITIATE OLREORG command was issued with OPTION(NODEL) <b>B'01.. ....'</b> The INITIATE OLREORG command was issued with or defaulted to OPTION(DEL) <b>B'..1. ....'</b> The INITIATE OLREORG command was issued with the RATE option <b>B'...0 ....'</b> A new reorganization started <b>B'...1 ....'</b> The reorganization restarted <b>B'.... .0..'</b> The database is not covered by RSR <b>B'.... .1..'</b> The database is covered by RSR <b>B'.... ..1.'</b> The INITIATE OLREORG command was issued with or defaulted to OPTION(NOREL) <b>B'.... ...1'</b> The INITIATE OLREORG command was issued with OPTION(REL)
21	1	HORORATEV	RATE value (1 through 100 percent)

### X'2911': conditional ownership established

An attempt to establish ownership of OLR in the RECON will be made. The ownership may or may not be recorded in the RECON for this partition. When OLR has established ownership, this log record contains the data set retention (DEL/NODEL/REL/NOREL) and rate options specified on the INIT OLREORG command.

The following table describes the X'2911' log record layout.

Table 211. X'2911' log record layout

Offset (hex.)	Length (decimal)	Field name	Field description
00	2	HORLENG	Length of this record, including this length field and the sequence number
02	2	HORRSV1	X'0000'
04	1	HORTYPE	X'29' Record type
05	1	HORSTYPE	X'10' Record sub-type
06	2	HORPSTNO	PST number
08	8	HORRSENM	RSE name or IMS ID
10	8	HORDBD	DBD name

Table 211. X'2911' log record layout (continued)

Offset (hex.)	Length (decimal)	Field name	Field description
18	8	HORPSB	PSB name
18	1	HORPSB0	C'0'
19	7	HORPART	Partition name
20	1	HORCOFLG1	Flag bit definitions: <b>B'10.. ....'</b> The INITIATE OLREORG command was issued with OPTION(NODEL) <b>B'01.. ....'</b> The INITIATE OLREORG command was issued with OPTION(DEL) <b>B'..1. ....'</b> The INITIATE OLREORG command was issued with OPTION(NOREL) <b>B'...1 ....'</b> The INITIATE OLREORG command was issued with OPTION(REL)
21	1	HORCORATEV	RATE value

### X'2920': UPDATE OLREORG command

The UPDATE OLREORG command was processed. The X'2920' log record is written once for each HALDB partition affected by the UPDATE OLREORG command.

The following table describes the X'2920' log record layout.

Table 212. X'2920' log record layout

Offset (hex.)	Length (decimal)	Field name	Field description
00	2	HORLENG	Length of this record, including this length field and the sequence number.
02	2	HORRSV1	X'0000' Reserved.
04	1	HORTYPE	X'29' Record type.
05	1	HORSTYPE	X'20' Record sub-type.
06	2	HORPSTNO	PST number.
08	8	HORRSENM	RSE name or IMS ID.
10	8	HORDBD	DBD name.
18	8	HORPSB	PSB name.
18	1	HORPSB0	C'0'
19	7	HORPART	Partition name

Table 212. X'2920' log record layout (continued)

Offset (hex.)	Length (decimal)	Field name	Field description
20	1	HORUFLG1	Flags: <b>B'10.. ....'</b> The NODEL option is now in effect. <b>B'01.. ....'</b> The DEL option is now in effect. <b>B'..1. ....'</b> The NOREL option is now in effect. <b>B'...1 ....'</b> The REL option is now in effect.
21	1	HORURATEV	RATE value (1 through 100 percent) that is now in effect.

### X'2930': output data set information

The output data sets have been successfully validated or created. This X'2930' log record contains various characteristics of all of the output data sets, both those that were preexisting and those that were automatically created.

There is enough information to recreate any of these output data sets. The following table describes the X'2930' log record layout.

Table 213. X'2930' log record layout

Offset (hex.)	Length (decimal)	Field name	Field description
00	2	HORLENG	Length of this record, including this length field and the sequence number.
02	2	HORRSV1	X'0000' Reserved.
04	1	HORTYPE	X'29' Record type.
05	1	HORSTYPE	X'30' Record sub-type.
06	2	HORPSTNO	PST number.
08	8	HORRSEN1	RSE name or IMS ID.
10	8	HORDBD	DBD name.
18	8	HORPSB	PSB name.
18	1	HORPSB0	C'0'
19	7	HORPART	Partition name
20	4	HORDUSN	Update sequence number (USN).
24	4	HORDUSID	Update set ID (USID).

Table 213. X'2930' log record layout (continued)

Offset (hex.)	Length (decimal)	Field name	Field description
28	1	HORDFLG1	Flags: ".... .0.." The database is not RSR covered. ".... .1.." The database is RSR covered. ".... ..0." The A-thru-J and X data sets are the output data sets. ".... ..1." The M-thru-V and Y data sets are the output data sets. ".... ...0" PHDAM database. ".... ...1" PHIDAM database.
29	1	HORDDSECT	Number of following entries.
2A		HORDDSE	The group of fields shown in Table 214 is repeated for each output data set. There are two entries for the primary index data set of a PHIDAM database.

The group of fields shown in the following table is repeated for each output data set. There are two entries for the primary index data set of a PHIDAM database.

Table 214. X'2930' log record layout — repeated data set fields

Offset (hex.)	Length (decimal)	Field name	Field description
00	2	HORDENTL	Entry length, including this length field.
04	1	HORDUCBDCL	UCB device class.
05	1	HORDUCBDCC	UCB device class.
06	1	HORDDCBN	DCB number, with A-thru-J, X or M-thru-V, Y indicator: "0... .." One of the A-thru-J or X data sets. "1... .." One of the M-thru-V or Y data sets. "... nnnn" DCB number.
07	8	HORDDDNAM	The DD name used for allocation.



Table 214. X'2930' log record layout — repeated data set fields (continued)

Offset (hex.)	Length (decimal)	Field name	Field description
0F	1	HORDDFL1	Data set flags: "0... .." OSAM data set. "1... .." VSAM data set. ".0.. .." Data set existed before INITIATE OLREORG command. ".1.. .." Data set was created automatically. "..0. ...." Non-SMS-managed data set. "..1. ...." SMS-managed data set. "1..0 ...." VSAM ESDS. "1..1 0..." VSAM KSDS data component (DCB number X'05' or X'85'). "1..1 1..." VSAM KSDS index component (DCB number X'04' or X'84'). ".... .0.." NOREPLICATE. Do not replicate index records (or replication not applicable).
10	1	HORDDFL2	Data set space allocation flags for Input data set primary space allocation unit "1000 ...." Records (VSAM) or blocks (OSAM). "0100 ...." Bytes "0010 ...." Kilobytes. "....0001" Megabytes. ".... 1000" Cylinders ".... 0100" Tracks

Table 214. X'2930' log record layout — repeated data set fields (continued)

Offset (hex.)	Length (decimal)	Field name	Field description
11	1	HORDDFL3	Data set space allocation flags for Input data set secondary space allocation unit: "1000...." Records (VSAM) or blocks (OSAM) "0100...." Bytes "0010...." Kilobytes "...00001" Megabytes "...1000" Cylinders "...0100" Tracks
12	4	HORDRCSZ	VSAM record size or OSAM block size.
16	4	HORDCISZ	For VSAM, control interval size. For OSAM: 0.
1A	8	HORDDATC	For SMS-managed, data class if present. Otherwise, blanks.
22	8	HORDSTGC	For SMS-managed, storage class. Otherwise, blanks.
2A	8	HORDMGTC	For SMS-managed, management class if present. Otherwise, blanks.
32	4	HORDPRIA	Primary allocation amount. See HORDDFL2.
36	4	HORDPRIACV	Primary space converted amount in blocks/records/megabytes.
3A	4	HORDSECA	Secondary allocation amount. See HORDDFL2.
3E	4	HORDSECACV	Secondary space converted amount in blocks/records/megabytes.
42	1	HORDFSCI	For VSAM KSDS data component, free space percentage in each control interval.
43	1	HORDFSCA	For VSAM KSDS data component, free space percentage in each control area.
44	1	HORDKYLN	For VSAM KSDS data component, key length.
45	2	HORDKYOF	For VSAM KSDS data component, key offset.
47	1	HORDSHRR	For VSAM, SHAREOPTIONS value, cross-region.
48	1	HORDSHRS	For VSAM, SHAREOPTIONS value, cross-system.
49	1	HORDVOLR	Number of existing or requested DASD volumes.
4A	1	HORDVOLC	Number of volume serial numbers following.
4B	n	HORDVOLS	Volume serial numbers.
4C	6	HORDVOL	Volume serial number (repeated). HORDVOLC contains the number of these volume serial number entries.

### X'2931': conditional output data set information

The type X'2931' log record contains conditional output data set information based on the contents of the 2930 log record.

The output data sets have been successfully validated or created but the OLR start time has not been set and Cursor Active has not been set in the RECON. The 2931

log record is a copy of the 2930 log record and contains the same information as the 2930 except for the USID and the USN which are excluded.

### **X'2940': cursor-active status set**

The cursor is active. Initialization of the reorganization of the partition was completed successfully, two sets of data sets exist, and copying is about to begin. The reorganization was recorded through DBRC as being in a cursor-active status.

The following table describes the X'2940' log record layout.

*Table 215. X'2940' log record layout*

Offset (hex.)	Length (decimal)	Field name	Field description
00	2	HORLENG	Length of this record, including this length field and the sequence number
02	2	HORRSV1	X'0000' Reserved
04	1	HORTYPE	X'29' Record type
05	1	HORSTYPE	X'40' Record sub-type
06	2	HORPSTNO	PST number
08	8	HORRSENM	RSE name or IMS ID
10	8	HORDBD	DBD name
18	8	HORPSB	PSB name
18	1	HORPSB0	C'0'
19	7	HORPART	Partition name
20	4	HORDUSN	Update sequence number (USN)
24	4	HORDUSID	Update set ID (USID)
28	1	HORAFLG1	Flags: ".... 0..." This log record was created at the IMS doing the HALDB Online Reorganization. ".... 1..." This log record was created by an IMS doing data sharing with the IMS doing the HALDB Online Reorganization. ".... .0..." The database is not RSR covered. ".... .1..." The database is RSR covered. ".... ..0..." The A-thru-J and X data sets are the input data sets. ".... ..1..." The M-thru-V and Y data sets are the input data sets. ".... ...0..." PHDAM database. ".... ...1..." PHIDAM database.
29	12	HORARATIM	Time stamp of reorganization active. This is the time of the DBRC ALLOC for the first output data set.

## X'2950': cursor movement

The cursor was updated. The X'2950' log record appears before the X'3730' log record that indicates that a unit of reorganization was committed.

The following table describes the X'2950' log record layout.

Table 216. X'2950' log record layout

Offset (hex.)	Length (decimal)	Field name	Field description
00	2	HORLENG	Length of this record, including this length field and the sequence number
02	2	HORRSV1	X'0000' Reserved
04	1	HORTYPE	X'29' Record type
05	1	HORSTYPE	X'50' Record sub-type
06	2	HORPSTNO	PST number
08	8	HORRSENM	RSE name or IMS ID
10	8	HORDBD	DBD name
18	8	HORPSB	PSB name
18	1	HORPSB0	C'0'
19	7	HORPART	Partition name
20	8	HORMUORS	Segments moved in this UOR
28	8	HORMUORZ	Size moved in this UOR
30	8	HORMRSEG	Total segments moved before this UOR
38	8	HORMRSEZ	Total size moved before this UOR
40	4	HORMORSA	Number of roots moved this UOR
44	4	HORMLOCK	Lock count for this OLR
48	4	HORMSTT	UOR start time, in unsigned binary format
4C	12	HORMUTST	UOR start time, in UTC format
58	4	HORMTIME	Execution time
5C	4	HORMWAIT	Wait time
60	4	HORMORSZ	UOR size calculated
64	4	HORMORW1	Not used
68	4	HORMORW2	Not used
6C	8	HORMCHNG	DFSORP20 CHANGEID
74	1	HORMFLG1	Flags: ".... ..0." The A-thru-J or X data sets are the input data sets ".... ..1." The M-thru-V or Y data sets are the input data sets ".... ...0" PHDAM database ".... ...1" PHIDAM database
75	4	HORMRBA	PHDAM cursor RBA
75	1	HORMKLN	Length of root key for PHIDAM

Table 216. X'2950' log record layout (continued)

Offset (hex.)	Length (decimal)	Field name	Field description
76	<i>n</i>	HORMKEY	PHIDAM cursor root key. The length <i>n</i> is the length of the root key.

### X'2970': cursor-active status reset

The cursor is inactive. Copying from the input to the output data sets has completed. The reorganization was recorded through DBRC as no longer being in a cursor-active status.

The following table describes the X'2970' log record layout.

Table 217. X'2970' log record layout

Offset (hex.)	Length (decimal)	Field name	Field description
00	2	HORLENG	Length of this record, including this length field and the sequence number
02	2	HORRSV1	X'0000' Reserved
04	1	HORTYPE	X'29' Record type
05	1	HORSTYPE	X'70' Record sub-type
06	2	HORPSTNO	PST number
08	8	HORRSENM	RSE name or IMS ID
10	8	HORDBD	DBD name
18	8	HORPSB	PSB name
18	1	HORPSB0	C'0'
19	7	HORPART	Partition name
20	4	HOREUSN	Update sequence number (USN)
24	4	HOREUSID	Update set ID (USID)

Table 217. X'2970' log record layout (continued)

Offset (hex.)	Length (decimal)	Field name	Field description
28	1	HOREFLG1	Flags: <b>B'10.. ....'</b> The NODEL option is now in effect. <b>B'01.. ....'</b> The DEL option is now in effect. <b>B'.... 0...'</b> This log record was created at the IMS doing the HALDB Online Reorganization. <b>B'.... 1...'</b> This log record was created by an IMS doing data sharing with the IMS doing the HALDB Online Reorganization. <b>B'.... .0..'</b> The database is not RSR covered. <b>B'.... .1..'</b> The database is RSR covered. <b>B'.... ..0.'</b> The A-thru-J or X data sets are the input data sets. <b>B'.... ..1.'</b> The M-thru-V or Y data sets are the input data sets. <b>B'.1. ....'</b> The NOREL option is now in effect. <b>B'...1 ....'</b> The REL option is now in effect.
29	12	HORCITIM	Time stamp of cursor inactive

### X'2971': conditional reset of the cursor active

OLR has completed copying all data from the input data sets to the output data sets. Following this log record an attempt to reset cursor active in the RECON will be made.

The following table describes the X'2971' log record layout.

Table 218. X'2990' log record layout

Offset (hex.)	Length (decimal)	Field name	Field description
00	2	HORLENG	Length of this record, including this length field and the sequence number
02	2	HORRSV1	X'0000'
04	1	HORTYPE	X'29' Record type
05	1	HORSTYPE	X'71' Record sub-type
06	2	HORPSTNO	PST number
08	8	HORRSENM	RSE name or IMS ID
10	8	HORDBD	DBD name
18	8	HORPSB	PSB name
18	1	HORPSB0	C'0'

Table 218. X'2990' log record layout (continued)

Offset (hex.)	Length (decimal)	Field name	Field description
19	7	HORPART	Partition name

### X'2990': ownership relinquished

Ownership of the reorganization for a partition was relinquished through DBRC.

See Table 218 on page 522 for X'2990' log record layout.

Table 219. X'2990' log record layout

Offset (hex.)	Length (decimal)	Field name	Field description
00	2	HORLENG	Length of this record, including this length field and the sequence number
02	2	HORRSV1	X'0000' Reserved
04	1	HORTYPE	X'29' Record type
05	1	HORSTYPE	X'90' Record sub-type
06	2	HORPSTNO	PST number
08	8	HORRSENM	RSE name or IMS ID
10	8	HORDBD	DBD name
18	8	HORPSB	PSB name
18	1	HORPSB0	C'0'
19	7	HORPART	Partition name
22	1	HORREAS	Reason for relinquishing ownership: X'80' Normal completion of the online reorganization. X'40' Pseudo-abend during an online reorganization. X'20' TERM command during an online reorganization.
21	4	HORABTRM	Pseudo-abend code
25	8	HORSEGCT	Number of segments copied

## Format of X'67' log record

A physical log record consists of one or more subrecords. Each subrecord is followed by its associated data.

The following figure shows the layout of the X'67' log record.

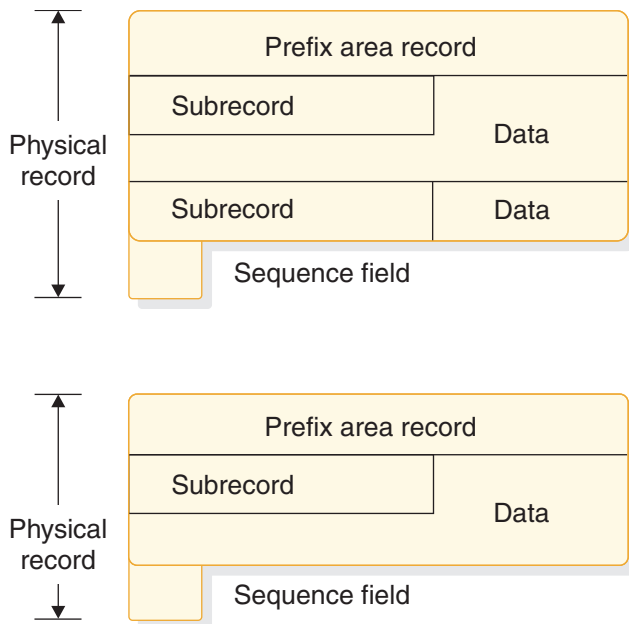


Figure 76. X'67' log record layout

**Related tasks:**

“Program isolation trace” on page 218

**Log record prefix area format**

The log record prefix area formats for X'67' and X'67FA' records are shown, including the offset, length, and a brief description.

Table 220. Log record prefix area format for X'67'

Offset (hexadecimal)	Length (decimal)	Description
00	2	Length of record, including sequence number
02	2	Reserved
04	1	X'67' record type
05	1	X'FB' X'FD' X'FF'
06	2	Reserved
08	4	Requestor identification
0C	2	Record segment number
0E	2	Reserved
10	4	Time
14	4	Date
18	4	Reserved
1C	4	Condition indicator

For X'67FA' records, the order of the fields from offset X'08' through X'14' is shown in the following table.



Table 221. Log record prefix area format for X'67FA' records

Offset (hexadecimal)	Length (decimal)	Description
08	4	Date
0C	4	Time
10	2	Table identification
12	2	Flag bytes

## Log subrecord and data area

The X'67' log subrecord uses the data format given in the following table.

Table 222. Log subrecord area format

Offset (hexadecimal)	Length (decimal)	Description
00	8	Element identification
08	2	Reserved
0A	2	Element data length, excluding descriptor
0C	4	Main storage address of data when logged; zero when continued from previous element

Table 223. Log data area format

Offset (hexadecimal)	Length	Description
10	variable	Logged data

## Log sequence field format

The log sequence field format is described in the following table.

Table 224. Log sequence field format

Offset (hexadecimal)	Length (decimal)	Description
n	8	STCK time stamp representing the time the log record was written. The time stamp is not necessarily on a word boundary.
n+8	8	Sequence number within the IMS control region.

## Format of OTMA X'6701' log records

OTMA uses the X'6701' log record to document the sending and receiving of certain types of messages, such as messages associated with the processing of synchronous callout requests.

In shared queues environments, OTMA and APPC also use X'6701 log records to document the receipt of certain messages in a front-end IMS system that are sent from a back-end IMS system via a z/OS cross-system coupling facility (XCF).

### Format of synchronous callout log records:

Synchronous callout messages are non-recoverable OTMA messages that are initiated by an ICAL call through the AIBTDLI interface. These messages do not go through the IMS message queue structure.

The processing of a synchronous callout request and its corresponding response involves the exchange of a number of different message types, such as a resume tpipe request message, the callout request message, the ACK or NAK message to the callout request, the response message, and so forth.

For each possible type of message that is exchanged in the processing of a synchronous callout request and its response, a simplified X'6701' log record is written that contains an ID that identifies the type of message the log record documents.

The message-type identifier for each message type is displayed in the ID= field in the log records. Message types are identified by the following ID= values that are shown in alphabetical order:

**YACK** ACK that is either received by OTMA for a callout request or sent by OTMA for a callout response

**YCRT** CANCEL RESUME TPIPE request that OTMA received from the client, usually as a result of the timeout of a RESUME TPIPE request

**YNAK**  
NAK that is either received by OTMA for a callout request or sent by OTMA for a callout response

**YOUT** Synchronous callout request that OTMA sent to the client

**YPSI** ACK or NAK that OTMA received from the client is sent to a wrong IMS system, or delayed ACK or NAK that is received by OTMA

**YRSP** Response to the synchronous callout that OTMA received from the client

**YRTR** RESUME TPIPE request that OTMA received from the client

In the output log records, all the messages for a particular synchronous callout request share the same correlation ID and the message types are recorded in the order in which they occur in the flow during synchronous callout processing.

In the flow of a typical synchronous callout interaction, the message types occur in the following order:

1. YRTR
2. YOUT
3. YACK or YNAK (received by OTMA for callout request)
4. YRSP
5. YACK or YNAK (sent by OTMA for callout response)
6. YCRT

### **Examples of formatted X'6701' log records**

The X'6701' log records for each message type in OTMA callout processing have a similar format. The format shown in following examples is representative of the format of all OTMA X'6701' log records for synchronous callout processing.

#### **YOUT example of the OTMA X'6701' log record**

The following example shows an X'6701' log record with ID = YOUT. The YOUT record is written when a synchronous callout message is sent to an OTMA client, such as IMS Connect.

```

INTERNAL TRACE RECORD          ID = YOUT  SEGNO=00  RECNO = 0000082F  TIME 12:48:22.189  DATE 2008.234?
MCI PREF
0992D84E 000000                0180  20000020  E3D7C9D7  C5F14040  A0F00000  *          .....TPIPE1  .0.*
0992D860 000012  00030000  00000000  00000001  0000          *.....STATE  .....0  ..*
STATE
0C29F040 000000  00482048  01004040  40404040  40400000  00000000  00B60000  00000000  00000000  *.....          .....*
0C29F060 000020  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  *.....          .....*
0C29F080 000040  00000000  00000000          *.....SECURITY.....0H.....FP*
SECURITY
0C29F088 000000          000E0000  0902C6D7  C5F0F0F0  F140          *          .....FPE0001  USER SGM..*
USER SGM
0C29F096 000000                0100  00000000  00000000  *          .....*
0C29F0A0 00000A  0000E3D7  C9D7C5F1  40400000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  *..TPIPE1  .....*
0C29F0C0 00002A  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  40000000  00000000  00000000  *.....          .....*
0C29F0E0 00004A  00000000  00000100  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  *.....          .....*
0C29F100 00006A  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  *.....          .....*
0C29F120 00008A          SAME AS ABOVE
0C29F140 0000AA  00000000  00000000  00000000  00280000  C9D4E2F1  01000017  00220002  C2E0DE33  *.....IMS1.....B...*
0C29F160 0000CA  9B08FE7C  E3D7C9D7  C5F14040  C6D7C5F0  F0F0F140  00000000  00000000  00000000  *...@TPIPE1  FPE0001  .....*
0C29F180 0000EA  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  0000          *.....APPL SGM..*
APPL SGM
0C29F196 000000                0068  0000C6C9  D9E2E340  *          ....FIRST *
0C29F1A0 00000A  D4C5E2E2  C1C7C540  C9E240E2  C5D5E340  E3D640C3  D3C9C5D5  E3404040  40404040  *MESSAGE IS SENT TO CLIENT *
0C29F1C0 00002A  40404040  40404040  40404040  40404040  40404040  40404040  40404040  40404040  *          .....*
0C29F1E0 00004A  40404040  40404040  40404040  40404040  40404040  4040          *          .....B.*

```

### YACK example of the X'6701' log record

The following example shows an X'6701' log record with ID = YACK. The YACK record is written when a synchronous callout message is sent to an OTMA client, such as IMS Connect.

After a synchronous callout message is received and an acknowledgment is sent back to OTMA, OTMA writes the following X'6701' log record with ID = YACK:

```

INTERNAL TRACE RECORD          ID = YACK  SEGNO=00  RECNO = 00000830  TIME 12:48:22.303  DATE 2008.234?
MCI PREF
7F2D8E28 000000                01208000  0000E3D7  C9D7C5F1  4040A0E0  0000000F  00000000  *          .....TPIPE1  .....*
7F2D8E40 000018  00000000  00010000          *.....STATE  ....".....*
STATE
7F2D8E48 000000          00482040  01000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00B60000  *          .....*
7F2D8E60 000018  00000000  00000000  00000000  0000C2E0  DE2137C9  6A780000  00000000  00000000  *.....B...I.....*
7F2D8E80 000038  00000000  0000E3C5  E2E3D3E3  D9D40000          *.....TESTLTRM..SECURITY.....".....*
SECURITY
7F2D8E90 000000          006AC614  0902E4E2  D9E3F0F0  F1400903  *          ..F...USRT001  ..*
7F2D8EA0 000010  40404040  40404040  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  *          .....*
7F2D8EC0 000030  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  *.....*
7F2D8EE0 000050  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  0000          *.....USER S*
USER SGM
7F2D8EFA 000000                0100  0000C9D4  *          .....IM*
7F2D8F00 000006  E2F14040  4040E3D7  C9D7C5F1  4040F9F9  F9F94040  4040C2E0  DE2137C8  E2B80000  *S1  TPIPE1  9999  B...HS...*
7F2D8F20 000026  00000000  00000000  000000B7  ED480000  00000000  00001000  40640000  00004040  *.....*
7F2D8F40 000046  40404040  40400000  00000200  00000000  00000000  00004040  40404040  40400000  *          .....*
7F2D8F60 000066  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  *.....*
7F2D8F80 000086  TO 7F2D8FC0 0000C6  SAME AS ABOVE
7F2D8FE0 0000E6  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  0000          *.....B.....*

```

### YRSP example of the X'6701' log record

After OTMA receives a response for a synchronous callout message, the following X'6701' log record with ID = YRSP is written:

```

INTERNAL TRACE RECORD          ID = YRSP  SEGNO=00  RECNO = 00000831  TIME 12:48:22.305  DATE 2008.234?  PAGE 0002
DFSERA30 - FORMATTED LOG PRINT
MCI PREF
7F2D8E10 000000                01800800  0000E2E8  D5C3D9C5  E2D7A0F0  *          .....SYNCRESP.0*
7F2D8E20 000010  00000010  00000000  00000000  00010000          *.....STATE  ....".....*
STATE
7F2D8E30 000000          00480040  01000000  00000000  00000000  *          .....*
7F2D8E40 000010  00000000  00B60000  00000000  00000000  00000000  0000C2E0  DE33B714  1FB40000  *.....B...*
7F2D8E60 000030  00000000  00000000  00000000  0000E3C5  E2E3D3E3  D9D40000          *.....TESTLTRM..SECURITY*
SECURITY
7F2D8E78 000000          006AC614  0902C7D6  *          ..F...G0*
7F2D8E80 000008  C6C9E2C8  C9D50903  40404040  40404040  00000000  00000000  *FISHIN..          .....*
7F2D8EA0 000028  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  *.....*
7F2D8EC0 000048          SAME AS ABOVE
7F2D8EE0 000068  0000          *..USER SGM....."..S...IMS1  SY*
USER SGM
7F2D8EE2 000000                0100  0000C9D4  E2F14040  4040E2E8  D5C3D9C5  E2D7F9F9  F9F94040  4040C2E0  *...IMS1  SYNCRESP9999  B.*
7F2D8F00 00001E  DE33B713  C5BA0000  00000000  00000000  000000B7  EAB00000  00000000  00000000  *...E.....*
7F2D8F20 00003E  40E90000  00004040  40404040  40400000  00000200  00000000  00000000  00004040  *Z.....*
7F2D8F40 00005E  40404040  40400000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  *          .....*

```

```

7F2D8F60 00007E 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
7F2D8F80 00009E 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00280000 C9D4E2F1 *.....IMS1*
7F2D8FA0 0000BE 01000017 00220002 C2E0DE33 9B08FE7C E3D7C9D7 C5F14040 C6D7C5F0 F0F0F140 *.....B.....@TPIPE1 FPE0001 *
7F2D8FC0 0000DE 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
7F2D8FE0 0000FE 0000 0000 *..APPL SGM....".S....RESPONSE T*
APPL SGM
7F2D8FE2 000000 001E 0000D9C5 E2D7D6D5 E2C540E3 D640E2E8 D5C3C840 C3C1D3D3 D6E4E340 * ....RESPONSE TO SYNCH CALLOUT *

```

### YNAK example of the X'6701' log record

If OTMA receives a negative acknowledgment (NAK) for the synchronous callout message from its client, the following X'6701' log record with ID = YNAK is written:

```

INTERNAL TRACE RECORD          ID = YNAK  SEGNO=00  RECNO = 000008AC  TIME 12:50:52.645  DATE 2008.2347
MCI PREF
7F363E28 000000          01204000 0000E3D7  C9D7C5F1 4040A0E0 00000014 00000DAC * ..TPIPE1 .....*
7F363E40 000018 00000000 00010000 *.....STATE .....*
STATE
7F363E48 000000          00482040 01000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00B60000 * ..*
7F363E60 000018 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
7F363E80 000038 00000000 0000E3C5 E2E3D3E3 D9D40000 *.....TESTLRM..SECURITY....".....*
SECURITY
DFSERA30 - FORMATTED LOG PRINT                                     PAGE 0006
7F363E90 000000          006AC614 0902E4E2 D9E3F0F0 F1400903 * ..F...USRT001 ..*
7F363EA0 000010 40404040 40404040 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 * ..*
7F363EC0 000030 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
7F363EE0 000050 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0000 0000 *.....USER S*
USER SGM
7F363EFA 000000          0100 0000C9D4 * ..IM*
7F363F00 000006 E2F14040 4040E3D7 C9D7C5F1 4040F9F9 F9F94040 4040C2E0 DEB11E60 BEB50000 *S1 TPIPE1 9999 B.....*
7F363F20 000026 00000000 00000000 000000B7 ED480000 00000000 00001000 40640000 00004040 *.....*
7F363F40 000046 40404040 40400000 00000200 00000000 00000000 00004040 40404040 40400000 * ..*
7F363F60 000066 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
7F363F80 000086 TO 7F363FC0 0000C6 SAME AS ABOVE 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
7F363FE0 0000E6 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0000 0000 *.....B..C...*

```

### Format of the TIB3 X'6701' log record for OTMA and APPC messages in a shared queues environment:

When AOSLOG=Y is specified in the DFSDCxxx member of the PROCLIB data set of a front-end IMS system in a shared queues group, the front-end IMS system writes an X'6701' log record for certain messages that are received from a back-end IMS via a z/OS cross-system coupling facility (XCF). The log records for these messages are identified by a value of TIB3 in the ID= field of the log record for the message.

A front-end system writes an X'6701' log record for OTMA or APPC messages in the following cases:

- Response message returned from the back-end system by XCF for transactions with synchronization levels of NONE, CONFIRM, and SYNCPT.
- Error message returned from the back-end system by XCF for transactions with all synchronization levels of NONE, CONFIRM, and SYNCPT.

### Example of a formatted X'6701' log record with ID = TIB3

The following example shows an X'6701' log record with ID = TIB3.

```

INTERNAL TRACE RECORD          ID = TIB3  SEGNO=00  RECNO = 0000077D  TIME 19:44:57.509  DATE 2010.1200
MSG PREF
0C6DF040 000000 027A0000 0040D581 85D50000 F9F9F9F9 40404040 C1D7D6D3 F1F14040 C5E8FA11 *.... NAEN..9999 APOL11 EY..*
DFSERA30 - FORMATTED LOG PRINT                                     PAGE 0002
0C6DF060 000020 E47F3023 C0000000 0C1AB060 C8E6E2F1 40404040 40404040 40404040 C9D4E2F1 *U".....-HWS1 IMS1*
0C6DF080 000040 40404040 C5E8FA11 E4759D23 121000A8 C5E8FA11 E47F3023 00000000 00000000 * EY..U.....YEY..U".....*
0C6DF0A0 000060 00000000 00000000 0C1AB060 00000000 00000000 C9D4E2F1 00000000 00000000 *.....IMS1.....*
0C6DF0C0 000080 00000000 00000000 00000000 C5E8FA11 E45D4C63 00000000 00000000 *.....EY..U)<.....*
0C6DF0E0 0000A0 00000000 00000000 *.....*
MCI PREF
0C6DF0E8 000000          01400000 0000F9F9 F9F94040 4040A0F0 0000000A 00000000 * ..9999 .0.....*
0C6DF100 000018 00000000 00010000 *.....*
STATE
0C6DF108 000000          00481020 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 * ..*
0C6DF120 000018 00000000 00000000 00000000 0000C5E8 FA11E452 72630000 00000000 00000000 *.....EY..U.....*
0C6DF140 000038 00000000 00004040 40404040 40400000 *..... ..*

```

```

SECURITY
0C6DF150 000000          006AC614 0902E4E2 D9E3F0F0 F3400903 *          ..F...USRT003 ..*
0C6DF160 000010  E2E8E2F1 40404040 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *SYS1 .....*
0C6DF180 000030  00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0C6DF1A0 000050  00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
USER SGM
0C6DF1BA 000000          0100 0000C9D4 *          ....IM*
0C6DF1C0 000006  E2F14040 4040C3D3 C9C5D5E3 F0F1F9F9 F9F94040 4040C5E8 FA0FC71D 20EB0000 *S1 CLIENT019999 EY..G.....*
0C6DF1E0 000026  00000000 00000000 00000C67 FC300000 00000000 00001010 20280000 00004040 *.....*
0C6DF200 000046  40404040 40400000 00000203 00000000 00000000 00004040 40404040 40400000 *.....*
0C6DF220 000066  00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0C6DF240 000086  TO 0C6DF280 0000C6 SAME AS ABOVE
0C6DF2A0 0000E6  00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
APPL SGM
0C070500 000000  002A0300 E3C8C1E3 E240C1D3 D340C6D6 D3D2E240 D4C5E2E2 C1C7C540 F1406BE2 *...THATS ALL FOLKS MESSAGE 1 ,S*
0C070520 000020  C5C7D4C5 D5E340F1 404B *EGMENT 1 . *
UDATA
0C5F8D1C 000000          003E0000 *          ....*
0C5F8D20 000004  0C1AB060 0C1AC330 C9D4E2F2 40404040 00000000 00000000 C9D4E2F1 40404040 *...-.C.IMS2 .....IMS1 *
0C5F8D40 000024  C5E8FA11 E48FC3A3 C9D4E2F1 40404040 C5E8FA11 E48FC3A3 4000 *EY..U.CTIMS1 EY..U.CT . *
YTIB
0C1AB330 000000          E8E3C9C2 E8E3C9C2 00000000 0C1AB060 *          YTIBYTIB.....*
0C1AB340 000010  0C6D90A0 F9F9F9F9 40404040 0A5398D0 00000000 00000000 E4E2D9E3 F0F0F340 *_.9999 ..Q.....USRT003 *
0C1AB360 000030  E2E8E2F1 40404040 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *SYS1 .....*
0C1AB380 000050  00000000 00400100 004A0023 00010100 006A0023 00024840 D5810000 00000000 *.....NA.....*
0C1AB3A0 000070  00000000 C5E8FA11 E47F3023 0C6DF040 0C66F048 C1D706D3 F1F14040 0000 *...EY..U"..."_0 ..0.APOL11 .. *
INTERNAL TRACE RECORD      ID = TIB3  SEGN0=01  RECNO = 0000077E  TIME 19:44:57.509  DATE 2010.1200
CONTINUE
0C1AB3BE 00008E          0000 *          ..*
0C1AB3C0 000090  00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 C0000000 *.....*
0C1AB3E0 0000B0  00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0000037A 0C070448 0C6DF0E8 0C6DF108 *....._0Y_1.*
0C1AB400 0000D0  0C6DF150 0C6DF1BA 7F2BBFEA 00000000 00028000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *_.1&_.1".....*
0C1AB420 0000F0  00000000 00000000 000100EF 00000000 C9D4E2F2 40404040 00000000 00000000 *.....IMS2 .....*
0C1AB440 000110  40404040 40404040 00000168 20000000 00000000 00000000 C5E8FA11 E4527263 *          EY..U.....*
0C1AB460 000130  C9D4E2F2 40404040 0000000D 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *IMS2 .....*

```

## Printing log records and trace table entries

You can use the File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10) to print both log records from the IMS log data set and the externalized trace table entries that are recorded in the DFSTRAXx data set.

Formatting of the DFSTRAXx trace entries is similar to formatting trace records that are contained on the IMS log; however, the external trace data set contains only records with an ID of X'67FA'.

Figure 77 on page 530 and Figure 78 on page 530 show examples of unformatted and formatted log records. Unformatted log records include the prefix area record, the subrecord, data, and a table offset in hexadecimal. The formatted record contains the data area with its actual offset address and the table offsets.



---

## Log Merge utility

The Log Merge utility can merge up to nine IMS system logs. Each log is the output of a uniquely identified IMS system that is running during the same time span.

The Log Merge utility (DFSLTMG0) produces one data set that is used as input to the Log Transaction Analysis utility by merging the system log data sets (SLDS) from two or more IMS systems.

---

## Formatting IMS dumps offline

Two methods are available for formatting IMS dumps offline: interactive formatting, performed through a series of panels which provide formatting choices, and formatting by using JCL.

**Related concepts:**

“Starting the OTMA trace” on page 349

**Related tasks:**

“ABENDU1026 analysis” on page 377

“Starting the Online Recovery Manager trace” on page 211

“Starting the LU manager trace” on page 327

**Related reference:**

“Storage manager trace” on page 649

## Overview of the IMS Offline Dump Formatter

The IMS Offline Dump Formatter (ODF) is a formatting option that reduces IMS control region abnormal termination processing.

During abend processing, IMS calls the SDUMP system service of z/OS to create a dump data set. Because SDUMP dumps the requested address spaces without formatting them, the processing time of an abnormal termination is shortened. After abend processing finishes, you can use the IMS Offline Dump Formatter to format (and print) either the complete dump or only those sections needed to analyze the problem.

One advantage of the IMS ODF is that you can make multiple formatting passes at the dump. This means you can first format a summary and then go back one or more times to format the control blocks that will help you most to analyze the problem IMS encountered.

Other advantages of the Offline Dump Formatter include:

- An integrated IMS dump that contains the address spaces of the IMS control region, DBRC, DL/I, and IRLM address spaces.

Also, the formatting modules are included in the dump data set. This ensures that the modules used for formatting the dump match the level of the dumped IMS control blocks. If you specify the REFRESH parameter on the user control statement for IPCS, you will get a new copy of the modules from the program library.

- You can use a z/OS stand-alone dump, SVC dump, or SYSMDUMP to produce the dump data set for the ODF to format.
- After formatting, you can either print the dump or use interactive aids such as IPCS and ISPF browse to view the dump.

Formatting dumps offline is the recommended option. If you want to format dumps online during abnormal termination, you must change the FMTO parameter to request a SNAP dump.

You cannot use the ODF to format z/OS trace and control block areas, the IRLM control blocks, or the VSAM modules.

### **Input for the IMS Offline Dump Formatter**

The dump data set you use for input to the IMS Offline Dump Formatter must include Key 0 and Key 7 CSA, the CVT, and SQA. CSA is not required for batch or CICS-local DL/I. The dump must be machine readable.

The most common input data sets are taken by SDUMPs, because the IMS control region automatically takes an SDUMP when one of its address spaces fails.

Even if a primary SDUMP request fails, the data dumped to the point of failure can still allow successful dump formatting. Some of this information might not be included in the data sets from a secondary SDUMP request, because on the secondary request only the address space that abends is dumped.

SYSMDUMPs, stand-alone dumps (SADMP), and sumps that are taken by the z/OS DUMP command usually produce acceptable input data sets.

For details of the SDUMP support job stream, refer to *IMS Version 13 System Definition*.

#### **Related tasks:**

“ABENDU1026 analysis” on page 377

### **Invoking the IMS Offline Dump Formatter**

To use the IMS Offline Dump Formatter, you must have an acceptable dump in a data set, a proper IMSDUMP entry in the IPCS exit control table and the IMS execution library with the dump formatting modules needed to be allocated to IPCS with the ddname ISPLLIB.

You then invoke the IMS Offline Dump Formatter by executing a VERBX control statement from IPCS, or through the interactive panels.

## **Solving IMS problems by using the IMS Offline Dump Formatter**

You can learn about how to approach IMS problems using IPCS and the IMS Offline Dump Formatter and how to choose FMTIMS parameters to format a system dump.

### **Approaching the problem**

The recommended diagnostic approach with the IMS Offline Dump Formatter is:

1. Use IEBGENER or IPCS COPYDMP to transfer the dump from the SYS1.DUMPxx data set to your own data set.
2. Get an overview of the problem by formatting the dump with the subset option SUMMARY.
3. Use the abend code or reason for abnormal termination, the CALLER=id, and the TCB=id from the dump title to determine the needed subset options.



4. Format the dump again with the subset options you determined in the previous step. Use the MIN qualifier (where possible) to reduce the output size. You can always format the data again if you need more information.  
You might also need to format the z/OS trace and control block areas, the IRLM control blocks, or the VSAM modules. These blocks cannot be formatted with the IMS Offline Dump Formatter.
5. The formatted output is spooled. You can either print the output or use ISPF to browse it.
6. Do additional IMS subset formatting on following jobs if necessary.
7. If you still cannot locate or fix the problem, keep the dump data set because you need it when discussing the problem with an IBM Software Support representative.

### Using IPCS and the IMS offline dump formatter

You can interactively format IMS dumps offline by using a series of panels that provide formatting choices.

#### Method 1

Run the IMS Offline Dump Formatter as an IPCS verb exit to format and print the dump. You can then use IPCS to view unformatted dump storage referenced in your printed dump.

#### Method 2

Format, but do not print the dump. Invoke split screen mode on your terminal. On one half of the screen, use ISPF browse to view the formatted control blocks. On the other half, use IPCS to view any unformatted storage referenced in the formatted control blocks.

### Choosing FMTIMS parameters

Identify the general problem area before you attempt to choose FMTIMS parameters. If you are unsure of the problem area, format the dump with the SUMMARY option.

The following table shows the FMTIMS parameters that are recommended for general types of problems. For example, if you suspect the problem is with your logger, specify the DISPATCH, LOG, and SYSTEM parameters on the FMTIMS statement.

To use the following table, locate your problem area in the top row. Then read that column to find the suggested formatting options (marked with an X) for that problem.

*Table 225. FMTIMS parameters for general problems*

Parameters	Problem area							
	Checkpoint/ Restart	DB	DC	FP	Log	System/other	Batch	CICS
CBT		X	X			X	X	X
CBTE			X					
DB		X					X	X
DBRC		X				X	X	X

Table 225. FMTIMS parameters for general problems (continued)

Parameters	Problem area							
	Checkpoint/ Restart	DB	DC	FP	Log	System/other	Batch	CICS
DC			X				2	
DEDB		X		X				
DISPATCH	X	X	X	X	X	X	3	
EMH		X	X	X				
LOG					X		X	
MSDB		X		X				
QM			X				2	
RESTART	X						2	
SAP			X					
SAVEAREA <sup>1</sup>	X	X	X	X	X	X	2	
SB		X				X	X	X
SCD <sup>1</sup>	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
SPST	X			X			2	
SUBS						X	2	
SUMMARY <sup>1</sup>	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
UTIL			X	X			2	

**Notes:**

1. You can use the single parameter (SYSTEM) to get the three areas (SAVEAREA, SCD, SUMMARY).
2. This parameter is ignored for batch.
3. (DISPATCH, MIN) is ignored for batch.

See “Solving IMS problems by using the IMS Offline Dump Formatter” on page 532 for a list of the modules formatted with each of the parameters. See “Syntax restrictions on the FMTIMS statement” on page 549 to understand the syntax rules for FMTIMS statements.

## Using the dump title to choose FMTIMS parameters

When you are deciding which areas to format for your problem, you can use the CALLER and TCB fields of the dump title (described in “Dump title” on page 561) as a guide. Unless one or both of these fields specify “unknown,” they should indicate why a dump was taken.

The following table shows the options you can choose based on valid CALLER and TCB information in the dump title.

Table 226. FMTIMS parameters based on CALLER and TCB fields

CALLER=	TCB=	Recommended FMTIMS options <sup>1</sup>
CTL	CTL LOG ESS LSD LSM RDS RST STC STM	DC <sup>2</sup> Dispatch <sup>2</sup> QM <sup>2</sup> Summary, System <sup>2</sup> Dispatch <sup>2</sup> SPST, System <sup>2</sup> SUBS, Summary Dispatch, Log, Restart, Summary, System Dispatch <sup>2</sup> MSDB, Savearea, SCD <sup>2</sup> Summary Dispatch <sup>2</sup> MSDB, Savearea, SCD <sup>2</sup> Summary Restart, Savearea, SCD <sup>2</sup> Summary Restart, Savearea, SCD <sup>2</sup> Summary CBT, Dispatch <sup>2</sup> Savearea, SCD <sup>2</sup> Summary CBT, Dispatch <sup>2</sup> Savearea, SCD <sup>2</sup> Summary
CURR <sup>3</sup>	DYA	Dispatch <sup>2</sup> System <sup>2</sup>
DBRC	DBR	DBRC <sup>2</sup> System <sup>2</sup>
DL/I	DLI STC	DB <sup>2</sup> Dispatch <sup>2</sup> SB <sup>2</sup> System <sup>2</sup> CBT, Dispatch <sup>2</sup> Savearea, SCD <sup>2</sup> Summary
DP	BMP DEP	DB <sup>2</sup> System <sup>2</sup> DB <sup>2</sup> System <sup>2</sup>
FP	BMP DEP <sup>4</sup> XFP	DB <sup>2</sup> DEDB, MSDB, System <sup>2</sup> DB <sup>2</sup> DEDB, MSDB, System <sup>2</sup> DB <sup>2</sup> SPST, System <sup>2</sup>
LOG	LOG	Log <sup>2</sup> System <sup>2</sup>

### Notes:

1. When you have a WAIT or LOOP problem, add SAVEAREA to your list of FMTIMS options.
2. Use the MIN qualifier for these options.
3. Normally dynamic allocation.
4. Can be either the MPP or the BMP region.

If CALLER=CURR, the current address space and IMS control region are dumped. This occurs when no CALLER parameter is provided or no IMSDUMP parameter list is passed and DFSFDMP0 cannot match the caller's TCB address and address space ID (ASID) with the TCBs in the IMS TCB table. You can still format the dump data set using the abend number and PSW as a guide in solving the problem. Dynamic allocation also causes CURR to be placed in the CALLER= field. In this case, format the areas listed in the above table.

If CALLER=DP, the abend occurred under the task of a dependent region address space.

If CALLER=IRLM, you need to use the IRLM Offline Dump Formatter to format the IRLM modules.

If CALLER=TRAP, a diagnostic trap for an address space abended.

## Offline Dump Formatter parameters

The Offline Dump Formatter provides the option of choosing an 80-column output format in addition to the default value of 120/132 columns. This option allows viewing of formatter output on an 80-column-width screen without needing to shift left or right.

The 80-column format mode is normally selected when the IMS Offline Dump Formatter is run under IPCS and the IPCS default is set to `TERMINAL NOPRINT` or `TERMINAL PRINT`. This allows dump and z/OS formatting to be similar under IPCS. To select the 80-column format mode, add an "H" to the `IMSDUMP` formatter verb parameter string between the IMS job name and the `FMTIMS` keyword. The following are examples of 80-column format option requests under IPCS.

```
VERBX IMSDUMP 'imsname,R,H,D'  
VERBX IMSDUMP 'imsname,H,FMTIMS SCD'  
VERBX IMSDUMP 'imsname,D,H,R,FMTIMS (AUTO,MIN)'
```

## Sample FMTIMS statements

You might be able to identify a problem area more precisely by using the `CALLER=` and `TCB=` identification from the dump title along with the abend number and explanation. For example, you might see `CALLER=CTL` in the dump title and have an abend code that shows an error in the checkpoint restart processing. In this case, you can try specifying the statement:

```
FMTIMS (RESTART,SAVEAREA,(SCD,MIN),SUMMARY)
```

Following is a list of possible subsets you could format for specific error situations. This list is not exhaustive and is not meant to represent every possible error situation.

## IMS control region problems (CALLER=CTL)

An IMS control region address space task abended. A common definition is `SYS—System Services`.

### **SYS/CHKPT**

System Service Checkpoint Restart Processing

```
FMTIMS (SUMMARY,SAVEAREA,(SCD,MIN),RESTART)
```

### **SYS/CNTRL**

System Service Control

```
FMTIMS (SUMMARY,SAVEAREA,(SCD,MIN),(DISPA,MIN))
```

### **SYS/ESS**

System Service External Subsystem Support

```
FMTIMS ((SYSTEM,MIN),SPST,(DISPA,MIN),SUBS)
```

### **SYS/INIT**

System Service Initialization

```
FMTIMS (SUMMARY,SAVEAREA,(SCD,MIN))
```

### **SYS/QMGR**

System Service Message Queue Management

```
FMTIMS (SUMMARY,SAVEAREA,(SCD,MIN),(DISPA,MIN),QM)
```

**SYS/SCHD**

System Service Scheduling

FMTIMS ((SYSTEM,MIN),SPST,(DISPA,MIN))

**SYS/SMGR**

System Service Storage Management

FMTIMS ((SYSTEM,MIN),SPST,CBT)

**DBRC problems (CALLER=DBRC)**

A DBRC address space task abended. You would use the same FMTIMS statement for all of the following problems with Database Recovery Control:

**DBRC/CMD**

Database Recovery Control Command Processing

**DBRC/CNTRL**

Database Recovery Control Processor

**DBRC/EXIT**

Database Recovery Control Exit Processing

**DBRC/SER**

Database Recovery Control Services

FMTIMS ((SYSTEM,MIN),(DBRC,MIN))

**Data communication problems (CALLER=CTL)**

An IMS data communication task abended under the CTL TCB.

**DC/CMD**

Data Communication Command Processing

FMTIMS ((SYSTEM,MIN),DC)

**DC/CNTRL**

Data Communication Control

FMTIMS ((SYSTEM,MIN),(DC,MIN),(DISPA,MIN),(QM,MIN))

**DC/CONV**

Data Communication Conversational Processing

FMTIMS ((SYSTEM,MIN),(DC,MIN))

**DC/LMGR**

Data Communication Line Manager

FMTIMS ((SYSTEM,MIN),(DC,MIN))

**DC/MFS**

Data Communication Message Format Services

FMTIMS ((SYSTEM,MIN),(DC,MIN))

**DC/TPCALL**

Data Communication DL/I Telecommunications

Call Processing

FMTIMS ((SYSTEM,MIN),(DC,MIN),(DB,MIN))

## **DL/I problems (CALLER=DL/I or CALLER=DP)**

A DL/I address space task abended.

### **DB/ACSMTH**

Database Access Method Interface

FMTIMS ((SYSTEM,MIN),(DB,MIN))

### **DB/ANAL**

Database Call Analyzer

FMTIMS ((SYSTEM,MIN),(DB,MIN))

### **DB/CMGR**

Database Call Resource Management

FMTIMS ((SYST,MIN),(DB,MIN),(DISPA,MIN),(SB,MIN))

### **DB/DBCALL**

Database Call Action Processing

FMTIMS ((SYSTEM,MIN),(DB,MIN))

### **DB/INTRF**

Database Application/Scheduling Interface

FMTIMS ((SYSTEM,MIN),(DB,MIN),(DISPATCH,MIN))

## **Fast Path problems (CALLER=FP)**

A Fast Path task abended.

### **FP/CNTRL**

Fast Path Control

FMTIMS ((SYSTEM,MIN),(DB,MIN),SPST)

### **FP/DEDB**

Fast Path Data Entry Database Processing

FMTIMS ((SYSTEM,MIN),(DB,MIN),(DEDB,MIN))

### **FP/EMH**

Fast Path Expedited Message Handling Call Analyzer

FMTIMS ((SYSTEM,MIN),(DB,MIN),(EMH,MIN))

### **FP/MSDB**

Fast Path Main Storage Database Call Analyzer

FMTIMS ((SYSTEM,MIN),(DB,MIN),(MSDB,MIN))

## **Log problems (CALLER=LOG)**

An IMS control region address space log TCB task abended. Log is part of SYS—System Services.

### **SYS/LOG**

System Service Logging

FMTIMS ((SYSTEM,MIN),(LOG,MIN))

## Other problems

If you suspect that the failure was in VSAM, you do not need to run AMBLIST to secure a listing of VSAM modules IDA019L1 and IDA0192A of the failing system. Data Facility Products (DFP) formats the entry points for these modules. IMS includes LPA modules in offline dump data sets only if LPALIB is listed in the SDUMP options for your system. However, this is not recommended because the LPA modules occupy so much space in the dump data sets.

*z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids* describes how to generate a z/OS trace.

## Dump contents returned for different FMTIMS options

You can specify different FMTIMS options to add different types of information to a formatted IMS system dump.

The options are listed in alphabetical order. FMTIMS options can be specified on the FMTIMS statement in any order. The requested options are printed in the order stated under "Formatted dump output order" on page 564.

Some options state they "are ignored for batch." If the dump was taken because batch processing (IMS DB or CICS) failed, the control blocks for these options are either meaningless or not included in the dump data set. Therefore, the control blocks are not formatted even if you specify that option on the FMTIMS statement.

Most options can be specified with the MIN qualifier. Whenever possible, specify this qualifier to reduce the number of control blocks formatted. You can always format the dump data set again if you need the additional information.

### ALL

Causes a full, formatted dump.

(ALL,MIN) formats the dump as if each option were specified with the MIN qualifier.

### AOI

Formats the storage for the Type 2 Automated Operator Control blocks.

### AUTO

Provides an optimal subset of the IMS dump formatting options without having to first analyze the dump and without having to understand the content or use of all of the IMS dump formatting options.

This option uses the failing ITASK type information to choose one of the formatter's functional areas, and selects the appropriate dump formatter options.

### CBT

Formats storage management area control blocks, including:

- Control Block Table Header
- Individual Control Block Table entries

Output is the same if (CBT,MIN) is specified.

### CBTE,cbteid

Formats all the IPAGEs for the identified CBTE type (cbteid), including:

- Individual Control Block Table entries
- All IPAGE storage of the requested CBTE type

For example, if you specify (CBTE,DPST), all DPST IPAGEs are formatted.

This option can be repeated as needed and has no defaults. The requested IPAGEs must be part of the dump data set. MIN is not valid for the CBTE option.

**CLB/LLB**

Permits formatting of an individual Communication Line Block or Link Line Block and its subordinate blocks. Select this option by the following:

- Address
- Node name
- LTERM name
- Communication ID

Select the LLB by address or link number.

The CLB/LLB format creates eye catchers and index entries similar to the following:

```
**CLB/LLB                REQUESTED CLB/LLB
```

**DB** Formats areas and control blocks used for IMS Database functions. The following table shows the areas formatted under the (DB) and (DB,MIN) FMTIMS options.

*Table 227. Formatted areas under the FMTIMS options DB and DB,MIN*

<b>(DB)</b>	<b>(DB,MIN)</b>
PSB Directory	same
DMB Directory	same
Intent List	not formatted
BFSP	same
DL/I Trace	same
Fast Path Trace (if Fast Path is active)	same
OSAM Pool Control Blocks and buffers	OSAM Pool Control Blocks only
Program Isolation blocks	same
All PSTs and related control blocks, including PCBs, SDBs, Savearea set, alternate DL/I DECB, DSGLRKEY, hierarchical holder, delete work area, RPLI, VSAM PLH, and retrieve trace	Active PSTs, with the same related control blocks
If Fast Path is present: EPSTs and related control blocks, including EPCBs, ESRTs, EMHBs, message buffers, XCRBs, DMHRs, and DEDB buffers	If Fast Path is present: EPSTs and related control blocks, including EPCBs, ESRTs, EMHBs, XCRBs, and DMHRs
VSAM buffer pool control blocks	same
RLPL for IRLM requests	same

In a DL/I-SAS environment, DPST formatting does not format related control blocks if the DL/I address space was not included in the dump data set.

**DBRC**

Formats records used by DBRC in its processing, including:

- DFSRCWKB block
- DFSBRLSB block
- Dump Router storage
- Global Data block



- GDBDLTAR block
- GDBDSAAR block
- GDBRECAR block
- GDBLISAR block
- DSPEXIAG block
- DSPEXOPM block
- VFYWSPAC block
- DSPOCPAG block
- DSPJCLAR block
- GDBGPDAR block
- GDBRUPAR block
- GDBOLCAR block
- GDBMNPTR block
- GDBESAVE block
- GDBISAVE block
- GDBCSAVE block
- GDBRSAVE block
- DSPCMPAG block
- DSPVFILE block
- DBRC Internal Trace

Output is the same if (DBRC,MIN) is specified. DBRC blocks must be present in the dump data set to be formatted.

**DC** Formats the data communication areas listed in the following table. This option is skipped if the CTL address space is not included in the dump data set.

*Table 228. Data communication areas formatted by DC and DC,MIN*

(DC)	(DC,MIN) <sup>1</sup>
All CLBs, LXBs, and LCBs, with subordinate control blocks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Current CTB or LTB, and CNT</li> <li>• Allocated I/O buffers</li> <li>• CIB, if using MFS processing</li> <li>• CCB, if using conversational processing</li> <li>• MFS work buffers</li> <li>• ECNT, EMHB, and message buffer, if the CTB shows a Fast Path terminal</li> </ul>	Active CLBs, LXBs, and LCBs, with the same subordinate control blocks except that current CTB or LTB and CNT are not formatted.
SMB table	not formatted
CTT table	not formatted
SPQBs and the CNTs chained off unallocated SPQBs	not formatted

**Note:**

1. (DC,MIN) formats control blocks only for those lines, nodes, and links that meet at least one of the following criteria:
  - a. MSC links
  - b. Nodes in OPNDST or CLSDST processing
  - c. Lines or nodes with allocated input, output, or receive any buffers
  - d. CLBs that have an active SAP

Both DC options are ignored for batch.

**DEDB**

Formats the DEDB control blocks and areas. The areas included are listed in the following table.

*Table 229. DEDB control block areas formatted by DEDB and DEDB,MIN*

<b>(DEDB)</b>	<b>(DEDB,MIN)</b>
ALDS	same
DMCBs, SGTs, FDTs, and MRMBs for open DEDBs	same
DMACs and ADSC for open DEDB areas	same
XCRBs, DMHRs, and buffers	XCRBs and DMHRs only
SRBs and ESRBs	same

**DISPATCH**

Formats areas relating to the IMS Dispatcher and its functions. The following table shows the areas formatted under this FMTIMS option.

*Table 230. Areas formatted by DISPATCH and DISPATCH,MIN*

<b>(DISPATCH)</b>	<b>(DISPATCH,MIN)</b>
Dispatcher work areas	not formatted
Dispatcher Trace	same
Scheduler Trace	not formatted
Latch Trace	same

(DISPATCH,MIN) is ignored for batch.

**DPST,jobname**

**DPST,N,dependent region number**

**DPST,A,address**

Permits formatting of an individual Dependent Region Partition Specification Table and its subordinate blocks for PSTs related to MPPs, BMPs, IFPs, and batch DL/I. You can specify one of the following choices:

- job name
- Dependent region number
- DPST address

Output follows the DB formatting output in the dump formatter. The eye catchers and index entries appear as follows:

```
**DPSTS                REQUESTED DPSTS
```

**EMH**

Formats the Expedited Message Handler areas that are used by IMS Fast Path, as shown in the following table. The CTL address space must be included in the dump data set for this option to be formatted.

*Table 231. Areas formatted by EMH and EMH,MIN*

<b>EMH</b>	<b>EMH,MIN</b>
RCTEs	same
BALGs, EMHBs, and message buffers	BALGs and EMHBs only

## LOG

Formats control blocks and areas used by the IMS logger. The areas included shown in the following table. These areas, except for the WADS and the DLOG trace, are repeated in the dump when the IMS Monitor is active.

*Table 232. Areas formatted by LOG and LOG,MIN*

LOG	LOG,MIN
LCD	same
Restart Log Work Area	same
WADS and the data necessary to manage it	WADS only
OLDS prefix and the buffer associated with it	OLDS prefix only
Log DSET, which defines all OLDS currently available for use	same
Message work areas and Logger message areas	same
DLOG trace	same

## MSDB

Formats the Main Storage Databases used by IMS Fast Path. The areas included are listed in the following table.

*Table 233. Main storage databases formatted by MSDB and MSDB,MIN*

MSDB	MSDB,MIN
MSDB headers	same
all MSDBs	not formatted

## POOL, NAME, poolid

Invokes formatting of the storage manager control blocks and the pool storage for any of the following pools:

- ALL
- CESS
- CIOP
- DBWP
- DLDP
- DLMP
- DPSB
- EMHB
- EPCB
- FPWP
- HIOP
- MFBP
- PSBW
- QBFL
- QBUF
- SPAP
- LUMC
- LUMP

NAME is an optional keyword indicating the pool name parameter. If NAME is omitted, the first parameter is assumed to be the pool name.

The poolid is a required 4-character pool name of an existing storage manager pool or the keyword ALL. If ALL is specified, the following storage pools are formatted:

- HIOP
- CIOP
- CESS
- SPAP
- EMHB
- FPWP
- QBUF
- QBFL
- DLMP
- DPSB
- DBWP
- MFBP
- EPCB
- LUMP
- LUMC

ALL triggers the formatting of any storage manager trace table entries along with the storage manager control blocks and pool storage.

MIN is an optional keyword. If MIN is specified for one of the dynamic pools (HIOP, CIOP, EMHB, FPWP, CESS, SPAP, LUMC, LUMP) only the storage manager pool header and block headers are formatted. If MIN is omitted, the pool header control block is formatted along with the blocks and block headers representing the dynamic storage pool.

**QM** Formats the control blocks and areas of the IMS queue manager. The formatter skips this option if the CTL address space is not included in the dump data set. The areas included are shown in the following table.

*Table 234. Areas formatted by QM and QM,MIN*

QM	QM,MIN
Qpool Prefix	same
Qpool Buffer Prefix	same
Qpool Buffer	not formatted

Both QM options are ignored for batch.

**RESTART**

Formats the IMS restart control blocks and related areas, including:

- Checkpoint ID table
- SIDXs and their subordinate blocks:
  - All LCREs for the SIDX entry being processed
  - All RREs for the SIDX entry being processed
- All RPSTs for the SIDX entry being processed
- FRB, if present

Output is the same if (RESTART,MIN) is specified. Both RESTART options are ignored for batch.

#### **SAP, ECBADR, ecbaddr**

#### **SAP, ADDRESS, sapaddr**

The SAP option can be invoked using either the SAP address or the SAP's ECB address (providing that the ECB is a valid ITASK and has a prefix pointing to a SAP). The SAP option request can be placed either on the IMSDUMP verb line after FMTIMS or in the DFSFRMAT data set. The following examples show SAP option requests:

```
VERBX IMSDUMP 'imsjname,II,N,FMTIMS (SAP,ADDRESS,20864C0) '
```

```
VERBX IMSDUMP 'imsjname,FMTIMS SCD, (SAP,ECBADR,3064250) '
```

For compatibility reasons, the MIN qualifier is allowed, but the output is the same. Individual SAP option formatting is also available on the IMS Low Level panel of the IMS IMS Dump Formatter dialog. The ADDRESS parameter can be omitted because ADDRESS is the default TYPE for the SAP option.

Individual SAP/save area formatting allows complete formatting of SAP/save areas when additional information is required. The output from individual SAP formatting is the same as the SAVEAREA option output. Individual SAP formatting provides the following eye catcher/index entry:

```
**SAPS      REQUESTED SAPS
```

#### **SAVEAREA**

Formats the save area information, including:

- Formatted SAPs and any UEHBs anchored off the SAPs.

**Restriction:** The UEHBs cannot be formatted if the CTL address space is not included in the dump data set.

- Formatted Save Area Sets associated with each SAP.
- Unformatted dump of the IPAGEs containing the SAPs.

If the DL/I address space is not in the data set, then the DL/I SAPs are not formatted. If the CTL address space is not in the data set, then the non-DL/I SAPs are not formatted. Output is the same if (SAVEAREA,MIN) is specified. Both SAVEAREA options are ignored for batch.

The SAVEAREA also comes with a summary option that allows a faster overview scan of the IMS ITASK status within a dump. The SAVEAREA SUMmary output reduces the SAP/Savearea formatting to minimal data while adding keyword scan capability and automatic computation of the exit offsets. This reduces keystroke resources required to overview the ITASK status and ITASK module flow. The SAVEAREA SUMmary and individual SAP formatting provides the following eye catcher/index entry:

```
**SSS      SAP/SAVE CONDENSED SUMMARY
```

SAVEAREA SUMmary formatting contains the following scannable keywords with their associated meanings:

**RUN** ITASKs that are active are given a RUN indicator. Abend and loop analysis is usually concerned only with running ITASKs.

#### **LATCHREQ**

ITASKs that are waiting for an IMS SLX latch (not checkpoint restart LATE latches) are given a LATCHREQ indicator. Enabled wait problem analysis often requires analyzing ITASKs that are waiting for latches.

#### **LATCHOWN**

ITASKs that own an IMS SLX latch (not checkpoint restart LATE

latches) are given a LATCHOWN indicator. Enabled wait problem analysis often requires analyzing ITASKs that own SLX latches.

**ITASK type**

The ITASK type is in the summary and is scannable. The ITASK type names are not at the end of the scan list, however. The ITASK type is preceded by the label “type”. The possible type names can be gotten from the DFSCIR macro prolog.

**SB** Formats the control blocks, areas, and buffers of the Sequential Buffering function (SB) of IMS. This option also formats those DL/I control blocks which are important for debugging the SB function.

The SB information is divided into four sections. The following table shows which sections are formatted with the SB and SB,MIN options. .

*Table 235. Sections formatted by SB and SB,MIN*

<b>SB</b>	<b>SB,MIN</b>
Subsystem overview	same
PST overview <sup>1</sup>	same <sup>2</sup>
Sorted blocks <sup>1</sup>	same <sup>2</sup>
Sorted buffers <sup>1</sup>	not formatted

**Note:**

1. The DL/I address space must be included in the dump data set for these areas to be formatted.
2. Formatted only if you requested a conditional SB activation for that application or PST.

The SB information is divided into the following sections:

1. Subsystem Overview of SB—provides an overview of SB control blocks from an IMS subsystem point-of-view. The SDCBs appear in the order in which they are anchored in the SBSCD. Each SDCB is followed by its SDSGs. The section contains the following information:
  - SB section of the SCD
  - SBSCD, including the SBHE blocks
  - SDCBs
  - SDSGs
2. PST Overview of SB—formats the SB control blocks (and other IMS control blocks significant to SB) for each active PST. These blocks are sorted in hierarchical order. For example, the first DBPCB and its JCB, DSGs, EDSGs, and SDSGs; then the second DBPCB with its subordinate blocks, and so on. The section contains the following information:
  - SB and buffer-handler sections of the PST
  - PST DECB prefix
  - SB extensions to the PST
  - SB work area
  - SBPARMS
  - DBPCBs and their JCBs, DSGs, ESDGs, and SDSGs
3. Sorted SB Blocks—contains SB control blocks (and other IMS control blocks significant to SB) sorted according to their virtual storage address. The section contains the following information:
  - DBPCBs

- DCB with its OSAM extensions
  - DSGs
  - ESDGs
  - JCBs
  - OV-IO DECB prefix
  - PST DECB prefix
  - SB extensions to DCBs
  - SB extensions to DSGs
  - SB extensions to the PST
  - SB work area
  - SBPARMS
  - SBUFs
  - SCARs
  - SRANs
4. Sorted SB Buffers—contains the SB buffers of each SB buffer pool. The SB buffers of one SB buffer pool are contiguous in storage and are formatted as one entity. The buffer pools are then sorted by virtual storage address.

### SCD

Formats the IMS SCD and related areas. The areas included are listed in the following table.

*Table 236. Areas formatted by SCD and SCD,MIN*

(SCD)	(SCD,MIN)
SCD	same
Latch Extensions	same
Scheduler Sequence Queues	not formatted
Synchronous APPC/OTMA Shared Message Queue SCD Extension	same
Fast Path SCD Extension, if Fast Path is active	same
Formatted dumps of the batch key 7 SCD	same
LU 6.2 SCD extension	same

### SPST

Formats the system PSTs, which are ITASKs used by IMS. This includes:

- Global system PSTs
- Local control region address space PSTs
- Local DL/I address space PSTs
- Areas related to the above PSTs, including LWA and IRLMA

Some SPSTs are not formatted if the CTL address space is not in the dump data set. Output is the same if (SPST,MIN) is specified. Both SPST options are ignored for batch.

### SUBS

Formats the areas and control blocks that IMS uses to manage subsystems, including:

- Subsystem trace
- Global ESET block

Output is the same if (SUBS,MIN) is specified. Both SUBS options are ignored for batch.

#### **SUMMARY**

Formats the current diagnostic section.

The SUMMARY data areas are not formatted if the SDWA address space is not part of the dump data set. (For abends and batch processing, the SDWA address is saved by the ESTAE module. For online processing, the dump must be taken by DFSOFMD0, and the SDWA parameter must be passed at DFSDUMP time.)

The areas formatted with this option include:

- Failing PSW
- Abend code
- Module name
- Registers at time of abend
- 256 byte instruction area—128 bytes above and below the failing PSW
- 16 register storage areas—512 bytes above and 256 bytes below the registers at time of abend
- SDWA address space of IMS
- Failing SAP and its UEHB
- Failing ITASK when the ITASK is a DPST, system PST, CLB, or LLB (dependent region errors, some systems services errors, terminal process errors, and MSC errors)

The SUMMARY option names the ITASK type when it is determined, even if it is not one of the ITASK types that provide for additional formatting. The ITASK type name is two to four characters. If it is unknown, the type name is "UNKN".

Output is the same if (SUMMARY,MIN) is specified.

#### **SYSPST**

Permits formatting of an individual system partition specification table and some of its subordinate blocks. Select this option by address or system PST name. This option creates eye catchers and index entries similar to the following:

```
**SYSPSTS                REQUESTED SYSTEM PSTS
```

#### **SYSTEM**

Formats the SUMMARY, SAVEAREA, and SCD areas as one group. The areas and control blocks formatted are the same as if each of the options were invoked separately.

(SYSTEM,MIN) is formatted as though each of the options were specified with MIN.

See the individual options for a list of the areas formatted.

#### **TRACE, NAME, table-id**

Gets a new search module that invokes the normal trace format control module (DFSATRA0) to format trace tables separately. This option enables viewing of trace table data without having to format the entire option that usually includes the formatted trace table. The TRACE option request uses the 2-character trace table EBCDIC ID code from the Trace Selection panel. The IMS Dump Formatter ISPF panels also accept an option of "ALL" to format all IMS trace table traces. The IMS Dump Formatter dialog TRACE SELECTION panel provides a selectable list of IMS trace tables with the trace name, internal



ID, and description. The following examples are TRACE format requests, followed by comments for each. In each case, the NAME keyword can be omitted because NAME is the default TYPE parameter. The following example is a request for the DL/I trace table.

```
FMTIMS... (TRACE,NAME,DL),...
```

The following is a request for the dispatcher trace table and the DL/I trace table with a MIN option that is ignored.

```
FMTIMS..., (TRACE,NAME,DL,MIN), (TRACE,NAME,DS)...
```

## UTIL

Formats the control blocks for the IMS Partial Database Reorganization utility, including:

- Common area
- Database table
- Segment table
- Action table

The output is the same if (UTIL,MIN) is specified. Both UTIL options are ignored for batch.

### Related concepts:

“Dump formatting options” on page 570

## Invoking the IMS Offline Dump Formatter under IPCS

You can invoke the Offline Dump Formatter under IPCS by using a VERBX command or by using menus.

### Using a VERBX command

Enter FMTIMS and the valid IMS format options after the job name and any refresh, debug, half line, and nonheader options. The following is an example.

```
VERBX IMSDUMP, 'imsname,D,H,R,FMTIMS (SAP,ADDRESS,1234580)'
```

## Syntax restrictions on the FMTIMS statement

The format control data set requires adherence to ten syntax rules, but the sequence in which you apply the rules does not matter.

The control statements in the format control data set must follow the following syntax rules:

- The first record must contain “FMTIMS”.
- A comma (,) must separate parameters from their qualifiers (MIN or cbteid).
- The number of leading blanks on both the initial record and on subsequent records is not limited.
- The last 8 bytes of all records are ignored by the formatter; you can use them for sequence numbers or any other purpose.
- A comma after the last parameter on any record indicates continuation to the next record. You can split a parameter and its qualifier, but you cannot split the spelling of a parameter over two records. For example:

```
FMTIMS ((SYSTEM,MIN), (LOG,  
MIN))
```

is acceptable, but the following is not:

```
FMTIMS ((SYS  
TEM,MIN), (LOG,MIN))
```

Notice that you can insert blanks between the last parameter in a record and the end of that record.

- The order in which the options are specified in the control statement data set has no effect on the dump formatting output order.
- Blanks imbedded within the parameters on a given record cause the formatter to assume the control statement is ended.
- The options can be uppercase or lowercase EBCDIC; they are translated to uppercase before being processed.
- Options can be specified by any unique number of the option's lead characters. If a non-unique abbreviation is passed, the first matching option is chosen. The FMTIMS verb cannot be abbreviated.
- Enclose an option that has a qualifier in parentheses.

## Contents formatted for FMTIMS options

FMTIMS options can be specified on the FMTIMS statement in any order.

### Contents formatted for FMTIMS options

The options are listed in alphabetical order.

Some options state they “are ignored for batch.” If the dump was taken because batch processing (IMS DB or CICS) failed, the control blocks for these options are either meaningless or not included in the dump data set. Therefore, the control blocks are not formatted even if you specify that option on the FMTIMS statement.

Most options can be specified with the MIN qualifier. Whenever possible, specify this qualifier to reduce the number of control blocks formatted. You can always format the dump data set again if you need the additional information.

#### **ALL**

Causes a full, formatted dump.

(ALL,MIN) formats the dump as if each option were specified with the MIN qualifier.

#### **AOI**

Formats the storage for the Type 2 Automated Operator Control blocks.

#### **AUTO**

Provides an optimal subset of the IMS dump formatting options without having to first analyze the dump and without having to understand the content or use of all of the IMS dump formatting options.

This option uses the failing ITASK type information to choose one of the formatter's functional areas, and selects the appropriate dump formatter options.

#### **CBT**

Formats storage management area control blocks, including:

- Control Block Table Header
- Individual Control Block Table entries

Output is the same if (CBT,MIN) is specified.

#### **CBTE,cbteid**

Formats all the IPAGEs for the identified CBTE type (cbteid), including:

- Individual Control Block Table entries

- All IPAGE storage of the requested CBTE type

For example, if you specify (CBTE,DPST), all DPST IPAGEs are formatted.

This option can be repeated as needed and has no defaults. The requested IPAGEs must be part of the dump data set. MIN is not valid for the CBTE option.

**CLB/LLB**

Permits formatting of an individual Communication Line Block or Link Line Block and its subordinate blocks. Select this option by the following:

- Address
- Node name
- LTERM name
- Communication ID

Select the LLB by address or link number.

The CLB/LLB format creates eye catchers and index entries similar to the following:

```
**CLB/LLB                REQUESTED CLB/LLB
```

**DB** Formats areas and control blocks used for IMS Database functions. The following table shows the areas formatted under the (DB) and (DB,MIN) FMTIMS options.

*Table 237. Formatted areas under the FMTIMS options DB and DB,MIN*

<b>(DB)</b>	<b>(DB,MIN)</b>
Data Base Tracker Blocks	same
Coupling Facility Block	same
PSB Directory	same
DMB Directory	same
Intent List	not formatted
BFSP	same
DL/I Trace	same
Fast Path Trace (if Fast Path is active)	same
OSAM Pool Control Blocks and buffers	OSAM Pool Control Blocks only
Program Isolation blocks	same
All PSTs and related control blocks, including PCBs, SDBs, Savearea set, alternate DL/I DECB, DSGLRKEY, hierarchical holder, delete work area, RPLI, VSAM PLH, and retrieve trace	Active PSTs, with the same related control blocks
If Fast Path is present: EPSTs and related control blocks, including EPCBs, ESRTs, EMHBs, message buffers, XCRBs, DMHRs, and DEDB buffers	If Fast Path is present: EPSTs and related control blocks, including EPCBs, ESRTs, EMHBs, XCRBs, and DMHRs
VSAM buffer pool control blocks	same
RLPL for IRLM requests	same

In a DL/I-SAS environment, DPST formatting does not format related control blocks if the DL/I address space was not included in the dump data set.

**DBRC**

Formats records used by DBRC in its processing, including:

- DFSRCWKB block
- DFSBRLSB block
- Dump Router storage
- Global Data block
- GDBDLTAR block
- GDBDSAAR block
- GDBRECAR block
- GDBLISAR block
- DSPEXIAG block
- DSPEXOPM block
- VFYWSPAC block
- DSPOCPAG block
- DSPJCLAR block
- GDBGPDAR block
- GDBRUPAR block
- GDBOLCAR block
- GDBMNPTR block
- GDBESAVE block
- GDBISAVE block
- GDBCSAVE block
- GDBRSAVE block
- DSPCMPAG block
- DSPVFILE block
- DBRC Internal Trace

Output is the same if (DBRC,MIN) is specified. DBRC blocks must be present in the dump data set to be formatted.

**DC** Formats the data communication areas listed in the following table. This option is skipped if the CTL address space is not included in the dump data set.

*Table 238. Data communication areas formatted by DC and DC,MIN*

(DC)	(DC,MIN) <sup>1</sup>
All CLBs, LXBs, and LCBs, with subordinate control blocks:	Active CLBs, LXBs, and LCBs, with the same subordinate control blocks except that current CTB or LTB and CNT are not formatted.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Current CTB or LTB, and CNT</li> <li>• Allocated I/O buffers</li> <li>• CIB, if using MFS processing</li> <li>• CCB, if using conversational processing</li> <li>• MFS work buffers</li> <li>• ECNT, EMHB, and message buffer, if the CTB shows a Fast Path terminal</li> </ul>	
SMB table	not formatted
CTT table	not formatted
SPQBs and the CNTs chained off unallocated SPQBs	not formatted

Table 238. Data communication areas formatted by DC and DC,MIN (continued)

(DC)	(DC,MIN) <sup>1</sup>
<b>Note:</b>	
1. (DC,MIN) formats control blocks only for those lines, nodes, and links that meet at least one of the following criteria:	
a. MSC links	
b. Nodes in OPNDST or CLSDST processing	
c. Lines or nodes with allocated input, output, or receive any buffers	
d. CLBs that have an active SAP	

Both DC options are ignored for batch.

### DEDB

Formats the DEDB control blocks and areas. The areas included are listed in the following table.

Table 239. DEDB control block areas formatted by DEDB and DEDB,MIN

(DEDB)	(DEDB,MIN)
ALDS	same
DMCBs, SGTs, FDTs, and MRMBs for open DEDBs	same
DMACs and ADSC for open DEDB areas	same
XCRBs, DMHRs, and buffers	XCRBs and DMHRs only
SRBs and ESRBs	same

### DISPATCH

Formats areas relating to the IMS Dispatcher and its functions. The following table shows the areas formatted under this FMTIMS option.

Table 240. Areas formatted by DISPATCH and DISPATCH,MIN

(DISPATCH)	(DISPATCH,MIN)
Dispatcher work areas	not formatted
Dispatcher Trace	same
Scheduler Trace	not formatted
Latch Trace	same

(DISPATCH,MIN) is ignored for batch.

### DPST,jobname

**DPST,N,dependent region number**

**DPST,A,address**

Permits formatting of an individual Dependent Region Partition Specification Table and its subordinate blocks for PSTs related to MPPs, BMPs, IFPs, and batch DL/I. You can specify one of the following choices:

- job name
- Dependent region number
- DPST address

Output follows the DB formatting output in the dump formatter. The eye catchers and index entries appear as follows:

```
**DPSTS                REQUESTED DPSTS
```

**EMH**

Formats the Expedited Message Handler areas that are used by IMS Fast Path, as shown in the following table. The CTL address space must be included in the dump data set for this option to be formatted.

*Table 241. Areas formatted by EMH and EMH,MIN*

<b>EMH</b>	<b>EMH,MIN</b>
RCTEs	same
BALGs, EMHBs, and message buffers	BALGs and EMHBs only

**LOG**

Formats control blocks and areas used by the IMS logger. The areas included shown in the following table. These areas, except for the WADS and the DLOG trace, are repeated in the dump when the IMS Monitor is active.

*Table 242. Areas formatted by LOG and LOG,MIN*

<b>LOG</b>	<b>LOG,MIN</b>
LCD	same
Restart Log Work Area	same
WADS and the data necessary to manage it	WADS only
OLDS prefix and the buffer associated with it	OLDS prefix only
Log DSET, which defines all OLDS currently available for use	same
Message work areas and Logger message areas	same
DLOG trace	same

**MSDB**

Formats the Main Storage Databases used by IMS Fast Path. The areas included are listed in the following table.

*Table 243. Main storage databases formatted by MSDB and MSDB,MIN*

<b>MSDB</b>	<b>MSDB,MIN</b>
MSDB headers	same
all MSDBs	not formatted

**POOL, NAME, poolid**

Invokes formatting of the storage manager control blocks and the pool storage for any of the following pools:

- AIOP
- ALL
- CESS
- CIOP
- CMDP
- DBWP
- DLDP
- DLMP
- DPSB
- DYNP

- EMHB
- EPCB
- FPWP
- HIOP
- MFBP
- PSBW
- QBFL
- QBUF
- SPAP
- LUMC
- LUMP

NAME is an optional keyword indicating the pool name parameter. If NAME is omitted, the first parameter is assumed to be the pool name.

The poolid is a required 4-character pool name of an existing storage manager pool or the keyword ALL. If ALL is specified, the following storage pools are formatted:

- AIOP
- HIOP
- CIOP
- CMDP
- CESS
- DYNP
- SPAP
- EMHB
- FPWP
- QBUF
- QBFL
- DLMP
- DPSB
- DBWP
- MFBP
- EPCB
- LUMP
- LUMC

ALL triggers the formatting of any storage manager trace table entries along with the storage manager control blocks and pool storage.

MIN is an optional keyword. If MIN is specified for one of the dynamic pools (AOIP, CESS, CIOP, CMDP, DYNP, EMHB, FPWP, HIOP, LUMC, LUMP, or SPAP) only the storage manager pool header and block headers are formatted. If MIN is omitted, the pool header control block is formatted, along with the blocks and block headers that represent the dynamic storage pool.

**QM** Formats the control blocks and areas of the IMS queue manager. The formatter skips this option if the CTL address space is not included in the dump data set. The areas included are shown in the following table.

Table 244. Areas formatted by QM and QM,MIN

QM	QM,MIN
Qpool Prefix	same
Qpool Buffer Prefix	same
Qpool Buffer	not formatted

Both QM options are ignored for batch.

#### RESTART

Formats the IMS restart control blocks and related areas, including:

- Checkpoint ID table
- SIDXs and their subordinate blocks:
  - All LCREs for the SIDX entry being processed
  - All RREs for the SIDX entry being processed
- All RPSTs for the SIDX entry being processed
- FRB, if present

Output is the same if (RESTART,MIN) is specified. Both RESTART options are ignored for batch.

#### SAP, ECBADR, ecbaddr

#### SAP, ADDRESS, sapaddr

The SAP option can be invoked using either the SAP address or the SAP's ECB address (providing that the ECB is a valid ITASK and has a prefix pointing to a SAP). The SAP option request can be placed either on the IMSDUMP verb line after FMTIMS or in the DFSFRMAT data set. The following examples show SAP option requests:

```
VERBX IMSDUMP' imsjname,II,N,FMTIMS (SAP,ADDRESS,20864C0) '
```

```
VERBX IMSDUMP' imsjname,FMTIMS SCD,(SAP,ECBADR,3064250) '
```

For compatibility reasons, the MIN qualifier is allowed, but the output is the same. Individual SAP option formatting is also available on the IMS Low Level panel of the IMS IMS Dump Formatter dialog. The ADDRESS parameter can be omitted because ADDRESS is the default TYPE for the SAP option.

Individual SAP/save area formatting allows complete formatting of SAP/save areas when additional information is required. The output from individual SAP formatting is the same as the SAVEAREA option output. Individual SAP formatting provides the following eye catcher/index entry:

```
**SAPS          REQUESTED SAPS
```

#### SAVEAREA

Formats the save area information, including:

- Formatted SAPs and any UEHBs anchored off the SAPs.

**Restriction:** The UEHBs cannot be formatted if the CTL address space is not included in the dump data set.

- Formatted Save Area Sets associated with each SAP.
- Unformatted dump of the IPAGEs containing the SAPs.

If the DL/I address space is not in the data set, then the DL/I SAPs are not formatted. If the CTL address space is not in the data set, then the non-DL/I SAPs are not formatted. Output is the same if (SAVEAREA,MIN) is specified. Both SAVEAREA options are ignored for batch.



The SAVEAREA also comes with a summary option that allows a faster overview scan of the IMS ITASK status within a dump. The SAVEAREA SUMmary output reduces the SAP/Savearea formatting to minimal data while adding keyword scan capability and automatic computation of the exit offsets. This reduces keystroke resources required to overview the ITASK status and ITASK module flow. The SAVEAREA SUMmary and individual SAP formatting provides the following eye catcher/index entry:

```
**SSS      SAP/SAVE CONDENSED SUMMARY
```

SAVEAREA Summary formatting contains the following scannable keywords with their associated meanings:

**RUN** ITASKs that are active are given a RUN indicator. Abend and loop analysis is usually concerned only with running ITASKs.

#### LATCHREQ

ITASKs that are waiting for an IMS SLX latch (not checkpoint restart LATE latches) are given a LATCHREQ indicator. Enabled wait problem analysis often requires analyzing ITASKs that are waiting for latches.

#### LATCHOWN

ITASKs that own an IMS SLX latch (not checkpoint restart LATE latches) are given a LATCHOWN indicator. Enabled wait problem analysis often requires analyzing ITASKs that own SLX latches.

#### ITASK type

The ITASK type is in the summary and is scannable. The ITASK type names are not at the end of the scan list, however. The ITASK type is preceded by the label "type". The possible type names can be gotten from the DFSCIR macro prolog.

**SB** Formats the control blocks, areas, and buffers of the Sequential Buffering function (SB) of IMS. This option also formats those DL/I control blocks which are important for debugging the SB function.

The SB information is divided into four sections. The following table shows which sections are formatted with the SB and SB,MIN options.

*Table 245. Sections formatted by SB and SB,MIN*

<b>SB</b>	<b>SB,MIN</b>
Subsystem overview	same
PST overview <sup>1</sup>	same <sup>2</sup>
Sorted blocks <sup>1</sup>	same <sup>2</sup>
Sorted buffers <sup>1</sup>	not formatted

#### Note:

1. The DL/I address space must be included in the dump data set for these areas to be formatted.
2. Formatted only if you requested a conditional SB activation for that application or PST.

The SB information is divided into the following sections:

1. Subsystem Overview of SB—provides an overview of SB control blocks from an IMS subsystem point-of-view. The SDCBs appear in the order in which they are anchored in the SBSCD. Each SDCB is followed by its SDSGs. The section contains the following information:
  - SB section of the SCD
  - SBSCD, including the SBHE blocks

- SDCBs
  - SDSGs
2. PST Overview of SB—formats the SB control blocks (and other IMS control blocks significant to SB) for each active PST. These blocks are sorted in hierarchical order. For example, the first DBPCB and its JCB, DSGs, EDSGs, and SDSGs; then the second DBPCB with its subordinate blocks, and so on. The section contains the following information:
    - SB and buffer-handler sections of the PST
    - PST DECB prefix
    - SB extensions to the PST
    - SB work area
    - SBPARMS
    - DBPCBs and their JCBs, DSGs, ESDGs, and SDSGs
  3. Sorted SB Blocks—contains SB control blocks (and other IMS control blocks significant to SB) sorted according to their virtual storage address. The section contains the following information:
    - DBPCBs
    - DCB with its OSAM extensions
    - DSGs
    - ESDGs
    - JCBs
    - OV-IO DECB prefix
    - PST DECB prefix
    - SB extensions to DCBs
    - SB extensions to DSGs
    - SB extensions to the PST
    - SB work area
    - SBPARMS
    - SBUFs
    - SCARs
    - SRANs
  4. Sorted SB Buffers—contains the SB buffers of each SB buffer pool. The SB buffers of one SB buffer pool are contiguous in storage and are formatted as one entity. The buffer pools are then sorted by virtual storage address.

### SCD

Formats the IMS SCD and related areas. The areas included are listed in the following table.

*Table 246. Areas formatted by SCD and SCD,MIN*

(SCD)	(SCD,MIN)
SCD	same
Latch Extensions	same
Scheduler Sequence Queues	not formatted
Synchronous APPC/OTMA Shared Message Queue SCD Extension	same
Fast Path SCD Extension, if Fast Path is active	same

Table 246. Areas formatted by SCD and SCD,MIN (continued)

(SCD)	(SCD,MIN)
Formatted dumps of the batch key 7 SCD	same
LU 6.2 SCD extension	same

### SPST

Formats the system PSTs, which are ITASKs used by IMS. This includes:

- Global system PSTs
- Local control region address space PSTs
- Local DL/I address space PSTs
- Areas related to the above PSTs, including LWA and IRLMA

Some SPSTs are not formatted if the CTL address space is not in the dump data set. Output is the same if (SPST,MIN) is specified. Both SPST options are ignored for batch.

### SUBS

Formats the areas and control blocks that IMS uses to manage subsystems, including:

- Subsystem trace
- Global ESET block

Output is the same if (SUBS,MIN) is specified. Both SUBS options are ignored for batch.

### SUMMARY

Formats the current diagnostic section.

The SUMMARY data areas are not formatted if the SDWA address space is not part of the dump data set. (For abends and batch processing, the SDWA address is saved by the ESTAE module. For online processing, the dump must be taken by DFSOFMD0, and the SDWA parameter must be passed at DFSDUMP time.)

The areas formatted with this option include:

- Failing PSW
- Abend code
- Module name
- Registers at time of abend
- 256 byte instruction area—128 bytes above and below the failing PSW
- 16 register storage areas—512 bytes above and 256 bytes below the registers at time of abend
- SDWA address space of IMS
- Failing SAP and its UEHB
- Failing ITASK when the ITASK is a DPST, system PST, CLB, or LLB (dependent region errors, some systems services errors, terminal process errors, and MSC errors)

The SUMMARY option names the ITASK type when it is determined, even if it is not one of the ITASK types that provide for additional formatting. The ITASK type name is two to four characters. If it is unknown, the type name is "UNKN".

Output is the same if (SUMMARY,MIN) is specified.

## **SYSPST**

Permits formatting of an individual system partition specification table and some of its subordinate blocks. Select this option by address or system PST name. This option creates eye catchers and index entries similar to the following:

```
**SYSPSTS                                REQUESTED SYSTEM PSTS
```

## **SYSTEM**

Formats the SUMMARY, SAVEAREA, and SCD areas as one group. The areas and control blocks formatted are the same as if each of the options were invoked separately.

(SYSTEM,MIN) is formatted as though each of the options were specified with MIN.

See the individual options for a list of the areas formatted.

## **TRACE, NAME, table-id**

Gets a new search module that invokes the normal trace format control module (DFSATRA0) to format trace tables separately. This option enables viewing of trace table data without having to format the entire option that usually includes the formatted trace table. The TRACE option request uses the 2-character trace table EBCDIC ID code from the Trace Selection panel. The IMS Dump Formatter ISPF panels also accept an option of "ALL" to format all IMS trace table traces. The IMS Dump Formatter dialog TRACE SELECTION panel provides a selectable list of IMS trace tables with the trace name, internal ID, and description. The following examples are TRACE format requests, followed by comments for each. In each case, the NAME keyword can be omitted because NAME is the default TYPE parameter. The following example is a request for the DL/I trace table.

```
FMTIMS... (TRACE,NAME,DL),...
```

The following is a request for the dispatcher trace table and the DL/I trace table with a MIN option that is ignored.

```
FMTIMS..., (TRACE,NAME,DL,MIN), (TRACE,NAME,DS)...
```

## **UTIL**

Formats the control blocks for the IMS Partial Database Reorganization utility, including:

- Common area
- Database table
- Segment table
- Action table

The output is the same if (UTIL,MIN) is specified. Both UTIL options are ignored for batch.

### **Related reference:**

"Formatted dump contents"

"Table of control block definitions" on page 75

## **Formatted dump contents**

The title for a formatted dump varies, depending on the parameters provided. The output includes eye catchers and an index to help you locate individual control blocks.

## Dump title

The contents of the dump titles that are created by the dump assist module (DFSFDMPO) and the initialization routines vary, depending on the internal DFSDUMP parameters provided and the SDUMP errors met.

The following examples show five possible dump title formats.

### Title format 1

DFSFDMPO issued the SDUMP and passed the SDWA parameter. The CALLER parameter was either passed to DFSFDMP0 or the routine generated the parameter using the IMS TCB table.

```
ljjjjjjj ABEND SYS sss USER uuuu-rrr, DATE.TIME: ddd.tttttt,  
CALLER=cccc, TCB=xxx, MODULE=mmmmmmmm, i
```

*l* Length of title in hexadecimal - here 91 decimal.

*jjjjjjj* Job name.

*sss* System abend code.

*uuuu* User abend code.

*rrr* Optional user abend reason code.

*ddd* Julian day of year.

*ttttt* Time, in the form HHMMSS.

*cccc* DFSDUMP caller parameter or blanks.

*xxx* Abending TCB or 'UNK'.

*mmmmmmmm*  
Abending module or 'UNKNOWN', using the SDWA.

*i* Indicator if primary (P) or secondary (S) request.

### Title format 2

DFSFDMPO issued the SDUMP, but did not have an SDWA. The CALLER parameter was either passed to DFSFDMP0 or the routine generated the parameter by using the IMS TCB table.

```
ljjjjjjj DATE.TIME: ddd.tttttt, IMS DUMP REQUESTED,  
CALLER=cccc, TCB=xxx, REASON=rrr, i
```

*l* Length of title in hexadecimal - here 80 decimal.

*jjjjjjj* Job name.

*ddd* Julian day of year.

*ttttt* Time, in the form HHMMSS.

*cccc* DFSDUMP caller parameter or blanks.

*xxx* Abending TCB or 'UNK'.

*rrr* Optional user reason code.

*i* Indicator if primary (P) or secondary (S) request.

### Title format 3

This format is generated for a DBCTL database resource adapter (DRA) SDUMP.

*ljjjjjjjj* DRAt hd *tnnnn mmm...mm*RTKN=*rrrrrrrrrrxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx*

*l* Length of title in hexadecimal - here X'5D'.

*jjjjjjjj* DBCTL job name.

*DRAt hd*

Abend component of DRA:

**DRA** DRA control processing abended.

**DRATHD**

DRA thread abended.

*t* Abend type:

**S** System abend.

**U** User abend.

*nnnn* Abend code for:

**Hex** System abend.

**Decimal**

User abend.

*mmm...m*

Message text (up to 40 characters) that describes the error. See the possible error messages following this example.

*RTKN=*

16-byte recovery token (present only for DRA thread abends).

*rrr...r* First 8 bytes of the recovery token in characters. It identifies the ID of the CCTL region.

*xxx...x* Second 8 bytes of the recovery token in hexadecimal.

The possible error messages for *mmm...m* follow. The issuing module precedes the message text.

**DFSPRA0,**

DBCTL FAILURE DURING DRA TERM

**DFSPRA10,**

DBCTL FAILURE DURING IDENTIFY

**DFSPRA20,**

DBCTL FAILURE DURING RESYNC

**DFSPRA50,**

DBCTL FAILURE DURING PURGE

**DFSPIN0,**

FAILURE ESTABLISHING ESTAE

**DFSPAT00,**

GETMAIN FAILURE

**DFSPIN0,**

SSI FAILURE DURING SONCRT

**DFSPIN0,**  
 DBCTL FAILURE DURING SONCRT  
**DFSPSCH0,**  
 SSI FAILURE DURING SCHED  
**DFSPSCH0,**  
 DBCTL FAILURE DURING SCHED  
**DFSPUSC0,**  
 SSI FAILURE DURING UNSCHED  
**DFSPUSC0,**  
 DBCTL FAILURE DURING UNSCHED  
**DFSPSYN0,**  
 DBCTL FAILURE DURING SYNC  
**DFSPDLI0,**  
 DBCTL FAILURE DURING DLI  
**DFSPPTK0,**  
 DBCTL FAILURE DURING PRIME  
**DFSPPTH0,**  
 SSI FAILURE DURING TERMTHD  
**DFSPPTH0,**  
 DBCTL FAILURE DURING TERMTHD  
**DFSPRA40,**  
 PQE CANNOT BE PROCESSED  
**DFSPRA0,**  
 PQE OR PAPL IS INVALID  
**DFSPRA0,**  
 CONTROL TCB ESTAE INVOKED  
**DFSPAT0,**  
 THREAD TCB ESTAE INVOKED  
**DFSPRA0,**  
 DRA ESTAE FAILED TO ESTABLISH ESTAE  
**NO OTHER DRA MESSAGE**

#### **Title format 4**

The SNAP call facility identifies calling routines that generate snap dumps. Supervisor call (SVC) dumps are generated only for the intended abend codes or status codes, and for unknown calling routines.

This dump is created by DFSERA20 when a SNAP dump is requested. The title is the format:

*nnnnnnnn* IMS USER ABEND *uuuu*, DATE.TIME: *ddd.tttttt,i*

*nnnnnnnn*  
IMS name.

*uuuu* The user abend code or UNK if a SNAP was requested, but there was no abend set.

*ddd* Julian day of year.

*tttttt* Time, in the form HHMMSS

*i* Indicator if primary (P) or secondary (S) requested.

## Title format 5

This dump is created by DFSERA20 when a SNAP dump is requested. The format is generated for dumps that are taken when an unexpected DL/I status code is returned during HALDB Online Reorganization. The title is the format:

*nnnnnnnn* UNEXPECTED STATUS CODE *cc*, DATE.TIME: *ddd.tttttt,i*

*nnnnnnnnnn*

IMS name.

*cc* The unexpected status code returned during HALDB Online Reorganization.

*ddd* Julian day of year.

*tttttt* Time in the form HHMMSS.

*i* Indicator if primary (P) or secondary (S) requested.

*cc* is the unexpected status code returned during HALDB Online Reorganization.

## Eye catchers

To help you locate areas that are dumped, eye catchers are printed near the major control blocks in the formatted dump. Eye catchers are also useful when you are using IPCS to view the formatted dump. Examples of eye catchers are:

**\*\*SCD**

System Contents Directory Area

**\*\*SSA** SAP and Save Area

**\*\*SB-1** Subsystem Overview for Sequential Buffering

Eye catchers are also listed at the top of the formatted dump.

## Index

The formatted dump also contains an index at the end that is created by the z/OS Index Service routine. Index entries are created each time an eye catcher is processed during formatting, and after the Offline Dump Formatter finishes processing.

Entry length is limited to 40 decimal characters.

## Formatted dump output order

The following list shows the order in which the Offline Dump Formatter prints control blocks. If you specify **FMTIMS ALL** and all necessary data is available to the formatter, you get all of the areas listed. The order does not change when you specify subset options, but only the areas you specify are formatted. Descriptive information has been added for some control blocks where it is useful.

### ODF Initialization Messages

These messages appear when the formatter is unable to find particular address spaces in the dump data set.



**Eye catchers**

Eye catchers of the areas that you requested to be formatted on this pass of the formatter.

An eye catcher could be included in this list even if the Offline Dump Formatter was unable to format the control block, because the list is built from the parameters you include in the FMTIMS statement.

**Diagnostic Area**

Contains the PSW, system and user completion codes, save area ID of the module that was executing, and registers in use when abnormal termination occurred.

**Instruction Area**

Contains the area of storage from 128 bytes before to 128 bytes after the address of the failing instruction in the PSW.

**Register Area**

This area contains 512 bytes above and 256 bytes below each register value in the passed SDWA. The address space ID (ASID) used is the one passed in the SDWA.

**System Diagnostic Work Area**

The mapping DSECT is IHASDWA.

**Referenced SAP**

The mapping DSECT is ISAP.

**System Contents Directory**

The mapping DSECT is ISCD.

**SCD Latch Extension**

The mapping DSECT is ISCD.

**Scheduler Sequence Queues**

Controls the status of each region. The mapping DSECT is ISCD.

**Synchronous APPC/OTMA Shared Message Queue SCD Extension**

The mapping DSECT is DFSCSCD.

**FP ESCD**

The mapping DSECT is DBFESCD.

**Control Block Table**

Contains entries of control blocks that macro DFSCBTS uses for tracking. The mapping DSECT is DFSCBTS.

**Control Block Table Pools**

All IPAGEs for CBTE types requested with the (CBTE,cbteid) option.

**Save Area Trace****SAPs with their Active UEHBs****Save Area Prefix**

All SAPs are SNAPed. Each SAP is followed by its save area set. At the end of this section, all of the SAP IPAGEs are dumped.

**IMS Task Dispatch Work Area**

The mapping DSECT is IDSPWRK.

**DBRC Task Dispatch Work Area**

If present in the system, it is mapped.

**IMS Control Task Dispatch Work Area**

Contains the same information as the IMS log task dispatch work area.

**Dependent Region Dispatch Work Area**

For every dependent region in IMS, the dispatcher work area is mapped.

**Dispatcher Trace Data**

DSECT IDSPWRK contains the function codes associated with the dispatcher and an explanation of each code.

**Scheduler Trace Data**

Scheduler trace data is mapped by DFSSCHED. The trace entries contain scheduler function codes.

**Latch Trace Data**

The trace entries contain latch and unlatch function codes. The mapping DSECT is IDLIVSAM TRACENT.

**Timer Work Areas**

These are control blocks used by the internal IMS timers.

**System PSTs**

These are system work areas for any online or batch region. The mapping DSECT is IPST.

**Restart Work Areas**

See RESTART "Solving IMS problems by using the IMS Offline Dump Formatter" on page 532 for a list of these areas.

**Log Control Directory**

Contains information about the IMS log. The mapping DSECT is LCDSECT.

**Log Work Areas****Log Buffers**

Each log buffer contains buffer information and the log control DECB. The mapping DSECT is LCDSECT.

**Open Record**

Contains the type 06 log record. The mapping DSECT is ILOGREC.

**Control Record**

Contains the type 42 log record. The mapping DSECT is ILOGREC.

**Monitor Log Directory**

Contains the same information as the log control directory.

**DLOG Trace Data**

Trace table used to show IMS logging activity. The mapping DSECT is ILOGREC (67FA).

**Subsystem Control Table****Attach Work Areas****PSB Directory**

A SNAP of the PSB directory. The mapping DSECT is PDIR.

**DMB Directory**

A SNAP of the DMB directory. The mapping DSECT is DDIR.

**Intent List**

The DL/I address space must be in the dump data set for this list to be formatted.

**Fast Path Trace****Dependent Region PST formatting**

For each DPST:

- PST
- Savearea
- PDIR
- Intent List
- PSB prefix
- PSB Index Maintenance, Index I/O, I/O, SSA, and User Parm work areas
- SMB
- DB PCB blocks
- Delete work area
- Retrieve Trace
- HD Space Trace
- FLDS
- RPL
- IRLM area
- PST log work area
- Fast Path EPST and chain addresses, ECNTs, EMH message, EPCBs, XCRBs, and DMHR

**BFSP**

Formats the buffer pool prefix. The mapping DSECT is BFSP.

**BFUS**

Formats the subpool prefix. The mapping DSECT is BFUS. The mapping DSECT is RPLI.

**DL/I Data**

A dump of the DL/I lock activity and program isolation trace table. The mapping DSECT is IDLIVSAM TRACENT.

**Lock Activity Trace Data**

See DL/I Data.

**Program Isolation Data**

Includes the QEL, QCB and REQ areas. The mapping DSECT is XC00.

**OSAM Control Blocks**

The system attempts to follow the main pool, the subpool header, and the buffer prefix, and to dump the buffer. However, if an error is encountered during formatting, the entire buffer pool is SNAPed from the last valid subpool address.

**DL/I Trace Table****Sequential Buffering Blocks**

Sequential Buffering information is grouped into the following four sections.

(See the explanation of the (SB) FMTIMS option “Solving IMS problems by using the IMS Offline Dump Formatter” on page 532 for a complete list of the blocks dumped in each section.)

1. Subsystem Overview for Sequential Buffering
2. PST Overview of Sequential Buffering control blocks
3. Formatted Sequential Buffering control blocks
4. Sequential Buffering buffers

#### **DEDB Formatting**

#### **Fast Path EMH Formatting**

#### **Fast Path MDSB Formatting**

#### **Communication Line Blocks and Subordinate Blocks <sup>2</sup>**

For each CLB line, all the control blocks associated with that line are formatted.

#### **CTB <sup>2</sup>**

The mapping DSECT is ICLI CTBBASE=0.

#### **Input Buffer <sup>2</sup>**

A SNAP of the input buffer, if input is active.

#### **Output Buffer <sup>2</sup>**

A SNAP of the output buffer, if output is active.

#### **CCB <sup>2</sup>**

Present if a conversation is active or held. The mapping DSECT is ICLI CCBBASE=0.

#### **CIB <sup>2</sup>**

Present if MFS is in use. The mapping DSECT is ICLI CIBBASE=0.

#### **Communication Terminal Table <sup>2</sup>**

Defines terminal characteristics. The mapping DSECT is ICLI CTTBASE=0.

#### **SPQB Entries <sup>2</sup>**

Entries on the subpool queue block chain. Unallocated CNTs are also formatted here.

#### **SMB Table <sup>2</sup>**

This table defines transaction characteristics in the IMS system. The mapping DSECT is IAPS SMBBASE=0.

#### **Queue Manager Pool Prefix and Buffers <sup>2</sup>**

The mapping DSECTs are ICLI POOLBASE=0, ICLI BFRBASE=0, and QPOOL. The buffer prefix list contains the address of each buffer's prefix, status byte, and first and last pending and current device relative record number (DRRN).

#### **Batch Utility Areas**

#### **DBRC Work Areas**

---

2. These areas are not dumped in a DBCTL environment.

### LUM Trace

Allows LU 6.2 activities to be analyzed with the MVS/ESA APPC trace entries by the LU manager.

### Related reference:

“Contents formatted for FMTIMS options” on page 550

## Edited command buffer format

The edited command buffer is logged in the X'02' log record and is passed to the AOI user exit. You can use the edited command buffer to determine if any recoverable commands were issued for the resource you are analyzing.

### Edited command buffer examples

For example, if you are analyzing a hung terminal problem, look at any log records, including X'02' records, that apply to that terminal.

However, finding the applicable log records might be difficult. If the problem is repeatable, you can use the /LOG command to mark the log when certain activities are started or stopped. The /LOG command writes a comment to a X'02' log record. This narrows the range of log records you need to examine.

**Example:** If transaction XYZ results in a hung terminal, use the /LOG command to write a comment to a X'02' log record before the transaction is started and after the terminal is hung, as follows:

```
/LOG START XYZ TRAN THAT RESULTED IN HUNG TERMINAL.  
/LOG TERMINAL IS NOW HUNG.
```

Look for these comments in the X'02' log record edited command buffers to determine the range of log records to examine.

The following figure shows the layout of the edited command.

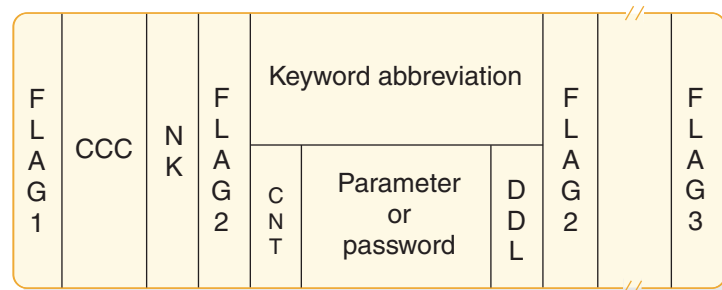


Figure 79. Edited command layout

### Figure Number

### Description

#### FLAG1

X'FE' to denote the beginning of the edited command. If any parameter contains an error, the command action modules set this byte to X'FC'. An exception is DFSICL40 processing of "ALL" expanded parameters.

**CCC** First 3 characters of entered command.

**NK** Hexadecimal value of number of keywords in the condensed buffer.

## FLAG2

One of the following:

- X'FC' Parameter that follows found in error.
- X'FF' 3-byte keyword abbreviation follows.
- X'FE' Count (CNT) field and parameter follow.
- C'(' Count (CNT) field and password follow.

## Keyword Abbreviation

First 3 characters of entered command. Consult DFSCKWDO to obtain the abbreviation; it is sometimes the first 3 characters of any keyword.

**CNT** Count of number of characters in parameter or password immediately following the CNT. It can be a comma, period, blank, or left parenthesis.

## Parameter or Password

Exists exactly as entered from the terminal.

**DDL** The delimiter entered after the parameter or password. It may be X'80' if the keyword "ALL" was expanded to individual parameters.

## FLAG3

Period indicating end of command.

**Exception:** Only parameter passwords are present in the condensed buffer; command passwords are not present.

---

## IMS Dump Formatter

The IMS Dump Formatter provides ISPF dialog support for IMS Offline Dump Formatter requests, and simplifies the process of making requests by providing menus for format option selection, help members for online options, automatic terminal and spool output control, and a configuration panel to provide interactive assistance in defining the IMS environment.

The IMS Dump Formatter menu is available from the component analysis section of the IPCS dialogs (IPCS ISPF selection 2.6).

## Dump formatting options

General formatting options are available for IMS and z/OS memory dumps.

- Offline IMS or z/OS formatting from a SYS1.DUMPxx (SDUMP) data set
- Offline IMS or z/OS formatting from a SYSMDUMP data set
- Online IMS or z/OS formatting directed to either a SYSABEND or SYSUDUMP SYSOUT class
- Online z/OS formatting directed to either a SYSABEND or SYSUDUMP spinoff dump SYSOUT class

The dumping options that are in effect in an IMS environment depend on:

- Whether execution is online or batch.
- Whether the error might terminate IMS.
- The FMTO EXEC parameter that is specified.
- The SOD EXEC parameter that is specified (online execution only).
- Whether a SYSABEND, SYSUDUMP, or SYSMDUMP is chosen.
- The z/OS dump options chosen for SDUMP, SYSABEND, SYSUDUMP, and SYSMDUMP.

- Whether the Dump Override Table (DFSFDOT0) contains any entries. DFSFDOT0, and its relationship to the various dumps, is explained in *IMS Version 13 Exit Routines*.

## FMTO options

The FMTO options and their effect on the dumps produced are summarized in the following table, and the following codes are used:

### Option Effect on dump produced

- TE** Error would terminate IMS.  
**NT** Error would not terminate IMS.  
**FDDL** Formatted dump delete list processing.  
**Y** Yes  
**S** Yes, but only if SDUMP fails.  
**N** No  
**—** Not applicable, or not attempted.

In the following table:

- The default is FMTO=D.
- SYSABEND, SYSUDUMP, and SYSMDUMP are mutually exclusive.
- z/OS formatting always accompanies IMS online formatting.
- Spinoff dumps can occur in addition to SDUMPs.

Table 247. FMTO options and their effect on memory dumps produced.

FMTO value	IMS online formatting			z/OS online formatting		IMS offline formatting SDUMP		IMS offline formatting SYSMDUMP		IMS spinoff dump	
	SYSABEND	SYSUDUMP	FDDL	SYSABEND	SYSUDUMP	TE	NT	TE	NT	TE	NT
D	S	—	S	S	—	Y	Y	S	—	—	Y
X	S	—	S	S	—	Y	N	S	—	—	Y
M	N	—	N	S	—	Y	Y	S	—	—	Y
R	N	—	N	S	—	Y	N	S	—	—	Y
T	Y	—	Y	Y	—	N	Y	Y	—	—	Y
P	Y	—	N	Y	—	N	Y	Y	—	—	Y
F	Y	—	N	Y	—	N	N	Y	—	—	Y
N	N	—	N	Y	—	N	Y	Y	—	—	Y
Z	N	—	N	Y	—	N	N	Y	—	—	Y

## SDUMPs

If SDUMP is used, be aware of these additional considerations:

- If SDUMP is requested by the FMTO option, it is attempted first. If SDUMP is successful, no other dump (except a spinoff dump) is generated.

- If SDUMP fails, if IMS online formatting is requested, and if a SYSABEND or SYSUDUMP DD statement is present, a dump with IMS and z/OS online formatting is generated for terminating errors.

The formatted dump delete list (FDDL) consists of IMS module and control block names, and a dump or delete action indicator. For a module, the delete process removes storage occupied by the module. This causes the module to be omitted from the storage image portion of the dump. However, the module/save ID is printed in the dump. For a control block, the delete process similarly removes storage and storage image output if the block was successfully formatted.

- If SDUMP fails, IMS online formatting is not requested, and a SYSABEND or SYSUDUMP DD statement is present, a dump with z/OS online formatting is generated for terminating errors.
- If SDUMP fails and a SYSMDUMP DD statement is present, a machine readable dump is generated for terminating errors.

## **SYSMDUMPs**

If SYSMDUMP is used, be aware of these additional considerations:

- SYSMDUMP DD statements should be present in the IMS, DBRC, and DLISAS procedures.
- The SYSMDUMP DD statement must specify DISP=MOD, because it is possible for multiple tasks to generate dumps during the processing of an error.
- The SYSMDUMP data set must be refreshed (for example, scratched and reallocated) before it can be reused. If this is not done, new dumps are appended to the end of the data set and may not be accessible to the Offline Dump Formatting utility.
- Do not use SYSMDUMP in place of SYSABEND or SYSUDUMP.

## **Spinoff dumps**

If spinoff dumps are used, be aware of these additional considerations:

- If a spinoff dump SYSOUT class is specified (SOD EXEC parameter in the IMS control region), a spinoff dump is generated for nonterminating errors.
- Spinoff dumps allow the dump data set to be released to JES for immediate printing. (This can be useful when external subsystems are supported.)
- Spinoff dumps are only generated for those tasks that do not terminate IMS.
- If a SYSABEND or SYSUDUMP DD statement is not provided, the first dump is not printed. For subsequent dumps, the dump data set is dynamically allocated using the spinoff dump class.
- The spinoff dump class (SOD execute parameter) should be the same as the SYSABEND or SYSUDUMP SYSOUT class.

If the classes are different, the first dump goes to the class specified on the SYSABEND or SYSUDUMP DD statement. The dump data set is then dynamically deallocated to free the dump for printing and then dynamically reallocated using the spinoff dump class. Therefore, all subsequent dumps go to the spinoff dump class.

- The only valid SYSABEND or SYSUDUMP DD statement parameter used for spinoff dump is the SYSOUT class. Other parameters are ignored.
- Spinoff dumps use the default output limit established during JES definition. Incomplete spinoff dumps can result if the limit specified is too low.



## z/OS dump options

To create IMS dumps that are useful in diagnosing problems, specify the proper dump options for each type of z/OS dump used for IMS.

Use the z/OS operator command DISPLAY DUMP, OPTIONS to determine the dump options currently in effect on your system.

If the current dump options do not include the options listed in this section, the defaults that are obtained from SYS1.PARMLIB (members IEAABD00, IEADMP00, and IEADMR00) must be altered. Use the z/OS operator command CHNGDUMP to change dump options.

Table 248. z/OS dump options

Type of dump	z/OS dump options
SDUMP	SDUMP=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT,GRSQ)
SYSABEND	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• SYSABEND,SDATA=(CB,DM,ENQ,ERR,IO,LSQA,SUM,TRT)</li><li>• SYSABEND,PDATA=(JPA,LPA,PSW,REGS,SA,SPLS)</li></ul>
SYSUDUMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• SYSUDUMP,SDATA=(CB,ERR,SUM)</li><li>• SYSUDUMP,PDATA=(JPA,LPA,PSW,REGS,SA,SPLS)</li></ul>
SYSMDUMP (online system only)	SYSMDUMP=(CSA,LSQA,RGN,SQA,SUM,SWA,TRT)
SYSMDUMP (batch system only)	SYSMDUMP=(LSQA,RGN,SQA,SUM,SWA,TRT)

## IMS online system dump options

In an online IMS environment, the following dumps are possible:

- SDUMP to a SYS1.DUMPxx data set. SDUMP can then be formatted using the Offline Dump Formatter utility.  
This dump can be generated both for errors that cause IMS to terminate (*terminating errors*) and for errors that do not cause IMS to terminate (*nonterminating errors*).
- SYSABEND or SYSUDUMP with IMS or z/OS formatting performed online.  
This dump is generated for terminating errors only if SDUMP fails or was not requested.
- SYSMDUMP to a data set. SYSMDUMP can then be formatted using the Offline Dump Formatting utility.  
This dump is generated for terminating errors only if SDUMP fails or was not requested.
- Spinoff dump to SYSABEND or SYSUDUMP with z/OS formatting performed.  
This dump is generated for nonterminating errors and can be generated in addition to SDUMP.

## Online system dependent region dump options

Except for SDUMPs, the dumping options for the dependent regions are controlled by the following:

- The spinoff dump SYSOUT class (SOD EXEC parameter in the DFSMPR and IMSFP procedures)

- The presence or absence of a SYSABEND or SYSUDUMP DD statement in the dependent region JCL. These DD statements are mutually exclusive; provide only one.

Do not use SYSMDUMP in IMS dependent regions.

### **MPP, IFP, and BMP dependent regions**

In the online IMS environment, the following dumps are useful for MPP, IFP, and BMP dependent regions:

- SYSABEND or SYSUDUMP (with z/OS formatting performed online).
- Spinoff dump to SYSABEND or SYSUDUMP (with z/OS formatting). This dump is available only for MPP and IFP dependent regions.
- SDUMP to a SYS1.DUMPxx data set. (SDUMP can then be formatted using the Offline Dump Formatter utility.) An SDUMP is produced in the dependent region for certain IMS system errors involving DL/I or Fast Path. In this instance, the SDUMP is controlled by the FMTO specification for the control region.

### **Spinoff dumps in dependent regions**

If spinoff dumps are used, some additional considerations are necessary:

- Spinoff dumps allow the dump data set to be released to JES for immediate printing. (This can be useful for “never-ending” MPP or IFP regions.)
- If a SYSABEND or SYSUDUMP DD statement is not provided, the first dump is not be printed. For subsequent dumps the dump data set is dynamically allocated using the spinoff dump class.
- The spinoff dump class (SOD EXEC parameter) should be the same as the SYSABEND or SYSUDUMP SYSOUT class.

If the classes are different, the first dump goes to the class specified on the SYSABEND or SYSUDUMP DD statement. The dump data set is then dynamically deallocated to free the dump for printing and then dynamically reallocated using the spinoff dump class. Therefore, all subsequent dumps go to the spinoff dump class.

- The only valid SYSABEND or SYSUDUMP DD statement parameter used for a spinoff dump is the SYSOUT class. Other parameters are ignored after the first dump.
- Spinoff dumps use the default output limit established during JES definition. Incomplete spinoff dumps can result if the limit specified is too low.
- If the COBOL DEBUG option is used, dumps cannot be generated.

### **Batch system dumps**

In the batch IMS environment, the following dumps are possible:

- SYSMDUMP to a data set. (SYSMDUMP can then be formatted using the Offline Dump Formatting utility.) This dump is only generated for terminating errors.
- SYSABEND or SYSUDUMP (with IMS or z/OS formatting performed online). This dump is only generated for terminating errors.

## FMTO options for batch dumps

The FMTO options for batch dumps, and their effect on the dumps produced, are different from the FMTO options described in “FMTO options” on page 571. The FMTO options for batch dumps are summarized in Table 247 on page 571.

When using Batch FMTO options, remember the following:

- If a SYSMDUMP DD statement is present, a machine readable dump is generated for terminating errors.
- If IMS online formatting is requested and a SYSABEND or SYSUDUMP DD statement is present, an IMS online formatted dump is generated for terminating errors.
- If IMS online formatting is not requested and a SYSABEND or SYSUDUMP DD statement is present, a z/OS online formatted dump is generated for terminating errors.
- The default is FMTO=D.
- SYSABEND, SYSUDUMP, and SYSMDUMP are mutually exclusive.
- z/OS formatting always accompanies IMS online formatting.

In the following table, the following codes are used:

### Option Effect on dump produced

TE Error would terminate IMS.

NT Error would not terminate IMS.

FDDL Formatted dump delete list processing.

Y Yes

N No

— Not applicable, or not attempted.

Table 249. Batch FMTO options

FMTO Value	IMS Online Formatting SYSABEND SYSUDUMP			z/OS Online Formatting SYSABEND SYSUDUMP		IMS Offline Formatting SYSMDUMP	
	TE	NT	FDDL	TE	NT	TE	NT
D	Y	—	Y	Y	—	Y	—
X	Y	—	Y	Y	—	Y	—
M	N	—	N	Y	—	Y	—
R	N	—	N	Y	—	Y	—
T	Y	—	Y	Y	—	Y	—
P	Y	—	N	Y	—	Y	—
F	Y	—	N	Y	—	Y	—
N	N	—	N	Y	—	Y	—
Z	N	—	N	Y	—	Y	—

If SYSMDUMP is used, be aware of these additional considerations:

- The SYSMDUMP DD statement should specify DISP=MOD.

- If DISP=MOD is used, then the SYSMDUMP data set must be refreshed (for example, scratched and reallocated) before it can be reused. If this is not done, new dumps are appended to the end of the data set and might not be accessible to the Offline Dump Formatting utility.

**Related concepts:**

“Dump contents returned for different FMTIMS options” on page 539

**Related reference:**

“Sequential buffering service aids” on page 224

## IMS Dump Formatter menus

You can use the options on the IMS Dump Formatting Menu to browse the dump data set, and perform high-level or low-level IMS formatting.

To use the menus:

1. Go to the IPCS Component Analysis panel.
2. Select DFSAAMP. The IMS Dump Formatting Primary Menu panel appears.

```

DFSAAMP ----- IMS DUMP FORMATTING PRIMARY MENU -----
OPTION ==>

  0 INIT      - IMS formatting initialization and content summary
  1 BROWSE   - Browse dump data set (IPCS norm)          *****
  2 HI-LEVEL - IMS Component level formatting           *USERID - SKONO
  3 LOW-LEVEL - IMS ITASK level formatting                *DATE   - 00/01/06
  4 ANALYSIS - IMS dump analysis                         *JULIAN - 00.006
  5 USER     - IMS user formatting routines               *TIME   - 15:00
  6 OTHER COMP - Other IMS components (BPE, CQS...)      *PREFIX - SKONO
  7 OTHER PROD - Other IMS-related products              *TERMINAL- 3278
  E EDA      - IMS Enhanced Dump Analysis               *PF KEYS - 24
  T TUTORIAL - IMS dump formatting tutorial
  X EXIT     - Exit IMS dump formatting

Enter END command to terminate IMS component formatting

```

Figure 80. IMS Dump Formatting Primary Menu panel

3. If this is the first time you are reading the dump, select 0 (Initialization). The IMS Dump Content Status panel opens.

```

DFSAAE10 ----- IMS DUMP CONTENT STATUS -----
COMMAND ==>

Enter the IMS CTL/BATCH or DL/I jobname to cause the IMS symbols to
be set for this dump. Request subsystem list for possible IMS names.

IMS SUBSYSTEM LIST DESIRED? (Y or N)====> N

-----
JOBNAME          ID          ASID          DUMPED?
-----
CTL
DL/I
DBRC
IRLM

ABEND CODE = SYS          USER
MODULE      =

IMS SDWA ADDRESS - 00672918  IMS RELEASE - 1010
IMS SCD ADDRESS - 00C449E8  IRLM LEVEL - N/A
ABENDED ASID   - 0027

```

Figure 81. IMS dump formatting initialization/content panel - inactive

4. Type the IMS job name in the row marked CTL, or the DL/I job name in the row marked DL/I, and press Enter. If you do not know the job name, type Y next to the IMS SUBSYSTEM LIST DESIRED prompt to scan for dumped IMS address spaces. When valid information has been supplied, several fields are filled in the panel, as shown in the following figure. Press PF3 to return to the primary menu.

```

Enter the IMS CTL/BATCH or DL/I jobname to cause the IMS symbols to
be set for this dump. Request subsystem list for possible IMS names.

N <==== IMS SUBSYSTEM LIST DESIRED? (Y or N)
N <==== FORMATTER REFRESH?          (Y or N)

-----
JOBNAME          ID          ASID          DUMPED?
-----
CTL  IMS1         IMS1         0041         YES
DL/I HPCICSAK      003F         YES
DBRC DBRICA      0029         YES
IRLM IRLME2N     IRLM        003D         YES
TMS

ABEND CODE = SYS 0C4          USER  0
MODULE      = UNKNOWN

IMS SDWA ADDRESS - 006728D0  IMS RELEASE - 1110
IMS SCD ADDRESS - 00C549B8  IRLM LEVEL - IRLM22
ABENDED ASID   - 0041

```

Figure 82. IMS dump formatting initialization/content panel - active

5. IMS formatting is invoked from the high-level, low-level, and analysis option menus. Each menu contains a list of selectable entries. Type S or M next to an entry to request formatting, and press Enter to process your selections. Examples of the high-level and low-level options menus are shown in the following panels.

## IMS High-Level Dump Formatting panel

```

----- IMS HIGH LEVEL DUMP FORMATTING OPTIONS ----- ROW 1 OF 23
Command ==>                                         Scroll ==> PAGE

N <====SPOOL OUTPUT? (Y or N)          N <====REFRESH FORMATTER? (Y or N)
      S = select  M = select,min        select choices and hit enter
                                          to process or UP/DOWN to scroll

Additional IMS format requests==>

Cmd  Option          Description
-----
-    AUTO            Internally determined options (by failing ITASK type)
-    ALL             All high level IMS dump formatting options
-    SUMMARY        PSW, regs, SAP, failing ITASK blocks at time of abend
-    SCD            SCD, SLX, FP ESCD, scheduler sequence queues
-    SAVEAREA       SAP, savearea, ECB prefix, UEHB (sorted by DSPNO)
-    DISPATCH       Dispatcher work areas, Dispatcher and Latch traces
-    SPST           System PSTs and subordinate blocks
-    RESTART        CHKPT ID table, SIDX, LCRE, RPST, RRE, EQEL, IEEQE, FRB
-    LOG            LCD, log buffer prefixes, log buffers (OLDS and MON)
-    DB             DDIRs, PDIRs, intent list, DLI and LOCK traces, DPSTs
-    DEDB           ALDS, DMCB, DMAC, XCRB, SRB, ESRB
-    MSDB           BHDR, Main storage databases
-    DC             CLB, LLB, VTCB, CTB, CNT, CTT, SMB, SPQB, LGND, USRD
-    EMH            RCTE, BALG, EMHB
-    QM             QPOOL, QSCD, QMGR hash table, QBFPRF, Queue buffers
-    UTIL           Partial reorg blocks
-    SUBS           External subsystem blocks and trace
-    CBT            Control block table
-    SDE            Storage Descriptor Element Blocks and Storage
-    SB             Sequential buffering control block formatting
-    DBRC           DBRC control blocks and trace
-    IRLM           IRLM control block formatting
-    LUM            LUM trace and control blocks
-    LR             Log router trace and control blocks
-    TMS            Transport manager control blocks
-    TMSC           Transport manager component dump formatting
-    AOI            Automated Operator Interface (Directed Message Manager)
-    OTMA           Open TM Access
-    DBRM           Database Recovery Manager
-    SMBS           All SMBS
***** Bottom of data *****

```

The IMS high-level formatter request panel facilitates the selection of IMS formatting areas. The MIN qualifier and spooling and terminal outputs can be selected as well.

## IMS Low-Level Formatting selection panel

```

DFSAALL0 ----- IMS LOW LEVEL DUMP FORMATTING OPTIONS ----- ROW 1 OF 17
COMMAND ==>                                         Scroll ==> PAGE

N <==== SPOOL OUTPUT? (Y or N)   N <==== REFRESH FORMATTER? (Y or N)
      S or M at left plus required ARGument value to select option.
      (Items marked *P* will prompt if ARG blank). UP/DOWN to scroll

Additional IMS formatter requests==>

Cmd Option  Type      ARG      Argument description
-----
v-----vvvvvvv-----
-   CLB      ADDRESS   CLB/LLB address (hexadecimal)
-   CLB      NODE      VTAM node name
-   CLB      LTERM    IMS logical terminal name (CNT)
-   CLB      CID      VTAM communication ID (hexadecimal)
-   LLB      LINK     MSC link number (decimal)
-   DPST     ADDRESS  Dependent region PST address (hexadecimal)
-   DPST     NUMBER  Dependent region PST number (hexadecimal)
-   DPST     NAME     Dependent region PST jobname
-   SYSPST   ADDRESS  System PST address
-   SYSPST   NAME     *P* System PST name
-   TRACE    NAME     *P* Trace table ID (2 characters)
-   SAP      ADDRESS  Savearea block address (hexadecimal)
-   SAP      ECBADR  SAP's ECB address (hexadecimal)
-   POOL     NAME     *P* IMS storage pool name
-   CBTE     NAME     Control Block Table name
-   LUB      NAME     LU name
-   DTT      ADDRESS  DTT address
-   SMB      NAME     SMB by transaction name
-   SMB      ADDRESS  SMB address
***** Bottom of data *****

```

## IMS Dump Analysis selection panel

```

DFSAALA0 ----- IMS DUMP ANALYSIS -----
COMMAND ==>

N <====SPOOL OUTPUT? (Y or N)   N <====REFRESH FORMATTER? (Y or N)

Put an S left of desired option to select. Additional FMTIMS
strings may be entered after "ADDITIONAL REQUESTS". Press Enter to
process.

Additional formatting requests ==>

      analysis      output
CMD  option        description
-----
v-----
-   SAPS           savearea set overview analysis

```

## IMS components formatting panels

The IMS components Common Queue Server (CQS), Database Recovery Facility (DBRC), IMS Connect, Open Database Manager (ODBM), Operations Manager (OM), Repository Server (REPO), Resource Manager (RM), and Structured Call Interface (SCI), run under the Base Primitive Environment (BPE) system services, rather than the IMS system services. These components use the BPE formatter, and their format options are selected separately from the IMS Dump Formatter.

BPE direct external trace lets any component that is running under the BPE system services write ad hoc data of variable length directly to the BPE data set. To use BPE direct external trace, you must enable it when you create the trace table definition. See "Setting up IMS for diagnostics" in *IMS Version 13 System Definition*.

**To access the BPE External Trace Formatting panels:**

1. Select Other IMS components formatting from the IMS Dump Formatting Primary menu panel, type 6 and press **Enter**. The IMS Components panel appears.
2. Select the component that you are formatting or select B for the BPE formatting panel, and press **Enter**.
3. Type 4 to access the BPE external trace formatting panel, and press **Enter**. The BPE External Trace Formatting panel opens. From this panel, you can select the specific component formatting to be done (for example, BPE or CQS). Dump initialization for these components is done through the BPE status and initialization panel under option 0 after step 2.

```

-- IMS BPE EXTERNAL TRACE FORMATTING MENU --
OPTION ==>

Input BPE trace DSN _____
Specify any BPE component. . . . . _____ (component type or ALL)
Specify any BPE trace type . . . . . _____ (trace type or ALL)

Select the BPE external trace record types to format or type ALL above:
Asynchronous work element (AWE) . . . . . _ (Y/N)
Control block storage/services (CBS) . . . _ (Y/N)
Commands trace (CMD) . . . . . _ (Y/N)
Dispatcher trace (DISP) . . . . . _ (Y/N)
Error trace table (ERR) . . . . . _ (Y/N)
Hash table services (HASH) . . . . . _ (Y/N)
Latch management and serialization (LATC) . _ (Y/N)
System service calls (SSRV) . . . . . _ (Y/N)
Storage service requests (STG) . . . . . _ (Y/N)
Activity related to exit routines (USRX) . . _ (Y/N)

Optional parameters:
Start Date/Time . . . _____ (Example 2002190 133500)
Stop Date/Time. . . . _____ (Example 2002190 133500)
UTC or Local. . . . . _ (U/L) Convert trace STCK. . . _ (Y/N)

```

*Figure 83. BPE External Trace Formatting panel*

```

-- CQS BPE EXTERNAL TRACE FORMATTING MENU --

Input BPE trace DSN _____
Specify any CQS trace type . . . . . _____ (trace type or ALL)

Select the BPE external trace record types to format or type ALL above:
Common Queue Server Trace (CQS) . . . . . _ (Y/N)
CQS Error Trace (ERR) . . . . . _ (Y/N)
CQS Interface Trace (INTF) . . . . . _ (Y/N)
CQS Overflow Trace (OFLW) . . . . . _ (Y/N)
CQS Structure Event Trace (SEVT) . . . . . _ (Y/N)
CQS Structure Trace (STR) . . . . . _ (Y/N)

Optional parameters:
Start Date/Time . . . _____ (Example 2002190 133500)
Stop Date/Time. . . . _____ (Example 2002190 133500)
UTC or Local. . . . . _ (U/L) Convert trace STCK. . . _ (Y/N)

```

*Figure 84. CQS BPE External Trace Formatting panel*



```

----- DBRC BPE EXTERNAL TRACE FORMATTING MENU -----
OPTION ==> _____

Input BPE trace DSN _____
Specify any DBRC trace type . . . . . _____ (trace type or ALL)

Select the BPE external trace record types to format or type ALL above:
Error Trace (ERR) . . . . . _ (Y/N)
DBRC Request Trace (RQST) . . . . . _ (Y/N)
DBRC Module Flow Trace (MODF) . . . . . _ (Y/N)
DBRC Group Service Trace (GRPS) . . . . . _ (Y/N)

Optional parameters:
Start Date/Time . . . _____ (Example 2002190 133500)
Stop Date/Time. . . _____ (Example 2002190 133500)
UTC or Local. . . . . _ (U/L) Convert trace STCK. . . Y (Y/N)

```

Figure 85. DBRC BPE External Trace Formatting panel

```

----- ODBM BPE EXTERNAL TRACE FORMATTING MENU -----
OPTION ==> _____

Input BPE trace DSN _____
Specify any ODBM trace type . . . . . _____ (trace type or ALL)

Select the BPE external trace record types to format or type ALL above:
Open Database Manager (ODBM) . . . . . _ (Y/N)

Optional parameters:
Start Date/Time . . . _____ (Example 2002190 133500)
Stop Date/Time. . . _____ (Example 2002190 133500)
UTC or Local. . . . . _ (U/L) Convert trace STCK. . . Y (Y/N)

```

Figure 86. ODBM BPE External Trace Formatting panel

```

-- OM BPE EXTERNAL TRACE FORMATTING MENU --
OPTION ==> _____

Input BPE trace DSN _____
Specify any OM trace type . . . . . _____ (trace type or ALL)

Select the BPE external trace record types to format or type ALL above:
Common Service Layer (CSL) . . . . . _ (Y/N)
Error Trace (ERR) . . . . . _ (Y/N)
Trace (OM) . . . . . _ (Y/N)
IMSpIex Trace for OM (PLEX) . . . . . _ (Y/N)

Optional parameters:
Start Date/Time . . . _____ (Example 2002190 133500)
Stop Date/Time. . . _____ (Example 2002190 133500)
UTC or Local. . . . . _ (U/L) Convert trace STCK. . . _ (Y/N)

```

Figure 87. OM BPE External Trace Formatting panel

```

-- RM BPE EXTERNAL TRACE FORMATTING MENU --
OPTION ==>

Input BPE trace DSN _____
Specify any RM trace type . . . . . _____ (trace type or ALL)

Select the BPE external trace record types to format or type ALL above:
Common Service Layer (CSL). . . . . _ (Y/N)
Error Trace (ERR) . . . . . _ (Y/N)
Trace (RM). . . . . _ (Y/N)
IMSpIex Trace for RM (PLEX) . . . . . _ (Y/N)

Optional parameters:
Start Date/Time . . . _____ (Example 2002190 133500)
Stop Date/Time. . . _____ (Example 2002190 133500)
UTC or Local. . . . _ (U/L) Convert trace STCK. . . _ (Y/N)

```

Figure 88. RM BPE External Trace Formatting panel

```

-- SCI BPE EXTERNAL TRACE FORMATTING MENU --
OPTION ==>

Input BPE trace DSN _____
Specify any SCI trace type . . . . . _____ (trace type or ALL)

Select the BPE external trace record types to format or type ALL above:
Common Service Layer (CSL). . . . . _ (Y/N)
Error Parameter List (ERPL) . . . . . _ (Y/N)
Error (ERR). . . . . _ (Y/N)
Interface (INTF). . . . . _ (Y/N)
Interface Parameter (INTP). . . . . _ (Y/N)
Structured Call Interface (SCI) . . . _ (Y/N)
IMSpIex Trace for SCI (PLEX). . . . . _ (Y/N)

Optional parameters:
Start Date/Time . . . _____ (Example 2002190 133500)
Stop Date/Time. . . _____ (Example 2002190 133500)
UTC or Local. . . . _ (U/L) Convert trace STCK. . . _ (Y/N)

```

Figure 89. SCI BPE External Trace Formatting panel

```

-- IMS CONNECT BPE EXTERNAL TRACE FORMATTING MENU --
OPTION ==>

Input BPE trace DSN _____
Specify any IMS Connect trace type . . _____ (trace type or ALL)

Select the BPE external trace record types to format or type ALL above:
Common Trace (CMDT) . . . . . _ (Y/N)
Interface (ENVT). . . . . _ (Y/N)
IMS Connect to OTMA driver (HWSI) . . . . . _ (Y/N)
IMS Connect to local option driver (HWSN) . . . _ (Y/N)
IMSpIex driver and IMS Connect events (HWS0). . _ (Y/N)
IMS Connect to TCP/IP driver (HWSW) . . . . . _ (Y/N)
SCI calls activity (OMDR) . . . . . _ (Y/N)
OTMA Communication driver (OTMA). . . . . _ (Y/N)
Local option driver (PCDR). . . . . _ (Y/N)
TCP/IP communication driver (TCPI). . . . . _ (Y/N)

Optional parameters:
Start Date/Time . . . _____ (Example 2002190 133500)
Stop Date/Time. . . _____ (Example 2002190 133500)
UTC or Local. . . . _ (U/L) Convert trace STCK. . . _ (Y/N)

```

Figure 90. IMS Connect BPE External Trace Formatting panel

```

----- REPOSITORY SERVER BPE EXTERNAL TRACE FORMATTING MENU -----
OPTION ==>

Input BPE trace DSN
Specify any RS trace type. . . . . (trace type or ALL)


Select the BPE external trace record types to format or type ALL above:
Repository Server Diag (DIAG) . . (Y/N)

Optional parameters:
Start Date/Time . . . (Example 2010195 164224)
Stop Date/Time. . . . (Example 2010195 164242)
UTC or Local. . . . U (U/L) Convert trace STCK. . . N (Y/N)

```

Figure 91. REPO BPE External Trace Formatting panel

**Related concepts:**

 [Base Primitive Environment overview \(System Administration\)](#)

**Using the other IMS-related products formatting panels**

IMS provides a selection for calling the dump formatters for products that are separate from IMS, but are still related to IMS.

Select Other IMS-related products formatting from the IMS dump formatting primary menu panel, type 7, and press **Enter** You are then presented with a list of all possible products. However, you can only use the formatters of those products that are installed on your system. Each product's formatter will provide a dump initialization panel; you should not use the panel from option 0 on the primary menu.

```

DFSAAMPR ----- IMS DUMP FORMATTING PRIMARY MENU -----
OPTION ==>

 0 INIT - IMS formatting initialization and content summary
 1 BROWSE - Browse Dump data set (IPCS norm) *****
 2 HI-LEVEL - IMS Component level formatting *USERID - IMSDUMP
 3 LOW-LEVEL - IMS ITASK level formatting *DATE - 00/08/23
 4 ANALYSIS - IMS dump analysis *JULIAN - 00.236
 5 USER - IMS user formatting routines *TIME - 16:06
 6 OTHER COMP - Other IMS components (BPE, CQS...) *PREFIX - IMSDUMP
 7 OTHER PROD - Other IMS-related products *TERMINAL- 3278
 E EDA - IMS Enhanced Dump Analysis *PF KEYS -
 T TUTORIAL - IMS dump formatting tutorial *****
 X EXIT - Exit IMS dump formatting

Enter END or RETURN command to terminate IMS component formatting.

Use PFKeys to scroll up and down if needed.

```

Figure 92. IMS Dump Formatting Primary Menu panel

## IMS IPCS symbols

IMS offline dump formatting creates IPCS symbols for selected key IMS control blocks. IMS creates and lists the IPCS symbols when the job name of an address space using BPE is supplied in the BPE initialization panel (for example, a CQS, OM, RM, or SCI address space).

The Interactive Formatter helps create these symbols and then uses them to make Offline Dump Formatter requests easier by providing known starting points, including starting points for CLISTs. The dump formatter also sets symbols for the registers (R0-R15) and PSW (DFSPSW) at abend for abend dumps. This allows you to quickly locate areas in storage pointed to by the registers and PSW when you are in IPCS browse mode.

## Using IMS enhanced dump analysis

You use the IMS Enhanced Dump formatting menu to browse and select formatting options for database, Fast Path, Transaction Manager and System dumps. There is also a tutorial available about the formatter and how to use the filtering tool.

1. Select option E from the IMS dump formatting primary menu. The IMS Enhanced Dump Formatting Menu displays, as shown in the following figure.

```
----- IMS ENHANCED DUMP FORMATTING MENU
OPTION  ===>

  1 BROWSE      - Browse dump dataset (IPCS norm)
  2 DB          - Full Function Data Base
  3 FP          - Fast Path Data Base
  4 TM          - Transaction Management and DC
  5 SYS        - Systems
  6 DBRC       - Database Recovery Control
  T TUTORIAL   - IMS Dump Formatter Tutorial
  X EXIT       - Exit EDA dump formatting menu

Enter  END  or  RETURN  command to terminate IMS component
```

Figure 93. IMS Enhanced Dump Formatting Menu

In this panel, the control blocks are organized by function for ease of use. For example, EPST (the extended partition specification table) is located under option 3 for Fast Path.

2. To review tutorial information about the formatter and about how to use the filtering tool, type T and press **Enter**.
3. To use a filtering tool to identify filtering criteria, type on of the options 2, 3, 4, or 5 and press **Enter**.

An example of a filtering panel is shown in the following figure.

```

----- Generic Filtering Panel -----
Explanation of the fields:
Offset (required) - Offset of the field in the block.
                   (hex)
Length (default = 1) - Length of field in the control
                     block. (decimal)
Cond (default = EQ) - Type of compare to be done. (EQ,NE,
                 GT,GE,LT,LE)
Bit (default = N) - Should comparison be a bit mask?
                   (Y or N)
Type (default = X) - Is the value type decimal, hex, or
                   char (D,X,A)?
Value (required) - Value of the field to be compared
                  at given offset.
Qual - Qualify filter to search in
       sub-blocks.
AND/OR - How to combine multiple conditions.
        If blank, only the first condition
        will be executed.
        (up to four conditions allowed).

```

Figure 94. Sample filtering panel

4. You can overwrite the generic filtering panel default values. For example, you can select criteria that presents two separate conditions. By selecting AND you indicate that both conditions must be true
  - a. You want all the blocks starting at OFFSET 1C that have a value of X'08.'
  - b. You want all the blocks starting at OFFSET A4 that have a non-zero value.
 These values are shown in the following figure.

```

<----- AND/OR (A/0)          QUAL ----->

```

Figure 95. Sample filtering criteria

### Formatting log records for use with log analysis tools

You can use the IMS Dump Formatter to recreate the final part of an IMS log from the information that is available in an IMS dump.

The log records in the log buffers of a dump are copied to a VB file that can be analyzed by the File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10) or other log analysis tools. Log records can then be put in increasing log sequence number (LSN) order and be manipulated with the DFSERA10 utility.

1. Select option E (EDA - IMS Enhanced Dump Analysis) from the IMS Dump Formatting primary menu.



The WRITE option writes the contents of the log records that are within the buffers of the dump to a data set.

## Formatting a dump for analysis

You can use the IMS Dump Formatter to format a dump for analysis.

To format a dump for analysis:

1. Start IPCS with the IMS Dump Formatter.
2. Select the dump you want to browse.
3. From the IPCS Primary Option Menu, select Option 2.6, ANALYSIS.COMPONENT.
4. From the Component Analysis Panel, select DFSAAMPR.
5. From the IMS Dump Formatting Primary Option Menu, select Option 0, INIT.
6. From the IMS Dump Contents Status Panel, enter the job name of either the IMS control/batch region or the IMS DLISAS region.
7. Press the Enter key and then PF3 to return to the IMS Dump Formatting Primary Option Menu.
8. Select an option from the Primary Option Menu. HILEVEL is a good starting point because it provides a broad diagnostic overview of the problem.

---

## Formatting IMS dumps online

One of the tools available for problem diagnosis is the IMS formatted dump, which formats the control blocks and data areas in an IMS region.

### Abnormal Termination

When an abnormal termination occurs and dumping is to be performed, CSECT DFSABND0 gets control from the SCP and gives control to IMS routines to do the dumping. To assist you in locating areas that are dumped, eye catchers are supplied in the formatted dump. See “Eye catchers” on page 564 for eye catcher examples.

**Exception:** Address spaces using BPE (for example, CQS, OM, RM, and SCI) do not provide any online dump formatting output.

## Formatted dump for the CTL address space

You can use DSECT mapping macros (when applicable) to analyze control address space areas when they are dumped. The various CTL areas are listed and described.

### CTL address space areas

The following is a list of the control address space areas that are dumped (in the order in which they are dumped) and, where applicable, the DSECT mapping macros that are most useful in analyzing them. For a list of the areas dumped when LSO=S, see “Formatted dump for the DL/I address space” on page 591. Descriptive information has been added for some control blocks where it would be useful.

**Diagnostic Area**

Contains the PSW, system and user completion codes, save area ID of the module that was executing, and registers in use when abnormal termination occurred.

**Instruction Area**

Contains the area of storage from 128 bytes before to 128 bytes after the address of the failing instruction in the PSW.

**System Diagnostic Work Area**

The mapping DSECT is IHASDWA.

**U0113 Area**

Present when an abend caused the dump.

**Referenced Sap**

The mapping DSECT is ISAP.

**System Contents Directory**

The mapping DSECT is ISCD.

**SCD Extension**

The mapping DSECT is DBFESCD.

**SCD Latch Extension**

The mapping DSECT is ISCD.

**Scheduler Sequence Queues**

Controls the status of each region. The mapping DSECT is ISCD.

**FP ESCD**

The mapping DSECT is DBFESCD.

**Control Block Table**

Contains entries of control blocks that macro DFSCBTS uses for tracking. The mapping DSECT is DFSCBTS.

**Save Area Prefix**

All SAPs are SNAPed except those owned by the DL/I address space. Each SAP is followed by its save area set. At the end of this section, all of the SAP IPAGES are dumped.

**IMS Task Dispatch Work Area**

The mapping DSECT is IDSPWRK.

**DBRC Task Dispatch Work Area**

If present in the system, it is mapped.

**IMS Control Task Dispatch Work Area**

Contains the same information as the IMS log task dispatch work area.

**Dependent Region Dispatch Work Area**

For every dependent region in IMS, the dispatcher work area is mapped.

**Dispatcher Trace Data**

DSECT IDSPWRK contains the function codes associated with the dispatcher and an explanation of each code.

**Scheduler Trace Data**

Scheduler trace data is mapped by DFSSCHED. The trace entries contain scheduler function codes.

**Latch Trace Data**

The trace entries contain latch and unlatch function codes. The mapping DSECT is IDLIVSAM TRACENT.



**System PSTs**

These are system work areas for any online or batch region. The mapping DSECT is IPST.

**Checkpoint ID Table**

The mapping DSECT is BCPT.

**LCRE**

The mapping DSECT is DFSLCRE.

**SIDX**

The mapping DSECT is DFSSSIE.

**RRE**

The mapping DSECT is DFSRRE.

**Log Control Directory**

Contains information about the IMS log, for example:

- DCB1—the primary log DCB
- DCB2—the secondary log DCB (if dual logs were specified)
- Log ITASK—the status information

The mapping DSECT is LCDSECT.

**Log Buffers**

Each log buffer contains buffer information and the log control DECB. The mapping DSECT is LCDSECT.

**Log Trace**

Contains entries which show IMS internal logging activity if the log trace is active. The trace entries are described by the “IDLIVSAM TRACENT” macro.

**Open Record**

Contains the type 06 log record. The mapping DSECT is ILOGREC.

**Control Record**

Contains the type 42 log record. The mapping DSECT is ILOGREC.

**Monitor Log Directory**

Contains the same information as the log control directory and is used for logging data to the IMS Monitor data set.

**DLOG Trace Data**

Trace table used to show IMS logging activity. The mapping DSECT is ILOGREC (67FA).

**SUBS Trace Data**

Trace table used by IMS to show IMS activity in attaching or detaching subsystems. The mapping DSECT is ILOGREC (67FA).

**Global ESET Block**

The mapping DSECT is DFSGESE.

**PSB Directory**

A SNAP of the PSB directory. The mapping DSECT is PDIR.

**DMB Directory**

A SNAP of the DMB directory. The mapping DSECT is DDIR.

**Fast Path Trace**

**Dependent Region PST**

See Dependent Region PST Formatting “Formatted dump contents” on page 560 for a list of the areas formatted here.

**OSAM I/O Control Blocks**

The system attempts to dump the IOSB and IOMA blocks.

**Sequential Buffering Blocks**

Sequential Buffering information is grouped into the following three sections. (See the explanation of the (SB) FMTIMS option “Solving IMS problems by using the IMS Offline Dump Formatter” on page 532 for a complete list of the blocks dumped in each section.)

1. Subsystem Overview for Sequential Buffering
2. PST Overview of Sequential Buffering control blocks
3. Formatted Sequential Buffering control blocks

**DEDB Formatting****Fast Path EMH Formatting****Fast Path MDSB Formatting****Data Communication Control Blocks**

These areas are noted in a DBCTL environment. For each CLB (line), all the control blocks associated with that line are formatted.

**CLB**

These areas are noted in a DBCTL environment. The mapping DSECT is ICLI CLBBASE=0.

**CTB**

These areas are noted in a DBCTL environment. The mapping DSECT is ICLI CTBBASE=0.

**Input Buffer**

These areas are noted in a DBCTL environment. A SNAP of the input buffer, if input is active.

**Output Buffer**

These areas are noted in a DBCTL environment. A SNAP of the output buffer, if output is active.

**CCB**

These areas are noted in a DBCTL environment. Present if a conversation is active or held. The mapping DSECT is ICLI CCBBASE=0.

**CIB**

These areas are noted in a DBCTL environment. Present if MFS is in use. The mapping DSECT is ICLI CIBBASE=0.

**Communication Terminal Table**

These areas are noted in a DBCTL environment. Defines terminal characteristics. The mapping DSECT is ICLI CTTBASE=0.

**SPQB Entries**

These areas are noted in a DBCTL environment. Entries on the subpool queue block chain. Unallocated CNTs are also formatted here.

**SMB Table**

These areas are noted in a DBCTL environment. This table defines transaction characteristics in the IMS system. The mapping DSECT is IAPS SMBBASE=0.

**Queue Manager Pool Prefix and Buffers**

These areas are noted in a DBCTL environment. The mapping DSECTs are ICLI POOLBASE=0 and ICLI BFRBASE=0.

**Buffer Prefix List**

These areas are noted in a DBCTL environment. Contains the address of each buffer's prefix, status byte, and first and last pending and current device relative record number (DRRN).

**QPOOL Prefix**

These areas are noted in a DBCTL environment. Contains the main QPOOL prefix formatted. The mapping DSECT is QPOOL.

**IRLM Control Blocks**

The IRLM Subsystem RLMCB block are formatted here if the IMS system is running with IRLM.

**Format/Dump/Delete List**

Contains module names, module IDs, and module dump data that are not in the storage dump listing.

## Formatted dump for the DL/I address space

One of the tools available for problem diagnosis is the IMS formatted dump, which formats the control blocks and data areas in an IMS region. Dumped areas within the DL/I address space are listed and descriptive information has been added for some control blocks where it would be useful.

### Dumped areas within the DL/I address space

**System Contents Directory**

The mapping DSECT is ISCD.

**SCD Latch Extension**

The mapping DSECT is ISCD.

**Scheduler Sequence Queues**

Controls the status of each region. The mapping DSECT is ISCD.

**Save Area Trace****Save Area Prefix**

All SAPs belonging to the DL/I address space are SNAPed. A SAP is marked "ACTIVE" if the ITASK associated with it is active. Each SAP is followed by its save area set. At the end of this section, all of the SAP IPAGES are dumped.

**DLS Task Dispatch Work Areas**

The mapping DSECT is IDSPWRK.

**DBRC Task Dispatch Work Area**

If present in the system, it is mapped.

**Dependent Region Dispatch Work Area**

For every dependent region in IMS, the dispatcher work area is mapped.

**Dispatcher Trace Data**

DSECT IDSPWRK contains the function codes associated with the dispatcher and an explanation of each code.

**Latch Trace Data**

The trace entries contain latch and unlatch function codes. The mapping DSECT is IDLIVSAM TRACENT.

**System PSTs**

These are system work areas for any online or batch region. The mapping DSECT is IPST.

**PSB Directory**

A SNAP of the PSB directory. The mapping DSECT is PDIR.

**DMB Directory**

A SNAP of the DMB directory. The mapping DSECT is DDIR.

**Intent List**

This is a SNAP of the intent list.

**Partition Specification Table**

Formats the PST. The mapping DSECT is IPST.

**PDIR**

Formats the PDIR, whose address is in the PST. The mapping DSECT for PDIR is PDIR.

**PSB Prefix**

A SNAP of the PSB prefix, which contains the following:

- Index Maintenance Work Area
- Index I/O Work Area
- Segment Work Area
- I/O Work Area
- SSA Work Area
- User PARMS Area

**Buffer Handler Pool**

The system attempts to format buffer handler blocks in the order in which they are chained on the queue. However, if an error is encountered during the formatting, the entire pool is dumped as is (unchained).

The pool contains the following:

**BFSP** Formats the buffer pool prefix. The mapping DSECT is BFSP.

**BFUS** Formats the subpool prefix. The mapping DSECT is BFUS.

**RPLI** Formats the DL/I RPL block. The mapping DSECT is RPLI.

**DL/I Data**

A dump of the DL/I lock activity and program isolation trace table. The mapping DSECT is IDLIVSAM TRACENT.

**Lock Activity Trace Data**

See DL/I DATA.

**Program Isolation Data**

Includes the QEL, QCB, and REQ areas. The mapping DSECT is XC00.

**OSAM Control Blocks**

The system attempts to follow the main pool, the subpool header, and the buffer prefix, and to dump the buffer. However, if an error is encountered during formatting, the entire buffer pool is SNAPed from the last valid subpool address.

The pool contains the following:

**MAINPOOL**

Formats the main pool header. The mapping DSECT is IBPOOL.

**SUBPOOL**

Formats the subpool header. The mapping DSECT is ISUBPL.

**Buffer Prefix**

Formats the buffer prefix. The mapping DSECT is IBFPRF.

**Buffer** Physical data not mapped.

**OSAM I/O Control Blocks**

The system attempts to dump the IOSB and IOMA control blocks. The mapping DSECT is QPOOL.

**Sequential Buffering Blocks**

Sequential Buffering information is grouped into the following three sections. (See the explanation of the (SB) FMTIMS option “Solving IMS problems by using the IMS Offline Dump Formatter” on page 532 for a complete list of the blocks dumped in each section.)

1. Subsystem Overview for Sequential Buffering
2. PST Overview of Sequential Buffering control blocks
3. Formatted Sequential Buffering control blocks

**Fast Path DEDB Formatting****Fast Path EMH Formatting****Fast Path MDSB Formatting****IRLM Control Blocks**

The IRLM Subsystem RLMCB block is formatted here if the IMS system is running with IRLM.

**Format/Dump/Delete List**

Contains module names, module IDs, and module dump data that are not in the storage dump listing.

---

## SNAP call facility

The SNAP call facility (DFSERA20) produces SNAP dumps of DL/I control blocks and identifies calling routines that generate SNAP dumps. Supervisor call (SVC) dumps are generated only for the intended abend codes or status codes, and for unknown calling routines.

The SNAP call facility produces SNAP dumps of DL/I control blocks for the following items:

- External DL/I SNAP calls. The DL/I test program, DFSDDL0, issues SNAP calls when it detects unequal conditions based on compare statements.
- Exceptional conditions, such as pseudoabends in DL/I modules and message or batch region abends.
- Internal SNAP requests from DL/I modules.
- SNAP specific requests from other IMS modules.

GSAM modules issue SNAP calls for GSAM databases. See “GSAM control block dump - DFSZD510” on page 227 for a description of the GSAM SNAP.

When a SNAP call is performed for a Fast Path region abend, module DFSERA20 bypasses some dumps:

- For a Fast Path database (an MSDB or DEDB), module DFSERA20 bypasses the DMB dump.
- For a DB PCB that refers to a Fast Path database, module DFSERA20 bypasses the DMB, DB PCB, JCB, and SDB dumps.

SNAP output consists of buffer pools and all PSB-related control blocks. Optionally, you can request subpools 0-127 in addition to the buffers and blocks.

SNAP output for exceptional conditions is always directed to the IMS log. In all other cases, IMS sends SNAP output to a data set identified on the PRINTDD DD statement. If this data set is not already open, it is opened and closed for each SNAP request. If you do not supply a PRINTDD statement, IMS sends the SNAP output to the IMS log as X'67FD' log records. When neither a SNAP data set nor the IMS log can be used for SNAPS, all SNAP actions are bypassed.

The File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10) extracts X'67FD' log records, and the exit routine (DFSERA30) formats them.

Status codes are not set for SNAP calls.

**Related reference:**

"Log records" on page 499

---

## /DIAGNOSE command SNAP function

The /DIAGNOSE command SNAP function provides a non-intrusive alternative to creating a console dump. Use of this command can decrease the time that is required to generate problem determination data for IBM Software Support.

The /DIAGNOSE command SNAP function takes a current snapshot of system resources at any time without negatively impacting IMS. This system resource information is displayed on the issuing LTERM. Optionally, the resource information can be sent to one of the following data sets:

- Online data set (OLDS)
- SYSOUT data set
- Trace data sets (as type X'6701' log records)

The /DIAGNOSE command SNAP function captures information for the following resources:

- A specific IMS control block. For example, the command /DIAGNOSE SNAP BLOCK(CSCD) captures storage information for the APPC/OTMA SMQ SCD Extension control block.
- One of the following user-defined resources:
  - User-defined database
  - Communication line
  - Logical link
  - Logical link path
  - Node
  - Program
  - Transaction
  - Logical terminal (LTERM)
  - User

- Primary control blocks for a dependent region.
- Any area of storage within the control region address space (by specifying the address of that storage area).
- Prolog information for an IMS load module. The command `/DIAGNOSE SNAP MODULE(modname)` identifies the entry point address and captures prolog information for the specified IMS module. The prolog information contains the current maintenance level for a module on your system, which can help you to determine whether any maintenance is missing.
- A user-defined shared queues structure. The command `/DIAGNOSE SNAP STRUCTURE(structurename)` captures storage information for the DFSSQS control block storage for the specified shared queues structure.

You might also use the `/DIAGNOSE` command SNAP function to:

- Show filtered resource information captured by the SNAP function.
- Specify a limit for the number of lines of formatted SNAP data to display in response to the command.
- Specify the control blocks to be captured by the SNAP function.

The `/DIAGNOSE` command is a standard type-1 command.

**Related reference:**

 `/DIAGNOSE SNAP` command (Commands)

## Type-1 trace table interface

For each trace, you can learn about the trace identifier, the events that are traced, and, if the trace is documented in this information, the topic where you can find more information. You use the trace identifier as an eye catcher to locate a trace in a dump.

The common trace table interface consists of the traces shown in the following table.

*Table 250. Trace tables in the common trace interface*

Trace	Table type	ID	Traced events	Where described
	ALL	ALL	All IMS table traces	
Common Service Layer trace	CSLT	CS	The interaction of IMS with the CSL	“Common Service Layer trace” on page 603
DASD log trace	DLOG	DG	DASD logging	See “DASD log” in “IMS type-1 trace function codes” on page 599
Dispatcher trace (online only)	DISP	DS	Dispatcher activities	“Dispatcher trace” on page 608
DL/I and lock	DLI/I and LOCK	DL	DL/I calls, DL/I buffer handler, DL/I OPEN/CLOSE, Delete/Replace, HD space management, lock activity using PI or IRLM, OSAM, DFP interface, ABENDU0427	“DL/I trace” on page 166

Table 250. Trace tables in the common trace interface (continued)

Trace	Table type	ID	Traced events	Where described
Enhanced Command Trace	OCMD	OC	Activity related to commands that originate from OM	Not available
External subsystem trace (online only)	SUBS	SU	Subsystem activities	"External subsystem trace" on page 617
Fast Path Trace		FT	Fast Path activity	"Fast Path trace" on page 659
Force trace	FORCE	FO	Internal trace for IMS initialization	Not in use
Intercommunications trace	IDCO	IC	VTAM exit activity	"Starting the trace" on page 271
Latch trace (online only)	LATC	LA	Latch activities	"Latch trace" on page 650
Log router trace	LRTT	LR	Log router activity	"Log router trace data" on page 459
LU trace	LUMI	LU	LU 6.2 activity	"LU manager trace" on page 326
Multiple Systems Coupling Trace	MSCT	MS	MSC activities. Not yet used.	Not applicable
ODBA trace	ODBA	OD	ODBA events	Not available
Online Recovery Manager trace	ORTT	OR	ORS activity	"Online Recovery Manager trace" on page 210
Operations Manager (OM) commands	OCMD	OC	Activity related to commands received from OM	Not available
OTMA trace	OTMT	OA	OTMA activity	"OTMA trace" on page 349
z/OS Resource Recovery Services (RRS)	RRST	RR	RRS activity in dependent region(s)	"Resource Recovery Services trace" on page 633
Queue manager trace	QMGR	QM	Queue manager activity	"Queue manager trace" on page 655
Security trace	SECT	SE	Security events	Not available
Scheduler trace (online only)	SCHD	SC	Scheduler activities	"Scheduler trace" on page 647
Shared queues interface trace	SQTT	SQ	Shared queues interface activities.	"Shared queues interface trace" on page 658
Storage Manager trace	STRG	SM	Storage Manager activities	"Storage manager trace" on page 649
Transport Manager Subsystem (TMS)	Not available	TS	TMS activity	Not available

**Related concepts:**

"DL/I trace" on page 166



## **Finding type-1 trace tables in a dump**

If you do not write the trace to the log data set, IMS formats trace tables as part of an IMS dump.

### **How to locate trace tables**

The following figure shows where to find the location of each of the traces in a dump.

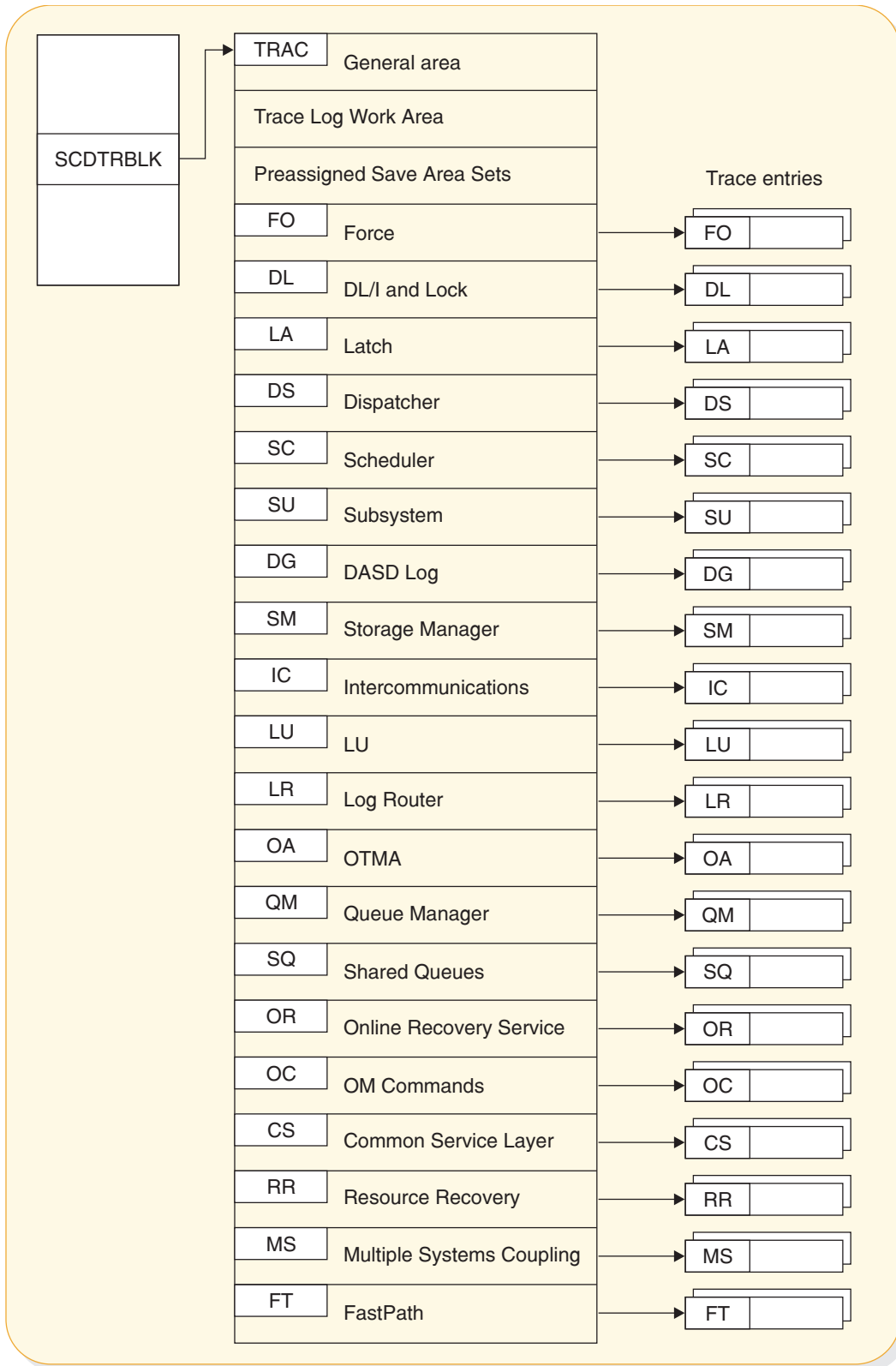


Figure 96. How to locate trace tables

## Format of type-1 trace records

By examining the trace records, you can determine the function that was being traced as well as the order in which a series of system operations took place.

In the example trace record in the following figure, the number in the trace sequence field in each entry identifies where that trace entry fits in the sequence of system operations. In addition, each trace entry provides pertinent information about that function.

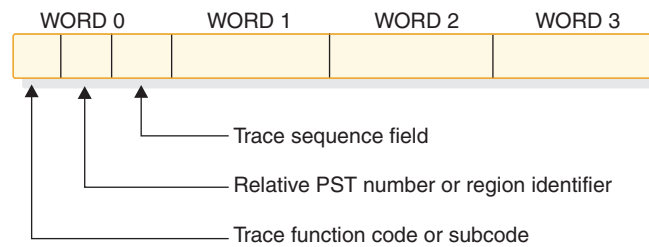


Figure 97. General trace record format

You can find the format of the trace entries by assembling macro IDLIVSAM TRACENT. Assembling IDLIVSAM after each system definition ensures that you have a current mapping of the trace record formats.

## IMS type-1 trace function codes

You use trace function codes to help you diagnose performance problems or other problems with IMS.

The following table shows some of the important functions that are traced by the common trace interface and their location in the trace tables. These function codes are a subset of all trace function codes.

You can also find a one-line description of each trace code in macro DFSTRAE0.

Table 251. Trace function codes

Trace table	Function code	Description
DL/I and lock	X'0C'	DL/I OPEN/CLOSE for each data set
	X'30'	IWAIT called with IXCTL=YES option
	X'31'	Get space for the segment
	X'32'	Free space for the segment
	X'34'	Get space close to root anchor
	X'35'	HD space management GET /ERE local serialization lock
	X'36'	HD space management release local serialization lock /ERE
	X'60'	(OSAM) I/O operation initiated
	X'61'	(OSAM) I/O operation posted
	X'62'	(OSAM) OPEN/CLOSE/EOV complete
	X'69'	Sequential buffering: invalidate SB buffers
	X'6A'	Sequential buffering: buffering evaluation
	X'6B'	Sequential buffering: description why SB was/was not used
	X'6C'	Sequential buffering: refresh SB buffers after a write

Table 251. Trace function codes (continued)

Trace table	Function code	Description
	X'6F'	Sequential buffering: search/read call issued by OSAM Buffer Handler
	X'80'	Database authorization request
	X'81'	Database change authorization request
	X'82'	Database re-authorization request
	X'AA'	DL/I call analyzer entry for each database call
	X'AB'	(VSAM) ABEND U0427
	X'B1'	Demand space set by backout or DELETE/REPLACE
	X'B2'	Free space for backout
	X'C4'	DELETE/REPLACE
	X'C7'	(PI) Exclusive control deadlock detection
	X'C8'	Lock request manager (DFSLMGR0) entry
	X'C9'	Lock request manager (DFSLMGR0) exit
	X'CA'	(PI) request trace entry
	X'CA'—X'08'	(PI) DL/I call trace entry
	X'CB'	(PI) lock elapsed time entry
	X'CC'	Lock request handler (DFSLRH00)
	X'CF'	I/O Toleration (DFSTOPR0)
	X'D0'	IRLM NOTIFY sent
	X'D1'	IRLM NOTIFY received
	X'D2'	IRLM status exit
	X'D3'	IRLM deadlock exit
	X'D5'	Sysplex data sharing
	X'D9'	HALDB online reorganization trace entry
	X'DA'	VSAM JRNAD or UPAD exit
	X'DB'	Search pool for record in range (buffer handler)
	X'DD'	Release record ownership (buffer handler)
	X'DE'	Retrieve buffer pool statistics (buffer handler)
	X'DF'	VSAM verify
	X'E0'	VSAM PUT
	X'E1'	Block locate (buffer handler)
	X'E2'	Byte locate (buffer handler)
	X'E4'	Create new ESDS/OSAM LRECL (buffer handler)
	X'E5'	Write LRECLs for user (purge) (buffer handler)
	X'E6'	Mark record altered (buffer handler)
	X'E9'	Free space in buffer pool (BFPL) (buffer handler)
	X'EA'	Perform background write function (buffer handler)
	X'EB'	Byte locate and mark altered (buffer handler)
	X'EC'	Mark buffers empty (BFPL) (buffer handler)
	X'ED'	Checkpoint (buffer handler)
	X'EE'	Batch STAE purge at ABEND (buffer handler)
	X'EF'	OSAM buffer forced write (buffer handler)
	X'F0'	Retrieve first LRECL by key (buffer handler)
	X'F1'	Erase logical record (buffer handler)
	X'F2'	Retrieve by key EQ or GT (buffer handler)
	X'F3'	Retrieve key EQ or GT—Repair CI (buffer handler)
	X'F4'	Retrieve by key record to chain from insert logical record (KSDS) (buffer handler)
	X'F8'	Retrieve next sequential root by key (buffer handler)

Table 251. Trace function codes (continued)

Trace table	Function code	Description
Dispatcher	X'F9'	Position by key for image copy (buffer handler)
	X'FA'	Get next record for image copy (buffer handler)
	X'01'	FRR driven attempting to SCHEDULE a RESUME SRB in IPOST common (DFSIPOTC)
	X'02'	ITASK started (created)
	X'03'	ITASK terminated
	X'04'	IWAIT called
	X'05'	ITASK reinstated
	X'06'	IPOST called
	X'07'	IXCTL called
	X'08'	ISWITCH 'TO' invoked
	X'09'	Un-initialize ECB called
	X'0A'	Dependent region dispatch reattach
	X'0B'	Process IMS TCB signoff
	X'0C'	Reserved — used by DL/I Open Close
	X'0D'	INITECB called
	X'0E'	Memory change done using PC/PT
	X'0F'	Dispatcherabend issued
	X'10'	Cross memory ISWITCH TO=XM or TO=HOME
	X'11'	Cross memory state change
	X'12'	DFSKPXT store POST code in ECB
	X'13'	DFSKPXT called (z/OS branch-entry local POST)
	X'14'	DFSCIR called to create an ITASK
	X'15'	DFSKPXT issued z/OS branch-entry local POST
	X'16'	Post exit posted ECB enqueue
	X'17'	Post exit resume target IMS TCB
	X'18'	IPOST common store post code in ECB
	X'19'	IPOST common posted ECB enqueue
	X'1A'	IPOST common resume target IMS TCB
	X'1B'	INITECB ECB store results
	X'1C'	INITECB posted ECB enqueue
	X'1D'	Suspend back out resume issued
	X'1E'	SRB scheduled for alternate IPOST
	X'1F'	IPOST called ('SAP=')
	X'20'	Dependent region shutdown ISWITCH
	X'21'	Entry to POST-Exit routine
	X'22'	Reserved
	X'23'	ISERWAIT called
	X'24'	ISWITCH 'TO' with stack invoked
	X'25'	Reserved
	X'26'	Branch entry SCP post
	X'27'	Suspend IMS TCB
	X'28'	Dependent region open dispatcher — sign on
	X'29'	ISWITCH TO=UNSTACK
	X'2A'	IMS list post called
	X'2B'	SCP WAIT issued
	X'2C'	SCP WAIT completed
	X'2D'	ISWITCH 'RET' invoked
X'2E'	Shutdown ISWITCH reinstated	
X'2F'	Dependent region open dispatcher — TCB switch	
z/OS Resource Recovery Services (RRS)	X'A5'	RRS calls

Table 251. Trace function codes (continued)

Trace table	Function code	Description
Scheduler	X'41'	Scheduling starts
	X'42'	Block mover
	X'43'	Scheduling ends
	X'44'	IRC started
	X'45'	TMS00 started
	X'46'	TMS00 finished
	X'47'	APPC extract call made
	X'48'	Scheduling failed
Queue Manager	X'4E'	Information related to the queue manager
DASD log	X'50'	Logical logger trace entry.
	X'51'	Physical logger master ITASK trace entry
	X'52'	Physical logger buffer ITASK trace entry
	X'53'	Physical logger setup ITASK trace entry
	X'54'	Physical logger WADS ITASK trace entry
External	X'55'	Physical logger READ ITASK trace entry
	X'57'	Created by the module that operates in the IMS control region
Subsystem	X'58'	Created by the module that operates in the IMS dependent region
Storage Manager	X'5F'	Storage Manager trace entry written on pool allocation Buffer Get and Buffer release (AOIP, CESS, CIOP, CMDP, DYNP, EMHB, FPWP, HIOP, SPAP, LUMC, LUMP)
Latch	X'70'	Information related to the latch manager and the use manager
	X'76'	Reserved
Fast Path	X'9C'	The FP Notify trace code
	X'9D'	The FP General trace code
	X'9E'	Fast Path log router interface
	X'9F'	Fast Path log router interface
Log Router	X'38'	Created by various log router functions

**Related concepts:**

“Dispatcher trace” on page 608

“Latch trace” on page 650

**Related tasks:**

“Resource Recovery Services trace” on page 633

**Related reference:**

“External subsystem trace” on page 617

“Scheduler trace” on page 647

“Storage manager trace” on page 649

“Queue manager trace” on page 655

“Shared queues interface trace” on page 658

“Fast Path trace” on page 659

“Fast Path tracker trace entries” on page 447

## Common Service Layer trace

The Common Service Layer trace (CSLT) provides information about the interactions between IMS and the Common Service Layer, including how IMS interacts with the Operations Manager (OM), the Resource Manager (RM), and the Structured Call Interface (SCI).

You can turn on the Common Service Layer trace during online operation by using the /TRACE command. Each trace entry is X'20' bytes long. You can specify trace output destination and tracing volume on the /TRACE command.

If you send the output to the common trace table, you can format the table using the Offline Dump Formatter under IPCS, using either the VERBX command or the IMS Dump Formatter panels. If you send the output to an external data set, you can use the File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10) with exit routine DFSERA60 to format the trace entries.

To locate the common service layer trace in a dump, look for eye catcher \*\*CSTR.

### Format of Common Service Layer trace records

The Common Service Layer trace function and subfunction codes are listed, and the trace (low level) record format these functions with these subfunction codes (SC) are shown.

Table 252. Common Service Layer trace function and subfunction codes

Subfunction codes (SC)	Function
X'01'	Process flow
X'02'	Storage error
X'03'	Load or delete error
X'05'	Parameter validation error
X'09'	AWE error
X'0A'	Latch error
X'0F'	Miscellaneous MVS service error
X'11'	CQS service error
X'12'	SCI service error
X'13'	RM service error
X'14'	OM service error
X'15'	Unknown function
X'16'	Parameter list version error
X'50'	SCI Input exit
X'51'	SCI Notify exit
X'80'	Terminal logon
X'81'	Terminal logoff
X'82'	User signon
X'83'	User signoff
X'84'	DFSRMAM0 query interface
X'85'	DFSRMUP0 update interface
X'86'	RM resource entry
X'90'	Miscellaneous RM directive processing errors

## Subfunction code trace record format

The following diagram shows the format of the trace records for each of the subfunction codes listed above. Each trace record has a trace function code of X'A2' and is X'20' bytes long.

- Word 0
  - byte 1 - Trace function code
  - byte 2 - Trace function subcode
  - byte 3-4 - Trace record sequence number
- Words 1-5 - Contains information about the activity being traced.  
The information recorded in this part of the trace record depends on the trace function subcode of the trace record.
- Words 6-7 - Timestamp (STCK value)

The data in words 1-5, which is specific to each trace entry, is described in the following diagrams:

Trace function subcode = X'01'

Description: Process flow (Begin Process and Normal Process)

- Word 1
  - byte 1 - Service code
  - byte 2 - Object type
  - bytes 3-4 - Module identifier
- Word 2 - Not used
- Word 3 - Not used
- Word 4 - Not used
- Word 5 - Thread ECB address

Trace function subcode = X'01'

Description: Process flow (End Process)

- Word 1
  - byte 1 - Service code
  - byte 2 - Object type
  - bytes 3-4 - Module identifier
- Word 2 - Not used
- Word 3 - Not used
- Word 4 - Return code
- Word 5 - Reason code

Trace function subcode = X'02'

Description: Storage Request Error

- Word 1
  - byte 1 - Service code
  - byte 2 - Object type
  - bytes 3-4 - Module identifier
- Word 2 - Return code
- Word 3 - Storage length
- Word 4 - Storage address
- Word 5 - Thread ECB address

Trace function subcode = X'03'

Description: Module LOAD/DELETE Error

- Word 1
  - byte 1 - Service code
  - byte 2 - Object type
  - bytes 3-4 - Module identifier
- Word 2 - Return code
- Word 3
  - bytes 1-2 - Target module identifier
  - bytes 3-4 - Not used
- Word 4 - Not used
- Word 5 - Thread ECB address

Trace function subcode = X'04'

Description: Proclib/Execute Parameter Error

- Word 1
  - byte 1 - Service code
  - byte 2 - Object type



Word 2           - bytes 3-4 - Module identifier  
 Word 2           - Return code  
 Word 3           - Not used  
 Word 4           - Not used  
 Word 5           - Thread ECB address

Trace function subcode = X'05'

Description: Parameter Validation Error

Word 1           - byte 1 - Not used  
                  - byte 2 - Object type  
 Words 2-5       - Parameter Value

Trace function subcode = X'07'

Description: TCB/Thread Error

Word 1           - byte 1 - Service code  
                  - byte 2 - Object type  
                  - bytes 3-4 - Module identifier  
 Word 2           - Return code  
 Word 3           - Not used  
 Word 4           - Not used  
 Word 5           - Thread ECB address

Trace function subcode = X'09'

Description: AWE Error (Create AWE Queue Server, Get AWE, Enq AWE)

Word 1           - byte 1 - Service code  
                  - byte 2 - Object type  
                  - bytes 3-4 - Module identifier  
 Word 2           - Return code  
 Word 3           - Not used  
 Word 4           - Not used  
 Word 5           - Thread ECB address

Trace function subcode = X'09'

Description: AWE Error (Invalid AWE)

Word 1           - byte 1 - Service code  
                  - byte 2 - Object type  
                  - bytes 3-4 - Module identifier  
 Word 2           - byte 1 - Function code  
                  - bytes 2-4 - Not used  
 Word 3           - Address of invalid AWE  
 Word 4           - Enqueuer's ECB  
 Word 5           - Thread ECB address

Trace function subcode = X'0A'

Description: LATCH Error

Word 1           - byte 1 - Service code  
                  - byte 2 - Object type  
                  - bytes 3-4 - Module identifier  
 Word 2           - Return code  
 Word 3           - Not used  
 Word 4           - Not used  
 Word 5           - Thread ECB address

Trace function subcode = X'0F'

Description: Miscellaneous MVS Service Error

Word 1           - byte 1 - Service code  
                  - byte 2 - Object type  
                  - bytes 3-4 - Module identifier  
 Word 2           - Return code  
 Word 3           - Reason code  
 Word 4           - Not used  
 Word 5           - Thread ECB address

Trace function subcode = X'11'  
Description: CQS Service Error

Word 1           - byte 1 - Service code  
                 - byte 2 - Object type  
                 - bytes 3-4 - Module identifier  
Word 2           - Return code  
Word 3           - Reason code  
Word 4           - Not used  
Word 5           - Thread ECB address

Trace function subcode = X'12'  
Description: SCI Service Error

Word 1           - byte 1 - Service code  
                 - byte 2 - Object type  
                 - bytes 3-4 - Module identifier  
Word 2           - Return code  
Word 3           - Reason code  
Word 4           - Not used  
Words 4-5        - Target member name or zero

Trace function subcode = X'13'  
Description: RM Service Error

Word 1           - byte 1 - Service code  
                 - byte 2 - Object type  
                 - bytes 3-4 - Module identifier  
Word 2           - Return code  
Word 3           - Reason code  
Word 4           - Not used  
Words 4-5        - Target member name or zero

Trace function subcode = X'14'  
Description: OM Service Error

Word 1           - byte 1 - Service code  
                 - byte 2 - Object type  
                 - bytes 3-4 - Module identifier  
Word 2           - Return code  
Word 3           - Reason code  
Word 4           - Not used  
Words 4-5        - Target member name or zero

There are two formats used for Trace Subcode X'15':

Trace function subcode = X'15'  
Description: Unknown Function Exit Errors

Word 1           - bytes 1-2 - Function Code  
                 - bytes 3-4 - Module identifier  
Words 2-5        - SCI Token

Trace function subcode = X'15'  
Description: Unknown Function Exit Errors

Word 1           - bytes 1-2 - Function Code  
                 - bytes 3-4 - Module identifier  
Words 2-3        - Subject member name  
Words 4-5        - Subject member type and subtype

Trace function subcode = X'16'  
Description: Parameter list version errors

Word 1           - byte 1 - Not used  
                 - byte 2 - Object type  
                 - bytes 3-4 - Module identifier  
Words 2           - Parameter version  
Words 3-4        - Member name  
Word 5           - Member version

Trace function subcode = X'50'

Description: SCI Input Exit

Word 1           - byte 1 - Service code  
                 - byte 2 - Flag  
                 - bytes 3-4 - Source member type  
Word 2           - Function code  
Word 3           - Subfunction code  
Words 4-5       - Source member name

Trace function subcode = X'51'

Description: SCI Notify Exit

Word 1           - byte 1 - Service code  
                 - byte 2 - Flag  
                 - bytes 3-4 - Source member type  
Word 2           - Source member type  
Word 3           - Event  
Words 4-5       - Source member name

Trace function subcode = X'80'

Description: Logon Process

Word 1           - bytes 1-2 - Return code  
                 - byte 3 - CLBSRM1  
                 - byte 4 - CLBSRM2  
Words 2-3       - Node name  
Word 4           - Not used  
Word 5           - Thread ECB address

Trace function subcode = X'81'

Description: Logoff Process

Word 1           - bytes 1-2 - Return code  
                 - byte 3 - CLBSRM1  
                 - byte 4 - CLBSRM2  
Words 2-3       - Node name  
Word 4           - Not used  
Word 5           - Thread ECB address

Trace function subcode = X'82'

Description: Signon Process

Word 1           - bytes 1-2 - Return code  
                 - byte 3 - CLBSRM1  
                 - byte 4 - CLBSRM2  
Words 2-3       - User structure name  
Word 4           - Not used  
Word 5           - Thread ECB address

Trace function subcode = X'83'

Description: Signoff Process

Word 1           - bytes 1-2 - Return code  
                 - byte 3 - CLBSRM1  
                 - byte 4 - CLBSRM2  
Words 2-3       - User structure name  
Word 4           - Not used  
Word 5           - Thread ECB address

Trace function subcode = X'84'

Description: DFSRMAM0 query interface

Word 1           - byte 1 - RMAP flag 1  
                 - byte 2 - RMAPE flag 1  
                 - byte 3 - RMAPE flag 2  
                 - byte 4 - RMAPE flag 3  
Words 2-3       - Resource name  
Word 4           - Data pointer  
Word 5           - Return code

Trace function subcode = X'85'  
 Description: DFSRMUPO update interface

- Word 1           - byte 1 - RMAP flag 1
- byte 2 - RMAPE flag 1
- byte 3 - RMAPE flag 2
- byte 4 - RMAPE flag 3
- Word 2           - Resource pointer
- Word 3           - Not used
- Word 4           - Data pointer
- Word 5           - Return code

Trace function subcode = X'86'  
 Description: RM Resource Entry trace

- Word 1           - byte 1 - Service code
- byte 2 - Condition code
- bytes 3-4 - Module identifier
- Words 2-3       - Resource name
- Word 4           - byte 1 - Resource Type
- byte 2 - Not used
- byte 3 - Input version number (last byte)
- byte 4 - Output version number (last byte)
- Word 5           - Thread ECB address

Trace function subcode = X'90'  
 Description: Miscellaneous Directive Processing errors

- Word 1           - byte 1 - Service code
- byte 2 - Not used
- bytes 3-4 - Module identifier
- Words 2-3       - Process name
- Word 4           - Process type
- Word 5           - Not used

## Dispatcher trace

When you use the /TRACE SET ON TABLE DISP command, IMS enables the dispatcher trace to an internal table. This internal table is formatted in any dump that is formatted by IMS.

When you use OPTION LOG, IMS sends the entries to the log as type X'67FA' records. You can select and format these log entries by using the utility DFSERA10 with exit DFSERA30.

The following table shows the general format of a dispatcher trace entry.

Table 253. Dispatcher trace record format.

WORD 0			WORD 1	WORD 2	WORD 3	WORD 4	WORD 5	WORD 6	WORD 7
I	T	SEQ NUM							TIME STAMP

where **represents**

- I**       One-byte trace ID field. This byte indicates the type of the trace entry.
- T**       One-byte TCB ID. This byte indicates the IMS TCB type which made the trace entry.

The dispatcher trace formatting usually includes the functional area. If you need this information because the trace is in a raw format, the codes can be obtained by assembling the following macro statement DFSKDT  
 FUNC=EQUATES.

## SEQ NUM

Two-byte trace sequence number assigned by the IMS trace component.

## TIME STAMP

Bytes 3 through 6 of the system clock (STCK) at the time the trace entry was created.

Words 1 through 6 contain data specific to each trace entry, as described below: The letter A followed by parentheses () indicates "address of" in all dispatcher trace entries listed below.

**TRACE ID = X'01'**

**DESC = FRR driven attempting to schedule a RESUME SRB  
in IPOST common (DFSIPOTC)**

word 1 - A(Target ECB being IPOSTed). If high X'80' on,  
this indicates recursive FRR entry  
word 2 - SAPCNTRL field from target ECB's SAP  
word 3 - Abend code  
word 4 - A(target dispatcher work area)  
word 5 - IPOST common caller's return address  
word 6 - IPOST common caller's R13

**TRACE ID = X'02'**

**DESC = ECB dispatch - ITASK started (created)**

word 1 - A(ITASK ECB)  
word 2 - ECB contents  
word 3 - A(ITASK SAP)  
word 4 - EPFFLAGS field from ECB prefix  
word 5 - A(CULE) if present in ECB prefix  
word 6 - A(Routine to get control)

**TRACE ID = X'03'**

**DESC = ECB dispatch - ITASK terminated**

word 1 - A(ITASK ECB)  
word 2 - ECB contents  
word 3 - A(ITASK SAP)  
word 4 - EPFFLAGS field from ECB prefix  
word 5 - A(CULE) if present in ECB prefix  
word 6 - 0

**TRACE ID = X'04'**

**DESC = IWAIT called**

word 1 - A(ITASK ECB)  
word 2 - ECB contents prior to IWAIT  
word 3 - IWAIT return address  
word 4 - 0  
word 5 - 0  
word 6 - SAPCNTRL contents

**TRACE ID = X'05'**

**DESC = ECB dispatch - ITASK reinstated**

word 1 - A(ITASK ECB)  
word 2 - ECB contents  
word 3 - SAPCNTRL field from ITASK's SAP  
word 4 - EPFFLAGS field from ECB prefix  
word 5 - Reinstated address (return address)  
word 6 - 0

**TRACE ID = X'06'**

**DESC = IPOST called**

word 1 - A(POSTer's ECB) (A(TCB) if ITASK=NO)  
word 2 - IPOST return

word 3 – A(ECB to be POSTed)  
 word 4 – Contents of ECB before IPOST  
 word 5 – POST code at entry to IPOST (may be complimented)  
 word 6 – 0

**TRACE ID** = X'07'  
**DESC** = IXCTL called

word 1 – A(Current ITASK ECB)  
 word 2 – A(IXCTL target ECB)  
 word 3 – IXCTL return address  
 word 4 – A(CULE) from current ECB prefix  
 word 5 – 0  
 word 6 – 0

**TRACE ID** = X'08'  
**DESC** = ISWITCH T0= invoked

word 1 – A(Current ECB)  
 word 2 – ISWITCH return address  
 word 3 – A(target dispatcher work area)  
 word 4 – SAPCNTRL field from ECB's SAP  
 word 5 – SAPXFLAG contents  
 word 6 – 0

**TRACE ID** = X'09'  
**DESC** = UN-INITIALIZE ECB called

word 1 – A(Target ECB)  
 word 2 – UNINIT return address  
 word 3 – UNINIT return code  
 word 4 – EPFFLAGS from ECB prefix  
 word 5 – ECB contents  
 word 6 – 0

**TRACE ID** = X'0A'  
**DESC** = Dependent region reattach

word 1 – A(Related PST)  
 word 2 – A(Dependent region dispatcher work area)  
 word 3 – SAPCNTRL field from PST's SAP  
 word 4 – 0  
 word 5 – 0  
 word 6 – 0

**TRACE ID** = X'0B'  
**DESC** = Process IMS TCB signoff

word 1 – A(Related PST)  
 word 2 – A(Released dispatcher work area)  
 word 3 – Signoff return address  
 word 4 – 0  
 word 5 – 0  
 word 6 – 0

**TRACE ID** = X'0D'  
**DESC** = INITECB called

word 1 – A(Current ECB)  
 word 2 – INITECB return address  
 word 3 – A(ECB being initialized)  
 word 4 – Contents of ECB before being initialized  
 word 5 – INITECB RC  
 word 6 – If INITECB RC=0C, WD5 = A(SAP) from target ECB prefix.  
 If INITECB RC=10, WD5 = A(dispatcher work area)  
 from target ECB prefix.

**TRACE ID** = X'0E'  
**DESC** = Memory change done via PC/PT

word 1 – A(Current ECB) (X'80' on=PC; off=PT)  
 word 2 – Old primary ASID | Secondary ASID

```

|
| word 3 - If Word 1 indicates PT: PKM ASID for PT
|           If Word 1 indicates PC: PC # issued
|
| word 4 - A(Current dispatcher work area)
|
| word 5 - New Primary ASN-Second-Table-Entry Instance Number
|           (PASTEIN), or 0 if none.
|
| word 6 - High half word = 0. Low half word = old PKM.
|
| TRACE ID = X'0F'
| DESC = Dispatcher ABEND issued ("other diagnostics"
| dependent on ABEND issuer)
| word 1 - A(Current ECB)
| word 2 - Other diagnostics
| word 3 - ABEND code | reason code
| word 4 - Other diagnostics (usually the dispatcher work area
|           address of the abending TCB)
| word 5 - Other diagnostics
| word 6 - Other diagnostics
|
| TRACE ID = X'10'
| DESC = Cross memory ISWITCH TO=XM or TO=HOME
|
| word 1 - A(Current ECB)
| word 2 - ISWITCH return address
| word 3 - Target code (00=HOME, 01=CTL, 02=DLI)
| word 4 - SAPCNTRL field from ECB's SAP
| word 5 - Home ASID of target | Primary ASID of target
| word 6 - SAPXFLAG contents
|
| TRACE ID = X'11'
| DESC = Cross memory state change
|
| word 1 - A(Current ECB)
| word 2 - Old primary ASID | Secondary ASID
| word 3 - New primary ASID | Secondary ASID
| word 4 - A(current dispatcher work area)
| word 5 - High half word = low 16 bits of new Primary ASN-
|           Second-Table-Entry Instance Number (PASTEIN), or
|           zero if none. Low half word = low 16 bits of new
|           Secondary ASN-Second-Table-Entry Instance Number
|           (SASTEIN), or zero if none.
| word 6 - High half word = New PSW Key Mask (PKM) . Low half
|           word = Old PKM.
|
| TRACE ID = X'12'
| DESC = DFSKPXT-POST code stored in ECB (ECB was not waiting)
|
| word 1 - A(ECB) to be POSTed
| word 2 - POST code
| word 3 - Contents of ECB on prior to store
| word 4 - 0
| word 5 - 0
| word 6 - 0
|
| TRACE ID = X'13'
| DESC = DFSKPXT-Special MVS branch-entry POST call
|
| word 1 - A(Caller's TCB) (0 if SRB)
| word 2 - Caller's return address
| word 3 - A(ECB) to be POSTed
| word 4 - Caller's home ASID
| word 5 - 0
| word 6 - 0
|
| TRACE ID = X'14'
| DESC = DFSCIR called to create an ITASK
|
| word 1 - A(ECB) or -A(ECB list)
| word 2 - ITASK type code

```

```

word 3 – DFSCIR return address
word 4 – A(ITASK main program)
word 5 – 0
word 6 – 0
TRACE ID = X'15'
DESC = DFSKPXT issued branch-entry MVS POST (local)

word 1 – A(ECB) to be POSTed
word 2 – ECB POST code
word 3 – ECB contents prior to the POST
word 4 – 0
word 5 – 0
word 6 – 0
TRACE ID = X'16'
DESC = POST exit POSTed ECB enqueue

word 1 – A(ECB) being POSTed
word 2 – ECB POST code
word 3 – Previous POST queue header contents
word 4 – 0
word 5 – 0
word 6 – 0
TRACE ID = X'17'
DESC = POST exit RESUME target MVS TCB

word 1 – A(TCB) (SRB=0)
word 2 – Home ASID | Primary ASID
word 3 – Target TCB's ASID
word 4 – 0
word 5 – 0
word 6 – 0
TRACE ID = X'18'
DESC = IPOST common store POST code in ECB (ECB was not waiting)

word 1 – A(ECB) being IPOSTed
word 2 – POST code
word 3 – ECB contents prior to the IPOST
word 4 – A(ECB's dispatcher work area)
word 5 – IPOST common caller's return address
word 6 – 0
TRACE ID = X'19'
DESC = IPOST common POSTed ECB enqueue

word 1 – A(ECB) being enqueued
word 2 – ECB POST code
word 3 – Previous POSTed queue header contents
word 4 – A(ECB's dispatcher work area)
word 5 – IPOST common caller's return address
word 6 – 0
TRACE ID = X'1A'
DESC = IPOST common RESUME target IMS TCB

word 1 – A(current TCB) (0=SRB)
word 2 – Home ASID or Primary ASID
word 3 – Target TCB's home ASID
word 4 – A(resumed TCB's dispatcher work area)
word 5 – 0
word 6 – 0
TRACE ID = X'1B'
DESC = INITECB ECB store results

word 1 – A(ECB) being initialized
word 2 – WAIT code being stored into ECB

```



```

word 3 – ECB contents prior to INITECB store
word 4 – 0
word 5 – 0
word 6 – 0
TRACE ID = X'1C'
DESC = INITECB POSTed ECB enqueue

word 1 – A(ECB) being initialized
word 2 – ECB POST code
word 3 – Previous POSTed queue header contents
word 4 – 0
word 5 – 0
word 6 – 0
TRACE ID = X'1D'
DESC = SUSPEND back out RESUME issued

word 1 – POSTed queue header contents
word 2 – Home ASID | Primary ASID
word 3 – A(SRB) (0 = no SRB)
word 4 – 0
word 5 – 0
word 6 – 0
TRACE ID = X'1E'
DESC = SRB scheduled for alternate IPOST

word 1 – A(ECB) to be IPOSTed
word 2 – Primary ASID | target ASID
word 3 – A(IPOST SRB) (0 if MVS branch entry XM-POST)
word 4 – A(current ASCB)
word 5 – POST code
word 6 – 0
TRACE ID = X'1F'
DESC = IPOST called with TOSAP= option

word 1 – A(Poster's ECB) (A(TCB) if ITASK=NO)
word 2 – IPOST return address
word 3 – A(ECB to be POSTed)
word 4 – 0
word 5 – POST code at entry to IPOST (may be complimented)
word 6 – 0
TRACE ID = X'20'
DESC = Dependent region shutdown ISWITCH

word 1 – A(Related PST)
word 2 – A(Special exit)
word 3 – SAPCNTRL field from PST's SAP
word 4 – A(Home dispatcher work area)
word 5 – 0
word 6 – 0
TRACE ID = X'21'
DESC = Entry to Post-Exit Routine

word 1 – A(ECB) being POSTed
word 2 – ECB Contents
word 3 – EPFFLAGS from ECB prefix
word 4 – 0
word 5 – 0
word 6 – 0
TRACE ID = X'22'
DESC = ABTERM ISWITCH entered

word 1 – A(ECB) to be switched
word 2 – ECB contents

```

word 3 – SAPCNTRL contents  
 word 4 – SAPCNTRL2 contents  
 word 5 – Posted Q contents  
 word 6 – SAPCMEM | SAPCFLGS

**TRACE ID = X'23'**  
**DESC = ISERWAIT called**

word 1 – A(ITASK ECB)  
 word 2 – ECB contents prior to ISERWAIT  
 word 3 – ISERWAIT return address  
 word 4 – 0  
 word 5 – 0  
 word 6 – SAPCNTRL contents

**TRACE ID = X'24'**  
**DESC = ISWITCH TO=, STACK=YES called**

word 1 – A(Current ECB)  
 word 2 – ISWITCH return address  
 word 3 – A(Target dispatcher work area)  
 word 4 – SAPCNTRL field from ITASK's SAP  
 word 5 – SAPXFLAG contents  
 word 6 – 0

**TRACE ID = X'25'**  
**DESC = POST ABTERM ISWITCH**

word 1 – A(ECB) to be switched  
 word 2 – ECB POST code  
 word 3 – previous posted Q contents  
 word 4 – A(Target dispatcher work area)  
 word 5 – IPOTC/IPEXT caller's return  
 word 6 – 0

**TRACE ID = X'26'**  
**DESC = Branch entry SCP POST**

word 1 – A(ECB) to be POSTed  
 word 2 – ECB POST code  
 word 3 – A(ASCB) of ECB's address space  
 word 4 – A(Current TCB)  
 word 5 – A(Current ASCB)  
 word 6 – 0

**TRACE ID = X'27'**  
**DESC = SUSPEND IMS TCB**

word 1 – A(Related PST) (0 if not a dependent region/LSD)  
 word 2 – Home ASID | Primary ASID  
 word 3 – A(Suspended dispatcher work area)  
 word 4 – A(TCB being suspended)  
 word 5 – Low order word of STORE CLOCK (STCK)  
 word 6 – High order word of STORE CLOCK (STCK)

**TRACE ID = X'28'**  
**DESC = Dependent region open dispatcher–signon**

word 1 – A(Related PST)  
 word 2 – Home ASID  
 word 3 – A(Current TCB)  
 word 4 – 0  
 word 5 – 0  
 word 6 – 0

**TRACE ID = X'29'**  
**DESC = ISWITCH TO=UNSTACK**

word 1 – A(Current ECB)  
 word 2 – ISWITCH return address

```

word 3 - X'80000000'
word 4 - SAPCNTRL field from ECB's SAP
word 5 - SAPXFLAG contents
word 6 - 0

TRACE ID = X'2A'
DESC = IMS list IPOST called

word 1 - A(ECB) to be IPOSTed
word 2 - List IPOST return address
word 3 - A(POST list)
word 4 - 0
word 5 - 0
word 6 - 0

TRACE ID = X'2B'
DESC = SCP WAIT issued (SVC WAIT)

word 1 - A(WAIT ECB)
word 2 - SCP WAIT return address
word 3 - A(Current TCB)
word 4 - ECB contents prior to WAIT
word 5 - 0
word 6 - 0

TRACE ID = X'2C'
DESC = SCP WAIT complete (SVC WAIT)

word 1 - A(WAIT ECB)
word 2 - ECB POST code
word 3 - A(Current TCB)
word 4 - 0
word 5 - 0
word 6 - 0

TRACE ID = X'2D'
DESC = ISWITCH TO=RET called

word 1 - A(Current ECB)
word 2 - ISWITCH return address
word 3 - 0
word 4 - SAPCNTRL field from ECB's SAP
word 5 - SAPXFLAG contents
word 6 - 0

TRACE ID = X'2E'
DESC = Shutdown ISWITCH reinstate

word 1 - A(PST)
word 2 - A(Return save area)
word 3 - A(Shutdown ECB)
word 4 - 0
word 5 - 0
word 6 - 0

TRACE ID = X'2F'
DESC = Dependent region open dispatcher-TCB switch

word 1 - A(Related PST)
word 2 - A(Previous TCB)
word 3 - A(Current TCB)
word 4 - 0
word 5 - 0
word 6 - 0

TRACE ID = X'30'
DESC = IWAIT called with IXCTL=YES option

word 1 - A(Current ECB)
word 2 - ECB Contents prior to IWAIT

```

word 3 – IWAIT Return address  
word 4 – A(Target ECB)  
word 5 – Target ECB Contents  
word 6 – 0

## Example of a dispatcher trace

```

**DTR          DISPATCHER TRACE
*****
***TRACE PRINTED FROM OLDEST TO MOST CURRENT ENTRY**
*****
  FUNCTION      WORD 0      WORD 1      WORD 2      WORD 3      WORD 4      WORD 5      WORD 6      WORD 7
XM ISWITCH STK 10035E11 05B5A060 80BBE2E8 80000002 00800001 001B001B 00000000 9AB7A070 MPP TO=XMDLI
MEM CHANGE     11035E12 05B5A060 001B001B 0084001B 00B16A40 00000000 00000000 9AB7A1B3 MPP
IPOST(ECB=)    06035E17 05B5A060 80B8F516 00B21140 80B48CD7 40C1E6C5 00000000 9AB7A23D MPP AWE
IPC ENQ        19015E18 00B21140 40C1E6C5 FF4B7340 00B48CC0 80BE4208 00000000 9AB7A2CB LOG AWE
IPC RESUME     1A015E19 006DEE88 001B0084 00000082 00B48CC0 00000000 00000000 9AB7A3FC LOG
ISERWAIT      23035E1A 85B5A060 00000000 80B8F602 00000000 00000000 00000000 9AB7A5AC MPP
IECB STORE    1B035E1B 05B5A060 80B16A57 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 9AB7A671 MPP
SUSPEND       27035E1C 05B5A060 001B0084 00B16A40 00000000 00000000 00000000 9AB7A6CE MPP
XM ISWITCH STK 10035E1E 05B4B060 867851F0 80000001 00000001 00320032 00000000 9AB7A7F1 MPP TO=XMCTL
MEM CHANGE     11035E1F 05B4B060 00320032 00820032 00B22E00 00000000 00000000 9AB7A92D MPP
IPOST(ECB=)    06FE5E25 006D77F0 80B91FA6 00BA156C 80B48417 40E3D9C1 00000000 9AB7A93D N/A TRA
IPC ENQ        19025E26 00BA156C 00E3D9C1 FF4B7C00 00B48400 80BE4208 00000000 9AB7A9A1 CTL TRA
IPC RESUME     1A025E27 006D77F0 00820082 00000082 00B48400 00000000 00000000 9AB7A9F2 CTL
RE-DISPATCH  05015E28 00B21140 40C1E6C5 40000000 00000000 801504A6 00000000 9AB7ABA1 LOG
IWAIT         04015E2C 00B21140 00C1E6C5 801504A6 00000000 00000000 00000000 9AB7AC31 LOG AWE
ISWITCH UNSTK 29035E2E 05B4B060 86785246 80000000 00000041 00000000 00000000 9AB7AD61 MPP
IECB STORE    1B015E2F 00B21140 80B48CD7 00C1E6C5 00000000 00000000 00000000 9AB7AF15 LOG
SUSPEND       27015E30 00000000 00820082 00B48CC0 00000000 00000000 00000000 9AB7AF7C LOG
RE-DISPATCH  05035E31 05B4B060 00025EE4 00000003 00000000 00B22E00 00000000 9AB7AF8F MPP
MEM CHANGE     11035E32 05B4B060 00820032 00320032 00B22E00 00000000 00000000 9AB7B04E MPP
ITASK START   02025E33 00BA156C 40E3D9C1 064BC040 00000000 066C6440 00B7E7E0 9AB7B171 CTL TRA
IPOST(ECB=)    06FE5E34 00000000 8007EAB8 05B37060 80AF3917 801A1D2C 00000000 9AB7B1C7 N/A VSM
IPC ENQ        19035E35 05B37060 7FE5E2D4 FF50C700 00AF3900 80BE4208 00000000 9AB7B374 MPP VSM
IPC RESUME     1A035E36 00000000 00840084 00000052 00AF3900 00000000 00000000 9AB7B4EF MPP
IPOST(SAP=)    1FFE5E37 006CFE88 80B7E94C 00167060 00000000 00000000 00000000 9AB7B569 N/A
IPC ENQ        19155E39 00167060 40E3D9C1 FF4B7840 00B487C0 80BE4394 00000000 9AB7B5BC TRA TRA
IPC RESUME     1A155E3A 006CFE88 00820082 00000082 00B487C0 00000000 00000000 9AB7B692 TRA
ISERWAIT      23025E3D 00BA156C 00E3D9C1 80B7E956 00000000 00000000 00000000 9AB7B843 CTL TRA
IECB STORE    1B025E3E 00BA156C 80B48417 00E3D9C1 00000000 00000000 00000000 9AB7B88D CTL
SUSPEND       27025E40 00000000 00820082 00B48400 00000000 00000000 00000000 9AB7B8D7 CTL
XM ISWITCH STK 10035E44 05B4B060 80BBE2E8 80000002 00000001 00320032 00000000 9AB7B90E MPP TO=XMDLI
RE-DISPATCH  05155E45 00167060 40E3D9C1 40000000 00000000 8015EC84 00000000 9AB7B9FB TRA
MEM CHANGE     11035E46 05B4B060 00320032 00840032 00B22E00 00000000 00000000 9AB7BA3B MPP
RE-DISPATCH  05035E48 05B37060 7FE5E2D4 00000041 00000000 8007E9FA 00000000 9AB7BA87 MPP
KPOST LIST    2A155E4A 00167060 8015EC36 00167064 00000000 00000000 00000000 9AB7BACC TRA
IPC ENQ        19025E4B 00BA156C 40E3D9C1 FF4B7C00 00B48400 80BE456E 00000000 9AB7BC79 CTL TRA
IPC RESUME     1A025E4D 006CEE88 00820082 00000082 00B48400 00000000 00000000 9AB7BE28 CTL
IPOST(ECB=)    06035E4F 05B4B060 80B90B8E 00B21140 80B48CD7 40C1E6C5 00000000 9AB7BE86 MPP AWE
IPC ENQ        19015E50 00B21140 40C1E6C5 FF4B7340 00B48CC0 80BE4208 00000000 9AB7BF72 LOG AWE
IPC RESUME     1A015E51 006DEE88 00320084 00000082 00B48CC0 00000000 00000000 9AB7C0CB LOG
IWAIT         04155E52 00167060 00E3D9C1 8015EC84 00000000 00000000 00000000 9AB7C1E7 TRA TRA
IECB STORE    1B155E54 00167060 80B487D7 00E3D9C1 00000000 00000000 00000000 9AB7C324 TRA
SUSPEND       27155E55 00000000 00820082 00B487C0 00000000 00000000 00000000 9AB7C4B1 TRA
ISERWAIT      23035E56 85B4B060 00000000 80B8F602 00000000 00000000 00000000 9AB7C661 MPP
IECB STORE    1B035E57 05B4B060 80B22E17 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 9AB7C7AE MPP
SUSPEND       27035E58 05B4B060 00320084 00B22E00 00000000 00000000 00000000 9AB7C917 MPP
RE-DISPATCH  05015E5B 00B21140 40C1E6C5 40000000 00000000 801504A6 00000000 9AB7CA0E LOG
IWAIT         04015E5D 00B21140 00C1E6C5 801504A6 00000000 00000000 00000000 9AB7CBB5 LOG AWE

```

### Related reference:

“IMS type-1 trace function codes” on page 599

## ITASK ECB posting

The post exit routine and the IMS posting routine add all ECBs to the posted queue. When an IMS TCB waits for work, IMS issues a z/OS SUSPEND. This task is reactivated by a RESUME invoked by the post exit posting routine or the IMS posting routine.

## System post codes

The subset of the system post codes are listed and described.

## System post codes

The following table lists only a subset of the possible post codes.

Table 254. System post codes

Code	Description
X'40', C'BTR'	PST posted by scheduler as a result of BMP termination (Subqueues 4, 5)
X'40', C'CHK'	PST posted by checkpoint (Subqueues 3, 4, 5, 6)
X'40', C'SMB'	PST posted by SMB enqueue when a message is received that can be processed by the PST (Subqueue 3 or 6)
X'40', C'CMD'	PST posted by command processor when /START PGM, /START TRAN, or a similar command is entered (Subqueues 3, 6)
X'40', C'ABD'	PST posted by DFSCPY00 as a result of an abend in a dependent region (Subqueues 3, 4, 5, 6)
X'40', C'PRG'	PST posted by scheduler to stop region when checkpoint purge (that is, all messages processed) is complete—this is used if MPP issued last message (Subqueue 3)
X'40', C'STP'	PST posted by DFSSTOP0 when the region is waiting in scheduler and is to be stopped (Subqueues 3, 4, 5)
X'40', C'DLG'	PST posted by DFSRDLG0 when dynamic log is free (Subqueues 3, 4, 5, 6)
X'40', C'CF4'	PST posted by DFSASK00 as a result of an abend in a dependent region (Subqueues 3, 4, 5, 6)
X'40', C'DEQ'	Terminate control processor ECB posted by DFSRST00 at restart completion
X'40', C' TO'	PST posted after ISWITCH to IMS control region TCB
X'40', C'RET'	PST posted after ISWITCH return to dependent region TCB

## External subsystem trace

You enable the external subsystem trace by using the /TRACE SET ON TABLE SUBS command. When you specify OPTION LOG, IMS writes the trace externally as type X'67FA' records.

The External Subsystem (ESS) trace entries help you analyze problems for either:

- A connection problem between the IMS control region and the external subsystem (for example, Db2 for z/OS)
- Any problem between the IMS dependent region and the external subsystem

The following figure illustrates the external subsystem (ESS) trace record format. Each of the sixteen words is 4 bytes long. Words 0 and 1 hold the standard ESS trace record prefix. The Module ID and Sub function (WORD 1) determines what information appears in words 2 through 15.

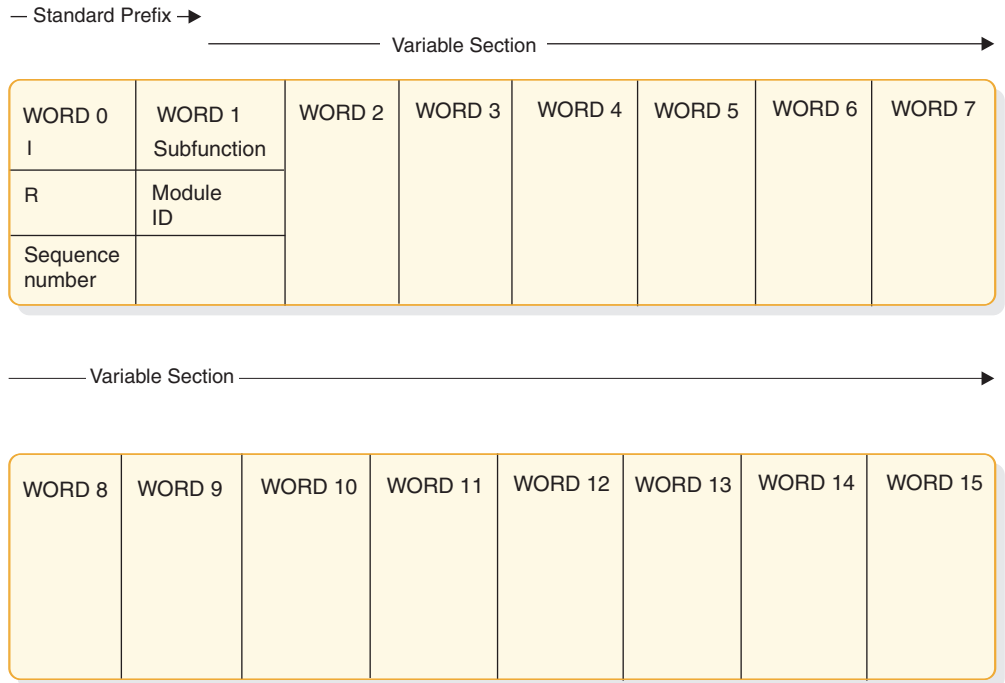


Figure 98. External subsystem (ESS) trace record format

where **I** represents

**I** This 1-byte field contains the hexadecimal trace record ID. Two possible ID values are X'57' and X'58'. The X'57' record ID is created by a module that executes in the IMS control region (for example, the ESS mother task DFSIESI0). The X'58' record ID is created by a module that executes in an IMS dependent region (for example, DFSESC0).

**R** This 1-byte field is reserved.

**SEQ NUM**

This 2-byte field contains the hexadecimal trace record sequence number assigned by the IMS trace component.

**MOD ID**

This 2-byte field contains a hexadecimal value that identifies the module that created the trace record. Each ESS module has an associated module ID. Macro DFSESFC contains the complete list of IDs.

**SUB FUNC**

This 2-byte field contains a hexadecimal value that identifies the subfunction that created the trace record within the module. For example, if a module creates a trace record in each of five internal subroutines, each subroutine has a unique SUB FUNC ID.

The following table shows:

- The ID of the module that created the trace record
- The ID of the subfunction (within the module) that created the record
- The name of the module that created the record
- A description of the event being traced

Table 255. Module ID and subfunction table

Module ID	Subfunction	Module	Description
X'0015'	X'0015'	DFSESS40	ESS message service exit
X'0016'	X'0014'	DFSESS30	ESS logging exit
X'0017'		DFSESS10	IMS control region identify
	X'0011'		Dependent region identify
	X'0012'		Control region identify error
	X'0040'		Identify error subsystem stopped
	X'0041'		
X'0018'	X'0013'	DFSESS20	ESS termination exit (if X'57') Dependent region ESS term (if X'58')
X'0285'	X'0010'	DFSESD80	Dependent region ESS initialization
X'0288'	X'0001'	DFSESS00	Dependent region ESS sign on
X'0289'	X'0003'	DFSESD50	Dependent region ESS signoff
X'0290'	X'0005'	DFSESECT0	Dependent region ESS create thread
X'0291'	X'0002'	DFSESD50	Dependent region ESS term thread
	X'0003'		Dependent region ESS term thread
	X'0004'		region ESS signoff Dependent region ESS term identify
X'0292'	X'0004'	DFSESD50	Dependent region ESS term identify
X'0293'	X'0007'	DFSESAB0	Dependent region ESS ABORT
X'0294'	X'0008'	DFSESP10	Dependent region ESS commit prep
X'0295'	X'0009'	DFSESP20	Dependent region ESS commit cont
X'0307'	X'0016'	DFSFESP0	
	X'0017'		ESS commit processor entered
	X'0018'		ESS commit processor exited
			ESS commit processor R-I-D request
X'0402'	X'0020'	DFSESI30	IMS control region daughter identify
	X'0021'		IMS control region resolve-in-doubt
	X'0022'		IMS control region ESS CMD
	X'0023'		IMS control region ESS RRE
	X'0024'		IMS control region ESS ECHO
	X'0025'		IMS control region terminate identify
	X'0026'		IMS control region terminate subsystem
	X'0027'		IMS control region /STOP CMD
	X'0028'		IMS control region ESS term record
	X'0029'		IMS control region ESS shutdown
	X'0030'		IMS control region ESS termination
	X'0031'		IMS control region ESS AWE error
X'0403'	X'0019'	DFSESI50	Control region ESS initialization
X'0404'	X'0042'	DFSESI60	Control region ESS R-I-D exit
X'0405'	X'0032'	DFSESI70	Control region ESS /CHANGE
X'0409'	X'0001'	DFSIESI0	
	X'0002'		Mother ITASK request Control region ESS attach

Table 255. Module ID and subfunction table (continued)

Module ID	Subfunction	Module	Description
X'0506'	X'0006'	DFSESPR0	
	X'0019'		Dependent region ESS program request handler
	X'0020'		Dependent region ESS program request recursive call
			Dependent region ESS Subsystem
			Not Operational (SNOX)

**Related reference:**

“IMS type-1 trace function codes” on page 599

## Layout of the X'57' variable section

The layout of the X'57' variable section is depicted.

### MOD ID = X'0015' SUB FUNC = X'0015' DFSESS40 External SubSys MESSAGE service request record

MOD ID = X'0015'  
 SUB FUNC = X'0015' DFSESS40 External SubSys MESSAGE service request record

word 2 -- External SubSystem name  
 words 3 through 15 not used

### MOD ID = X'0016' SUB FUNC = X'0014' DFSESS30 External SubSys LOGGING service request record

MOD ID = X'0016'  
 SUB FUNC = X'0014' DFSESS30 External SubSys LOGGING service request record

word 2 -- External SubSystem name  
 words 3 through 15 not used

### MOD ID = X'0017' SUB FUNC = X'0011' DFSESS10 control region External SubSys IDENTIFY record

MOD ID = X'0017'  
 SUB FUNC = X'0011' DFSESS10 control region External SubSys IDENTIFY record

word 2 -- External SubSystem name  
 word 3 -- bytes 0-1 not used  
     byte 2 GESEGF1 (DFSGESE macro global flag1)  
     byte 3 GESEGF2 (DFSGESE macro global flag2)  
 word 4 -- byte 0 GESEGF3 (DFSGESE macro global flag3)  
     byte 1 not used  
     byte 2 SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)  
     byte 3 SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)  
 word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used  
     bytes 2-3 AWQRC (DFS AWE DFSESI30 identify return code)

words 6 through 15 not used

### SUB FUNC = X'0040' DFSESS10 External SubSys GLOBAL identify error record

SUB FUNC = X'0040' DFSESS10 External SubSys GLOBAL identify error record

word 2 -- External SubSystem name  
 word 3 -- bytes 0-1 not used



```

        byte 2  GESEGF1  (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
        byte 3  GESEGF2  (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word   4 -- byte 0  GESEGF3  (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
        byte 1  not used
        byte 2  SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
        byte 3  SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
words  5 through 15  not used

```

### **SUB FUNC = X'0041' DFSESS10 External SubSys identify with External SubSystem**

**SUB FUNC = X'0041'** DFSESS10 External SubSys identify with External SubSystem

stopped or stopping record

```

word   2 -- External SubSystem name
word   3 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        byte 2  GESEGF1  (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
        byte 3  GESEGF2  (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word   4 -- byte 0  GESEGF3  (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
        byte 1  not used
        byte 2  SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
        byte 3  SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
words  5 through 15  not used

```

### **MOD ID = X'0018' SUB FUNC = X'0013' DFSESS20 External SubSys termination record**

**MOD ID = X'0018'**

**SUB FUNC = X'0013'** DFSESS20 External SubSys termination record

```

word   2 -- External SubSystem name
word   3 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        byte 2  GESEGF1  (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
        byte 3  GESEGF2  (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word   4 -- byte 0  GESEGF3  (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
        byte 1  not used
        byte 2  SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
        byte 3  SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
words  5 through 15  not used

```

### **MOD ID = X'0402' SUB FUNC = X'0020' DFSESI30 External SubSys IDENTIFY exit record**

**MOD ID = X'0402'**

**SUB FUNC = X'0020'** DFSESI30 External SubSys IDENTIFY exit record

```

word   2 -- External SubSystem name
word   3 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        byte 2  GESEGF1  (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
        byte 3  GESEGF2  (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word   4 -- byte 0  GESEGF3  (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
        byte 1  ESSTERRC (External SubSys termination reason)
        byte 2  SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
        byte 3  SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
word   5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        bytes 2-3 External SubSys exit routine return code
words  6 through 15  not used

```

### **SUB FUNC = X'0021' DFSESI30 External SubSys RESOLVE IN DOUBT record**

**SUB FUNC = X'0021'** DFSESI30 External SubSys RESOLVE IN DOUBT record

```

word   2 -- External SubSystem name
word   3 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        byte 2  GESEGF1  (DFSGESE macro global flag1)

```

```

        byte 3  GESEGF2  (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word  4 -- byte 0  GESEGF3  (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
        byte 1  ESSTERRC (External SubSys termination reason)
        byte 2  SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
        byte 3  SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
word  5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        bytes 2-3 AWQRC   (DFSARE return code, see DFSESSEC)
words 6 through 7  not used
words 8 through 11 RRETKEN (DFSRRE UOW recovery token)
word 12 -- bytes 0-1 RRECI  (DFSRRE commit indicator)
        bytes 2-3 not used
words 13 through 15 not used

```

### **SUB FUNC = X'0022' DFSESI30 External SubSys /SSR COMMAND exit record**

**SUB FUNC = X'0022'** DFSESI30 External SubSys /SSR COMMAND exit record

```

word  2 -- External SubSystem name
word  3 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        byte 2  GESEGF1  (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
        byte 3  GESEGF2  (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word  4 -- byte 0  GESEGF3  (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
        byte 1  ESSTERRC (External SubSys termination reason)
        byte 2  SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
        byte 3  SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
word  5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        bytes 2-3 External SubSys exit routine return code
words 6 through 15  not used

```

### **SUB FUNC = X'0023' DFSESI30 External SubSys specific RRE request record**

**SUB FUNC = X'0023'** DFSESI30 External SubSys specific RRE request record

```

word  2 -- External SubSystem name
word  3 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        byte 2  GESEGF1  (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
        byte 3  GESEGF2  (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word  4 -- byte 0  GESEGF3  (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
        byte 1  ESSTERRC (External SubSys termination reason)
        byte 2  SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
        byte 3  SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
words 5 through 7  not used
words 8 through 11 RRETKEN (DFSRRE UOW recovery token)
word 12 -- bytes 0-1 RRECI  (DFSRRE commit indicator)
        bytes 2-3 not used
words 13 through 15 not used

```

### **SUB FUNC = X'0024' DFSESI30 External SubSys ECHO exit record**

**SUB FUNC = X'0024'** DFSESI30 External SubSys ECHO exit record

```

word  2 -- External SubSystem name
word  3 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        byte 2  GESEGF1  (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
        byte 3  GESEGF2  (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word  4 -- byte 0  GESEGF3  (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
        byte 1  ESSTERRC (External SubSys termination reason)
        byte 2  SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
        byte 3  SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
word  5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        bytes 2-3 External SubSys exit routine return code
words 6 through 7  not used

```

```

words 8 through 11  RRETOKEN (DFSRRE UOW recovery token)
word 12 -- bytes 0-1 RRECI    (DFSRRE commit indicator)
                    bytes 2-3 not used
words 13 through 15  not used

```

### **SUB FUNC = X'0025' DFSESI30 External SubSys TERMINATE IDENTIFY exit**

**SUB FUNC = X'0025'** DFSESI30 External SubSys TERMINATE IDENTIFY exit record

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        byte 2  GESEGF1 (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
        byte 3  GESEGF2 (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word 4 -- byte 0  GESEGF3 (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
        byte 1  ESSTERRC (External SubSys termination reason)
        byte 2  SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
        byte 3  SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        bytes 2-3 External SubSys exit routine return code
words 6 through 15  not used

```

### **SUB FUNC = X'0026' DFSESI30 External SubSys TERMINATE SUBSYSTEM record**

**SUB FUNC = X'0026'** DFSESI30 External SubSys TERMINATE SUBSYSTEM record

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        byte 2  GESEGF1 (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
        byte 3  GESEGF2 (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word 4 -- byte 0  GESEGF3 (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
        byte 1  ESSTERRC (External SubSys termination reason)
        byte 2  SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
        byte 3  SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
words 5 through 15  not used

```

### **SUB FUNC = X'0027' DFSESI30 External SubSys /STOP command record**

**SUB FUNC = X'0027'** DFSESI30 External SubSys /STOP command record

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        byte 2  GESEGF1 (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
        byte 3  GESEGF2 (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word 4 -- byte 0  GESEGF3 (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
        byte 1  ESSTERRC (External SubSys termination reason)
        byte 2  SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
        byte 3  SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
words 5 through 15  not used

```

### **SUB FUNC = X'0028' DFSESI30 External SubSys IMS termination record**

**SUB FUNC = X'0028'** DFSESI30 External SubSys IMS termination record

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        byte 2  GESEGF1 (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
        byte 3  GESEGF2 (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word 4 -- byte 0  GESEGF3 (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
        byte 1  ESSTERRC (External SubSys termination reason)
        byte 2  SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
        byte 3  SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
words 5 through 15  not used

```

## **SUB FUNC = X'0029' DFSESI30 External SubSys IMS shutdown record**

**SUB FUNC = X'0029'** DFSESI30 External SubSys IMS shutdown record

```
word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 not used
      byte 2 GESEGF1 (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
      byte 3 GESEGF2 (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word 4 -- byte 0 GESEGF3 (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
      byte 1 ESSTERRC (External SubSys termination reason)
      byte 2 SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
      byte 3 SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
words 5 through 15 not used
```

## **SUB FUNC = X'0030' DFSESI30 External SubSys TERMINATION exit record**

**SUB FUNC = X'0030'** DFSESI30 External SubSys TERMINATION exit record

```
word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 not used
      byte 2 GESEGF1 (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
      byte 3 GESEGF2 (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word 4 -- byte 0 GESEGF3 (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
      byte 1 ESSTERRC (External SubSys termination reason)
      byte 2 SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
      byte 3 SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
      bytes 2-3 External SubSys exit routine return code
words 6 through 15 not used
```

## **SUB FUNC = X'0031' DFSESI30 AWE error record**

**SUB FUNC = X'0031'** DFSESI30 AWE error record

```
word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 not used
      byte 2 GESEGF1 (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
      byte 3 GESEGF2 (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word 4 -- byte 0 GESEGF3 (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
      byte 1 ESSTERRC (External SubSys termination reason)
      byte 2 SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
      byte 3 SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
      bytes 2-3 AWQRC (DFS AWE return code)
words 6 through 15 not used
```

## **MOD ID = X'0403' SUB FUNC = X'0019' DFSESI50 External SubSys INITIALIZATION exit record**

**MOD ID = X'0403'**

**SUB FUNC = X'0019'** DFSESI50 External SubSys INITIALIZATION exit record

```
word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 not used
      byte 2 GESEGF1 (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
      byte 3 GESEGF2 (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word 4 -- byte 0 GESEGF3 (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
      byte 1 not used
      byte 2 SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
      byte 3 SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
      bytes 2-3 External SubSys exit routine return code
words 6 through 15 not used
```

## **MOD ID = X'0404' SUB FUNC = X'0042' DFSESI60 External SubSys RESOLVE IN DOUBT exit record**

**MOD ID** = X'0404'  
**SUB FUNC** = X'0042' DFSESI60 External SubSys RESOLVE IN DOUBT exit record

word 2 -- External SubSystem name  
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 not used  
    byte 2 GESEGF1 (DFSGESE macro global flag1)  
    byte 3 GESEGF2 (DFSGESE macro global flag2)  
word 4 -- byte 0 GESEGF3 (DFSGESE macro global flag3)  
    byte 1 not used  
    byte 2 SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)  
    byte 3 SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)  
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used  
    bytes 2-3 External SubSys exit routine return code  
words 6 through 7 not used  
words 8 through 11 RRETOKEN (DFSRRE UOW recovery token)  
word 12 -- bytes 0-1 RRECI (DFSRRE commit indicator)  
    bytes 2-3 not used  
words 13 through 15 not used

## **MOD ID = X'0405' SUB FUNC = X'0032' DFSESI70 External SubSys /CHANGE command record**

**MOD ID** = X'0405'  
**SUB FUNC** = X'0032' DFSESI70 External SubSys /CHANGE command record

word 2 -- External SubSystem name  
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 not used  
    byte 2 GESEGF1 (DFSGESE macro global flag1)  
    byte 3 GESEGF2 (DFSGESE macro global flag2)  
word 4 -- byte 0 GESEGF3 (DFSGESE macro global flag3)  
    byte 1 not used  
    byte 2 SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)  
    byte 3 SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)  
words 5 through 15 not used

## **MOD ID = X'0409' SUB FUNC = X'0001' DFSIESI0 mother ITASK request record**

**MOD ID** = X'0409'  
**SUB FUNC** = X'0001' DFSIESI0 mother ITASK request record

word 2 -- not used  
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 function requested  
    Function requested:  
    X'0002' terminate the mother ITASK TCB  
    X'0003' build / merge subsystem definitions  
    X'0004' SSM JCL parameter  
    X'0005' attach external subsystem ITASK TCB  
    X'0007' /START command  
    X'0008' sync request  
    bytes 2-3 not used  
word 4 -- not used  
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used  
    bytes 2-3 AWQRC (DFSANE DFSIESI0 return code)  
words 6 through 15 not used

## **SUB FUNC = X'0002' DFSIESI0 External Subsys ATTACH record**

**SUB FUNC** = X'0002' DFSIESI0 External Subsys ATTACH record

word 2 -- External SubSystem name  
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 function requested  
    Function requested:  
    X'0005' attach external subsystem ITASK TCB  
    X'0007' /START command

```

        byte 2  GESEGF1  (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
        byte 3  GESEGF2  (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word   4 -- byte 0  GESEGF3  (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
        byte 1  not used
        byte 2  SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
        byte 3  SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
word   5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        bytes 2-3 AWQRC   (DFSAWE attach process return code)
words  6 through 15  not used

```

## Layout of the X'58' variable section

The layout of the X'58' variable section is depicted.

### **MOD ID = X'0015' SUB FUNC = X'0015' DFSESS40 External SubSys MESSAGE service request record**

```

MOD ID   = X'0015'
SUB FUNC = X'0015' DFSESS40 External SubSys MESSAGE service request
          record

```

```

word   2 -- External SubSystem name
words  3 through 15  not used

```

### **MOD ID = X'0016' SUB FUNC = X'0014' DFSESS30 External SubSys LOGGING service request record**

```

MOD ID   = X'0016'
SUB FUNC = X'0014' DFSESS30 External SubSys LOGGING service request
          record

```

```

word   2 -- External SubSystem name
words  3 through 15  not used

```

### **MOD ID = X'0017' SUB FUNC = X'0011' DFSESS10 control region External SubSys IDENTIFY record**

```

MOD ID   = X'0017'
SUB FUNC = X'0011' DFSESS10 control region External SubSys IDENTIFY record

```

```

word   2 -- External SubSystem name
word   3 -- bytes 0-1 PSTID   (IMS dependent region ID)
        byte 2  GESEGF1  (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
        byte 3  GESEGF2  (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word   4 -- byte 0  GESEGF3  (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
        byte 1  not used
        byte 2  SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
        byte 3  SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
word   5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        bytes 2-3 AWQRC   (DFSAWE DFSESI30 identify return code)
words  6 through 7  not used
words  8 through 11 LCRETOKN (DFSLCRE UOW recovery token)
words 12 through 15  not used

```

### **SUB FUNC = X'0012' DFSESS10 dependent region External SubSys IDENTIFY record**

```

SUB FUNC = X'0012' DFSESS10 dependent region External SubSys IDENTIFY
          record

```

```

word   2 -- External SubSystem name
word   3 -- bytes 0-1 PSTID   (IMS dependent region ID)
        byte 2  EZSGFL   (DFSEZS connection status byte1)
        byte 3  EZSLFL   (DFSEZS connection status byte2)
word   4 -- byte 0  EZSEFL1 (DFSEZS thread startup status)
        byte 1  EZSEFL2   (DFSEZS thread commit status)
        byte 2  EZSEFL3   (DFSEZS thread termination status)

```

```

        byte 3  EZSEFL4  (DFSEZS termination flag)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        bytes 2-3 AWQRC  (DFSAWE DFSESI30 identify return code)
words 6 through 7  not used
words 8 through 11 LCRETOKN (DFSLCRE UOW recovery token)
words 12 through 15 not used

```

### **SUB FUNC = X'0040' DFSESS10 IMS detected External SubSys IDENTIFY error record**

**SUB FUNC = X'0040'** DFSESS10 IMS detected External SubSys IDENTIFY error record

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 PSTID  (IMS dependent region ID)
        byte 2  GESEGF1  (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
        byte 3  GESEGF2  (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word 4 -- byte 0  GESEGF3  (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
        byte 1  not used
        byte 2  SSIDFLG1  (SSIDX subsys status flag1)
        byte 3  SSIDFLG2  (SSIDX subsys status flag2)
words 5 through 7  not used
words 8 through 11 LCRETOKN (DFSLCRE UOW recovery token)
words 12 through 15 not used

```

### **SUB FUNC = X'0041' DFSESS10 IMS detected External SubSys IDENTIFY with External SubSystem stopped or stopping record**

**SUB FUNC = X'0041'** DFSESS10 IMS detected External SubSys IDENTIFY with External SubSystem stopped or stopping record

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 PSTID  (IMS dependent region ID)
        byte 2  GESEGF1  (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
        byte 3  GESEGF2  (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word 4 -- byte 0  GESEGF3  (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
        byte 1  not used
        byte 2  SSIDFLG1  (SSIDX subsys status flag1)
        byte 3  SSIDFLG2  (SSIDX subsys status flag2)
words 5 through 7  not used
words 8 through 11 LCRETOKN (DFSLCRE UOW recovery token)
words 12 through 15 not used

```

### **MOD ID = X'0018' SUB FUNC = X'0013' DFSESS20 External SubSys termination record**

**MOD ID = X'0018'**

**SUB FUNC = X'0013'** DFSESS20 External SubSys termination record

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        byte 2  GESEGF1  (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
        byte 3  GESEGF2  (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word 4 -- byte 0  GESEGF3  (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
        byte 1  not used
        byte 2  SSIDFLG1  (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
        byte 3  SSIDFLG2  (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
words 5 through 15 not used

```

### **MOD ID = X'0285' SUB FUNC = X'0010' DFSESD80 dep region External SubSys INITIALIZATION exit**

**MOD ID = X'0285'**

**SUB FUNC = X'0010'** DFSESD80 dep region External SubSys INITIALIZATION exit record

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name

```

```

word 3 -- bytes 0-1 PSTID      (IMS dependent region ID)
        byte 2  EZSGFL      (DFSEZS connection status byte1)
        byte 3  EZSLFL      (DFSEZS connection status byte2)
word 4 -- byte 0  EZSEFL1    (DFSEZS thread startup status)
        byte 1  EZSEFL2    (DFSEZS thread commit status)
        byte 2  EZSEFL3    (DFSEZS thread termination status)
        byte 3  EZSEFL4    (DFSEZS termination flag)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        bytes 2-3 External SubSys exit routine return code
words 6 through 7 not used
words 8 through 11 LCRETOKN (DFSLCRE UOW recovery token)
words 12 through 15 not used

```

### **MOD ID = X'0288' SUB FUNC = X'0001' DFSESS00 External SubSys SIGNON exit record**

**MOD ID** = X'0288'

**SUB FUNC** = X'0001' DFSESS00 External SubSys SIGNON exit record

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 PSTID      (IMS dependent region ID)
        byte 2  EZSGFL      (DFSEZS connection status byte1)
        byte 3  EZSLFL      (DFSEZS connection status byte2)
word 4 -- byte 0  EZSEFL1    (DFSEZS thread startup status)
        byte 1  EZSEFL2    (DFSEZS thread commit status)
        byte 2  EZSEFL3    (DFSEZS thread termination status)
        byte 3  EZSEFL4    (DFSEZS termination flag)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        bytes 2-3 External SubSys exit routine return code
words 6 through 7 not used
words 8 through 11 LCRETOKN (DFSLCRE UOW recovery token)
words 12 through 15 not used

```

### **MOD ID = X'0290' SUB FUNC = X'0005' DFSESCT0 External SubSys CREATE THREAD exit record**

**MOD ID** = X'0289'

**SUB FUNC** = X'0003' DFSESD50 External SubSys SIGNOFF exit record

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 PSTID      (IMS dependent region ID)
        byte 2  EZSGFL      (DFSEZS connection status byte1)
        byte 3  EZSLFL      (DFSEZS connection status byte2)
word 4 -- byte 0  EZSEFL1    (DFSEZS thread startup status)
        byte 1  EZSEFL2    (DFSEZS thread commit status)
        byte 2  EZSEFL3    (DFSEZS thread termination status)
        byte 3  EZSEFL4    (DFSEZS termination flag)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        bytes 2-3 External SubSys exit routine return code
words 6 through 7 not used
words 8 through 11 LCRETOKN (DFSLCRE UOW recovery token)
words 12 through 15 not used

```

### **MOD ID = X'0290' SUB FUNC = X'0005' DFSESCT0 External SubSys CREATE THREAD exit record**

**MOD ID** = X'0290'

**SUB FUNC** = X'0005' DFSESCT0 External SubSys CREATE THREAD exit record

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 PSTID      (IMS dependent region ID)
        byte 2  EZSGFL      (DFSEZS connection status byte1)
        byte 3  EZSLFL      (DFSEZS connection status byte2)
word 4 -- byte 0  EZSEFL1    (DFSEZS thread startup status)
        byte 1  EZSEFL2    (DFSEZS thread commit status)
        byte 2  EZSEFL3    (DFSEZS thread termination status)
        byte 3  EZSEFL4    (DFSEZS termination flag)

```



```

word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        bytes 2-3 External SubSys exit routine return code
words 6 through 7 not used
words 8 through 11 LCRETOKN (DFSLCRE UOW recovery token)
words 12 through 15 not used

```

### **MOD ID = X'0291' SUB FUNC = X'0002' DFSESD50 External SubSys TERMINATE THREAD exit record**

```

MOD ID = X'0291'
SUB FUNC = X'0002' DFSESD50 External SubSys TERMINATE THREAD exit record

```

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 PSTID (IMS dependent region ID)
        byte 2 EZSGFL (DFSEZS connection status byte1)
        byte 3 EZSLFL (DFSEZS connection status byte2)
word 4 -- byte 0 EZSEFL1 (DFSEZS thread startup status)
        byte 1 EZSEFL2 (DFSEZS thread commit status)
        byte 2 EZSEFL3 (DFSEZS thread termination status)
        byte 3 EZSEFL4 (DFSEZS termination flag)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        bytes 2-3 External SubSys exit routine return code
words 6 through 7 not used
words 8 through 11 LCRETOKN (DFSLCRE UOW recovery token)
words 12 through 15 not used

```

### **MOD ID = X'0292' SUB FUNC = X'0004' DFSESD50 External SubSys TERMINATE IDENTIFY exit**

```

MOD ID = X'0292'
SUB FUNC = X'0004' DFSESD50 External SubSys TERMINATE IDENTIFY exit
record

```

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 PSTID (IMS dependent region ID)
        byte 2 EZSGFL (DFSEZS connection status byte1)
        byte 3 EZSLFL (DFSEZS connection status byte2)
word 4 -- byte 0 EZSEFL1 (DFSEZS thread startup status)
        byte 1 EZSEFL2 (DFSEZS thread commit status)
        byte 2 EZSEFL3 (DFSEZS thread termination status)
        byte 3 EZSEFL4 (DFSEZS termination flag)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        bytes 2-3 External SubSys exit routine return code
words 6 through 7 not used
words 8 through 11 LCRETOKN (DFSLCRE UOW recovery token)
words 12 through 15 not used

```

### **MOD ID = X'0293' SUB FUNC = X'0007' DFSESAB0 External SubSys ABORT exit record**

```

MOD ID = X'0293'
SUB FUNC = X'0007' DFSESAB0 External SubSys ABORT exit record

```

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 PSTID (IMS dependent region ID)
        byte 2 EZSGFL (DFSEZS connection status byte1)
        byte 3 EZSLFL (DFSEZS connection status byte2)
word 4 -- byte 0 EZSEFL1 (DFSEZS thread startup status)
        byte 1 EZSEFL2 (DFSEZS thread commit status)
        byte 2 EZSEFL3 (DFSEZS thread termination status)
        byte 3 EZSEFL4 (DFSEZS termination flag)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        bytes 2-3 External SubSys exit routine return code
words 6 through 7 not used
words 8 through 11 LCRETOKN (DFSLCRE UOW recovery token)
words 12 through 15 not used

```

## MOD ID = X'0294' SUB FUNC = X'0008' DFSESP10 External SubSys COMMIT PREPARE exit record

MOD ID = X'0294'

SUB FUNC = X'0008' DFSESP10 External SubSys COMMIT PREPARE exit record

```
word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 PSTID (IMS dependent region ID)
      byte 2 EZSGFL (DFSEZS connection status byte1)
      byte 3 EZSLFL (DFSEZS connection status byte2)
word 4 -- byte 0 EZSEFL1 (DFSEZS thread startup status)
      byte 1 EZSEFL2 (DFSEZS thread commit status)
      byte 2 EZSEFL3 (DFSEZS thread termination status)
      byte 3 EZSEFL4 (DFSEZS termination flag)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
      bytes 2-3 External SubSys exit routine return code
words 6 through 7 not used
words 8 through 11 LCRETOKN (DFSLCRE UOW recovery token)
words 12 through 15 not used
```

## MOD ID = X'0295' SUB FUNC = X'0009' DFSESP20 External SubSys COMMIT CONTINUE exit record

MOD ID = X'0295'

SUB FUNC = X'0009' DFSESP20 External SubSys COMMIT CONTINUE exit record

```
word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 PSTID (IMS dependent region ID)
      byte 2 EZSGFL (DFSEZS connection status byte1)
      byte 3 EZSLFL (DFSEZS connection status byte2)
word 4 -- byte 0 EZSEFL1 (DFSEZS thread startup status)
      byte 1 EZSEFL2 (DFSEZS thread commit status)
      byte 2 EZSEFL3 (DFSEZS thread termination status)
      byte 3 EZSEFL4 (DFSEZS termination flag)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
      bytes 2-3 External SubSys exit routine return code
words 6 through 7 not used
words 8 through 11 LCRETOKN (DFSLCRE UOW recovery token)
words 12 through 15 not used
```

## MOD ID = X'0297' SUB FUNC = X'000A' DFSESP30 External SubSys COMMIT VERIFY exit record

MOD ID = X'0297'

SUB FUNC = X'000A' DFSESP30 External SubSys COMMIT VERIFY exit record

```
word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 PSTID (IMS dependent region ID)
      byte 2 EZSGFL (DFSEZS connection status byte1)
      byte 3 EZSLFL (DFSEZS connection status byte2)
word 4 -- byte 0 EZSEFL1 (DFSEZS thread startup status)
      byte 1 EZSEFL2 (DFSEZS thread commit status)
      byte 2 EZSEFL3 (DFSEZS thread termination status)
      byte 3 EZSEFL4 (DFSEZS termination flag)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
      bytes 2-3 External SubSys exit routine return code
words 6 through 7 not used
words 8 through 11 LCRETOKN (DFSLCRE UOW recovery token)
words 12 through 15 not used
```

## MOD ID = X'0307' SUB FUNC = X'0016' DFSFESP0 External SubSys commit processor entry record

MOD ID = X'0307'

SUB FUNC = X'0016' DFSFESP0 External SubSys commit processor entry record

```
word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 PSTID (IMS dependent region ID)
```

```

        byte 2  EZSGFL  (DFSEZS connection status byte1)
        byte 3  EZSLFL  (DFSEZS connection status byte2)
word 4 -- byte 0  EZSEFL1 (DFSEZS thread startup status)
        byte 1  EZSEFL2 (DFSEZS thread commit status)
        byte 2  EZSEFL3 (DFSEZS thread termination status)
        byte 3  EZSEFL4 (DFSEZS termination flag)
word 5 -- byte 0  PSTFUNCT (IDLI function code)
        byte 1  PSTSYNFC (sync function code)
        byte 2  SSTTFGT1 (DFSSSOB termination flag)
        byte 3  not used
word 6 -- bytes 0-1 SSTTCOMP (DFSSSOB user completion bytes 2,3)
        byte 2  LCREF1  (DFSLCRE status indicators)
        byte 3  LCREF2  (DFSLCRE region connection status)
word 7 -- byte 0  LCREF3  (DFSLCRE thread status)
        byte 1  LCREF4  (DFSLCRE internal resource manager status)
        byte 2  LCREESST (DFSLCRE ESS resource manager status byte1)
        byte 3  LCREESF  (DFSLCRE ESS resource manager status byte2)
words 8 through 11 RRETOKEN (DFSRRE UOW recovery token)
word 12 -- bytes 0-1 RRECI  (DFSRRE commit indicator)
        bytes 2-3 not used
words 13 through 15 not used

```

### **SUB FUNC = X'0017' DFSFESP0 External SubSys commit processor exit record**

**SUB FUNC = X'0017'** DFSFESP0 External SubSys commit processor exit record

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 PSTID  (IMS dependent region ID)
        byte 2  EZSGFL  (DFSEZS connection status byte1)
        byte 3  EZSLFL  (DFSEZS connection status byte2)
word 4 -- byte 0  EZSEFL1 (DFSEZS thread startup status)
        byte 1  EZSEFL2 (DFSEZS thread commit status)
        byte 2  EZSEFL3 (DFSEZS thread termination status)
        byte 3  EZSEFL4 (DFSEZS termination flag)
word 5 -- byte 0  PSTFUNCT (IDLI function code)
        byte 1  PSTSYNFC (sync function code)
        byte 2  SSTTFGT1 (DFSSSOB termination flag)
        byte 3  not used
word 6 -- bytes 0-1 SSTTCOMP (DFSSSOB user completion bytes 2,3)
        byte 2  LCREF1  (DFSLCRE status indicators)
        byte 3  LCREF2  (DFSLCRE region connection status)
word 7 -- byte 0  LCREF3  (DFSLCRE thread status)
        byte 1  LCREF4  (DFSLCRE internal resource manager status)
        byte 2  LCREESST (DFSLCRE ESS resource manager status byte1)
        byte 3  LCREESF  (DFSLCRE ESS resource manager status byte2)
words 8 through 11 RRETOKEN (DFSRRE UOW recovery token)
word 12 -- bytes 0-1 RRECI  (DFSRRE commit indicator)
        bytes 2-3 not used
words 13 through 15 not used

```

### **SUB FUNC = X'0018' DFSFESP0 External SubSys commit processor Resolve**

**SUB FUNC = X'0018'** DFSFESP0 External SubSys commit processor Resolve  
In Doubt requested record

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 PSTID  (IMS dependent region ID)
        byte 2  EZSGFL  (DFSEZS connection status byte1)
        byte 3  EZSLFL  (DFSEZS connection status byte2)
word 4 -- byte 0  EZSEFL1 (DFSEZS thread startup status)
        byte 1  EZSEFL2 (DFSEZS thread commit status)
        byte 2  EZSEFL3 (DFSEZS thread termination status)
        byte 3  EZSEFL4 (DFSEZS termination flag)
word 5 -- byte 0  PSTFUNCT (IDLI function code)
        byte 1  PSTSYNFC (sync function code)

```

```

        byte 2  SSTFTGT1 (DFSSSOB termination flag)
        byte 3  not used
word 6 -- bytes 0-1 SSTTCOMP (DFSSSOB user completion bytes 2,3)
        byte 2  LCREF1 (DFSLCRE status indicators)
        byte 3  LCREF2 (DFSLCRE region connection status)
word 7 -- byte 0  LCREF3 (DFSLCRE thread status)
        byte 1  LCREF4 (DFSLCRE internal resource manager status)
        byte 2  LCREESST (DFSLCRE ESS resource manager status byte1)
        byte 3  LCREESF (DFSLCRE ESS resource manager status byte2)
words 8 through 11 RRETOKEN (DFSRRE UOW recovery token)
word 12 -- bytes 0-1 RRECI (DFSRRE commit indicator)
        bytes 2-3 not used
words 13 through 15 not used

```

### **MOD ID = X'0506' SUB FUNC = X'0006' DFSESPR0 External SubSys PROGRAM REQUEST HANDLER**

**MOD ID = X'0506'**  
**SUB FUNC = X'0006'** DFSESPR0 External SubSys PROGRAM REQUEST HANDLER  
 record

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 PSTID (IMS dependent region ID)
        byte 2  EZSGFL (DFSEZS connection status byte1)
        byte 3  EZSLFL (DFSEZS connection status byte2)
word 4 -- byte 0  EZSEFL1 (DFSEZS thread startup status)
        byte 1  EZSEFL2 (DFSEZS thread commit status)
        byte 2  EZSEFL3 (DFSEZS thread termination status)
        byte 3  EZSEFL4 (DFSEZS termination flag)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        bytes 2-3 External SubSys exit routine return code
words 6 through 7 not used
words 8 through 11 LCRETOKN (DFSLCRE UOW recovery token)
words 12 through 15 not used

```

### **SUB FUNC = X'0019' DFSESPR0 External SubSys PROGRAM REQUEST recursive**

**SUB FUNC = X'0019'** DFSESPR0 External SubSys PROGRAM REQUEST recursive  
 call record

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 PSTID (IMS dependent region ID)
        byte 2  EZSGFL (DFSEZS connection status byte1)
        byte 3  EZSLFL (DFSEZS connection status byte2)
word 4 -- byte 0  EZSEFL1 (DFSEZS thread startup status)
        byte 1  EZSEFL2 (DFSEZS thread commit status)
        byte 2  EZSEFL3 (DFSEZS thread termination status)
        byte 3  EZSEFL4 (DFSEZS termination flag)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        bytes 2-3 External SubSys exit routine return code
words 6 through 7 not used
words 8 through 11 LCRETOKN (DFSLCRE UOW recovery token)
words 12 through 15 not used

```

### **SUB FUNC = X'0020' DFSESPR0 External SubSys NOT OPERATIONAL (SNOX) exit**

**SUB FUNC = X'0020'** DFSESPR0 External SubSys NOT OPERATIONAL (SNOX) exit  
 record

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 PSTID (IMS dependent region ID)
        byte 2  EZSGFL (DFSEZS connection status byte1)
        byte 3  EZSLFL (DFSEZS connection status byte2)
word 4 -- byte 0  EZSEFL1 (DFSEZS thread startup status)
        byte 1  EZSEFL2 (DFSEZS thread commit status)

```

```

byte 2  EZSEFL3 (DFSEZS thread termination status)
byte 3  EZSEFL4 (DFSEZS termination flag)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
bytes 2-3 External SubSys exit routine return code
words 6 through 7 not used
words 8 through 11 LCRETOKN (DFSLCRE UOW recovery token)
words 12 through 15 not used

```

“Type-1 trace table interface” on page 595 shows an example of an external subsystem trace with both X'57' and X'58' record IDs. The ESS trace is called the subsystem (SST) trace in a dump.

### Example of an external subsystem trace (SST)

```

*****
***TRACE PRINTED FROM OLDEST TO MOST CURRENT ENTRY**
*****
FUNCTION          WORD 0      WORD 1      WORD 2      WORD 3      WORD 4      WORD 5      WORD 6      WORD 7
ESI5 CTL INIT      5700198F  04030019  F1F0F0F1  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
ESI3 IDENT        570019B8  04020020  F1F0F0F1  00000800  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
ESS4 MESSAGE      570019BD  00150015  F1F0F0F1  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
ESI3 R-I-D        570019C6  04020021  F1F0F0F1  00002C00  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
ESS3 LOGGING      570019CF  00160014  F1F0F0F1  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
ESCT CRT THRD     58003165  02900005  F1F0F0F1  0001CC0C  81000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
FESP SYNC STA     580035D0  03070016  F1F0F0F1  0001CC0C  8C100000  42048000  03F00000  00000000
ESI3 RRE REQ      570035EC  04020023  F1F0F0F1  00008C00  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
ESI3 XS ECHO      570035F1  04020024  F1F0F0F1  00008C00  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
ESI3 R-I-D        570035F6  04020021  F1F0F0F1  00008C00  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
ESS3 LOGGING      57003608  00160014  F1F0F0F1  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
ESCT CRT THRD     58003A8F  02900005  F1F0F0F1  0001CC0C  81000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
FESP SYNC STA     58003AA1  03070016  F1F0F0F1  0001CC0C  8C100000  01080000  00000000  00000000
ESP1 COM PREP     58003AC8  02940008  F1F0F0F1  0001CC0C  8C500000  00000000  00000000  00000000
FESP SYNC END     58003ACB  03070017  F1F0F0F1  0001CC0C  8CD00000  01080000  00000080  02940000
FESP SYNC STA     58003B1A  03070016  F1F0F0F1  0001CC0C  8CD00000  010C0000  00002080  00000000
ESP2 COM CONT     58003B3D  02950009  F1F0F0F1  0001CC0C  8CD40000  00000000  00000000  00000000
FESP SYNC END     58003B44  03070017  F1F0F0F1  0001CC0C  9CCC0000  010C0000  000020C0  02950000
FESP SYNC STA     58003BA3  03070016  F1F0F0F1  0001CC0C  9CCC0000  42080000  00000000  00000000
FESP SYNC END     58003BA4  03070017  F1F0F0F1  0001CC0C  9CCC0000  42080000  00000080  02950000
FESP SYNC STA     58003BDF  03070016  F1F0F0F1  0001CC0C  9CCC0000  420C0000  00002080  00000000
ESD5 TRM THRD     58003BE7  02910002  F1F0F0F1  0001CC0C  9CCC0000  00000000  00000000  00000000
FESP SYNC END     58003BF1  03070017  F1F0F0F1  0001CC0C  95000C00  420C0000  00002080  00000000

GLOBAL ESET PREFIX
BLOCK AT 00BED480
          PGES  00BED4A4  PLES  00000000  SCDAD  00BEA2B0  PCPE  00000000  ESGL
          PICT  00000001  POCT  00000001  00000000

*** GLOBAL ESET BLOCK ***
00BED4A4  00000000  0059E9C0  00BED480  F1F0F0F1  40404040  E2E8E2F1  C4E2D5D4  C9D5F1F0
00BED4C4  40404040  40404040  D9F14040  0FC4E2D7  00B4DB40  001547C0  00A0C4C0  80B4DB57
00BED4E4  0FC4E2D7  00B4DB40  00153868  80A0C550  80B4DB57  108021DE  00000022  0059F9C8
00BED504  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00005628  005B85A0  FF412B0C  00000000
00BED524  8C000000  0090C078  0059F998

```

## Resource Recovery Services trace

The Resource Recovery Services trace (RRST) provides information about relevant z/OS Resource Recovery Services (RRS) events in the IMS dependent region. Use the trace under direction of IBM Software Support when problems are suspected in the RRS area.

You enable the Resource Recovery Services trace by using the /TRACE SET ON TABLE RRST command. When you specify OPTION LOG, IMS writes the trace externally as type X'67FA' records.

#### Related concepts:

“Diagnostics for use with synchronous APPC and OTMA with shared queues” on page 348

#### Related reference:

“IMS type-1 trace function codes” on page 599

## Format of Resource Recovery Services trace records

z/OS Resource Recovery Services trace (RRST) records contain standard fields, and all RRS calls are associated with subfunction codes.

Word 0 -- byte 1	One-byte trace ID field. This byte indicates the type of the trace entry.
byte 2	One-byte trace sub function code.
byte 3-4	Two-byte trace sequence number assigned by the IMS trace component.
Word 1 -- byte 1	One-byte numeric Resource Recovery Service call code (see the RRS call table below).
byte 2	One-byte LCREGFLG.
byte 3-4	Two-byte RRS return code.
Word 2 -- byte 1-2	Two-byte PST number - PSTPSTNR.
byte 3-4	Not used.
Word 3 -- byte 1-4	Four-byte LCRERRSF.
Word 4 --	Not used.
Word 5 --	Not used.
Word 6 --	Not used.
Word 7 -- byte 1-4	Bytes 3 through 6 of the system clock (STCK) at the time the trace entry was created.

The following table shows the RRS calls that are associated with the subfunction codes:

*Table 256. Resource Recovery Services calls associated with the subfunction codes*

Subfunction code	Function
X'00'	ATRBACK
X'01'	ATRCMIT
X'02'	ATRDINT
X'03'	ATREINT
X'04'	ATREINT5
X'05'	ATREND
X'06'	ATRIBRS
X'07'	ATRIERS
X'08'	ATRIRLN
X'09'	ATRIRNI
X'0A'	ATRIRRI
X'0B'	ATRISLN
X'0C'	ATRPDUE
X'0D'	ATRREIC
X'0E'	ATRRURD
X'0F'	ATRRWID
X'10'	ATRSROI
X'11'	ATRSIT
X'12'	ATRSPID
X'13'	ATRSUSI2
X'14'	CRGDRM
X'15'	CRGGRM
X'16'	CRGSEIF
X'17'	CRXSEIF
X'18'	CTXBEGC
X'19'	CTXEINT1
X'1A'	CTXDINT
X'1B'	CTXENDC
X'1C'	CTXSWCH
X'1D'	CTXSCID
X'1E'	CTXSDTA

Table 256. Resource Recovery Services calls associated with the subfunction codes (continued)

Subfunction code	Function
X'1F'	IEANTCR
X'20'	IEANTCT

The following table shows the RRS function routines that are associated with the DFSRRSI function routine codes (FRCs).

Table 257. Resource Recovery Services function routines associated with DFSRRSI function routine codes

Function routine codes	Function routine
X'01'	Register
X'02'	Restart
X'03'	End_Restart
X'04'	Unregister
X'05'	Switch_Context
X'06'	Determine_Syncpt_Coord
X'07'	Initiate_Syncpt
X'08'	End_Context
X'09'	Retain_Interest
X'0A'	Post_Deferred_UR
X'0B'	Disassociate_Context
X'0C'	Coordinate_Backout
X'0D'	Perform_Syncpt
X'0E'	Identify_Context
X'0F'	Post_Deferred_Backout
X'10'	Unhook_for_Phase2
X'11'	RRS_Validation
X'12'	Delete_UR_Interest
X'13'	Retrieve_XID
X'14'	Determine_Batch_Coord
X'15'	Create_Context
X'16'	Set_Side_Information
X'17'	Create_Cascaded_UR
X'18'	Express_UR_Interest
X'19'	Commit_UR
X'1A'	Backout_UR
X'1B'	Associate_Context
X'1C'	Application_Abend
X'A6'	Enter Commit (DFSRRGFS0)
X'A7'	Exit Commit (DFSRRGFS0)
X'A8'	RRS Error Occurred (DFSRRGFS0)
X'A9'	RRS Abend Occurred (DFSRRGFS0)
X'AA'	Token Trace

The following diagrams show the format of the trace records. Each trace record has a trace function code of X'A5' and is X'20' bytes long.

Subfunction Code	= X'00'
Description	= Resource Recovery Services - ATRBACK
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG - byte 3-4 - RRS return code

Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used
Words 5-6	- LCURIDNT
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code	= X'01'
Description	= Resource Recovery Services - ATRCMIT
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG - byte 3-4 - RRS return code
Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used
Words 5-6	- LCURIDNT
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code	= X'02'
Description	= Resource Recovery Services - ATRDINT
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG - byte 3-4 - RRS return code
Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used
Words 5-6	- LCURIDNT
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code	= X'03'
Description	= Resource Recovery Services - ATREINT
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG - byte 3-4 - RRS return code
Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used
Words 5-6	- LCURIDNT
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code	= X'04'
Description	= Resource Recovery Services - ATREINT5
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG - byte 3-4 - RRS return code
Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used
Words 5-6	- LCURIDNT
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code	= X'05'
Description	= Resource Recovery Services - ATREND
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG - byte 3-4 - RRS return code
Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used



Word 5	- Not used
Word 6	- Not used
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code	= X'06'
Description	= Resource Recovery Services - ATRIBRS
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG - byte 3-4 - RRS return code
Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used
Word 5	- Not used
Word 6	- Not used
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code	= X'07'
Description	= Resource Recovery Services - ATRIRS
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG - byte 3-4 - RRS return code
Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used
Word 5	- Not used
Word 6	- Not used
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code	= X'08'
Description	= Resource Recovery Services - ATRIRLN
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG - byte 3-4 - RRS return code
Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used
Word 5	- Not used
Word 6	- Not used
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code	= X'09'
Description	= Resource Recovery Services - ATRIRNI
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG - byte 3-4 - RRS return code
Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used
Word 5	- Not used
Word 6	- Not used
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code	= X'0A'
Description	= Resource Recovery Services - ATRIRRI
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG - byte 3-4 - RRS return code
Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used

Word 5	- Not used
Word 6	- Not used
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code	= X'0B'
Description	= Resource Recovery Services - ATRISLN
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG
Word 2	- byte 3-4 - RRS return code - byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used
Word 5	- Not used
Word 6	- Not used
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code	= X'0C'
Description	= Resource Recovery Services - ATRPDUE
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG
Word 2	- byte 3-4 - RRS return code - byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- byte 1-2 - ATRPDUEEXITNUMBER - byte 3-4 - ATRPDUECOMPLETION
Word 5	- Not used
Word 6	- Not used
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code	= X'0D'
Description	= Resource Recovery Services - ATRREIC
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG
Word 2	- byte 3-4 - RRS return code - byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used
Words 5-6	- LCURCNTX
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code	= X'0E'
Description	= Resource Recovery Services - ATRRURD
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG
Word 2	- byte 3-4 - RRS return code - byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used
Words 5-6	- IMS_PCTASK_URI_TOKEN
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code	= X'0F'
Description	= Resource Recovery Services - ATRRWID
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG
Word 2	- byte 3-4 - RRS return code - byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF

Word 4	- Not used
Words 5-6	- URI_Token
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code	= X'10'
Description	= Resource Recovery Services - ATRSROI
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG
Word 2	- byte 3-4 - RRS return code - byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used
Word 5	- Not used
Word 6	- URID
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code	= X'11'
Description	= Resource Recovery Services - ATRSIT
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG
Word 2	- byte 3-4 - RRS return code - byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used
Word 5	- Not used
Word 6	- Not used
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code	= X'12'
Description	= Resource Recovery Services - ATRSPID
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 0 - LCREGFLG
Word 2	- byte 3-4 - RRS return code - byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used
Words 5-6	- IMS_PCTASK_URI_TOKEN
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code	= X'13'
Description	= Resource Recovery Services - ATRSUSI2
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG
Word 2	- byte 3-4 - RRS return code - byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used
Words 5-6	- IMS_PCTASK_RUI_TOKEN
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code	= X'14'
Description	= RRMS Registration Services - CRGDRM
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG
Word 2	- byte 3-4 - RRS return code - byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used

Word 5	- Not used
Word 6	- Not used
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code Description	= X'15' = RRMS Registration Services - CRGGRM
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG - byte 3-4 - RRS return code
Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used
Word 5	- Not used
Word 6	- Not used
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code Description	= X'16' = RRMS Registration Services - CRGSEIF
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG - byte 3-4 - RRS return code
Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used
Word 5	- Not used
Word 6	- Not used
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code Description	= X'17' = RRMS Registration Services - CRXSEIF
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG - byte 3-4 - RRS return code
Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used
Word 5	- Not used
Word 6	- Not used
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code Description	= X'18' = RRMS Registration Services - CTXBEGC
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG - byte 3-4 - RRS return code
Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used
Words 5-6	- LCURCNTX
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code Description	= X'19' = RRMS Context Services - CTXEINT1
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG - byte 3-4 - RRS return code
Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Address(LCRE)

Word 5	- Not used
Word 6	- Not used
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code Description	= X'1A' = RRMS Context Services - CTXDINT
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG
Word 2	- byte 3-4 - RRS return code - byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Address(IMS_PC_CI-Token)
Word 5	- Not used
Word 6	- Not used
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code Description	= X'1B' = RRMS Context Services - CTXENDC
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG
Word 2	- byte 3-4 -RRS return code - byte 1-2 -PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used
Words 5-6	- LCURCNTX
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code Description	= X'1C' = RRMS Context Services - CTXSWCH
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG
Word 2	- byte 3-4 - RRS return code - byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used
Words 5-6	- LCURCNTX
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code Description	= X'1D' = RRMS Context Services - CTXSCID
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG
Word 2	- byte 3-4 - RRS return code - byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Address(LCRE)
Word 5	- Not used
Word 6	- Not used
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code Description	= X'1E' = ODBA Set Context Data - CTXSDTA
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG
Word 2	- byte 3-4 - RRS return code - byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used

```

Word 5 - Not used
Word 6 - Not used
Word 7 - Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)

Subfunction Code = X'1F'
Description      = MVS Name/Token Services - IEANTCR

Word 1 - byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code
          - byte 2 - LCREGFLG
          - byte 3-4 - RRS return code

Word 2 - byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR
          - byte 3-4 - Not used

Word 3 - LCRERRSF
Word 4 - Not used
Word 5 - Not used
Word 6 - Not used
Word 7 - Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)

Subfunction Code = X'20'
Description      = MVS Name/Token Services - IEANTRT

Word 1 - byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code
          - byte 2 - LCREGFLG
          - byte 3-4 - RRS return code

Word 2 - byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR
          - byte 3-4 - Not used

Word 3 - LCRERRSF
Word 4 - Not used
Word 5 - Not used
Word 6 - Not used
Word 7 - Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)

```

## RRST trace examples

The RRST trace in an OTMA and an APPC environment are depicted. The traces were gathered with tracing volume set to HIGH.

### RRST trace in an OTMA environment

```

CONTROL CNTL STOPAFT=EOF
*****
* INPUT LOG DATA SET NAME(S): *
* DARIO.IMS1.OLDSP0.OTMU01.DECKS2
*****
*
* SELECTION FOR INTERNAL TRACE LOG RECORD(S) *
*
OPTION PRINT 0=5,V=67FA,L=2,E=DFSERA60,C=E
1 FUNCTION WORD 0 WORD 1 WORD 2 WORD 3 WORD 4 WORD 5 WORD 6 WORD 7 PAGE 0001
0* RRI TRACE TABLE - DATE 2004173 TIME 224754462929 OFFSET 028D SKIP 0000 TOTAL SKIP 00000000 RECORD NUMBER 0000028F
-DFSLLUM0 Exit 7B027F86 01C90000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
DFSRLM10 Exit 7B0281E8 06400000 0C9D4E2F2 40404040 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
DFSLLUM0 Exit 7B0282FD 01C90000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
DFSRLM10 Exit 7B0285E6 06400000 0C9D4E2F3 40404040 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
DFSRRGFS0 (RRS) A0A68972 480005A6 0CB252F8 0CB25060 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000
CTXEINT1 (RRS) A5188973 15000000 00010000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
ATREINT5 (RRS) A5048974 18000000 00010000 04000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
DFSRRGFS0 (RRS) A0A78975 480005A7 0CB252F8 0CB25060 00000001 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
DFSRRGFS0 (RRS) A0AA8976 480005AA 0001E4D9 7E71E000 7E71E000 01000000 01000000 01000000 01000000 01000000 01000000 01000000 01000000 01000000 01000000 01000000 01000000 01000000 01000000 01000000
DFSYYTIB0 (RRS) 5A00897D 28010084 0CB25060 7E71E000 7E71E000 01000000 01000000 01000000 01000000 01000000 01000000 01000000 01000000 01000000 01000000 01000000 01000000 01000000 01000000 01000000
CTXDINT (RRS) A5198C04 05000000 00010000 00000000 00000000 0AFBA048 19070000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
ATREINT (RRS) A5038C05 05000000 00010000 40000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
ATRRURD (RRS) A50D8C88 06400000 00010000 60000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
DFSRRGFS0 (RRS) A0A68CF7 480003A6 0CB252F8 0AFF5060 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000
ATRDINT (RRS) A5028CF8 12000000 00010000 20000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
DFSRRGFS0 (RRS) A0A78CF9 480003A7 0CB252F8 0AFF5060 00000001 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
DFSRRGFS0 (RRS) A0A8CF8A 480003AA 0001C3E7 BB676EB9 17C86FAA 01000000 022A4060 5BB19926 TKN TRACE (A0A7)
DFSRRGFS0 (RRS) A0A68D0A 480001A6 0CB252F8 0AFF5060 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000
CTXSCID (RRS) A51C8D0B 19000000 00010000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
ATRCMIT (RRS) A5018D0C 19000000 00010000 00080000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
DFSRRGFS0 (RRS) A0A78D0D 480001A7 0CB252F8 0AFF5060 00000001 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
DFSRRGFS0 (RRS) A0AA8D0E 480001AA 0001C3E7 BB676EB9 17C86FAA 01000000 022A4060 5BFA1C26 TKN TRACE (A0A7)
ATRDINT (RRS) A5028D5E 08400000 00010000 62002001 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
CTXENDC (RRS) A51A8D5F 08400000 00010000 62002001 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
DFSRRGFS0 (RRS) A0A68F9F 480005A6 0CB252F8 0CB25060 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000
CTXEINT1 (RRS) A5188FA0 15000000 00010000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
ATREINT5 (RRS) A5048FA1 18000000 00010000 04000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
DFSRRGFS0 (RRS) A0A78FA2 480005A7 0CB252F8 0CB25060 00000001 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
DFSRRGFS0 (RRS) A0AA8FA3 480005AA 0001E4D9 7E71E000 7E71E000 01000002 01000001E 220DB20D TKN TRACE (A0A7)

```







## RRST entries for OTMA modules

The formats of OTMA trace entries for z/OS Resource Recovery Services related events are shown in the following diagrams.

### *TRACE ID = X'5A00'*

TRACE ID = X'5A00'  
Word 1 - byte 0 - 2A, module number for DFSYLUS0  
- byte 1 - 01, OTMA GU was invoked  
- byte 2 - DLAFLAG1  
- byte 3 - DLAFLAG4  
Word 2 - Back-end YTIB CLB address  
Words 3-6 - RRS parent UR token  
Word 7 - Time stamp (short)

### *TRACE ID = X'5A00'*

TRACE ID = X'5A00'  
Word 1 - byte 0 - 2A, module number for DFSYLUS0  
- byte 1 - 02, Fastpaht GU was invoked  
- byte 2 - DLAFLAG1  
- byte 3 - DLAFLAG4  
Word 2 - Front-end IMS YTIB CNT address  
Words 3-6 - RRS parent UR token  
Word 7 - Time stamp (short)

### *TRACE ID = X'5A00'*

TRACE ID = X'5A00'  
Word 1 - byte 0 - 2A, module number for DFSYLUS0  
- byte 1 - 03, Back-end IMS issued a DFS2224 message  
- byte 2 - DLAFLAG1  
- byte 3 - DLAFLAG4  
Word 2 - Front-end IMS YTIB CLB address (CNT address for fastpath transaction)  
Words 3-6 - RRS parent UR token  
Word 7 - Time stamp (short)

### *TRACE ID = X'5A00'*

TRACE ID = X'5A00'  
Word 1 - byte 0 - 2D, module number for DFSYSLM0  
- byte 1 - 01, back-end XCF send succeed  
- byte 2 - AOS\_FLAGS  
- byte 3 - 0  
Word 2 - Back-end YTIB address  
Words 3-6 - RRS parent UR token  
Word 7 - Time stamp (short)

### *TRACE ID = X'5A00'*

TRACE ID = X'5A00'  
Word 1 - byte 0 - 2D, module number for DFSYSLM0  
- byte 1 - 02, back-end XCF send failed  
- byte 2 - AOS\_FLAGS  
- byte 3 - 0  
Word 2 - Back-end YTIB address  
Words 3-6 - RRS parent UR token  
Word 7 - Time stamp (short)

### *TRACE ID = X'5A00'*

TRACE ID = X'5A00'  
Word 1 - byte 0 - 25, module number for DFSYPSI0  
- byte 1 - 01, OTMA Protected Trans was submitted  
- byte 2 - 0

- byte 3 - 0
- Word 2 - Front-end YTIB CLB address
- Words 3-6 - Context token
- Word 7 - Time stamp (short)

**TRACE ID = X'5A00'**

TRACE ID = X'5A00'

- Word 1 - byte 0 - 28, module number for DFSYTIB0
- byte 1 - 01, OTMA input message is about to enqueue
- byte 2 - 0
- byte 3 - YTIB\_MSG\_TYPE
- Word 2 - Front-end YTIB CLB address
- Words 3-6 - RRS parent UR token
- Word 7 - Time stamp (short)

**TRACE ID = X'5A00'**

TRACE ID = X'5A00'

- Word 1 - byte 0 - 28, module number for DFSYTIB0
- byte 1 - 02, response from back-end is received
- byte 2 - YTIB\_MSG\_STATUS\_3
- byte 3 - YTIB\_MSG\_TYPE
- Word 2 - Front-end YTIB CLB address
- Words 3-6 - RRS parent UR token
- Word 7 - Time stamp (short)

**z/OS Resource Recovery Services entries logged by OTMA modules**

RRS entries logged by OTMA modules are depicted.

**TRACE ID = X'5A00'**

TRACE ID = X'5A00'

- Word 1 - byte 0 - 2A, module number for DFSYLUS0
- byte 1 - 06, XCF\_good\_Send or - 05, XCF\_bad\_Send
- A(ECB)
- Word 2 - LUP\_UR\_TOKEN (AWRRURTK)
- Words 3-6 - Time stamp (short)
- Word 7 - Time stamp (short)

**Trace entries logged by z/OS Resource Recovery Services related modules**

Trace entry records for DFSRGSF0 and TOKEN Tracing are depicted.

**TRACE ID = X'A0A6' DFSRGSF0 Entry record**

TRACE ID = X'A0A6' DFSRGSF0 Entry record

- Word 1 - byte 0 - 72, module number for DFSRGSF0
- bytes 1-2 - Function, SEE AWRRFUNC
- byte 3 - A6 Module entry
- Word 2 - A(TIB)
- Word 3 - A(ECB) - from AWRRECB
- Word 4 - bytes 0-2 - PST number
- Word 5 - Number of queued AWEs
- Word 7 - Time stamp (STCK)

**TRACE ID = X'A0A7' DFSRGSF0 Exit record**

TRACE ID = X'A0A7' DFSRGSF0 Exit record

- Word 1 - byte 0 - 72, module number for DFSRGSF0
- bytes 1-2 - Function, SEE AWRRFUNC
- byte 3 - A7 Module exit
- Word 2 - A(TIB)
- Word 3 - A(ECB) - from AWRRECB

Word 4 - bytes 0-1 - Highest number of AWEs  
 - bytes 2-3 - Number greater of AWEs than TCBS  
 Word 5 - Trace return code (AWRRETCD)  
 Word 7 - Time stamp (STCK)  
 TRACE ID = X'A0A8' DFSRGSF0 Error Occurred  
 TRACE ID = X'A0A9' DFSRGSF0 ABEND Occurred

### TRACE ID = X'A0AA' TOKEN Tracing record

TRACE ID = X'A0AA' TOKEN Tracing record  
 Word 1 - byte 0 - 72, module number for DFSRGSF0  
 - bytes 1-2 - Function, SEE AWRRFUNC  
 - byte 3 - AA - Token trace record  
 Word 2 - bytes 0-1 - PST Number  
 - bytes 2-3 - Token id (CX=Context,IN=Interest,  
 UR=Unit of recovery)  
 Words 4-7 - TOKEN

## Scheduler trace

When you use the /TRACE SET ON TABLE SCHD command, IMS enables the scheduler trace. When you specify OPTION LOG, IMS sends these entries to the log as type X'67FA' records.

### Scheduler trace record formats

The following code samples show the formats of the scheduler trace records for function codes X'41' through X'48'.

#### Scheduler trace record format for function code X'41'

TRACE ID = X'41'  
 word 0 - byte 1 - X'41' Scheduling starts, traced by DFSSBMP0  
 byte 2 - PST number  
 bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number  
 word 1 - SCHD must be addressable by caller  
 word 2 - Reserved  
 word 3 - SAPCNTRL  
 words 4-5 - Reserved  
 word 6 - Module identifier  
 word 7 - Store clock value

#### Scheduler trace record format for function code X'42'

TRACE ID = X'42'  
 word 0 - byte 1 - X'42' Block mover, traced by DFSSBMP0,  
 DFSSBMP0, DFSSMSC0  
 byte 2 - PST number  
 bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number  
 word 1 - byte 1 - PDIRCODE  
 byte 2 - PDIROPTC  
 byte 3 - PSTSCHDF  
 byte 4 - PSTCODE1  
 word 2 - PSTPSB  
 word 3 - PSTSMB  
 words 4-5 - Reserved  
 word 6 - Module identifier  
 word 7 - Store clock value

#### Scheduler trace record format for function code X'43'

TRACE ID = X'43'  
 word 0 - byte 1 - X'43' Scheduling ends  
 byte 2 - PST number  
 bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number  
 word 1 - PSTABTRM

word 2 – PSTPSB  
word 3 – SAPCNTRL  
words 4-5 – Reserved  
word 6 – Module identifier  
word 7 – Store clock value

### **Scheduler trace record format for function code X'44'**

TRACE ID = X'44'  
word 0 – byte 1 - X'44' IRC started  
          byte 2 - PST number  
          bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number  
word 1 – SSIMCOMP  
word 2 – Reserved  
word 3 – SAPCNTRL  
words 4-5 – Reserved  
word 6 – Module identifier  
word 7 – Store clock value

### **Scheduler trace record format for function code X'45'**

TRACE ID = X'45'  
word 0 – byte 1 - X'45' TMS00 started  
          byte 2 - PST number  
          bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number  
word 1 – A(PST)  
word 2 – Sync point function code (COMMIT/P1/P2/BACKOUT)  
word 3 – Caller of TMS00  
word 4 – TPI (first four bytes)  
word 5 – TPI (last four bytes)  
word 6 – Module identifier  
word 7 – Store clock value

### **Scheduler trace record format for function code X'46'**

TRACE ID = X'46'  
word 0 – byte 1 - X'46' TMS00 finished  
          byte 2 - PST number  
          bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number  
word 1 – A(PST)  
word 2 – Sync point function code (COMMIT/P1/P2/BACKOUT)  
word 3 – Return code  
word 4 – TPI (first four bytes)  
word 5 – TPI (last four bytes)  
word 6 – Module identifier  
word 7 – Store clock value

### **Scheduler trace record format for function code X'47'**

TRACE ID = X'47'  
word 0 – byte 1 - X'47' APPC extract call made  
          byte 2 - PST number  
          bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number  
word 1 – Function code (FPRETRY/PUSER)  
word 2 – Abend code (PSTABTRM)  
word 3 – Return code from DFSTMR00  
word 4 – Return code from APPC extract call  
word 5 – Reserved  
word 6 – Module identifier  
word 7 – Store clock value

### **Scheduler trace record format for function code X'48'**

TRACE ID = X'48'  
word 0 – byte 1 - X'48' Scheduling failed  
          byte 2 - PST number  
          bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number  
word 1 – byte 1 - PDIRCODE

byte 2 - PDIROPTC  
 byte 3 - PSTSCHDF  
 byte 4 - PSTCODE1  
 word 2 - PSTPSB  
 word 3 - PSTSMB  
 words 4-5 - Reserved  
 word 6 - Module identifier  
 word 7 - Store clock value

### Example of a scheduler trace

```

*****
***TRACE PRINTED FROM OLDEST TO MOST CURRENT ENTRY**
*****
  FUNCTION      WORD 0      WORD 1      WORD 2      WORD 3
                WORD 4      WORD 5      WORD 6      WORD 7
BLOCK MOVER    4207E98A  44060000  16F90598  00800041
                00000000  00000000  00000000  F89569D5
SCHED END     4307E994  00000000  16F90598  00800001
                00000000  00000000  00000000  F8956BD3
SCHED START   4156F4D0  E2C3C8C4  16920060  00800001
                00000000  00000000  00000000  F89973E5
BLOCK MOVER    4256F4DE  44060000  170305E8  00800041
                00000000  00000000  00000000  F89979DA
SCHED END     4356F4E8  00000000  170305E8  00800001
                00000000  00000000  00000000  F8997B43
IRC START     44560737  00000000  00000000  00800001
                00000000  00000000  16CAF7A0  F8A95716
IRC START     4407077F  00000000  00000000  00800001
                00000000  00000000  16CAF7A0  F8A9CA44
SCHED START   4107078C  E2C3C8C4  15AB5060  00800001
                00000000  00000000  00000000  F8A9D45F
BLOCK MOVER    4207079A  44060000  16F90598  00800041
                00000000  00000000  00000000  F8A9DF19
SCHED END     430707A4  00000000  16F90598  00800001
                00000000  00000000  00000000  F8A9E0C4
SCHED START   417007B5  E2C3C8C4  15A48060  00800001
                00000000  00000000  00000000  F8AA4B87
BLOCK MOVER    42700804  44060000  16F91740  00800041
                00000000  00000000  00000000  F8AB0631
SCHED END     4370080E  00000000  16F91740  00800001
                00000000  00000000  00000000  F8AB07C2
IRC START     447008CE  00000000  00000000  00800001
                00000000  00000000  16CAF7A0  F8ABC593
SCHED START   417008DB  E2C3C8C4  15A48060  00800001
                00000000  00000000  00000000  F8ABDC0
BLOCK MOVER    427008E9  44060000  16F91740  00800041
                00000000  00000000  00000000  F8ABD209
SCHED END     437008F3  00000000  16F91740  00800001
  
```

#### Related reference:

“IMS type-1 trace function codes” on page 599

### Storage manager trace

The storage manager trace writes a record each time it is called to allocate a pool, get a buffer, or release a buffer. The storage manager traces requests from the following pools: AOIP, CESS, CIOP, CMDP, DYNP, EMHB, FWP, HIOP, LUMC, LUMP, and SPAP.

You can enable the storage manager trace during IMS initialization with the STRG= option in the DFSVSMxx PROCLIB member, or online using the /TRACE command. The /TRACE SET ON TABLE STRG command activates the trace and

sends the output to an internal trace table. When you specify OPTION LOG on the /TRACE command, IMS sends the output to the system log or external trace data set.

You can format the internal trace table using the Offline Dump Formatter under IPCS with either the VERBX command or the IMS Dump Formatter panels. To format the trace records, any storage manager control blocks, and pool storage, you can specify ALL as the POOL ID, as shown in the following example.  
 FMTIMS ...(POOL,NAME,ALL),...or you can specify FMTIMS (TRACE, NAME, SM).

To locate the storage manager trace in a formatted dump, look for eye catcher \*\*SMTR.

To locate the trace tables in an unformatted dump, look for the trace identifier SM in the trace table header record.

The following tables show the format of each storage manager trace record.

Table 258. TRACE ID = X'5F03' (get trace record)

WORD 0	WORD 1	WORD 2	WORD 3	WORD 4	WORD 5	WORD 6	WORD 7
Control Information	Pool Name	Variable Pool Size	Variable Pool Address Fixed Pool Upper Limit	0	Caller's Return Address	Return Code	0

Table 259. TRACE ID = X'5F04' (get trace record)

WORD 0	WORD 1	WORD 2	WORD 3	WORD 4	WORD 5	WORD 6	WORD 7
Control Information	Pool Name	Buffer Request Size	Buffer Address	Address of Caller's ECB	Caller's Return Address	Return Code	Current Pool Size

Table 260. TRACE ID = X'5F05' (release trace record)

WORD 0	WORD 1	WORD 2	WORD 3	WORD 4	WORD 5	WORD 6	WORD 7
Control Information	Pool Name	0	Buffer Address	Address of Caller's ECB	Caller's Return Address	Return Code	Current Pool Size

**Related concepts:**

"Formatting IMS dumps offline" on page 531

**Related reference:**

"IMS type-1 trace function codes" on page 599

## Latch trace

When you use the /TRACE SET ON TABLE LATC command, IMS traces events related to its internal serialization services (latch manager, use manager, and system locate control function) to an internal table.

The following table shows the general format of a latch trace entry.

Table 261. Format of a latch trace entry.

WORD 0	WORD 1	WORD 2	WORD 3	WORD 4	WORD 5	WORD 6	WORD 7
I   S   SEQ NUM	ENTRY TYPE						

where:

- I One-byte trace ID field. This byte indicates the type of the trace entry. It is always X'70' for latch trace entries.
- S One-byte trace subtype field. This field is used for latch manager trace entries to denote the latch function being traced. It is not currently used for Use Manager trace entries.

**SEQ NUM**

Two-byte trace sequence number assigned by the IMS trace component.

**ENTRY TYPE**

For Use Manager trace entries only: 4-byte printable character string, indicating the type of entry.

Words 2 through 6 contain data specific to each trace entry.

**Related reference:**

"IMS type-1 trace function codes" on page 599

**Latch manager trace entries**

The sub functions GET, GETU, REL, and RCOV are listed.

***Sub Function: X'01' Get latch (GET)***

Sub Function: X'01' Get latch (GET)

Description: Get a latch

word 1 -- Caller's SAP address  
word 2 -- Latch name  
word 3 -- Caller's return address  
word 4 -- Resource header address  
word 5 -- 1st halfword = latch level;  
          2nd halfword = flags from latch manager parmlist  
word 6/7 -- 8-byte STCK value

***Sub Function: X'02' - Upgrade latch (GETU)***

Sub Function: X'02' - Upgrade latch (GETU)

Description: Upgrade a latch from shared to exclusive

word 1 -- Caller's SAP address  
word 2 -- Latch name  
word 3 -- Caller's return address  
word 4 -- Resource header address  
word 5 -- 1st halfword = latch level;  
          2nd halfword = flags from latch manager parmlist  
word 6/7 -- 8-byte STCK value

***Sub Function: X'03' - Release latch (REL)***

Sub Function: X'03' - Release latch (REL)

Description: Release a latch

word 1 -- Caller's SAP address  
word 2 -- Latch name  
word 3 -- Caller's return address  
word 4 -- Resource header address  
word 5 -- 1st halfword = latch level;  
          2nd halfword = flags from latch manager parmlist  
word 6/7 -- 8-byte STCK value

***Sub Function: X'04' - Recover latch (RCOV)***

Sub Function: X'04' - Recover latch (RCOV)  
Description: Recover a latch  
word 1 -- SAP, TCB, or ASCB address  
word 2 -- Latch name  
word 3 -- Caller's return address  
word 4 -- 0  
word 5 -- 1st halfword = latch level;  
          2nd halfword = flags from latch manager parmlist  
word 6/7 -- 8-byte STCK value

## Use manager trace entries

Eleven entry types are listed and described.

### Entry Type: USE

Entry Type: USE  
Description: Inuse request trace entry  
word 1 -- 'USE'  
word 2 -- Block type  
word 3 -- Call ID  
word 4 -- Work ID  
word 5 -- Block address  
word 6 -- SAP address  
word 7 -- Caller's return address

### Entry Type: LOK

Entry Type: LOK  
Description: Lock request trace entry  
  
word 1 -- 'LOK'  
word 2 -- Block type  
word 3 -- Call ID  
word 4 -- Work ID  
word 5 -- Block address  
word 6 -- SAP address  
word 7 -- Caller's return address

### Entry Type: CON

Entry Type: CON  
Description: Connect request trace entry  
  
word 1 -- 'CON'  
word 2 -- Block type  
word 3 -- Call ID  
word 4 -- Work ID  
word 5 -- Block address  
word 6 -- SAP address  
word 7 -- Caller's return address

### Entry Type: MRG

Entry Type: MRG  
Description: Merge request trace entry  
  
word 1 -- 'MRG'  
word 2 -- Block type  
word 3 -- Call ID  
word 4 -- Work ID  
word 5 -- Block address  
word 6 -- SAP address  
word 7 -- Caller's return address



### **Entry Type: INQ**

Entry Type: INQ

Description: Inquiry request trace entry

```
word 1 -- 'INQ'  
word 2 -- Block type  
word 3 -- Call ID  
word 4 -- Work ID  
word 5 -- Block address  
word 6 -- SAP address  
word 7 -- Caller's return address
```

### **Entry Type: NUSE**

Entry Type: NUSE

Description: Nouse request trace entry

```
word 1 -- 'NUSE'  
word 2 -- Block type  
word 3 -- Call ID  
word 4 -- Work ID  
word 5 -- Block address  
word 6 -- SAP address  
word 7 -- Caller's return address
```

### **Entry Type: NLOK**

Entry Type: NLOK

Description: Unlock request trace entry

```
word 1 -- 'NLOK'  
word 2 -- Block type  
word 3 -- Call ID  
word 4 -- Work ID  
word 5 -- Block address  
word 6 -- SAP address  
word 7 -- Caller's return address
```

### **Entry Type: NCON**

Entry Type: NCON

Description: Disconnect request trace entry

```
word 1 -- 'NCON'  
word 2 -- Block type  
word 3 -- Call ID  
word 4 -- Work ID  
word 5 -- Block address  
word 6 -- SAP address  
word 7 -- Caller's return address
```

### **Entry Type: RCOV (SAP level)**

Entry Type: RCOV (SAP level)

Description: Use recovery performed at the SAP (ITASK) level trace entry

```
word 1 -- 'RCOV'  
word 2 -- 'SAP'  
word 3 -- Block Type  
word 4 -- SAP address  
word 5 -- Ø  
word 6 -- Ø  
word 7 -- Caller's return address
```

### Entry Type: RCOV (TCB level)

Entry Type: RCOV (TCB level)

Description: Use recovery performed at the TCB level trace entry

word 1 -- 'RCOV'  
word 2 -- 'TCB'  
word 3 -- Block Type  
word 4 -- Ø  
word 5 -- TCB address  
word 6 -- Ø  
word 7 -- Caller's return address

### Entry Type: RCOV (address space level)

Entry Type: RCOV (address space level)

Description: Use recovery performed at the address space level trace entry

word 1 -- 'RCOV'  
word 2 -- 'MEM'  
word 3 -- Block Type  
word 4 -- Ø  
word 5 -- ASCB address  
word 6 -- Ø  
word 7 -- Caller's return address

### System locate control function entries

Entry types for SLCO, SLC1, and a latch trace example are depicted.

### Entry Type: SLCO

Entry Type: SLCO

Description: Locate a block and issue a use manager inuse call against it

word 1 -- 'SLCO'  
word 2 -- Block Type  
word 3 -- Work ID  
word 4 -- Call ID  
word 5 -- ''  
word 6 -- SAP address  
word 7 -- Caller's return address

### Entry Type: SLC1

Entry Type: SLC1

Description: Locate a block and issue a use manager mouse call against it

word 1 -- 'SLC1'  
word 2 -- Block Type  
word 3 -- Work ID  
word 4 -- Call ID  
word 5 -- ''  
word 6 -- SAP address  
word 7 -- Caller's return address

### Latch trace example

\*\*LTR

LATCH TRACE

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*TRACE PRINTED FROM OLDEST TO MOST CURRENT ENTRY\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

	FUNCTION	WORD 0	WORD 1	WORD 2	WORD 3	WORD 4	WORD 5	WORD 6	WORD 7
COMMON	LATCH	70006A98	GET	QMGR	SHR	00005F28	00290000	065975F0	8004BABA
COMMON	LATCH	70006A99	REL	QMGR	ANY	00005F28	00290000	065975F0	800EAA62
COMMON	LATCH	70006A9A	GET	QMGR	SHR	00005F28	00290000	065975F0	8004BABA
COMMON	LATCH	70006A9B	REL	QMGR	ANY	00005F28	00290000	065975F0	800EAA62
COMMON	LATCH	70006A9C	GET	DCSL	SHR	05B581B0	00030000	065975F0	8004F2C4
COMMON	LATCH	70006A9E	GET	LOGL	EXCL	05B58F70	002F0000	065975F0	85B0EED4
COMMON	LATCH	70006A9F	REL	LOGL	EXCL	05B58F70	002F0000	065975F0	85B0E53C
COMMON	LATCH	70006AA1	GET	QMGR	SHR	00005F28	00290000	065975F0	8004BABA
COMMON	LATCH	70006AA2	REL	QMGR	ANY	00005F28	00290000	065975F0	800EAA62
COMMON	LATCH	70006AA3	REL	DCSL	SHR	05B581B0	00030000	065975F0	80046012

COMMON LATCH	70006AA4	NUSE	ALLW	....	05F66060	00000000	065975F0	06D2CCC2
COMMON LATCH	70006AA6	GET	LOGL	EXCL	05B58F70	002F0000	065975F0	85B0EED4
COMMON LATCH	70006AA7	REL	LOGL	EXCL	05B58F70	002F0000	065975F0	85B0E53C
COMMON LATCH	70006AAD	GET	LOGL	EXCL	05B58F70	002F0000	065975F0	85B0EED4
COMMON LATCH	70006AB2	REL	LOGL	EXCL	05B58F70	002F0000	065975F0	85B0E53C
COMMON LATCH	70006AB4	GET	TCTB	EXCL	05B71858	00130000	065975F0	85B5CB3A
COMMON LATCH	70006AB5	REL	TCTB	EXCL	05B71858	00130000	065975F0	85B5CD78
COMMON LATCH	70006AB6	GET	SMGT	EXCL	05C47288	002B0000	065975F0	85B0BAEA
COMMON LATCH	70006AB7	REL	SMGT	EXCL	05C47288	002B0000	065975F0	85B0BBB6
COMMON LATCH	70006AB8	GET	PDRB	EXCL	05BA9E90	00150000	065975F0	85B5AB26
COMMON LATCH	70006AB9	GET	PSBP	SHR	05B587A0	00160000	065975F0	85B5ABE6
COMMON LATCH	70006ABA	REL	PDRB	EXCL	05BA9E90	00150000	065975F0	85B5AED4
COMMON LATCH	70006ABB	REL	PSBP	ANY	05B587A0	00160000	065975F0	85B5AF90
COMMON LATCH	70006ABC	GET	SUBQ	SHR	05B71418	00200000	065975F0	85B4291E
COMMON LATCH	70006ABD	REL	SUBQ	SHR	05B71418	00200000	065975F0	85B42A60
COMMON LATCH	70006ABE	GET	SUBQ	SHR	05B71430	00200000	065975F0	85B4291E
COMMON LATCH	70006ABF	REL	SUBQ	SHR	05B71430	00200000	065975F0	85B42A60
COMMON LATCH	70006AC7	GET	QMGR	SHR	00005F28	00290000	06597790	8004BABE
COMMON LATCH	70006AC8	REL	QMGR	ANY	00005F28	00290000	06597790	800EAA62
COMMON LATCH	70006ACA	SLC0	LNQB	.. -	C4D3C1F3	40404040	06597790	05B7BD2A
COMMON LATCH	70006ACB	GET	VLQB	SHR	00BD2230	00260000	06597790	800511A4
COMMON LATCH	70016ACC	USE	CNT	DLA3	05FB4060	07926568	06597790	05B312AE
COMMON LATCH	70006ACD	REL	VLQB	ANY	00BD2230	00260000	06597790	800511A4
COMMON LATCH	70006ACE	REL	SCHD	ANY	05B58660	00120000	06597790	85B60CB4

## Queue manager trace

The queue manager trace provides information about relevant queue manager functional and exceptional events. Use the trace under the direction of IBM support personnel when problems are suspected in the queue manager area.

### Turning on the queue manager trace

You can turn on the queue manager trace in two ways:

- During IMS online initialization with the QMGR parameter in the DFSVSMxx IMS.PROCLIB member.
- During online operation, with the /TRACE command.

You can specify trace output destination and tracing volume on both the QMGR parameter and the /TRACE command.

If you send output to the common trace table, you can format the table using the Offline Dump Formatter under IPCS, using either the VERBX command or the IMS Dump Formatter panels. If you send the output to an external data set, you can use the File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10) with exit routine DFSERA60 to format the trace entries.

To locate the queue manager trace in a formatted dump, look for eye catcher \*\*QMGR. To locate the trace table in an unformatted dump, look for the trace identifier QM in the trace table header record.

#### Related reference:

“IMS type-1 trace function codes” on page 599

### Format of trace records

The following diagrams show the format of the trace records. Each trace record has a trace function code of X'4E' and is X'20' bytes long.

#### Subfunction codes

SC      FUNCTION

X'00' GET PREFIX  
X'01' CANCEL INPUT  
X'02' GET UNIQUE  
X'03' GET NEXT  
X'04' DEQUEUE  
X'05' SAVE  
X'06' REJECT  
X'07' DELETE  
X'08' CANCEL OUTPUT (LOG)  
X'09' CANCEL OUTPUT (NOLOG)  
X'0C' ENQUEUE (FIFO)  
X'0D' ENQUEUE (LIFO)  
X'0E' REENQUEUE (FIFO)  
X'0F' REENQUEUE (LIFO)  
X'10' REPOSITION  
X'11' AOI COMMAND INPUT  
X'12' AOI MESSAGE TO MASTER  
X'13' AOI CANCEL UEHB  
X'14' AOI TERMINATION  
X'17' UNUSED OP CODE  
X'18' UNUSED OP CODE  
X'19' UNUSED OP CODE  
X'1A' INSERT PREFIX  
X'1C' CONDITIONAL ENQUEUE (FIFO)  
X'1D' CONDITIONAL ENQUEUE (LIFO)  
X'1E' TRANSFER  
X'1F' NOTE/POINT

### Low level trace record format

**FUNCTION:** See above listing

Subfunction Code: See above listing

word 0 -- Control information  
word 1 -- A(ECB)  
word 2 -- A(QTPPCB)  
word 3 -- byte 1 - Current call type  
          byte 2 - Prior call type  
          byte 3 - (unused)  
          byte 4 - (unused)  
word 4 -- Caller's ID (WORD 1)  
word 5 -- Caller's ID (WORD 2)  
word 6 -- Unused (zero)  
word 7 -- Time stamp

### Medium level trace record format - X'21'

"Medium level trace record format - X'21'" depicts the trace (medium level) record format of the following function with subfunction code X'21':

**FUNCTION: EXIT FROM QUEUE MANAGER**

Subfunction Code: X'21'

```
word 0 -- Control information
word 1 -- PCB Contents (WORD 1)
word 2 -- A(QTPPCB)
word 3 -- Return code
word 4 -- PCB contents (WORD 4)
word 5 -- PCB contents (WORD 5)
word 6 -- PCB contents (WORD 6)
word 7 -- Time stamp
```

### Medium level trace record format - X'20'

"Medium level trace record format - X'20'" depicts the trace (medium level) record format of the following function with subfunction code X'20':

**FUNCTION: ENTRY TO QUEUE MANAGER**

Subfunction Code: X'20'

```
word 0 -- Control information
word 1 -- PCB Contents (WORD 1)
word 2 -- A(QTPPCB)
word 3 -- PCB contents (WORD 3)
word 4 -- PCB contents (WORD 4)
word 5 -- PCB contents (WORD 5)
word 6 -- PCB contents (WORD 6)
word 7 -- Time stamp
```

### Medium level trace record format - X'22'

This figure depicts the trace (medium level) record format of the following function with subfunction code X'22':

**FUNCTION: Special- Not Applicable**

Subfunction Code: X'22'

```
word 0 -- Control information
word 1 -- Varies by use
word 2 -- Varies by use
word 3 -- Varies by use
word 4 -- Varies by use
word 5 -- Varies by use
word 6 -- Varies by use
word 7 -- Time stamp
```

### Low level trace record format - X'08', X'15', X'1B'

"Low level trace record format - X'08', X'15', X'1B'" depicts the trace (low level) record format of the following functions with these subfunction codes (SC):

**SC      FUNCTION**

**X'08'**

**X'15'**    MESSAGE REROUTE

**X'1B'**    INSERT MOVE SPANNABLE

**FUNCTION:** See above list

**Subfunction Code:** See above list

```

word 0 -- Control information
word 1 -- A(ECB)
word 2 -- A(QTPPCB)
word 3 -- byte 1 - Current call type
           byte 2 - Prior call type
           byte 3 - (unused)
           byte 4 - (unused)
word 4 -- Caller's ID (WORD 1)
word 5 -- Caller's ID (WORD 2)
word 6 -- byte 1 - Length of user segment
           byte 2 - Length of user segment
           byte 3 - (unused)
           byte 4 - (unused)
word 7 -- Time stamp

```

### Low level trace record format - X'0A'

“Low level trace record format - X'0A'” depicts the trace (low level) record format of the following function with subfunction code X'0A':

**FUNCTION:** INSERT LOCATE  
**Subfunction Code:** X'0A'

```

word 0 -- Control information
word 1 -- A(ECB)
word 2 -- A(QTPPCB)
word 3 -- byte 1 - Current call type
           byte 2 - Prior call type
           byte 3 - (unused)
           byte 4 - (unused)
word 4 -- Caller's ID (WORD 4)
word 5 -- Caller's ID (WORD 2)
word 6 -- Length of requested message area
word 7 -- Time stamp

```

### Low level trace record format - X'16'

“Low level trace record format - X'16'” depicts the trace (low level) record format of the following function with subfunction code X'16':

**FUNCTION:** RELEASE  
**Subfunction Code:** X'16'

```

word 0 -- Control information
word 1 -- A(ECB)
word 2 -- A(QTPPCB)
word 3 -- byte 1 - Current call type
           byte 2 - Prior call type
           byte 3 - (unused)
           byte 4 - (unused)
word 4 -- Caller's ID (WORD 1)
word 5 -- Caller's ID (WORD 2)
word 6 -- Contents of DECAREA
word 7 -- Time stamp

```

## Shared queues interface trace

The shared queues interface trace provides information about errors associated with the interface between IMS and CQS.

Examples of errors that are traced are:

- CQS Request errors
- CQS Inform errors
- Service errors

- Storage errors

Use this trace under the direction of IBM Software Support when problems are suspected in the interface between IMS and CQS.

You can turn on the shared queues interface trace in two ways:

- During IMS online initialization, with the SQTT parameter in the DFSVSMxx IMS.PROCLIB member.
- During online operation, with the /TRACE command.

Each trace entry is X'20' bytes long.

You can specify trace output destination and tracing volume on both the SQTT parameter and the /TRACE command.

The /TRACE SET ON TABLE SQTT command activates the trace and sends the output to an internal trace table that consists of 126 entries. If you specify OPTION LOG on the /TRACE command, IMS sends the output to the system log or an external trace data set in groups of 126. Other parameters control the volume of output.

You can format trace table entries with the Offline Dump Formatter under IPCS, using either the VERBX parameter or the IMS Dump Formatter panels. You can use the File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10) with exit routine DFSERA60 to format the trace entries written to an external data set.

To locate the shared queues interface trace in a dump, look for eye catcher \*\*SQTT.

To display the status of the trace, use the /DISPLAY TRACE command.

**Related reference:**

“IMS type-1 trace function codes” on page 599

## Fast Path trace

When you use the /TRACE SET ON TABLE FPTT command, IMS enables the Fast Path trace. The Fast Path trace resides in the internal IMS trace tables, with the OPTION LOG parameter causing the trace to also be written to the IMS logs.

If the OPTION LOG parameter is not specified (or the OPTION NOLOG parameter is specified), the trace resides only in the IMS internal trace tables and is formatted through the IMS Dump Formatter. If the OPTION LOG parameter is specified, the trace will also reside on the logs and can be formatted with DFSERA60 for log type X'67FA' or through the IMS Dump Formatter.

### Trace formats

Fast Path reserves X'9C' and X'9D' trace entries. X'9C' is reserved for tracing notifies and X'9D' is reserved for all other Fast Path traces.

### X'9C' trace format

The following table shows the format of the X'9C' trace entry. Following the table are the trace IDs and descriptions of content of trace entry.

Table 262. Format of the Fast Path X'9C' trace entry

Word 0	Word 1	Word 2	Word 3	Word 4	Word 5	Word 6	Word 7
aabbcccc	dddddddd	dddddddd	dddddddd	dddddddd	dddddddd	dddddddd	dddddddd

**Trace ID**

**Description of Content of Trace Entry**

- aa** The FP Notify trace code, X'9C'
- bb** The trace subcode, used so that each IMSFP trace entry has a unique code or subcode, avoiding duplication of the same trace function.
- X'01'** DBFNOTM0 Entry
- X'02'** NCB contents at entry to DBFNOTM0
- X'03'** DBFNOTM0 NOTEXC (DFSLM->IRLM)
- X'04'** DBFNOTM0 IWAIT
- X'05'** DBFNOTM0 after IWAIT
- X'06'** DBFICLI0 Entry
- X'07'** NCB contents at entry to DBFICLI0
- X'08'** DBFICLI0 Response decrement EPSTNCTR
- X'09'** DBFICLI0 IPOST
- X'0A'** DBFCSTS2 EPST Timeout Candidate
- X'0B'** DBFCSTS2 EPST Timeout IPOST
- cccc** The Trace Sequence Number
- dddddddd**  
Data, specific for each trace entry.

**X'9D' trace format**

The following table shows the format of the X'9D' trace entry. Following the table are the trace IDs and descriptions of content of trace entry.

Table 263. Format of the Fast Path X'9D' trace entry

Word 0	Word 1	Word 2	Word 3	Word 4	Word 5	Word 6	Word 7
aabbcccc	dddddddd	dddddddd	dddddddd	dddddddd	dddddddd	dddddddd	dddddddd

**Trace ID**

**Description of Content of Trace Entry**

- aa** The FP General trace code, X'9D'
- bb** The FP latch trace subcodes
- X'01'** DBFELOCK DMAC
- X'02'** DBFELOCK DMCB
- X'03'** DBFELOCK DSM
- X'04'** DBFELOCK FLD
- X'05'** DBFELOCK FNCB
- X'06'** DBFELOCK MSDB



X'07' DBFELOCK TRAT  
 X'08' DBFELOCK VSO  
 X'09' DBFELOCK VSTR  
 X'0A' DBFELOCK XCRB  
 X'10' Resource Latch  
 X'11' DBFSYNL Latch  
 X'12' DBFBUFL Latch  
 X'13' DBFEMHBL Latch  
 X'14' DBFLATCH Latch  
 X'15' DBFALOCK Latch  
 X'16' DBFHLOCK Latch  
 X'17' DBFPLOCK Latch  
 cccc The Trace Sequence Number

dddddddd

Data, specific for each trace entry

**Related reference:**

“IMS type-1 trace function codes” on page 599

## Fast Path trace entries

Fast Path trace entries are listed, including Trace ID, Module name, and Trace point.

### Trace entries for Fast Path

The following table describes the Fast Path trace entries.

*Table 264. Fast Path trace entries*

Trace ID	Module	Trace point	Comments
ALOC	DBFALOC0	Entry	FP trace data set allocation
ALOX	DBFALOC0	Exit	FP trace data set allocation
RTYE	DBFALOC0	EMHB Present	FP trace data set allocation
RTYS	DBFALOC0	No EMHB Present	FP trace data set allocation
ALOP	DBFALOC0	Trace data set already allocated	FP trace data set allocation
BBIN	DBFBBIN0	Entry, Exit (Shift)	MSDB Binary Search
OFSE	DBFBBIN0	Binary Search	MSDB Binary Search
BIN1	DBFBBIN0	Binary Search Entry, Exit (Shift)	MSDB Binary Search
BCHG	DBFBCHG0	Entry	MSDB FLD Call Change
RCHG	DBFBCHG0	Exit	MSDB FLD Call Change
BOFL	DBFBCHG0	Overflow	MSDB FLD Call Change
BCL0	DBFBCL10	Entry	MSDB Call Handler
RCL0	DBFBCL10	Exit	MSDB Call Handler
IRC2	DBFBCL10	Copy Call Data	MSDB Call Handler

Table 264. Fast Path trace entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace point	Comments
BDLT	DBFBDLT0	Entry	MSDB Delete Call
CDLT	DBFBDLT0	Delete OK	MSDB Delete Call
RDLT	DBFBDLT0	Exit	MSDB Delete Call
BENQ	DBFBENQ0	Entry	MSDB Resource Locking
NQ16	DBFBENQ0	Function 16 = Enqueue	MSDB Resource Locking
ENQ1	DBFBENQ0	Resource Locked, call Lock Manger	MSDB Resource Locking
ENQ2	DBFBENQ0	Resource Locked	MSDB Resource Locking
RENQ	DBFBENQ0	Exit	MSDB Resource Locking
BDEQ	DBFBENQ0	Dequeue	MSDB Resource Locking
BFLD	DBFBFLD0	Entry	MSDB FLD Call Processor
RFLD	DBFBFLD0	Exit	MSDB FLD Call Processor
BGET	DBFBGET0	Entry	MSDB Get Processor
RGET	DBFBGET0	Exit	MSDB Get Processor
BINC	DBFBINC0	Entry, Exit (Shift)	MSDB Decimal Field Verify
BNXT	DBFBNXT0	Entry	MSDB Get Next
RNXT	DBFBNXT0	Exit	MSDB Get Next
BRPL	DBFBRPL0	Entry	MSDB Replace
RRPL	DBFBRPL0	Exit	MSDB Replace
BSEQ	DBFBSEQ0	Entry, Exit (Shift)	MSDB Sequential Search
SEQ1	DBFBSEQ0	ECNT Search Entry,Exit (Shift)	MSDB Sequential Search
SEQI	DBFBSEQ0	ECNT Scan	MSDB Sequential Search
SEQ2	DBFBSEQ0	Segment Search Entry, Exit (Shift)	MSDB Sequential Search
SEQ3	DBFBSEQ0	Search Forward Entry, Exit (Shift)	MSDB Sequential Search
BSRT	DBFBSRT0	Entry	MSDB Insert Processor
CSRT	DBFBSRT0	Count Free Segments	MSDB Insert Processor
DSRT	DBFBSRT0	Insert Complete	MSDB Insert Processor
RSRT	DBFBSRT0	Exit	MSDB Insert Processor
BUPB	DBFBUPB0	Entry	MSDB Update Buffer Space Handler
RUPB	DBFBUPB0	Exit	MSDB Update Buffer Space Handler
BVAL	DBFBVAL0	Entry,Exit (Shift)	MSDB Decimal Segment Validate
BVfy	DBFBVfy0	Entry	MSDB Field Verify Processor
RVfy	DBFBVfy0	Exit	MSDB Field Verify Processor
BXTR	DBFBXTR0	Entry,Exit (Shift)	MSDB Hex Field Translator
CBHL	DBFCBHL0	Entry	DEDB Hard Luck Buffer Handler (Buffer Steal)

Table 264. Fast Path trace entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace point	Comments
YBHL	DBFCBHL0	Exit to caller or to wait for buffer	DEDB Hard Luck Buffer Handler (Buffer Steal)
ZBHL	DBFCBHL0	OBA required	DEDB Hard Luck Buffer Handler (Buffer Steal)
BDU0	DBFDBDU0	Entry	MSDB Log Update Processor
CHGA	DBFDBDU0	Change - Before	MSDB Log Update Processor
CHGB	DBFDBDU0	Change - After	MSDB Log Update Processor
DECA	DBFDBDU0	Decimal Operation - Before	MSDB Log Update Processor
DECB	DBFDBDU0	Decimal Operation - After	MSDB Log Update Processor
DLTA	DBFDBDU0	Delete - Before	MSDB Log Update Processor
DLBT	DBFDBDU0	Delete - After	MSDB Log Update Processor
SRTA	DBFDBDU0	Insert - Before	MSDB Log Update Processor
SRTB	DBFDBDU0	Insert - After	MSDB Log Update Processor
RDU0	DBFDBDU0	Exit	MSDB Log Update Processor
DCAP	DBFDCAP0	Entry	DEDB Change Data Capture
CAPD	DBFDCAP0	Build CAPD Block	DEDB Change Data Capture
DATA	DBFDCAP0	Build CAPD_DATA Blocks	DEDB Change Data Capture
READ	DBFDCAP0	Read DEDB CI	DEDB Change Data Capture
DCAX	DBFDCAP0	Should not occur, invalid call type	DEDB Change Data Capture
SLG2	DBFDLG20	Good Sync	FP Resync Commit/Abort Log Processor
SLOG	DBFDLG20	Bad Sync	FP Resync Commit/Abort Log Processor
TLG2	DBFDLG20	Exit	FP Resync Commit/Abort Log Processor
DRSC	DBFDRSC0	Entry	FP Resync Controller
DSRP	DBFDSRP0	Entry	DEDB SDEP Resync Processor
DSRN	DBFDSRP0	Exit	DEDB SDEP Resync Processor
HCHG	DBFHCHG0	Entry	EMH Alt PCB CHNG Call Processor
NCHG	DBFHCHG0	Exit	EMH Alt PCB CHNG Call Processor
HCL0	DBFHCL00	Entry	EMH and FP Utility Call Analyzer
NCL0	DBFHCL00	Exit	EMH and FP Utility Call Analyzer
HGN0	DBFHGN00	Entry	EMH Get Next Call Processor
NGN0	DBFHGN00	Exit	EMH Get Next Call Processor
HGU1	DBFHGU10	Entry	EMH Get Unique + Sync Control Processor
NGU1	DBFHGU10	Exit	EMH Get Unique + Sync Control Processor

Table 264. Fast Path trace entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace point	Comments
EOTR	DBFHGU10	End of Thread	EMH Get Unique + Sync Control Processor
RTRY	DBFHGU10	Retried Transaction	EMH Get Unique + Sync Control Processor
BOTR	DBFHGU10	Start of Thread	EMH Get Unique + Sync Control Processor
HRLB	DBFHRLB0	Entry	EMH ROLB Processor
NRLB	DBFHRLB0	Exit	EMH ROLB Processor
HSRT	DBFHSRT0	Entry	EMH TP PCB ISRT Processor
NSRT	DBFHSRT0	Exit	EMH TP PCB ISRT Processor
FPR3	DBFIRC10	DL/I Call Start	FP Inter-Region Communication
IRC1	DBFIRC10	DL/I Call	FP Inter-Region Communication
IR09	DBFIRC10	Post Call, DEDB FLD, or MSDB	FP Inter-Region Communication
OPMV	DBFIRC10	Post Call, Move Data to Dependent	FP Inter-Region Communication
IRCZ	DBFIRC10	Post Call, Pseudo Abend Set	FP Inter-Region Communication
MBED	DBFMBED0	Entry	DEDB Get CI
MBE2	DBFMBED0	HSSP Async Read Ahead Wait	DEDB Get CI
MBEH	DBFMBED0	HSSP, found CI in Private Buffer	DEDB Get CI
GPRS	DBFMBED0	Exit without XCRB	DEDB Get CI
NBED	DBFMBED0	Exit	DEDB Get CI
BFL9	DBFMBFL9	Entry	Build FLDC for ISRT
BFLX	DBFMBFL9	Exit	Build FLDC for ISRT
MBMM	DBFMBMM9	Entry	Build SSAs, set Minimum   Maximum
MB02	DBFMBMM9	GT Operator no Minimum	Build SSAs, set Minimum   Maximum
MB03	DBFMBMM9	GT Operator Minimum	Build SSAs, set Minimum   Maximum
MB04	DBFMBMM9	GE Operator no Minimum	Build SSAs, set Minimum   Maximum
MB05	DBFMBMM9	GE Operator Minimum	Build SSAs, set Minimum   Maximum
MB06	DBFMBMM9	LT Operator no Maximum	Build SSAs, set Minimum   Maximum
MB07	DBFMBMM9	LT Operator Maximum	Build SSAs, set Minimum   Maximum
MB08	DBFMBMM9	LE Operator no Maximum	Build SSAs, set Minimum   Maximum
MB09	DBFMBMM9	Invalid Boolean Operator	Build SSAs, set Minimum   Maximum

Table 264. Fast Path trace entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace point	Comments
MB10	DBFMBMM9	EQ Operator set Maximum	Build SSAs, set Minimum   Maximum
MB11	DBFMBMM9	EQ Operator Maximum already set	Build SSAs, set Minimum   Maximum
MB12	DBFMBMM9	Set Minimum	Build SSAs, set Minimum   Maximum
MB13	DBFMBMM9	Minimum already set	Build SSAs, set Minimum   Maximum
MB14	DBFMBMM9	NE Operator	Build SSAs, set Minimum   Maximum
MB15	DBFMBMM9	No Key Fields	Build SSAs, set Minimum   Maximum
MB16	DBFMBMM9	Error in Maximum or Minimum	Build SSAs, set Minimum   Maximum
MB17	DBFMBMM9	Set Maximum into SSA	Build SSAs, set Minimum   Maximum
MB18	DBFMBMM9	Set Maximum into SSA	Build SSAs, set Minimum   Maximum
MB19	DBFMBMM9	Set Maximum into SSA	Build SSAs, set Minimum   Maximum
MB20	DBFMBMM9	Maximum zero	Build SSAs, set Minimum   Maximum
MB21	DBFMBMM9	Set Minimum into SSA	Build SSAs, set Minimum   Maximum
MB22	DBFMBMM9	Set Minimum into SSA	Build SSAs, set Minimum   Maximum
MB23	DBFMBMM9	Set Minimum into SSA	Build SSAs, set Minimum   Maximum
MB25	DBFMBMM9	Set Minimum into SSA	Build SSAs, set Minimum   Maximum
MB26	DBFMBMM9	Minimum zero	Build SSAs, set Minimum   Maximum
MBMM	DBFMBMM9	Exit	Build SSAs, set Minimum   Maximum
CVAL	DBFMCCV9	Entry, Exit (Shift)	Check Command Code Validity
SSP1	DBFMCCV9	Subset Pointer	Check Command Code Validity
SSR1	DBFMCCV9	Command Code R	Check Command Code Validity
SSP2	DBFMCCV9	Other Subset Command	Check Command Code Validity
SSP3	DBFMCCV9	Check for Conflicts	Check Command Code Validity
SSPX	DBFMCCV9	Check Subset Pointer Conflict	Check Command Code Validity
SSP4	DBFMCCV9	Set Pointers	Check Command Code Validity
SSP5	DBFMCCV9	Not Command Code C	Check Command Code Validity
SSP6	DBFMCCV9	Command Code C	Check Command Code Validity
SSP7	DBFMCCV9	Command Code F or R	Check Command Code Validity
SSP8	DBFMCCV9	F, R, or L not at ISRT Level	Check Command Code Validity

Table 264. Fast Path trace entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace point	Comments
LOPP	DBFMCCV9	Loop checking position	Check Command Code Validity
ELOP	DBFMCCV9	End of loop checking position	Check Command Code Validity
SSP9	DBFMCCV9	F, R, or L at ISRT level	Check Command Code Validity
SSPA	DBFMCCV9	Command Code U	Check Command Code Validity
LOPU	DBFMCCV9	Loop checking position back to root	Check Command Code Validity
SSPB	DBFMCCV9	Command Code V	Check Command Code Validity
AMST	DBFMCCV9	Status Code AM set	Check Command Code Validity
AJST	DBFMCCV9	Status Code AJ set	Check Command Code Validity
MCHG	DBFMCHG0	Entry	DEDB FLD Call Processor
XCHG	DBFMCHG0	Exit	DEDB FLD Call Processor
MOFL	DBFMCHG0	Overflow	DEDB FLD Call Processor
MCL0	DBFMCLX0	Entry	DEDB Call Analyzer
SSAX	DBFMCLX0	Count SSAs	DEDB Call Analyzer
SEG4	DBFMCLX0	Good RC, Trace Segment	DEDB Call Analyzer
PARP	DBFMCLX0	Trace Parent	DEDB Call Analyzer
NCL0	DBFMCLX0	Exit	DEDB Call Analyzer
CRP9	DBFMCRP9	Entry	Check for Subset Pointer
PPRE	DBFMCRP9	Trace Parent Prefix	Check for Subset Pointer
CRPX	DBFMCRP9	Exit	Check for Subset Pointer
MCSS	DBFMCSS9	Entry	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
CALL	DBFMCSS9	Entry, Trace Call Argument	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
MC01	DBFMCSS9	Key SSA + Key Value	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
MC02	DBFMCSS9	Compare Key	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
MC03	DBFMCSS9	Compare Key	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
MC04	DBFMCSS9	Compare Key	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
MC05	DBFMCSS9	Not Satisfied RC=8	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
MC06	DBFMCSS9	Compare Key	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
MC07	DBFMCSS9	Compare Key	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
MC08	DBFMCSS9	Not Satisfied RC=12	Not Satisfied RC=12
MC09	DBFMCSS9	Compare Key	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
MC10	DBFMCSS9	Compare Key	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
MC11	DBFMCSS9	Compare	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
MC12	DBFMCSS9	Compare	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA

Table 264. Fast Path trace entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace point	Comments
MC13	DBFMCSS9	Compare	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
MC14	DBFMCSS9	Compare	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
MC1A	DBFMCSS9	No Match	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
MC1B	DBFMCSS9	Compare	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
CSSF	DBFMCSS9	Compare, no Boolean	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
MCS2	DBFMCSS9	Relational Operator Satisfied	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
MCS1	DBFMCSS9	Relational Operator Not Satisfied	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
CSS9	DBFMCSS9	Exit	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
CSL9	DBFMCSL9	Entry,Exit (Shift)	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
CALL	DBFMCSL9	Entry, Trace Call Argument	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
LOPC	DBFMCSL9	Compare Loop	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
NEXT	DBFMCSL9	Read Next Buffer	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
MCTL	DBFMCTL0	Entry, Exit (Shift)	Check this Level
COML	DBFMCTL0	Command Code L	Check this Level
FRST	DBFMCTL0	Command Code F, R, or unqualified	Check this Level
GETN	DBFMCTL0	Get Next	Check this Level
ISRT	DBFMCTL0	ISRT Here	Check this Level
MCT3	DBFMCTL0	Trace Process Return Code	Check this Level
MDEQ	DBFMDEQ0	Entry	DEDB DEQ Command Processor
XDEQ	DBFMDEQ0	Exit	DEDB DEQ Command Processor
MDLT	DBFMDLT0	Entry	DEDB Direct Delete
EPCB	DBFMDLT0	Check for other PCBs	DEDB Direct Delete
PRBA	DBFMDLT0	Update other PCB PRBA	DEDB Direct Delete
CRBA	DBFMDLT0	Clear other PCB CRBA	DEDB Direct Delete
KILL	DBFMDLT0	Reset Parentage other PCB	DEDB Direct Delete
NRBA	DBFMDLT0	Update other PCB NRBA	DEDB Direct Delete
XRBA	DBFMDLT0	Update other PCB XRBA	DEDB Direct Delete
GRBA	DBFMDLT0	Update other PCB GRBA	DEDB Direct Delete
DPTE	DBFMDPT9	Entry	Delete PCL and Subset Pointers in Parent Prefix

Table 264. Fast Path trace entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace point	Comments
DPTX	DBFMDPT9	Exit	Delete PCL and Subset Pointers in Parent Prefix
MDRA	DBFMDRA9	Entry,Exit (Shift)	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD01	DBFMDRA9	Read First Root	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD02	DBFMDRA9	Use Current Position	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD03	DBFMDRA9	Cannot use CP, randomize	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD04	DBFMDRA9	Current key LT SSA min, randomize	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD05	DBFMDRA9	Must Move this Level	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD06	DBFMDRA9	Current Key GT SSA min	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD07	DBFMDRA9	Current Key GT SSA min	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD08	DBFMDRA9	Current Key GT SSA max	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD09	DBFMDRA9	Must Move this Level	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD10	DBFMDRA9	Level Acceptable	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD11	DBFMDRA9	Current Key LT SSA max	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD12	DBFMDRA9	Current Key GT SSA max	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD13	DBFMDRA9	Current Key LT SSA max	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD14	DBFMDRA9	Must Move this Level	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD15	DBFMDRA9	Level Acceptable	Determine possibility of randomizing
MA13	DBFMDRA9	SSA Min = SSA Max, randomizer	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD19	DBFMDRA9	Set SSA Min, Max	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD20	DBFMDRA9	No Low Boundary	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD21	DBFMDRA9	Current Key LT SSA Max	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD22	DBFMDRA9	Must Move this Level	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD23	DBFMDRA9	Do Nothing	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD24	DBFMDRA9	Current Key GT SSA Max	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD26	DBFMDRA9	Do Sequential Read	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD27	DBFMDRA9	Do Sequential Read	Determine possibility of randomizing



Table 264. Fast Path trace entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace point	Comments
MD28	DBFMDRA9	Do Nothing	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD29	DBFMDRA9	Current Key LT SSA Max	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD31	DBFMDRA9	Current Key GT FDLC Low Key	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD32	DBFMDRA9	Current Key GT FDLC Low Key	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD33	DBFMDRA9	Do Nothing	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD34	DBFMDRA9	Do Sequential Read	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD35	DBFMDRA9	Do Nothing	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD36	DBFMDRA9	Do Sequential Read	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD37	DBFMDRA9	Do Nothing	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD38	DBFMDRA9	Go to Next Set Process	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD41	DBFMDRA9	Search for Lowest Min GT Current	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD42	DBFMDRA9	Search for Next Higher Set Minimum	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD43	DBFMDRA9	Address next Set	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD44	DBFMDRA9	Set Min Found, Randomize	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD45	DBFMDRA9	Goto NOUSE	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD46	DBFMDRA9	Read First Root	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD47	DBFMDRA9	Do Nothing - current position good	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD48	DBFMDRA9	Clear current position	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD49	DBFMDRA9	Call Randomizer	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD50	DBFMDRA9	Continue Sequential Read	Determine possibility of randomizing
MDRB	DBFMDBR0	Entry	Delete, get root backwards
MDRT	DBFMDBR0	Entry, Exit DDEP,SDEP (Shift)	DEDB Insert
DSG9	DBFMDSG9	Entry	DEDB Delete Direct Dependent
RECU	DBFMDSG9	Recursive Call Stack Information	DEDB Delete Direct Dependent
DSG1	DBFMDSG9	Trace Segment to be processed	DEDB Delete Direct Dependent
LOP1	DBFMDSG9	Twin Chain Loop	DEDB Delete Direct Dependent
SIBL	DBFMDSG9	First Child	DEDB Delete Direct Dependent

Table 264. Fast Path trace entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace point	Comments
LO1X	DBFMDSG9	Loop over Parent Prefix Complete	DEDB Delete Direct Dependent
FRE1	DBFMDSG9	Call DBFMFSE0 to free space	DEDB Delete Direct Dependent
LOP2	DBFMDSG9	Twin Chain Loop	DEDB Delete Direct Dependent
FRE2	DBFMDSG9	Call DBFMFSE0 to free space	DEDB Delete Direct Dependent
DSGX	DBFMDSG9	Exit	DEDB Delete Direct Dependent
DS14	DBFMDSG9	Return after Recursive Call	DEDB Delete Direct Dependent
MFL0	DBFMFL00	Entry	DEDB FLD Call Processor
XMFL	DBFMFL00	Exit	DEDB FLD Call Processor
MFLD	DBFMFL10	Entry	DEDB FSA Processor
XFLD	DBFMFL10	Exit	DEDB FSA Processor
MFSE	DBFMFSE0	Entry	DEDB Space Manager
MFSS	DBFMFSE0	Scrap Handling	DEDB Space Manager
NFSE	DBFMFSE0	Exit	DEDB Space Manager
OFSE	DBFMFSE0	Read AP or Root CI to find space	DEDB Space Manager
PFSE	DBFMFSE0	Read 1st DOVF CI	DEDB Space Manager
GPDS	DBFMFSE0	Got Conditional Lock IOVF SM CI	DEDB Space Manager
GPDN	DBFMFSE0	Bad Conditional Lock IOVF SM CI	DEDB Space Manager
MGAP	DBFMGAP0	Entry	DEDB Get Anchor Point
ERAN	DBFMGAP0	Entry to Randomizer	DEDB Get Anchor Point
XRAN	DBFMGAP0	Exit from Randomizer	DEDB Get Anchor Point
MGA1	DBFMGAP0	PROCOPT=P UOW BDY crossed	DEDB Get Anchor Point
MGA2	DBFMGAP0	PROCOPT=P UOW Set GC status	DEDB Get Anchor Point
MGA3	DBFMGAP0	PROCOPT=H Save Position	DEDB Get Anchor Point
NGAP	DBFMGAP0	Exit	DEDB Get Anchor Point
MGFD	DBFMGFD0	Entry	DEDB Initialize Level Table
NGFD	DBFMGFD0	Exit	DEDB Initialize Level Table
MGL9	DBFMGLA9	Entry, Exit (Shift)	DEDB Get Last Occurrence of Segment Under Parent
CLA9	DBFMGLA9	Enter, Exit(shift) EP DBFMCLA9	DEDB Check if Another Occurrence of Segment under Parent satisfies SSA
MGNR	DBFMGNR0	Entry	DEDB Get Next Root

Table 264. Fast Path trace entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace point	Comments
NGNR	DBFMGNR0	Exit	DEDB Get Next Root
EXAP	DBFMGNR0	Get Next RAP with a root start loop	DEDB Get Next Root
EXA1	DBFMGNR0	Get Next RAP with a root block#	DEDB Get Next Root
EOC1	DBFMGNR0	Out of Area Range	DEDB Get Next Root
EXA2	DBFMGNR0	Read CI	DEDB Get Next Root
XXAP	DBFMGNR0	Return the RAP	DEDB Get Next Root
ECAL	DBFMGNR0	Calc UOW#, DMAC from BLK#	DEDB Get Next Root
ECA1	DBFMGNR0	PROCOPT=P set GC status	DEDB Get Next Root
ECA2	DBFMGNR0	PROCOPT=P set GC status	DEDB Get Next Root
XCAL	DBFMGNR0	Rerun UOW#, DMAC	DEDB Get Next Root
MGN0	DBFMGNX0	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Get Next Root
GPDE	DBFMGPD0	Entry	DEDB Retrieve Sequential Dependent Segment
GPD1	DBFMGPD0	Scan Segment Chain	DEDB Retrieve Sequential Dependent Segment
GPD2	DBFMGPD0	SDEP Pointer -> uncommitted seg	DEDB Retrieve Sequential Dependent Segment
GPD3	DBFMGPD0	SDEP Pointer -> normal seg	DEDB Retrieve Sequential Dependent Segment
GPD4	DBFMGPD0	Must Read CI	DEDB Retrieve Sequential Dependent Segment
GPDS	DBFMGPD0	IRLM Notify to Partner	DEDB Retrieve Sequential Dependent Segment
GDPN	DBFMGPD0	SDEP CI found to be locked	DEDB Retrieve Sequential Dependent Segment
GDP7	DBFMGPD0	Re-read CI	DEDB Retrieve Sequential Dependent Segment
GDPC	DBFMGPD0	Compare Segment to SSA	DEDB Retrieve Sequential Dependent Segment
GPD5	DBFMGPD0	SSA does not match this segment	DEDB Retrieve Sequential Dependent Segment
GPD6	DBFMGPD0	Copy segment	DEDB Retrieve Sequential Dependent Segment
GDPX	DBFMGPD0	Exit	DEDB Retrieve Sequential Dependent Segment
MGPF	DBFMGPF0	Entry	Get Page of Common Storage
NGPF	DBFMGPF0	Exit	Get Page of Common Storage
MGRF	DBFMGRF0	Entry	Get Root Forward Search

Table 264. Fast Path trace entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace point	Comments
MGR1	DBFMGRF0	Run Chain in RAP CI	Get Root Forward Search
MGR2	DBFMGRF0	Scan RAP CI	Get Root Forward Search
MGR3	DBFMGRF0	Run Chain next CI	Get Root Forward Search
MGR4	DBFMGRF0	Scan next CI	Get Root Forward Search
MGR5	DBFMGRF0	Root does not exist (status GE)	Get Root Forward Search
MGR6	DBFMGRF0	Root does not exist, other roots found	Get Root Forward Search
MGR8	DBFMGRF0	Root found during a scan	Get Root Forward Search
MGR9	DBFMGRF0	Root found by Run Chain	Get Root Forward Search
NGRF	DBFMGRF0	Exit	Get Root Forward Search
MGRG	DBFMGRF0	Anchor Point Scan routine	Get Root Forward Search
MGRL	DBFMGRF0	CI Scan routine	Get Root Forward Search
MGRM	DBFMGRF0	Nextitem routine	Get Root Forward Search
MGRC	DBFMGRF0	Call DBFMPGO0 check PROCOPT	Get Root Forward Search
MGRD	DBFMGRF0	Return from DBFMPGO0	Get Root Forward Search
MGU0	DBFMGUX0	Entry, Exit(Shift)	Get Unique, Unqualified
MGXC	DBFMGXC0	Entry, Entry SEGLOCK	Get Control of Resource
NGXC	DBFMGXC0	Exit, Entry SEGLOCK, Exit CI EXCL	Get Control of Resource
ENQR	DBFMGXC0	Lock Resource for this caller	Get Control of Resource
ENQO	DBFMGXC0	Lock Resource on behalf of other	Get Control of Resource
SHXC	DBFMGXC0	Just CI SHR Lock, Entry/Exit	Get Control of Resource
EXXC	DBFMGXC0	Just CI Lock Exclusive, Entry	Get Control of Resource
VLOC	DBFMGXC0	DBFVLOCK Entry	Get Control of Resource
NLOC	DBFMGXC0	DBFVLOCK Exit	Get Control of Resource
MINC	DBFMINC0	Entry	DEDB Included Decimal FLD Call
XINC	DBFMINC0	Exit	DEDB Included Decimal FLD Call
IRC9	DBFMIRC9	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Retrieve Previous Parent, Set MLTE Fields
MIRT	DBFMIRT0	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Insert
MIR1	DBFMIRT0	Trace CI RBA	DEDB Insert

Table 264. Fast Path trace entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace point	Comments
MIR2	DBFMIRT0	Previous Root Twin not in Same CI	DEDB Insert
MIR3	DBFMIRT0	Trace after reading CI	DEDB Insert
MIR4	DBFMIRT0	Previous Segment not in Same CI	DEDB Insert
MIR5	DBFMIRT0	Previous Segment not Parent	DEDB Insert
MIRB	DBFMIRT0	Set PCF Pointer in Parent	DEDB Insert
MIR6	DBFMIRT0	Previous Segment in Same CI	DEDB Insert
MIR7	DBFMIRT0	Update RAP -> new segment	DEDB Insert
MIR8	DBFMIRT0	Previous is not a RAP	DEDB Insert
MIR9	DBFMIRT0	Previous Segment is Twin	DEDB Insert
MIRA	DBFMIRT0	Set Log Data	DEDB Insert
ISLL	DBFMISL9	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Process Insert Last Level
MLCS	DBFMLCL0	Entry	DEDB Logical Close Area
MLCE	DBFMLCL0	Exit	DEDB Logical Close Area
MLEV	DBFMLEV0	Entry	DEDB Adjust MLTE Sequence Numbers
NLEV	DBFMLEV0	Exit	DEDB Adjust MLTE Sequence Numbers
MLOG	DBFMLOG0	Entry	DEDB SDEP CI Logging
NLOG	DBFMLOG0	Exit	DEDB SDEP CI Logging
MLOS	DBFMLOP0	Entry	DEDB Logical Open Area
MLOE	DBFMLOP0	Exit	DEDB Logical Open Area
MMIT	DBFMMIT0	Entry	DEDB Media Manager Connect/Disconnect
MMIE	DBFMMIT0	Exit	DEDB Media Manager Connect/Disconnect
MOCI	DBFMOCIO	Entry	DEDB DMAC Update
NOCI	DBFMOCIO	Exit	DEDB DMAC Update
PCC9	DBFMPCC9	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Process 'C' Command Code
MCLS	DBFMPCL0	Entry	DEDB Physical Area Close
MCLE	DBFMPCL0	Exit	DEDB Physical Area Close
PED9	DBFMPED9	Entry,Exit (Shift)	DEDB Process Position Fields in Parallel EPCBs - DELETE
PEI9	DBFMPEI9	Entry, Exit (Shift)	DEDB Process Position Fields in Parallel EPCBs - INSERT
LOP1	DBFMPEI9	Loop through EPCBs	DEDB Process Position Fields in Parallel EPCBs - INSERT

Table 264. Fast Path trace entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace point	Comments
LOP2	DBFMPEI9	Loop through MLTEs	DEDB Process Position Fields in Parallel EPCBs - INSERT
FRGU	DBFMPEI9	Update before EPCB GU Position	DEDB Process Position Fields in Parallel EPCBs - INSERT
FGRN	DBFMPEI9	Update before EPCB GN Position	DEDB Process Position Fields in Parallel EPCBs - INSERT
AFGU	DBFMPEI9	Update after EPCB GU Position	DEDB Process Position Fields in Parallel EPCBs - INSERT
DPTE	DBFMPEI9	Entry	DEDB Relocate PCL or SSPT in Parent
DPTX	DBFMPEI9	Exit	DEDB Relocate PCL or SSPT in Parent
MPGO	DBFMPEI9	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Process PROCOPT GOX, GON
PIO9	DBFMPEI9	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Process I/O Area for REPLACE
MOPS	DBFMPEI9	Entry	DEDB Physical Area Open
MOPE	DBFMPEI9	Exit	DEDB Physical Area Open
MPOS	DBFMPEI9	Entry	DEDB POS Call
NPOS	DBFMPEI9	Exit	DEDB POS Call
MGUP	DBFMPEI9	Entry to Find Root Segment	DEDB POS Call
MGNP	DBFMPEI9	Entry to find next SDEP Segment	DEDB POS Call
NGN0	DBFMPEI9	Exit from find next SDEP Segment	DEDB POS Call
MPO2	DBFMPEI9	Notify Partners to Harden SDEP Cis	DEDB POS Call
VMAI	DBFMPEI9	Exit from Notify Partners	DEDB POS Call
MPSG	DBFMPEI9	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Process Subset Pointer Commands S W Z M
SSPL	DBFMPEI9	Loop down through MLTEs	DEDB Process Subset Pointer Commands S W Z M
LOPC	DBFMPEI9	Loop over SSPTRs	DEDB Process Subset Pointer Commands S W Z M
SCOM	DBFMPEI9	Command Code S	DEDB Process Subset Pointer Commands S W Z M
WCOM	DBFMPEI9	Command Code W	DEDB Process Subset Pointer Commands S W Z M
ZCOM	DBFMPEI9	Command Code Z	DEDB Process Subset Pointer Commands S W Z M
MPUG	DBFMPEI9	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Process Unqualified GN
FCHL	DBFMPEI9	First Child	DEDB Process Unqualified GN
MUP1	DBFMPEI9	Move Up A Level	DEDB Process Unqualified GN
VIO1	DBFMPEI9	Violation 1	DEDB Process Unqualified GN
VIO2	DBFMPEI9	Violation 2	DEDB Process Unqualified GN
GSBL	DBFMPEI9	Get Sibling	DEDB Process Unqualified GN

Table 264. Fast Path trace entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace point	Comments
MPU2	DBFMPUG0	Sibling Located	DEDB Process Unqualified GN
MRCU	DBFMRCU0	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Read Current Dependent Segment
MRPU	DBFMRPU0	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Reset Position after Unqualified GN
LMLT	DBFMRPU0	Loop through MLTEs	DEDB Reset Position after Unqualified GN
MRPL	DBFMRPX0	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB REPLACE
AMST	DBFMRPX0	Return AM status code	DEDB REPLACE
SPR9	DBFMRPX0	Update PRBA in MLTE of children	DEDB REPLACE
SPR1	DBFMRPX0	Loop through siblings	DEDB REPLACE
SPR2	DBFMRPX0	End loop through siblings	DEDB REPLACE
PED9	DBFMRPX0	End child PRBA updates	DEDB REPLACE
MRQC	DBFMRQC0	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Retrieve by Qualified Call
MRQU	DBFMRQC0	Check current position	DEDB Retrieve by Qualified Call
MRUU	DBFMRQC0	MLTE not qualified	DEDB Retrieve by Qualified Call
MRNQ	DBFMRQC0	Get Next Loop	DEDB Retrieve by Qualified Call
MRNU	DBFMRQC0	Not qualified SSA	DEDB Retrieve by Qualified Call
MRUF	DBFMRQC0	At Least Root Satisfies	DEDB Retrieve by Qualified Call
REQ1	DBFMRQC0	Diverge U or GN *F	DEDB Retrieve by Qualified Call
REQL	DBFMRQC0	MLTE downward loop qualification	DEDB Retrieve by Qualified Call
RC04	DBFMRQC0	Found, moved off current position	DEDB Retrieve by Qualified Call
RC08	DBFMRQC0	Not found at that level	DEDB Retrieve by Qualified Call
LROT	DBFMRQC0	Loop up to root	DEDB Retrieve by Qualified Call
TOGH	DBFMRQC0	GU, all levels satisfied current pos	DEDB Retrieve by Qualified Call
DIVE	DBFMRQC0	MLTE Loop to clear DIVERGE flag	DEDB Retrieve by Qualified Call
NOFA	DBFMRQC0	Not a PATH call	DEDB Retrieve by Qualified Call
PMVE	DBFMRQC0	Data to be moved	DEDB Retrieve by Qualified Call
PHIL	DBFMRQC0	Path call Highest Level to move	DEDB Retrieve by Qualified Call

Table 264. Fast Path trace entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace point	Comments
PCOM	DBFMRQC0	Path call complete	DEDB Retrieve by Qualified Call
PLOP	DBFMRQC0	Loop for P command up in MLTEs	DEDB Retrieve by Qualified Call
MRUC	DBFMRUC0	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Reset U Command at Current/Lower Level
SFIT	DBFMFSI9	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Search Field Name
SFLP	DBFMFSI9	Loop over Fields in Segment	DEDB Search Field Name
SFTP	DBFMFSI9	Verify Relational Operator	DEDB Search Field Name
CALL	DBFMFSI9	Trace SSA and Fields	DEDB Search Field Name
SFO9	DBFMSFO9	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Set First Position of Segment Type
PPRE	DBFMSFO9	Trace Parent Prefix	DEDB Set First Position of Segment Type
SFOT	DBFMSFO9	No Floating Pointer in Call	DEDB Set First Position of Segment Type
SIMP	DBFMSIM9	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Set Implied for Upper Levels of Call
MSPC	DBFMSPC0	Entry	DEDB IOVF Free Space Calculator
NSPC	DBFMSPC0	Exit	DEDB IOVF Free Space Calculator
MSRB	DBFMRSB0	Entry	DEDB Schedule DBFMIOS0 SRB routine
NSRB	DBFMRSB0	Exit	DEDB Schedule DBFMIOS0 SRB routine
MSRT	DBFMSRT0	Entry	DEDB Insert SDEP Segment to LSRT
NSRT	DBFMSRT0	Exit	DEDB Insert SDEP Segment to LSRT
MSR1	DBFMSRT0	MSRTCIAL entry	DEDB Preallocate SDEP Cis
MSR2	DBFMSRT0	After Recheck #1 still need PA	DEDB Preallocate SDEP Cis
MSR3	DBFMSRT0	After Recheck #2 still need PA	DEDB Preallocate SDEP Cis
MSR4	DBFMSRT0	DMAC Read Error	DEDB Preallocate SDEP Cis
MSR5	DBFMSRT0	DMAC Read Successful	DEDB Preallocate SDEP Cis
MSR6	DBFMSRT0	SDEP Part full after DMAC Read	DEDB Preallocate SDEP Cis
MSR7	DBFMSRT0	Allocate an RBAT	DEDB Preallocate SDEP Cis
MSR8	DBFMSRT0	DMACLBTS was zero, set here	DEDB Preallocate SDEP Cis
MSR9	DBFMSRT0	Trace ACCUM_LEN	DEDB Preallocate SDEP Cis
MSRA	DBFMSRT0	Trace RBAT, #Cis to allocate	DEDB Preallocate SDEP Cis



Table 264. Fast Path trace entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace point	Comments
MSRB	DBFMSRT0	Trace RBAT, min # Cis	DEDB Preallocate SDEP Cis
MSRD	DBFMSRT0	SDEP Part now full	DEDB Preallocate SDEP Cis
MSRE	DBFMSRT0	SDEP Part now full	DEDB Preallocate SDEP Cis
MSRF	DBFMSRT0	Lock failure on SDEP PACI	DEDB Preallocate SDEP Cis
MSRG	DBFMSRT0	Add SDEP CI XCRBs to RBAT	DEDB Preallocate SDEP Cis
MSRH	DBFMSRT0	Trace ACCUM_LENG	DEDB Preallocate SDEP Cis
MLOG	DBFMSRT0	Log 5953 Record - entry	DEDB Preallocate SDEP Cis
NLOG	DBFMSRT0	Log 5953 Record - exit	DEDB Preallocate SDEP Cis
SSA9	DBFMSSA9	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Search SSA for Data
MMOV	DBFMSSA9	Must Move	DEDB Search SSA for Data
BACK	DBFMSSA9	Must Move Back	DEDB Search SSA for Data
STAY	DBFMSSA9	Stay at this Level	DEDB Search SSA for Data
FOND	DBFMSSA9	Found	DEDB Search SSA for Data
COML	DBFMSSA9	Command Code L	DEDB Search SSA for Data
TWLF	DBFMSSA9	Not found - higher key found	DEDB Search SSA for Data
EIGH	DBFMSSA9	Not found, no higher key found	DEDB Search SSA for Data
SAGI	DBFMSSC9	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB SSA Handler for GET and INSERT
ACST	DBFMCSS9	Count SSAs	DEDB SSA Handler for GET and INSERT
NAMF	DBFMCSS9	Segment Name Found	DEDB SSA Handler for GET and INSERT
DESC	DBFMCSS9	Level Descending	DEDB SSA Handler for GET and INSERT
NDES	DBFMCSS9	Level Not Descending	DEDB SSA Handler for GET and INSERT
NOTN	DBFMCSS9	Segment Name Not Found	DEDB SSA Handler for GET and INSERT
NOSG	DBFMCSS9	No Segment Name Found	DEDB SSA Handler for GET and INSERT
ENAC	DBFMCSS9	Hierarchy Error in Segment Name	DEDB SSA Handler for GET and INSERT
SSD9	DBFMSSD9	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB SSA Handler for DELETE
SAGE	DBFMSSG9	Entry,Exit (Shift)	DEDB SSA Handler for GET
SAIN	DBFMSSI9	Entry,Exit (Shift)	DEDB SSA Handler for INSERT

Table 264. Fast Path trace entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace point	Comments
SSP9	DBFMSSP9	Entry,Exit (Shift)	DEDB SSA Handler for POS
SSR9	DBFMSSR9	Entry,Exit (Shift)	DEDB SSA Handler for REPLACE
MSTP	DBFMSTP0	Entry	DEDB I/O substitute routine when ADS is closing/closed
NSTP	DBFMSTP0	Exit	DEDB I/O substitute routine when ADS is closing/closed
SVC9	DBFMSVC9	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB set V Command as U command in MLTE
MUHE	DBFMUHE0	Entry	DEDB Update Log Entry in DMHR
NUHE	DBFMUHE0	Exit	DEDB Update Log Entry in DMHR
MUH1	DBFMUHE1	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Front End/Back End Elimination
MUPB	DBFMUPB0	Entry	DEDB View=MSDB Update Buffer handler
XUPB	DBFMUPB0	Exit	DEDB View=MSDB Update Buffer handler
MVfy	DBFMVfy0	Entry	DEDB FLD Call Verify Processor
XVfy	DBFMVfy0	Exit	DEDB FLD Call Verify Processor
VSNA	DBFMVSN9	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Call Handler Verify Segment Name
FOND	DBFMVSN9	Segment Name Found	DEDB Call Handler Verify Segment Name
NOTM	DBFNOTM0	Entry	Intersystem NOTIFY processor
EOTM	DBFNOTM0	Exit	Intersystem NOTIFY processor
PDNA	DBFPDNA0	Entry	DEDB SETR Positioning
PGA5	DBFPDNA0	Exit	DEDB SETR Positioning
PENQ	DBFPENQ0	Entry	DEDB UOW Resource Enqueue
NENQ	DBFPENQ0	Exit	DEDB UOW Resource Enqueue
PFDS	DBFPFDS0	Entry	DEDB Unallocate, Unchain, and release ADSC
PGAB	DBFPGAB0	Entry	DEDB Get Private Buffer or Buffers
NGAB	DBFPGAB0	Exit	DEDB Get Private Buffer or Buffers
PGAP	DBFPGAP0	Entry	DEDB HSSP Positioning
PGAE	DBFPGAP0	Exit	DEDB HSSP Positioning
PGA1	DBFPGAP0	New AREA	DEDB HSSP Positioning
PGA2	DBFPGAP0	Previous AREA still active	DEDB HSSP Positioning
PGA3	DBFPGAP0	Same AREA	DEDB HSSP Positioning
PGDS	DBFPGDS0	Entry	DEDB Allocate and Chain ADSC
PHST	DBFPHST0	Entry	DEDB HSSP/Utility Process Termination
PICS	DBFPICS0	Entry	DEDB HSSP Image Copy Process Setup
NICS	DBFPICS0	Exit	DEDB HSSP Image Copy Process Setup
PIOS	DBFPIOS0	Entry	DEDB HSSP Image Copy I/O Routine

Table 264. Fast Path trace entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace point	Comments
IOSH	DBFPIOS0	Imac_IC_cursor GT req uow 1st CI	DEDB HSSP Image Copy I/O Routine
IOSL	DBFPIOS0	Imac_IC_cursor LT req uow 1st CI	DEDB H DEDB HSSP Image Copy I/O Routine
IOSE	DBFPIOS0	Imac_IC_cursor EQ req uow 1st CI	DEDB HSSP Image Copy I/O Routine
NIOS	DBFPIOS0	Exit	DEDB HSSP Image Copy I/O Routine
PRAB	DBFPRAB0	Entry	DEDB Release Current UOW Resources
NRAB	DBFPRAB0	Exit	DEDB Release Current UOW Resources
PSET	DBFPSET0	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB HSSP Process Setup
PULI	DBFPULI0	Entry	DEDB UOW Lock Mode Initiation
NULI	DBFPULI0	Exit	DEDB UOW Lock Mode Initiation
PUL1	DBFPULI0	Wait for CI locks to be released	DEDB UOW Lock Mode Initiation
PUXC	DBFPUXC0	Entry	DEDB UOW Resource Handler
NUXC	DBFPUXC0	Exit	DEDB UOW Resource Handler
LUXC	DBFPUXC0	Lock Subroutine Entry	DEDB UOW Resource Handler
PUXR	DBFPUXR0	Entry	DEDB Release UXRBS
NUXR	DBFPUXR0	Exit	DEDB Release UXRBS
BSBP	DBFSBP10	Entry	MSDB Syncpoint Phase I
RSBP	DBFSBP10	Exit	MSDB Syncpoint Phase I
BACC	DBFSBP10	Use MSDB data for operation	MSDB Syncpoint Phase I
RACC	DBFSBP10	Use Record data for operation	MSDB Syncpoint Phase I
CACC	DBFSBP10	Trace Segment to be processed	MSDB Syncpoint Phase I
DACC	DBFSBP10	After move to EPST work area	MSDB Syncpoint Phase I
EACC	DBFSBP10	Move MSDB Data	MSDB Syncpoint Phase I
FACC	DBFSBP10	Move MSDB Data	MSDB Syncpoint Phase I
BMSG	DBFSBP10	Setup Arithmetic Overflow message	MSDB Syncpoint Phase I
SDEQ	DBFSDEQ0	Entry	FP Resource Dequeue
TDEQ	DBFSDEQ0	Exit	FP Resource Dequeue
UOWX	DBFSDEQ0	Change UOW Lock Ownership	FP Resource Dequeue
SFLD	DBFSFLD0	Entry	DEDB Syncpoint Phase I FLD Call
RSFL	DBFSFLD0	Exit	DEDB Syncpoint Phase I FLD Call
SGAB	DBFSGAB0	Entry	DEDB Get Buffer from Shared Pool
ZGAB	DBFSGAB0	Exit	DEDB Get Buffer from Shared Pool
SHQD	DBFSHDQ0	Entry	DEDB HSSP Resource Dequeue Phase II

Table 264. Fast Path trace entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace point	Comments
SHDX	DBFSHDQ0	Exit	DEDB HSSP Resource Dequeue Phase II
HPRE	DBFSHDQ0	Trace DMAC	DEDB HSSP Resource Dequeue Phase II
HPR1	DBFSHDQ0	Application got GC status	DEDB HSSP Resource Dequeue Phase II
HPR3	DBFSHDQ0	Application did not get GC status	DEDB HSSP Resource Dequeue Phase II
HPRA	DBFSHDQ0	Sync Abort Flow	DEDB HSSP Resource Dequeue Phase II
SIC1	DBFSIC10	Entry DBFSIC10	DEDB HSSP Image Copy Phase I and Phase II
NIC1	DBFSIC10	Exit DBFSIC10	DEDB HSSP Image Copy Phase I and Phase II
SIC2	DBFSIC10	Entry DBFSIC20	DEDB HSSP Image Copy Phase I and Phase II
NIC2	DBFSIC10	Exit DBFSIC10	DEDB HSSP Image Copy Phase I and Phase II
SICC	DBFSIC10	Good Sync, enqueue DMHRSET	DEDB HSSP Image Copy Phase I and Phase II
SICE	DBFSIC10	Last UOW, enqueue TERM AWE	DEDB HSSP Image Copy Phase I and Phase II
SLGE	DBFSLGE0	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Sync Log Exit
SLGE2S	DBFSLGE2	Entry	DEDB Sync Log Exit for Segment Level Locking
SLGE20E	DBFSLGE2	Exit	DEDB Sync Log Exit for Segment Level Locking
SLG2	DBFSLG20	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Sync/Abort Log Processor
SLOG	DBFSLOG0	Entry,Bad Sync(Shift)	FP Log Processor
TLOG	DBFSLOG0	Exit	FP Log Processor
MP10	DBFSMP10	Entry	DEDB SDEP Syncpoint Phase I
SYPB	DBFSMP10	New current SDEP Buffer	DEDB SDEP Syncpoint Phase I
MP11	DBFSMP10	Trace #PA Cis, #required Cis	DEDB SDEP Syncpoint Phase I
MP12	DBFSMP10	Trace needed CI Space	DEDB SDEP Syncpoint Phase I
MP13	DBFSMP10	Trace new CI space	DEDB SDEP Syncpoint Phase I
NP10	DBFSMP10	Exit	DEDB SDEP Syncpoint Phase I
SPIX	DBFSPIX0	Entry	DEDB Process unused XCRB/DMHR at Sync
XPIX	DBFSPIX0	Exit	DEDB Process unused XCRB/DMHR at Sync
BSY0	DBFSYN00	Entry	Pure FP Sync Point Controller
SYN1	DBFSYN10	Entry	FP Syncpoint Phase I Controller

Table 264. Fast Path trace entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace point	Comments
TYN1	DBFSYN10	Exit	FP Syncpoint Phase I Controller
SYN2	DBFSYN20	Entry, Entry 2nd Call	FP Syncpoint Phase II Controller
TYN2	DBFSYN20	Exit	FP Syncpoint Phase II Controller
SYP2	DBFSYP20	Entry	FP Syncpoint Phase II
TYP2	DBFSYP20	Exit	FP Syncpoint Phase II
SYPB	DBFSYP20	New current SDEP Buffer	FP Syncpoint Phase II
AFCE	DBFTAFC9	Entry	Analyze FPTCNTRL control cards
AFCX	DBFTAFC9	Exit	Analyze FPTCNTRL control cards
ATCE	DBFTATC9	Entry	Analyze Trace Calls
TON0	DBFTATC9	Trace ON	Analyze Trace Calls
TOFF	DBFTATC9	Trace OFF	Analyze Trace Calls
TSEL	DBFTATC9	TOM Table built	Analyze Trace Calls
TDAT	DBFTATC9	Deactivate Trace	Analyze Trace Calls
TACT	DBFTATC9	Activate Trace	Analyze Trace Calls
ATCX	DBFTATC9	Exit without error	Analyze Trace Calls
ATCY	DBFTATC9	Error Exit	Analyze Trace Calls
BLTE	DBFTBLT9	Entry	Build TOM Table Structure
BLTX	DBFTBLT9	Exit	Build TOM Table Structure
BMIE	DBFTBMI9	Entry	Build Trace Message In I/O Area
BMIX	DBFTBMI9	Exit	Build Trace Message In I/O Area
COTE	DBFTCOT9	Entry	Construct Trace Option Table
COT1	DBFTCOT9	Trace before IMODULE LOAD	Construct Trace Option Table
COT2	DBFTCOT9	After call to DBFTBLT9	Construct Trace Option Table
ILAR	DBFTCOT9	After GETMAIN	Construct Trace Option Table
COT3	DBFTCOT9	After GETMAIN	Construct Trace Option Table
COT4	DBFTCOT9	Delete TOM	Construct Trace Option Table
COTX	DBFTCOT9	Exit without error	Construct Trace Option Table
COTY	DBFTCOT9	Error Exit	Construct Trace Option Table
ABN2	DBFTDEB9	Trace without SDWA	Provide Debugging Information for Abending Module
ABN1	DBFTDEB9	Trace with SDWA	Provide Debugging Information for Abending Module
FTOE	DBFTDEB9	Entry	Free Previous TOM
FTOX	DBFTDEB9	Exit	Free Previous TOM
TRAF	DBFTIR1S	Trace OFF	DBFIRC10 Connection to FP Trace
TRAN	DBFTIR1S	Trace ON	DBFIRC10 Connection to FP Trace
SIEE	DBFTSIE9	Entry	Setup Initial Environment for FP Trace
SIEX	DBFTSIE9	Exit	Setup Initial Environment for FP Trace

Table 264. Fast Path trace entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace point	Comments
STS9	DBFTSTS9	Entry	Set Trace Suppress Flag
STX	DBFTSTS9	Exit	Set Trace Suppress Flag
VIAE	DBFTVIA9	Entry	Verify I/O Area of Trace Call
TCAL	DBFTVIA9	Trace I/O Area	Verify I/O Area of Trace Call
TC01	DBFTVIA9	Call is TON or TOFF	Verify I/O Area of Trace Call
TC02	DBFTVIA9	Call is TSEL	Verify I/O Area of Trace Call
TC03	DBFTVIA9	Trace 1st ID in I/O Area	Verify I/O Area of Trace Call
VIAX	DBFTVIA9	Exit without error	Verify I/O Area of Trace Call
VIAY	DBFTVIA9	Error Exit	Verify I/O Area of Trace Call
24BE	DBFT24B0	Entry	Trace Get/Put Routines in 24-bit mode
24BX	DBFT24B0	Exit	Trace Get/Put Routines in 24-bit mode
UHAC	DBFUHAC7	Entry	DEDB HSRE Access segment in non reorganized CI
UHAX	DBFUHAC7	Exit	DEDB HSRE Access segment in non reorganized CI
UHAR	DBFUHAR0	Entry	DEDB HS Utility Async Read-Ahead
HAR2	DBFUHAR0	Wait for inflight async read ahead	DEDB HS Utility Async Read-Ahead
HAR1	DBFUHAR0	Setup SRB for async read ahead	DEDB HS Utility Async Read-Ahead
UHAX	DBFUHAR0	Exit	DEDB HS Utility Async Read-Ahead
PCH0	DBFUHAR0	Entry to routine UHARPCH0	DEDB HS Utility Async Read-Ahead
PCH1	DBFUHAR0	Found non-HSSP XCRB in UOW	DEDB HS Utility Async Read-Ahead
PCH2	DBFUHAR0	XCRB has DMHR	DEDB HS Utility Async Read-Ahead
PCH3	DBFUHAR0	Data copied to HSSP buffer	DEDB HS Utility Async Read-Ahead
PCH4	DBFUHAR0	Release DMHR and XCRB	DEDB HS Utility Async Read-Ahead
PCHX	DBFUHAR0	Exit from routine UHARPCH0	DEDB HS Utility Async Read-Ahead
UHDA	DBFUHDA0	Entry	DEDB HSRE Process Alloc/Dealloc of IOVF Cis
UHDX	DBFUHDA0	Exit	DEDB HSRE Process Alloc/Dealloc of IOVF Cis
UHDS	DBFUHDS0	Entry	DMAC Sync
UHDX	DBFUHDS0	Exit	DMAC Sync
UHGS	DBFUHGS7	Entry	DEDB HSRE Get Space to Copy Segment
UHGX	DBFUHGS7	Exit	DEDB HSRE Get Space to Copy Segment

Table 264. Fast Path trace entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace point	Comments
UHIO	DBFUHIO0	Entry	DEDB HSRE Read a specified CI
UHIX	DBFUHIX0	Exit	DEDB HSRE Read a specified CI
UHPR	DBFUHPR7	Entry	DEDB HSRE Process Root Chain of RAP CI
UHPX	DBFUHPR7	Exit	DEDB HSRE Process Root Chain of RAP CI
UHRD	DBFUHRD7	Entry	DEDB HSRE Read Database Record
UHRX	DBFUHRD7	Exit	DEDB HSRE Read Database Record
UHRE	DBFUHRE0	Entry	DEDB HSRE UOW Reorg Mainline
UHRX	DBFUHRE0	Exit	DEDB HSRE UOW Reorg Mainline
UHSR	DBFUHSR0	Entry	DEDB HSRE Mainline
UHSX	DBFUHSR0	Exit	DEDB HSRE Mainline
UHSS	DBFUHSS0	Entry	DEDB High Speed Utility Services
UHS1	DBFUHSS0	Wait for inflight async read ahead	DEDB High Speed Utility Services
NHSS	DBFUHSS0	Exit	DEDB High Speed Utility Services
UHSI	DBFUHSS0	HSSP Image Copy Termination	DEDB High Speed Utility Services
UMAF	DBFUMAF0	Entry	DEDB Utility Page Fix Services
VMAF	DBFUMAF0	Exit	DEDB Utility Page Fix Services
UMAI	DBFUMAI0	Entry	DEDB Utility I/O Services
ENQR	DBFUMAI0	Test for SDEP CI Lock	DEDB Utility I/O Services
VMAI	DBFUMAI0	Exit	DEDB Utility I/O Services
UMAL	DBFUMAL0	Entry	DEDB Utility Logging
VMAL	DBFUMAL0	Exit	DEDB Utility Logging
UMAN	DBFUMAN0	Entry	DEDB Utility Services
VMAN	DBFUMAN0	Exit	DEDB Utility Services
UMAV	DBFUMAV0	Entry	DEDB Utility Set ADS Available
VMAC	DBFUMAV0	Exit	DEDB Utility Set ADS Available
UMDS	DBFUMDS0	Entry	DEDB Utility DMAC Sync (CONNECT/DISCONNECT)
VMDS	DBFUMDS0	Exit	DEDB Utility DMAC Sync (CONNECT/DISCONNECT)
UMFT	DBFUMFT0	Entry	DEDB ADS Format
VMFT	DBFUMFT0	Exit	DEDB ADS Format
UMMT	DBFUMMT0	Entry	DEDB Utility MTO Message Services
UNMT	DBFUMMT0	Exit	DEDB Utility MTO Message Services
UMNO	DBFUMNO0	Entry	DEDB Utility Notify Partners to Open ADS
VMNO	DBFUMNO0	Exit	DEDB Utility Notify Partners to Open ADS
VSCL	DBFVSCL0	Entry	DEDB VSO Area Close

Table 264. Fast Path trace entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace point	Comments
VSCE	DBFVSCL0	Exit	DEDB VSO Area Close
VSOP	DBFVSOP0	Entry	DEDB VSO Area Open
VSOE	DBFVSOP0	Exit	DEDB VSO Area Open
XPIX	DBFXPIX0	Entry	Free a chain of XCRBs/UXRBs
NPIX	DBFXPIX0	Exit	Free a chain of XCRBs/UXRBs

## IMS shutdown trace table

When IMS begins shutdown processing, IMS populates a trace table for the shutdown activity. The shutdown trace table is included in a dump of the IMS control region, and can help you determine which module is preventing IMS shutdown from completing.

The shutdown trace table is written to memory and contains 64 one-byte entries.

You can find the IMS shutdown trace table in a formatted dump from the pointer to DGA\_SDTT in the Diagnostic Anchor Block (DGA), which is pointed to by SCDDGA in the System Contents Directory (SCD) control block. Each entry is one byte and contains the ID of the module entry or exit point. The table structure is defined in the DFSSDTT macro. Entries are written to the shutdown trace table in the same sequence in which they arrived. When the end of the table is reached, new entries are wrapped to the start of the table and overwrite the oldest existing entries.

The following table shows the trace value for each module entry or exit point. Unused shutdown trace table entries contain zeroes.

Table 265. Trace-to-code-module-name cross reference for the IMS shutdown trace table

Module name	Entry	Exit: RC=0
DBFTERM0	X'40'	X'80'
DBFTERM1(EP)	X'41'	X'81'
DFSCPCP0	X'42'	X'82'
DFSCST00	X'43'	X'83'
DFSDLOC0	X'44'	X'84'
DFSICIO0	X'45'	X'85'
DFSICLX0	X'46'	X'86'
DFSICL20	X'47'	X'87'
DFSIPCP0	X'48'	X'88'
DFSRCP00	X'49'	X'89'
DFSRCRT0	X'4A'	X'8A'
DFSSDL40	X'4B'	X'8B'
DFSTERM0	X'4C'	X'8C'
DFSTRM00	X'4D'	X'8D'
UNLOCK00	X'4E'	X'8E'
ESSSHUT0	X'4F'	X'8F'



Table 265. Trace-to-code-module-name cross reference for the IMS shutdown trace table (continued)

Module name	Entry	Exit: RC=0
DFSIPCP1	X'50'	X'90'
DFSIPCP2	X'51'	X'91'
DFSIPCP3	X'52'	X'92'
DFSICM30	X'53'	X'93'
DFSQC010	X'54'	X'94'
OTMAPHA1	X'55'	X'95'
OTMAPHA2	X'56'	X'96'
OTMAPHA3	X'57'	X'97'
DFS6ECT0	X'58'	X'98'



---

## Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the US. This material might be available from IBM in other languages. However, you may be required to own a copy of the product or product version in that language in order to access it.

IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not grant you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

*IBM Director of Licensing  
IBM Corporation  
North Castle Drive, MD-NC119  
Armonk, NY 10504-1785  
US*

For license inquiries regarding double-byte character set (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

*Intellectual Property Licensing  
Legal and Intellectual Property Law  
IBM Japan, Ltd.  
19-21, Nihonbashi-Hakozakicho, Chuo-ku  
Tokyo 103-8510, Japan*

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some jurisdictions do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM websites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those

websites. The materials at those websites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those websites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you provide in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

*IBM Director of Licensing  
IBM Corporation  
North Castle Drive, MD-NC119  
Armonk, NY 10504-1785  
US*

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this document and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Program License Agreement or any equivalent agreement between us.

The performance data and client examples cited are presented for illustrative purposes only. Actual performance results may vary depending on specific configurations and operating conditions.

Information concerning non-IBM products was obtained from the suppliers of those products, their published announcements or other publicly available sources. IBM has not tested those products and cannot confirm the accuracy of performance, compatibility or any other claims related to non-IBM products. Questions on the capabilities of non-IBM products should be addressed to the suppliers of those products.

Statements regarding IBM's future direction or intent are subject to change or withdrawal without notice, and represent goals and objectives only.

This information contains examples of data and reports used in daily business operations. To illustrate them as completely as possible, the examples include the names of individuals, companies, brands, and products. All of these names are fictitious and any similarity to actual people or business enterprises is entirely coincidental.

#### COPYRIGHT LICENSE:

This information contains sample application programs in source language, which illustrate programming techniques on various operating platforms. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM, for the purposes of developing, using, marketing or distributing application programs conforming to the application programming interface for the operating platform for which the sample programs are written. These examples have not been thoroughly tested under all conditions. IBM, therefore, cannot guarantee or imply reliability, serviceability, or function of these programs. The sample

programs are provided "AS IS", without warranty of any kind. IBM shall not be liable for any damages arising out of your use of the sample programs.

Each copy or any portion of these sample programs or any derivative work must include a copyright notice as follows:

© (your company name) (year).

Portions of this code are derived from IBM Corp. Sample Programs.

© Copyright IBM Corp. \_enter the year or years\_.

---

## Programming interface information

This information is intended to help programmers, operators, and system support personnel diagnose IMS problems. This information also documents Diagnosis, Modification or Tuning Information provided by IMS.

Diagnosis, Modification or Tuning information is provided to help you diagnose, modify, or tune IMS. Do not use this Diagnosis, Modification or Tuning information as a programming interface.

Diagnosis, Modification or Tuning Information is identified where it occurs, either by an introductory statement to a section or topic, or by the following marking: Diagnosis, Modification or Tuning Information.

---

## Trademarks

IBM, the IBM logo, and [ibm.com](http://www.ibm.com)<sup>®</sup> are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., registered in many jurisdictions worldwide. Other product and service names might be trademarks of IBM or other companies. A current list of IBM trademarks is available on the web at "Copyright and trademark information" at <http://www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml>.

Adobe, the Adobe logo, and the PostScript logo are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States, and/or other countries.

Linux is a registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the United States, other countries, or both.

Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT, and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

Java and all Java-based trademarks and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.

---

## Terms and conditions for product documentation

Permissions for the use of these publications are granted subject to the following terms and conditions.

### Applicability

These terms and conditions are in addition to any terms of use for the IBM website.

## Personal use

You may reproduce these publications for your personal, noncommercial use provided that all proprietary notices are preserved. You may not distribute, display or make derivative work of these publications, or any portion thereof, without the express consent of IBM.

## Commercial use

You may reproduce, distribute and display these publications solely within your enterprise provided that all proprietary notices are preserved. You may not make derivative works of these publications, or reproduce, distribute or display these publications or any portion thereof outside your enterprise, without the express consent of IBM.

## Rights

Except as expressly granted in this permission, no other permissions, licenses or rights are granted, either express or implied, to the publications or any information, data, software or other intellectual property contained therein.

IBM reserves the right to withdraw the permissions granted herein whenever, in its discretion, the use of the publications is detrimental to its interest or, as determined by IBM, the above instructions are not being properly followed.

You may not download, export or re-export this information except in full compliance with all applicable laws and regulations, including all United States export laws and regulations.

IBM MAKES NO GUARANTEE ABOUT THE CONTENT OF THESE PUBLICATIONS. THE PUBLICATIONS ARE PROVIDED "AS-IS" AND WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, NON-INFRINGEMENT, AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

---

## IBM Online Privacy Statement

IBM Software products, including software as a service solutions, ("Software Offerings") may use cookies or other technologies to collect product usage information, to help improve the end user experience, to tailor interactions with the end user or for other purposes. In many cases no personally identifiable information is collected by the Software Offerings. Some of our Software Offerings can help enable you to collect personally identifiable information. If this Software Offering uses cookies to collect personally identifiable information, specific information about this offering's use of cookies is set forth below.

This Software Offering does not use cookies or other technologies to collect personally identifiable information.

If the configurations deployed for this Software Offering provide you as customer the ability to collect personally identifiable information from end users via cookies and other technologies, you should seek your own legal advice about any laws applicable to such data collection, including any requirements for notice and consent.

For more information about the use of various technologies, including cookies, for these purposes, See IBM's Privacy Policy at <http://www.ibm.com/privacy> and IBM's Online Privacy Statement at <http://www.ibm.com/privacy/details> the section entitled "Cookies, Web Beacons and Other Technologies" and the "IBM Software Products and Software-as-a-Service Privacy Statement" at <http://www.ibm.com/software/info/product-privacy>.





---

## Bibliography

This bibliography lists all of the publications in the IMS Version 13 library, supplemental publications, publication collections, and accessibility titles cited in the IMS Version 13 library.

<b>Title</b>	<b>Acronym</b>	<b>Order number</b>
<i>IMS Version 13 Application Programming</i>	APG	SC19-3646
<i>IMS Version 13 Application Programming APIs</i>	APR	SC19-3647
<i>IMS Version 13 Commands, Volume 1: IMS Commands A-M</i>	CR1	SC19-3648
<i>IMS Version 13 Commands, Volume 2: IMS Commands N-V</i>	CR2	SC19-3649
<i>IMS Version 13 Commands, Volume 3: IMS Component and z/OS Commands</i>	CR3	SC19-3650
<i>IMS Version 13 Communications and Connections</i>	CCG	SC19-3651
<i>IMS Version 13 Database Administration</i>	DAG	SC19-3652
<i>IMS Version 13 Database Utilities</i>	DUR	SC19-3653
<i>IMS Version 13 Diagnosis</i>	DGR	GC19-3654
<i>IMS Version 13 Exit Routines</i>	ERR	SC19-3655
<i>IMS Version 13 Installation</i>	INS	GC19-3656
<i>IMS Version 13 Licensed Program Specifications</i>	LPS	GC19-3663
<i>IMS Version 13 Messages and Codes, Volume 1: DFS Messages</i>	MC1	GC19-4240
<i>IMS Version 13 Messages and Codes, Volume 2: Non-DFS Messages</i>	MC2	GC19-4241
<i>IMS Version 13 Messages and Codes, Volume 3: IMS Abend Codes</i>	MC3	GC19-4242
<i>IMS Version 13 Messages and Codes, Volume 4: IMS Component Codes</i>	MC4	GC19-4243
<i>IMS Version 13 Operations and Automation</i>	OAG	SC19-3657
<i>IMS Version 13 Release Planning</i>	RPG	GC19-3658
<i>IMS Version 13 System Administration</i>	SAG	SC19-3659
<i>IMS Version 13 System Definition</i>	SDG	GC19-3660
<i>IMS Version 13 System Programming APIs</i>	SPR	SC19-3661
<i>IMS Version 13 System Utilities</i>	SUR	SC19-3662

### Supplementary publications

<b>Title</b>	<b>Order number</b>
<i>Program Directory for Information Management System Transaction and Database Servers V13.0</i>	GI10-8914
<i>Program Directory for Information Management System Transaction and Database Servers V13.0 Database Value Unit Edition V13R1</i>	GI10-8966
<i>Program Directory for Information Management System Transaction and Database Servers V13.0 Transaction Manager Value Unit Edition V13R1</i>	GI10-9001
<i>IRLM Messages and Codes</i>	GC19-2666

## Publication collections

Title	Format	Order number
IMS Version 13 Product Kit	CD	SK5T-8864

## Accessibility titles cited in the IMS Version 13 library

Title	Order number
<i>z/OS TSO/E Primer</i>	SA22-7787
<i>z/OS TSO/E User's Guide</i>	SA22-7794
<i>z/OS ISPF User's Guide Volume 1</i>	SC34-4822

---

# Index

## Special characters

- /DIAGNOSE command SNAP function
  - console alternative 594
- /TRACE command
  - starting DC trace 271
  - stopping DC trace 272

## Numerics

- 01/03 log record
  - trace 306
- 3270 error recovery
  - sense-status message 312
- 5A0B trace entry 359
- 6701 log records
  - OTMA
    - shared queues log records 528
    - synchronous callout log record
      - format 526
    - TIB3 record 528
    - synchronous callout log record
      - format 526, 528
  - 6701-MRQB records (command for obtaining) 294
  - 6701-MRQE diagnostic records
    - control blocks and mapping
      - macros 292
      - description 292
      - sample JCL for printing 292
  - 67D0 log record
    - about 370
    - DSECT name 508
    - IMS Spool API 370
    - issuing module 508
    - mapping macro 508

## A

- abend dumps
  - causes 160
- abend processing for Spool API support 370
- abends
  - IMS abend search and notification 31
  - research 31
  - search and notification, enabling 31
  - searching online documents and technical support databases 31
- ABENDU1026
  - Fast Path problem analysis
    - description 377
    - procedure 377
- ABENDUxxxx keyword procedure 36
- ABENDxxx keyword procedure 35
- abnormal save area set 51
- accessibility
  - features ix
  - keyboard shortcuts ix
- active save set
  - finding during DC analysis 311

- ADSC definition/mapping macro 75
- AIBREASN code
  - message determination 294
- AIBREASN codes (Queue Control Facility/Message Requeuer)
  - description 293
- ALDS definition/mapping macro 75
- AMPB definition/mapping macro 75
- analysis
  - dumps 584
- analyzing problems
  - using log records 499
- APARs
  - preparing 70
  - procedure 70
- APPC problem, diagnosing 18
- areas
  - global 386
  - load list 386
- AS 366
- audit log 22
- audit log records
  - Repository Server
    - managing 23

## B

- BALG definition/mapping macro 75
- base primitive environment (BPE)
  - external trace
    - formatting panels 579
- Base Primitive Environment (BPE)
  - DBRC 261
  - trace entry 11
  - trace records 261
- batch environment
  - call image capture trace 160
- BFSP definition/mapping macro 75
- BFUS definition/mapping macro 75
- BGNRETRY trace entry 244
- BHDR definition/mapping macro 75
- BLOCKHDR definition/mapping macro 75
- BMP
  - dependent regions
    - useful dumps for 573
- BMP dependent region, useful dumps for 573
- BPE
  - DBRC
    - trace records 261
  - external trace
    - formatting panels 579
  - IMS Connect
    - displaying status of external trace 408
    - formatting external trace data 408
  - trace entry, formatting 11
  - tracing
    - IMS Connect 403

- BPE-based DBRC
  - example trace records 262
- BPE-based DBRC service aids 261
- BSPH definition/mapping macro 75
- BUFC definition/mapping macro 75
- BUFENTRY definition/mapping macro 75
- buffer handler
  - function codes 199
  - module trace IDs 202
  - pool (VSAM) 87
  - return codes 202
  - trace entries 458
- buffer handler trace entries
  - DL/I 202
  - space management 202
- buffers
  - receive-any 310
  - space 310
- BUFMSTRA (message processing) trace
  - description 421
- BUFSMVID trace description 439

## C

- CADSECT definition/mapping macro 75
- call image capture trace
  - batch environment 160
  - online environment 160
  - retrieving data from log data set 160
- CALLER= parameter
  - FMTIMS statement example 536
- calls used with Spool API support
  - CHNG 366
- CBT (control block table) pool 388
- CBT (control block table) pools
  - descriptions 82
  - listed 82
- CBT definition/mapping macro 75
- CCB definition/mapping macro 75
- channel-to-channel access method trace
  - stack 433
- CHE FREEZE 61
- checkpoint messages
  - CQS 140
- CHNG call
  - Spool API 366
- CI (control interval)
  - DEDB problem
    - CI 0 381
    - CI 1 381
  - common data 381
  - first IOVF CI 381
  - first IOVF CI 381
  - other IOVF CIs 381
  - other IOVF CIs 381
  - other SDEP CI 381
  - RAP CI 381
  - scraps 381
  - type identification 381

- CIB definition/mapping macro 75
  - CIBSTRAC trace
    - content
      - entry 314
      - example 314
    - locating 314
  - CIBTRACE trace
    - content
      - entry 314
      - example 314
    - locating 314
  - CICS
    - diagnosis
      - ISC TCP/IP links 20
      - ISC TCP/IP
        - diagnosis 20
  - CIRCA definition/mapping macro 75
  - CLB definition/mapping macro 75
  - CLLE definition/mapping macro 75
  - CNT definition/mapping macro 75
  - codes
    - error code examples 367
    - status of CHNG and SETO calls 366
  - collecting data
    - APPC-related problem 18
    - control or DL/I region loop 10
    - control region hang 9
    - control region wait 9
    - CQS-related problem 137
    - database-related problem 26
    - DBCTL-related problem 15
    - DBRC-related problem 14
    - DC-related problem 16, 17
    - ESAF Interface-related problem 26
    - IMS dependent region loop 11
    - IMS dependent region wait 11
    - OTMA-related problem 17
    - Recovery Resource Service-related problem 27
  - commands
    - /DISPLAY TRACE EXIT 302
    - /TRA SET ON TABLE FAST 391
    - TRA SET OFF TABLE FAST 392
    - VERBX 549
  - Common Service Layer (CSL)
    - service aids 151
    - trace 603
  - Common Service Layer trace (CSLT)
    - format 603
  - Common Storage Area (CSA)
    - global 386
    - load list 386
  - common trace interface
    - trace tables 599
  - common trace table interface 595
  - communication analyzer (DFSICIO0)
    - description 269
    - device-dependent module
      - entry point 269
      - trace ID 269
    - save area 269
    - trace output 271
    - trace record example 270
    - trace record format 270
  - communication task trace
    - description 419
  - COMPARE option 227
  - COMPARE statement 157
  - component identification keyword
    - procedure 34
  - contents
    - DBRC 235
  - control (CTL) address space
    - online formatted dump 587
  - control address space 587
  - control block
    - external SNAP call 157
    - interrelationship diagram 87
    - linkage for static DB/DC environment 73
    - locating in an IMS
      - Fast Path 384
    - locating using load list 386
    - logged at time of error 292
    - mapping macros 292
    - relationships created for MAIN pool 87
    - relationships for DFSCBT00 pools 87
    - relationships for DFSPOOL pools 87
    - relationships for preallocated storage blocks 87
    - sequential buffering diagram 87
  - control block table (CBT) pool 388
  - control block table (CBT) pools
    - descriptions 82
    - listed 82
  - control blocks
    - acronym 75
    - definitions 75
    - description 75
    - macros that generate 75
    - mapping macros 75
  - control blocks, relocation during special
    - abend processing 370
  - control interval
    - DEDB problem
      - CI 0 381
      - CI 1 381
    - common data 381
    - first DOVF CI 381
    - first IOVF CI 381
    - other DOVF CIs 381
    - other IOVF CIs 381
    - other SDEP CI 381
    - RAP CI 381
    - scraps 381
    - type identification 381
  - control region loop, diagnosing 10
  - control region wait or hang,
    - diagnosing 9
  - control region, FMTIMS statement
    - example 536
  - CPM definition/mapping macro 75
  - CPT definition/mapping macro 75
  - CQS
    - checkpoint messages 140
    - log records 149
    - structure
      - rebuild 141
  - CQS (Common Queue Server)
    - additional manual intervention 138
    - CQS structure recovery data set 140
    - CQS z/OS log stream 140
    - diagnosis 137
  - CQS (Common Queue Server) (*continued*)
    - log records 146
    - printing 148
    - problem diagnostics 21
    - structure dump contents 138
  - CRB definition/mapping macro 75
  - creating search arguments 34
  - CRTU
    - formatted log record 283
  - CSAB definition/mapping macro 75
  - CSL
    - problem diagnostics 21
    - trace records 151
  - CSL (Common Service Layer)
    - trace 603
  - CSLT (Common Service Layer trace)
    - format 603
  - CSV definition/mapping macro 75
  - CTB definition/mapping macro 75
  - CTL (control) address space
    - online formatted dump 587
  - CTM definition/mapping macro 76
  - CTT definition/mapping macro 76
  - CULE definition/mapping macro 76
  - CVB definition/mapping macro 76
  - CXB definition/mapping macro 76
- ## D
- data
    - general problems
      - collecting 1
  - data collection 9
    - DB2 ESS interface problems 26
  - data communication (DC)
    - call analyzer (DFSDLA30) 306
    - FMTIMS statement example 537
    - service aid
      - DC trace 271
      - description 269
      - finding the active save set 311
      - IBM 3270 error recovery
        - analysis 312
      - IMS transaction trace 306
      - IMS-VTAM interface 311
      - message format service module
        - traces 314
      - OTMA dumps 366
      - OTMA log records 365
      - OTMA module-to-code cross
        - reference table 364
      - OTMA trace 349
      - OTMA verb-to-code cross reference
        - table 365
      - receive-any buffer analysis 309
      - terminal communication task
        - trace 269
  - Data Communication (DC)
    - trace output example 287
  - data management block (DMB)
    - diagram 87
  - data sets
    - non-SMS-managed
      - recovering after Sx37 abends 230
    - SMS-managed 233
      - extending 232
      - recovering after Sx37 abends 232

- database 155
  - control block diagram 87
  - diagnosis 26
  - diagnostic techniques 155
  - log analysis 219
  - log record (X'50') DSECT 219
  - Recovery Resource Service 27
  - searching techniques 68
- Database Control (DBCTL)
  - DRA dumps 373
  - dump title format 562
  - problem, diagnosing 15
  - recovery tokens 374
  - service aids 373
- Database Recovery Control
  - control block diagram 87
  - external trace 256
  - example 257
  - record format 256
  - FMTIMS statement example 537
  - RECON data set
    - contents 235
    - diagnostic aid 235
    - service aids 235
- database recovery control (DBRC)
  - trace header record 242
- Database Recovery Control (DBRC)
  - group services entries 251
  - internal trace example 252, 266
- database resource adapter (DRA)
  - dump title format 562
- Database Resource Adapter (DRA)
  - Analyzing DRA Problems 374
  - dumps 373
  - recovery tokens 374
  - service aids 373
- databases
  - dump
    - formatting 584
- DB2 ESS interface problems
  - diagnosing 26
- Db2 for z/OS stored procedures
  - diagnosing hung threads and UORs 441
  - diagnosis 441
  - hung threads and UORs, diagnosing 441
- DBCTL (Database Control)
  - DRA dumps 373
  - dump title format 562
  - problem, diagnosing 15
  - recovery tokens 374
  - service aids 373
- DBPCB definition/mapping macro 76
- DBRC
  - diagnosis
    - internal trace 240
    - security override 15
- DBRC (database recovery control)
  - trace header record 242
- DBRC (Database Recovery Control)
  - control block diagram 87
  - external trace 256
  - example 257
  - record format 256
  - FMTIMS statement example 537
  - group services entries 251
- DBRC (Database Recovery Control)
  - (continued)
    - internal trace example 252, 266
    - RECON data set
      - contents 235
      - diagnostic aid 235
      - service aids 235
  - DBRC formatted output
    - example 258
  - DBRC problem, diagnosing 14
  - DBRC service aids
    - BPE-based 261
  - DBRC trace (DSPTRACE)
    - BGNRETRY entry 244
    - DSPCABN0 entry 244
    - DSPCRTR0 entry 244
    - DSPSTACK entry 242
    - DSPSTFRE entry 242
    - DSPSTGET entry 242
    - DSPURI00 entry 246
    - GETFEED entry 246
    - locating 241
    - processing flow 242
    - using 241
- DC (data communication)
  - call analyzer (DFSDLA30) 306
  - FMTIMS statement example 537
  - service aid
    - DC trace 271
    - description 269
    - finding the active save set 311
    - IBM 3270 error recovery analysis 312
    - IMS transaction trace 306
    - IMS-VTAM interface 311
    - message format service module traces 314
    - OTMA dumps 366
    - OTMA log records 365
    - OTMA module-to-code cross reference table 364
    - OTMA trace 349
    - OTMA verb-to-code cross reference table 365
    - receive-any buffer analysis 309
    - terminal communication task trace 269
- DC (Data Communication)
  - trace output example 287
- DC problem, diagnosing 16, 17
- DC trace
  - diagnosing line problem 282
  - diagnosing terminal problem 282
  - starting 271
  - stopping 272
  - trace record
    - identifiers 273
    - printing 273
    - table of record types and contents 275
- DCB definition/mapping macro 76
- DCB-EXT definition/mapping macro 76
- DDIR definition/mapping macro 76
- deadlock involving non-IRLM resources 64
- deadlock involving only IRLM resources 65
- debugging and diagnostic aids for IMS
  - Spool API
    - debugging tips 370
    - internal trace table 370
- DEDB (data entry database)
  - CI problem
    - CI 0 381
    - CI 1 381
    - common data 381
    - diagnosis aids 381
    - first DOVF CI 381
    - first IOVF CI 381
    - other DOVF CIs 381
    - other IOVF CIs 381
    - other SDEP CI 381
    - RAP CI 381
    - scraps 381
    - type identification 381
- DELETE module
  - DL/I trace, using 205
- dependency keyword table 67
- dependency keywords 68
- dependent region address space (DP)
  - FMTIMS statement example 538
- dependent regions
  - BMP
    - useful dumps for 573
  - IFP (IMS Fast Path)
    - useful dumps for 573
  - IMS Fast Path (IFP)
    - useful dumps for 573
- developing search arguments 33
- DEVICE BUSY category
  - sense-status message
    - 3270 recovery analysis 312
- DEVICE END category
  - sense-status message
    - 3270 recovery analysis 312
- device-dependent module
  - communication analyzer
    - entry point 269
    - save area 269
    - trace ID 269
    - trace output 271
    - trace record example 270
    - trace record format 270
- device-dependent module (DDM)
  - functions 419
- DFS070
  - diagnostic message example 295
  - error conditions 295
  - example diagnostic message 304
- DFS081
  - reason codes 303
- DFS1269E OTMA failure message 365
- DFS1959E
  - reason codes 338
- DFS1965E APPC/MVS
  - reason codes, call failures 348
- DFS2712I message
  - using in Fast Path problem analysis 377
- DFS3672I message 316
- DFS62FD0
  - reason codes 346
- DFS62FD1
  - reason codes 347

DFS6CKP0  
     reason codes 343  
 DFS6ECT0  
     reason codes 343  
 DFS6IDC0  
     reason codes 344  
 DFS6LUS0  
     reason codes 344  
 DFS6LUS1are  
     reason codes 345  
 DFS6LUS2  
     reason codes 345  
 DFS6QFX0  
     reason codes 346  
 DFS6RST0  
     reason codes 346  
 DFSALM00  
     reason codes 339  
 DFSAOSW0  
     reason codes 339  
 DFSAPPC0  
     reason codes 340  
 DFSATB00  
     reason codes 340  
 DFSAVEC definition/mapping macro 76  
 DFSCBT00 pools 87  
 DFSCMC00 module, MSC analyzer 433  
 DFSCMC10 module  
     abnormal-end appendage 436  
     channel-end appendage 435  
     shutdown appendage 436  
 DFSCMC40 module  
     attention DIE routine 434  
     I/O request DIE routine 435  
 DFSCMC50 module  
     shutdown processing routine 434  
 DFSCMD00  
     reason codes 340  
 DFSCMLC0  
     reason codes 341  
 DFSCMS00  
     reason codes 341  
 DFSCNXA0 module  
     error messages 324  
     location codes for error messages 316  
     tracing errors 316  
 DFSCRTU0  
     return codes 284  
 DFSDDL0 (DL/I test program) 157  
 DFSDLA30  
     routing errors 305  
 DFSDLA30 (DC call analyzer)  
     tracing using IMS transaction  
     trace 306  
 DFSDLTR0 call image capture trace  
     description 218  
 DFSDOPT definition/mapping  
     macro 76  
 DFSDPBFH definition/mapping  
     macro 76  
 DFSERA10 (File Select and Formatting  
     Print utility) 529  
     formatted output example 529  
     printing DC trace records 273  
     unformatted output example 529  
 DFSERA20 593  
 DFSHAV70  
     reason codes 348  
 DFSHCI00  
     reason codes 341  
 DFSICIO0 (communication analyzer)  
     description 269  
     device-dependent module  
         entry point 269  
         trace ID 269  
     save area 269  
     trace output 271  
     trace record example 270  
     trace record format 270  
 DFSLUM00  
     reason codes 347  
 DFSSMSCE0  
     routing trace 302  
     trace records 304  
     user exit consolidation 295  
 DFSRPRX0 parameter block diagram 87  
 DFSQMRQ0 processor module  
     description 288  
 DFSRLM00  
     reason codes 342  
 DFSRLM10  
     reason codes 342  
 DFSSBHD0 utility  
     using with SB IMAGE CAPTURE  
     option 226  
 DFSSBWO definition/mapping  
     macro 76  
 DFSSLUM0  
     reason codes 343  
 DFSVTPO0  
     overlay for posting of VTCBs 284  
 DFSXLUM0  
     reason codes 348  
 DFSZD510 control block dump  
     description 227  
     formatted example 228  
     unformatted example 229  
 diagnosing  
     a control or DL/I region loop 10  
     a control region wait or hang 9  
     a CQS-related problem 137  
     a database related problem 26  
     a DBCTL-related problem 15  
     a DBRC-related problem 14  
     a DC-related problem 16, 17  
     a Recovery Resource Service related  
     problem 27  
     an APPC-related problem 18  
     an ESAF interface related  
     problem 26  
     an IMS dependent region wait or  
     loop 11  
     Fast Path 377  
     OTMA-related problem 17  
 diagnosis  
     CQS log records 149  
     data collection  
         IMS Connect 19  
         ISC TCP/IP links 20  
     DB2 ESS interface problems 26  
     DBRC internal trace 240  
     DBRC trace entries 251  
     Fast Path external trace 391  
     diagnosis (*continued*)  
         IMS Connect 19  
         ISC  
             TCP/IP links 20  
         Repository Server 22  
 diagnostic aids  
     APPC/IMS 326  
     OTMA 349  
 diagnostic message  
     DFS070 295  
 diagnostics  
     abend search and notification 31  
     formatting a dump for analysis 587  
     gathering data 1  
 DIF/MID linkage diagram 87  
 dispatcher trace  
     example 608  
     format 608  
 DL/I 591  
     analyzing problems 163  
     buffer handler trace entries 202  
     call image capture trace  
         description 218  
     control block  
         description 75  
     data record format 128  
     FMTIMS statement example 538  
     online formatted dumps  
         data areas dumped 591  
     test program  
         debugging in batch  
         environment 160  
         description 157  
     trace  
         output sample 202  
     trace, DL/I  
         buffer handler function codes 199  
         buffer handler module trace  
         IDs 202  
         buffer handler return codes 202  
         DELETE module, using DL/I  
         trace 205  
         description 166  
         JRNAD codes 197  
         PSTLRPRM codes 182  
         record format 168  
     trace, other database-related  
         JCB (job control block) 155  
         locating 165  
         PI (program isolation) 218  
         retrieve 206  
     DL/I region loop, diagnosing 10  
     DL/I test program (DFSDDL0) 157  
     DL/I trace 202  
 DMAC definition/mapping macro 76  
 DMB definition/mapping macro 76  
 DMBSEC definition/mapping macro 76  
 DMCB definition/mapping macro 76  
 DMHR definition/mapping macro 76  
 DOC keyword procedure 39  
 documentation management  
     description 2  
     dump preservation 3  
     IMS master console log  
         preservation 3  
     IMS OLDS/SLDS preservation 4  
     JES JOBL0G preservation 3

- documentation management (*continued*)
  - SYS1.LOGREC preservation 3
  - z/OS system console (syslog) preservation 2
- DOF/MOD linkage diagram 87
- DOVF CI
  - diagnosing CI problem in DEDB
    - first CIs 381
    - other CIs 381
- DP (dependent region address space)
  - FMTIMS statement example 538
- DRA
  - SDUMP output 374
- DRA (database resource adapter)
  - dump title format 562
- DRA (Database Resource Adapter)
  - Analyzing DRA Problems 374
- dumps 373
  - recovery tokens 374
  - service aids 373
- DSEB definition/mapping macro 76
- DSECT
  - for database log record (X'50') 219
- DSG definition/mapping macro 76
- DSPCABN0 trace entry 244
- DSPCRTR0 trace entry 244
- DSPRLX10
  - trace entry layout 251
- DSPRLX1M
  - trace entry layout 251
- DSPRSYNC
  - trace entry layout 251
- DSPSTACK trace entry 242
- DSPSTFRE trace entry 242
- DSPSTGET trace entry 242
- DSPTRACE (DBRC trace)
  - BGNRETRY entry 244
  - DSPCABN0 entry 244
  - DSPCRTR0 entry 244
  - DSPSTACK entry 242
  - DSPSTFRE entry 242
  - DSPSTGET entry 242
  - DSPURI00 entry 246
  - GETFEED entry 246
  - locating 241
  - processing flow 242
  - using 241
- DSPURI00
  - trace entry example 252, 266
- DSPURI00 module
  - calling 246
  - entry trace entry 246
  - exit routine trace entry 246
  - GETFEED trace entry 246
- DSPURI00 trace entry 246
- DSPURI80
  - trace entry layout 251
- DSPWRK1 definition/mapping macro 76
- dump
  - formatted online
    - CTL address space 587
  - dump formatter 583
    - IMS Connect 401
    - accessing 401
  - dump formatter panel
    - IPCS 309

- dumping
  - IMS Dump Formatter 587
- DUMPQ 61
- dumps
  - activation
    - CQS 140
  - BMP regions 573
  - buffer handler request sequence analysis 162
  - detailed analysis 162
  - DL/I call sequence analysis 162
  - FMTO options 571
  - FMTO options, batch 575
  - formatted online
    - description 587
    - DL/I address space 591
  - formatting 401
  - formattingdatabase 584
  - formattingFast Path 584
  - formattinggeneric values, overwriting 584
  - formattingSystem 584
  - formattingTransaction Manager 584
  - formattingtutorial 584
  - IFP regions 573
  - initialization 401
  - introduction 161
  - IRLM address space 415
  - MPP regions 573
  - save area analysis 162
  - SNAP
    - output 374

## E

- ECB definition/mapping macro 76
- ECNT definition/mapping macro 76
- edited command format 569
- EDSG definition/mapping macro 76
- EIB definition/mapping macro 76
- EMHB definition/mapping macro 76
- EPCB definition/mapping macro 77
- EPF definition/mapping macro 77
- EPST definition/mapping macro 77
- EQEL definition/mapping macro 77
- error codes
  - 0002 367
  - 0004 367
  - 0006 368
  - 0008 368
  - 000A 368
  - 000C 369
  - 000E 369
- error location codes 321, 322
  - dynamic logon errors 320
  - error messages issued by
    - DFSCNXA0 316
  - ISC processing 318
  - logging-on device characteristics 322
  - MSC errors 319
  - related to existing ISC session errors 321
  - user-logon exit processing 321
- error recovery
  - 3270 device
    - sense-status message 312

- ESAF Interface
  - diagnosis 26
- ESCD definition/mapping macro 77
- ESRB definition/mapping macro 77
- ESRT definition/mapping macro 77
- ESS (external subsystem)
  - trace record
    - format 617
    - module ID and subfunction table 617
    - variable section layout 620
- external SNAP call, control blocks dumped 157
- external subsystem
  - DB2 26
  - trace 26
- external subsystem (ESS)
  - trace output example 595
  - trace record
    - format 617
    - module ID and subfunction table 617
    - variable section layout 620
- external trace
  - Fast Path 393
- external trace, DBRC 256
  - RECON I/O error processing example 257
  - record format 256
  - router processing example 257

## F

- FAQE definition/mapping macro 77
- Fast Path
  - ABENDU1026 analysis 377
  - control block
    - locating in an IMS 384
  - detailed control block diagram 87
  - diagnosing 377
  - dumps
    - formatting 584
  - Fast Path Messages, procedure for 445
  - FMTIMS statement example 538
  - general control block diagram 87
  - Last MSC Message, Determining 447
    - Using log records to get last MSC message 445
  - service aid
    - CI contention analysis 381
    - DEDB CI problem assistance aids 381
    - description 377
    - locating control blocks and tables in an IMS 384
    - trace 659
    - trace entry 661
    - trace, external 393
    - transaction retry
      - description 380
      - processing flow 380
      - system programmer response 380
    - work area
      - locating in an IMS 384
- FDB definition/mapping macro 77
- FDT definition/mapping macro 77

FEDB definition/mapping macro 77  
 FEIB definition/mapping macro 77  
 File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10) 529  
   formatted output example 529  
   printing DC trace records 273  
   unformatted output example 529  
 FMTIMS statement  
   choosing parameters for ODF 532, 533, 535  
   control region example 536  
   DBRC example 537  
   DC example 537  
   DL/I example 538  
   DP example 538  
   Fast Path example 538  
   formatted areas 540, 551  
   LOG example 538  
   options 539, 550  
   sample statements 536  
   syntax restrictions 549  
   table 535  
   VSAM example 539  
 format  
   log records prefix 524  
 formatted dump  
   contents 561  
   offline 561  
 formatting panels 583  
   BPE External Trace 579  
   components 579  
 FRB definition/mapping macro 77  
 function codes  
   trace tables 599

## G

GB definition/mapping macro 77  
 GBCB definition/mapping macro 77  
 general problems  
   collecting data 1  
 Generalized Sequential Access Method (GSAM)  
   control block dump 227  
   detailed control block diagram 87  
   formatted (DFSZD510)  
     description 227  
   formatted dump (DFSZD510)  
     example 228  
   general control block diagram 87  
   out-of-space abend 230  
   out-of-space abends 230, 232, 233  
   unformatted dump (DFSZD510),  
     example 229  
 GETFEED trace entry 246  
 GLT definition/mapping macro 77  
 GPT definition/mapping macro 77  
 GQCB definition/mapping macro 77  
 group services entries  
   DBRC 251  
 GSAM  
   non-striped data sets  
     extending 232  
 GSAM (Generalized Sequential Access Method)  
   control block dump 227  
   detailed control block diagram 87

GSAM (Generalized Sequential Access Method) (*continued*)  
   formatted (DFSZD510)  
     description 227  
   formatted dump (DFSZD510)  
     example 228  
   general control block diagram 87  
   out-of-space abend 230  
   out-of-space abends 230, 232, 233  
   unformatted dump (DFSZD510),  
     example 229  
 GTF (Generalized Trace Facility) trace  
   DBRC-related 256  
   example 257  
   formatting and printing 256  
   record format 256  
   using 256

## H

hang, diagnosing a control region 9  
 hardware I/O category, 3270 error  
   recovery analysis 312  
 HDAM database  
   OSAM ESDS block format 132  
   segment format 131  
   VSAM ESDS block format 132  
 HIDAM database  
   OSAM and VSAM ESDS block  
     format 132  
   segment format 131  
   VSAM ESDS block format 132  
 HIDAM index database  
   VSAM LRECL format 133  
 HISAM database  
   block format 129  
   LRECL format 129  
   segment format 129  
 HSAM database  
   block format 128  
   delete byte format 128  
   flag byte format 128  
   segment format 128  
 HSSD definition/mapping macro 77  
 HSSO definition/mapping macro 77  
 HSSP definition/mapping macro 77  
 HSSR definition/mapping macro 77  
 HWSRCRDR data set 408

## I

IBFPRF definition/mapping macro 77  
 IBPOOL definition/mapping macro 77  
 IDC0 trace table entries 324  
   internal trace formats that map  
     entries 324  
 IDSC definition/mapping macro 78  
 IEADMCxx  
   dump activation 140  
 IEEQE definition/mapping macro 78  
 IFP (IMS Fast Path)  
   dependent regions  
     useful dumps for 573  
 IFP (IMS Fast Path) dependent region,  
   useful dumps for 573

IMODULE facility  
   CBT pool 388  
   IMS control block/work area, locating  
     using load list 386  
 IMS  
   Offline Dump Formatter 401  
 IMS abend search and notification  
   searching online documents and  
     technical support databases 31  
 IMS component identification  
   numbers 34  
 IMS Connect  
   BPE trace 403  
   diagnosis  
     data collection 19  
     ISC problems 20  
   problems  
     data collection 19, 20  
   recorder log record mapping 409, 412  
   recorder trace facility 403  
   service aids 401  
   traces 403  
   tracing  
     configuring BPE for external  
       trace 405  
     displaying status of external  
       trace 408  
     formatting external trace data 408  
     starting a BPE external trace 407  
     stopping a BPE external trace 407  
     tracing to the HWSRCRDR data  
       set 408  
 IMS control blocks 73  
 IMS dependent region wait or loop,  
   diagnosing 11  
 IMS Dump Formatter  
   description 570  
   formatting a dump 587  
   using 576  
 IMS Fast Path (IFP)  
   dependent regions  
     useful dumps for 573  
 IMS Fast Path (IFP) dependent region,  
   useful dumps for 573  
 IMS Spool API  
   CHNG and SETO calls 366  
   debugging tips 370  
   feedback from parsing errors 366  
   interfacing directly to 366  
   log records produced by 370  
   special abend processing 370  
 IMS sysplex dump considerations 6  
   sysplex IEADMCxx dump  
     activation 7  
   sysplex IEADMCxx example 6  
 IMS transaction trace  
   description 306  
   example 308  
 IMS Transaction trace  
   content 307  
   starting 306  
 IMS.ACBLIB  
   members layout 73  
   partitioned data set 73  
 INCORROUT keyword procedure 41  
 intent conflict 57



- Interactive Dump Formatter
  - dump options
    - available 570
    - in effect 570
- interactive problem control system (IPCS)
  - IMS Dump Formatter 570
  - IRLM configuration 415
  - using with ODF 532, 533
- internal resource lock manager (IRLM)
  - keyword procedure 38
  - latch unavailable 65
  - lock request example 87
  - overall control block diagram 87
  - procedure for WAIT state 64
  - service aid
    - dumps 415
    - SYS1.LOGREC 416
  - service aids
    - description 415
  - storage manager pool diagram 87
- internal trace table
  - description 370
- internal traces
  - DBRC 240
- Intersystem Communication (ISC) link
  - starting DC trace 271
  - stopping DC trace 272
- intersystem control block diagram 87
- INTERVENTION REQUIRED category
  - 3270 error recovery analysis 312
- IOVF CI
  - diagnosing CI problem in DEDB
    - first CIs 381
    - other CIs 381
- IPCS
  - dump formatter panel 309
  - invoking the Offline Dump Formatter 549
  - symbols 584
- IPCS (interactive problem control system)
  - IMS Dump Formatter 570
  - IRLM configuration 415
  - using with ODF 532, 533
- IRLM (internal resource lock manager)
  - keyword procedure 38
  - latch unavailable 65
  - lock request example 87
  - overall control block diagram 87
  - procedure for WAIT state 64
  - service aid
    - dumps 415
    - SYS1.LOGREC 416
  - service aids
    - description 415
  - storage manager pool diagram 87
- ISC
  - diagnosis
    - TCP/IP links 20
  - TCP/IP
    - diagnosis 20
- ISC (Intersystem Communication) link
  - starting DC trace 271
  - stopping DC trace 272
- ISL definition/mapping macro 78
- ISPL definition/mapping macro 78
- ITASK ECB posting 616

## J

- JCB (job control block) trace
  - content 155
  - function codes 156
  - output example 156
- JCB definition/mapping macro 78
- JCL (job control language)
  - printing 6701-MRQE records 292
  - printing QCF SCRAPLOG records 291
- job control block (JCB) trace
  - content 155
  - function codes 156
  - output example 156
- job control language (JCL)
  - printing 6701-MRQE records 292
  - printing QCF SCRAPLOG records 291
- JRNAD codes 197

## K

- keyboard shortcuts ix
- keyword
  - component identification
    - procedure 34
  - definition 33
  - selecting 34
  - type-of-failure 35
  - using dependency keywords 68
- keyword dictionary 65
- keyword procedures
  - ABENDUxxxx 36
  - ABENDxxx 35
  - DOC 39
  - INCORROUT 41
  - IRLM 38
  - MSG 41
  - PERFM 40
  - SAP analysis 48
  - WAIT/LOOP 44
- keywords
  - types used with CHNG and SETO calls 366

## L

- latch trace
  - example 654
  - format 650
  - latch manager trace entries 651
  - system locate control function entries 654
  - use manager trace entries 652
- LCB definition/mapping macro 78
- LCD definition/mapping macro 78
- LCDSECT definition/mapping macro 78
- LCRE definition/mapping macro 78
- legal notices
  - notices 687
  - trademarks 687, 689
- LEV definition/mapping macro 78
- limits for locking resources 217
- line problem, diagnosing using DC trace 282

- Link performance problems
  - diagnosing 428
- link problem
  - MSS1 and MSS2 record description 429
  - MSS3 and MSS4 record description 432
- Link statistics
  - MSC (Multiple Systems Coupling)
    - using to diagnose link performance problems 428
- LIPARMS definition/mapping macro 78
- LLB definition/mapping macro 78
- lock request not granted 65
- locking resources, limiting with LOCKMAX 217
- LOCKMAX parameter 217
  - determining 218
  - exceeding 218
- log
  - FMTIMS statement example 538
- log analysis tools
  - log records formatting 585
- log analysis, database-related 219
- log data set 160
- log record trace
  - 01/03 306
- log records
  - 6701
    - OTMA record formats 525
  - all records used to analyze IMS problems 499
  - CQS 149
  - data area format 525
  - description 146
  - dumps 349
  - for service errors 370
  - formatting 585
  - Log Merge utility 531
  - log sequence field format 525
  - OTMA
    - X'6701' log record formats 525
  - prefix 524
  - printing 148
  - produced by IMS Spool API 370
  - Repository Server 22
  - Repository Server, printing 24
  - SNAPs 349
  - subrecord area format 525
  - table 146
  - type 67D0 370, 508
  - type X'29' 511
  - type X'49' 496
  - type X'50' 219
  - type X'67' 523, 529
  - type X'67D0' 508
  - types 146
  - viewing format 146, 499
  - X'6701'
    - OTMA record formats 525
- log router 459
- log sequence field format 525
- log subrecord and data area formats 525
- log, FMTIMS statement example 532, 533
- logical LINK
  - starting DC trace 271

- logical LINK (*continued*)
  - stopping DC trace 272
- loop, diagnosing a control or DL/I region 10
- loop, diagnosing an IMS dependent region 11
- LRECL format 129
- LTB definition/mapping macro 78
- LU manager
  - trace example 335
  - trace format 327
  - trace, start 327
- LU manager trace 327
- LXB definition/mapping macro 78
- LXB trace
  - DFSCMC00 module, MSC analyzer 433
  - DFSCMC10 module
    - abnormal-end appendage 436
    - channel-end appendage 435
    - shutdown appendage 436
  - DFSCMC40 module
    - attention DIE routine 434
    - I/O request DIE routine 435
  - DFSCMC50 module
    - shutdown processing routine 434
  - example 437
  - using 433

## M

- macros for mapping control blocks 75
- main storage-to-main-storage
  - access method trace description 421
  - save set trace description 421
- Manual Intervention for Dump Creation
  - deciding when to dump 5
  - description 4
  - IEADMCxx, MVS SYS1.PARMLIB 5
    - EADMCxx DUMP activation 6
    - EADMCxx example for IMS 5
  - IMS dump techniques 5
- mapping macros for control blocks 75
- Message Format Service (MFS)
  - diagnosing problems 312
  - module trace
    - CIBSTRAC 314
    - CIBTRACE 314
- message processing
  - APPC 348
  - OTMA 348
- message processing (BUFMSTRA) trace
  - description 421
- Message queue recovery
  - QCF (Queue Control Facility) MRQ (Message Requeuer) 288
- Message Requeuer (MRQ) Queue Control Facility (QCF)
  - DFSQMRQ0 processor module 288
- Message Requeuer (MRQ)/Queue Control Facility (QCF)
  - AIBREASN codes
    - description 293
  - JCL
    - printing 6701-MRQE records 292
    - printing QCF SCRAPLOG records 291

- Message Requeuer (MRQ)/Queue Control Facility (QCF) (*continued*)
  - key fields and offsets of diagnostic records 291
  - key fields in message 291
  - messages successfully requeued 295
  - MRQE diagnostic records 292
  - obtaining additional diagnostics 294
  - sample of successful message requeue 295
  - sample SCRAPLOG record and description 290
- message routing problems
  - diagnosing 295
- MFS (Message Format Service)
  - diagnosing problems 312
  - module trace
    - CIBSTRAC 314
    - CIBTRACE 314
- MID/DIF linkage diagram 87
- MOD/DOF linkage diagram 87
- module directory, locating 73
- MRMB definition/mapping macro 78
- MRQ (Message Requeuer)/QCF (Queue Control Facility)
  - AIBREASN codes
    - description 293
  - JCL
    - printing 6701-MRQE records 292
    - printing QCF SCRAPLOG records 291
  - key fields and offsets of diagnostic records 291
  - key fields in message 291
  - messages successfully requeued 295
  - MRQE diagnostic records 292
  - obtaining additional diagnostics 294
  - sample of successful message requeue 295
  - sample SCRAPLOG record and description 290
- MRQE diagnostic records
  - control blocks and mapping macros 292
  - description 292
  - sample JCL for printing 292
- MSC
  - links, determining 447
- MSC (Multiple Systems Coupling)
  - abnormal-end appendage 436
  - analyzer trace entry 433
  - attention DIE routine 434
  - BUFMSTRA (message processing) trace, description 421
  - BUFSMVID trace 439
  - channel-end appendage 435
  - channel-to-channel access method trace stack 433
  - communication task trace
    - description 419
    - diagram 420
  - detailed control block diagram 87
  - device-dependent module 419
  - general control block diagram 87
  - I/O request DIE routine 435

- MSC (Multiple Systems Coupling) (*continued*)
  - link statistics
    - diagnosing link performance problems 428
  - main storage-to-main storage access
    - method trace 421
  - main storage-to-main storage save set trace 421
  - MSS1 and MSS2 record
    - description 429
  - MSS3 and MSS4 record
    - description 432
    - service aids 419
    - shutdown appendage 436
    - shutdown processing routine 434
  - MSC link analysis 28, 421
  - MSG keyword procedure 41
  - MSNB definition/mapping macro 78
  - MSS1 record
    - description 429
    - significant field 429
  - MSS2 record
    - description 429
    - significant field 429
  - MSS3 record
    - description 432
  - MSS4 record
    - description 432
  - Multiple Systems Coupling (MSC)
    - abnormal-end appendage 436
    - analyzer trace entry 433
    - attention DIE routine 434
    - BUFMSTRA (message processing) trace, description 421
    - BUFSMVID trace 439
    - channel-end appendage 435
    - channel-to-channel access method trace stack 433
    - communication task trace
      - description 419
      - diagram 420
    - detailed control block diagram 87
    - device-dependent module 419
    - general control block diagram 87
    - I/O request DIE routine 435
    - link statistics
      - diagnosing link performance problems 428
    - main storage-to-main storage access
      - method trace 421
    - main storage-to-main storage save set trace 421
    - MSS1 and MSS2 record
      - description 429
    - MSS3 and MSS4 record
      - description 432
      - service aids 419
      - shutdown appendage 436
      - shutdown processing routine 434

## N

- no work to do (wait/loop) 55
- node trace
  - DC-related problem diagnosis 16
  - turning on 16

- node trace (*continued*)
  - using to diagnose routing problems 306
  - using with INCORROUT procedure 41
  - using with WAIT/LOOP procedure 45
  
- O**
- obtaining 6701-MRQB records 294
- ODBA (Open Database Access)
  - best practices
    - Db2 for z/OS stored procedures, diagnosing hung threads 441
    - Db2 for z/OS stored procedures diagnosing hung threads 441
- ODF (Offline Dump Formatter)
  - data set input 532
  - description 531
  - executing 532
  - introduction 531, 532
  - SDUMP input 532
  - using with IPCS 532, 533
- ODF (offline formatter)
  - FMTIMS parameter table 532, 535
  - recommendations for using 532
- Offline Dump Formatter
  - invoke 549
- Offline Dump Formatter (ODF)
  - data set input 532
  - description 531
  - executing 532
  - ICPS symbols 584
  - introduction 531, 532
  - SDUMP input 532
  - using with IPCS 532, 533
- offline formatter (ODF)
  - FMTIMS parameter table 532, 535
  - recommendations for using 532
- online environment
  - call image capture trace 160
- Online Recovery Manager
  - trace, starting 211
- Online Recovery Manager (ORTT)
  - example 216
  - format 211
  - starting 211
- Open Database Access (ODBA)
  - best practices
    - Db2 for z/OS stored procedures, diagnosing hung threads 441
    - Db2 for z/OS stored procedures diagnosing hung threads 441
- Open Transaction Manager Access (OTMA)
  - DFS1269E message 365
  - dumps 366
  - log record format
    - shared queues 528
    - TIB3 528
  - log records 365
  - module-to-cross reference table 364
  - shared queues
    - log record format, TIB3 528
  - synchronous callout log record format 526
  - trace
    - description 349
    - format of trace records 349
    - sync callout 356
    - sync switch 359
    - synchronous callout 356
    - synchronous program switch 359
  - verb-to-code cross reference table 365
  - X'6701' log record formats 525
- OTMA problem, diagnosing 17
- out-of-space abend, GSAM 230
- out-of-space abends (GSAM) 232, 233
  - recovering 230, 232
- Overflow Sequential Access Method (OSAM)
  - buffer pool diagram 87
  - DECB with IOB in use 87
  
- P**
- PAC definition/mapping macro 78
- PAPL definition/mapping macro 78
- parallel RECON access
  - trace entries 251
- PARMLIST definition/mapping macro 78
- PAT definition/mapping macro 78
- PATE definition/mapping macro 78
- PCA definition/mapping macro 78
- PCB definition/mapping macro 81
- PCIB definition/mapping macro 78
- PCPARMS definition/mapping macro 78
- PCT definition/mapping macro 78
- PDAE definition/mapping macro 78
- PDEX definition/mapping macro 79
- PDIR definition/mapping macro 79
- PDL definition/mapping macro 79
- PEC definition/mapping macro 79
- PERFM keyword procedure 40
- PHDAM database
  - segment format 131
  - variable-length segment format 136
- PHIDAM database
  - segment format 131
  - variable-length segment format 136
- PI (program isolation)
  - problem analysis 217
  - trace facility 218
- PNT definition/mapping macro 79
- POOLHDR definition/mapping macro 79
- post code list 617
- posting of ITASK ECBs 616
- PPRE definition/mapping macro 79
- PQE definition/mapping macro 79
- preparing APARs 70
- processes
  - space issues 310
- processor module for QCF 288
- program isolation (PI)
  - problem analysis 217
  - trace facility 218
- program parameters
  - LOCKMAX 217
- PSB definition/mapping macro 79
- PSDB definition/mapping macro 79
- pseudoabend, cause 160
- PST active 54
- PST analysis 52
- PST definition/mapping macro 79
- PSTLRPRM codes 182
- PTBWA definition/mapping macro 79
- PTE definition/mapping macro 79
- PTK definition/mapping macro 79
- PTX definition/mapping macro 79
- PURGE 61
- PXPARMS definition/mapping macro 79
  
- Q**
- QCB definition/mapping macro 79
- QCF
  - key fields and offsets 291
  - overview 288
- QCF (Queue Control Facility) MRQ (Message Requirer)
  - DFSQMRQ0 processor module 288
  - message queue recovery 288

QCF (Queue Control Facility)/MRQ (Message Requeuer)  
 JCL  
   printing 6701-MRQE records 292  
   printing MRQ SCRAPLOG records 291  
 key fields and offsets of diagnostic records 291  
 key fields in message 291  
 messages successfully requeued 295  
 MRQE diagnostic records 292  
 obtaining additional diagnostics 294  
 sample of successful message requeue 295  
 sample SCRAPLOG record and description 290

QCF SCRAPLOG records, sample JCL for printing 291

QCS  
 dump activation 140

QEL definition/mapping macro 79

QMBA definition/mapping macro 79  
 qualifier codes  
   ETO parsing errors 323  
   screen-attribute errors 323  
   VTCB creation errors 323

Queue Control Facility (QCF) Message Requeuer (MRQ)  
 DFSQMRQ0 processor module 288

Queue Control Facility (QCF)/Message Requeuer (MRQ)  
 JCL  
   printing 6701-MRQE records 292  
   printing MRQ SCRAPLOG records 291  
 key fields and offsets of diagnostic records 291  
 key fields in message 291  
 messages successfully requeued 295  
 MRQE diagnostic records 292  
 obtaining additional diagnostics 294  
 sample of successful message requeue 295  
 sample SCRAPLOG record and description 290

Queue Control Facility/Message Requeuer  
 SCRAPLOG records 290

queue manager trace  
 description 655

## R

RAP CI  
 diagnosing CI problem in DEDB CI format 381

RCPARMS definition/mapping macro 79

RCTE definition/mapping macro 79

RDLWA definition/mapping macro 79

receive-any buffer analysis 309

RECON  
 trace entries 251

RECON data set 235  
 listing records 235

RECON data sets  
 security override 15

record formats 73

recorder log record mapping 409, 412

REG0 trace 269

REPLACE module  
 DL/I trace, using 205

Repository Server  
 audit log 22  
 audit log records 23  
 diagnosis 22  
 log records, printing 24  
 managing 23  
 z/OS logger errors 24

request parameter list (RPL) 311

Resource Recovery Services trace (RRST) 633

resynchronization  
 routing errors 445

retrieve trace  
 ID table 207  
 output sample 205  
 using 206

retrieving call image capture data 160

return codes  
 DFSCRTU0 284

RHB definition/mapping macro 79

RHT definition/mapping macro 79

RLB definition/mapping macro 79

RLCBT definition/mapping macro 79

RLMCB definition/mapping macro 79

RLPL definition/mapping macro 79

RLQD definition/mapping macro 79

RM  
 example trace record 154

routing  
 DFSDLA30, codes 305

Routing errors  
 diagnosing 305

RPL (request parameter list) 311

RPLI definition/mapping macro 80

RPST definition/mapping macro 80

RRE definition/mapping macro 80

RRS  
 trace entry 634

## S

S  
 IRLM address space  
   formatting and printing 415

SAP analysis procedure 48

SAP definition/mapping macro 80

save area set  
 Fast Path problem analysis example 377  
 finding during DC analysis 311

save area set, abnormal 51

SB (sequential buffering)  
 COMPARE option, use in SB 227  
 control block diagram 87  
 DFSSBHD0 utility  
   using with SB IMAGE CAPTURE option 226  
 DL/I trace table entry 224  
 SB IMAGE CAPTURE option  
   using with DFSSBHD0 utility 226  
 SBESNAP option, activating 226

SB (sequential buffering) (continued)  
 SBSNAP option  
   activating 225  
   limiting output 225  
   service aid tool 224

SBESNAP option, activating 226

SBHE definition/mapping macro 80

SBPARMS definition/mapping macro 80

SBPSS definition/mapping macro 80

SBPST definition/mapping macro 80

SBSCD definition/mapping macro 80

SBSNAP option  
 activating 225  
 limiting output 225

SBUE definition/mapping macro 80

SBUF definition/mapping macro 80

SCA1 definition/mapping macro 80

SCAR definition/mapping macro 80

SCD definition/mapping macro 80

SCD diagram, online 87

scheduler trace  
 example 649  
 format 647

SCRAPLOG for QCF  
 JCL for printing records 291  
 sample record 290

SDB definition/mapping macro 80

SDB keyword dictionary 65

SDCB definition/mapping macro 80

SDEP CI  
 diagnosing CI problem in DEDB format 381

SDSG definition/mapping macro 80

SDUMP  
 DRA, output 374  
 IRLM address space  
   description 415

SDWA definition/mapping macro 80

search arguments  
 creating 34  
 developing 33  
 release levels 69

searching problem reporting  
 databases 33

secondary index database  
 block format 134  
 segment data format 134  
 VSAM LRECL format 134

security override  
 DBRC 15  
 RECON data sets 15

segment prefix mapping 131

selecting keywords 34

sense-status message 312

sequential buffering (SB)  
 COMPARE option, use in SB 227  
 control block diagram 87  
 DFSSBHD0 utility  
   using with SB IMAGE CAPTURE option 226  
 DL/I trace table entry 224  
 SB IMAGE CAPTURE option  
   using with DFSSBHD0 utility 226  
 SBESNAP option, activating 226  
 SBSNAP option  
   activating 225  
   limiting output 225

- sequential buffering (SB) *(continued)*
    - service aid tool 224
  - service aid
    - DBRC 235
    - DC 269
    - Fast Path 377
  - service aids
    - CSL 151
    - database 155
    - IRLM 415
    - MSC 419
    - system 499
  - service error log records
    - causes 370
    - type 67D0 370
  - SETO call
    - Spool API 366
  - SGT definition/mapping macro 80
  - shared queues
    - APPC and OTMA message processing 348
  - shared queues interface trace
    - description 658
  - SHISAM database
    - block format 129
    - LRECL format 129
    - segment format 129
  - SHSAM database
    - block format 128
    - delete byte format 128
    - flag byte format 128
    - segment format 128
  - shutdown analysis 61
  - shutdown processing 60
  - SIDB definition/mapping macro 80
  - SIDX definition/mapping macro 80
  - SMB definition/mapping macro 81
  - SMS-managed, non-striped data sets
    - converting to striped 233
  - SNAP
    - call facility (DFSERA20)
      - description 593
      - output 593
    - COMPARE statement, SNAP call 157
    - control block output 157
    - dump output 374
    - exceptional condition 158
    - SBESNAP option 226
    - SBSNAP option 225
    - specific call
      - description 158
      - SB COMPARE option 158
      - SBESNAP option 158
      - SBSNAP option 158
  - Software Support Facility (SSF)
    - searching 68
  - space management module trace
    - IDs 202
  - specialabend processing
    - IMS Spool API support 370
  - SPQB definition/mapping macro 81
  - SQPST definition/mapping macro 81
  - SRAN definition/mapping macro 81
  - SSF (Software Support Facility)
    - searching 68
  - SSIB definition/mapping macro 81
  - SSOB definition/mapping macro 81
  - SST (subsystem trace)
    - trace record
      - format 617
      - module ID and subfunction table 617
      - variable section layout 620
  - SSVP definition/mapping macro 81
  - static DB/DC environment 73
  - status codes associated with keywords
    - AR 366
  - storage management
    - control block relationships created for
      - MAIN pool 87
    - control block relationships for
      - DFSCBT00 pools 87
    - control block relationships for
      - DFSPPOOL pools 87
    - control block relationships for
      - preallocated storage blocks 87
  - storage manager trace 649
  - structures
    - CQS
      - rebuild 141
  - subsystem trace (SST)
    - trace record
      - format 617
      - module ID and subfunction table 617
      - variable section layout 620
  - Sx37abend
    - GSAM data sets 230
  - synchronous callout
    - 6701 log record formats 526
    - log record format 526
    - OTMA log record format 526
    - X'6701' log record formats 526
  - syntax diagram
    - how to read viii
  - SYS (system) service aids
    - printing log records and trace table entries
      - File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10) 529
  - SYS (systems)
    - service aid
      - common trace table interface 595
      - dispatcher trace 608
      - dumps, formatting online 587
      - external subsystem trace 617
      - ITASK ECB posting 616
      - log record format (type X'29') 511
      - log record format (type X'67') 523
      - log record layout (type X'49') 496
      - log record table 499
      - scheduler trace 647
    - service aids
      - ODF (Offline Dump Formatter) 531
      - Snap call facility 593
  - SYS1.DUMPXX data set
    - IRLM address space
      - description 415
  - SYS1.LOGREC record
    - IRLM diagnosis 416
  - SYS1.XX data set
    - IRLM address space
      - formatting and printing 415
  - SYSMDUMP statement
    - dump preservation 3
  - System
    - dumps
      - formatting 584
    - system analysis 499
    - system dump
      - contents 539
    - system post code list 617
    - system wait 59
  - SYSUDUMP statement
    - dump preservation 3
- ## T
- TAB definition/mapping macro 81
  - TCT definition/mapping macro 81
  - technical support
    - searching databases 31
  - terminal communication task trace
    - entry point 269
    - save area 269
    - trace ID 269
    - trace output 271
    - trace record example 270
    - trace record format 270
  - terminal problem
    - diagnosing using DC trace 282
  - trace
    - activation 391
    - DBRC, output 242
    - deactivation 392
    - DFSMSCE0 302
    - DFSMSCE0, starting 303
    - DFSMSCE0, status 302
    - DFSMSCE0, stopping 303
    - DL/I 167
    - entries
      - buffer handler 458
    - Fast Path 391
    - log router 459
    - LU manager 335
    - LU manager, format 327
    - LU manager, start 327
    - Online Recovery Manager,
      - starting 211
    - ORTT 211
    - OTMA 349
    - OTMA, user exits 353
    - overview 392
    - records, format 634
    - RRS 646
    - RRST 633, 642
    - turning off 392
    - X'0C', example 168
    - X'D5', example 188
  - trace entries
    - BPE 11
    - buffer handler
      - DL/I call 202
    - CQS 143
    - DSPRLX10 251
    - DSPRLX1M 251
    - DSPRSYNC 251
    - DSPURI00 252, 266
    - DSPURI80 251
    - Fast Path log router interface 447

trace entries ( <i>continued</i> )	trace records ( <i>continued</i> )	trace tables ( <i>continued</i> )
parallel RECON access 251	373E 475	type-1 597
X'31', X'32', X'34', X'B1', and X'B2' 168	3740 476	traces
X'6A 170	3741 476	BPE
X'CB' 180	3742 476	IMS Connect tracing 403
X'D0' 185	374F 477	CIBSTRAC 314
X'D1' 187	3750 477	CIBTRACE 314
X'D4' 455	3751 478	common trace table interface 595
trace entry	3752 478	DBRC 241
Fast Path 661	3753 478	DBRC external 256
X'60' 169	3754 479	DC 271
X'61' 169	3756 479	dispatcher 608
X'62' 170	3757 480	DL/I 166
X'69' 170	3758 480	DL/I call image capture 159
X'6B' 171	3760 480, 481	external subsystem 617
X'6C' 172	3761 482	Fast Path 659
X'6F' 172	3762 482, 483, 484, 486	IMS Connect
X'80', X'81', X'82' 173	3763 487	configuring BPE for external
X'AA' 173	3764 487	trace 405
X'AB' 174	3765 488	displaying status of external
X'AC' 175	3770 489	trace 408
X'CA' 176, 180	3771 489	formatting external trace data 408
X'C6' 176	3772 489	overview 403
X'C7'	3773 489	starting a BPE external trace 407
IRLM 177	3774 490	stopping a BPE external trace 407
X'C7', example 177	3775 490	tracing to the HWSRCDR data
X'C8' 178	3776 490	set 408
X'C9' 178	3777 491	IMS transaction 306
X'CA' 179	3778 491	job control block 155
X'CA' trace entry, subtype X'08' 180	3779 491	log record 306
X'CF' 184	377A 492	LXB 433
X'DB' through X'FA 198	3780 492	MSC communication task 419
trace header record	3781 493	Online Recovery Manager
DBRC 242	3782 493	(ORIT) 211
trace IDs	3783 494	ORIT (Online Recovery
X'A0A6' DFSRGSF0 Entry record 646	3784 494	Manager) 211
X'A0A7' DFSRGSF0 Exit record 646	3785 494	OTMA 349
X'A0AA' TOKEN Tracing record 646	3786 495	program isolation 218
Trace IDs	3787 495	queue manager 655
X'5A00' 645	3788 495	retrieve 206
trace output	BPE-based DBRC	scheduler 647
unformatted example 258	examples 262	shared queues interface 658
trace record	CSL 151	type-1 595
RM 154	DC (Data Communication),	trademarks 687, 689
trace records	example 287	Transaction Manager
3701 459	format 599	dumps
3702 460	formats 655	formatting 584
3703 460	LU 6.2 module-to-code reference 336	Transaction Manager control block
3704 461	type-1 599	diagram 87
3705 461	verb-to-code reference 337	transaction retry, Fast Path
3707 462	trace table	description 380
3709 463	IMS shutdown 684	processing flow 380
370E 463	trace tables	system programmer response 380
370F 464	DASD log 599	tutorial
3710 464	Dispatcher 599	IMS Dump Formatter 584
3712 465	DL/I and lock 599	type X'68' 370
3731 465	External 599	type-of-failure keyword 35
3732 467	Fast Path 599	
3733 468	function codes 599	
3734 468	Latch 599	
3736 469	locating in dump 597	
3737 470	Log Router 599	
3738 471	Queue Manager 599	
373A 472	Resource Recovery Services 599	
373B 472	Scheduler 599	
373C 473	Storage Manager 599	
373D 474	Subsystem 599	

## U

UEHB definition/mapping macro 81  
UPAD codes 197  
USR(FAD)  
  unformatted trace output  
  example 258  
utility  
  Log Merge 531

UXDT definition/mapping macro 81  
UXRB control block 81  
UXRB definition/mapping macro 81

## V

variable-length segment  
  HIDAM format 136  
  HIDAM format 136  
  HISAM format 136  
  PHDAM format 136  
  PHIDAM format 136  
Virtual Storage Access Method (VSAM)  
  FMTIMS statement example 539  
  LRECL format 133  
  PSINDEX 134  
  secondary index 134  
Virtual Telecommunications Access  
  Method (VTAM)  
    request parameter list (RPL) 311  
    RPL (request parameter list) 311  
    terminal problem  
      starting DC trace 271  
      stopping DC trace 272  
VSAM (Virtual Storage Access Method)  
  FMTIMS statement example 539  
  LRECL format 133  
  PSINDEX 134  
  secondary index 134  
VSI definition/mapping macro 81  
VTAM (Virtual Telecommunications  
  Access Method)  
    request parameter list (RPL) 311  
    RPL (request parameter list) 311  
    terminal problem  
      starting DC trace 271  
      stopping DC trace 272  
VTCB  
  load module diagram 87  
  posting of overlays in  
    DFSVTPO0 284

## W

wait for input 57  
wait, diagnosing a control region 9  
wait, diagnosing an IMS dependent  
  region 11  
WAIT/LOOP procedure 44  
WHB definition/mapping macro 81  
work area  
  CBT pool 388  
  Fast Path  
    locating in an IMS 384  
    locating using load list 386

## X

X'29' 511  
  log record layout  
    X'2311' 518  
    X'2900' 511  
    X'2910' 512  
    X'2911' 513  
    X'2920' 514  
    X'2930' 515

X'29' (*continued*)  
  log record layout (*continued*)  
    X'2940' 519  
    X'2950' 520  
    X'2970' 521  
    X'2971' 522  
    X'2990' 523  
X'4930' log record  
  layout 496  
X'58' variable section 626  
X'5A0B' trace entry 359  
X'61'  
  trace entry 169  
X'62'  
  trace entry 170  
X'6701' log records  
  log sequence field 525  
  map 283  
  OTMA  
    shared queues log records 528  
    synchronous callout log record  
      format 526  
    TIB3 record 528  
  OTMA record formats 525  
  subrecord and data area formats 525  
  synchronous callout log record  
    format 526  
X'68' log record 370  
X'69'  
  trace entry 170  
X'6B'  
  trace entry 171  
X'6C'  
  trace entry 172  
X'6F'  
  trace entry 172  
X'AA'  
  trace entry 173  
X'AB'  
  trace entry 174  
X'C4'  
  trace entry 176, 180  
X'C6'  
  trace entry 176  
X'C8'  
  trace entry 178  
X'C9'  
  trace entry 178  
X'CA'  
  trace entry 179  
X'CA' trace entry, subtype X'08'  
  trace entry 180  
X'D9' trace entry 189  
XCRB definition/mapping macro 81  
XMCA definition/mapping macro 81  
XMCI definition/mapping macro 81  
XRF environment  
  starting DC trace 271  
  stopping DC trace 272

## Z

z/OS component trace  
  example 416  
z/OS logger errors  
  Repository Server 24  
z/OS storage map diagram 87

ZIB definition/mapping macro 81









Product Number: 5635-A04  
5655-DSM  
5655-TM2

Printed in USA

GC19-3654-04



Spine information:

IMS Version 13

Diagnosis

